TRAVIS COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Travis County
Administration Building
Commissioners Courtroom
700 Lavaca Street
Austin, TX 78701

Andy Brown	Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr.	Brigid Shea	Ann Howard	Margaret J. Gómez
County Judge	Commissioner Precinct 1	Commissioner Precinct 2	Commissioner Precinct 3	Commissioner Precinct 4

AGENDA
VOTING SESSION • TUESDAY, MARCH 10, 2026 • 9:00 AM

This meeting may include one or more members of the Commissioners Court that will participate by videoconference. The presiding officer and a quorum of the Court will be physically present and it is their intent to preside over the meeting at the Travis County Administration Building, Commissioners Courtroom, 700 Lavaca Street, Austin, Texas 78701. The meeting shall be open to the public during the open portions of the meeting, and the member participating by videoconference shall be visible and audible to the public for as long as the member participates while speaking.

Members of the public may comment before the Commissioners Court on any item listed on this agenda when the item is taken up, either by appearing in person or by registering in advance during the online registration period using this link: https://d3tzviz1rxkinl.cloudfront.net/
Individuals who wish to call in using the advance online registration must provide a working telephone number to be contacted by County staff.

During the Public Communication portion of the meeting, members of the public may address the Court on County-related issues not listed on the agenda. As with agenda items, participants must register online in advance to participate remotely or register in person on the day of the meeting.

During Public Communication, County Announcements, or any other subject not specifically noticed on this agenda, the Court cannot deliberate; Court members may interact only by providing factual information or recite existing policy in response to an inquiry. Discussion about the subject of the inquiry must be restricted to proposing the subject be placed on a future meeting's agenda.

For additional details on public participation visit: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court

The public may also view this meeting while in progress online at either of the following:
https://traviscountytx.gov/tctv/watch
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx

An electronic copy of the agenda and agenda packet can be found at:
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx

For press inquiries, please email PIO@traviscountytx.gov or call (512) 854-8740.

CALL TO ORDER

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

COUNTY ANNOUNCEMENTS

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Receive comments regarding the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds to finance Payton Gin Apartments for purposes of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code. (Commissioner Shea)

RESOLUTIONS & PROCLAMATIONS

2. Approve a proclamation recognizing the Dell Children's at Home hospice program and its 100th admission milestone in Travis County. (Judge Brown)

3. Approve a proclamation recognizing March 11, 2026, as Dream Wealth Day in Travis County. (Judge Brown)

4. Approve a proclamation honoring the life of former Travis County Attorney's Office employee, Blanca Romero. (Judge Brown)

5. Approve a proclamation recognizing March 18, 2026 as Gideon Day in Travis County. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Howard)

AUDITOR

6. Approve payment of claims by the County Treasurer. (Judge Brown)

EMERGENCY SERVICES

7. Consider and take appropriate action regarding the following:

   A. Outdoor burning in the unincorporated areas of Travis County

   B. County response to natural disaster or other emergencies, including but not limited to necessary measures and actions related to Travis County's response, operations, policies, emergency assistance, agreements, and measures necessary to preserve public health and safety and rehabilitation of property, and applicable orders, declarations or resolutions, and authorization for expenditure of funds and contracts related to disaster response and recovery efforts (Judge Brown).

8. Approve setting a public hearing for Tuesday, March 24, 2026, to receive public comment and consider appropriate action regarding the issuance of a Mass Gathering Permit for the Mayan Warrior Event, scheduled to be held on April 4, 2026, at 8509 Burleson Road, Austin, Texas 78719. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Shea)

9. Consider and take appropriate action on the appointment of Al Mays to the Board of Commissioners of Emergency Services District (ESD) No. 12 for the term March 2026 through December 31, 2027. (Commissioner Travillion)

10. Consider and take appropriate action to appoint incumbent Travis County staff in the following positions to represent Travis County on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC):

    A. Incumbent Travis County staff will be assigned to represent the Travis County Sheriff's Office on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) as follows: Member representation will filled by the Major, Law Enforcement Bureau, Proxy 1 representation will be filled by the Captain, Law Enforcement Bureau - Support Services Command, and Proxy 2 representation will be filled by the Captain, Law Enforcement Buerea - Central Command. These appointments are effective on the date of approval of this request by the Travis County Commissioners Court

    B. Incumbent Travis County staff will be assigned to represent the Travis County Constables on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) as follows: Member representation will filled by the Chief Deputy, Constable Precinct 2, Proxy 1 representation will be filled by the Lieutenant, Constable Precinct 2, and Proxy 2 representation will be filled by the Admin Sergeant, Contable Precinct 2. These appointments are effective on the date of approval of this request by the Travis County Commissioners Court

    C. Incumbent Travis County staff will be assigned to represent Travis County Emergency Services on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) as follows: Member representation will filled by the Director of Emergency Management, Proxy 1 representation will be filled by the Chief Deputy, Emergency Services, and Proxy 2 representation will be filled by the Division Chief, Technology and Communications. These appointments are effective on the date of approval of this request by the Travis County Commissioners Court
    (Judge Brown & Commissioner Shea)

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

11. Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

12. Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the sixth substantial amendment to the CDBG-CV PY19–23 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan) and the PY19 Action Plan and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

13. Consider and take appropriate action to approve modification to Interlocal Agreement No. 4600000931 with Worksource – Greater Austin Area Workforce Board DBA Workforce Solutions for the provision of Early Childhood Care Services and Wage Stipends. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

14. Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract Modification 1 to Contract No.4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez).

15. Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract modification 2 to Contract No.4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement, formerly Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez).

16. Consider and take appropriate action to approve a budget revision request from a Supportive Housing Subrecipient, Cairn Point Montopolis LP, reflected in the Subaward for Affordable Housing for the Homeless, Contract No. 4600000960. (Commissioners Howard & Gómez)

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

17. Consider and take appropriate action on the following grant Letters of Intent, contracts and related special budgets, and permissions to continue:

    A. Application from Travis County Health and Human Services for the Utility Assistance grant solicited by the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative

    B. Application from the Travis County Clerk's Office for the 2026 Homeland Security Grant Program/UASI grant solicited by the Office of the Governor

    C. Any other necessary grant applications, letters of support or grant awards attached to Commissioners Court backup for this Agenda item (Judge Brown)

18. Consider and take appropriate action on Travis County's Community Project Funding project list for the Fiscal Year 2027 federal appropriations process. (Judge Brown)

19. Consider and take appropriate action on an appointment to the Civil Service Commission. (Judge Brown)

INNOVATIVE JUSTICE & PROGRAM ANALYSIS

20. Consider and take appropriate action to approve Interlocal agreement with the City of Austin to have access to Aware, a biometric identification tool. (Commissioner Shea)

PLANNING & BUDGET

21. Authorize the County Treasurer to invest County funds. (Judge Brown)

22. Consider and take appropriate action on budget amendments, transfers and discussions items, including but not limited to the following listed items, and any other necessary budget amendments and transfers attached to Commissioners Court backup for the Agenda item:

    A. Request from Health & Human Services to Establish a New Budget in Fund 2034 of $5,240.86 for Revenue Received by Health and Human Services Related to the Texas Gas Service – Share the Warmth Program

    B. Request from Technology and Operations (TOPS) for $430,695 from a $400,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to cover the costs associated with the replacement of an existing secondary data center

    C. Request from Technology & Operations (TOPS) for $192,088 from a $734,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to hire contracted staff to begin a tax infrastructure project for the Tax Office

    D. Request from the Juvenile Probation Department for $168,520 from a $200,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to Install a Security Gate and Security Fence at Juvenile Probation facilities (Commissioner Gómez)

23. Consider and take appropriate action on a resolution setting a public hearing on March 31, 2026 to receive comments on the creation of the Lagos Reserve Public Improvement District located within the County and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Austin, and authorizing the mailing and publication of notice of the public hearing in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. (Commissioner Travillion)

24. Consider and take appropriate action to approve an issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds by Travis County Housing Finance Corporation to finance Payton Gin Apartments for the purposes of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code and Internal Revenue Code Section 147(f). (Commissioner Shea)

PURCHASING

25. Receive bids from County Purchasing Agent. (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

26. Approve contract award for Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) implementation services, RFS No. 063-JH, as-needed, to the highest-ranked respondent, Heritage Tree Care LLC. (Transportation & Natural Resources) (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

27. Approve contract award for Blister Packs & Cards, IFB No. 175-AS, estimated requirements, to the low bidder, Rx Systems Inc. (Sheriff's Office) (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

TECHNOLOGY & OPERATIONS

28. Consider and take appropriate action on the following Personnel Amendments:

    A. Routine Personnel Actions
    (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

TRANSPORTATION & NATURAL RESOURCES

29. Consider and take appropriate action to waive Fire Marshal permit fees for the Travis County Parks Foundation event at Richard Moya Park. (Commissioner Gómez)

30. Consider and take appropriate action on a License Agreement with the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority (CapMetro) for construction of a trailway within the Giddings-Llano Line railroad right-of-way as part of the Gilleland Creek Greenway Improvements Project in Precincts One and Two. (Commissioner Travillion)

31. Consider and take appropriate action on the Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage Facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek subdivisons, in Precinct Three:

    A. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 1 final plat

    B. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 2 final plat

    C. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 3 final plat
    (Commissioner Howard)

32. Receive presentation on the Travis County Parks Final Draft Comprehensive Plan. (Commissioners Travillion & Shea)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Note 1 Texas Government Code § 551.071, Consultation with Attorney
Note 2 Texas Government Code § 551.072, Real Property
Note 3 Texas Government Code § 551.074, Personnel Matters
Note 4 Texas Government Code § 551.076, Security
Note 5 Texas Government Code § 551.087, Economic Development Negotiations
Note 6 Texas Government Code § 551.089, IT Security
Note 7 Texas Government Code § 551.0745, Personnel Matters Affecting County Advisory Board

The Commissioners Court will consider the following items in Executive Session. The Court may also consider any other matter posted on the agenda if there are issues that require consideration in Executive Session and the Court announces that the item will be considered during Executive Session.

33. Receive briefing and take appropriate action regarding Travis County security and information security issues.[1,4 & 6] (Commissioner Travillion & Howard)

34. Executive session review of candidates recommended for Final Interviews in the County Executive, Technology and Operation Recruitment.[1&3] (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

35. Executive session update on Innovative Justice & Program Analysis County Executive Recruitment.[1&3] (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

36. Receive legal briefing and take appropriate action on settlement offer received in *Graham Development Corporation and Moo Moo Meadows, LLC v. Travis County, Texas*; Cause No. 1:25-CV-1196-RP, in the Western District Court of Texas (Austin Division).[1] (Judge Brown)

37. Receive briefing and take appropriate action regarding the potential acquisition of approximately 1,270 acres of land as part of the County's Strategic Parkland 2023 Bond Project, located east of the City of Manor and south of U.S. Highway 290 East in Precinct Four.[1&2] (Judge Brown)

38. Receive legal briefing, update, and take appropriate action regarding (1) former Tax Assessor-Collector motor vehicle division and title registration services personnel; and (2) newly adopted administrative rule amending 43 Texas Administrative Code sections 217.22, 217.26, 217.28, and 217.29 regarding motor vehicle registration requirements, 51 Tex. Reg. 1292.[1] (Judge Brown)

39. Receive legal briefing and take appropriate action on development impacting property located at approximately 100 N. IH-35, Austin, Texas, 78701.[1&2] (Judge Brown)

ADJOURN

TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION VOTING SESSION • TUESDAY, MARCH 10, 2026 • UPON ADJOURNMENT OR RECESS OF COMMISSIONERS COURT VOTING SESSION

1. Consider and take appropriate action to approve Resolutions:

   A. Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Payton Gin Apartments), Series 2026A and Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Payton Gin Apartments), Series 2026B; Approving the Form and Substance of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Instruments Necessary to Carry Out the Financing of Such Multifamily Rental Residential Development; and Containing other Provisions Relating to the Subject

   B. Authorizing Participation in the Financing, Development and Operation of Payton Gin Apartments as ground lessor, and other related matters (Commissioner Shea)

ADJOURN

TCC HILL COUNTRY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION VOTING SESSION • TUESDAY, MARCH 10, 2026 • UPON ADJOURNMENT OR RECESS OF COMMISSIONERS COURT VOTING SESSION

1. Consider and take appropriate action to approve Resolutions Authorizing Participation in various capacities in the Financing, Development and Operation of Payton Gin Apartments, and other related matters. (Commissioner Shea)

ADJOURN

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive comments regarding the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds to finance Payton Gin Apartments for purposes of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code. (Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve a proclamation recognizing the Dell Children's at Home hospice program and its 100th admission milestone in Travis County. (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Leo Carneiro, Agenda Coordinator, 512-854-9229
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. Dell Proclamation

WHEREAS, *Dell Children's has long served Central Texas with a deep commitment to holistic, family-centered pediatric care, supporting children with serious illness and the families who love them; and*

WHEREAS, *Dell Children's at Home hospice program provides specialized, interdisciplinary care focused on comfort, dignity, and quality of life for children with life-limiting conditions, while offering essential emotional, spiritual, and practical support to families during profoundly difficult times; and*

WHEREAS, *pediatric hospice care plays a vital role in our community by honoring each child's individuality, easing suffering, supporting families' goals and values, and ensuring that no family walks this journey alone; and*

WHEREAS, *through the dedication and expertise of its physicians, nurses, social workers, chaplains, child life specialists, and volunteers, the hospice program has demonstrated exceptional compassion, professionalism, and respect for the unique needs of children and families; and*

WHEREAS, *the milestone of the program's 100th admission reflects both the need for specialized pediatric hospice services in our community and the trust families place in Dell Children's to provide care that is grounded in love and rooted in the healing ministry of Jesus; and*

WHEREAS, *Travis County recognizes that the strength of our community is measured not only by medical excellence, but by how we care for one another in moments of vulnerability and grief;*

NOW THEREFORE BE IT PROCLAIMED *that we, the Travis County Commissioners Court hereby commends and celebrates Dell Children's at Home hospice program for its invaluable contribution to the well-being of our community, honors the milestone of its 100th admission, and expresses profound gratitude to the families served and to the dedicated professionals and volunteers who provide comfort, compassion, and hope each day.*

in Travis County.
In witness whereof, we have hereunto
set our hands and caused the seal of Travis County
to be affixed this 10th day of February in the Year Two Thousand Twenty-Six

_____
Andy Brown
County Judge

_____
Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Brigid Shea
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
Ann Howard
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Margaret Gomez
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve a proclamation recognizing March 11, 2026, as Dream Wealth Day in Travis County. (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Leo Carneiro, Agenda Coordinator, 512-854-9229
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. Dream Wealth Day

WHEREAS, *dreambloc is a strategic ecosystem builder dedicated to connecting visionary founders, investors, and purpose-driven organizations to drive meaningful economic growth and innovation; and*

WHEREAS, *dreambloc operates on the belief that a connected entrepreneurial ecosystem fosters collaboration, expands access to capital, and strengthens long-term economic opportunity; and*

WHEREAS, *Dream Wealth Camp (DWC) is dreambloc's premier convening designed for experienced founders and small businesses seeking to accelerate growth through revenue-generation strategies, diversified funding pathways beyond traditional venture capital, and strengthened investor and customer relationships; and*

WHEREAS, *for the past two years, Dream Wealth Camp has been recognized as one of the most popular and well-attended founder- and investor-focused gatherings during South by Southwest (SXSW), convening entrepreneurs, venture capitalists, and ecosystem leaders in Austin, Texas; and*

WHEREAS, *on March 11, 2026, Dream Wealth Camp will once again convene in Travis County, delivering expert-led programming, structured office hours, and collaborative sessions addressing digital transformation, growth-model financing, investment relations, legal strategy, and cross-sector partnerships; and*

WHEREAS, *the event contributes to the economic vitality of Travis County by drawing national capital networks to the region, elevating local entrepreneurs, and reinforcing Austin's position as a global hub for innovation and investment; and*

WHEREAS, *Dream Wealth Camp seeks to strengthen engagement with local leadership and foster deeper collaboration to expand opportunity for Travis County-based founders and investors;*

NOW THEREFORE BE IT PROCLAIMED *that we, the Travis County Commissioners Court, do hereby recognize March 11, 2026 as*

DREAM WEALTH DAY

in Travis County.
In witness whereof, we have hereunto
set our hands and caused the seal of Travis County
to be affixed this 10th day of March in the Year Two Thousand Twenty-Six

_____
Andy Brown
County Judge

_____
Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Brigid Shea
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
Ann Howard
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Margaret Gomez
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve a proclamation honoring the life of former Travis County Attorney's Office employee, Blanca Romero. (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Leo Carneiro, Agenda Coordinator, 512-854-9229
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. BR_Proclamation_final version_2.24.2026

Travis County Commissioners Court
Proclamation

Whereas,

Blanca Romero, a Victim Witness Counselor Sr. for the Travis County Attorney's Office in Family Violence Criminal Court 4, passed away on February 21, 2025, leaving behind a distinguished career and heavy hearts among her colleagues, friends, and family.

Whereas,

Blanca is survived by her mother Olga Romero; her sons, Anthony Romero and Jacob Aviles; her sisters, Olga Romero (Mark Alonzo) and Estella Romero; and her nieces, Kristal Hernandez, Kasey Hernandez and Khali Alonzo.

Whereas,

We reflect on the legacy Blanca leaves behind and her impact on the lives of her loved ones. Throughout her years of service, she touched the lives of hundreds of victims, leaving a lasting impact of compassion and advocacy. Furthermore, she was a deeply devoted and loving mother to her sons and family, and a cherished friend.

Whereas,

Blanca started her nine-year career with the Travis County Attorney's Office as an Office Specialist, subsequently earning promotions to Legal Secretary, Victim Witness Counselor, and finally the role as a Victim Witness Counselor Sr. The passing of Blanca is a considerable loss to her colleagues, who will miss her humor, kindness, support, and professionalism.

Whereas,

Blanca may no longer walk among us, her spirit lives on in the memories held dear by her family and friends, a guiding light that illuminates their paths in times of darkness.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT WE, *the members of the Travis County Commissioners Court, do hereby officially honor and formally recognize Blanca Romero for her dedicated service to the community of Travis County.*

Proclamation adopted by Travis County on this 10th day of March 2026.

_____

Andy Brown
County Judge

_____

Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr.
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Brigid Shea
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____

Ann Howard
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____

Margaret Gomez
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve a proclamation recognizing March 18, 2026 as Gideon Day in Travis County. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Howard)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Geoff Burkhart, County Executive, Community Legal Services, 512-854-
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. Proclamation_Gideon Day

Gideon Day Proclamation
March 18, 2026

WHEREAS, *Clarence Earl Gideon was charged with breaking into the Bay Harbor Pool Room in Panama City, FL and stealing a 12-pack of beer and $50 in jukebox money in 1961; and*

WHEREAS, *his request for legal counsel was denied, and the 51-year-old with an eighth-grade education had to defend himself against the state and was convicted of a felony with a sentence of five years' imprisonment; and*

WHEREAS, *Gideon worked from his Florida prison cell to submit a handwritten petition to the United States Supreme Court, arguing that the Constitution does not allow poor people to be convicted and sent to prison without legal representation; and*

WHEREAS, *on this day in March 1963, the Supreme Court unanimously ruled that Gideon's trial and conviction without the assistance of counsel violated the Sixth and Fourteenth Amendments, and Justice Hugo Black, writing for the Court, declared that "lawyers in criminal courts are necessities, not luxuries"; and*

WHEREAS, *at his retrial with the assistance of counsel, Clarence Earl Gideon was acquitted; and*

WHEREAS, *63 years after the Gideon was decided, public defense in America remains an important check on mass incarceration, ensuring that community members, whenever possible, can stay in their communities, with their families, and at their jobs; and*

WHEREAS, *Texas has the nation's largest jail and prison system and disproportionately incarcerates poor persons and persons of color; and*

WHEREAS, *Travis County has, in an effort to meet its Sixth Amendment mandate, over many years, created and funded the Public Defender's Office (PDO) and Community Legal Services (CLS) departments and their many divisions, including the Juvenile Public Defender, Mental Health Public Defender, and the Office of First Defense, as well as implemented a Managed Assigned Counsel program with the Capital Area Private Defender Service (CAPSDS); and*

WHEREAS, *CLS and their many divisions have provided zealous, quality legal services to over 40,000 people, including over 10,000 in need of public defense each year, and successfully provided people the right to Council at First Appearance (CAFA); and*

WHEREAS, *the County of Travis is dedicated to the principle of equal justice for all, regardless of income and status, and recognizes that we have still more work to do to ensure access to and quality of legal counsel for all.*

NOW THEREFORE BE IT PROCLAIMED *that we, the Travis County Commissioners Court, do hereby recognize March 18th as*

Gideon Day

in Travis County.
In witness whereof, we have hereunto
set our hands and caused the seal of Travis County
to be affixed this 18th day of March in the Year Two Thousand Twenty-Six

_____

Andy Brown
County Judge

_____ _____

Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr ***Brigid Shea***
Commissioner, Precinct 1 *Commissioner, Precinct 2*

_____ _____

Ann Howard ***Margaret Gomez***
Commissioner, Precinct 3 *Commissioner, Precinct 4*

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve payment of claims by the County Treasurer. (Judge Brown)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Holly Huff, Financial Analyst V, 512-854-8823
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Patti Smith
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
As per LGC 115.021, claims that have been audited and approved by Travis County Auditor staff must also be approved by the Commissioners Court prior to their release. See attached summary information of claims needing Commissioners Court approval. Detailed claims information may be obtained from Travis County Auditor staff.

Staff Recommendations:
Approve payment of claims.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
See attached summary.

Required Authorizations:
Kelly Allen – Auditor First Asst, County Auditor
Judge Andy Brown

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action regarding the following:
Prepared By/Phone Number: Lauren Hill, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1214
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. Termination Order- April Solar Eclipse Disaster declaration

TERMINATION OF LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER DUE TO APRIL 8, 2024 SOLAR ECLIPSE

On March 8, 2024, the Travis County Judge, pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 418, (the "Texas Disaster Act"), issued a proclamation declaring a local state of disaster for the County of Travis due to the solar eclipse event occurring on April 8, 2024.

On March 8, 2024, the Travis County Commissioners Court issued an Order continuing the Local Disaster Proclamation issued by the Travis County Judge.

The conditions necessitating the proclamation of a local state of disaster have ceased to exist.

The Texas Disaster Act provides that a local state of disaster may be terminated.

NOW THEREFORE, the proclamation of a local state of disaster described above is terminated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this 16th day of April, 2024.

_____
Andy Brown, County Judge
Travis County, Texas

_____
Jeffrey Travillion
Commissioner Precinct 1

_____
Brigid Shea
Commissioner Precinct 2

_____
Ann Howard
Commissioner Precinct 3

_____
Margaret Gomez
Commissioner Precinct 4

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Outdoor burning in the unincorporated areas of Travis County
Prepared By/Phone Number: Lauren Hill, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1214
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve setting a public hearing for Tuesday, March 24, 2026, to receive public comment and consider appropriate action regarding the issuance of a Mass Gathering Permit for the Mayan Warrior Event, scheduled to be held on April 4, 2026, at 8509 Burleson Road, Austin, Texas 78719. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Lauren Hill, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1214

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Charles Brotherton, Andy Brown, Brigid Shea

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Brigid Shea
Judge Andy Brown

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, Public Information Officer
512-854-1214

Background/Summary of Request:
Under § 751.002 of the Health and Safety Code, “mass gathering” means a gathering:
(A) that is held outside the limits of a municipality;
(B) that attracts or is expected to attract:
(i) more than 2,500 persons; or
(ii) more than 500 persons, if 51 percent or more of those persons may reasonably be expected to be younger than 21 years of age and it is planned or may reasonably be expected that alcoholic beverages will be sold, served, or consumed at or around the gathering; and
(C) at which the persons will remain:
(i) for more than five continuous hours; or
(ii) for any amount of time during the period beginning at 10 p.m. and ending at 4 a.m.
§ 751.002 of the Health and Safety Code prohibits a person from promoting a mass gathering without a permit issued under the Texas Mass Gatherings Act, Chapter 751 of the Health and Safety Code.
The applicant/promoter has agreed to adhere to the County's major event permit guidelines. The applicant/promoter has submitted the preliminary permit application, along with the applicable supporting documentation. In addition, the promoter is currently coordinating with individual County departments to address department-specific requirements according to county guidelines.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommend approval.

Issues and Opportunities:

N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
Charles Brotherton- County Executive, Emergency Services
Julie Joe and Christina Tagle- County Attorney's Office
Cynthia McDonald – County Executive, Transportation & Natural Resources
Sally Hernandez – Travis County Sheriff's Office
Pilar Sanchez – County Executive, Health and Human Services

Attachments:
1. Mass Gathering Application_Mayan Warrior

Received by Fire Marshal's Office
on: 02/18/2026

TRAVIS COUNTY APPLICATION FOR A MAJOR EVENT PERMIT

1. **Basic Information.**

(a) Name of the event: Mayan Warrior

(b) Start date and time: 04.04.2026 at 7:00 PM

(c) End date and time: 04.05.2026 at 1:00 AM

(d) Promoter's name: RealMusic Events / The Concourse Project

(e) Promoter's address:
2912 Garwood Street STE A
Austin, Texas 78702

(f) Promoter's phone number: 512-568-2635

(g) Promoter's email address: cile@concourseproject.com

2. **Information on Event Location and Property Owner.**

(a) Name of property owner: Najib Wehbe

(b) Mailing address of property owner: 5902 Mountain Villa Drive, Austin, Texas 78731

(c) Property owner's phone number: 512-657-0203

(d) Property owner's email address: wehbenf@aol.com

(e) The 911 address of the property on which the event will be held:
8509 Burleson Rd, Austin, Texas 78719

(f) Attach a site map of the vicinity and describe the property on which the event will be held:
See Attached Site Plan

(g) Attach a certified copy of the agreement between the promoter and the property owner.

3. **Event Information.**

(a) What is the maximum number of persons the promoter will allow to attend the event: 3500

(b) Describe the plan the promoter intends to use to limit attendance to the maximum number specified above.
See Supplemental Attachment A

(c) Will alcohol be served at the event? X Yes ____ No

(d) Will minors be attending the event? ____ Yes X No

If minors will be attending the event, provide a description of the promoter's preparations for supervising minors who may attend the event.
See Supplemental Attachment A

(e) Attach a financial statement that reflects the funds being supplied to finance the event and each person supplying the funds.

(f) If there will be performers at the event, include an attachment that sets out the name and address of each performer who has agreed to appear at the event.

(g) Include an attachment that sets out the name and address of each performer's agent for each performer who has agreed to appear at the event.

(h) Include an attachment that describes each agreement between the promoter and a performer.

4. **Compliance with Travis County Procedures and Guidelines**

The undersigned promoter agrees to follow the **Travis County Permitting Procedures for Major Events in Unincorporated Areas**. In planning for and carrying out the event, the undersigned promoter agrees to comply with all applicable **Travis County Event Permit Guidelines** (attached hereto) and any special conditions included in the permit.

The undersigned promoter requests a waiver of the following requirement(s):
See Supplemental Attachment A

5. Health & Safety Officer

The undersigned promoter agrees to comply, and cause its agents, contractors, and employees to comply with, the orders of the Health and Safety Officer designated by the Travis County Fire Marshal to act on behalf of all County Departments, including but not limited to directions to immediately shut down the event if the Health and Safety Officer determines that it is necessary to do so to enforce the requirements of the permit or protect public health and safety. **Failure to comply with such orders is a criminal offense under the Mass Gatherings Act.**

6. **Information True and Correct**

The undersigned promoter affirms that all of the information provided or to be provided by the promoter is true and correct.

Promoter: RealMusic Events, LLC + Concourse Project

By: _____

Printed Name: Cile Martin

Title: Special Events Manager

Date: 02.16.2026

Travis County Major Event Permit Guidelines

At least 15 days before the event, the promoter shall supply all of the information required below to the Travis County Fire Marshal.

1. **Site Plan**

The promoter must submit a comprehensive site plan that shows the complete layout of the property, including the following:

Information that must be shown on site plan		Included	Not Included
(a)	Tents, identified with description of use and size	X	
(b)	Generators (marked with "G")		
(c)	Access points, including ingress and egress from each area, tent, lounge, etc.	X	
(d)	Location of emergency medical services personnel	X	
(e)	Location of each emergency aid station (marked with red +)	X	
(f)	Location of promoter's headquarters		
(g)	All stage locations with description of use and size	X	
(h)	All food preparation and food service locations	X	
(i)	All water supply locations, marked with a blue "W"	X	
(j)	All hand-washing and drying facilities that will have running water	X	
(k)	All solid waste collection locations	X	
(l)	Location of each toilet, labeled "Men" or "Women" and a description of the type of toilet		
(m)	Location of any hazards on the property such as streams, ponds, or steep or uneven terrain	X	
(n)	Location and capacity of any camping areas		
(o)	Location and number of officers providing traffic control		
(p)	Location and capacity of on-site parking, including location and capacity of parking for recreational vehicles		

(q)	Routes for ingress/egress for attendees	X	
(r)	Routes for emergency access ingress/egress	X	
(s)	Location and description of traffic control signage	X	
(t)	Locations for pick-up and drop off for any shuttle that will be used		
(u)	Locations of lighting		

2. Health and Sanitation

Attach all the information specified below in sufficient detail for the County Health Authority to comprehensively review and evaluate the extent of the promoter's compliance with the requirements and minimum standards set forth in 25 Tex. Admin. Code Sections 265.1-265.3.

(a) Toilets.

Attach sufficient documentation for the County Health Authority to approve the toilet facilities provider for the event.

(b) Water Source.

Will promoter be using a public water supply? X If yes, provide name of water company: CITY OF AUSTIN

Will promoter be using a private company to provide water? NO If yes, attach information to demonstrate to the County Health Authority that there will be a safe and sufficient supply of water for the event.

Promoter shall supply water at the rate of 1 pint per hour per person by means of adequate water dispensing equipment (single use cups, etc.).

Attach the executed contract agreement between the promoter and the water supplier and a copy of the water test.

(c) Solid and Liquid Waste Collection and Removal.

The promoter must attach sufficient information for health review to approve each solid waste collection and removal company for the event, and the documentation must specify the frequency that solid waste will be picked up.

The promoter shall make all trip tickets available for inspection.

(d) **Site Clean-Up Plan**.

The promoter must include a site clean-up plan for returning the site to its pre-event condition within five days of conclusion of the event.

(e) **Food and Beverage Services**.

(i) The promoter must attach a list of all permitted mobile food vendors and temporary food service vendors, including vendors providing bar services.

(ii) The promoter shall ensure that all temporary food service permit applications are submitted to the Environmental health Services Division of the Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department at least ten days before the event. All mobile food vendors (food trucks) must hold a Travis County Mobile Food Vendor Permit.

(iii) A permitted Travis County Mobile Food Vendor must keep their food service confined within their truck. Expanding food service outside their truck, i.e. a table out front, would require an additional temporary food service permit.

(f) **Food and Beverage Safety Requirements**.

All mobile vendors/trailers will be subject to fire and health inspections. The promoter must ensure that all food and beverage vendors comply with the following requirements and not allow a vendor to operate if it does not.

(i) Propane bottles utilized by food vendors must be securely attached to the mobile food unit. All spare bottles must be kept off event grounds at designated location. No spare bottles may be stored on event grounds. All other flammable liquids and gases must be kept off event grounds at designated secure location during the event.

(ii) Each vendor/ tent must have a 2A10BC rated fire extinguisher.

(iii) Any cooking operation involving combustible cooking media (frying vegetable or animal oils and fats) requires a Class K rated extinguisher, in addition to a 2A10BC rated fire extinguisher. All extinguishers must have a current annual inspection.

(iv) Propane appliances must have LPG stamped on their hoses.

(v) No grilling with charcoal or wood is allowed under any tented structure.

(vi) Generators and other internal combustion power sources shall be separated from tents by a minimum of 20 feet and shall be isolated from contact with the public by fencing or enclosure or other approved

means.

(vii) A minimum of 10 feet separation is required between cooking tents and non-cooking tents.

(viii) 10' x 10' pop-up canopies are permissible if they are properly staked and positioned. Walls, dressings. etc., may not be hung to enclose the canopy or provide walls.

(ix) If a tent will be used, the vendor must comply with all requirements regarding tents.

4. **Medical and Nursing Care.** Attach a description the preparations that are being made to provide adequate medical and nursing care for the event, including:

(a) The number of emergency medical services personnel that will be on-site during the event,

(b) A description of the qualifications of emergency medical services personnel that will be on-site during the event, and

(c) The promoter's plan for evacuation of sick or injured persons

5. **Traffic Control**.

(a) List the dates and times traffic control operations will be in effect:

04.04.2026 at 5:00 PM

04.05.2026 at 5:00 AM

(b) Specify the method that will be used for collecting payment for on-site parking:

On-site parking will be paid on-site with limited spots available to purchase via Credit or Debit Card

(c) Will a shuttle operation be used for the event?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If a shuttle operation will be used, attach a shuttle operations plan that includes:

(1) All pick-up and drop-off locations;

(2) The anticipated number of shuttle patrons;

(3) The method for collecting payment for use of the shuttles; and

(4) The hours of operation for shuttle services.

Is a shuttle operations plan attached? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(d) The promoter must attach a traffic control plan map that includes:

(1) All routes of ingress/egress for attendees—these routes must be all-weather routes or otherwise approved by Fire Marshal;

(2) All routes to be used for emergency access ingress/egress-- these routes must be all-weather routes or otherwise approved by Fire Marshal;

(3) The location and description of all traffic control signage;

(4) The locations, number, and hours for all traffic control officers; and

(5) The location of all parking facilities.

(e) Attach an executed contract for providing traffic control services for the event that includes:

(1) The name of the company providing services;

(2) The hours and dates the services will be used;

(3) A detailed description of the services that will be provided; and

(4) The contact information for the lead person in charge of traffic control services in the field.

6. **Tent and Membrane Structure Floor Plans.**

For each tent that attendees might enter during the event, the promoter must provide interior layout/floor plan information, including:

(a) Identification of the use of the tent;

(b) Dimensions of the tent;

(c) Any infrastructure/production elements outlined and labeled within, with dimensions for large items;

(d) Fire extinguisher locations; and

(e) Locations for ingress/egress, including locations of battery backup powered exit signs w/ emergency lighting

7. **Stage Engineering Reports**.

For each stage that will be used during the event, the promoter must submit a report that provides engineering details and installation requirements for that stage. How many stages will be used during the event? 1_____

8. **Liability Insurance Policy**.

The promoter must attach a copy of its liability insurance policy for the event.

9. **Additional Fire Marshal Rules and Regulations**.

The promoter must ensure compliance with each of the following rules and regulations:

(a) Pyrotechnics, outdoor lasers, flame effects/performers are not permissible without prior permitting and approval through the Travis County Fire Marshal's Office.

(b) Stage lighting is subject to regulations to avoid disruption of air traffic. Most stage configuration will require lighting to remain below 30 degrees from deck.

(c) Event infrastructure locations and quantities, including cable ramps, barricade, fence lines etc., are subject to review and approval by the Travis County Fire Marshal's Office.

(d) Fire extinguishers, battery backup exit signs and site signage quantities and locations will be determined by the Travis County Fire Marshal's Office. Equipping public safety UTV's with fire suppression will greatly reduce portable extinguishers required throughout the venue.

(e) All large outdoor modular/scaffold stages must have working anemometer, unless otherwise approved. Display will be placed in designated position determined by the Travis County Fire Marshal's office.

(f) Site lighting design and placement will be cooperatively advanced to ensure safety and compliance.

(g) All flammable liquids and gasses must be stored off-site at pre-determined location. Any refueling and/or exchange of compressed gasses should take place when crowds are not present.

(h) A licensed electrical contractor must supervise and inspect all electrical installations. Multi-day events require a licensed electrician on site for repairs.

10. **Emergency Operations/Safety Plan**.

The promoter must submit an emergency operations/safety plan that sets forth the promoter's plan for handling inclement weather, bomb threats, and active shooter threats.

11. **Security and Public Safety**.

(a) The promoter must submit a security plan that specifies the number of security staff, who will be providing security for the event, and how security will be handled for the event.

(b) Will the promoter be using off-duty police officers (peace officers) to provide security for the event? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Agency used: Travis County Sheriff's Office

(c) Will the promoter be using a private security company to provide security for the event? ☑ Yes ☐ No

(d) If the promoter will be using a private security company for the event, the promoter must attach an executed copy of the promoter's contract with the private security company, and the contract must include:
(1) The name and address of the company providing services;
(2) The days and hours security services will be provided;
(3) Details regarding the services that will be provided, including the number of staff members that will be used and the qualifications of those staff members; and
(4) Contact information for the lead person in charge of security at the event.

12. **Amplified Sound.**

(a) If a permit is approved, the applicant must cooperate with the Travis County Sheriff's Office and the Health and Safety officer designated by the Travis County Fire Marshal to monitor noise levels.

(b) The promoter must ensure that noise levels from the event do not exceed 70 decibels measured at any residence adjacent to the event site.

(c) Amplified sound is prohibited:
(i) After 11:00p.m. for event days on Sunday through Thursday; and
(ii) After 1:00a.m. the next morning for event days that begin on Friday and Saturday.

(d) Start time for music on each day of the event:
7:00 PM

(e) End time for music on each day of the event: 1:00 AM

(f) If the Travis County Sheriff's Office or the Health and Safety Officer designated by the Travis County Fire Marshal warns the promoter that sound violates any of the above requirements and the promoter does not immediately cause compliance the Travis County Sheriff's Office or the Health and Safety Officer designated by the Travis County Fire Marshal is authorized to turn off the sound equipment for the remainder of the event.

13. **Lighting**

The promoter must undertake commercially-reasonable efforts to mask stage, parking, and all other lighting to limit light exposure to neighboring properties.

14. **Dust**

The applicant must undertake commercially-reasonable efforts to limit dust exposure to neighboring properties. Describe the promoter's plan for (a) commercially-reasonable masking of stage lighting to limit light exposure for neighboring properties, (b) cooperating with the Travis County Sheriff's Office and other County personnel to monitor noise levels for neighboring properties, and (c) reasonable mitigation of dust exposure for neighboring properties.

_____
_____
_____
_____

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on the appointment of Al Mays to the Board of Commissioners of Emergency Services District (ESD) No. 12 for the term March 2026 through December 31, 2027. (Commissioner Travillion)
ESD 12 Appointment
Prepared By/Phone Number: Deone Wilhite, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1110
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Jeffrey Travillion
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Jeffrey W. Travillion, Precinct 1
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or 512-854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
None

Staff Recommendations:
N/A

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
N/A

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to appoint incumbent Travis County staff in the following positions to represent Travis County on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC):

A. Combined Transportation Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) Operating Board

Member: Travis County Director of Emergency Management

Proxy: Travis County Chief Deputy, Emergency Services

B. Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Operating Board

a. Member: Travis County Division Chief, Technology and Communications
b. Proxy: Travis County Chief Deputy, Emergency Services

Prepared By/Phone Number: Lauren Hill, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1214
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Charles Brotherton, Andy Brown, Brigid Shea
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown
Commissioner Brigid Shea
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, Public Information Officer
512-854-8470

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommend approval.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. Termination Order- April Solar Eclipse Disaster declaration

TERMINATION OF LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER DUE TO APRIL 8, 2024 SOLAR ECLIPSE

On March 8, 2024, the Travis County Judge, pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 418, (the "Texas Disaster Act"), issued a proclamation declaring a local state of disaster for the County of Travis due to the solar eclipse event occurring on April 8, 2024.

On March 8, 2024, the Travis County Commissioners Court issued an Order continuing the Local Disaster Proclamation issued by the Travis County Judge.

The conditions necessitating the proclamation of a local state of disaster have ceased to exist.

The Texas Disaster Act provides that a local state of disaster may be terminated.

NOW THEREFORE, the proclamation of a local state of disaster described above is terminated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this 16th day of April, 2024.

_____
Andy Brown, County Judge
Travis County, Texas

_____
Jeffrey Travillion
Commissioner Precinct 1

_____
Brigid Shea
Commissioner Precinct 2

_____
Ann Howard
Commissioner Precinct 3

_____
Margaret Gomez
Commissioner Precinct 4

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Incumbent Travis County staff will be assigned to represent the Travis County Sheriff's Office on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) as follows: Member representation will filled by the Major, Law Enforcement Bureau, Proxy 1 representation will be filled by the Captain, Law Enforcement Bureau - Support Services Command, and Proxy 2 representation will be filled by the Captain, Law Enforcement Buerea - Central Command. These appointments are effective on the date of approval of this request by the Travis County Commissioners Court

Prepared By/Phone Number: Lauren Hill, Executive Assistant, 512-854-1214
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Incumbent Travis County staff will be assigned to represent Travis County Emergency Services on the Governing Board of the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) as follows: Member representation will filled by the Director of Emergency Management, Proxy 1 representation will be filled by the Chief Deputy, Emergency Services, and Proxy 2 representation will be filled by the Division Chief, Technology and Communications. These appointments are effective on the date of approval of this request by the Travis County Commissioners Court
(Judge Brown & Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Leo Carneiro, Agenda Coordinator, 512-854-9229
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Somchan Vuthipadadon, Planning Manager , 512-584-1877

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gómez

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301), the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) administers the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program to develop viable communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Travis County has received annual CDBG allocations since 2006.

Travis County has approximately $685,443 in unexpended CDBG cost savings from prior program years. The Travis County CDBG Office proposes multiple substantial amendments to reallocate these unspent cost savings to one or more of the following eligible projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area.

In accordance with the County's Citizen Participation Plan and 24 CFR Part 91, Travis County held a public hearing on February 10, 2026, to receive public comment on the proposed substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans. The Notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish through a variety of channels beginning the week of December 15, 2025, including newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin

American-Statesman, and El Mundo), electronic and physical mailings, social media, County websites, and postings at the six Travis County Community Centers.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments, which were posted on the CDBG website beginning January 13 for the January 14– February 17 public comment period. No public comments were received during the February 10, 2026 public hearing, and two written comments were received during the public comment period.

Revisions made between the public comment draft and the final version of the substantial amendments are summarized in Exhibit A. All public comments are provided in Exhibit B.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of the final version of the substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, included as Exhibit C, with authorization for staff to make and resubmit any HUD-requested technical clarifications following submission. These clarifications are typically minor in nature and do not represent substantive changes.

Issues and Opportunities:
This multi-year amendment strategy supports timely expenditure of CDBG funds and continued delivery of CDBG-eligible activities serving County residents.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
This action reallocates existing CDBG cost savings to eligible programs and does not change the County's total CDBG allocation.

Required Authorizations:
Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive

cc:
County Attorney's Office: Trelisha Brown, Prema Gregerson, and Kinski Moss,
PBO: Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka
Purchasing Office: C.W. Bruner and Bridget Bradshaw
County Auditor's Office: Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Tracy LeBlanc, and Amy Smith
TCHHS: Pilar Sanchez, Monique Coleman, Somchan Vuthipadadon, Shelley Rowton, Derrico Alexander, Mikaela Manion, Regina Sharp, and Shawn Lemieux

Attachments:
1. 03-10-2026 Agenda Item_CDBG PY19 PY21 PY22 PY23 SA Approval-Final with backup

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: March 10, 2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez).

Prepared By/Phone Number: Somchan Vuthipadadon, CDBG Planner Manager, 512-584-1877

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive of Travis County Health and Human Services and AgriLife Extension

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gómez

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request and Attachments:
Under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301), the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) administers the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program to develop viable communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Travis County has received annual CDBG allocations since 2006.

Travis County has approximately $685,443 in unexpended CDBG cost savings from prior program years. The Travis County CDBG Office proposes multiple substantial amendments to reallocate these unspent cost savings to one or more of the following eligible projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area.

In accordance with the County's Citizen Participation Plan and 24 CFR Part 91, Travis County held a public hearing on February 10, 2026, to receive public comment on the proposed substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans. The Notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish through a variety of channels beginning the week of December 15, 2025, including newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), electronic and physical mailings, social media, County websites, and postings at the six Travis County Community Centers.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments, which were posted on the CDBG website beginning January 13 for the January 14– February 17 public comment period. No public comments were received during the February 10, 2026 public hearing, and two written comments were received during the public comment period.

AGENDA REQUEST & BACKUP MATERIALS DEADLINE: Agenda requests and backup materials must be submitted in PDF format via email to agenda@traviscountytx.gov by **12 noon on Tuesday** in order to be considered for inclusion in the following week's voting session.

Revised 17-12-05

Revisions made between the public comment draft and the final version of the substantial amendments are summarized in Exhibit A. All public comments are provided in Exhibit B.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of the final version of the substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, included as Exhibit C, with authorization for staff to make and resubmit any HUD-requested technical clarifications following submission. These clarifications are typically minor in nature and do not represent substantive changes.

Issues and Opportunities:
This multi-year amendment strategy supports timely expenditure of CDBG funds and continued delivery of CDBG-eligible activities serving County residents.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
This action reallocates existing CDBG cost savings to eligible programs and does not change the County's total CDBG allocation.

Required Authorizations:
Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive
cc:
County Attorney's Office: Trelisha Brown, Prema Gregerson, and Kinski Moss,
PBO: Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka
Purchasing Office: C.W. Bruner and Bridget Bradshaw
County Auditor's Office: Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Tracy LeBlanc, and Amy Smith
TCHHS: Pilar Sanchez, Monique Coleman, Somchan Vuthipadadon, Shelley Rowton, Derrico Alexander, Mikaela Manion, Regina Sharp, and Shawn Lemieux

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS MADE TO THE SUBSTANTIALLY AMENDED CDBG PY19, PY21, PY22, AND PY23 ACTION PLANS FROM PUBLIC COMMENT DRAFT TO FINAL VERSION AFTER THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Section	Public Comment Draft Page Number	Change Made	Reason for Change
PY19 Substantial Amendment	1, 6	Revised language to finalize the Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
	13	Added the results of the public participation process, including public comments and the public hearing transcript	To enhance the completeness of the information presented, including information that became available after the public comment period
PY21 Substantial Amendment	1, 6	Revised language to finalize the Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
	11	Added the results of the public participation process, including public comments and the public hearing transcript	To enhance the completeness of the information presented, including information that became available after the public comment period
PY22 Substantial Amendment	1, 5	Revised language to finalize the Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
	11	Added the results of the public participation process, including public comments and the public hearing transcript	To enhance the completeness of the information presented, including information that became available after the public comment period
PY23 Substantial Amendment	1, 5	Revised language to finalize the Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
	10	Added the results of the public participation process, including public comments and the public hearing transcript	To enhance the completeness of the information presented, including information that became available after the public comment period
All sections	Various pages	Converted markup text to standard black font, adjusted font formatting and paragraph breaks, and removed the term "Draft."	To produce a clean final version with improved readability and content flow

EXHIBIT B

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED & RESPONSE SUMMARY

The public participation process covered all proposed Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. The purpose of the hearing was to inform the community and receive comments on the proposed Substantial Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans related to the allocation of remaining CDBG funds. Community members were able to participate both virtually and in person.

The Substantial Amendment to the PY2019 Action Plan reallocates $28,425.36 in unexpended CDBG balances and cost savings from PY2019 to eligible activities. This amendment was considered together with related Substantial Amendments to the PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which collectively reallocate approximately $685,443.28 in unexpended CDBG balances and cost savings from prior program years.

The draft Substantial Amendments were posted on the Travis County CDBG website on January 13, 2026, and a 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026, through February 17, 2026. The public was invited to review the draft amendments and submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally during the public hearing.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court consideration of the draft Substantial Amendments. Notices were:

- Published in newspapers of general circulation (*The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo*)
- Distributed through electronic mailings
- Posted on the County's website and social media accounts
- Made available at all six (6) Travis County Community Centers

CDBG staff also issued a public notice on the Travis County CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND PARTICIPATION DURING THE CDBG SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): Two written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

Judge Brown: Public hearings. Item one: Receive public input on a draft of the Substantial

Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Commissioner Travillion: Second.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor of opening the hearing, please raise your hand. Commissioner. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open. Monique Coleman.

Monique Coleman: Good morning, Judge, Commissioners. Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director. And with me.

Mikaela Manion: Good morning. Mikaela Manion, Planner.

Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So we are here to have a public hearing for a multi-year Substantial Amendment for our CDBG Action Plans. I have the most difficult time advancing these slides. So the timeline that we're in right now, as you can see on the slide, we started the Substantial Amendment process back in December and we are currently, we've kicked off our Public Comment Period, a 30-day public comment period. And the public comment period concludes on February 17th.

Today is the Public Hearing. We invite members of the public to provide feedback on this multi-year Substantial Amendment through the end of the Public Comment Period and of course, today in court, if they desire to do so. And then it is our plan to bring the final versions of the Substantial Amendments following the public comment period back to the court no Later than March the 10th. We're going to try to get that done as quickly as possible. Folks can provide comments to us either in person, in, via email, via mail, or during the public comment period in today's hearing. The project types, and this is actually a little important. Project types, of course, are Planning, Housing, Public or Community Services, Economic Development and Community Development. We have focused the last five years and this current ConPlan period, on projects that are specific to both Infrastructure and Home Rehab.

We just let me make sure I don't skip over anything important on this slide. We have approximately $685,000 of unspent funds, unspent funds, excuse me, between the PY 19, 21, 22 and 23 Program Years.

So basically we complete projects. If we do not expend all those funds, that money sits there unspent. If you recall, the last time I was before the court, we had talked a little bit about our untimeliness and so we are trying to free up all of that money to be reallocated to other projects. So on the slide, it basically shows how much money we have to reallocate per Program Year 2019, 2021, 22 and 23 for the aggregate $685,000. We have some projects that are currently underway. The Creedmoor Right of Way Improvement project is currently still in development. That is in partnership with the City of Creedmoor, the Septic System Home Rehabilitation Program. We have been working with our HUD to create an additional set aside just for septic repair, because what we have learned through our through the rollout of the Home Rehab Program with our partnership with Meals on Wheels, is that if we have a health and safety issue that comes up, such as a septic system not meeting our requirements and our standards, and not having received a permit that stops Home Rehab. So we have we're going to use a portion of the $685,000 to set aside just for septic repair. We will divert projects over to septic, get that fixed, and then

put them back into the pipeline for Home Rehab. So this freeing up money is going to that's another way for us to deal with that issue. Cardinal Hills Right of Way Improvements. That project is currently underway. That is one of the infrastructure projects that was a part of the Substandard Roads program with our colleagues and partners in TNR. That project is in Design, so we had to add an additional portion to the Cardinal Hills project, which increased the Design to a little over $300,000. So again, freeing up that $685,000 allows CDBG to put another $150,000 into that project, thereby helping us get to our timeliness goal faster. And then lastly, additional eligible projects may be considered. This is where we are broadening our scope a bit. So we have determined that we may consider other eligible projects as long as the National Objective is met and all other HUD requirements are met. A change in funding recommendations is not consistent with the project types described. So we wanted to make sure that we introduced this concept to the court and talked about it today. We have we've initiated a the public notification process as it states on the slide. But skipping down a couple of bullets I put on the slide. Please also note we have provided HUD with a written notice about our approach to expand beyond Home Rehab and infrastructure. One potential project type that has not been previously considered is demolition. We have issued a Needs Assessment to our small city partners to determine if there is a need, and that would include Creedmoor, Manor, Bee Cave, West Lake Hills, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and I think, did I get them all? Maybe the City of Westlake? Did I say Westlake? Okay, so so basically we reached out to them, and we've received some feedback. There is a need for demolition. We also have contacted our colleagues in TNR to determine if there was a need for demolition. If the Commissioners if you all are aware in your unincorporated parts of your precincts, if there's a need for demolition, please let us know. But essentially we are looking to broaden our scope. So a part of that $685,000 will be utilized for demolition. Again, helping us get to our timeliness goal by August the 2nd. This is just a map to show the distribution of the service areas that are included for the CDBG program. And that concludes my presentation for the public hearing. Happy to answer any questions if you have them at this time.

Judge Brown: Yeah.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for this. I, I'm concerned about the potential need that maybe TNR is learning about from our the families out in the Sandy Creek area as they try to rebuild. Demolition could be needed out there, I'm not sure, but I just want to make as a comment during your public hearing that would you please check with TNR, with Sean, with anybody that is engaging on the development side to see what else might be needed that we could amend to help the families out there?

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. You actually read my mind, Commissioner. We did do that. That was the first thing that we did currently there. We were told that there wasn't an immediate need, but we will absolutely circle back to make sure that something else has not been determined at this time.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Shea: I do think there I know there were problems after the flood buyouts in Southeastern Travis County with the demolition of the homes that had been destroyed by the floods. And I think there continue to be ongoing sort of maintenance issues in those areas. There's a lot of illegal dumping and that kind of thing. But I'm assuming you're having these conversations with TNR. I just know that that's been an ongoing issue in areas that have been devastated by floods, and where we've already taken actions to buy out homes. There's a cost associated with then demolishing those homes.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. We will circle back that we started in that. We started there because we assumed that that would be the greatest need. So we will circle back to see if there was anything else that can be considered right now. We were just once we were told that we didn't really have anything that we were aware of. We immediately turned our attention to our small city partners. Yeah. Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right. Any other questions? I think that is probably the end of the public hearing. If there's nothing else.

Commissioner Travillion: So moved.

Commissioner Shea: Move to close it.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion. Second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is closed. Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Two written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026).

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on January 14, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted].net>

Sent: Wednesday, January 14, 2026 9:40 AM

To: CDBG-CV <CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>

Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Cardinal Hills Estates

I would like to comment on amendments to the PY19-23 Action Plans projects:

I have lived at [redacted] in Cardinal Hills Estates for over 20 years and we are in desperate need of water, paved roads, sidewalks and fire hydrants on our street

I have a disabled daughter in a wheelchair who would love to be able to use a paved road/sidewalk instead of a dirt lane

I don't know what the plan is on how you'll reallocate your unspent cost savings but that would be a big deal to us on this street

My personal email address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Thank you

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Please submit your project request on our website at Travis County CDBG Project Proposal Form.

We appreciate your engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English
NEW Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted]com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English
NEW Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish

Exhibit C

The substantial amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans

PY19 Substantial Amendment

- Public Notification Ads Approval – December 9, 2025
- Notification via Newspapers – Week of December 15, 2025
- Mailout to Community Contacts – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Social media, NextDoor, Community Centers, and Email notices – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Public Comment Draft of Substantial Amendment document placed on court's January 13, 2026 agenda for approval.
- 30-day Public Comment Period (January 14 – February 17, 2026)
- Public Hearing – February 10, 2026
- Final Approval – March 10, 2026
- All comments received and the transcript from the public hearing are included in Section IV. Of this substantial amendment document.

I. Introduction

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government, through the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

The Consolidated Plan for Program Years 2019 to 2023 (PY19–23) presents a coordinated approach for addressing Travis County's housing and community development needs for the next five years. This coordinated approach encompasses the work of multiple County Departments and feeds into the newly formed Travis County Vision, Mission and Goals outlined in Figure 1 above.

A new Consolidated Plan is prepared every three to five years. It combines, in one report, important information about Travis County demographics, as well as detailed information on the housing and other community development needs of its residents, focusing on the unincorporated areas and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville. For each succeeding year, the County is required to prepare a one-year Action Plan to notify the public and HUD of the County's intended actions during that fiscal year.

In preparation of the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan, CDBG staff consulted 59 plans that County Departments and other local and regional agencies use to inform their work. Furthermore, HHS, along with nine other regional HUD recipients, collaborated on a Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (Regional AI), and a smaller subset of that group collaborated on a Travis County Comprehensive Housing Market Study. With the completion of the Regional AI and the County's first Comprehensive Housing Market Study, Travis County will work to create its first Affordable Housing Strategy. That strategy will include geographic goals, likely based on zip code, for affordable housing development and will support the fair housing goals identified in the Regional AI.

This Consolidated Plan weaves together a snapshot of the community and economic development, housing, and housing choice needs, gaps, and investments for County residents. A new feature of the County's Consolidated Plan is Appendix F, which includes a series of matrices that outline and summarize the available plans and investments. These matrices provide a quick one-stop review of the available literature and will be updated as new plans are published or existing plans are updated. For a detailed accounting of the County Departments and entities that impact the work contained within this Plan, see Section III (The Process).

The Action Plan for Program Year 2019 (PY19) is the County's strategy for utilizing CDBG funds to address the community's critical housing and community development needs in the CDBG service area. This Plan is developed under the guidelines established by HUD. The Plan allocates a total of $1,164,241 for PY19, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through infrastructure improvements, fair housing work, community engagement, coordination, planning, and

advocacy. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended for a second time in 2021 to include the reallocation of the remaining $136,500, which was a part of the original allocation of $700,683 in CDBG-CV-1 funds for PY19, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through community services in response to COVID-19. The first substantial amendment for CDBG-CV-1 for the funding allocation of $700,683 was completed and approved on June 23, 2020. The Plan has been substantially amended again in June 2021 to include the allocation of $888,025 in CDBG-CV-3 funds. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended for a third time in 2022 to allocate the remaining $741,108 in CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan were amended a fourth time in 2024 to allocate approximately $389,519 in CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. A fifth substantial amendment allocated approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities, and a sixth substantial amendment was considered concurrently with this CDBG amendment to reallocate approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities.

This CDBG substantial amendment document serves as the vehicle through which Travis County is proposing the first substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY19 Action Plan. This amendment reallocates approximately $28,425.36 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area. Prior to the 2025 federal government shutdown, the HUD San Antonio Regional Field Office informed Travis County that issuance of the PY25 grant agreement was at risk due to multiple years of not meeting the timeliness standard. To maintain continuity of PY24 and PY25 community development projects, the CDBG Office is implementing this multi-year substantial amendment to utilize unspent cost savings from prior program years. If successful, Travis County anticipates resuming receipt of its annual CDBG allocation in PY26.

Community engagement and participation are essential components of this program and the residents of Travis County were instrumental in developing this Plan. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple opportunities to collect public input. The draft Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan were made available for public review and additional comments were received at one public hearing and considered in the final preparation of the Plan. For more information about the public engagement for this project, see Section III (The Process) and Appendix A (Public Engagement).

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and

the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31.

REASON FOR SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT:

1. Cost savings exceeding $24,999 require a substantial amendment under the Citizen Participation Plan in order to be reallocated to other eligible projects.

2. This amendment also permits reallocation of savings from infrastructure projects to either the same or different project types, including Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.

CPP PROVISION THAT REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT FOR THE REALLOCATION OF FUNDS:

Section C.7 of the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) – August 2021 (See pages 14-15)

IV. Participation Opportunities

C. Annual Action Plan

7. Substantial Amendments When the location or beneficiaries of a project proposed under the Action Plan are changed, the CDBG service area is changed, the scope of the project is increased or reduced by more than 25%, or a new project is funded that was not originally subject to public review, Travis County HHS shall substantially amend its plan.

   Use of an alternate project by the process defined in Section III.C.6 of this plan, will not require a Substantial Amendment. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%.

   If, upon the completion of a project, there are cost savings not exceeding $24,999, Travis County may reallocate the cost savings for the same project type, in a future annual Action Plan, without substantially amending the impacted Action Plan. The following actions shall be required to reallocate cost savings up to $24,999:

   - Reallocated funds shall be clearly documented in the future annual Action Plan within which funds are reprogrammed/reallocated. The Action Plan shall include a full description of the program and the amount of funds that were not expended, and which are being reprogrammed for a new purpose, and the original program year for the funds.
     - For example: PY20 Project A's budget was $30,000. Only $17,000 was spent. $13,000 can be reprogrammed without a substantial amendment. The reallocation of the

remaining $13,000 must clearly state in the future Action Plan, “PY22 Project B, will be funded partially or fully with $13,000 in cost savings from PY20 Project A.”

- The Action Plan must specify the intended use of the reallocated funds.
- The reallocation proposal must be tied to the delivery of priorities outlined in the applicable Travis County five-year ConPlan.

Because the reallocation of cost savings will be included in the annual action planning process, the public will have a reasonable opportunity to provide feedback on the reallocation proposal, during the annual 30-day Action Plan public comment period. The reallocation of funds more than $24,999 is subject to a substantial amendment, unless remaining cost savings are connected to a perpetual project, which would allow existing unspent funds to be spent first, prior to expending current year program funds.

If a project which is replaced by an alternate is deleted permanently, a substantial amendment will be completed in the summer during the next Annual Action Plan process to allow for public comment on the deletion of the project. Consideration of any project that was not identified as an alternate will go through the normal substantial amendment process.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A thirty (30) day public comment period, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

As necessary, such notice may also include a public hearing in the precinct in which the project has been changed or added. Amendments to the Action Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

On January 13, 2026, the Travis County CDBG Office submitted a substantially amended PY19 action plan draft to reallocate cost-savings for the following projects:

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2019 (PY19)	87	PY19 Austin Colony Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$27,553.46	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2019 (PY19)	88	PY19 Forest Bluff Street Improvements D&E	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$839.00	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2019 (PY19)	89	PY19 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements D&E	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$32.90	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
Total					$28,425.36	

II. Public Engagement

During the week of December 15, 2025 Travis County published a Public Notice announcing the availability of the draft Substantial Amendment, the public comment period, and the public hearings at Travis County Commissioners Court. The notice appeared in several area newspapers of general circulation. Copies of the notices may be found in *Attachment A* (English and Spanish). Public notices were also posted at the six Travis County Community Centers, on the Travis County Website, the HHS Department webpage, the CDBG website (English and Spanish.) Email and postal mail notices were provided to people who requested to be on the notification list.

The Substantial Amendment was posted for public review and written comments prior to final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

The 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026 to February 17, 2026. A public hearings was held at 9 a.m. during Travis County Commissioners Court on February 10, 2026. The public had the opportunity to submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally at the public hearing. The draft Substantial Amendment was posted on the Travis County CDBG website (https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg), and copies of the document were made available for review at the six Travis County Community Centers.

III. First(1st) Amendment to the CDBG Program PY19 Action Plan

The Program Year 2019 (PY19) Action Plan covers the time period from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020. Travis County Commissioners Court approved the PY19 Action Plan on August 6, 2019. Travis County's CDBG allocation for PY19 was $1,164,241.

The first substantial amendment for CDBG-CV-1, with a funding allocation of $700,683, was completed and approved on June 23, 2020. The Plan was substantially amended again in June 2021 to include the allocation of $888,025 in CDBG-CV-3 funds. The PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan were substantially amended a third time in 2022 to allocate the remaining $741,108 in CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. The PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan were amended a fourth time in 2024 to allocate approximately $389,519 in CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. A fifth substantial amendment allocated approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities, and a sixth substantial amendment is proposed to reallocate approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities.

This **first substantial amendment for the regular CDBG program** reallocates approximately $28,425.36 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

Note: The table below represents the projects with cost-savings that will be reallocated as a result of the first (1st) substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY19 action plan. The priority and performance tables convey specifics about the potential use of the reallocated funds for eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Projects shown with strikethrough text are being adjusted or removed as part of this substantial amendment. The stricken content has been retained to clearly document the original PY19 CDBG projects that generated cost savings and to show how those savings may be reallocated under this amendment once the final project use is determined.

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2019 (PY19)	87	PY19 Austin Colony Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$27,553.46	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2019 (PY19)	88	PY19 Forest Bluff Street Improvements D&E	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$839.00	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2019 (PY19)	89	PY19 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements D&E	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$32.90	Total PY19 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
Total					$28,425.36	

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street and Right-of-Way Improvements
Eligible Activity	Public Facilities and Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Suitable Living Environment
Objective Category	Sustainability	**Specific Objective**	Improve safety, accessibility, and infrastructure conditions in low- and moderate-income areas
Citation	§570.201 (c)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03K – Street Improvements
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Owner Occupied Housing	**Project**	Rehabilitation of Existing Units (Home and/or Septic System Rehabilitation)
Eligible Activity	Rehabilitation	**Outcome Category**	Availability/ Accessibility
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Improve the quality, safety, and habitability of owner housing through home repair and septic system rehabilitation
Citation	§570.202	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	14A, Rehabilitation, Single Unit Residential and 14H Rehabilitation Project Delivery
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Summary of Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan

Project Selection

To guide decision making around project selection for CDBG funds, the following table summarizes the priorities for the Consolidated Plan five-year period. For a detailed discussion of priorities and objectives for the Consolidated Plan, please see Section VI. For a detailed discussion of projects, please see Section VII and Appendix E.

After considering the housing, community development, and public service needs of Travis County's low- to moderate-income residents summarized in Section IV, the public engagement efforts outlined in Section III and Appendix A, and the goals identified in the Regional AI, Travis County Commissioners Court identified the following priorities as the focus for the five-year consolidated planning period.

Table 1 – Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan (8.26.2019)

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services	Low
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Buildings and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

Based on these priorities, the following projects were approved by the Commissioners Court for PY19 which will benefit 12,305 people once completed:

Table 2. PY19 Projects ~~(8.26.2019)~~

Project	Allocation
~~Street Improvements: Austin's Colony~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$641,393~~ $27,553.46
~~Street Improvements: Forest Bluff~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$135,000~~ $839
~~Wastewater Improvements: Kennedy Ridge~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$155,000~~ $32.90
Total Cost-savings available for reallocation	**$28,425.36**

Note: The unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

Projects

Project Summary

Table 80. Project Summary

1	**Project Name**	~~**PY19 Austin's Colony Street Improvements**~~
	~~**Target Area**~~	~~Not applicable~~
	~~**Goals Supported**~~	~~Infrastructure~~
	~~**Needs Addressed**~~	~~Street Improvements~~
	Funding	CDBG: ~~$641,393~~ $27,553.46 Cost-savings of approximately $27,553.46 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY19 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.
	~~**Description**~~	~~Removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair roadway to acceptable standards for County maintenance. This project is phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding will provide the remaining construction costs. For more information, refer to Appendix E.~~
	~~**Target Date**~~	~~12/30/2020~~
	~~**Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities**~~	~~The project will benefit 6,555 people with a low to moderate income percentage of 57.13%~~
	~~**Location Description**~~	~~Austin's Colony, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.~~
	~~**Planned Activities**~~	~~The project will be broken up into two phases and will include improvement to sections of: Austin's Colony Blvd, Peavey Drive, Crownover, Amy Francis, Cottingham, James Vincent, Hartsmith, and Oliphant. Procurement for design and environmental clearance will occur in August 2019. Design and environmental services will occur between November 2019 and April 2020. Construction is estimated to be completed by the end of 2020.~~
2	**Project Name**	~~**PY19 Forest Bluff Street Improvements**~~
	~~**Target Area**~~	~~Not applicable~~
	~~**Goals Supported**~~	~~Infrastructure~~
	~~**Needs Addressed**~~	~~Street Improvements~~

	Funding	CDBG: ~~$135,000~~ $839 Cost-savings of approximately $839 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY19 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.
	~~**Description**~~	~~Removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair right-of-way to acceptable standards for County maintenance. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance.~~
	~~**Target Date**~~	~~09/30/2021~~
	~~**Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities**~~	~~The improvements impact 2,875 persons, of which 80.7% are low-to-moderate income.~~
	~~**Location Description**~~	~~Forest Bluff, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.~~
	~~**Planned Activities**~~	~~The project will be broken up into two or three phases and will include improvement to sections of: Arizona Oak Lane, Stave Oak Lane, Bigelow Drive, Catsby Court, English Avenue, and Delta Post Drive. The first phase of the project, funded with PY19 funds, will include: 1) design services; 2) land surveying services; 3) geo-technical services; 4) drainage design services; 5) utility location and relocation coordination services; 6) environmental review and related regulatory permits; and 7) project management time. Construction will be phased over one or two years. Refer to Appendix E for more detailed information.~~
3	**Project Name**	~~**PY19 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements**~~
	~~**Target Area**~~	~~Not applicable~~
	~~**Goals Supported**~~	~~Infrastructure~~
	~~**Needs Addressed**~~	~~Water/Wastewater Improvements~~
	Funding	CDBG: ~~$155,000~~ $32.90 Cost-savings of approximately $32.90 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY19 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities

~~**Description**~~	~~The project includes improvements to divert a portion of the wastewater system with a new low pressure sewer main which would avoid the high elevations of the Kennedy Ridge Estates Subdivision Sections 1 and 2, reducing static pressure at the individual sewer services. Individual grinder pumps are failing due to high pressure related to the topography of the neighborhood, and this improvement will mitigate the issues. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance. Refer to Appendix E for more detailed information.~~
~~**Target Date**~~	~~October 2020~~
~~**Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities**~~	~~The improvements impact 2,875 persons, of which 80.7% are low-to-moderate income.~~
~~**Location Description**~~	~~Kennedy Ridge, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.~~
~~**Planned Activities**~~	~~The project will be broken up into two or three phases and will include improvement to a wastewater system. The first phase of the project, funded with PY19 funds, will include: 1) design services; 2) land surveying services; 3) geo-technical services; 4) drainage design services; 5) utility location and relocation coordination services; 6) environmental review and related regulatory permits; and 7) project management time. Construction will be phased over one or two years.~~

Note: Unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

The Cardinal Hills project description can be found in PY24 Action Plan. As of December 2025, HUD has not approved Travis County PY25 Action Plan, within which the Creedmoor project was included. As a backup reference of the Creedmoor project, please find an excerpt of the project summary below.

Table 80.1 PY25 Creedmoor Project Summary Excerpt Added via Substantial Amendment

10	**Project Name**	**(CDBG) PY24 Creedmoor R.O.W Improvements (Moved from PY25 Action Plan via Substantial Amendment)**
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Right-of-way Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for predominantly low-to-moderate income persons)
	Funding	CDBG: $500,000 (D&E)
	Description	The City of Creedmoor is in significant need of road improvements due to increasing traffic from residents and neighboring communities. The roads, previously marked by patchwork repairs and uneven lanes, need renovations to ensure safer commutes. The project will include improvements to Williamson Road, Wright Road, and Turnersville Road. Due to the city's rapid growth, these improvements are critical for enhancing the driving experience and addressing road deterioration, which is currently posing a risk to daily commutes.
	Target Date	The improvements are expected to impact 1,997 people. The project is located in a block group that is 77.20% low- to moderate-income (LMI). The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY25 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed during the second phase of the project with PY26 grant funds. The final scheduling of street construction will be based on the results of the design work for the project.
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	October 1st, 2025-September 30th, 2027
	Location Description	Approximately 1,997 people. Of those, 1,690 are LMI.
	Planned Activities	Travis County CDBG/HOME Service Area

IV. Results of Participation Process

The public participation process covered all proposed Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans.

Public Participation and Comment Period

A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. The purpose of the hearing was to inform the community and receive comments on the proposed Substantial Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021,

PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans related to the allocation of remaining CDBG funds. Community members were able to participate both virtually and in person.

The Substantial Amendment to the PY2019 Action Plan reallocates $28,425.36 in unexpended CDBG balances and cost savings from PY2019 to eligible activities. This amendment was considered together with related Substantial Amendments to the PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which collectively reallocate approximately $685,443.28 in unexpended CDBG balances and cost savings from prior program years.

The draft Substantial Amendments were posted on the Travis County CDBG website on January 13, 2026, and a 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026, through February 17, 2026. The public was invited to review the draft amendments and submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally during the public hearing.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court consideration of the draft Substantial Amendments. Notices were:

- Published in newspapers of general circulation (*The Villager*, *Austin American-Statesman*, and *El Mundo*)
- Distributed through electronic mailings
- Posted on the County's website and social media accounts
- Made available at all six (6) Travis County Community Centers

CDBG staff also issued a public notice on the Travis County CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

Public Comments and Participation during the CDBG Substantial Amendment public comment period

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): Two written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 02/10/26
CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, AND PY2023 ACTION PLANS SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: Public hearings. Item one: Receive public input on a draft of the Substantial

Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Commissioner Travillion: Second.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor of opening the hearing, please raise your hand. Commissioner. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open. Monique Coleman.

Monique Coleman: Good morning, Judge, Commissioners. Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director. And with me.

Mikaela Manion: Good morning. Mikaela Manion, Planner.

Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So we are here to have a public hearing for a multi-year Substantial Amendment for our CDBG Action Plans. I have the most difficult time advancing these slides. So the timeline that we're in right now, as you can see on the slide, we started the Substantial Amendment process back in December and we are currently, we've kicked off our Public Comment Period, a 30-day public comment period. And the public comment period concludes on February 17th.

Today is the Public Hearing. We invite members of the public to provide feedback on this multi-year Substantial Amendment through the end of the Public Comment Period and of course, today in court, if they desire to do so. And then it is our plan to bring the final versions of the Substantial Amendments following the public comment period back to the court no Later than March the 10th. We're going to try to get that done as quickly as possible. Folks can provide comments to us either in person, in, via email, via mail, or during the public comment period in today's hearing. The project types, and this is actually a little important. Project types, of course, are Planning, Housing, Public or Community Services, Economic Development and Community Development. We have focused the last five years and this current ConPlan period, on projects that are specific to both Infrastructure and Home Rehab.

We just let me make sure I don't skip over anything important on this slide. We have approximately $685,000 of unspent funds, unspent funds, excuse me, between the PY 19, 21, 22 and 23 Program Years.

So basically we complete projects. If we do not expend all those funds, that money sits there unspent. If you recall, the last time I was before the court, we had talked a little bit about our untimeliness and so we are trying to free up all of that money to be reallocated to other projects. So on the slide, it basically shows how much money we have to reallocate per Program Year 2019, 2021, 22 and 23 for the aggregate $685,000. We have some projects that are currently underway. The Creedmoor Right of Way Improvement project is currently still in development. That is in partnership with the City of Creedmoor, the Septic System Home Rehabilitation Program. We have been working with our HUD to create an additional set aside just for septic repair, because what we have learned through our through the rollout of the Home Rehab Program with our partnership with Meals on Wheels, is that if we have a health and safety issue that comes up, such as a septic system not meeting our requirements and our standards, and not having received a permit that stops Home Rehab. So we have we're going to use a portion of the $685,000 to set aside just for septic repair. We will divert projects over to septic, get that fixed, and then

put them back into the pipeline for Home Rehab. So this freeing up money is going to that's another way for us to deal with that issue. Cardinal Hills Right of Way Improvements. That project is currently underway. That is one of the infrastructure projects that was a part of the Substandard Roads program with our colleagues and partners in TNR. That project is in Design, so we had to add an additional portion to the Cardinal Hills project, which increased the Design to a little over $300,000. So again, freeing up that $685,000 allows CDBG to put another $150,000 into that project, thereby helping us get to our timeliness goal faster. And then lastly, additional eligible projects may be considered. This is where we are broadening our scope a bit. So we have determined that we may consider other eligible projects as long as the National Objective is met and all other HUD requirements are met. A change in funding recommendations is not consistent with the project types described. So we wanted to make sure that we introduced this concept to the court and talked about it today. We have we've initiated a the public notification process as it states on the slide. But skipping down a couple of bullets I put on the slide. Please also note we have provided HUD with a written notice about our approach to expand beyond Home Rehab and infrastructure. One potential project type that has not been previously considered is demolition. We have issued a Needs Assessment to our small city partners to determine if there is a need, and that would include Creedmoor, Manor, Bee Cave, West Lake Hills, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and I think, did I get them all? Maybe the City of Westlake? Did I say Westlake? Okay, so so basically we reached out to them, and we've received some feedback. There is a need for demolition. We also have contacted our colleagues in TNR to determine if there was a need for demolition. If the Commissioners if you all are aware in your unincorporated parts of your precincts, if there's a need for demolition, please let us know. But essentially we are looking to broaden our scope. So a part of that $685,000 will be utilized for demolition. Again, helping us get to our timeliness goal by August the 2nd. This is just a map to show the distribution of the service areas that are included for the CDBG program. And that concludes my presentation for the public hearing. Happy to answer any questions if you have them at this time.

Judge Brown: Yeah.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for this. I, I'm concerned about the potential need that maybe TNR is learning about from our the families out in the Sandy Creek area as they try to rebuild. Demolition could be needed out there, I'm not sure, but I just want to make as a comment during your public hearing that would you please check with TNR, with Sean, with anybody that is engaging on the development side to see what else might be needed that we could amend to help the families out there?

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. You actually read my mind, Commissioner. We did do that. That was the first thing that we did currently there. We were told that there wasn't an immediate need, but we will absolutely circle back to make sure that something else has not been determined at this time.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Shea: I do think there I know there were problems after the flood buyouts in Southeastern Travis County with the demolition of the homes that had been destroyed by the floods. And I think there continue to be ongoing sort of maintenance issues in those areas. There's a lot of illegal dumping and that kind of thing. But I'm assuming you're having these conversations with TNR. I just know that that's been an ongoing issue in areas that have been devastated by floods, and where we've already taken actions to buy out homes. There's a cost associated with then demolishing those homes.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. We will circle back that we started in that. We started there because we assumed that that would be the greatest need. So we will circle back to see if there was anything else that can be considered right now. We were just once we were told that we didn't really have anything that we were aware of. We immediately turned our attention to our small city partners. Yeah. Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right. Any other questions? I think that is probably the end of the public hearing. If there's nothing else.

Commissioner Travillion: So moved.

Commissioner Shea: Move to close it.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion. Second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is closed. Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Two written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026).

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on January 14, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted].net>
Sent: Wednesday, January 14, 2026 9:40 AM
To: CDBG-CV <CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Cardinal Hills Estates

I would like to comment on amendments to the PY19-23 Action Plans projects:

I have lived at [redacted] in Cardinal Hills Estates for over 20 years and we are in desperate need of water, paved roads, sidewalks and fire hydrants on our street

I have a disabled daughter in a wheelchair who would love to be able to use a paved road/sidewalk instead of a dirt lane

I don't know what the plan is on how you'll reallocate your unspent cost savings but that would be a big deal to us on this street

My personal email address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Thank you

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Please submit your project request on our website at Travis County CDBG Project Proposal Form.

We appreciate your engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted]com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

PY21 Substantial Amendment

- Public Notification Ads Approval – December 9, 2025
- Notification via Newspapers – Week of December 15, 2025
- Mailout to Community Contacts – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Social media, NextDoor, Community Centers, and Email notices – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Public Comment Draft of Substantial Amendment document placed on court's January 13, 2026 agenda for approval.
- 30-day Public Comment Period (January 14 – February 17, 2026)
- Public Hearing – February 10, 2026
- Final Approval – March 10, 2026
- All comments received and the transcript from the public hearing are included in Section IV. Of this substantial amendment document.

I. Introduction

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government, through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

Designated as the lead agency by the Travis County Commissioners Court, the Health and Human Services Department (HHS) prepares and submits this annual Action Plan to HUD every year. HHS is responsible for the public notification process, approval of projects, and the administration of these grants.

The Action Plan for Program Year 2021 (PY21) is the County's strategy for addressing the community's critical housing and community development needs in the Travis County CDBG service area, which includes all the unincorporated areas and the Village of Webberville and Village of San Leanna. In addition, three (3) new cities have been added to the CDBG service area for Program Years 20-22 (PY20-22) including the City of Creedmoor, the City of Lago Vista, and the City of West Lake Hills. On August 3, 2021, the urban county cooperation agreement was approved so that the City of Bee Cave can become a part of the Travis County CDBG service area for Fiscal Years 2022-2023 (which correspond to PY21-22). PY21 is the third year of the five-year Consolidated Plan that spans PY19-PY23. Both the Consolidated Plan and Action Plan are developed under the guidelines established by HUD. The Action Plan allocates a total of $1,264,331 for PY21, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area with a right-of-way street improvement project and includes funds for administration and planning.

Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of this program, and residents of Travis County were instrumental in developing this Plan. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple opportunities to collect public input. The draft Annual Action Plan was made available for public review and comments were received at a public hearing and considered in the final preparation of the Plan.

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31st.

This CDBG substantial amendment document serves as the vehicle through which Travis County is proposing the first substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY21 Action Plan. This

amendment reallocates approximately $365,946.05 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area. Prior to the 2025 federal government shutdown, the HUD San Antonio Regional Field Office informed Travis County that issuance of the PY25 grant agreement was at risk due to multiple years of not meeting the timeliness standard. To maintain continuity of PY24 and PY25 community development projects, the CDBG Office is implementing this multi-year substantial amendment to utilize unspent cost savings from prior program years. If successful, Travis County anticipates resuming receipt of its annual CDBG allocation in PY26.

Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of this program, and residents of Travis County were instrumental in developing this Plan. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple opportunities to collect public input. The draft Annual Action Plan was made available for public review and comments were received at a public hearing and considered in the final preparation of the Plan.

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31st.

REASON FOR SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT:

1. Cost savings exceeding $24,999 require a substantial amendment under the Citizen Participation Plan in order to be reallocated to other eligible projects.

2. This amendment also permits reallocation of savings from infrastructure projects to either the same or different project types, including Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.

CPP PROVISION THAT REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT FOR THE REALLOCATION OF FUNDS:

Section C.7 of the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) – August 2021 (See pages 14-15)

IV. Participation Opportunities

C. Annual Action Plan

7. Substantial Amendments When the location or beneficiaries of a project proposed under the Action Plan are changed, the CDBG service area is changed, the scope of the project is increased or reduced by more than 25%, or a new project is funded that was not originally subject to public review, Travis County HHS shall substantially amend its plan.

   Use of an alternate project by the process defined in Section III.C.6 of this plan, will not require a Substantial Amendment. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%.

   If, upon the completion of a project, there are cost savings not exceeding $24,999, Travis County may reallocate the cost savings for the same project type, in a future annual Action Plan, without substantially amending the impacted Action Plan. The following actions shall be required to reallocate cost savings up to $24,999:

   - Reallocated funds shall be clearly documented in the future annual Action Plan within which funds are reprogrammed/reallocated. The Action Plan shall include a full description of the program and the amount of funds that were not expended, and which are being reprogrammed for a new purpose, and the original program year for the funds.
     - For example: PY20 Project A's budget was $30,000. Only $17,000 was spent. $13,000 can be reprogrammed without a substantial amendment. The reallocation of the

remaining $13,000 must clearly state in the future Action Plan, “PY22 Project B, will be funded partially or fully with $13,000 in cost savings from PY20 Project A.”

- The Action Plan must specify the intended use of the reallocated funds.
- The reallocation proposal must be tied to the delivery of priorities outlined in the applicable Travis County five-year ConPlan.

Because the reallocation of cost savings will be included in the annual action planning process, the public will have a reasonable opportunity to provide feedback on the reallocation proposal, during the annual 30-day Action Plan public comment period. The reallocation of funds more than $24,999 is subject to a substantial amendment, unless remaining cost savings are connected to a perpetual project, which would allow existing unspent funds to be spent first, prior to expending current year program funds.

If a project which is replaced by an alternate is deleted permanently, a substantial amendment will be completed in the summer during the next Annual Action Plan process to allow for public comment on the deletion of the project. Consideration of any project that was not identified as an alternate will go through the normal substantial amendment process.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A thirty (30) day public comment period, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

As necessary, such notice may also include a public hearing in the precinct in which the project has been changed or added. Amendments to the Action Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

On January 13, 2026, the Travis County CDBG Office submitted a substantially amended PY21 action plan draft to reallocate cost-savings for the following projects:

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2021 (PY21)	97	PY21 Forest Bluff Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$365,946.05	Total PY21 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.

II. Public Engagement

During the week of December 15, 2025 Travis County published a Public Notice announcing the availability of the draft Substantial Amendment, the public comment period, and the public hearings at Travis County Commissioners Court. The notice appeared in several area newspapers of general circulation. Copies of the notices may be found in *Attachment A* (English and Spanish). Public notices were also posted at the six Travis County Community Centers, on the Travis County Website, the HHS Department webpage, the CDBG website (English and Spanish.) Email and postal mail notices were provided to people who requested to be on the notification list.

The Substantial Amendment was posted for public review and written comments prior to final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

The 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026 to February 17, 2026. A public hearings was held at 9 a.m. during Travis County Commissioners Court on February 10, 2026. The public had the opportunity to submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally at the public hearing. The draft Substantial Amendment was posted on the Travis County CDBG website (https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg), and copies of the document were made available for review at the six Travis County Community Centers.

III. First (1st) Amendment to the CDBG Program PY21 Action Plan

The Program Year 2021 (PY21) Action Plan covers the time period from October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2022. Travis County Commissioners Court approved the PY21 Action Plan on August 10, 2021. Travis County's CDBG allocation for PY21 was $1,264,331.

This **first substantial amendment for the regular CDBG program** reallocates approximately $365,946.05 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

Note: The table below represents the projects with cost-savings that will be reallocated as a result of the first (1st) substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY21 action plan. The priority and performance tables convey specifics about the potential use of the reallocated funds for eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Projects shown with strikethrough

text are being adjusted or removed as part of this substantial amendment. The stricken content has been retained to clearly document the original PY21 CDBG projects that generated cost savings and to show how those savings may be reallocated under this amendment once the final project use is determined.

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2021 (PY21)	97	PY21 Forest Bluff Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$365,946.05	Total PY21 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street and Right-of-Way Improvements
Eligible Activity	Public Facilities and Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Suitable Living Environment
Objective Category	Sustainability	**Specific Objective**	Improve safety, accessibility, and infrastructure conditions in low- and moderate-income areas
Citation	§570.201 (c)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03K – Street Improvements
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Owner Occupied Housing	**Project**	Rehabilitation of Existing Units (Home and/or Septic System Rehabilitation)
Eligible Activity	Rehabilitation	**Outcome Category**	Availability/ Accessibility
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Improve the quality, safety, and habitability of owner housing through home repair and septic system rehabilitation
Citation	§570.202	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	14A, Rehabilitation, Single Unit Residential and 14H Rehabilitation Project Delivery
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Summary of Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan

After considering the housing, community development, and public service needs of Travis County's low- to moderate-income residents, along with public engagement efforts, Travis County Commissioners Court identified priorities for the five-year consolidated planning period. Please see Table 1 below.

Based on these priorities and the results of the PY21 Community Needs Assessment, the Commissioners Court approved projects for PY21, as summarized in Table 2. For a detailed discussion of projects, please refer to Section VI (Projects) of this Plan and Appendix B (PY21 Projects & Alternate Projects).

Table 1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services	Low
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Buildings and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

Table 2. PY21 Projects

Project	Allocation
~~Street Improvements: Forest Bluff~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$1,011,465~~ $365,946.05

Note: The unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

Projects

Table 10 – Project Information

#	Project Name	Proposed Funding
1	~~PY21 Forest Bluff Street Improvements (Phase 2)~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$1,011,465~~ $365,946.05

Project Summary

Table 11. Project Summary

1		
	Project Name	~~**PY21 Forest Bluff Street Improvements**~~
	~~**Target Area**~~	~~N/A~~
	~~**Goals Supported**~~	~~Infrastructure~~
	~~**Needs Addressed**~~	~~Street improvements~~
	Funding	CDBG: ~~$1,011,465~~ $365,946.05 Cost-savings of approximately $365,946.05 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY21 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective. The Cardinal Hills project description can be found in PY24 Action Plan. As of December 2025, HUD has not approved Travis County PY25 Action Plan, within which the Creedmoor project was included. As a backup reference of the Creedmoor project, please find an excerpt of the project summary below. ~~The primary difference between the 2018-19 and 2021 construction cost estimates provided by design engineer is the quantity of sidewalk work and the estimated annual increase in pricing. The sidewalk work increased since even though the existing sidewalk is 4 feet wide, the cross-slope exceeds ADA criteria. This was not considered in the 2018 estimate amounting to a difference of $194,000, including consideration of other cost differences. Annual construction pricing increases (5% per year) amount to $88,000. Considering these two differences, the design engineer's estimate appears in line with current construction costs.~~

Description	Removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair right-of-way to acceptable standards for County maintenance. This project has been phased over multiple program years. PY19 funds included design and environmental review. PY20 funding included partial construction for three of the five proposed streets to be improved. PY21 funding will fund the remaining of the Phase 2 construction budget. See Appendix B for a map and more information.
Target Date	October 2021 September 2022
Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The improvements impact 2,875 persons, of which 80.7% are low-to-moderate income.
Location Description	Forest Bluff, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix B for a map.
Planned Activities	The design and environmental review are being funded with PY19 grant funds. PY20 funds will be used for proposed street improvements to sections of the following roads: Arizona Oak Lane, Bigelow Drive, Catsby Court, and Delta Post Drive. The remainder of construction will be funded with PY21 CDBG funds. As of June 2021, design is underway and quickly nearing completion. Following procurement, the estimated construction start date is January 2022. The project is slated to take approximately five (5) months to complete. See Appendix B for a map and more information.

Table 11.1 PY25 Creedmoor Project Summary Excerpt Added via Substantial Amendment

10	**Project Name**	**(CDBG) PY24 Creedmoor R.O.W Improvements (Moved from PY25 Action Plan via Substantial Amendment)**
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Right-of-way Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for predominantly low-to-moderate income persons)
	Funding	CDBG: $500,000 (D&E)
	Description	The City of Creedmoor is in significant need of road improvements due to increasing traffic from residents and neighboring communities. The roads, previously marked by patchwork repairs and uneven lanes, need renovations to ensure safer commutes. The project will include improvements to Williamson Road, Wright Road, and Turnersville Road. Due to the city's rapid growth, these improvements are critical for enhancing the driving experience and addressing road deterioration, which is currently posing a risk to daily commutes.
	Target Date	The improvements are expected to impact 1,997 people. The project is located in a block group that is 77.20% low- to moderate-income (LMI). The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY25 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed during the second phase of the project with PY26 grant funds. The final scheduling of street construction will be based on the results of the design work for the project.
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	October 1st, 2025-September 30th, 2027
	Location Description	Approximately 1,997 people. Of those, 1,690 are LMI.
	Planned Activities	Travis County CDBG/HOME Service Area

IV. Results of Participation Process

The public participation process covered all proposed Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans.

Public Participation and Comment Period

A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. The purpose of the hearing was to inform the community and receive comments on the proposed Substantial Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021,

PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans related to the allocation of remaining CDBG funds. Community members were able to participate both virtually and in person.

The Substantial Amendment to the PY2021 Action Plan reallocates $365,946.05 in unexpended CDBG cost savings from PY2021 to eligible activities. This amendment was considered together with related Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which collectively reallocate approximately $685,443.28 in unexpended CDBG funds from prior program years.

The draft Substantial Amendments were posted on the Travis County CDBG website on January 13, 2026, and a 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026, through February 17, 2026. The public was invited to review the draft amendments and submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally during the public hearing.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court consideration of the draft Substantial Amendments. Notices were:

- Published in newspapers of general circulation (*The Villager*, *Austin American-Statesman*, and *El Mundo*)
- Distributed through electronic mailings
- Posted on the County's website and social media accounts
- Made available at all six (6) Travis County Community Centers

CDBG staff also issued a public notice on the Travis County CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

Public Comments and Participation during the CDBG Substantial Amendment public comment period

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): Two written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 02/10/26
CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, AND PY2023 ACTION PLANS SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: Public hearings. Item one: Receive public input on a draft of the Substantial

Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Commissioner Travillion: Second.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor of opening the hearing, please raise your hand. Commissioner. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open. Monique Coleman.

Monique Coleman: Good morning, Judge, Commissioners. Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director. And with me.

Mikaela Manion: Good morning. Mikaela Manion, Planner.

Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So we are here to have a public hearing for a multi-year Substantial Amendment for our CDBG Action Plans. I have the most difficult time advancing these slides. So the timeline that we're in right now, as you can see on the slide, we started the Substantial Amendment process back in December and we are currently, we've kicked off our Public Comment Period, a 30-day public comment period. And the public comment period concludes on February 17th.

Today is the Public Hearing. We invite members of the public to provide feedback on this multi-year Substantial Amendment through the end of the Public Comment Period and of course, today in court, if they desire to do so. And then it is our plan to bring the final versions of the Substantial Amendments following the public comment period back to the court no Later than March the 10th. We're going to try to get that done as quickly as possible. Folks can provide comments to us either in person, in, via email, via mail, or during the public comment period in today's hearing. The project types, and this is actually a little important. Project types, of course, are Planning, Housing, Public or Community Services, Economic Development and Community Development. We have focused the last five years and this current ConPlan period, on projects that are specific to both Infrastructure and Home Rehab.

We just let me make sure I don't skip over anything important on this slide. We have approximately $685,000 of unspent funds, unspent funds, excuse me, between the PY 19, 21, 22 and 23 Program Years.

So basically we complete projects. If we do not expend all those funds, that money sits there unspent. If you recall, the last time I was before the court, we had talked a little bit about our untimeliness and so we are trying to free up all of that money to be reallocated to other projects. So on the slide, it basically shows how much money we have to reallocate per Program Year 2019, 2021, 22 and 23 for the aggregate $685,000. We have some projects that are currently underway. The Creedmoor Right of Way Improvement project is currently still in development. That is in partnership with the City of Creedmoor, the Septic System Home Rehabilitation Program. We have been working with our HUD to create an additional set aside just for septic repair, because what we have learned through our through the rollout of the Home Rehab Program with our partnership with Meals on Wheels, is that if we have a health and safety issue that comes up, such as a septic system not meeting our requirements and our standards, and not having received a permit that stops Home Rehab. So we have we're going to use a portion of the $685,000 to set aside just for septic repair. We will divert projects over to septic, get that fixed, and then

put them back into the pipeline for Home Rehab. So this freeing up money is going to that's another way for us to deal with that issue. Cardinal Hills Right of Way Improvements. That project is currently underway. That is one of the infrastructure projects that was a part of the Substandard Roads program with our colleagues and partners in TNR. That project is in Design, so we had to add an additional portion to the Cardinal Hills project, which increased the Design to a little over $300,000. So again, freeing up that $685,000 allows CDBG to put another $150,000 into that project, thereby helping us get to our timeliness goal faster. And then lastly, additional eligible projects may be considered. This is where we are broadening our scope a bit. So we have determined that we may consider other eligible projects as long as the National Objective is met and all other HUD requirements are met. A change in funding recommendations is not consistent with the project types described. So we wanted to make sure that we introduced this concept to the court and talked about it today. We have we've initiated a the public notification process as it states on the slide. But skipping down a couple of bullets I put on the slide. Please also note we have provided HUD with a written notice about our approach to expand beyond Home Rehab and infrastructure. One potential project type that has not been previously considered is demolition. We have issued a Needs Assessment to our small city partners to determine if there is a need, and that would include Creedmoor, Manor, Bee Cave, West Lake Hills, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and I think, did I get them all? Maybe the City of Westlake? Did I say Westlake? Okay, so so basically we reached out to them, and we've received some feedback. There is a need for demolition. We also have contacted our colleagues in TNR to determine if there was a need for demolition. If the Commissioners if you all are aware in your unincorporated parts of your precincts, if there's a need for demolition, please let us know. But essentially we are looking to broaden our scope. So a part of that $685,000 will be utilized for demolition. Again, helping us get to our timeliness goal by August the 2nd. This is just a map to show the distribution of the service areas that are included for the CDBG program. And that concludes my presentation for the public hearing. Happy to answer any questions if you have them at this time.

Judge Brown: Yeah.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for this. I, I'm concerned about the potential need that maybe TNR is learning about from our the families out in the Sandy Creek area as they try to rebuild. Demolition could be needed out there, I'm not sure, but I just want to make as a comment during your public hearing that would you please check with TNR, with Sean, with anybody that is engaging on the development side to see what else might be needed that we could amend to help the families out there?

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. You actually read my mind, Commissioner. We did do that. That was the first thing that we did currently there. We were told that there wasn't an immediate need, but we will absolutely circle back to make sure that something else has not been determined at this time.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Shea: I do think there I know there were problems after the flood buyouts in Southeastern Travis County with the demolition of the homes that had been destroyed by the floods. And I think there continue to be ongoing sort of maintenance issues in those areas. There's a lot of illegal dumping and that kind of thing. But I'm assuming you're having these conversations with TNR. I just know that that's been an ongoing issue in areas that have been devastated by floods, and where we've already taken actions to buy out homes. There's a cost associated with then demolishing those homes.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. We will circle back that we started in that. We started there because we assumed that that would be the greatest need. So we will circle back to see if there was anything else that can be considered right now. We were just once we were told that we didn't really have anything that we were aware of. We immediately turned our attention to our small city partners. Yeah. Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right. Any other questions? I think that is probably the end of the public hearing. If there's nothing else.

Commissioner Travillion: So moved.

Commissioner Shea: Move to close it.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion. Second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is closed. Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Two written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026).

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on January 14, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted].net>
Sent: Wednesday, January 14, 2026 9:40 AM
To: CDBG-CV <CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Cardinal Hills Estates

I would like to comment on amendments to the PY19-23 Action Plans projects:

I have lived at [redacted] in Cardinal Hills Estates for over 20 years and we are in desperate need of water, paved roads, sidewalks and fire hydrants on our street

I have a disabled daughter in a wheelchair who would love to be able to use a paved road/sidewalk instead of a dirt lane

I don't know what the plan is on how you'll reallocate your unspent cost savings but that would be a big deal to us on this street

My personal email address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Thank you

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Please submit your project request on our website at Travis County CDBG Project Proposal Form.

We appreciate your engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted]com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

PY22 Substantial Amendment

- Public Notification Ads Approval – December 9, 2025
- Notification via Newspapers – Week of December 15, 2025
- Mailout to Community Contacts – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Social media, NextDoor, Community Centers, and Email notices – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Public Comment Draft of Substantial Amendment document placed on court's January 13, 2026 agenda for approval.
- 30-day Public Comment Period (January 14 – February 17, 2026)
- Public Hearing – February 10, 2026
- Final Approval – March 10, 2026
- All comments received and the transcript from the public hearing were included in Section IV. Of this substantial amendment document.

I. Introduction

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government, through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

Designated as the lead agency by the Travis County Commissioners Court, the Health and Human Services Department (HHS) prepares and submits this annual Action Plan to HUD every year. HHS is responsible for the public notification process, approval of projects, and the administration of these grants.

The Action Plan for Program Year 2022 (PY22) is the County's strategy for addressing the community's critical housing and community development needs in the Travis County CDBG service area, which for PY22 includes all the unincorporated areas in Travis County, along with all of Bee Cave, Creedmoor, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and West Lake Hills. PY22 is the fourth (4th) year of the five-year Consolidated Plan that spans PY19-PY23. Both the Consolidated Plan and Action Plan are developed under the guidelines established by HUD. The Action Plan allocates an estimated total of $1,296,262 for PY22, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through a home rehab program and continued funding for two right-of-way street improvement projects, along with funds for administration and planning.

This CDBG substantial amendment document serves as the vehicle through which Travis County is proposing the first substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY22 Action Plan. This amendment reallocates approximately $33,000 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area. Prior to the 2025 federal government shutdown, the HUD San Antonio Regional Field Office informed Travis County that issuance of the PY25 grant agreement was at risk due to multiple years of not meeting the timeliness standard. To maintain continuity of PY24 and PY25 community development projects, the CDBG Office is implementing this multi-year substantial amendment to utilize unspent cost savings from prior program years. If successful, Travis County anticipates resuming receipt of its annual CDBG allocation in PY26.

Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of this program. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple opportunities to collect public input. The draft Annual Action Plan was made available for public review from June 22, 2022-July 22, 2022, and a public hearing was held on July 12, 2022.

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31st.

REASON FOR SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT:

1. Cost savings exceeding $24,999 require a substantial amendment under the Citizen Participation Plan in order to be reallocated to other eligible projects.

2. This amendment also permits reallocation of savings from infrastructure projects to either the same or different project types, including Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.

CPP PROVISION THAT REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT FOR THE REALLOCATION OF FUNDS:

Section C.7 of the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) – August 2021 (See pages 14-15)

IV. Participation Opportunities

C. Annual Action Plan

7. Substantial Amendments When the location or beneficiaries of a project proposed under the Action Plan are changed, the CDBG service area is changed, the scope of the project is increased or reduced by more than 25%, or a new project is funded that was not originally subject to public review, Travis County HHS shall substantially amend its plan.

   Use of an alternate project by the process defined in Section III.C.6 of this plan, will not require a Substantial Amendment. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%.

   If, upon the completion of a project, there are cost savings not exceeding $24,999, Travis County may reallocate the cost savings for the same project type, in a future annual Action Plan, without substantially amending the impacted Action Plan. The following actions shall be required to reallocate cost savings up to $24,999:

   - Reallocated funds shall be clearly documented in the future annual Action Plan within which funds are reprogrammed/reallocated. The Action Plan shall include a full description of the program and the amount of funds that were not expended, and which are being reprogrammed for a new purpose, and the original program year for the funds.
     - For example: PY20 Project A's budget was $30,000. Only $17,000 was spent. $13,000 can be reprogrammed without a substantial amendment. The reallocation of the

remaining $13,000 must clearly state in the future Action Plan, “PY22 Project B, will be funded partially or fully with $13,000 in cost savings from PY20 Project A.”

- The Action Plan must specify the intended use of the reallocated funds.
- The reallocation proposal must be tied to the delivery of priorities outlined in the applicable Travis County five-year ConPlan.

Because the reallocation of cost savings will be included in the annual action planning process, the public will have a reasonable opportunity to provide feedback on the reallocation proposal, during the annual 30-day Action Plan public comment period. The reallocation of funds more than $24,999 is subject to a substantial amendment, unless remaining cost savings are connected to a perpetual project, which would allow existing unspent funds to be spent first, prior to expending current year program funds.

If a project which is replaced by an alternate is deleted permanently, a substantial amendment will be completed in the summer during the next Annual Action Plan process to allow for public comment on the deletion of the project. Consideration of any project that was not identified as an alternate will go through the normal substantial amendment process.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A thirty (30) day public comment period, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

As necessary, such notice may also include a public hearing in the precinct in which the project has been changed or added. Amendments to the Action Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

On January 13, 2026, the Travis County CDBG Office submitted a substantially amended PY22 action plan draft to reallocate cost-savings for the following projects:

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2022 (PY22)	108	PY22 Forest Bluff Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500.00	Total PY22 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2022 (PY22)	107	PY22 Austin Colony Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500.00	Total PY22 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
Total					$33,000.00	

II. Public Engagement

During the week of December 15, 2025 Travis County published a Public Notice announcing the availability of the draft Substantial Amendment, the public comment period, and the public hearings at Travis County Commissioners Court. The notice appeared in several area newspapers of general circulation. Copies of the notices may be found in *Attachment A* (English and Spanish). Public notices were also posted at the six Travis County Community Centers, on the Travis County Website, the HHS Department webpage, the CDBG website (English and Spanish.) Email and postal mail notices were provided to people who requested to be on the notification list.

The Substantial Amendment was posted for public review and written comments prior to final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

The 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026 to February 17, 2026. A public hearings was held at 9 a.m. during Travis County Commissioners Court on February 10, 2026. The public had the opportunity to submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally at the public hearing. The draft Substantial Amendment was posted on the Travis County CDBG website (https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg), and copies of the document were made available for review at the six Travis County Community Centers.

III. First (1st) Amendment to the CDBG Program PY22 Action Plan

The Program Year 2022 (PY22) Action Plan covers the time period from October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023. Travis County Commissioners Court approved the PY22 Action Plan on August 9, 2022. Travis County's CDBG allocation for PY22 was $1,296,262.

This **first substantial amendment for the regular CDBG program** reallocates approximately $33,000 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

Note: The table below represents the projects with cost-savings that will be reallocated as a result of the first (1st) substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY22 action plan. The priority and performance tables convey specifics about the potential use of the reallocated funds for eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Projects shown with strikethrough text are being adjusted or removed as part of this substantial amendment. The stricken content has been retained to clearly document the original PY22 CDBG projects that generated cost savings and to show how those savings may be reallocated under this amendment once the final project use is determined.

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2022 (PY22)	108	PY22 Forest Bluff Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500.00	Total PY22 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
2022 (PY22)	107	PY22 Austin Colony Construction	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500.00	Total PY22 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.
Total					$33,000.00	

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street and Right-of-Way Improvements
Eligible Activity	Public Facilities and Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Suitable Living Environment
Objective Category	Sustainability	**Specific Objective**	Improve safety, accessibility, and infrastructure conditions in low- and moderate-income areas
Citation	§570.201 (c)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03K – Street Improvements
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Owner Occupied Housing	**Project**	Rehabilitation of Existing Units (Home and/or Septic System Rehabilitation)
Eligible Activity	Rehabilitation	**Outcome Category**	Availability/ Accessibility
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Improve the quality, safety, and habitability of owner housing through home repair and septic system rehabilitation
Citation	§570.202	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	14A, Rehabilitation, Single Unit Residential and 14H Rehabilitation Project Delivery
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Summary of Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan

After considering the housing, community development, and public service needs of Travis County's low-to moderate-income residents, along with public engagement efforts, Travis County Commissioners Court identified priorities for the five-year consolidated planning period as reflected in Table 1 below. Based on these priorities and the results of the PY22 Community Needs Assessment, the Commissioners Court approved projects for PY22, as summarized in Table 2. For a detailed discussion of projects, please refer to Section VI (Projects) of this Plan and Appendix B (PY22 Projects & Alternate Projects). Also see Appendix C which includes maps showing project locations (as applicable), low-to-moderate income (LMI) areas, and block groups with racial and/or ethnic concentrations.

Table 1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services	Low
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Buildings and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

Table 2. PY22 Projects

Project	Allocation
~~Austin's Colony Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services)~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500
~~Forest Bluff Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services)~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500

Note: The unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

Projects

Table 10 – Project Information

#	Project Name	Proposed Funding
2	~~Austin's Colony Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services)~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500
3	~~Forest Bluff Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services)~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$16,500

Project Summary

Table 11. Project Summary

Project Name	~~Austin's Colony Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services) - $16,500~~
~~Target Area~~	~~N/A~~
~~Goals Supported~~	~~Infrastructure~~
~~Needs Addressed~~	~~Street Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower-income persons)~~
Funding	CDBG: $16,500 Cost-savings of approximately $16,500 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY22 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.
~~Description~~	~~The sidewalks in this neighborhood were built to pre-ADA standards and have not been accepted by Travis County TNR for road maintenance. The roads in this subdivision are not adequately maintained, causing accelerated neighborhood roadway deterioration.~~ ~~This project includes removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair roadway to acceptable standards for maintenance.~~
~~Target Date~~	~~October 2022-September 2023~~
~~Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities~~	~~The improvements will impact 6,555 people, of which 57.13% are considered low- to moderate-income.~~
~~Location Description~~	~~Travis County CDBG Service Area~~
~~Planned Activities~~	~~The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY18 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment, and partial construction. PY19 grant funds were contributed toward the remaining construction costs. A construction notice-to-proceed (NTP) was issued on May 10, 2022. Construction is expected to be completed in PY21 or PY22. In 2022, following the solicitation of a construction contractor, it was determined that construction phase services (CPS) are needed to allow the design engineer to provide specific professional services that are more suited for the design engineer than TNR staff. The scope of work, which would be included in the PSA via a contract modification, may include, but will not be limited to, providing conformance place, conducting site meetings, and providing clarification and interpretations, as well as issuing field orders. All will be specified in the CPS contract modification scope of work.~~

3	Project Name	~~Forest Bluff Street Improvements (Construction Phase Services) - $16,500~~
	~~Target Area~~	~~N/A~~
	~~Goals Supported~~	~~Infrastructure~~
	~~Needs Addressed~~	~~Street Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower-income persons)~~
	Funding	CDBG: $16,500 Cost-savings of approximately $16,500 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY22 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.
	~~Description~~	~~The sidewalks in this neighborhood were built to pre-ADA standards and have not been accepted by Travis County TNR for road maintenance. The roads in this subdivision are not adequately maintained, causing accelerated neighborhood roadway deterioration.~~ ~~This project includes removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair roadway to acceptable standards for maintenance.~~
	~~Target Date~~	~~October 2022 September 2023~~
	~~Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities~~	~~The improvements will impact an estimated 2,875 individuals, of which 80.70% are considered low- to moderate-income.~~
	~~Location Description~~	~~Travis County CDBG Service Area~~
	~~Planned Activities~~	~~The project is being completed in multiple phases. The first phase included design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed with PY21 funds. In 2022, following the solicitation of a construction contractor, it was determined that construction phase services (CPS) are needed to allow the design engineer to provide specific professional services, that are more suited for the design engineer than TNR staff. The scope of work, which will be included in the PSA via a contract modification, may include, but will not be limited to, providing conformance place, conducting site meetings, and providing clarification and interpretations, as well as issuing field orders. All will be specified in the CPS contract modification scope of work.~~

Note: Unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W.

Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

The Cardinal Hills project description can be found in PY24 Action Plan. As of December 2025, HUD has not approved Travis County PY25 Action Plan, within which the Creedmoor project was included. As a backup reference of the Creedmoor project, please find an excerpt of the project summary below.

Table 11.1 PY25 Creedmoor Project Summary Excerpt Added via Substantial Amendment

10	**Project Name**	**(CDBG) PY24 Creedmoor R.O.W Improvements (Moved from PY25 Action Plan via Substantial Amendment)**
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Right-of-way Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for predominantly low-to-moderate income persons)
	Funding	CDBG: $500,000 (D&E)
	Description	The City of Creedmoor is in significant need of road improvements due to increasing traffic from residents and neighboring communities. The roads, previously marked by patchwork repairs and uneven lanes, need renovations to ensure safer commutes. The project will include improvements to Williamson Road, Wright Road, and Turnersville Road. Due to the city's rapid growth, these improvements are critical for enhancing the driving experience and addressing road deterioration, which is currently posing a risk to daily commutes.
	Target Date	The improvements are expected to impact 1,997 people. The project is located in a block group that is 77.20% low- to moderate-income (LMI). The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY25 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed during the second phase of the project with PY26 grant funds. The final scheduling of street construction will be based on the results of the design work for the project.
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	October 1st, 2025-September 30th, 2027
	Location Description	Approximately 1,997 people. Of those, 1,690 are LMI.
	Planned Activities	Travis County CDBG/HOME Service Area

IV. Results of Participation Process

The public participation process covered all proposed Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans.

Public Participation and Comment Period

A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. The purpose of the hearing was to inform the community and receive comments on the proposed Substantial Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans related to the allocation of remaining CDBG funds. Community members were able to participate both virtually and in person.

The Substantial Amendment to the PY2022 Action Plan reallocates $33,000.00 in unexpended CDBG cost savings from PY2022 to eligible activities. This amendment was considered together with related Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, and PY2023 Action Plans, which collectively reallocate approximately $685,443.28 in unexpended CDBG funds from prior program years.

The draft Substantial Amendments were posted on the Travis County CDBG website on January 13, 2026, and a 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026, through February 17, 2026. The public was invited to review the draft amendments and submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally during the public hearing.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court consideration of the draft Substantial Amendments. Notices were:

- Published in newspapers of general circulation (*The Villager*, *Austin American-Statesman*, and *El Mundo*)
- Distributed through electronic mailings
- Posted on the County's website and social media accounts
- Made available at all six (6) Travis County Community Centers

CDBG staff also issued a public notice on the Travis County CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

Public Comments and Participation during the CDBG Substantial Amendment public comment period

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): Two written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 02/10/26
CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, AND PY2023 ACTION PLANS SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: Public hearings. Item one: Receive public input on a draft of the Substantial

Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Commissioner Travillion: Second.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor of opening the hearing, please raise your hand. Commissioner. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open. Monique Coleman.

Monique Coleman: Good morning, Judge, Commissioners. Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director. And with me.

Mikaela Manion: Good morning. Mikaela Manion, Planner.

Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So we are here to have a public hearing for a multi-year Substantial Amendment for our CDBG Action Plans. I have the most difficult time advancing these slides. So the timeline that we're in right now, as you can see on the slide, we started the Substantial Amendment process back in December and we are currently, we've kicked off our Public Comment Period, a 30-day public comment period. And the public comment period concludes on February 17th.

Today is the Public Hearing. We invite members of the public to provide feedback on this multi-year Substantial Amendment through the end of the Public Comment Period and of course, today in court, if they desire to do so. And then it is our plan to bring the final versions of the Substantial Amendments following the public comment period back to the court no Later than March the 10th. We're going to try to get that done as quickly as possible. Folks can provide comments to us either in person, in, via email, via mail, or during the public comment period in today's hearing. The project types, and this is actually a little important. Project types, of course, are Planning, Housing, Public or Community Services, Economic Development and Community Development. We have focused the last five years and this current ConPlan period, on projects that are specific to both Infrastructure and Home Rehab.

We just let me make sure I don't skip over anything important on this slide. We have approximately $685,000 of unspent funds, unspent funds, excuse me, between the PY 19, 21, 22 and 23 Program Years.

So basically we complete projects. If we do not expend all those funds, that money sits there unspent. If you recall, the last time I was before the court, we had talked a little bit about our untimeliness and so we are trying to free up all of that money to be reallocated to other projects. So on the slide, it basically shows how much money we have to reallocate per Program Year 2019, 2021, 22 and 23 for the aggregate $685,000. We have some projects that are currently underway. The Creedmoor Right of Way Improvement project is currently still in development. That is in partnership with the City of Creedmoor, the Septic System Home Rehabilitation Program. We have been working with our HUD to create an additional set aside just for septic repair, because what we have learned through our through the rollout of the Home Rehab Program with our partnership with Meals on Wheels, is that if we have a health and safety issue that comes up, such as a septic system not meeting our requirements and our standards, and not having received a permit that stops Home Rehab. So we have we're going to use a portion of the $685,000 to set aside just for septic repair. We will divert projects over to septic, get that fixed, and then

put them back into the pipeline for Home Rehab. So this freeing up money is going to that's another way for us to deal with that issue. Cardinal Hills Right of Way Improvements. That project is currently underway. That is one of the infrastructure projects that was a part of the Substandard Roads program with our colleagues and partners in TNR. That project is in Design, so we had to add an additional portion to the Cardinal Hills project, which increased the Design to a little over $300,000. So again, freeing up that $685,000 allows CDBG to put another $150,000 into that project, thereby helping us get to our timeliness goal faster. And then lastly, additional eligible projects may be considered. This is where we are broadening our scope a bit. So we have determined that we may consider other eligible projects as long as the National Objective is met and all other HUD requirements are met. A change in funding recommendations is not consistent with the project types described. So we wanted to make sure that we introduced this concept to the court and talked about it today. We have we've initiated a the public notification process as it states on the slide. But skipping down a couple of bullets I put on the slide. Please also note we have provided HUD with a written notice about our approach to expand beyond Home Rehab and infrastructure. One potential project type that has not been previously considered is demolition. We have issued a Needs Assessment to our small city partners to determine if there is a need, and that would include Creedmoor, Manor, Bee Cave, West Lake Hills, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and I think, did I get them all? Maybe the City of Westlake? Did I say Westlake? Okay, so so basically we reached out to them, and we've received some feedback. There is a need for demolition. We also have contacted our colleagues in TNR to determine if there was a need for demolition. If the Commissioners if you all are aware in your unincorporated parts of your precincts, if there's a need for demolition, please let us know. But essentially we are looking to broaden our scope. So a part of that $685,000 will be utilized for demolition. Again, helping us get to our timeliness goal by August the 2nd. This is just a map to show the distribution of the service areas that are included for the CDBG program. And that concludes my presentation for the public hearing. Happy to answer any questions if you have them at this time.

Judge Brown: Yeah.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for this. I, I'm concerned about the potential need that maybe TNR is learning about from our the families out in the Sandy Creek area as they try to rebuild. Demolition could be needed out there, I'm not sure, but I just want to make as a comment during your public hearing that would you please check with TNR, with Sean, with anybody that is engaging on the development side to see what else might be needed that we could amend to help the families out there?

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. You actually read my mind, Commissioner. We did do that. That was the first thing that we did currently there. We were told that there wasn't an immediate need, but we will absolutely circle back to make sure that something else has not been determined at this time.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Shea: I do think there I know there were problems after the flood buyouts in Southeastern Travis County with the demolition of the homes that had been destroyed by the floods. And I think there continue to be ongoing sort of maintenance issues in those areas. There's a lot of illegal dumping and that kind of thing. But I'm assuming you're having these conversations with TNR. I just know that that's been an ongoing issue in areas that have been devastated by floods, and where we've already taken actions to buy out homes. There's a cost associated with then demolishing those homes.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. We will circle back that we started in that. We started there because we assumed that that would be the greatest need. So we will circle back to see if there was anything else that can be considered right now. We were just once we were told that we didn't really have anything that we were aware of. We immediately turned our attention to our small city partners. Yeah. Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right. Any other questions? I think that is probably the end of the public hearing. If there's nothing else.

Commissioner Travillion: So moved.

Commissioner Shea: Move to close it.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion. Second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is closed. Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Two written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026).

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on January 14, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted].net>
Sent: Wednesday, January 14, 2026 9:40 AM
To: CDBG-CV <CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Cardinal Hills Estates

I would like to comment on amendments to the PY19-23 Action Plans projects:

I have lived at [redacted] in Cardinal Hills Estates for over 20 years and we are in desperate need of water, paved roads, sidewalks and fire hydrants on our street

I have a disabled daughter in a wheelchair who would love to be able to use a paved road/sidewalk instead of a dirt lane

I don't know what the plan is on how you'll reallocate your unspent cost savings but that would be a big deal to us on this street

My personal email address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Thank you

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Please submit your project request on our website at Travis County CDBG Project Proposal Form.

We appreciate your engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted]com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

PY23 Substantial Amendment

- Public Notification Ads Approval – December 9, 2025
- Notification via Newspapers – Week of December 15, 2025
- Mailout to Community Contacts – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Social media, NextDoor, Community Centers, and Email notices – Completed by December 29, 2025
- Public Comment Draft of Substantial Amendment document placed on court's January 13, 2026 agenda for approval.
- 30-day Public Comment Period (January 14 – February 17, 2026)
- Public Hearing – February 10, 2026
- Final Approval – March 10, 2026
- All comments received and the transcript from the public hearing are included in Section IV. Of this substantial amendment document.

I. Introduction

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government, through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis. Designated as the lead agency by the Travis County Commissioners Court, the Health and Human Services Department (HHS) prepares and submits this annual Action Plan to HUD every year. HHS is responsible for the public notification process, approval of projects, and the administration of these grants.

The Action Plan for Program Year 2023 (PY23) is the County's strategy for addressing the community's critical housing and community development needs in the Travis County CDBG service area, which for PY23 includes all the unincorporated areas in Travis County, along with the cities of Bee Cave, Creedmoor, Lago Vista, Lakeway, and West Lake Hills and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville.

PY23 is the fourth (5th) year of the five-year Consolidated Plan that spans PY19-PY23. Both the Consolidated Plan and Action Plan are developed under the guidelines established by HUD. The Action Plan allocates an estimated total of $1,398,407 for PY23, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through a home rehab program and continued funding for two right-of-way street improvement projects, along with funds for administration and planning.

This CDBG substantial amendment document serves as the vehicle through which Travis County is proposing the first substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY23 Action Plan. This amendment reallocates approximately $ 258,071.87 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

The CDBG Office is substantially amending the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans as a proactive, multi-year approach to ensure the efficient expenditure of CDBG funds within the Travis County CDBG Service Area. Prior to the 2025 federal government shutdown, the HUD San Antonio Regional Field Office informed Travis County that issuance of the PY25 grant agreement was at risk due to multiple years of not meeting the timeliness standard. To maintain continuity of PY24 and PY25 community development projects, the CDBG Office is implementing this multi-year substantial amendment to utilize unspent cost savings from prior program years. If successful, Travis County anticipates resuming receipt of its annual CDBG allocation in PY26.

Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of this program. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple

opportunities to collect public input. The draft Annual Action Plan was made available for public review from June 21, 2023-July 21, 2023, and a public hearing was held on July 18, 2023.

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31st.

Effective as of the Program Year 2023, the Build America, Buy America Act (the Act) ("BABA") is an additional project compliance requirement for all applicable CDBG projects. Project that are subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABAA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA"), Pub. L. 177-58 shall comply. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in applicable CDBG projects must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget's Memorandum M-22-11, Initial Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure, April 18,2022.

REASON FOR SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT:

1. Cost savings exceeding $24,999 require a substantial amendment under the Citizen Participation Plan in order to be reallocated to other eligible projects.
2. This amendment also permits reallocation of savings from infrastructure projects to either the same or different project types, including Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities.

CPP PROVISION THAT REQUIRES SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT FOR THE REALLOCATION OF FUNDS:

Section C.7 of the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) – August 2021 (See pages 14-15)

IV. Participation Opportunities

C. Annual Action Plan

7. Substantial Amendments When the location or beneficiaries of a project proposed under the Action Plan are changed, the CDBG service area is changed, the scope of the project is increased or reduced by more than 25%, or a new project is funded that was not originally subject to public review, Travis County HHS shall substantially amend its plan.

   Use of an alternate project by the process defined in Section III.C.6 of this plan, will not require a Substantial Amendment. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost

savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%.

If, upon the completion of a project, there are cost savings not exceeding $24,999, Travis County may reallocate the cost savings for the same project type, in a future annual Action Plan, without substantially amending the impacted Action Plan. The following actions shall be required to reallocate cost savings up to $24,999:

- Reallocated funds shall be clearly documented in the future annual Action Plan within which funds are reprogrammed/reallocated. The Action Plan shall include a full description of the program and the amount of funds that were not expended, and which are being reprogrammed for a new purpose, and the original program year for the funds.
    - For example: PY20 Project A's budget was $30,000. Only $17,000 was spent. $13,000 can be reprogrammed without a substantial amendment. The reallocation of the remaining $13,000 must clearly state in the future Action Plan, "PY22 Project B, will be funded partially or fully with $13,000 in cost savings from PY20 Project A."
- The Action Plan must specify the intended use of the reallocated funds.
- The reallocation proposal must be tied to the delivery of priorities outlined in the applicable Travis County five-year ConPlan.

Because the reallocation of cost savings will be included in the annual action planning process, the public will have a reasonable opportunity to provide feedback on the reallocation proposal, during the annual 30-day Action Plan public comment period. The reallocation of funds more than $24,999 is subject to a substantial amendment, unless remaining cost savings are connected to a perpetual project, which would allow existing unspent funds to be spent first, prior to expending current year program funds.

If a project which is replaced by an alternate is deleted permanently, a substantial amendment will be completed in the summer during the next Annual Action Plan process to allow for public comment on the deletion of the project. Consideration of any project that was not identified as an alternate will go through the normal substantial amendment process.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A thirty (30) day public comment period, and

One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

As necessary, such notice may also include a public hearing in the precinct in which the project has been changed or added. Amendments to the Action Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be

considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

On January 13, 2026, the Travis County CDBG Office submitted a substantially amended PY23 action plan draft to reallocate cost-savings for the following projects:

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2023 (PY23)	113	PY23 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$258,071.87	Total PY23 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.

II. Public Engagement

During the week of December 15, 2025 Travis County published a Public Notice announcing the availability of the draft Substantial Amendment, the public comment period, and the public hearings at Travis County Commissioners Court. The notice appeared in several area newspapers of general circulation. Copies of the notices may be found in *Attachment A* (English and Spanish). Public notices were also posted at the six Travis County Community Centers, on the Travis County Website, the HHS Department webpage, the CDBG website (English and Spanish.) Email and postal mail notices were provided to people who requested to be on the notification list.

The Substantial Amendment will be posted for public review and written comments prior to final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

The 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026 to February 17, 2026. A public hearings was held at 9 a.m. during Travis County Commissioners Court on February 10, 2026. The public had the opportunity to submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally at the public hearing. The draft Substantial Amendment was posted on the Travis County CDBG website (https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg), and copies of the document were made available for review at the six Travis County Community Centers.

III. First (1st) Amendment to the CDBG Program PY23 Action Plan

The Program Year 2023 (PY23) Action Plan covers the time period from October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024. Travis County Commissioners Court approved the PY23 Action Plan on August 8, 2023. Travis County's CDBG allocation for PY23 was $ 1,398,407.

This **first substantial amendment for the regular CDBG program** reallocates approximately $258,071.87 in remaining CDBG funds to eligible projects, as described in related sections of this document.

Note: The table below represents the projects with cost-savings that will be reallocated as a result of the first (1st) substantial amendment to the CDBG program within the PY23 action plan. The priority and performance tables convey specifics about the potential use of the reallocated funds for eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Projects shown with strikethrough text are being adjusted or removed as part of this substantial amendment. The stricken content has been retained to clearly document the original PY23 CDBG projects that generated cost savings and to show how those savings may be reallocated under this amendment once the final project use is determined.

Action Plan Program Year	IDIS Activity ID	Project Activity	Original Project Type	New Project Type	Cost-Saving (Unspent Funds)	Reason for Substantial Amendment per CPP Section C.7
2023 (PY23)	113	PY23 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements	Infrastructure	Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	$258,071.87	Total PY23 reallocation exceeds $24,999 and/or involves a different project type.

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street and Right-of-Way Improvements
Eligible Activity	Public Facilities and Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Suitable Living Environment
Objective Category	Sustainability	**Specific Objective**	Improve safety, accessibility, and infrastructure conditions in low- and moderate-income areas
Citation	§570.201 (c)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03K – Street Improvements
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Priority & Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Owner Occupied Housing	**Project**	Rehabilitation of Existing Units (Home and/or Septic System Rehabilitation)
Eligible Activity	Rehabilitation	**Outcome Category**	Availability/ Accessibility
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Improve the quality, safety, and habitability of owner housing through home repair and septic system rehabilitation
Citation	§570.202	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	14A, Rehabilitation, Single Unit Residential and 14H Rehabilitation Project Delivery
Priority in the PY19-23 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Summary of Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan

After considering the housing, community development, and public service needs of Travis County's low- to moderate-income residents, along with public engagement efforts, Travis County Commissioners Court identified priorities for the five-year consolidated planning period as reflected in Table 1 below. Based on these priorities and the results of the PY23 Community Needs Assessment, the Commissioners Court approved projects for PY23, as summarized in Table 2. For a detailed discussion of projects, please refer to Section VI (Projects) of this Plan and Appendix B (PY23 Projects & Alternate Projects). Also see

Appendix C which includes maps showing project locations (as applicable), low-to-moderate income (LMI) areas, and block groups with racial and/or ethnic concentrations.

Table 1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services	Low
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Buildings and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

Table 2. PY23 Projects

Project	Allocation
~~General Infrastructure~~ ~~PY23 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements project~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$559,363~~ $258,071.87

Note: The unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective.

Projects

Table 10 – Project Information

#	Project Name	Proposed Funding
2	~~General Infrastructure~~ ~~PY23 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements project~~ Cost-savings available for reallocation to Infrastructure and/or Home Rehab/Septic System	~~$559,363~~ $258,071.87

Project Summary

Table 11. Project Summary

Project Name	~~**General Infrastructure**~~ ~~**PY23 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements project**~~
~~Target Area~~	~~N/A~~
~~Goals Supported~~	~~Infrastructure~~
~~Needs Addressed~~	~~Right-of-way Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower-income persons)~~
Funding	CDBG: ~~$559,363~~ $258,071.87 Cost-savings of approximately $258,071.87 to be reallocated through the first CDBG PY23 substantial amendment to eligible Infrastructure and/or Home Rehabilitation/Septic System activities. Unspent cost savings may be reallocated to one or more of the following projects: 1) the Creedmoor R.O.W. Improvements Project (a project originally placed in the PY25 Action Plan), 2) a Septic System-focused/Home Rehabilitation Program, 3) the Cardinal Hills Estates R.O.W. Improvements Project as needed, or 4) other county projects that are eligible for CDBG funds, are within the County's CDBG/HOME service area, and that meet a national objective. The Cardinal Hills project description can be found in PY24 Action Plan. As of December 2025, HUD has not approved Travis County PY25 Action Plan, within which the Creedmoor project was included. As a backup reference of the Creedmoor project, please find an excerpt of the project summary below.
~~Description~~	~~"General Infrastructure" funds may be used to complete a project that would be eligible per 24 CFR 570.201(c). Upon receipt of a viable and eligible project that meets a national objective and serves LMI clients in the Travis County CDBG service area, the action plan will be amended to include the project specifics.~~
~~Target Date~~	~~October 2023 September 2024~~
~~Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities~~	~~TBD if/when a project is identified~~
~~Location Description~~	~~Travis County CDBG Service Area~~

~~Planned Activities~~	~~Funds may be spent on phase 1 expenditures, such as design and environmental costs, as well as partially or fully fund phase 2 construction expenditures. Right-of-way project types may include but are not limited to street/sidewalk improvements, water/wastewater/sewer improvements, and drainage.~~

Table 11.1 PY25 Creedmoor Project Summary Excerpt Added via Substantial Amendment

10	**Project Name**	**(CDBG) PY24 Creedmoor R.O.W Improvements (Moved from PY25 Action Plan via Substantial Amendment)**
	Target Area	N/A
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Right-of-way Improvements (Improve quality of public infrastructure for predominantly low-to-moderate income persons)
	Funding	CDBG: $500,000 (D&E)
	Description	The City of Creedmoor is in significant need of road improvements due to increasing traffic from residents and neighboring communities. The roads, previously marked by patchwork repairs and uneven lanes, need renovations to ensure safer commutes. The project will include improvements to Williamson Road, Wright Road, and Turnersville Road. Due to the city's rapid growth, these improvements are critical for enhancing the driving experience and addressing road deterioration, which is currently posing a risk to daily commutes.
	Target Date	The improvements are expected to impact 1,997 people. The project is located in a block group that is 77.20% low- to moderate-income (LMI). The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY25 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed during the second phase of the project with PY26 grant funds. The final scheduling of street construction will be based on the results of the design work for the project.
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	October 1st, 2025-September 30th, 2027
	Location Description	Approximately 1,997 people. Of those, 1,690 are LMI.
	Planned Activities	Travis County CDBG/HOME Service Area

IV. Results of Participation Process

The public participation process covered all proposed Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans.

Public Participation and Comment Period

A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. The purpose of the hearing was to inform the community and receive comments on the proposed Substantial Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans related to the allocation of remaining CDBG funds. Community members were able to participate both virtually and in person.

The Substantial Amendment to the PY2023 Action Plan reallocates $258,071.87 in unexpended CDBG cost savings from PY2023 to eligible activities. This amendment was considered together with related Substantial Amendments to the PY2019, PY2021, and PY2022 Action Plans, which collectively reallocate approximately $685,443.28 in unexpended CDBG funds from prior program years.

The draft Substantial Amendments were posted on the Travis County CDBG website on January 13, 2026, and a 30-day public comment period was held from January 14, 2026, through February 17, 2026. The public was invited to review the draft amendments and submit comments in writing via email or postal mail, or verbally during the public hearing.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court consideration of the draft Substantial Amendments. Notices were:

- Published in newspapers of general circulation (*The Villager*, *Austin American-Statesman*, and *El Mundo*)
- Distributed through electronic mailings
- Posted on the County's website and social media accounts
- Made available at all six (6) Travis County Community Centers

CDBG staff also issued a public notice on the Travis County CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

Public Comments and Participation during the CDBG Substantial Amendment Public Comment Period

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): Two written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 02/10/26
CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, AND PY2023 ACTION PLANS SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: Public hearings. Item one: Receive public input on a draft of the Substantial

Amendments to the CDBG PY2019, PY2021, PY2022, and PY2023 Action Plans, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Commissioner Travillion: Second.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor of opening the hearing, please raise your hand. Commissioner. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open. Monique Coleman.

Monique Coleman: Good morning, Judge, Commissioners. Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director. And with me.

Mikaela Manion: Good morning. Mikaela Manion, Planner.

Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So we are here to have a public hearing for a multi-year Substantial Amendment for our CDBG Action Plans. I have the most difficult time advancing these slides. So the timeline that we're in right now, as you can see on the slide, we started the Substantial Amendment process back in December and we are currently, we've kicked off our Public Comment Period, a 30-day public comment period. And the public comment period concludes on February 17th.

Today is the Public Hearing. We invite members of the public to provide feedback on this multi-year Substantial Amendment through the end of the Public Comment Period and of course, today in court, if they desire to do so. And then it is our plan to bring the final versions of the Substantial Amendments following the public comment period back to the court no Later than March the 10th. We're going to try to get that done as quickly as possible. Folks can provide comments to us either in person, in, via email, via mail, or during the public comment period in today's hearing. The project types, and this is actually a little important. Project types, of course, are Planning, Housing, Public or Community Services, Economic Development and Community Development. We have focused the last five years and this current ConPlan period, on projects that are specific to both Infrastructure and Home Rehab.

We just let me make sure I don't skip over anything important on this slide. We have approximately $685,000 of unspent funds, unspent funds, excuse me, between the PY 19, 21, 22 and 23 Program Years.

So basically we complete projects. If we do not expend all those funds, that money sits there unspent. If you recall, the last time I was before the court, we had talked a little bit about our untimeliness and so we are trying to free up all of that money to be reallocated to other projects. So on the slide, it basically shows how much money we have to reallocate per Program Year 2019, 2021, 22 and 23 for the aggregate $685,000. We have some projects that are currently underway. The Creedmoor Right of Way Improvement project is currently still in development. That is in partnership with the City of Creedmoor, the Septic System Home Rehabilitation Program. We have been working with our HUD to create an additional set aside just for septic repair, because what we have learned through our through the rollout

of the Home Rehab Program with our partnership with Meals on Wheels, is that if we have a health and safety issue that comes up, such as a septic system not meeting our requirements and our standards, and not having received a permit that stops Home Rehab. So we have we're going to use a portion of the $685,000 to set aside just for septic repair. We will divert projects over to septic, get that fixed, and then put them back into the pipeline for Home Rehab. So this freeing up money is going to that's another way for us to deal with that issue. Cardinal Hills Right of Way Improvements. That project is currently underway. That is one of the infrastructure projects that was a part of the Substandard Roads program with our colleagues and partners in TNR. That project is in Design, so we had to add an additional portion to the Cardinal Hills project, which increased the Design to a little over $300,000. So again, freeing up that $685,000 allows CDBG to put another $150,000 into that project, thereby helping us get to our timeliness goal faster. And then lastly, additional eligible projects may be considered. This is where we are broadening our scope a bit. So we have determined that we may consider other eligible projects as long as the National Objective is met and all other HUD requirements are met. A change in funding recommendations is not consistent with the project types described. So we wanted to make sure that we introduced this concept to the court and talked about it today. We have we've initiated a the public notification process as it states on the slide. But skipping down a couple of bullets I put on the slide. Please also note we have provided HUD with a written notice about our approach to expand beyond Home Rehab and infrastructure. One potential project type that has not been previously considered is demolition. We have issued a Needs Assessment to our small city partners to determine if there is a need, and that would include Creedmoor, Manor, Bee Cave, West Lake Hills, Lago Vista, San Leanna, Webberville, and I think, did I get them all? Maybe the City of Westlake? Did I say Westlake? Okay, so so basically we reached out to them, and we've received some feedback. There is a need for demolition. We also have contacted our colleagues in TNR to determine if there was a need for demolition. If the Commissioners if you all are aware in your unincorporated parts of your precincts, if there's a need for demolition, please let us know. But essentially we are looking to broaden our scope. So a part of that $685,000 will be utilized for demolition. Again, helping us get to our timeliness goal by August the 2nd. This is just a map to show the distribution of the service areas that are included for the CDBG program. And that concludes my presentation for the public hearing. Happy to answer any questions if you have them at this time.

Judge Brown: Yeah.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for this. I, I'm concerned about the potential need that maybe TNR is learning about from our the families out in the Sandy Creek area as they try to rebuild. Demolition could be needed out there, I'm not sure, but I just want to make as a comment during your public hearing that would you please check with TNR, with Sean, with anybody that is engaging on the development side to see what else might be needed that we could amend to help the families out there?

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. You actually read my mind, Commissioner. We did do that. That was the first thing that we did currently there. We were told that there wasn't an immediate need, but we will absolutely circle back to make sure that something else has not been determined at this time.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Shea: I do think there I know there were problems after the flood buyouts in Southeastern Travis County with the demolition of the homes that had been destroyed by the floods. And I think there

continue to be ongoing sort of maintenance issues in those areas. There's a lot of illegal dumping and that kind of thing. But I'm assuming you're having these conversations with TNR. I just know that that's been an ongoing issue in areas that have been devastated by floods, and where we've already taken actions to buy out homes. There's a cost associated with then demolishing those homes.

Monique Coleman: Absolutely. We will circle back that we started in that. We started there because we assumed that that would be the greatest need. So we will circle back to see if there was anything else that can be considered right now. We were just once we were told that we didn't really have anything that we were aware of. We immediately turned our attention to our small city partners. Yeah. Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right. Any other questions? I think that is probably the end of the public hearing. If there's nothing else.

Commissioner Travillion: So moved.

Commissioner Shea: Move to close it.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion. Second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is closed. Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Two written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026).

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on January 14, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted].net>
Sent: Wednesday, January 14, 2026 9:40 AM
To: CDBG-CV <CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Cardinal Hills Estates

I would like to comment on amendments to the PY19-23 Action Plans projects:

I have lived at [redacted] in Cardinal Hills Estates for over 20 years and we are in desperate need of water, paved roads, sidewalks and fire hydrants on our street

I have a disabled daughter in a wheelchair who would love to be able to use a paved road/sidewalk instead of a dirt lane

I don't know what the plan is on how you'll reallocate your unspent cost savings but that would be a big deal to us on this street

My personal email address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Thank you

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Please submit your project request on our website at Travis County CDBG Project Proposal Form.

We appreciate your engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: [redacted] <[redacted]com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***
NEW ***Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Written Comment #2:

Resident Comment received via email on February 3, 2026:

From: Stuart Hersh <shersh@austin.rr.com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 3, 2026 9:58 AM

To: CDBG-CV<CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov>
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] RE: Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Invitation to Comment on PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

Continue home repairs for low-income homeowners outside the Austin City limits. Stuart Harry Hersh

Staff Response sent via email on February 20, 2026:

Good Afternoon Mr. Hersh,

We appreciate your comment and support. Your response will be included in the public comment section of the Substantial Amendments to the PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plans.

Our Home Rehab program is in full swing and currently has multiple Low-to-Moderate income families receiving assistance.

We appreciate your continued engagement and interest in Travis County needs.

Warm Regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)

Travis County - Health & Human Services

P.O. Box 1748

Austin, TX 78767

Office: 512-854-3460

*NEW **Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – English***

*NEW **Travis County CDBG Program Brochure – Spanish***

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the sixth substantial amendment to the CDBG-CV PY19–23 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan) and the PY19 Action Plan and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Shawn Lemieux, Administrative Associate, 512-500-3439

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gómez

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Under the provisions of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301), the federal government, through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program to assist cities and counties in developing viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

The proposed amendment includes projects using Community Development Block Grant–Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funding to prepare for, prevent, or respond to coronavirus in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) made available supplemental CDBG funding to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). The CARES Act also provided CDBG grantees with flexibilities to facilitate the use of CDBG-CV and fiscal year 2019 and 2020 CDBG funds for coronavirus response, and authorized HUD to grant waivers and alternative requirements. HUD announced the allocation of the first $2 billion in CARES Act CDBG funding. Travis County received two allocations totaling $1,588,708 (April 2020 – $700,683 and September 2020 – $888,025).
The Travis County CDBG Office issued four CDBG-CV grant funding application rounds:

- Round 1-May 2020 in which 16 applications were received,
- Round 2-May 2021 in which one (1) application was received,

- Round 3-May 2022 in which three (3) applications were received, and
- Round 4-May 2024 in which nine (9) applications were received.

This sixth Substantial Amendment includes a recommendation to allocate approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds as additional funding to Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative project. This recommendation is subject to revision or rescission if any factor is identified that would render a project ineligible for CDBG-CV funding.

Advertisements (in English and Spanish) and a notice announcing the public hearing and public comment period were distributed through a variety of channels beginning the week of December 15, 2025, including newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), electronic and physical mailings, social media, County websites, and the six Travis County Community Centers.

The Public Comment Draft of the proposed Substantial Amendment, along with a summary document in English and Spanish, remains available on the Travis County CDBG website throughout the public comment period.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendment, which was posted on the CDBG website beginning January 13 for the January 14 – February 17 public comment period. No public comments were received during the February 10, 2026 public hearing, and no written comments were received during the public comment period.

Revisions made between the public comment draft and the final version of the plan are summarized in Exhibit A. All public comments are provided in Exhibit B.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of the final version of the sixth substantial amendment to the CDBG-CV PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, included as Exhibit C, with authorization for staff to make and resubmit any HUD-requested technical clarifications following submission. These clarifications are typically minor in nature and do not represent substantive changes.

Issues and Opportunities:
The CDBG-CV grant continues to serve residents in the PY19 service area with programs and services that prepare for, prevent, and respond to COVID-19. For this round of amendments, staff updated Appendix H to document the public participation process

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive

cc:
County Attorney's Office: Trelisha Brown, Prema Gregerson and Kinski Moss,
PBO: Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka
Purchasing Office: C.W. Bruner, and Bridgett Bradshaw
Auditor's Office: Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Tracy LeBlanc, and Amy Smith
HHS: Monique Coleman, Somchan Vuthipadadon, and Shawn Lemieux

Attachments:
1. 03-10-26 Agenda Item_CDBG-CV SA 6-Final with backup

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: March 10, 2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve the final version of the sixth substantial amendment to the CDBG-CV PY19–23 Consolidated Plan (ConPlan) and the PY19 Action Plan and authorize staff to submit the final substantial amendments to HUD. (Judge Brown and Commissioner Gómez).

Prepared By/Phone Number: Shawn Lemieux, Administrative Associate, 512-500-3439; Somchan Vuthipadadon, CDBG Planner Manager, 512-584-1877

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive of Travis County Health and Human Services and AgriLife Extension

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gómez

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request and Attachments: Under the provisions of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301), the federal government, through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program to assist cities and counties in developing viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

The proposed amendment includes projects using Community Development Block Grant–Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funding to prepare for, prevent, or respond to coronavirus in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) made available supplemental CDBG funding to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). The CARES Act also provided CDBG grantees with flexibilities to facilitate the use of CDBG-CV and fiscal year 2019 and 2020 CDBG funds for coronavirus response, and authorized HUD to grant waivers and alternative requirements. HUD announced the allocation of the first $2 billion in CARES Act CDBG funding. Travis County received two allocations totaling $1,588,708 (April 2020 – $700,683 and September 2020 – $888,025).

The Travis County CDBG Office issued four CDBG-CV grant funding application rounds:
- Round 1-May 2020 in which 16 applications were received,
- Round 2-May 2021 in which one (1) application was received,
- Round 3-May 2022 in which three (3) applications were received, and
- Round 4-May 2024 in which nine (9) applications were received.

AGENDA REQUEST & BACKUP MATERIALS DEADLINE: Agenda requests and backup materials must be submitted in PDF format via email to agenda@traviscountytx.gov by **12 noon on Tuesday** in order to be considered for inclusion in the following week's voting session.

Revised 17-12-05

This sixth Substantial Amendment includes a recommendation to allocate approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds as additional funding to Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative project. This recommendation is subject to revision or rescission if any factor is identified that would render a project ineligible for CDBG-CV funding.

Advertisements (in English and Spanish) and a notice announcing the public hearing and public comment period were distributed through a variety of channels beginning the week of December 15, 2025, including newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), electronic and physical mailings, social media, County websites, and the six Travis County Community Centers.

The Public Comment Draft of the proposed Substantial Amendment, along with a summary document in English and Spanish, remains available on the Travis County CDBG website throughout the public comment period.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendment, which was posted on the CDBG website beginning January 13 for the January 14 – February 17 public comment period. No public comments were received during the February 10, 2026 public hearing, and no written comments were received during the public comment period.

Revisions made between the public comment draft and the final version of the plan are summarized in Exhibit A. All public comments are provided in Exhibit B.

Staff Recommendations: Staff recommends approval of the final version of the sixth substantial amendment to the CDBG-CV PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, included as Exhibit C, with authorization for staff to make and resubmit any HUD-requested technical clarifications following submission. These clarifications are typically minor in nature and do not represent substantive changes.

Issues and Opportunities: The CDBG-CV grant continues to serve residents in the PY19 service area with programs and services that prepare for, prevent, and respond to COVID-19. For this round of amendments, staff updated Appendix H to document the public participation process

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding: N/A

Required Authorizations:
Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive

cc:
County Attorney's Office: Trelisha Brown, Prema Gregerson and Kinski Moss,
PBO: Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka
Purchasing Office: C.W. Bruner, and Bridgett Bradshaw
Auditor's Office: Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Tracy LeBlanc, and Amy Smith
HHS: Monique Coleman, Somchan Vuthipadadon, and Shawn Lemieux

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS MADE TO THE SUBSTANTIALLY AMENDED PY19-23 CONPLAN/PY19 ACTION PLAN FROM PUBLIC COMMENT DRAFT TO FINAL VERSION AFTER THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Section	Public Comment Draft Page Number	Change Made	Reason for Change
Front pages	N/A	Add title pages, Acronyms, Table of Contents, List of Appendices, List of Figures, List of Tables, List of Maps	To provide the front matter and supporting reference materials in the final document
Section I Executive Summary	3	Revised language to finalize the Sixth Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
Section I Executive Summary	8	Revised language to finalize the Sixth Substantial Amendment	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
Section VII Annual Action Plan	157	Revised language to finalize the Sixth Substantial Amendment, corrected Table 79 (Project Information) to update Round 5 approval from 8/2025 to 9/2025, removed proposal language, updated approval/hearing dates, and clarified that Round 6 allocates funding to existing Project 16 only with no scope changes.	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval and to correct approval dates for accuracy and consistency.
	178	Revised language in Table 80 to reflect final adoption of the Sixth Substantial Amendment.	To reflect adoption of the amendment upon approval
Appendices A-H	N/A	Added Appendices A-H	To enhance completeness of the information presented.
All sections	Various pages	Converted markup text to standard black font, adjusted font format and paragraph breaks	To produce a clean final version with improved readability and content flow

EXHIBIT B

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED & RESPONSE SUMMARY

ROUND 6 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

For the Round 6 public participation and comment period, a public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. This hearing aimed to inform the community and gather comments on the substantial amendments to the PY19 Action Plan and the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan related to the allocation of remaining CDBG-CV funds. Community members could participate both virtually and in person. This Sixth Substantial Amendment allocates approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities. CDBG staff issued a public notice on the CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court approval of the draft Substantial Amendment on January 13, 2026. Notices were published in newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), distributed through electronic mailings, posted on the County's website and social media accounts, and made available at all six Travis County Community Centers.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments to the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, which were posted on the CDBG website on January 13, 2026, for a public comment period from January 14 through February 17, 2026. Copies of the public hearing notices in English and Spanish are included in Attachment 3 of this document.

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND PARTICIPATION DURING THE ROUND 6 SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.

  Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): No written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 02/10/26 - PY19-23 CONPLAN PY19 ACTION PLAN SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: The next one, item two. Receive public input on a draft of the sixth substantial amendment to CDBG-CV, PY19 through 23 Consolidated Plan PY 19 Action Plan, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open this hearing?
Commissioner Shea: So, moved.
Judge Brown: motion from Commissioner Shea. Second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open.
Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So, again, Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division director. And this is going to be a very short public hearing, but equally important.
So we are wrapping up the CDBG-CV funds, which is our covid funds. For the preparation, prevention and response to covid 19. We are in the same public comment period that we are for the other CDBG projects that I talked about, but this is a little different because it's specifically CV. The public comment period started on the 14th and will run through February the 17th. Today is the hearing and folks can reach out to us via email, mail, in person or during today's public hearing. I did add a note on the slide that says CDBG-CV grant funds must be fully spent by August 4th, 2026. This is the end of the period of performance. The final reallocation of unspent funds will allow cdbg cv funds to be Spent by June 30th of 2026. So, we're trying to get all that money spent completely. We allocated $347,519 to sunrise homeless response initiative for Covid Response type services. They have expended almost all of their funds. We had one entity that had a little over $26,000 that was left unspent. So, our goal is to reallocate that money where there's a need and where there is fast movement and at sunrise. So, this action, this process for this sixth substantial amendment will allow us to divert the rest of those funds to sunrise. And that concludes my comments for the public hearing, Judge.
Judge Brown: Thank you. Any questions, court members?
Commissioner Howard: Judge, I just want to say thank you to you and your team for working on the timeliness issue. I know that we spoke and you've worked with Briana, and it's just important to the people that we spend every penny of every dollar that we have towards their, you know, needs. And so, I know it's a challenge. We checked with the city. They're having similar challenges. And you know, so I'm I'm glad you're moving forward with ways to address the issue. Thank you.
Monique Coleman: Absolutely. My pleasure. Thank you.
Commissioner Shea: Yeah. Thank you all as well.
Monique Coleman: The city has been a great partner. They've really helped in many ways. Thank you.
Judge Brown: All right.
Commissioner Shea: for the comment.
Judge Brown: Did we close the hearing? Okay. Anybody here for this hearing? We have no callers. All right. Is there a motion to close the hearing?
Commissioner Shea: So, moved.
Commissioner Travillion: Second.
Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea. Second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. Passes unanimously. The hearing is closed.
Monique Coleman: Thank you.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE ROUND 6 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

No written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026)

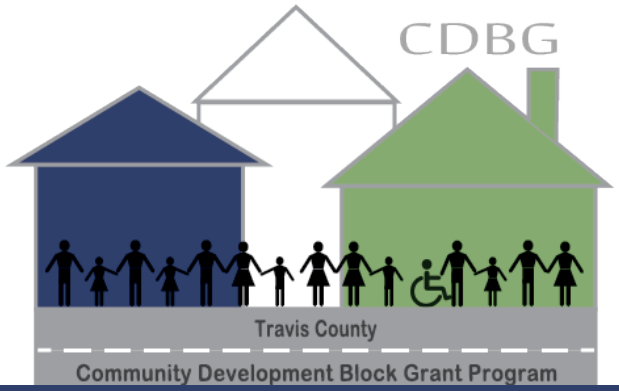
Exhibit C

PY19-23 ConPlan PY19 Action Plan
Substantial Amendment #6

Travis County, Texas

PY19-23 Consolidated Plan
&
PY19 Action Plan

Substantially Amended in June 2020, August 2021, August 2022, August 2024, September 2025, and March 2026



Travis County HHS
CDBG Office
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Travis County, Texas

County Executive
Pilar Sanchez

(Note: Sherri E. Fleming was the County Executive at the time the original PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan were prepared)

Lead Writers
Substantial Amendments:
Somchan Vuthipadadon, Shawn Lemieux, and Monique Coleman
Original ConPlan:
Christy Copeland Moffett, April Klein, Yaira Robinson, Elena Rivera (all versions), and Root Policy Research

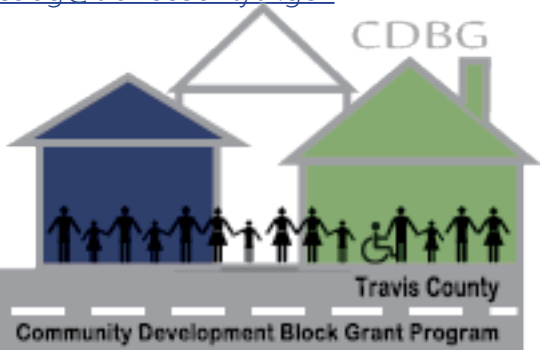
Contributing Community Partners^
Central Health
City of Austin Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD)
Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)
Housing Authority of Travis County
Meals on Wheels of Central Texas
Mobile Loaves and Fishes: Community First! Village
Travis County Constable Office, Precinct 3
Travis County Corporations
Travis County Emergency Management Department
Travis County Health and Human Services
Travis County Justice Planning Department
Travis County Planning and Budget Office
Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department

Contributing Writers*
Travis County Corporations:
Andrea Shields
Karen Thigpen
Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department:
Jonathan Haynie
Charlie Watts
Stacey Scheffel
Travis County Planning & Budget Office, Economic Development & Strategic Investments Division:
Heather Ashline

^*The original ConPlan relied heavily on their work/work products to inform the needs section or identify coordination.*
**Created new or specific content for the original ConPlan outside of the fifty-nine plans reviewed.*

Questions or Comments? Please contact the CDBG Office at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov

Travis County HHS
CDBG Office
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg



Travis County, Texas

Consolidated Plan
Program Years 2019-23
&
Annual Action Plan
Program Year 2019

Prepared by:

Travis County Health and Human Services (HHS)

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

Office of the County Executive

County Executive: Pilar Sanchez *(see Note below)*

Lead Writers:

Original ConPlan - Christy Copeland Moffett, Monique Coleman, April Klein, Yaira Robinson, Elena Rivera, Root Policy Research

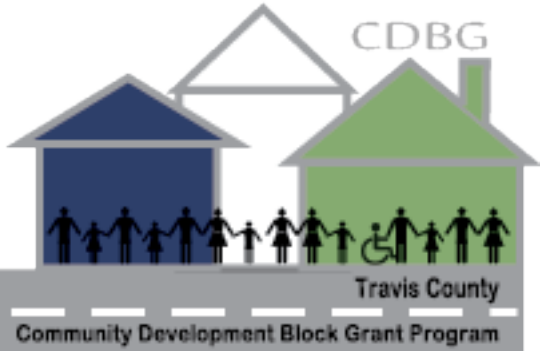
Substantial Amendments - Monique Coleman (1-5), Elena Rivera (1-4), Somchan Vuthipadadon (4-5), Shawn Lemieux (4-5)

(Note: Sherri E. Fleming was the County Executive at the time the original PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan were prepared)

Original ConPlan approved by TCCC on August 6, 2019
Substantial Amendments approved by TCCC on June 30, 2020, August 10, 2021, August 9, 2022, August 6, 2024, September 9, 2025

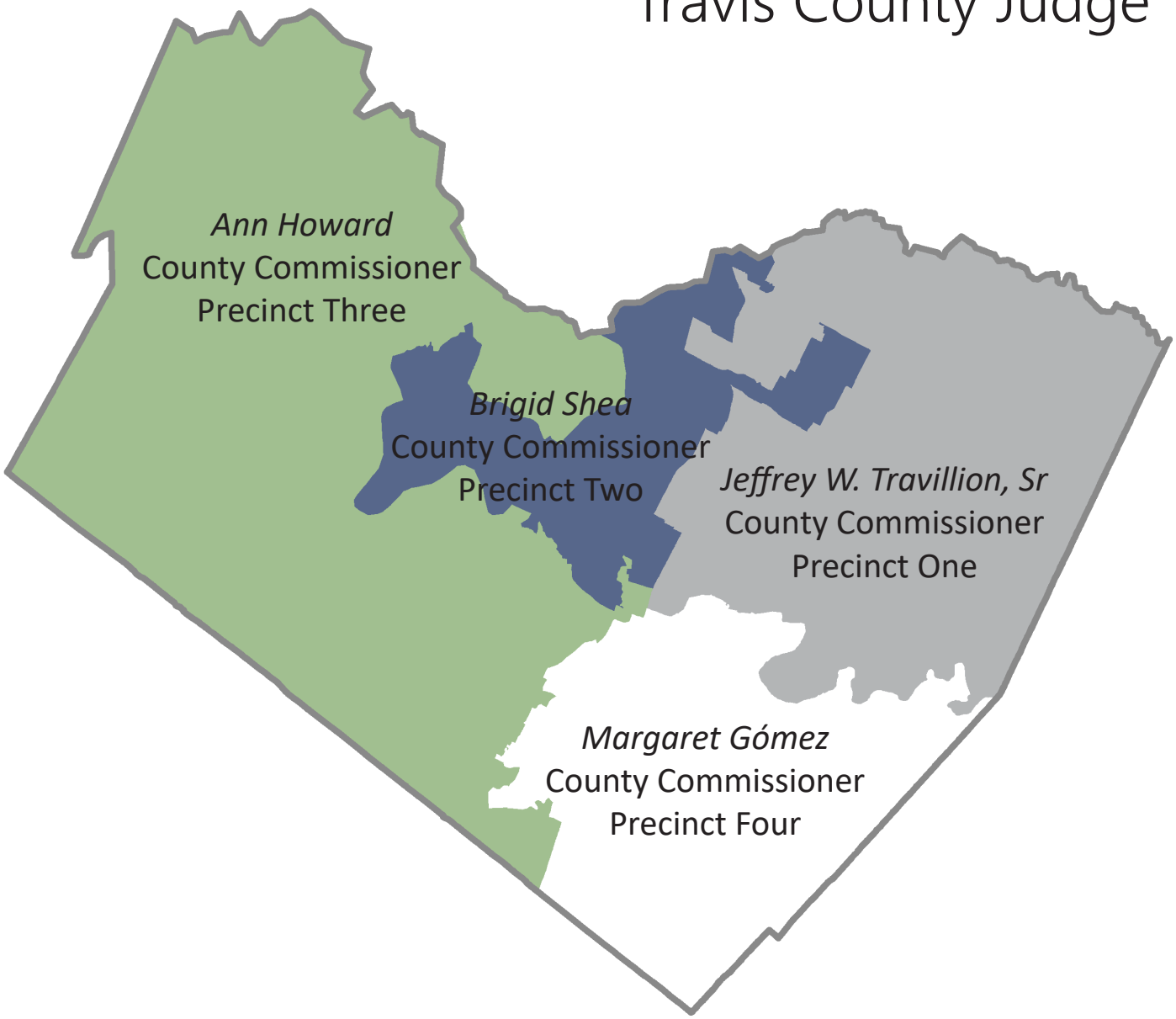
Questions or Comments? Please contact the CDBG Office at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov

Travis County HHS
CDBG Office
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg



Travis County, Texas

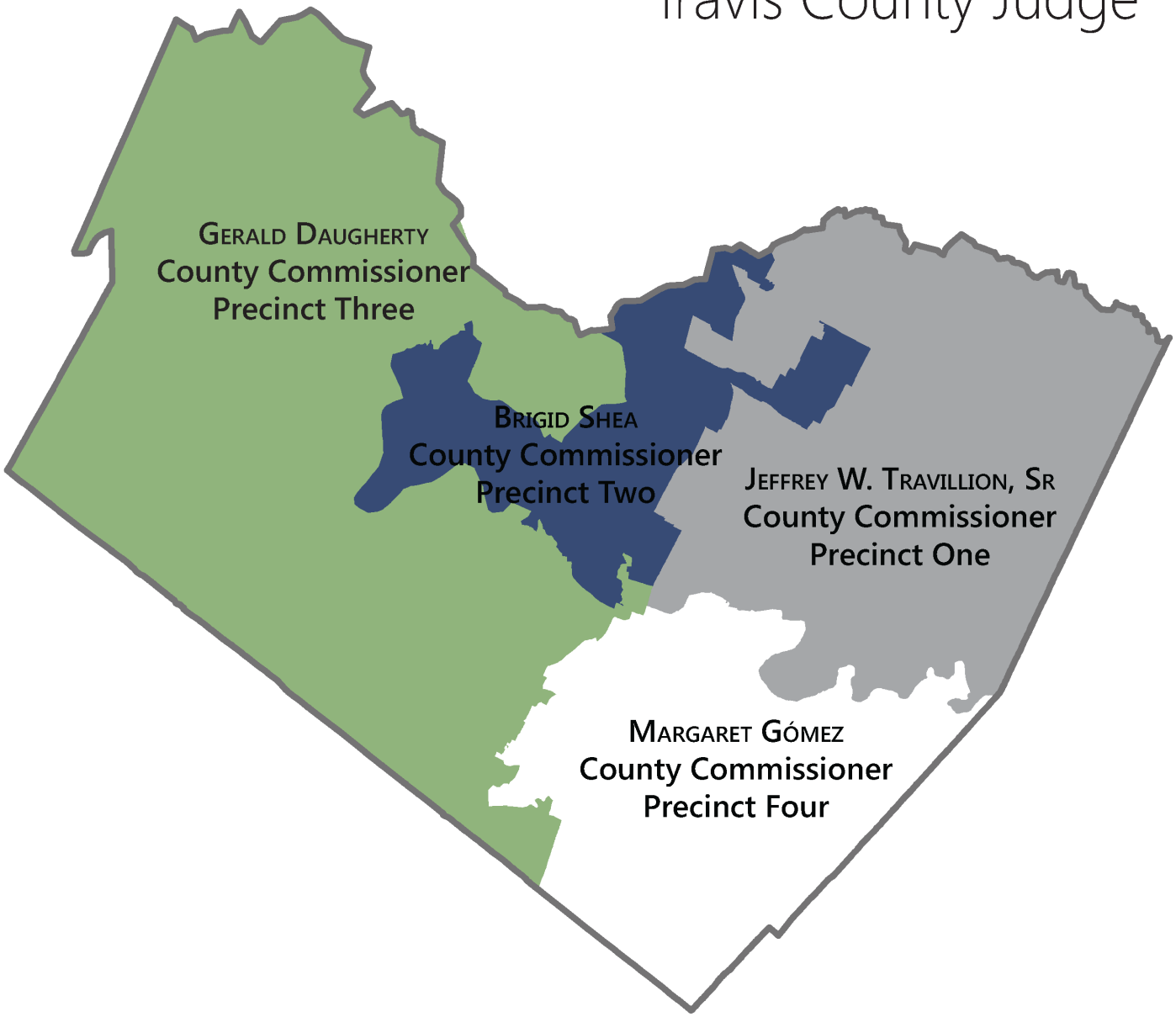
Andy Brown
Travis County Judge



Note: This map reflects the Travis County Commissioners Court and Precincts at the time of the August 2022 substantial amendments and remains unchanged to the present.

Travis County, Texas

Sarah Eckhardt
Travis County Judge



Note: This map reflects the Travis County Commissioners Court and Precincts at the time of the original PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan.

ACRONYMS

Throughout this report, the reader will note the following acronyms:

ACS	American Community Survey
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AFFH	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing
AI	Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice
AI/AN	American Indian/Alaska Native
AMI	Area Median Income
APR	Annual Performance Report
ARCH	Austin Resources Center for the Homeless
ASH	Austin State Hospital
ATCIC	Austin Travis County Integral Care
AYOC	Austin Opportunity Youth Collaborative
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan
CAN	Community Advancement Network
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments
CAPER	Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CEDS	Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
CH	Chronically Homeless
CHA	Community Health Assessment
CHAS	Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy
CHIP	Community Health Improvement Plan
CJP	Criminal Justice Planning
CoC	Continuum of Care
ConPlan	Consolidated Plan
ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
ESL	English as a Second Language
ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant
ETJ	Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FHAA	Fair Housing Amendments Act
GED	General Educational Development

GO	General Obligation
HATC	Housing Authority of Travis County
HCV	Housing Choice Voucher
HHS	Travis County Department of Health & Human Services
HIC	Housing Inventory Chart
HMIS	Homelessness Management Information System
HOA	Homeowners Association
HoH	Head of Household
HUB	Historically Underutilized Business
HUD	United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
ISP	Internet Service Provider
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LIHTC	Low-Income Housing Tax Credit
MCWP	Master Community Workforce Plan
MFI	Median Family Income
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
PBRA	Project-Based Rental Assistance
PIC	PIH (Public and Indian Housing) Information Center
PID	Public Improvement District
PIT	Point In Time
PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
PY	Program Year
QWI	Quarterly Workforce Indicators
RAD	Rental Assistance Demonstration
R/ECAP	Racially/Ethnically Concentrated Area of Poverty
SOAR	SSI/SSDI (Supplemental Security Income/Social Security Disability Insurance) Outreach Assistance and Recovery
SSVF	Supportive Services for Veterans Families
SysPMs	System Performance Measures
TCCC	Travis County Commissioners Court
TCHFC	Travis County Housing Finance Corporation
TDHCA	Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs
TNR	Travis County Department of Transportation and Natural Resources
USC	United States Code
VASH	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing
YFAC	Youth and Family Assessment Center
ZCTA	Zip Code Tabulation Area

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

Introduction 1
Revenue Caps & Funding Limitations 3
Summary of the Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan 4
Needs Assessment Overview 4
List of Actions 4
Project Selection 5
Evaluation of Past Performance 8
Summary of Citizen Participation Process and Consultation Process 9
Summary of Public Comments 10
Summary of Comments or Views Not Accepted and the Reasons for Not Accepting Them 10

SECTION II: COMMUNITY PROFILE 11

Population 13
Race and Hispanic Origin 14
Language 16
Age 17
Educational Level 19
Income 20
Employment 22
Housing Values 25
Housing Cost Burden 27
Poverty and Economic Disparity 29
Ratio of Income to Poverty 30
Geographic Concentration of Poverty in Travis County 32
Geographic Displacement 36
Key Findings 37

SECTION III: THE PROCESS 38

Lead & Responsible Agencies 38
Narrative 38
Consultation 40
Introduction 40
Citizen Participation 43

SECTION IV: NEEDS ASSESSMENT 44

Needs Assessment Overview 44
Housing Needs Assessment 48
Summary of Housing Needs-Travis County Overall 48
Summary of Housing Needs- Incorporated Areas (excluding City of Austin) 48
Summary of Housing Needs-CDBG Service Area 48
Summary of Housing Needs- Unincorporated County (includes block groups that are partially captured in incorporated cities and towns) 48
Number of Households Table—HUD CDBG Service Area 49
Housing Needs Summary Tables—HUD CDBG Service Area 50
Discussion 55
Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems 56
Introduction 56
0%-30% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 56
30%-50% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 57
50%-80% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 57
80%-100% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 58
Discussion 58
Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems 59
0%-30% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 59
30%-50% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 59
50%-80% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 60
80%-100% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area 60
Discussion 60
Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens 61
Housing Cost Burden—HUD CDBG Service Area 61
Discussion 61
Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion 62
Public Housing 64
Totals in Use 64
Characteristics of Residents 64
Race of Residents 65
Ethnicity of Residents 65
Section 504 Needs Assessment 66
Homeless Needs Assessment 68
Introduction 68
Homeless Needs Assessment 69
Homeless Subpopulations 70
Homeless Household Breakdowns with and without Children 71
Nature and Extent of Homelessness 72

Discussion 75
Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment 76
Introduction 76
Non-Housing Community Development Needs 79
SECTION V: HOUSING MARKET ANALYSIS 85
Overview 85
Number of Housing Units 86
Introduction 86
All Residential Properties by Number of Units—Travis County Overall 86
All Residential Properties by Number of Units—HUD CDBG Service Area 86
Unit Size by Tenure—Travis County Overall 87
Unit Size by Tenure—HUD CDBG Service Area 87
Discussion 88
Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing 89
Introduction 89
Cost of Housing—Travis County Overall 89
Cost of Housing—HUD CDBG Service Area 89
Housing Affordability—HUD CDBG Service Area 90
Monthly Rent 90
Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing 93
Introduction 93
Condition of Units—Travis County Overall 95
Year Unit Built—Travis County Overall 95
Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard—Travis County Overall 95
Condition of Units—CDBG Service Area 96
Year Unit Built—HUD CDBG Service Area 96
Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard—HUD CDBG Service Area 96
Vacant Units 96
Vacant Units by Primary Reason for Vacancy 97
Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation 97
Public and Assisted Housing 99
Introduction 99
Total Number of Units 99
Homeless Facilities and Services 102
Introduction 102
Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households 102
Special Needs Facilities and Services 104
Introduction 104
Barriers to Affordable Housing 107

Negative Effects of Public Policies on Affordable Housing and Residential Investment 107
Non-Housing Community Development Assets 108
Introduction 108
Economic Development Market Analysis 108
Discussion 114
Needs and Market Analysis Discussion 115
SECTION VI: STRATEGIC PLAN 123
Strategic Plan Overview 123
High Priority 123
Low Priority 123
Geographic Priorities 124
Geographic Area 124
Geographic Allocation Priorities 124
Priority Needs 125
Influence of Market Conditions 131
Anticipated Resources 133
Institutional Delivery Structure 134
Assessment of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System 134
Availability of Services Targeted to Homeless Persons and Persons with HIV and Mainstream Services 135
Strategic Plan Goals Summary 137
Goals Summary 137
Goals Descriptions 138
Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement 139
Barriers to Affordable Housing 140
Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing 140
Homelessness Strategy 141
Lead Based Paint Hazards 142
Anti-Poverty Strategy 143
Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for Reducing the Number of Poverty-Level Families 143
Issue Areas Supported by HHS and Relation to Poverty 143
Monitoring 150
SECTION VII: ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 152
Expected Resources 152
Anticipated Resources 153
Discussion 154
Annual Goals and Objectives 155
Goals Summary 155

Goal Descriptions 156
Projects 157
Introduction 157
Project Summary 159
Geographic Distribution 182
Discussion 184
Affordable Housing 185
Introduction 185
Discussion 185
Public Housing 186
Introduction 186
Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities 187
Introduction 187
Barriers to Affordable Housing 189
Other Actions 190
Introduction 190
Program Specific Requirements 192

List of Appendices

Appendix A. Public Engagement

Appendix A-1. Public Participation
Appendix A-2. Citizen Outreach Table
Appendix A-3. PY19-23 Consolidated Plan-Consultations
Appendix A-4. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Digital Inclusion
Appendix A-5. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Disaster Recovery
Appendix A-6. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Special Needs & Homelessness
Appendix A-7. Results of PY19-23 ConPlan Needs Assessment Survey – Residents
Appendix A-8. Needs Survey in English
Appendix A-9. Needs Survey in Spanish
Appendix A-10. Needs Survey-Providers
Appendix A-11. Spring Public Hearing Ad in English
Appendix A-12. Spring Public Hearing Ad in Spanish
Appendix A-13. Invitation to Comment Ad in English
Appendix A-14. Invitation to Comment Ad in Spanish
Appendix A-15. Travis County Citizen Participation Plan (CPP)

Appendix B. Plan Highlights & Spotlights

Appendix B-1. Issue Area Highlight: Criminal Justice
Appendix B-2. Issue Area Highlight: Transportation
Appendix B-3. Issue Area Highlight: Travis County Water & Wastewater
Appendix B-4. Issue Area Highlight: Mitigating Risks and Hazards
Appendix B-5. Needs Highlight: Social Service Investments
Appendix B-6. Plan Highlight: Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness
Appendix B-7. Plan Highlight: Travis County Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy
Appendix B-8. Geographic Focus: The Eastern Crescent
Appendix B-9. Geographic Focus: Western Travis County

Appendix C. Housing Inventory

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County
Table 2. Travis County Housing Finance Corporation Financed Properties with Affordable Units
Table 3. Housing Authority of Travis County Properties
Table 4. Emergency Shelter Beds, Austin/Travis County
Table 5. Transitional Housing Beds, Austin/Travis County
Table 6. Permanent Supportive Housing, Austin/Travis County
Table 7. HUD Subsidized Multifamily Housing Units
Table 8. Licensed Nursing Facility Providers in Travis County
Table 9. Licensed Assisted Living Providers in Travis County

Appendix D. Maps

Appendix D-1. Jurisdiction-Level Maps (Provided by Root Policy Research)

Figure 1. Percent Decline in African American Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 2. Percent Increase in African American Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 3. Percent Decline in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 4. Percent Increase in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 5. Percent Decline in Non-Hispanic White Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 6. Percent Increase in Non-Hispanic White Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 7. Percent African American by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 8. Percent African American by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 9. Percent Hispanic by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 10. Percent Hispanic by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 11. Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 12. Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 13. Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 14. Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 15. Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 16. Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 17. Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 18. Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 19. Percent of Residents with Cognitive Difficulty by Census Tract
Figure 20. Percent of Residents with Ambulatory Difficulty by Census Tract
Figure 21. R/ECAPs and Edge R/ECAPs, 2000
Figure 22. R/ECAPs and Edge R/ECAPs, 2016
Figure 23. Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 24. Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 25. Percent African American Ownership, 2000
Figure 26. Percent African American Ownership, 2016
Figure 27. Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2000
Figure 28. Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2016
Figure 29. 2018 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Developments and 2016 Poverty Rate by Census Tract
Figure 30. 2019 Small Area Fair Market Rents (FMR) and 2016 Poverty Rates by Census Tract

Appendix D-2. PY19 Action Plan Maps

Map 1. PY19 Project Locations
Map 2. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) Concentrations
Map 3. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Opportunity Areas
Map 4. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to African American Residents
Map 5. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Asian Residents
Map 6. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Hispanic Residents
Map 7. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to White Residents
Map 8. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Racial/Ethnic Concentrations
Map 9. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Travis County R/ECAPs

Appendix E. PY19 Projects & Alternate Projects
Appendix F. Community Development, Economic Development & Housing Matrices
Appendix F-1. Plans Consulted for the PY19-23 ConPlan
Appendix F-2. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development
Appendix F-3. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development: Anti-Poverty Investments
Appendix F-4. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Housing
Appendix F-5. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Economic Development
Appendix G. Certifications
Appendix H. CDBG-CV Funds Public Participation Process

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Travis County Vision, Mission & Goals 1
Figure 2. Population by Race and Hispanic Origin 14
Figure 3. Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English 16
Figure 4. Population by Age 17
Figure 5. Educational Attainment Level 19
Figure 6. Median Income in the Past 12 Months 20
Figure 7. Employment Status by Age 22
Figure 8. Labor Force by Educational Attainment Level and Unemployment Rate 23
Figure 9. Employment by Industry 24
Figure 10. Housing Units by Value 25
Figure 11. Percent of Household Income Spent on Housing Costs 27
Figure 12. 2017 Poverty Thresholds 30
Figure 13. Ratio and Number of Individuals in Poverty by Race and Hispanic Origin 31
Figure 14. Rate and Number of Individuals in Poverty by Age 31
Figure 15. Departments Providing Community and Economic Development & Housing Services 39
Figure 16. Specific Population Demographics Compared to the County 73
Figure 17. Housing Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household 73
Figure 18. Prevention Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household 74
Figure 19. Shelter Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household 74

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan (8.26.19) 5
Table 1.1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan (Revised 6.23.2020) CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response Category Ranking 5
Table 2. PY19 Projects (8.26.19) 6
Table 2.2. PY19 Projects (6.23.2020) (Round 1) 6
Table 2.3. PY19 Projects (8.10.2021) (Round 2) 6
Table 2.4. PY19 Projects (8.9.2022) (Round 3) 7
Table 2.5. PY19 Projects (8.16.2024) (Round 4) 7
Table 2.6. PY19 Projects (9.9.2025) (Round 5) 8
Table 2.7. PY19 Projects (3.10.2026) (Round 6) 8
Table 3. Travis County Population by Municipality, 2017 11
Table 4. Travis County Population and Growth, Unincorporated and Incorporated 13
Table 5. Travis County Racial Population Projection 13
Table 6. Population by Race and Hispanic Origin (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017) 15
Table 7. Growth in Population by Age (Travis County 2013 – 2017) 18
Table 8. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2013 & 2017) 21
Table 9. Employment in the Top Five Industries (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017) 24
Table 10. Housing Units by Value (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017) 26
Table 11. 2017 100% vs 200% Poverty Thresholds for Certain Populations 29
Table 12. 2013-17 Poverty Thresholds County vs State vs US 29
Table 13. Responsible Agencies 38
Table 14. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Travis County Overall 48
Table 15. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Incorporated Areas (excluding City of Austin) 48
Table 16. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-CDBG Service Area 48
Table 17. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Unincorporated County (including partially unincorporated) 48
Table 18. Total Households Table 49
Table 19. Housing Problems (one listed need) 50
Table 20. Housing Problems (one or more severe housing problems) 51
Table 21. Cost Burden >30% 51
Table 22. Cost Burden >50% 51
Table 23. Crowding Information 52
Table 24. Disproportionally Greater Need 0-30% AMI 56
Table 25. Disproportionally Greater Need 30-50% AMI 57
Table 26. Disproportionally Greater Need 50-80% AMI 57
Table 27. Disproportionally Greater Need 80-100% AMI 58
Table 28. Severe Housing Problems 0-30% AMI 59
Table 29. Severe Housing Problems 30-50% AMI 59
Table 30. Severe Housing Problems 50-80% AMI 60
Table 31. Severe Housing Problems 80-100% AMI 60
Table 32. Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI 61

Table 33. Public Housing by Program Type 64
Table 34. Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type 64
Table 35. Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type 65
Table 36. Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type 65
Table 37. Homeless Needs Assessment 69
Table 38. Homeless Subpopulations 70
Table 39. Homeless Household Breakdowns with and without Children 71
Table 40. Nature and Extent of Homelessness 72
Table 41. Residential Properties by Unit Number-Travis County Overall 86
Table 42. Residential Properties by Unit Number-HUD CDBG Service Area 86
Table 43. Unit Size by Tenure-Travis County Overall 87
Table 44. Unit Size by Tenure-HUD CDBG Service Area 87
Table 45. Cost of Housing-Travis County Overall 89
Table 46. Rent Paid-Travis County Overall 89
Table 47. Cost of Housing-HUD CDBG Service Area 89
Table 48. Rent Paid-HUD CDBG Service Area 90
Table 49. Housing Affordability-HUD CDBG Service Area 90
Table 50. Monthly Rent-HUD CDBG Service Area 90
Table 51. Condition of Units-Travis County Overall 95
Table 52. Year Unit Built-Travis County Overall 95
Table 53. Risk of Lead-Based Paint-Travis County Overall 95
Table 54. Condition of Units-HUD CDBG Service Area 96
Table 55. Year Unit Built-HUD CDBG Service Area 96
Table 56. Risk of Lead-Based Paint-HUD CDBG Service Area 96
Table 57. Vacant Units 97
Table 58. Total Number of Units by Program Type 99
Table 59. Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households 102
Table 60. Business Activity for Travis County Overall 108
Table 61. Labor Force for Travis County Overall 109
Table 62. Occupations by Sector for Travis County Overall 109
Table 63. Travel Time 109
Table 64. Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older, Travis Co. Overall) 109
Table 65. Educational Attainment by Age, Travis County Overall 110
Table 66. Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months, Travis County Overall 110
Table 67. PY19-23 Priorities 123
Table 68. Priority Needs Summary 125
Table 69. Influence of Market Conditions 132
Table 70. Anticipated Resources 133
Table 71. Institutional Delivery Structure 134
Table 72. Homeless Prevention Services Summary 135
Table 73. Strategic Plan Goals Summary 137
Table 74. Strategic Plan Goal Description 138

Table 75. Examples of Travis County Social Services and Programs 144
Table 76. Annual Action Plan Expected Resources – Priority Table 153
Table 77. Annual Goals Summary 155
Table 78. Annual Goal Descriptions 156
Table 79. Project Information 157
Table 80. Project Summary 159
Table 81. One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement 185
Table 82. One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type 185

LIST OF MAPS

Map 1. Unincorporated and Incorporated Areas of Travis County....12
Map 2. Individuals Living Below 200% of the 2008-2012 Poverty Threshold....33
Map 3. Individuals Living Below 200% of the 2013-2017 Poverty Threshold....34
Map 4. ZCTAs with Statistically Significant Changes Between 2008-12 & 2013-17....35
Map 5. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County and the CDBG Service Area....63
Map 6. Small Area FMRs for the Austin-Round Rock MSA, 2019....92
Map 7. Percent of Public Housing per ZIP Code....100
Map 8. Proportion of Households Experiencing Cost Burden, Travis County 2011-2015....115
Map 9. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County and the CDBG Service Area....121
Map 10. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County with Respect to Zip Codes....122
Map 11. PY19 Project Locations....183

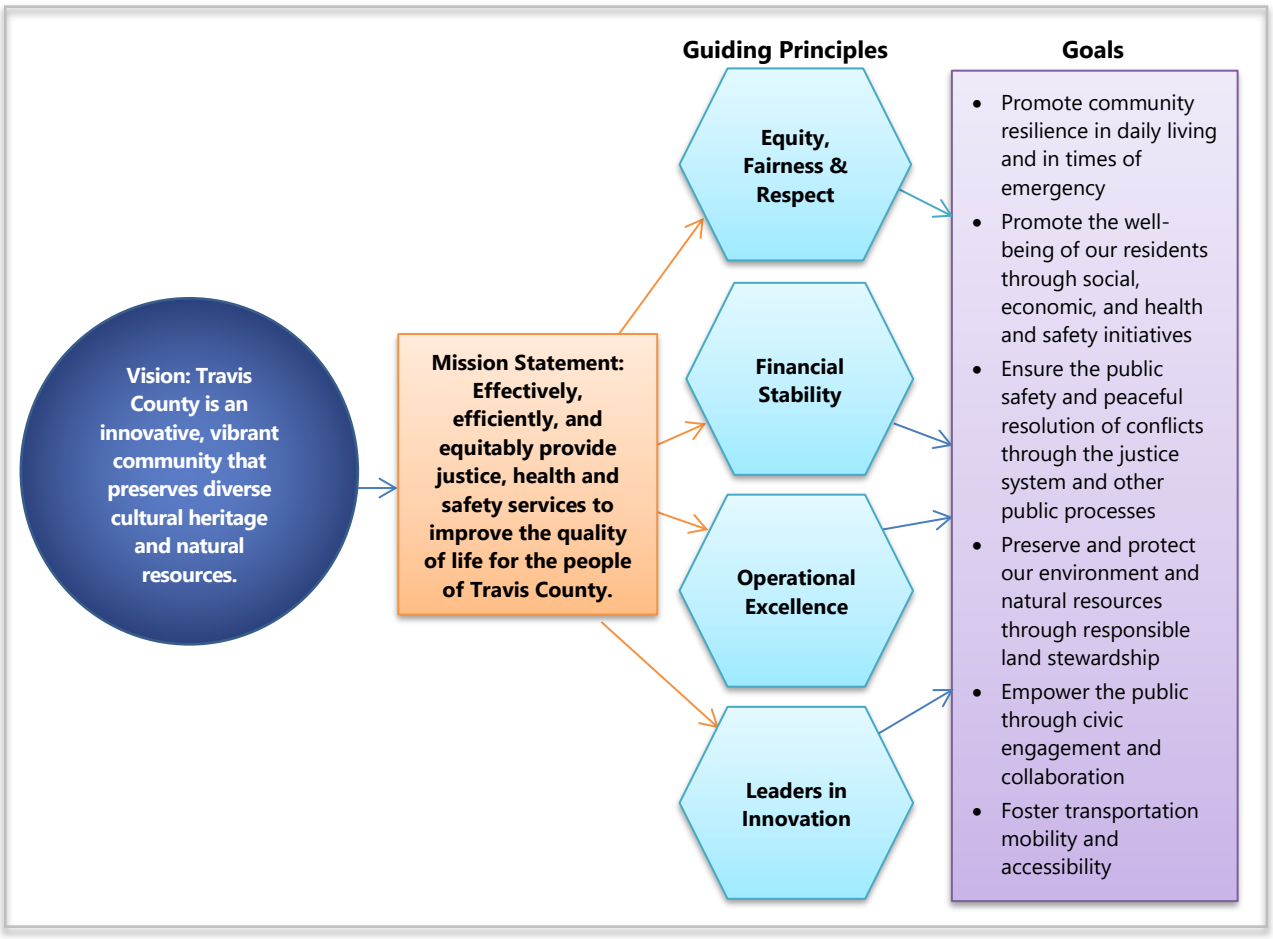
SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government, through the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis.

Designated as the lead agency by the Travis County Commissioners Court, the Health and Human Services Department (HHS) prepares and submits this Consolidated Plan to HUD. HHS oversees the public notification process, approval of projects, and the administration of these grants.

Figure 1. Travis County Vision, Mission & Goals



The Consolidated Plan for Program Years 2019 to 2023 (PY19–23) presents a coordinated approach for addressing Travis County's housing and community development needs for the next

five years. This coordinated approach encompasses the work of multiple County Departments and feeds into the newly formed Travis County Vision, Mission and Goals outlined in Figure 1 above.

A new Consolidated Plan is prepared every three to five years. It combines, in one report, important information about Travis County demographics, as well as detailed information on the housing and other community development needs of its residents, focusing on the unincorporated areas and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville. For each succeeding year, the County is required to prepare a one-year Action Plan to notify the public and HUD of the County's intended actions during that fiscal year.

In preparation of the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan, CDBG staff consulted 59 plans that County Departments and other local and regional agencies use to inform their work. Furthermore, HHS, along with nine other regional HUD recipients, collaborated on a Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (Regional AI), and a smaller subset of that group collaborated on a Travis County Comprehensive Housing Market Study. With the completion of the Regional AI and the County's first Comprehensive Housing Market Study, Travis County will work to create its first Affordable Housing Strategy. That strategy will include geographic goals, likely based on zip code, for affordable housing development and will support the fair housing goals identified in the Regional AI.

This Consolidated Plan weaves together a snapshot of the community and economic development, housing, and housing choice needs, gaps, and investments for County residents. A new feature of the County's Consolidated Plan is Appendix F, which includes a series of matrices that outline and summarize the available plans and investments. These matrices provide a quick one-stop review of the available literature and will be updated as new plans are published or existing plans are updated. For a detailed accounting of the County Departments and entities that impact the work contained within this Plan, see Section III (The Process).

The Action Plan for Program Year 2019 (PY19) is the County's strategy for utilizing CDBG funds to address the community's critical housing and community development needs in the CDBG service area. This Plan is developed under the guidelines established by HUD. The Plan allocates a total of $1,164,241 for PY19, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through infrastructure improvements, fair housing work, community engagement, coordination, planning, and advocacy. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended for a second time in 2021 to include the reallocation of the remaining $136,500, which was a part of the original allocation of $700,683 in CDBG-CV-1 funds for PY19, which will assist low- and moderate-income Travis County households in the CDBG service area through community services in response to COVID-19. The first substantial amendment for CDBG-CV-1 for the funding allocation of $700,683 was completed and approved on June 23, 2020. The Plan has been substantially amended again in June 2021 to include the allocation of $888,025 in CDBG-CV-3 funds. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended for a third time in 2022 to allocate the remaining $741,108 in CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan has been substantiated a fourth time in 2024 to allocate approximately $389,519 in

CDBG-CV funds to eligible projects for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. A fifth substantial amendment allocated approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities. This sixth substantial amendment was considered concurrently with the CDBG PY19, PY21, PY22, and PY23 Action Plan substantial amendments and reallocates approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities.

Community engagement and participation are essential components of this program and the residents of Travis County were instrumental in developing this Plan. County staff drew on a variety of data sources to provide a quantitative analysis of community needs and provided multiple opportunities to collect public input. The draft Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan were made available for public review and additional comments were received at one public hearing and considered in the final preparation of the Plan. For more information about the public engagement for this project, see Section III (The Process) and Appendix A (Public Engagement).

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's five-year goals and to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31.

Revenue Caps & Funding Limitations

Travis County receives the majority of its funding from property tax dollars and has limited authority, as compared to cities, from the State of Texas to issue debt via Certificates of Obligation or General Obligation bonds for needs identified in this Plan. Fewer statutory limitations exist for the issuance of debt for infrastructure and public facilities, and more so for affordable housing needs. Further complicating matters, during the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature in 2019, the State Legislature, in an effort to address public concerns about property taxes and their impact on housing affordability, passed legislation restricting city and county taxing entities' ability to increase their property tax revenue. The legislation limits increases in property tax revenue over the previous year to 3.5 percent (down from the previous limit of eight percent), unless the increase is approved by voters through an election.

Travis County's revenue has grown on average just over five percent annually, in part to keep pace with population growth and the provision of increased need for mandated and discretionary services for its residents. The County is statutorily required to pass a balanced budget. An analysis completed by the County's Planning and Budget Office forecasts an estimated $30 million shortfall for the County's current rate of growth by Fiscal Year 2024 (FY24), or PY23 for the CDBG program. This anticipated shortfall will impact future decisions about new or expanding programs and will likely require difficult decisions about funding priorities and cuts for existing programs.

Revenue caps influence the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan in three ways: 1) current general fund

investments may change during the Plan period, possibly impacting how the County is responsive to the needs identified in the plan; 2) general fund revenue may be limited to pay for studies that inform the Consolidated Plan, including, but not limited to the Comprehensive Housing Market Study and the Regional AI; and 3) limitations of the County to be responsive to growing needs around housing affordability and access to neighborhoods of opportunity (neighborhoods that have access to quality services, infrastructure, and housing). These impacts will be most notable in the development of the PY24-28 Consolidated Plan, the implementation of the County's first Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy, and the new fair housing goals identified in the Central Texas Fair Housing Assessment, as well as the affordable housing goals established during PY19.

Summary of the Objectives and Outcomes Identified in the Plan

Needs Assessment Overview

The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan lays out a variety of needs and gaps in the CDBG service area, primarily centering on the need for expanded affordable housing options, services, and local and regional coordination as well as improved access to opportunity and infrastructure. CDBG-CV funds will be directed toward community service programs to respond to needs created by COVID-19. CDBG funds are limited for specific projects; however, several actions will be taken over the next five years to better coordinate and maximize impact in the CDBG service area.

List of Actions

- Collaborate with the City of Austin to create policy alignment and efficiencies for development and permitting in its Extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).
- Evaluate and update the effectiveness of the Public Improvement District (PID) policy to meet the County's affordable and fair housing goals.
- Review and evaluate policies related to septic systems to determine what, if any, actions can be taken to reduce the issues preventing repair or installation of systems.
- Review and clarify the County's policy, authority, and actions taken to ensure that accessibility standards and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Fair Housing Amendments Act (FHAA) are achieved.
- Execute the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Implementation Plan.
- Develop a Travis County Homelessness Investment Strategy across multiple departments.
- Collaborate with Emergency Services and TNR to address gaps/needs for disaster recovery and resilience.
- Collaborate and coordinate with internal and external partners around investments which improve opportunity across the CDBG service area.
- Work with internal and external partners to coordinate engagement opportunities and set up times to meet with different Homeowners Associations (HOAs), community, and faith-based groups.
- Maintain updated matrices for Community & Economic Development and Housing.

- Develop an affordable housing strategy based on the Fair Housing Plan and Comprehensive Housing Market Study.
- Oversee the HHS Housing Continuum competition for general fund dollars.
- Complete fair housing reviews and opportunity analyses for a variety of projects.
- Complete County Code, Chapter 277, Affordable and Fair Housing policies in alignment with the affordable housing strategy based on the Fair Housing Plan and Comprehensive Housing Market Study.

Project Selection

To guide decision making around project selection for CDBG funds, the following table summarizes the priorities for the Consolidated Plan five-year period. For a detailed discussion of priorities and objectives for the Consolidated Plan, please see Section VI. For a detailed discussion of projects, please see Section VII and Appendix E.

After considering the housing, community development, and public service needs of Travis County's low- to moderate-income residents summarized in Section IV, the public engagement efforts outlined in Section III and Appendix A, and the goals identified in the Regional AI, Travis County Commissioners Court identified the following priorities as the focus for the five-year consolidated planning period.

The addition of Table 1.1 reflects the amended priority ranking to include Community Services as a high priority due to the need to prepare for, prevent, and/or respond to COVID-19.

Table 1. Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan (8.26.2019)

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services	Low
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Buildings and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

Table 1.1 Priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan (Revised 6.23.2020)
CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response Category Ranking

Category	Ranking
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Community Services*	High
Populations with Specialized Needs	Low
Public Building and Facilities	Low
Business and Jobs	Low

**Based on the needs survey, Community Services was determined to be a high priority for COVID-19 Response.*

Based on these priorities, the following projects were approved by the Commissioners Court for PY19 which will benefit 12,305 people once completed:

Table 2. PY19 Projects (8.26.2019)

Project	Allocation
Street Improvements: Austin's Colony	$641,393
Street Improvements: Forest Bluff	$135,000
Wastewater Improvements: Kennedy Ridge	$155,000
Administration & Planning	$232,848

Based on the priorities established in the CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response needs survey and funding application process, the following additional projects were proposed for approval for PY19, which was slated to benefit an additional 2,598 low-moderate income individuals once completed:

Table 2.2 PY19 Projects (6.23.2020) (Round 1)

Project	Allocation
Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities	$100,000
COVID-19 Integrated Care Response Team	$324,046
COVID-19 Mental Health Services (formerly "Telemental")	$100,000
~~Help at Home Food Kits (REMOVED in Table 2.3)~~	~~$136,500~~

Based on the priorities established in the CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response needs survey and funding application process from May 2020, the Teletherapy Program for Underserved Children and Families is proposed for approval and inclusion in the PY19 action plan, which will benefit an additional 124 low-moderate income individuals, once completed. The Help at Home Food Kits was proposed to serve 2,321 low-moderate income clients. The program was not funded due to a determination, after the funding recommendation, that clients to be served would not fall exclusively within the Travis County CDBG service area, which is a funding eligibility requirement. The $136,500 for COVID-19 response is proposed for reallocation as noted in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 PY19 Projects (8.10.2021) (Round 2)

Project	Allocation
Help at Home Food Kits	$0
Therapy Program for Underserved Children and Families (formerly "Teletherapy") (CDBG-CV-1, reallocation of funds from Help at Home Food Kits)	$136,500
Children's Mental Health Technology Project ~~(CDBG-CV-3)~~	$41,000
~~Community Services for Preparation, Prevention, Response to COVID-19 (CDBG-CV-3) (REMOVED)~~	~~$669,420~~

HUD required Travis County to program all funds not allocated for projects in May 2022. With the third CDBG-CV grant application in May 2022, the general Community Services project shown in Table 2.3 for $669,420 has been removed. The project will remain on Table 2.3, but the strikethrough as of the third substantial amendment in 2022, is the indication that this is no longer applicable. Table 2.4 and the description below, conveys the proposed plan to allocate remaining CDBG-CV funds of $741,108.

Table 2.4 PY19 Projects (8.9.2022) (Round 3)

Projects	Allocation
~~Best Success Healthcare Worker Training Initiative (CONTRACT CANCELED)~~	~~$327,000~~
Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services in Travis County	$251,589
AVAILABLE TO COMMIT:	**$741,108**
TOTAL 2022 ALLOCATION:	**- $578,589**
REMAINING CDBG-CV FUNDS TO COMMIT as of 8/2022:	**=$162,519**

The third substantial amendment included the two projects shown in Table 2.4 and a third project, which was added to Appendix E as Alternate Project #6. Alternate Project #6 was submitted during the 2022 (Round 3) grant application. The project appeared eligible, but significant documentation was not submitted with the application. Therefore, the project was added as an alternate, to allow for more time to determine full eligibility. The remaining CDBG-CV funds available to commit may be allocated to an eligible alternate project or one or more existing CDBG-CV subrecipient.

With the fourth CDBG-CV grant application in March 2024, the Best Success Healthcare Worker Training Initiative shown in Table 2.4 for $327,000 was canceled as of December 31, 2023. The project remains on Table 2.4, but the strikethrough as of the third substantial amendment in 2022, is the indication that this is no longer applicable. Table 2.5 and the description below, conveys the proposed plan to allocate remaining CDBG-CV funds of approximately $389,519.

Table 2.5 PY19 Projects (8.16.2024) (Round 4)

Projects	Allocation
Virtual Financial Coaching	$42,000
Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative	$347,519
AVAILABLE TO COMMIT:	**$389,519**
TOTAL 2024 ALLOCATION:	**- $389,519**
REMAINING CDBG-CV FUNDS TO COMMIT as of 5/2024:	**=$0**

The fourth substantial amendment includes the two projects shown in Table 2.5

The fifth substantial amendment allocated approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) to expand their Child Development Program – High-Quality Behavioral Health Services. The additional funding supports the Nurturing Parenting Workshops, aimed at helping parents support their child's development. Table 2.6 and the description below outline the proposed use of these funds.

Table 2.6 PY19 Projects (8.5.2025) (Round 5)

Projects	Allocation
Child Development Program – High-Quality Behavioral Health Services Additional scope: Nurturing Parenting Workshops	$59,146.29
AVAILABLE TO COMMIT:	**$59,146.29**
TOTAL 2025 ALLOCATION:	**-$59,146.29**
REMAINING CDBG-CV FUNDS TO COMMIT as of 7/2025:	**=$0**

The sixth substantial amendment allocates approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to the Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative to continue an existing project that offers pathways to housing for people experiencing homelessness through low-barrier access to wraparound services. The funding supports innovative, trauma-informed, and person-centered programming that engages the community and advances system-wide transformation. Table 2.7 and the description below outline the proposed use of these funds.

Table 2.7 PY19 Projects (Round 6)

Projects	Allocation
Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative	$26,602.54
AVAILABLE TO COMMIT:	**$26,602.54**
TOTAL 2026 ALLOCATION:	**-$26,602.54**
REMAINING CDBG-CV FUNDS TO COMMIT as of 12/2026:	**=$0**

For additional information about other funding and investments anticipated over the next five years outside of the CDBG program, see Appendix F.

Evaluation of Past Performance

The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan is the fourth Consolidated Plan for Travis County with PY19 marking the fourteenth year that Travis County will receive CDBG funds. Funds from 2015-2018 are currently being spent with four projects crossing over from the PY14-18 Consolidated Plan into this one. The goals and anticipated resources carried over into this Consolidated Plan are outlined in Sections VI and VII.

As projects are implemented, internal monitoring is taking place to ensure grant compliance and

project effectiveness. HUD monitored Travis County's CDBG program in April 2010 and June 2013 with no findings and one concern related to timely spending of funds. The County's external auditor also reviewed the program in 2013, 2015, and 2018 and had no findings or concerns.

As part of the mandate from Congress, HUD is required to determine whether CDBG grantees carry out their program in a timely manner. A grantee is considered to be timely if 60 days prior to the end of the grantee's program year, the balance in its line-of-credit does not exceed 1.5 times the annual grant. If the grantee exceeds the amount allowed at that 60-day mark, they are considered to be non-compliant. For Travis County, the timeliness test occurs every August. If the grantee fails to meet the timeliness requirements for two consecutive years, HUD can reduce the grant amount available for the next program year by the exact amount of the credit balance in excess of 1.5 times the annual grant.

The County met its timeliness test in August 2019.

Summary of Citizen Participation and Consultation Process

For the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, information on community needs was gathered through a variety of mechanisms. The public and service providers had the opportunity to provide input by 1) attending a public hearing in March 2019 and/or 2) completing a Needs Assessment survey. In addition, residents were invited to request and/or attend neighborhood or community meetings, and service providers were invited to participate in consultation meetings with CDBG staff.

Development of the Consolidated Plan was also supported by research that informed the Central Texas Regional AI and the Comprehensive Housing Market Study. This research, completed by Root Policy Research, included a resident survey, focus groups, agency consultations, and community meetings. As a result of the public participation process:

- 3 people offered comments at the needs gathering public hearing;
- 6 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by CDBG staff;
- 2 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by the Consultant;
- 444 residents and 16 providers participated in a Needs Assessment survey;
- 666 residents participated in a Fair Housing survey;
- 21 service provider consultations were completed by CDBG staff; and
- 7 focus groups were held by the Consultant.

To assist in broadening participation, residents were invited to request and/or attend neighborhood or community meetings, and service providers were invited to participate in consultation meetings with CDBG staff. Further, notices went out on the NextDoor app, which in combination with the community meetings, increased participation in the needs survey by almost double from last year. Finally, despite the rollback of the increased public engagement

requirements associated with the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Rule released in July 2015, the Regional AI maintained the more rigorous engagement requirements voluntarily. The Regional AI and Consolidated Plan combined efforts improved engagement to inform this Plan by more than threefold from the last Consolidated Plan.

Information collected in the public participation process from the Consolidated Plan and the Regional AI helped CDBG staff determine priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, as well as projects for PY19. For more details and the full results of the process, please see Appendix A: Public Participation.

The draft of the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was posted for public comment for thirty days beginning July 3, 2019 through August 1, 2019. A public hearing was held at the Travis County Commissioner Court on Tuesday, July 9, 2019. One speaker offered comments at the July 9, 2019 public hearing to solicit feedback on the draft Plan.

Summary of Public Comments

Two comments were received during the 30-day public comment period. At the July 9, 2019 hearing, one individual offered oral testimony; the speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for programs that address homelessness. The written comment, received during the 30-day comment period, encouraged the County to prioritize investments in infrastructure projects in the Apache Shores neighborhood. Transcripts of written and oral testimony are included in Attachment B to Appendix A-1.

Summary of Comments or Views Not Accepted and the Reasons for Not Accepting Them

All comments were accepted, but no funding decisions were changed due to the comments. Funding for homelessness services are provided by several County departments through the General Fund, a non-CDBG funding source. Those investments will continue, or if changed, will be responsive to the current identified needs. Funding for infrastructure improvements for Apache Shores is a potential project for consideration in later years of the planning period. That being said, Apache Shoes received infrastructure improvements through CDBG funds in 2006 and 2007. Other neighborhoods that need infrastructure improvements, but haven't received CDBG funding to date, are prioritized. To review the full responses, see Attachment B to Appendix A-1.

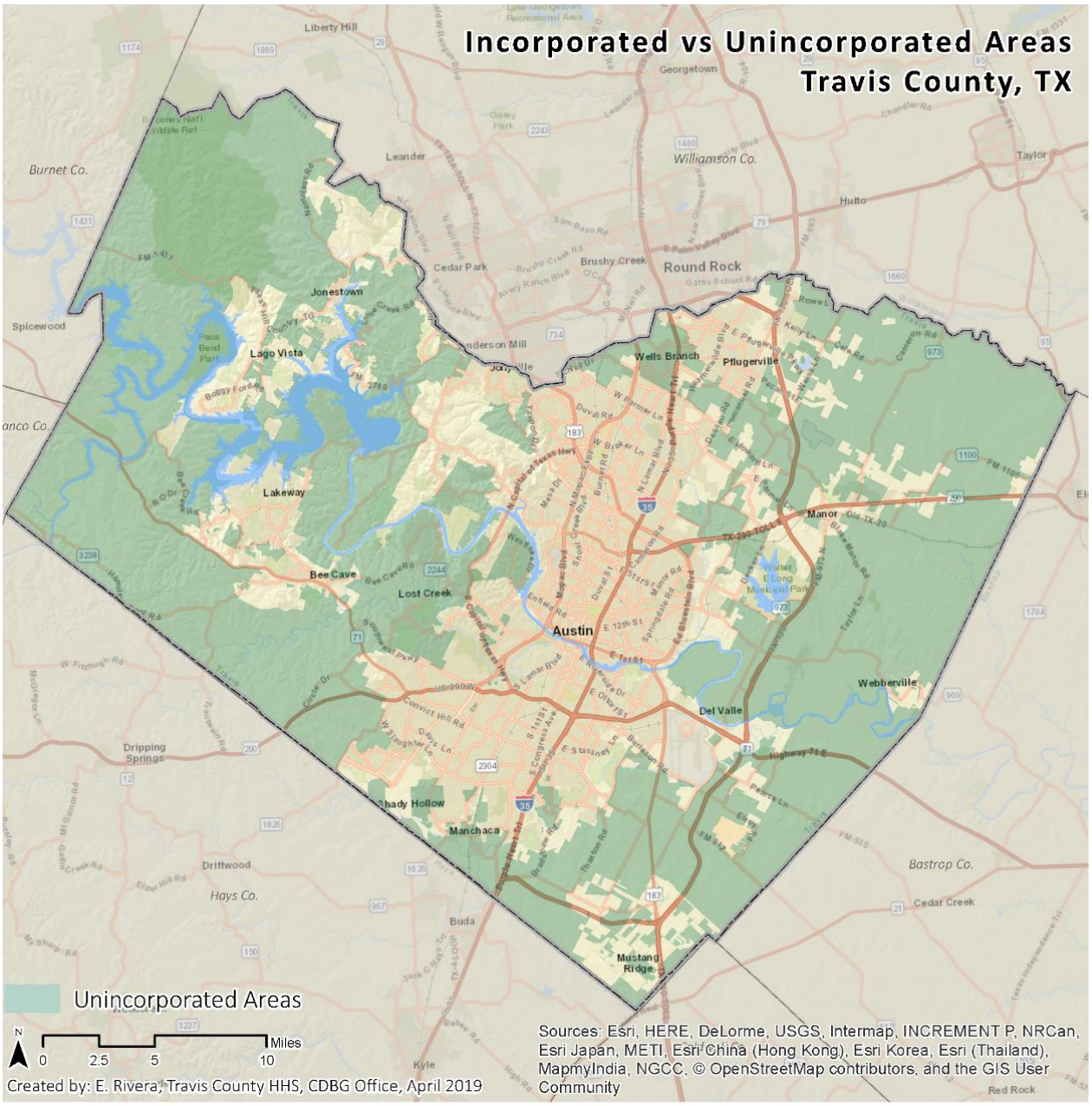
SECTION II: COMMUNITY PROFILE

Travis County is located in Central Texas and lies along the IH-35 growth corridor. The Austin-Round Rock, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) includes Travis County and Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays and Williamson counties. Most of the City of Austin is located in Travis County, as well as some or all of smaller cities including Manor, Pflugerville, Round Rock, Elgin, Lago Vista and others. As a result, Travis County is predominantly urban, with approximately 84 percent of residents residing in areas incorporated as cities or villages and 16 percent residing in unincorporated areas (Table 3 and Map 1). Areas outside of city or village limits are the unincorporated areas of the county, and are referred to throughout the Consolidated Plan. Travis County's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program focuses solely on the unincorporated areas as well as the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. See the table below for a breakdown of the county's population by municipality.

Table 3. Travis County Population by Municipality, 2017

Incorporated Areas	**Population** *(only within Travis County)*
Austin city	898,796
Bee Cave city	6,739
Briarcliff village	1,718
Cedar Park city	8,288
Creedmoor city	218
Elgin city	1,026
Jonestown city	2,071
Lago Vista city	6,815
Lakeway city	15,154
Leander city	1,884
Manor city	9,217
Mustang Ridge city	502
Pflugerville city	63,136
Point Venture village	958
Rollingwood city	1,560
Round Rock city	1,696
San Leanna village	524
Sunset Valley city	687
The Hills village	2,544
Volente village	592
Webberville village	448
West Lake Hills city	3,396
Total Incorporated Areas	**1,027,969** (83.8%)
Total Unincorporated Areas	**198,729** (16.2%)
Total Population	**1,226,698** *(only within Travis County)*

Map 1. Unincorporated and Incorporated Areas of Travis County



Population

Travis County has been experiencing rapid population growth since the 1990's. This trend has continued over the past decade, as the U.S. Census Bureau data indicates that the overall population in Travis County increased by 20 percent from 2008-2017. The greatest increase (35%) occurred in suburban cities outside of Austin (Table 4).

Table 4. Travis County Population and Growth, Unincorporated and Incorporated

Area	2008	2017	Percent Increase
Incorporated Areas (not Austin)	83,883	129,173	54%
Incorporated (City of Austin)	731,580	898,796	23%
Unincorporated Areas of Travis County	165,236	198,729	20%
Travis County	980,699	1,226,898	25%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau[1]

As shown in Table 5, projections made by the Texas Demographic Center indicate that the population growth of Travis County is expected to continue over the next thirty years,[2] and these increases are expected across most racial demographic groups. Within Austin, and across the county, strongest growth is projected for the Hispanic proportion of the population, while the White proportion of the city's population is projected to decline.[3] The Hispanic growth within Austin has been centralized to specific neighborhoods, but movement into unincorporated areas of Travis County is also evident.[4]

Table 5. Travis County Racial Population Projection

Year	Total	Asian		Black		Hispanic		White		Other	
		number	%total	number	%total	number	%total	number	%total	number	%total
2010	1,024,266	58,404	6%	82,805	8%	342,766	33%	517,644	51%	22,647	2%
2015	1,157,414	71,247	6%	94,302	8%	394,810	34%	569,051	49%	28,004	2%
2020	1,291,415	85,897	7%	106,355	8%	449,060	35%	616,018	48%	34,085	3%
2025	1,418,130	98,934	7%	118,428	8%	505,073	36%	655,161	46%	40,534	3%
2030	1,540,376	111,200	7%	129,991	8%	563,309	37%	688,629	45%	47,247	3%
2035	1,658,849	123,777	7%	140,709	8%	621,780	37%	718,119	43%	54,464	3%
2040	1,773,152	136,867	8%	150,447	8%	678,419	38%	745,486	42%	61,933	3%
2045	1,880,085	150,026	8%	158,994	8%	732,079	39%	769,608	41%	69,378	4%
2050	1,974,018	162,148	8%	166,051	8%	781,657	40%	787,545	40%	76,617	4%

Source: Texas Demographic Center[5]

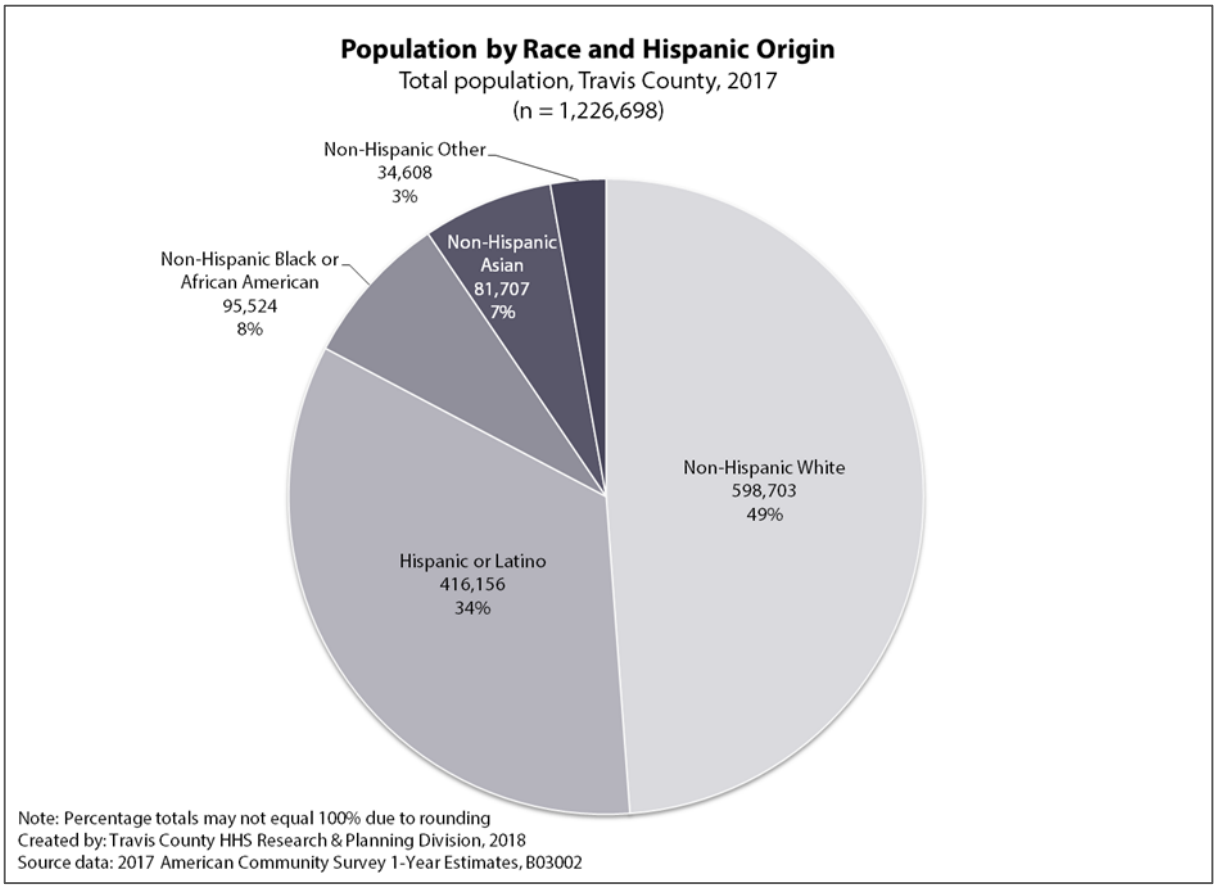
---

[1] "Total Cities and Towns," U.S. Census Bureau, last accessed February 26, 2019, https://www.census.gov/data/tables/2017/demo/popest/total-cities-and-towns.html.
[2] "Texas Populations Projections Program," Texas Demographic Center, last accessed February 26, 2019, https://demographics.texas.gov/Data/TPEPP/Projections/.
[3] Ibid.
[4] "Top Ten Demographic Trends in Austin, Texas," City of Austin, last accessed February 26, 2019, http://www.austintexas.gov/page/top-ten-demographic-trends-austin-texas.
[5] "Texas Populations Projections Program," Texas Demographic Center, last accessed February 26, 2019, https://demographics.texas.gov/Data/TPEPP/Projections/.

The following sections—Race and Hispanic Origin, Language, Age, Education Levels, Income, Employment and Unemployment, Housing Values, and Housing Cost Burden—are excerpts from *Travis County Snapshot from the American Community Survey 2017*,[6] prepared by Travis County Health and Human Services Department, Research and Planning Division. Except where otherwise noted, all data is from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey 1-year and 5-year estimates.

Race and Hispanic Origin

Figure 2. Population by Race and Hispanic Origin



Race and Hispanic Origin: Almost one-half of the Travis County population identifies as Non-Hispanic White (49%), followed by Hispanic or Latino (34%), Non-Hispanic Black or African American (8%), Non-Hispanic Asian (6%), and Non-Hispanic Other[7] (3%). From 2013 to 2017 the

[6] Travis County Health and Human Services, *Travis County Snapshot from the American Community Survey 2017*, https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/health_human_services/Docs/2017-acs-snapshot.pdf.

[7] Non-Hispanic Other includes the following: Non-Hispanic Other Race, Non-Hispanic Two or More Races, Non-Hispanic Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, and Non-Hispanic American Indian and Alaska Native

number of Non-Hispanic Whites increased by 78 percent, Hispanic or Latinos (10%)[8], Non-Hispanic Black or African Americans (9%), and Non-Hispanic Asians (25%).

Geographic comparison: The table below provides a comparison of the racial and ethnic compositions of Travis County, Texas, and the U.S.

Table 6. Population by Race and Hispanic Origin (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017)

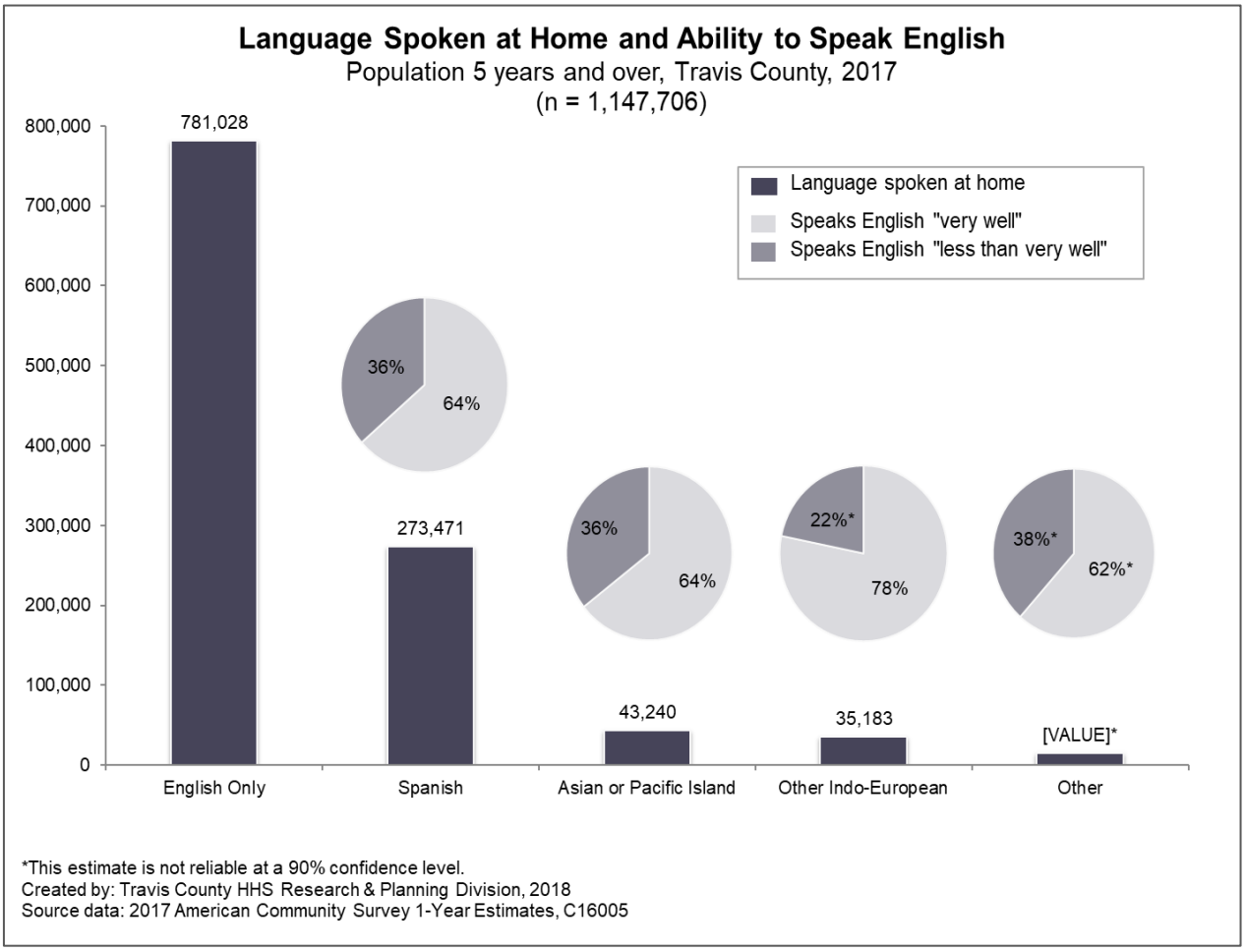
Race &/or Ethnicity	Travis County	Texas	U.S.
Non-Hispanic White	49%	42%	61%
Hispanic or Latino	34%	39%	18%
Non-Hispanic Black or African American	8%	12%	12%
Non-Hispanic Asian	7%	5%	6%
Non-Hispanic Other	3%	2%	4%

Note: Percentage totals may not equal 100% due to rounding.
Created by: Travis County HHS Research & Planning Division, 2018.
Source data: 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, B03002

[8] A statistical test for sampling variability was not appropriate for changes over time due to use of a controlled estimate. For more information on controlled estimates, please see https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/tech_docs/accuracy/ACS_Accuracy_of_Data_2017.pdf

Language

Figure 3. Language Spoken at Home and Ability to Speak English



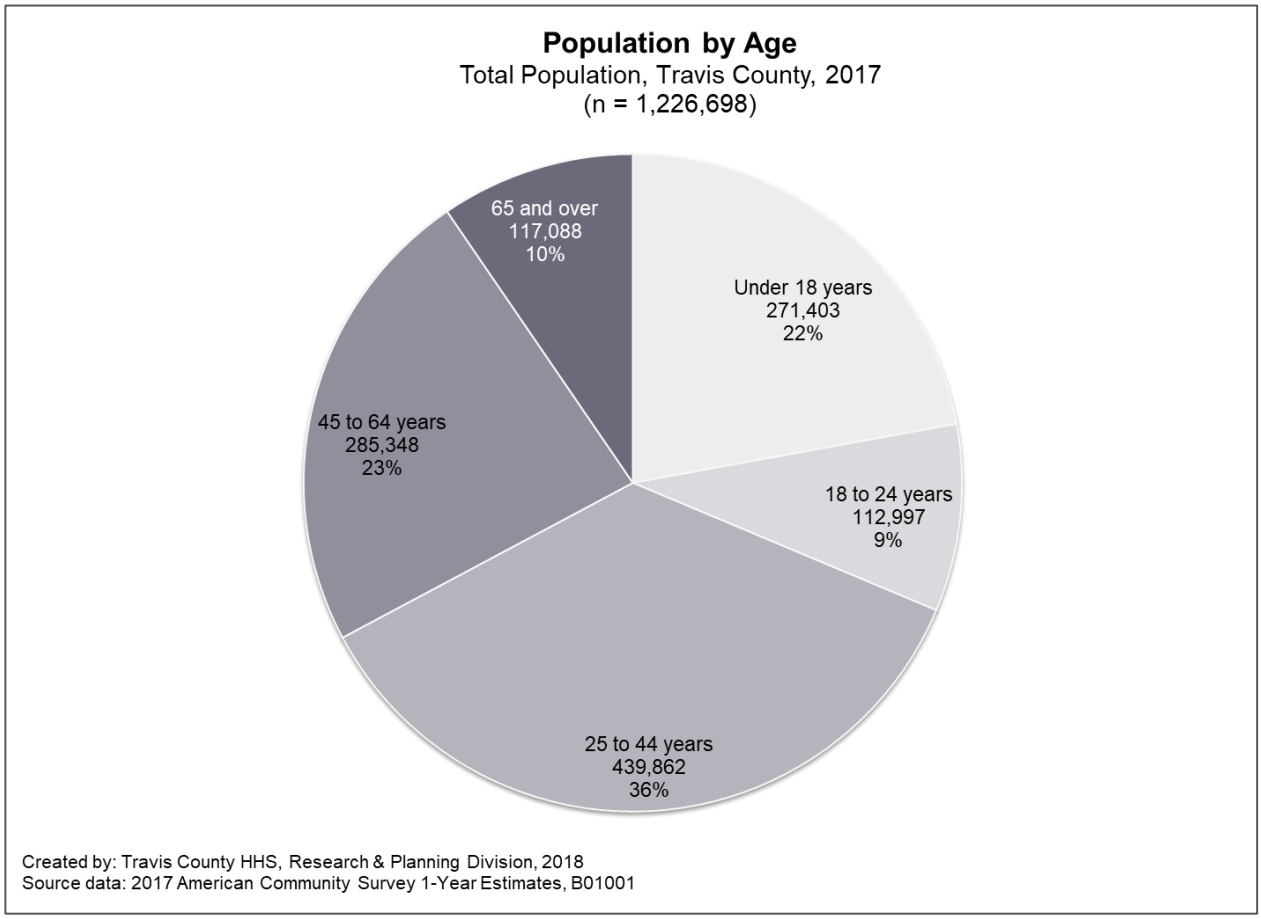
Languages Spoken at Home: Almost one-third of the Travis County population (32 percent or 366,678 residents) speaks a language other than English at home. In comparison, 22 percent of U.S. residents and 36 percent of Texans speak a language other than English at home.

Ability to Speak English: Sixty-five percent of Travis County residents who speak a language other than English at home also speak the English language "very well," and 35 percent speak English "less than very well."

Limited English Speaking Households: Six percent of all Travis County households (29,045 households) are limited English speaking households. Seventy-six percent of limited English speaking households speak Spanish (22,214 households)

Age

Figure 4. Population by Age



Age Distribution: Age distribution in Travis County continues to be characterized by a large working age population (18-64). Working age adults comprise about 68 percent of the county's population. In comparison, the 18-64 year old age group comprises 62 percent of the Texas population and of the United States as a whole.

Median Age: The median age in Travis County is 34.3. This reflects a slightly younger population than that of Texas (34.7) and the U.S. population (38.1).

Trends to Watch: Since 2013, the Travis County total population has increased by nine percent, compared to seven percent statewide and four percent nationally. During the same time, the population 65 years and older in Travis County had the largest population increase by 29 percent compared to 17 percent statewide and 14 percent nationally.

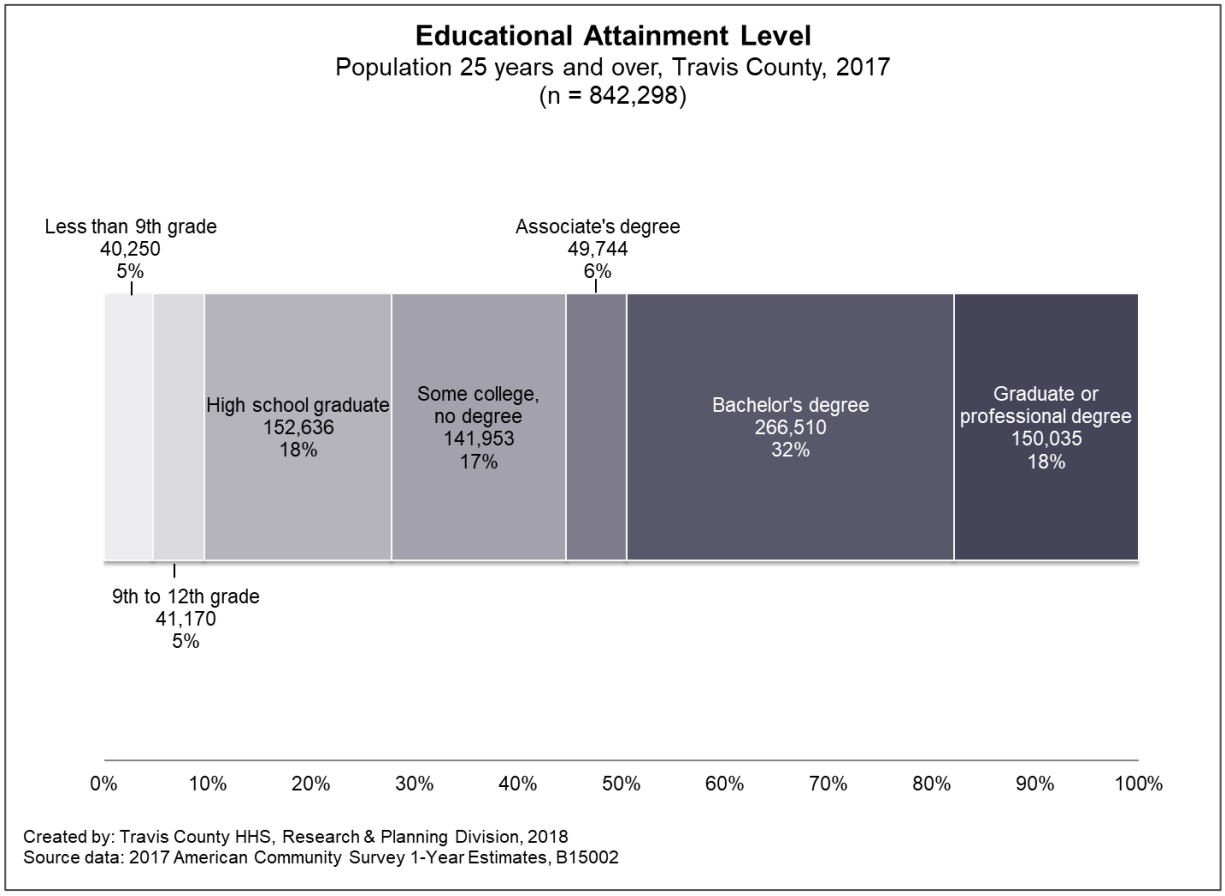
Table 7. Growth in Population by Age (Travis County 2013 – 2017)

Age	2013	2017	Difference	Percent Change
Under 18	261,404	271,403	9,999	4%
18 to 24	117,803	112,997	-4,806*	-4%
25 to 44	395,706	439,862	44,156	11%
45 to 64	254,933	285,348	30,415	12%
65 and over	91,108	117,088	25,980	29%
Total	**1,120,954**	**1,226,698**	**105,744**	**9%**

**The difference between the estimates is not statistically significant.*
Created by: Travis County HHS Research & Planning Division, 2018.
Source data: 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, B01001

Educational Level

Figure 5. Educational Attainment Level



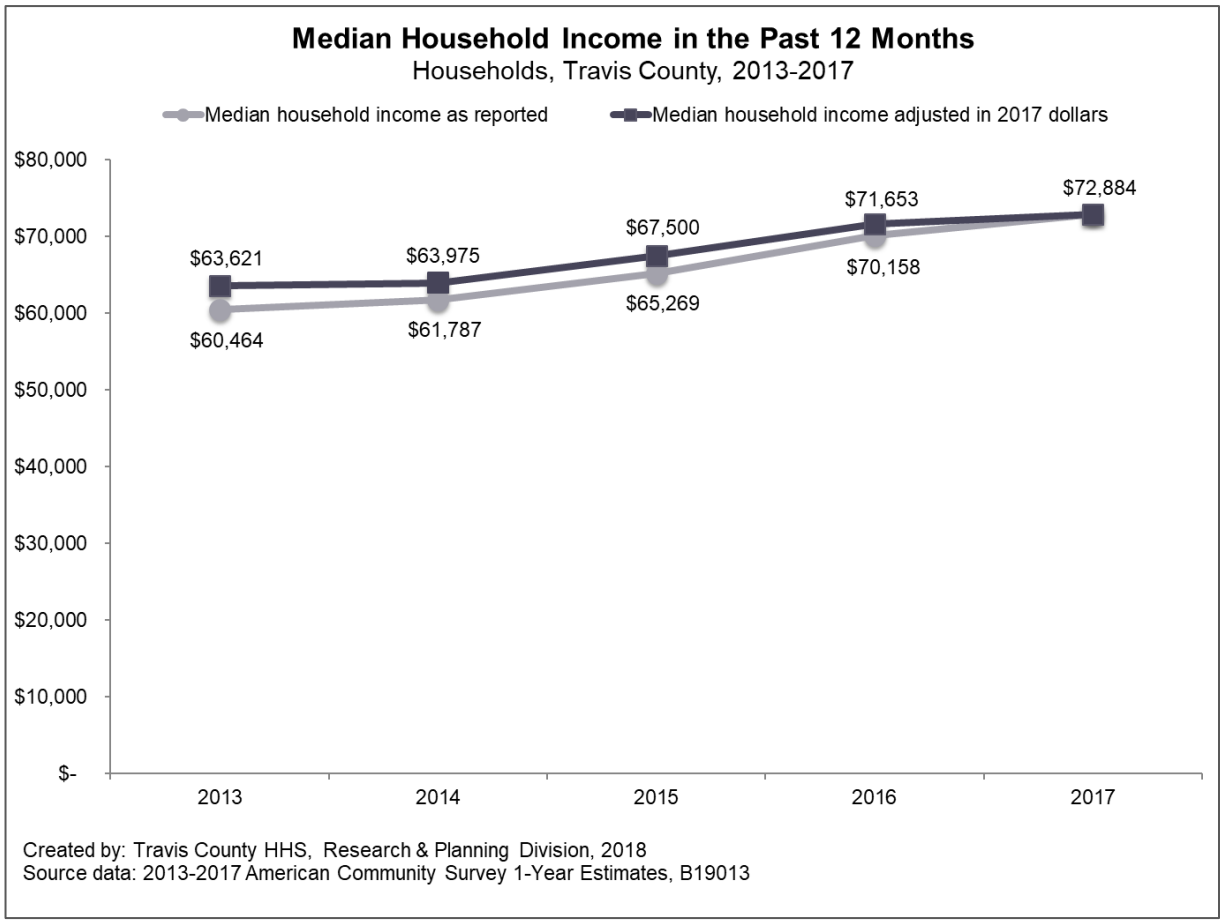
Educational Attainment Level: Travis County continues to have a highly educated population. In comparison to Texas and the U.S., proportionately more Travis County residents have a college degree and fewer lack a high school diploma. Forty-nine percent of adults in Travis County have a Bachelor's degree or higher, compared with 30 percent in Texas and 32 percent in the U.S. Ten percent of adults in Travis County report having less than a high school diploma or equivalency, compared with 16 percent in Texas and 12 percent in the U.S.

College or Graduate School Enrollment:[9] About 10 percent of Travis County's population is enrolled in college or graduate school. This compares with about eight percent of the Texas population and eight percent of the U.S. population.

[9] School enrollment is only recorded if the schooling advances a person toward a college, university, or professional school (such as law or medicine) degree. People enrolled in "vocational, technical, or business school" such as postsecondary vocational, trade, hospital school, and on the job training were not reported as enrolled in school. (American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey, 2018 Subject Definitions, 123.)

Income

Figure 6. Median Income in the Past 12 Months



Median Household Income:[10] In 2017, Travis County's reported median income was $72,884. Between 2013 and 2017, the reported median income increased by $12,420. When adjusted in 2017 dollars, the reported median income increased by $9,263.

Geographic Comparison: In 2017, the Travis County median household income was higher than Texas ($59,206) and the U.S. ($60,336). In addition, between 2013 and 2017, Travis County had a greater increase in the median household income than Texas and the U.S.

[10] The ACS asks respondents how much was earned during the past 12 months. Consequently, a person answering the questions in December 2017 would respond based on income earned between December 2016 and November 2017.

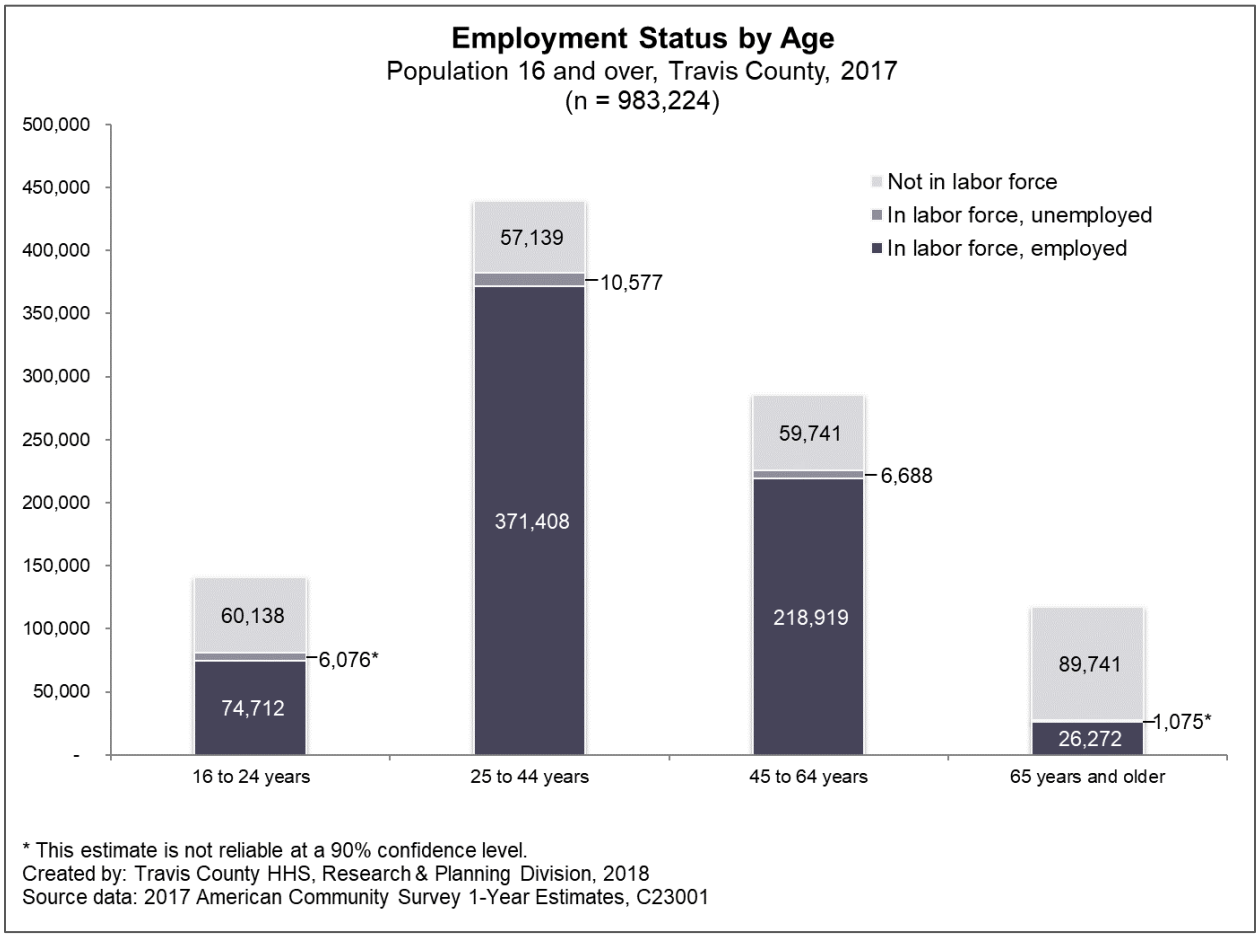
Table 8. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2013 & 2017)

Households	Travis County	Texas	U.S.
Median Household Income 2013 (in 2017 inflation-adjusted dollars)	$63,621	$54,404	$54,978
Median Household Income 2017	$72,884	$59,206	$60,336
Difference between 2013 and 2017	$9,263	$4,802	$5,358
Percent change between 2013 and 2017 (in 2017 inflation-adjusted dollars)	15%	9%	10%

Created by: Travis County HHS, Research & Planning Division, 2018
Source data: 2013 & 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, B19013 and the Consumer Price Index

Employment

Figure 7. Employment Status by Age



Travis County's Labor Force: In Travis County, 73 percent (716,465 individuals) of the population age 16 and over are in the labor force, and 27 percent (266,759 individuals) are not in the labor force.[11] Of the population in the labor force, 691,331 were employed and 24,416 were unemployed.[12]

Labor Force by Age:[13] Individuals between the ages of 25 and 44 constitute more than half (53%) of Travis County's labor force. The 45 to 64 age group comprises 32 percent of the labor force, followed by the 16 to 24 age group (11%) and finally those 65 years and older (4%).

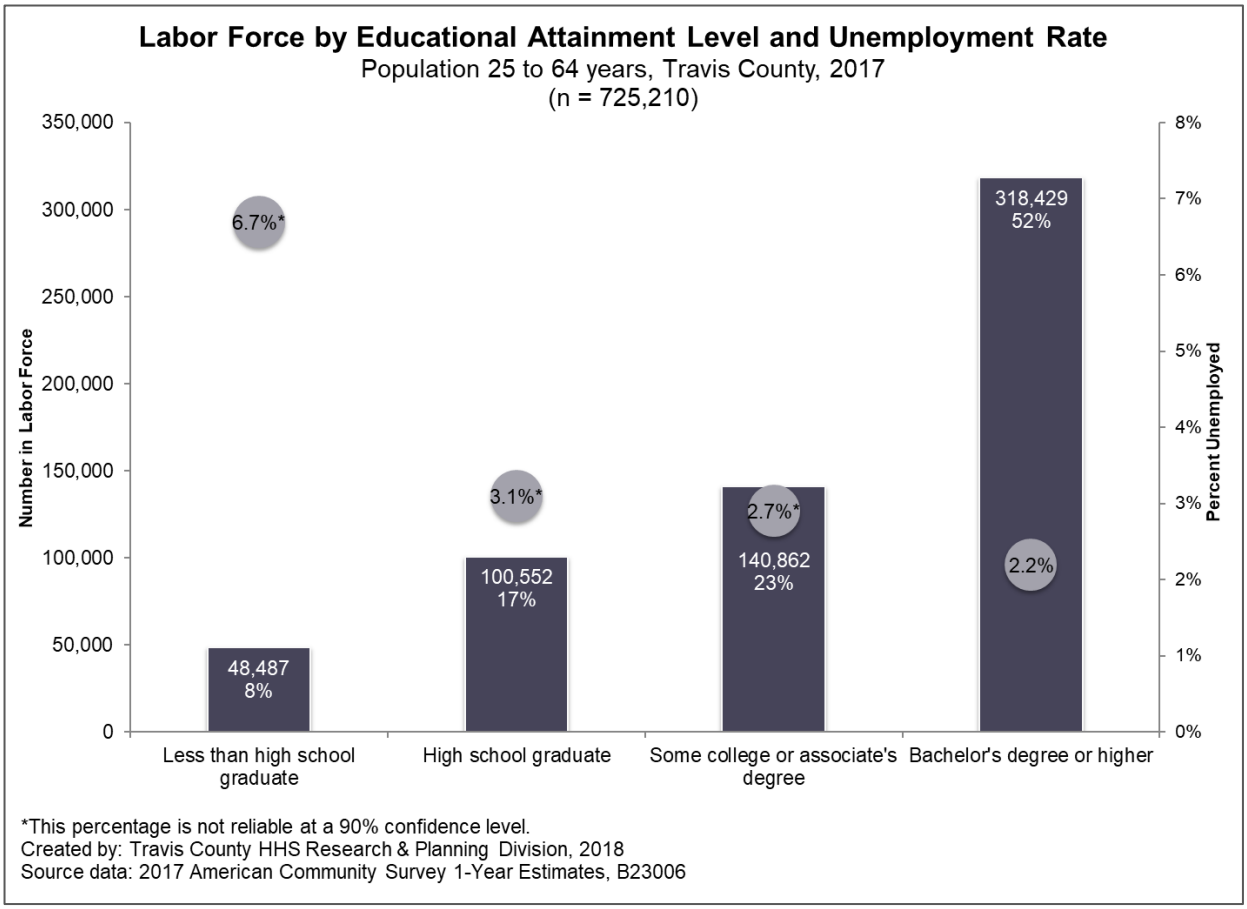
[11] The category for "not in the labor force" consists mainly of students, homemakers, retired workers, and seasonal workers interviewed in an off season who were not looking for work, institutionalized people, and people doing only incidental unpaid family work. (American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey 2017 Subject Definitions, 67).

[12] All civilians 16 years old and over are classified as unemployed if they were neither "at work" nor "with a job not at work" during the reference week, and were actively looking for work during the last 4 weeks and were available to start a job. (American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey 2017 Subject Definitions, 66).

[13] This includes the sum of individuals in labor force, employed and in labor force, unemployed.

Unemployment by Age: Travis County's overall unemployment rate (which is the percent of unemployed individuals of those in the labor force) was three percent (24,416 individuals) in 2017.

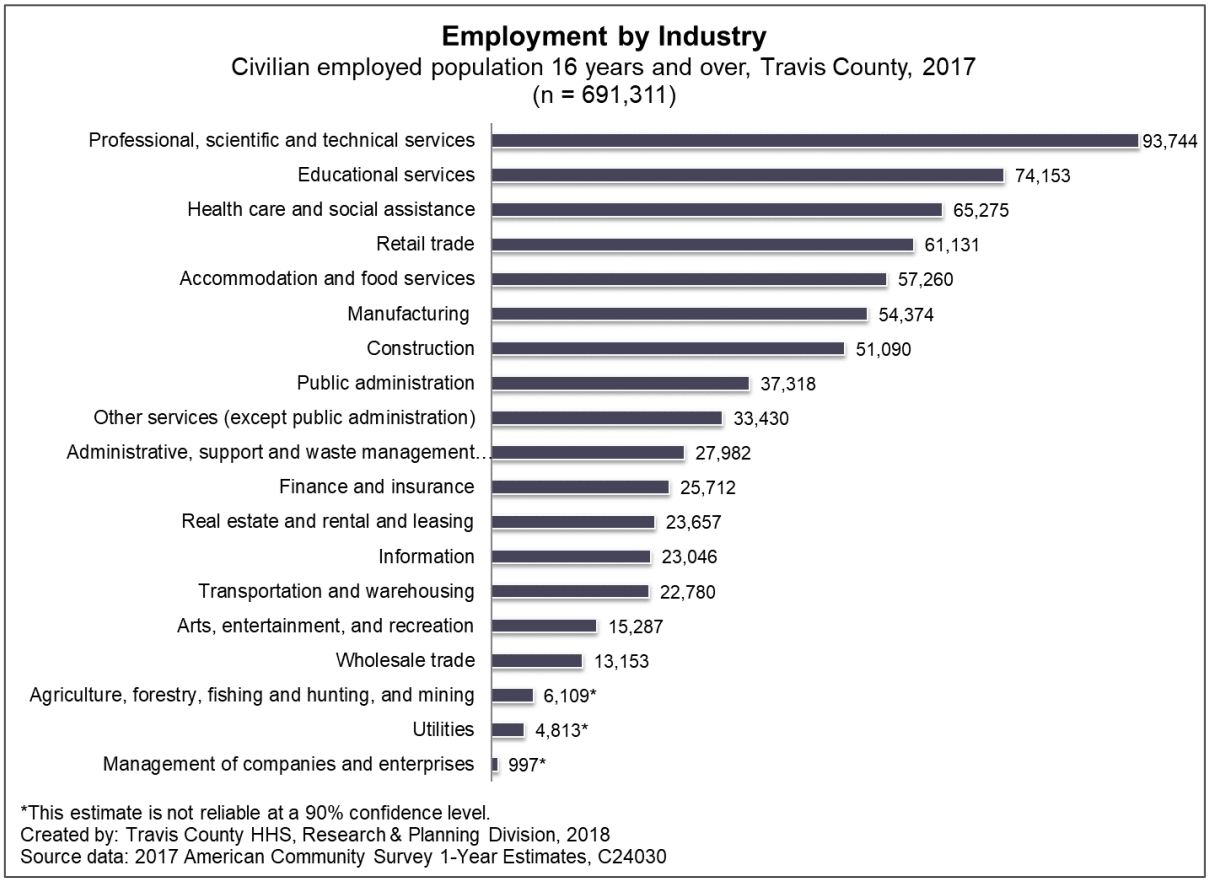
Figure 8. Labor Force by Educational Attainment Level and Unemployment Rate



Educational Attainment in the Labor Force: Among the Travis County population in the labor force between the ages of 25 and 64, more than one half (52%) have a bachelor's degree or higher and 23 percent have some college or an associate's degree. High school graduates make up 17 percent of the labor force and the remaining eight percent have less than a high school degree.

Geographical Comparison: In comparison to Texas and the U.S., the Travis County labor force is more highly educated. In Travis County, 52 percent of workers age 25 to 64 have a bachelor's degree or higher compared to 33 percent in Texas and 37 percent in the U.S.

Figure 9. Employment by Industry



Employment by Industry: Half (51%) of Travis County's civilian employed population age 16 and over is employed in the following five industries: professional, scientific, and technical services; educational services; health care and social assistance; retail trade; and accommodation and food services.

Geographic Comparison: The proportion of Travis County workers in the professional, scientific, and technical services industry (14%) nearly doubles the proportion in Texas (7%) and the United States (7%). The following table displays the top five industries for Travis County, Texas, and the U.S.

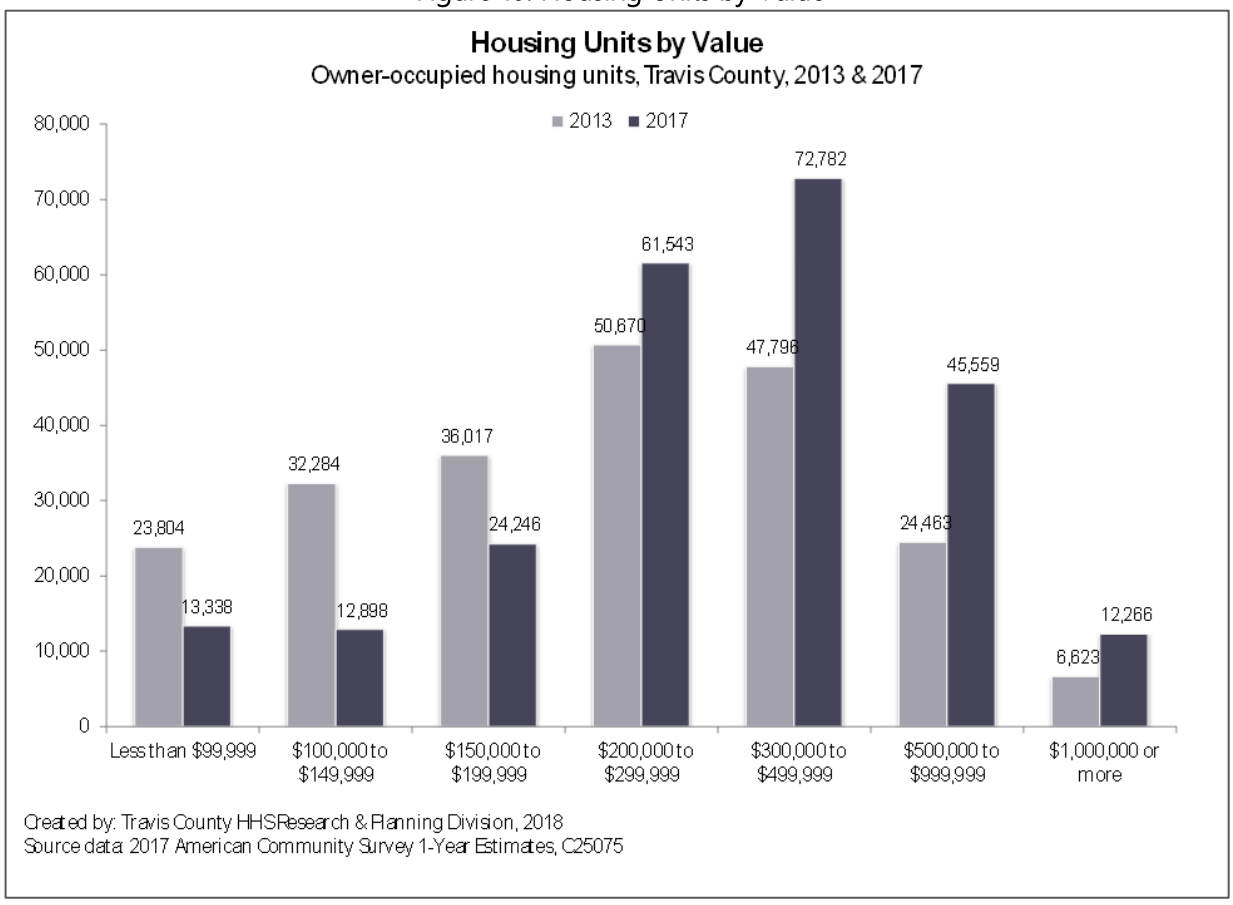
Table 9. Employment in the Top Five Industries (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017)

Travis County		Texas		U.S.	
Professional/ scientific /technical	14%	Health care & social assistance	12%	Health care & social assistance	14%
Educational services	11%	Retail trade	11%	Retail trade	11%
Health care & social assistance	9%	Educational services	9%	Manufacturing	10%
Retail trade	9%	Construction	9%	Educational services	9%
Accommodation & food services	8%	Manufacturing	9%	Accommodation & food services	8%

Created by: Travis County HHS Research & Planning, 2018. Source data: 2017 ACS 1-Year Estimates, C24030

Housing Values

Figure 10. Housing Units by Value



Housing Value[14] **Distribution:** In 2017, fewer than one-fourth (21%) of Travis County owner-occupied homes were valued under $200,000 (approximately 50,482 units), while one-quarter (25%) were valued between $200,000 to $299,999, and more than one-half (54%) were valued at or over $300,000.

The number of owner-occupied units by values shifted during the past five years. From 2013 to 2017, the total number of owner-occupied homes increased by nine percent (20,975 units). Homes valued below $200,000 decreased by 45 percent (-41,623 units) while homes valued at or above $200,000 increased by 48 percent (62,598 units).

Geographic Comparison: The following table shows the percentage of housing value categories for Travis County, Texas, and the U.S.

[14] Value is the respondent's estimate of how much the property (house and lot, mobile home and lot, or condominium unit) would sell for if it were for sale. For vacant units, value was the price asked for the property. (American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey 2017 Subject Definitions, 44.)

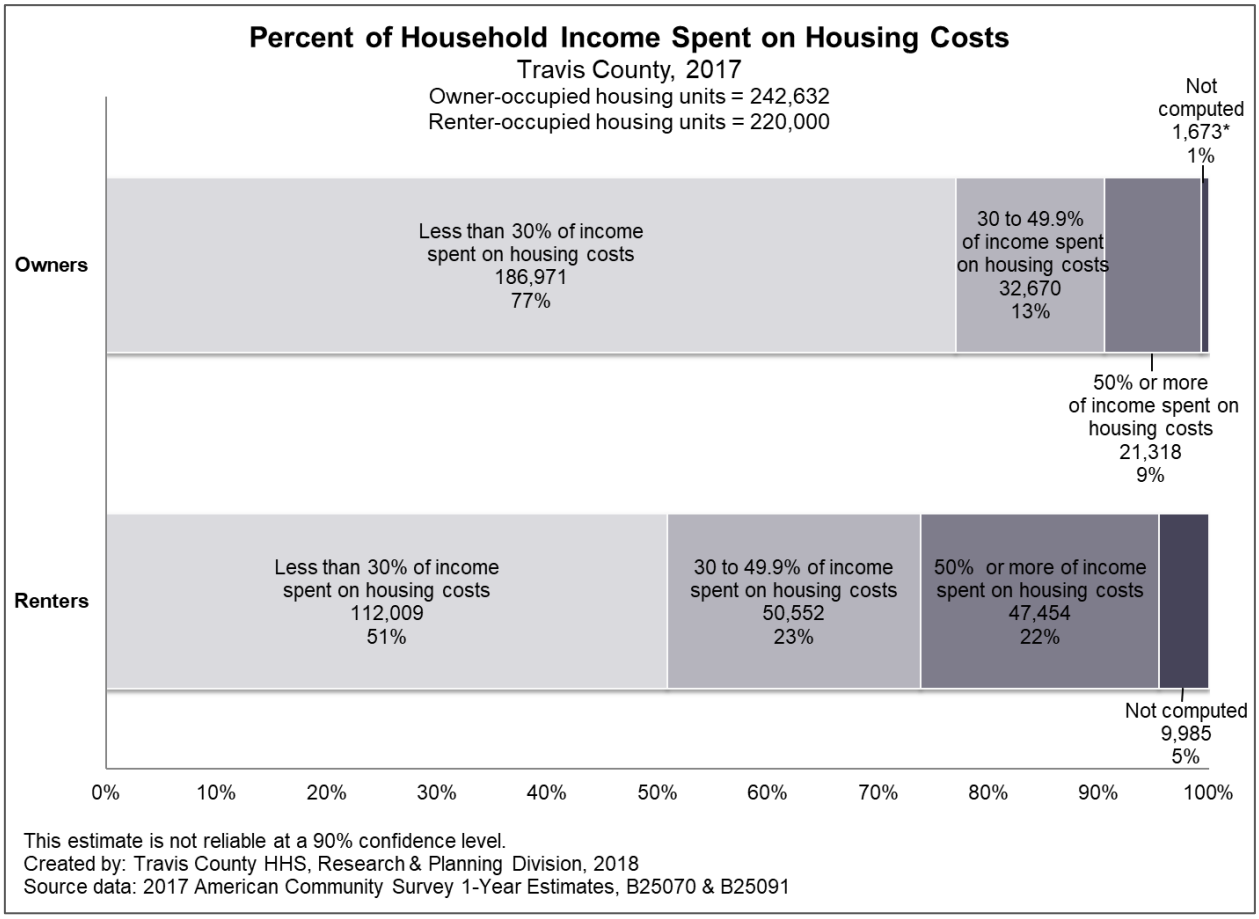
Table 10. Housing Units by Value (Travis County, TX, & U.S., 2017)

Housing Values	Travis County	Texas	U.S.
Less than $200,000	21%	58%	46%
$200,000 to $299,999	25%	20%	20%
$300,000 to $499,999	30%	15%	19%
$500,000 to $999,999	19%	6%	11%
$1,000,000 or more	5%	2%	3%

Created by: Travis County HHS Research & Planning Division, 2018. Source data: 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, C25075

Housing Cost Burden

Figure 11. Percent of Household Income Spent on Housing Costs



Cost Burden:[15] Forty-eight percent of occupied housing in Travis County is renter-occupied and 52 percent is owner-occupied. Many renters and owners experience a housing cost burden, which is defined as spending 30 percent or more of household income on housing costs,[16] although the percent of households that are cost burdened is higher among renters. Almost one-half (45 percent or 98,006 units) of renter households spend 30 percent or more of their income on housing costs and 22 percent (47,454 units) spend 50 percent or more of their income on housing costs. Comparatively, 22 percent (53,988 units) of owner-occupied households experience a cost

[15] Cost burden is determined as the percentage of household income spent on housing costs. Monthly owner costs are the sum of payments for mortgages, deeds of trust, contracts to purchase, or similar debts on the property; real estate taxes; fire, hazard, and flood insurance on the property; utilities; and fuels. It also includes, where appropriate, the monthly condominium fee for condominiums and mobile home costs. Gross rent is the contract rent plus the estimated average monthly cost of utilities and fuels. (American Community Survey/Puerto Rico Community Survey 2017 Subject Definitions, page 19 and 34.)

[16] See U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/comm_planning/affordablehousing/.

burden and nine percent (21,318 units) spend 50 percent or more of their income on housing costs.

Between 2013 and 2017, the number of renter-occupied units and owner-occupied units increased by six percent (12,768 units) and nine percent (20,975 units), respectively. The number of households without a cost burden (spending less than 30 percent of household income on housing costs) increased for renter-occupied and owner-occupied households, by 12 percent and 13 percent respectively. Conversely, there wasn't a statistically significant change in the number of either household group with a cost burden.

The following section--Poverty and Economic Disparity--is summarized from *Travis County Poverty Brief April 2019,*[17] prepared by Travis County Health and Human Services Department, Research and Planning Division. Except where otherwise noted, all data is from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey estimates.

Poverty and Economic Disparity

Poverty is defined as living at or below 100 percent of the poverty threshold for household income, as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau (see Table 11 below). However, living at or below 200 percent of the poverty threshold is an indicator of economic hardship.

Table 11. 2017 100% vs 200% Poverty Thresholds for Certain Populations

2017 Poverty Threshold	100% of Poverty	200% of Poverty
One person under age 65	$12,752	$25,504
A family of four, including two related children under 18	$24,858	$49,716

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

From 2013-2017, 14 percent of Travis County residents lived below 100 percent of the poverty threshold, a similar but slightly lower rate than both Texas and the United States (see table below).

Table 12. 2013-17 Poverty Thresholds: County vs State vs US

	Travis County	Texas	United States
Total Population	1,152,639	26,794,198	313,048,563
Number in Poverty	159,948	4,291,384	45,650,345
Poverty Rate	14%	16%	15%

Source Data: 2013-2017 American Community Survey, 5-year estimates, B17001

From 2013-2017, 30 percent of Travis County residents had incomes below 200 percent of the poverty threshold, a five percent decrease from 2008-2012 (see Figure 12 below). Individuals of certain demographic characteristics experience higher rates of poverty than others in Travis County. As evident by the figures below, the rate of poverty for Black and Hispanic residents is much higher than the Travis County poverty rate overall, and is also higher than the poverty rate for Whites and Asians in Travis County. The rate of families with children in poverty is higher for single female-headed households. While the poverty rate of 18-24 years olds in Travis County is the highest, it is important to note that this demographic is made up largely of college students not living in a family household or college dorm.

[17] Travis County Health and Human Services, *Travis County Poverty Brief, April 2019*, https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/health_human_services/Docs/2013-2017_poverty_brief_3.25.19_final.pdf.

Ratio of Income to Poverty

Figure 12. 2017 Poverty Thresholds

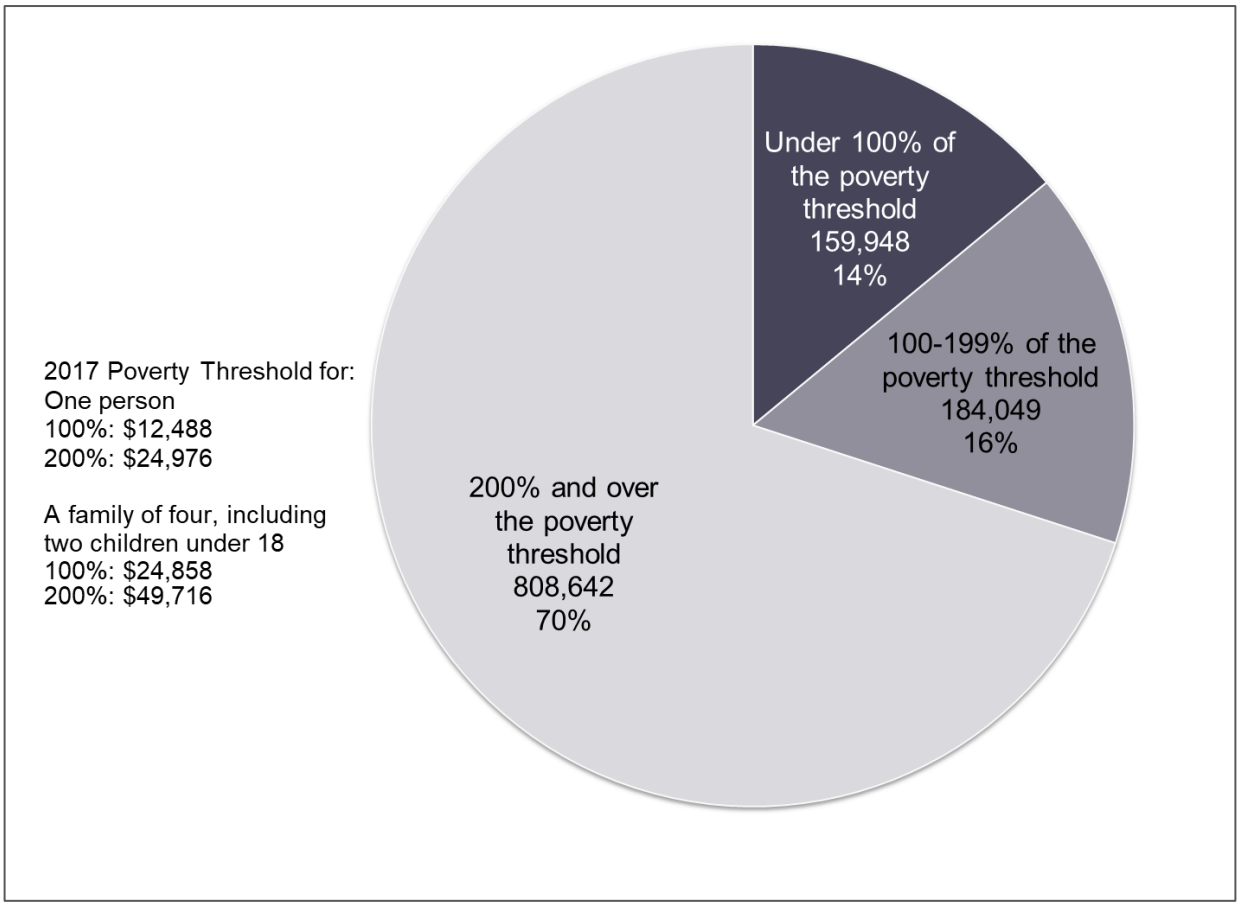


Figure 13. Ratio and Number of Individuals in Poverty by Race and Hispanic Origin

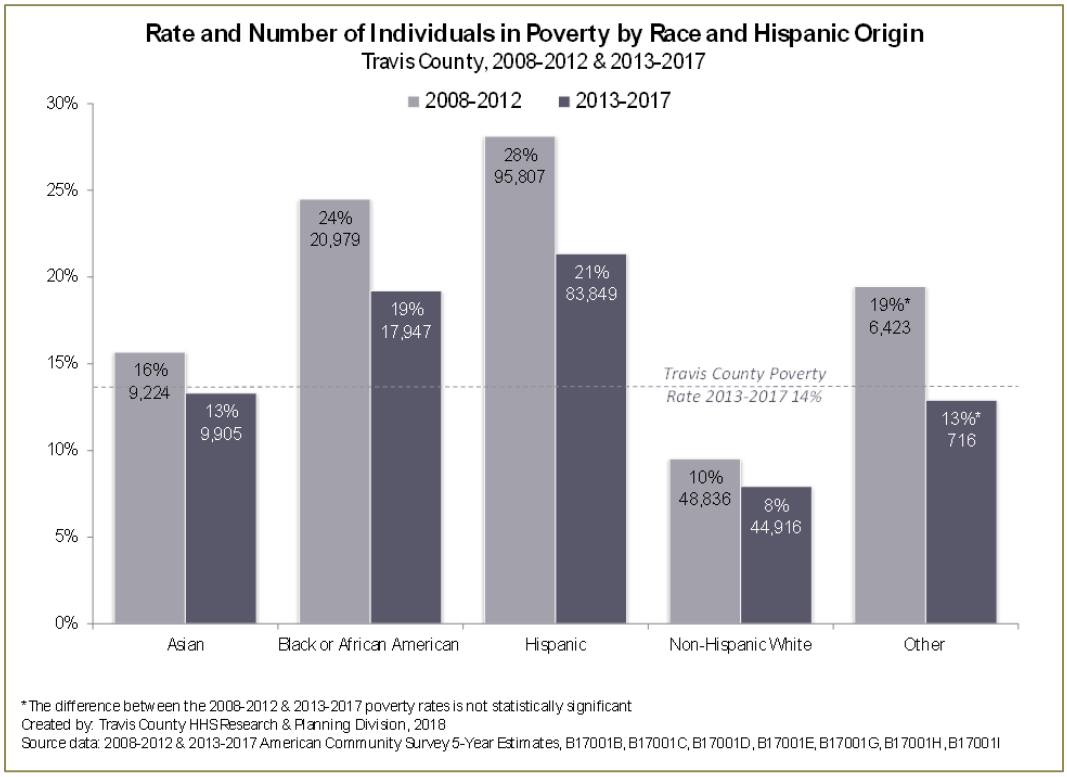
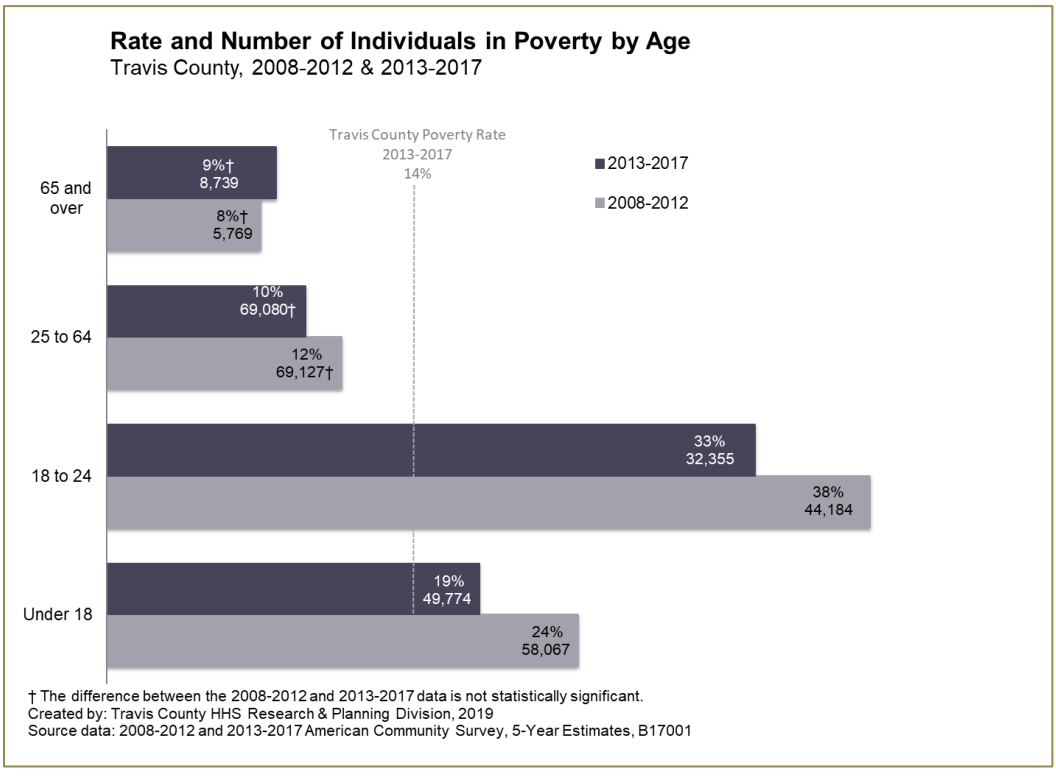


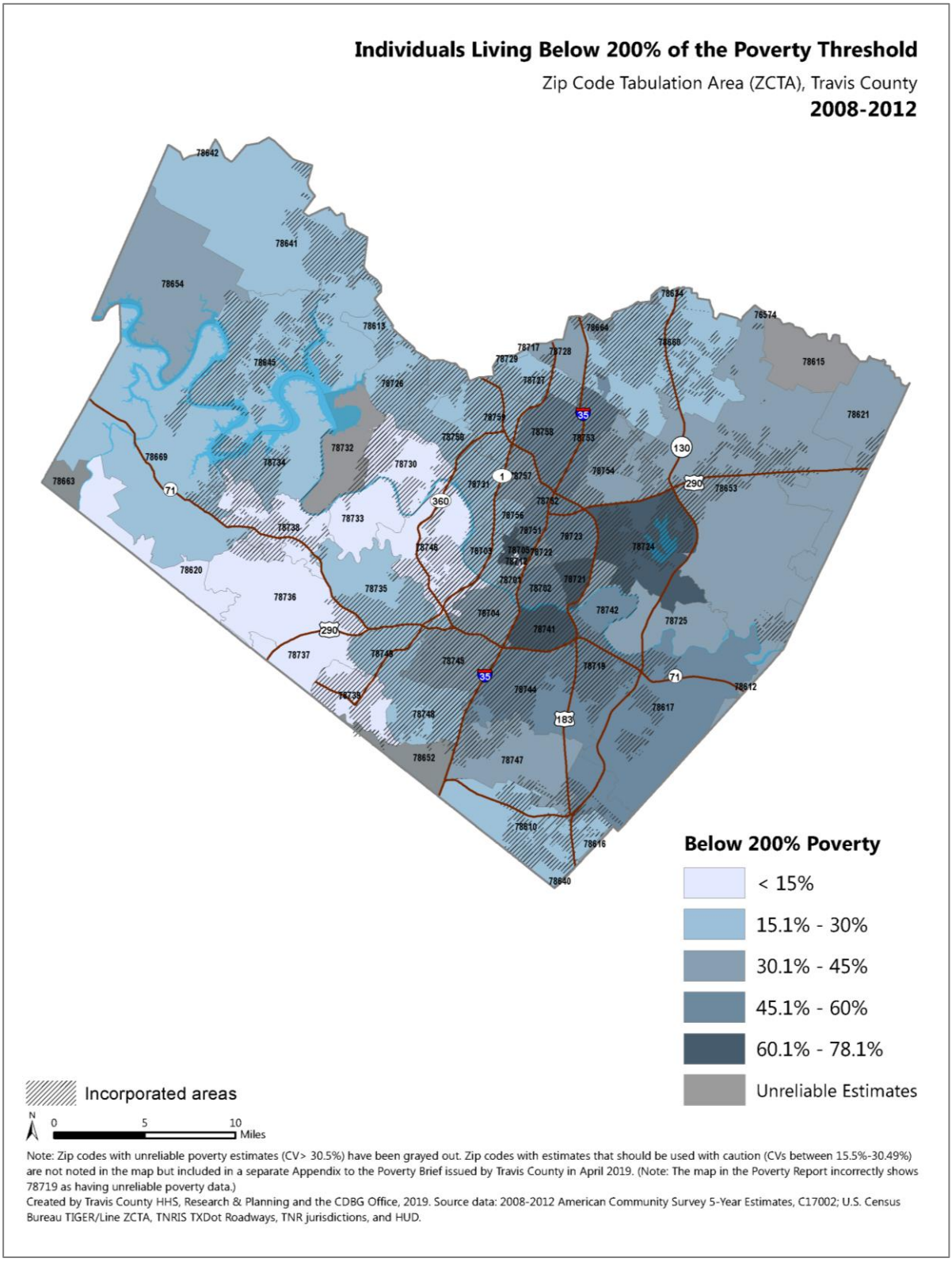
Figure 14. Rate and Number of Individuals in Poverty by Age



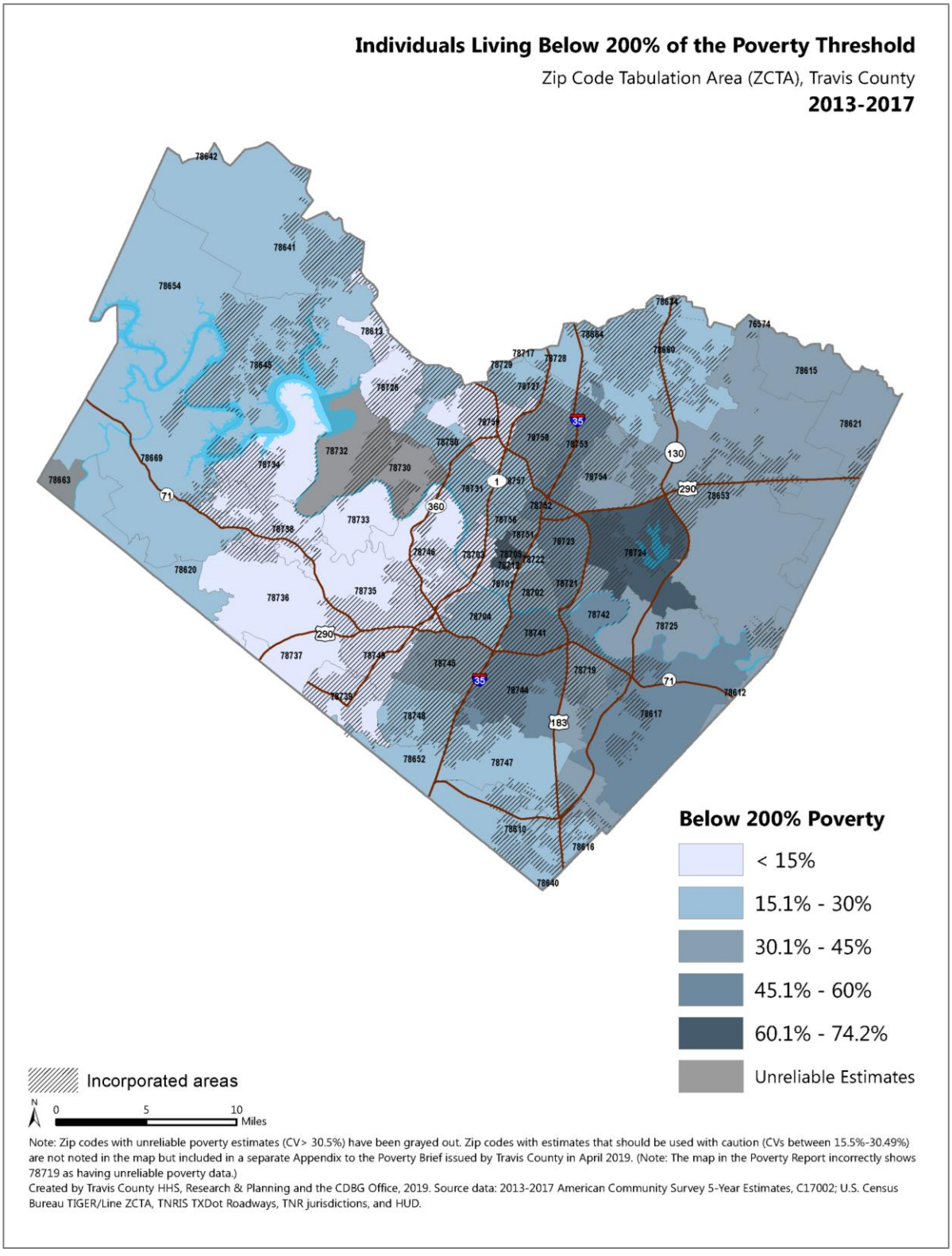
Geographic Concentration of Poverty in Travis County

The following two maps were created using Zip Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) to explore where individuals living at or below 200 percent of the poverty threshold are concentrated, and how trends in the geographic concentration of poverty have shifted over time. The maps below illustrate that while higher rates of poverty continue to persist along the east side of the I-35 corridor, there has been some decrease in the rates of poverty in these ZCTAs, which could be considered part of the urban core of the city of Austin.

Map 2. Individuals Living Below 200% of the 2008-2012 Poverty Threshold

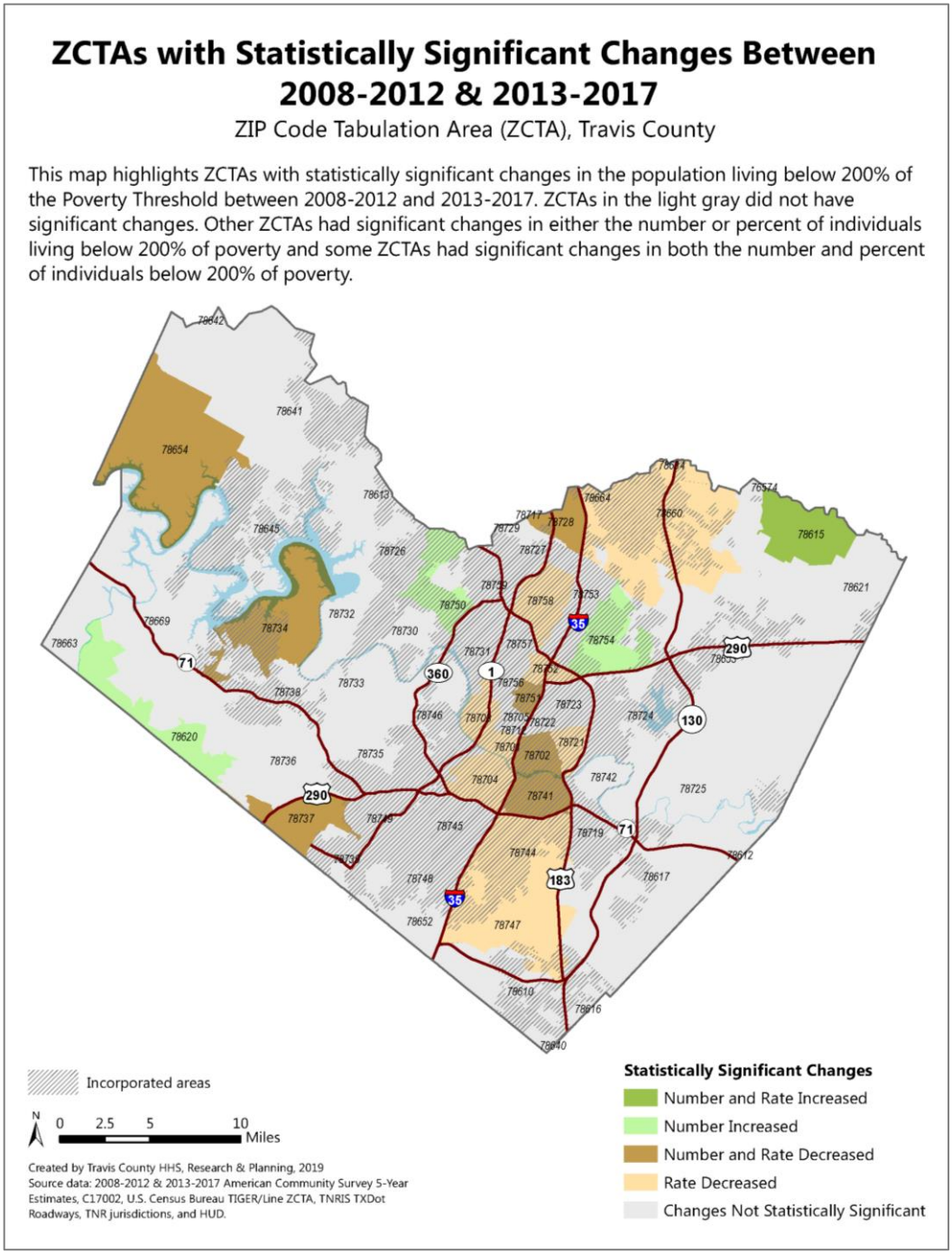


Map 3. Individuals Living Below 200% of the 2013-2017 Poverty Threshold



The map below illustrates that ZCTAs largely centered in Austin's urban core have experienced significant decreases in either the number of individuals or rate of individuals living below 200 percent of the poverty threshold. Conversely, four ZCTAs have experienced significant increases in either the number or rate of individuals living in poverty; these ZCTAs are either fully unincorporated or overlap with unincorporated regions of Travis County.

Map 4. ZCTAs with Statistically Significant Changes Between 2008-12 & 2013-17



Geographic Displacement

Over the past two decades across the United States, clear geographic shifts in the demographic, cultural, and economic landscape of metropolitan areas have been evident. High rates of poverty across the U.S. were largely concentrated in urban centers often occupied by low-income individuals and communities of color. While poverty rates in city centers do remain high, an inversion in the cultural and economic landscape is apparent as these high rates of poverty have begun to shift from urban to suburban communities.[18] Gentrification is a common factor where these shifts are evident, and often results in the displacement of low-income families and communities of color, while a more affluent and largely White demographic moves in.[19] Travis County, which encompasses the Austin Metro Area, is no different, as the Brookings Institute recently reported a 129 percent increase in Austin's suburban poor.[20]

Demographic trends highlighted by the City of Austin Demographer indicate that communities of color are possibly being pushed out of the city as home and rent values increase. The displacement of Black families from urban to suburban areas is evident, with a projected decline in their share of Austin's population from 15 percent to five percent over several decades.[21] The Hispanic population in Austin has been increasing in Travis County for decades, but in recent years, this population has been intensely concentrated in Dove Springs and St. Johns/Coronado Hills neighborhoods, with more and more continuing to move into unincorporated areas of Travis County.[22] This has been occurring alongside gentrification and resulting property value increases, and an increase of more affluent and largely White communities into urban parts of Travis County.[23],[24] The maps provided in the previous section on poverty support the changing demographic landscape of Travis County.

Communities of color are historically more at risk to experience poverty as well as displacement due to gentrification. As the Needs Highlight: Social Service Investments section (see Appendix B-5) of this report will highlight, service locations of many public social services intended to improve

---

[18] "The Changing Geography of U.S. Poverty," The Brookings Institution, last accessed March 17, 2019, https://www.brookings.edu/testimonies/the-changing-geography-of-us-poverty/.

[19] The University of Texas Center for Sustainable Development in the School of Architecture & the Entrepreneurship and Community Development Clinic in the School of Law, *Uprooted: Residential Displacement in Austin's Gentrifying Neighborhoods and What Can Be Done About It,* last accessed March 17, 2019, https://sites.utexas.edu/gentrificationproject/.

[20] "The Changing Geography of U.S. Poverty," The Brookings Institution, last accessed March 17, 2019, https://www.brookings.edu/testimonies/the-changing-geography-of-us-poverty/.

[21] "Top Ten Demographic Trends in Austin, Texas," City of Austin, last accessed February 26, 2019, http://www.austintexas.gov/page/top-ten-demographic-trends-austin-texas.

[22] Ibid.

[23] Ibid.

[24] The University of Texas Center for Sustainable Development in the School of Architecture & the Entrepreneurship and Community Development Clinic in the School of Law, *Uprooted: Residential Displacement in Austin's Gentrifying Neighborhoods and What Can Be Done About It,* last accessed March 17, 2019, https://sites.utexas.edu/gentrificationproject/.

the quality of life for low-income and marginalized groups do not fully extend into suburban and unincorporated areas of Travis County. The information provided here suggests that some low-income families and individuals in Travis County that could benefit the most from public social services are being pushed into outlying areas of the county and away from service locations, which could limit their accessibility.

Key Findings

- City of Austin and Travis County population is projected to continue increasing, with the largest percent increase expected in suburban areas;
- The population of all racial demographic groups is expected to increase; however, the proportion of Non-Hispanic Whites is expected to decline, while the proportion of the Hispanic population is expected to increase;
- Household income in Travis County is rising, but at a slower pace than increasing costs of housing and living;
- There are more homeowners than renters in Travis County, but the number of people experiencing a housing cost burden is higher for renters;
- The poverty rate of both Hispanics (21%) and Black or African Americans (19%) is more than twice the poverty rate of Non-Hispanic Whites (8%);
- The City of Austin and Travis County are experiencing a shift in the cultural and demographic make-up of urban centers as increasing costs of housing and living in these areas cause low-income families and individuals to relocate.

SECTION III. THE PROCESS

Lead & Responsible Agencies

Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Table 13. Responsible Agencies

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	Travis County	Health and Human Services

Narrative

The HHS Department is the lead county agency responsible for the administration of the County's CDBG funding. This Department has the primary responsibility of assessing community needs, developing the Consolidated Plan and annual Action Plans, managing project activities in conjunction with other County departments and community partners, administering the finances, and monitoring and reporting. The CDBG office is located in the Office of the County Executive within HHS. The Department reports to the Travis County Commissioners Court for oversight authority.

That being said, Coordination across all County Departments is necessary to address the needs identified in this Consolidated Plan. The figure below outlines the major Departments involved in work identified in this Plan, but it is not an exhaustive list. Additional partners include Travis County Constables' Offices, Purchasing, the Auditor's Office, and the County Attorney's Office.

Figure 15. Departments Providing Community and Economic Development & Housing Services



Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Christy Copeland Moffett, MSSW
CDBG Planning Manager
Office of the County Executive
Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767
P: 512.854.3460 F: 512.854.7140 / www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Consultation

Introduction

A series of consultations and focus groups occurred in preparation for the Consolidated Plan and the Regional AI. These meetings helped identify needs, policy issues, and coordination gaps for residents in the CDBG service area. For CDBG-CV funds received from the CARES Act, information on community needs was gathered through a needs survey completed by local organizations. For more information, see Appendix H.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

In the months leading up to the development of the Consolidated Plan, research was conducted to identify current housing, supportive services, community development, and public infrastructure needs. This research informed both the Consolidated Plan and the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (Regional AI). Surveys and focus groups with residents identified points where institutional structure could be strengthened and where gaps in service provision exist. Stakeholder meetings helped build capacity for enhanced coordination by exploring solutions to address those gaps.

For example, participants in a behavioral health and recovery focus group discussed the importance of living in a peer support environment where all of the residents are sober or are sticking to their mental health recovery plan. In their experience, getting on a waitlist for affordable housing only addresses costs, and their stability could be compromised living in a building where people are actively using or are not treating their mental illness.

For a full listing of coordination needs and actions, see Sections VI and VII and Appendix A.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

Travis County provides funding and staff resources to assist those who are literally homeless as well as those who are precariously housed or at risk of homelessness. The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO), which serves as a decision making body for the Continuum of Care, published an Action Plan to End Homelessness in 2018 and in it, five key actions are identified: Outreach & Shelter, Housing & Support Services, Addressing Disparities, Community Commitment and Effective System Response. Various County Departments participate in planning or coordination of services and/or invest in each of the five areas within the Action Plan. For more information, see Sections III, V, VI, and VII and Appendices B & F.

With regard to those who are precariously housed, HHS makes significant investments and participates in planning groups in a variety of issues areas to combat poverty and housing insecurity. For more information, see Sections III and VI and Appendices B & F.

Through the consultation process, actions needed to improve coordination internal to Travis County and its homeless investment strategy were identified and are detailed in Sections IV and VI. Additional actions are identified in the Anti-Poverty Strategy (Section VI) to address investment and planning for those experiencing housing insecurity.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

The jurisdiction does not receive ESG funds from HUD; therefore, these funds are granted to agencies from the State. However, CDBG staff participate in ECHO's Membership Council which serves as a decision making body for the Continuum of Care. The Council oversees and coordinates homeless planning, HMIS, housing, the continuum of care, application, and events and activities related to the Continuum of Care.

Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Housing and social service agencies, groups, organizations, and other entities ("service providers") participated in the process by 1) attending a public hearing; 2) completing a Needs Assessment survey; and/or 3) participating in consultation meetings with CDBG staff and/or Root Policy Research, the consultant that prepared the Regional AI and the Comprehensive Housing Market Study.

During the Consolidated Plan process, CDBG staff completed 21 Needs Assessment consultations with service providers and County Departments while the consultant completed an additional seven focus groups. In addition, fair housing public engagement results from the Regional AI informed, and are included in, the five-year Strategic Goals and one-year Action Plan.

For a full listing of those who participated in the process, see Appendix A.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

No known agency types were excluded from the consultations.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan –

In order to assess current efforts, goals, and plans related to Community Development, Economic Development, and Housing needs in the region, CDBG staff considered 59 various reports and strategic plans issued by local and regional agencies. For information about the efforts considered, see Appendices B and F.

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan

COUNTY DEPARTMENTS

Addressing the needs of the Consolidated Plan requires the work of multiple County Departments.

For more information, see Appendix F.

REGIONAL/STATE AGENCIES

Various regional and state agencies implement programs that impact key issue areas such as transit, emergency management, and housing, among others. Various County employees participate in planning groups to improve coordination (i.e. CAPCOG, CAMPO, TDHCA, CapMetro, etc.)

ADJACENT UNITS OF GENERAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Through the Regional AI Fair Housing Plan, Travis County will act as facilitator for a regional working group to oversee the implementation of the Regional AI. This regional working group will also help facilitate regional housing planning. The regional working group will include the Cities of Austin, Round Rock and Pflugerville; the Counties of Travis and Williamson, and the Housing Authorities of Travis County, Austin, Georgetown, Taylor, and Round Rock. Further, Travis County and City of Austin staff have begun and will continue to coordinate on fair housing, affordable housing goals, and policy alignment in the Extra-territorial Jurisdiction where the pace of development has increased.

Citizen Participation

Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

To assist in broadening participation, residents were invited to request and/or attend neighborhood or community meetings, and service providers were invited to participate in consultation meetings with CDBG staff. Further, notices went out on the NextDoor app, which in combination with the community meetings, increased participation in the needs survey by almost double from last year. Finally, despite the rollback of the increased public engagement requirements associated with the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Rule released in July 2015, the Regional AI maintained the more rigorous engagement requirements voluntarily. The Regional AI and Consolidated Plan combined efforts improved engagement to inform this Plan by more than threefold from the last Consolidated Plan.

Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

For the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, information on community needs was gathered through a variety of mechanisms. The public and service providers had the opportunity to provide input by 1) attending a public hearing in March 2019 and/or 2) completing a Needs Assessment survey.

Development of the Consolidated Plan was also supported by research that informed the Regional AI and the Comprehensive Housing Market Study. This research, completed by Root Policy Research, included a resident survey, focus groups, agency consultations, and community meetings. As a result of the public participation process:

- 3 people offered comments at the needs gathering public hearing;
- 6 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by CDBG staff;
- 2 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by the Consultant;
- 444 residents and 16 providers participated in a Needs Assessment survey;
- 666 residents participated in a Fair Housing survey;
- 21 service provider consultations were completed by CDBG staff; and
- 7 focus groups were held by the Consultant.

Information collected in the public participation process helped CDBG staff determine priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, as well as projects for PY19. For more details about and the full results of the process, please see Appendix A: Public Participation.

SECTION IV. NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Needs Assessment Overview

This portion of the Consolidated Plan identifies the resident groups in Travis County with housing needs that are disproportionate to their representation in the county overall. It also discusses housing provided by the public housing authority, the needs of persons experiencing homelessness, the needs of residents with special needs in housing (special needs populations), and community development needs. The analysis is based on a combination of HUD-provided affordability data; American Community Survey (ACS) census data; and primary data collected directly from residents and stakeholders who work in housing and community development. Additionally, needs were identified for community development through the review of 59 local and regional plans. This section also addresses a new HUD requirement to examine gaps in access to broadband ("digital inclusion"). Risks of and readiness to respond to natural disasters ("natural hazard risks") are assessed in Section V (under Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing).

The primary findings from the needs assessment include the following:

RESIDENT SATISFACTION WITH HOUSING SITUATION:

In general, Travis County residents are satisfied with their housing situation. Residents with housing challenges identify affordability and limited access to places of employment and services as their main concerns.

Travis County residents responding to a survey about their housing needs were asked if they wanted to move from their current house or apartment or neighborhood. Thirty-six percent of residents said they would move if given the opportunity. The top reasons that Travis County residents said they wanted to move include:

- Desire a different town or neighborhood;
- To be closer to work;
- To be in a more walkable or bikeable neighborhood;
- To rent or buy a less expensive home; and
- To live in a different county.

POPULATION GROWTH:

Travis County overall, including Austin, grew by 50 percent between 2000 and 2017. Median income increased by 56 percent and is now at $72,884.

Growth was considerably stronger outside of City of Austin boundaries, increasing nearly five times outside the City of Austin and doubling in CDBG service areas. Income growth in these areas was much slower than the county overall: median income rose by 21 and 25 percent respectively.

DISPROPORTIONATE NEEDS:

Severe cost burden is highest for African American and Hispanic households in the county's CDBG

Service Areas: 21 and 19 percent of these households are cost burdened, respectively, compared to 12 percent of Non-Hispanic White households. By household type, non-related and single households have the highest rates of severe cost burden (21%), followed by large families (15%).

Disparities in mortgage loan approvals exist between Non-Hispanic White loan applicants and minority applicants, although the disparities are much lower in Travis County's CDBG Service Areas than in other parts of the Central Texas region. Fourteen percent of Non-Hispanic White and Asian applicants were denied mortgage loans in 2017, compared to 19 percent of African American applicants and 17 percent of Hispanic applicants (a difference of three to five percentage points). For the region overall, African Americans were denied mortgage loans 24 percent of the time; Hispanic applicants were denied 20 percent of the time; and Non-Hispanic White applicants were denied 11 percent of the time (a difference of 9-13 percentage points).

HOMELESSNESS:

Based on the data available from HUD's Continuum of Care (CoC) Analysis tool, African Americans are disproportionately likely to experience homelessness in the Austin/Travis County region even after adjusting for poverty. This is true of both individuals and families, as well as unaccompanied youth. African Americans make up 37 percent of individuals who are homeless and 41 percent of families who are homeless. Yet African Americans make up just 11 percent of those living in poverty. In contrast, Hispanic residents and families are disproportionately less likely to experience homelessness relative to their share of individuals living in poverty. Homelessness initiatives need an additional investment of nearly $38 million in 2019.

NON-HOMELESS SPECIAL NEEDS:

An assessment of the housing and supportive service needs of special needs residents in the county found the largest number of need for elderly households and households with disabilities. Countywide, approximately 30,000 elderly households and 33,000 households with disabilities have some level of housing need (with some duplication between the two categories). For CDBG service areas only, 3,600 elderly and 3,960 households with disabilities have housing needs.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS:

An analysis of neighborhood services found that, compared to the Central Texas region overall, Travis County residents are more likely to live in a neighborhood without a grocery store, to be unable to access public transit and to lack job opportunities in the area. Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources (TNR) Department forecasts the gap funding for Roadways, Bike/Pedestrian, and Transit for the Consolidated Planning period totals more than $76 million. Water and wastewater needs are not fully known, but between aging septic systems and the need for expanded or improved infrastructure, the estimate will likely approach 100 million dollars. Travis County's HHS Department's Anti-Poverty strategy, discussed in Section VI, demonstrates a need for additional funding to keep pace with current and future social service needs.

Residents in the southeastern and south-central part of the county have a relatively high exposure

to flooding. Nearly a dozen neighborhoods in this part of the county experienced flood damage in 2013, 2015, and 2016, when recent flooding was most severe. Funding gaps to protect against future flooding issues, in light of Atlas 14 detailed in Appendix B, will total millions of dollars of improvements.

DIGITAL INCLUSION:

In addition to the topics discussed above, Travis County evaluated broadband infrastructure and needs of low- and moderate-income households. Federal Communications Commission (FCC) maps indicate the number of fixed residential broadband providers is high throughout the county (at least three providers in all areas). In other words, the county's broadband infrastructure is good. However, not all residents are accessing that infrastructure in a meaningful way.

Countywide, 85 percent of households have a desktop or laptop computer and 92 percent have a smartphone. Seventy-six percent of households have broadband access by cable, fiber, or DSL and 90 percent have some type of broadband access. However, ACS data indicate that access is much lower for low and moderate income households. In Travis County just three percent of households earning $75,000 or more per year are without an internet subscription compared to 29 percent of households earning less than $20,000 per year and 14 percent of households earning between $20,000 and $75,000 per year.

Stakeholders were consulted about challenges with digital inclusion as part of a focus group conducted for this Consolidated Plan. These stakeholders confirmed that low-income households, many living in the southeastern portion of the county, have limited access to broadband, while the western portion of the county is "well covered." Some residents will travel to downtown Austin for public access to the Internet.

Much of the challenge in expanding access is due to economic inefficiencies with wiring in sparsely populated areas. Internet Service Providers (ISPs) gravitate toward larger scale projects where they can maximize their return on the infrastructure investment. It's a chicken or egg situation: if ISPs put fiber in these areas, people will move there, but ISPs won't do that until people are there.

The challenges with access are most significant for children, seniors, and persons with disabilities. Some seniors are reluctant to use electronic forms of communication because they are worried about privacy, are intimidated by the technology, and/or cannot afford devices—yet they could benefit from using technology to improve health outcomes. School-aged children need access to complete their homework, and those who don't have access to devices or broadband will often use phones. Expanding free or discounted device provision and hotspots to families without access is needed.

Stakeholders believe expanding knowledge of the options for discounted service and devices is needed: "Take the education to the residents, don't make them seek out the help." Workforce centers were recommended as good access points. Libraries are less effective because they depend on the knowledge of the staff, not all of whom have high levels of technology

competencies. Stakeholders also emphasized the need for follow up after access and devices have been provided.

FUTURE NEEDS:

A model of current and future housing needs developed for this study projects that, during the five years of this Consolidated Plan, housing needs in the county will grow on average 14 percent by 2024, and more specifically as follows:

- Extremely low income families: 5,915 with housing needs now v. 6,830 in 2024;
- Very low income families: 5,025 with housing needs now v. 5,796 in 2024;
- Low income families: 5,970 with housing needs now v. 6,844 in 2024;
- Moderate income families: 2,765 with housing needs now v. 3,133 in 2024;
- Renters: 7,435 with housing needs now v. 8,829 in 2024;
- Owners: 17,350 with housing needs now v. 19,553 in 2024;
- Elderly households: 6,945 with housing needs now v. 7,864 in 2024;
- Single person households: 1,719 with housing needs now v. 1,914 in 2024;
- Large family households: 4,805 with housing needs now v. 5,437 in 2024;
- Limited English Proficiency (LEP) households: 195 with housing needs now v. 242 in 2024;
- Households with a member with a disability: 6,049 with housing needs now v. 6,891 in 2024. Of households with a disability with current needs: 2,425 have hearing or vision impairments, 3,280 have ambulatory limitations, 2,560 have cognitive limitations, and 2,740 have self-care or independent living limitations.
- Households with a domestic violence survivor: 249 with housing needs annually and 1,642 lifetime, v. 263 annually and 1,864 lifetime in 2024.
- Homelessness initiatives need an additional investment of approximately $30-$35 million each year beginning in 2020.

Housing Needs Assessment

Summary of Housing Needs—Travis County Overall

Table 14. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Travis County Overall

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Population	812,280	1,226,698	51%
Households	320,766	462,632	44%
Median Income	$46,761	$72,884	56%

Summary of Housing Needs—Incorporated Areas (excluding City of Austin)

Table 15. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Incorporated Areas (excluding City of Austin)

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Population	49,594	290,898	487%
Households	18,870	101,083	436%
Median Income	$75,853	$91,820	21%

Summary of Housing Needs—CDBG Service Area

Table 16. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-CDBG Service Area

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Population	56,448	164,680	192%
Households	20,526	56,953	177%
Median Income	$66,570	$82,929	25%

Summary of Housing Needs—Unincorporated County (includes block groups that are partially captured in incorporated cities and towns)

Table 17. Housing Needs Assessment Demographics-Unincorporated County (including partially unincorporated)

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Population	80,141	242,759	203%
Households	28,700	82,929	188%
Median Income	$68,981	$75,503	10%

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2013-2017 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Number of Households Table—HUD CDBG Service Area[25]

Table 18. Total Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households	5,625	6,520	9,875	5,705	35,255
Small Family Households	2,209	2,617	4,422	2,404	20,625
Large Family Households	544	1,183	1,323	660	3,340
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	815	1,299	1,712	1,013	6,195
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	564	560	782	417	1,724
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger	1,268	2,009	1,991	1,092	6,086

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

[25] The HUD-defined CDBG area differs slightly from the county's CDBG Service Area in that it excludes partially incorporated Census tracts. Travis County's CDBG Service Area used in this report includes all unincorporated tracts plus the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna.

Housing Needs Summary Tables—HUD CDBG Service Area

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

Table 19. Housing Problems (one listed need)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	35	0	160	0	195	70	0	50	20	140
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	30	75	4	125	234	0	49	40	35	124
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	250	255	330	50	885	184	225	190	65	664
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	1,929	953	348	59	3,289	1,554	1,573	933	260	4,320
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	234	1,139	1,644	360	3,377	285	828	1,884	878	3,875
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	160	0	0	0	160	339	0	0	0	339

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

Table 20. Housing Problems (one or more severe housing problems)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having one or more of four housing problems	2,244	1,278	849	234	4,605	1,804	1,848	1,218	380	5,250
Having none of four housing problems	363	1,364	3,450	1,849	7,026	725	2,017	4,365	3,255	10,362
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	160	0	0	0	160	339	0	0	0	339

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

3. Cost Burden >30%

Table 21. Cost Burden >30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	935	1,068	789	2,792	675	992	1,463	3,130
Large Related	260	295	304	859	154	544	385	1,083
Elderly	329	319	279	927	677	724	577	1,978
Other	874	589	695	2,158	564	275	460	1,299
Total need by income	2,398	2,271	2,067	6,736	2,070	2,535	2,885	7,490

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

4. Cost Burden >50%

Table 22. Cost Burden >50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	910	454	244	1,608	632	618	503	1,753
Large Related	230	95	0	325	90	314	90	494
Elderly	245	159	64	468	486	537	194	1,217
Other	714	299	45	1,058	505	150	165	820
Total need by income	2,099	1,007	353	3,459	1,713	1,619	952	4,284

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

Table 23. Crowding Information

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	245	280	354	30	909	169	224	189	85	667
Multiple, unrelated family households	35	50	105	55	245	14	55	30	14	113
Other, non-family households	0	0	0	90	90	0	0	4	0	4
Total need by income	280	330	459	175	1,244	183	279	223	99	784

Data Source: *2011-2015 CHAS*

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

Based on Census data of the number of single person households, both elderly and non-elderly living in poverty, 1,700 single person households have housing needs. The Regional AI resident survey gathered information on the characteristics of single person households in Travis County with needs. Those respondents represented a range of ages, were mostly homeowners; and included very low income households.[26]

According to that survey, the largest concern of single person homeowners was increasing property taxes: Overall, 15 percent of homeowners say they "can't pay my property taxes."

Of the renters responding to the survey, nearly four in five of those who rent worry about their rent increasing more than they can afford and two in five want to buy a home but cannot afford the down payment.

In addition to housing needs, single person respondents identified home health care, transportation, access to healthy food, and employment opportunities as top service and community development needs.

- More than one in 10 single person households (13%) say they "need help taking care of myself/my home and can't find or afford to hire someone."
- Lack of access to public transportation is a significant challenge for two in five single person households in Travis County, as is a lack of nearby grocery stores.

[26] Overall, 13 percent of respondents to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey were Travis County residents living alone (single person households). Median age ranged from 55 to 64 and one in four was elderly. The majority—84 percent—of participating single person households were homeowners. One in four (25%) had household incomes less than $25,000.

- Among non-elderly single person households, one in five have difficulty finding job opportunities close to where they live.
- Inadequate sidewalks, street lights, drainage, or other infrastructure in their neighborhood is a challenge for 16 percent of single person households. One in 50 report that their home is in poor condition.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

According to Census data, approximately 6,050 residents of Travis County (excluding those in the city of Austin) have a disability and have some type of housing need.

In the survey and focus groups, residents with disabilities, especially those reliant on disability income, report being cost burdened and fear their rent being increased more than they can afford to pay. Based on responses to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey, one in five households that include a member with a disability in Travis County experienced displacement—having to move when they did not want to move—in the past five years.

Among all Travis County households that include a member with a disability of any type, one in four (25%) live in housing that does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability. Among these respondents to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey, two-thirds need grab bars installed in a bathroom, one in four require wider doorways, and one in three needs (28%) ramps installed within or to the home. One in 20 (5%) of Travis County's households that include a member with a disability reports that they "can't afford the housing that has accessibility features needed."

An estimated 1,642 residents in Travis County (excluding Austin) have experienced domestic violence and have housing needs. In a focus group with domestic violence survivors living in an Austin safe house, which included former residents of Travis County, all were extremely concerned about their ability to afford housing in the private market and worry that they have lost their place on publicly supported housing waitlists because they are unable to receive mail at their prior addresses. Many of these women have large families, increasing the difficulty associated with finding housing once their time at the shelter expires.

What are the most common housing problems?

According to HUD Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, in Travis County CDBG Service Areas, the greatest housing needs include:

1) Housing cost burden, as measured by the number of households with needs. Housing cost burden is the top need of renters and owners across income categories.
2) Severe housing cost burden—when households pay more than 50 percent of their income in housing costs—is nearly as significant a need for 0-30 percent area median income (AMI) renters and 0-50 percent AMI owners as is cost burden. Of the 0-30 percent AMI renters, 2,398 are cost burdened and 2,099, or 88 percent, are severely cost burdened. Of the 0-50 percent

AMI owners, 83 percent of 0-30 percent AMI owners and 64 percent of 30-50 percent AMI owners are severely cost burdened.

Other common housing problems, gathered through the resident survey for the Regional AI, include: Unmanageable rent increases (80 percent of renters worry about rent increases); property tax increases (15 percent of owners); and lack of accessibility features in homes where residents with disabilities reside (25%).

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

Households most vulnerable to housing problems include extremely low income renters and owners; persons with disabilities; elderly households; and large families. African American households are most likely to experience homelessness, and African American and Hispanic loan applicants are more likely to be denied mortgage loans. CHAS data for the CDBG Service Area also identified small households and single person households with disproportionately higher rates of cost burden.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

Respondents to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey included households with incomes less than $25,000 and among these low-income households, nine percent are precariously housed—couch-surfing or otherwise not included on a lease, staying in emergency shelters or living in transitional housing programs. Characteristics of households with incomes less than $25,000 living in Travis County who participated in the survey include: 22 percent have children under 18, 24 percent are elderly, 16 percent rely on disability benefits, one in four is retired, and 13 percent are unemployed.

Housing challenges among low income households include: "I can't pay my property taxes" (28%), "I can't pay my utilities" (24%); "I need help taking care of myself/my home and can't find or afford to hire someone" (22%); and "my house is in poor condition" (13%). In addition to housing-specific needs, other needs include a lack of access to public transportation (34%); lack of access to job opportunities (31%); lack of access to grocery stores (28%); and "inadequate sidewalks, street lights, drainage, or other infrastructure in my neighborhood" (28%).

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) in Austin/Travis County defines what it means to be homeless as:

An individual or family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence meaning,

1) Has a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not meant for human habitation (cars, parks, sidewalks, abandoned buildings); or
2) Is living in a publicly or privately operated shelter designated to provide temporary living arrangements (including congregate shelters, transitional housing, and hotels and motels paid for by charitable organizations or by federal, state, and local government programs); or
3) Is exiting an institution where s/he has resided for 90 days or less and who resided in an emergency shelter or place not meant for habitation immediately before entering that institution.

According to the Regional AI survey, indicators of at-risk population(s) include: being precariously housed (e.g., couch-surfing, living in hotel/motel); reporting being unable to pay utilities; reporting being unable to pay property taxes; being in the process of eviction or foreclosure; and being unable to find a place to rent due to criminal history, history or eviction or foreclosure. Based on this survey, we estimate that three percent of Travis County's households are precariously housed.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

Prior history of eviction or foreclosure, being precariously housed, difficulty paying utilities or property taxes, bad credit history, criminal history, mental illness, prior episodes of homelessness, domestic assault, LGBTQ youth, extremely low income households. Among these residents who are precariously housed in Austin and Travis County, 25 percent live in households with five or more members (large families); 28 percent have children under 18; 35 percent are between the ages of 25 and 34; and 32 percent are ages 55 to 64. More than one in five (22%) are unemployed, 19 percent receive disability benefits, 17 percent are employed full time; and 17 percent perform temporary work or odd jobs.

Discussion

Travis County Health and Human Services (HHS), Justice Planning (JP), and the Travis County Corporations (Corporations) make investments to support the Housing Continuum. Those investments are anticipated to continue unless the budget constraints, necessitated by revenue caps, reduce or eliminate current funding levels. HHS has requested additional funding for the Housing Continuum Issue Area in anticipation of competing the portfolio for FY2021, and JP is currently negotiating a contract for the Pay for Success Initiative to support a project to house chronically homeless, frequent users of the jail and emergency rooms. Corporations will continue to issue and invest in projects to increase the affordable housing stock throughout the County.

Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

This section uses HUD-provided Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data to discuss disproportionate housing needs. According to HUD, "disproportionately greater need" occurs when the needs of a resident group—typically defined by race, ethnicity, and income range—is 10 percentage points or higher than that of the jurisdiction as a whole, or of the largest resident group. Typically, minority racial and ethnic groups are compared to the majority racial group, which is often non-Hispanic White residents.

The tables that follow show the number of households with housing problems by race and ethnicity and income level. The tables include All Housing Problems; Severe Housing Problems; and the range of cost burden (not cost burdened, moderate cost burden, and severe cost burden). The analysis of the tables appears further ahead in this section, in the paragraph titled Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion.

0%-30% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 24. Disproportionally Greater Need 0-30% AMI

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[27]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	4,579	573	499
White	2,018	273	245
Black / African American	645	20	45
Asian	104	10	10
American Indian, Alaska Native	25	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	1,723	209	179

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

[27] The four housing problems are: 1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities; 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities; 3. More than one person per room; 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 25. Disproportionally Greater Need 30-50% AMI

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[28]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	5,093	1,428	0
White	2,104	748	0
Black / African American	368	8	0
Asian	88	34	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	4	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	2,414	639	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

50%-80% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 26. Disproportionally Greater Need 50-80% AMI

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[29]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	5,596	4,280	0
White	2,917	2,185	0
Black / African American	815	563	0
Asian	120	244	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	10	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	1,664	1,303	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

[28] The four housing problems are: 1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities; 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities; 3. More than one person per room; 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

[29] Ibid.

80%-100% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 27. Disproportionally Greater Need 80-100% AMI

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[30]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,849	3,846	0
White	1,102	2,281	0
Black / African American	84	418	0
Asian	30	249	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	500	867	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Discussion

Disproportionate need exists for African American households earning 30-50 percent AMI, with 98 percent experiencing a housing problem, compared to 78 percent for all households. Disproportionate need also exists for American Indian/Alaska Native (AI/AN) households across income levels; however, the number of AI/AN households represented in the table is too small for those needs to be statistically significant.

[30] *The four housing problems are: 1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities; 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities; 3. More than one person per room; 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

0%-30% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 28. Severe Housing Problems 0-30% AMI

Severe Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[31]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	4,048	1,088	499
White	1,698	613	245
Black / African American	589	75	45
Asian	80	35	10
American Indian, Alaska Native	25	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	1,623	314	179

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

30%-50% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 29. Severe Housing Problems 30-50% AMI

Severe Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[32]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	3,126	3,381	0
White	1,292	1,557	0
Black / African American	294	82	0
Asian	38	90	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	4	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	1,479	1,589	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

[31] The four severe housing problems are: 1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities; 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities; 3. More than 1.5 persons per room; 4.Cost Burden over 50%

[32] Ibid.

50%-80% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 30. Severe Housing Problems 50-80% AMI

Severe Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[33]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,067	7,815	0
White	1,113	3,990	0
Black / African American	260	1,119	0
Asian	95	269	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	10	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	565	2,388	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

80%-100% of Area Median Income—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 31. Severe Housing Problems 80-100% AMI

Severe Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems[34]	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	614	5,104	0
White	319	3,079	0
Black / African American	0	513	0
Asian	20	259	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	185	1,188	0

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Discussion

Similar to housing needs overall, African American and AI/AN households experience disproportionate rates of severe housing problems compared to the region overall. This is also true of Hispanic residents earning 0-30 percent AMI. Disproportionate needs exist for: African American, AI/AN, and Hispanic residents earning 0-30 percent AMI; and African American and AI/AN households earning 30-50 percent AMI.

[33] The four severe housing problems are: 1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities; 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities; 3. More than 1.5 persons per room; 4.Cost Burden over 50%

[34] Ibid.

Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Housing Cost Burden—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 32. Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Housing Cost Burden	< or =30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	43,267	10,426	8,771	529
White	28,060	5,967	4,618	245
Black / African American	3,433	814	1,059	45
Asian	2,128	453	240	10
American Indian, Alaska Native	39	50	29	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
Hispanic	8,865	2,984	2,688	209

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Discussion

American Indian/Alaska Native (AI/AN) is the only minority racial or ethnic group to experience disproportionate needs. Forty-two percent are cost burdened and 25 percent are severely cost burdened compared to 16 percent and 14 percent, respectively, for the jurisdiction overall. However, the numbers of AI/AN households is very small; the needs data for AI/AN represent just 118 households.

Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion

Are there any Income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

Yes, according to the HUD disproportionate needs tables, African American households and American Indian/Alaska Native households earning less than 50 percent AMI experience disproportionate housing needs when compared the jurisdiction overall.

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

Based on the data available from HUD's Continuum of Care (CoC) Analysis tool, African Americans are disproportionately likely to experience homelessness in the Austin/Travis County region even after adjusting for poverty. This is true of both individuals and families, as well as unaccompanied youth. African Americans make up 37 percent of individuals who are homeless and 41 percent of families who are homeless. Yet African Americans make up just 11 percent of those living in poverty. In contrast, Hispanic residents and families are disproportionately less likely to experience homelessness relative to their share of individuals living in poverty.

Disparities in mortgage loan approvals exist between Non-Hispanic White loan applicants and minority applicants, although the disparities are much lower in Travis County's CDBG Service Areas than in other parts of the Central Texas region. Fourteen percent of Non-Hispanic White and Asian applicants were denied mortgage loans in 2017, compared to 19 percent of African American applicants and 17 percent of Hispanic applicants (a difference of three to five percentage points). For the region overall, African Americans were denied mortgage loans 24 percent of the time, Hispanic applicants 20 percent of the time, and Non-Hispanic White applicants 11 percent of the time (a difference of 9-13 percentage points).

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Residents with disproportionate needs live throughout the eastern portion of the county, where the highest number of neighborhoods are more than 50 percent Non-White and Hispanic. Six Racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty (R/ECAPs)[35] and fifteen ECAPs[36] are located within Travis County. Of these, one R/ECAP (census 23.19) and two ECAPs (census tracts 22.02 & 23.10) are within the CDBG Service Area, since a portion of these census tracts are in the unincorporated area (Map 5).

[35] Per HUD, R/ECAPs are census tracts with a non white population of 50% or more and with extreme poverty, meaning 40% or more of individuals are living at or below the poverty line. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower. Source: https://hudgis-hud.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/56de4edea8264fe5a344da9811ef5d6e_0

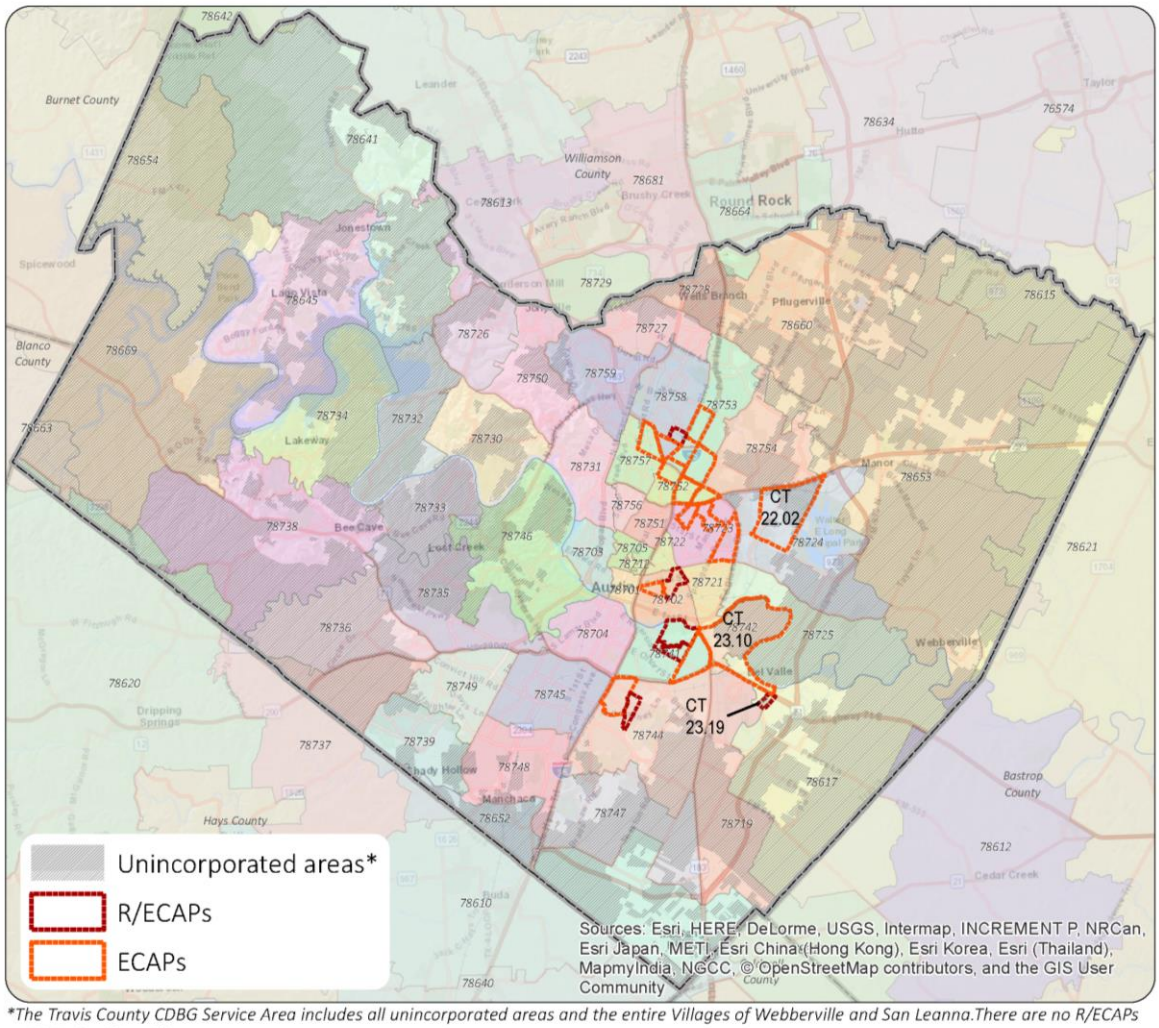
[36] ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.

Map 5. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County and the CDBG Service Area

R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County

This map shows that there are 6 R/ECAPs and 15 ECAPs in Travis County. Of these, one RECAP census tract (23.19) and two ECAP census tracts (22.02 and 23.10) are within the Travis County CDBG service area.

Racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty (R/ECAPs) per HUD's definition are census tracts with a non-white population of 50 percent or more and with extreme poverty, meaning 40 percent or more of individuals are living at or below the poverty line. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower.
On this map, the ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.



**The Travis County CDBG Service Area includes all unincorporated areas and the entire Villages of Webberville and San Leanna.There are no R/ECAPs or ECAPs in either village.*

Map created by Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, June 2019.
Data source: Travis County R/ECAPs and ECAPs data provided by Root Policy Research (June 2019)

Public Housing

Totals in Use

Table 33. Public Housing by Program Type

Program Type									
				Vouchers					
							Special Purpose Voucher		
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled [37]
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	104	771	17	771	0	0	1

Data source: PIC (PIH Information Center) & Housing Authority of Travis County Data

Characteristics of Residents

Table 34. Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Program Type								
				Vouchers				
							Special Purpose Voucher	
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Annual Income	0	0	11,713	14,773	0	14,773	0	0
Average length of stay	0	0	4	6	0	6	0	0
Average Household size	0	0	2	2.21	0	2.21	0	0
# Homeless at admission	0	0	1	20	0	19	0	0
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	15	159	0	159	0	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	18	425	6	425	0	0
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	0	0
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data source: PIC (PIH Information Center) & Housing Authority of Travis County Data

[37] Includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition.

Race of Residents

Table 35. Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Program Type									
				Vouchers					
							Special Purpose Voucher		
Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled[38]
White	0	0	34	298	0	298	0	0	0
Black/ African American	0	0	68	444	0	444	0	0	1
Asian	0	0	2	6	0	6	0	0	0
American Indian/ Alaska Native	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	19	0	19	0	0	0

Data source: PIC (PIH Information Center) & Housing Authority of Travis County Data

Ethnicity of Residents

Table 36. Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Program Type									
				Vouchers					
							Special Purpose Voucher		
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled[39]
Hispanic	0	0	25	141	0	141	0	0	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	79	630	0	630	0	0	1

Data source: PIC (PIH Information Center) & Housing Authority of Travis County Data

[38] Includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition.
[39] Ibid.

Section 504 Needs Assessment

Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

The Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC) has gone through a Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) conversion of all of its public housing properties, meaning that technically, HATC no longer has any public housing units. HATC provided the most up to date statics on August 1, 2019. Currently, one hundred fifteen people are on the wait list for a housing choice voucher. Generally speaking, those on the wait list are primarily female (85%), Non-Elderly (87%), Non-Disabled (86%), Black/African American (59%), Non-Hispanic (73%), and Families with Children (59%).

Multifamily housing (formerly public housing) residents face similar challenges to accessibility as does the general population. HATC identified the following needs of its multi-family housing tenants and wait list applicants:

- Accessible routes to enter/exit housing;
- ADA compliant doors, countertops, and thresholds;
- ADA compliant showers, toilets, cabinets, and towel holders;
- Electrical outlets and audio/visual smoke detectors for both the hearing and/or vision impaired;
- Access to public transportation;
- Assistance in applying for the program including audio/visual aid for the hearing and/or vision impaired.

The identified needs above were addressed through recent rehabilitation projects made possible by the RAD conversion. Additionally, the need for transportation is being addressed through a transportation grant HATC acquired.

Most immediate needs of residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice voucher holders

Assistance navigating the complex system of securing public housing and/or a voucher and finding landlords who accept voucher holders are the two most immediate needs of residents who receive or are seeking to receive public housing subsidies. Voucher holders who were looking for housing and were interviewed for the Regional AI and Consolidated Plan estimated that only two percent of landlords they contact accept vouchers.

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

Residents in non-entitlement areas of Travis County responding to the Regional AI survey identified top housing needs of 1) Inability to purchase a home because of the down payment required; and 2) Rents increasing faster than they can afford. Public housing residents would not share the latter need; however, for those who would like to buy, difficulty coming up with a down payment is a barrier to ownership.

According to the Regional AI survey, compared to residents in the region overall, public housing

residents and voucher holders report much higher rates of housing discrimination when seeking housing on the private market (40 percent for voucher holders and 25 percent for current public housing authority residents, v. nine percent for all residents).

Homeless Needs Assessment

Introduction

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's definition of homelessness[40] is described below.

An individual or family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, meaning:

- Has a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus or train station, airport, or camping ground;
- Is living in a supervised publicly or privately-operated shelter designated to provide temporary living arrangements (including hotels and motels paid for by Federal, State, or local government programs for low-income individuals or by charitable organizations, congregate shelters, and transitional housing);
- Resided in a shelter or place not meant for human habitation and is exiting an institution where he or she temporarily resided;
- Will imminently lose their housing [as evidenced by a court order resulting from an eviction action that notifies the individual or family that they must leave within 14 days, having a primary nighttime residence that is a room in a hotel or motel and where they lack the resources necessary to reside there for more than 14 days, or credible evidence indicating that the owner or renter of the housing will not allow the individual or family to stay for more than 14 days, and any oral statement from an individual or family seeking homeless assistance that is found to be credible shall be considered credible evidence for purposes of this clause]; has no subsequent residence identified; and lacks the resources or support networks needed to obtain other permanent housing; and
- Unaccompanied youth and homeless families with children and youth defined as homeless under other Federal statutes who have experienced a long-term period without living independently in permanent housing, have experienced persistent instability as measured by frequent moves over such period, and can be expected to continue in such status for an extended period of time because of chronic disabilities, chronic physical health or mental health conditions, substance addiction, histories of domestic violence or childhood abuse, the presence of a child or youth with a disability, or multiple barriers to employment.

There are a variety of contributing factors that can lead to homelessness. Often it is the breakdown of multiple systems and supports. Below is a list of the potential factors:

- Lack of affordable housing: The cost of living is rising and rent in Austin has only continued to increase.

[40] https://files.hudexchange.info/resources/documents/HomelessDefinition_RecordkeepingRequirementsandCriteria.pdf

- Employment factors: Unemployment, low wages, and limited job skills can all contribute to an individual experiencing homelessness.
- Poverty: Fifty-seven percent of individuals experiencing homelessness reported they do not have any income.
- Lack of access to services for mental health, substance abuse, and/or healthcare: Thirty-six percent of individuals experiencing homelessness suffer from mental illness and 70 percent reported having experienced trauma or abuse in their lives. Lacking access to basic healthcare can lead to individuals or families seeking help only in emergencies, resulting in even larger medical bills.
- Domestic violence: Thirty-nine percent of individuals reported having experienced domestic violence in their lifetime.
- Racial inequality: African Americans are incarcerated and experience poverty at significantly higher rates compared to the general population. This disproportionate rate is also found in the homeless population. (Source: Ending Community Homelessness Coalition. Analysis of Coordinated Assessment Surveys of 4,717 Households. Homelessness Management Information System (HMIS) 29 January 2018).

Homeless Needs Assessment

Table 37. Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	541	13	1,322	900	548	0
Persons in Households with Only Children	12	1	93	25	9	0
Persons in Households with Only Adults	616	1,072	7,027	2,200	704	155 days (all HH types)
Chronically Homeless Individuals	183	325	2543	N/A	0	989 days
Chronically Homeless Families	6	0	229	N/A	0	N/A
Veterans	107	37	955 (split between 355 CH & 600 non-CH)	50	225	N/A
Unaccompanied Child	12	1	85	25	6	N/A
Persons with HIV	13	25	57	N/A	N/A	N/A

Data Source: Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Homeless Subpopulations

Table 38. Homeless Subpopulations

UNACCOMPANIED YOUTH HOUSEHOLDS (including SAFE)

	Sheltered			Unsheltered	Total
	Emergency	Transitional	Safe Haven		
Total Number of Unaccompanied Youth Households	35	19	0	27	81
Total Number of Unacc Youth	35	19	0	27	81
Number of Unacc Youth (under 18)	12	0	0	1	13
Number of Unacc Youth (18 - 24)	23	19	0	26	68
Gender (unacc youth)					
Female	13	9	0	6	28
Male	21	8	0	20	49
Transgender	1	1	0	0	2
Gender Non-Conforming (i.e. not exclusively male or female)	0	1	0	1	2
Chronically Homeless (unacc youth)					
Total Number of Households	2		0	8	10
Total Number of Persons	2		0	8	10

Homeless Subpopulations (including SAFE)

	Sheltered			Sheltered Total	Unsheltered	Overall Total
	Emergency	Transitional	Safe Haven			
Adults with a Serious Mental Illness	225	35	9	269	108	377
Adults with a Substance Use Disorder	118	9	5	132	72	204
Adults with HIV/AIDS	12	1	0	13	5	18
Victims of Domestic Violence (Optional)	101	70	0	171	9	180

VETERAN HOUSEHOLDS ONLY

	Sheltered			Unsheltered	Total
Veteran Households without Children	Emergency	Transitional	Safe Haven		
Total Number of Households	57	34	13	35	139
Total Number of Persons	57	34	13	49	153
Total Number of Veterans	57	34	13	37	141
Gender (veterans only)					
Female	4	6	1	1	12
Male	53	28	12	36	129

Data Source: Austin/Travis County 2019 Point in Time Count/Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Homeless Household Breakdowns with and without Children

Table 39. Homeless Household Breakdowns with and without Children

Households with at least one Adult and one Child	2019 Sheltered Emergency	2019 Sheltered Transitional	2019 Unsheltered	2019 Total
Total Number of Households	638	133	939	1710
Total Number of Persons (Adults and Children)	849	307	1086	2242
Number of Children (Under Age 18)	210	162	4	376
Number of Young Adults (Age 18-24)	34	43	30	107
Number of Adults (Over Age 24)	605	102	1052	1759

Households without Children	2019 Sheltered Emergency	2019 Sheltered Transitional	Safe Haven	2019 Unsheltered	2019 Total
Total Number of Households	88	69	0	3	160
Total Number of Persons (Adults)	298	243	0	13	554
Number of Young Adults (Age 18-24)	198	162	0	3	363
Number of Adults (Over Age 24)	9	25	0	2	36

Households with Only Children (under age 18)	2019 Sheltered Emergency	2019 Sheltered Transitional	2019 Unsheltered	2019 Total
Total Number of Households	188	159	7	354
Total Number of Children (Under 18)	110	84	6	200

Data Source: Austin/Travis County 2019 Point in Time Count/Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Indicate if the homeless population is rural:

Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

See tables above.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness

Table 40. Nature and Extent of Homelessness

Race	Sheltered	Unsheltered
White	347	673
Black or African American	773	355
Asian	0	5
American Indian or Alaska Native	2	23
Pacific Islander	1	2
Ethnicity	**Sheltered**	**Unsheltered**
Hispanic	433	236
Not Hispanic	736	850

Data Source: Austin/Travis County 2019 Point in Time Count

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

ECHO housed 263 veterans across all formal programs from April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019. These programs are: Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), Front Steps Supportive Services Veterans Families (SSVF), Caritas SSVF, and Healthcare for Homeless Veterans. Thirteen of those households included minor children, but the vast majority were individuals or couples.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group

The following graphs summarize local data compiled by ECHO.

The bars in each category on the graphs below represent the percentage of the specific population each group represents. Black/African American individuals account for eight percent of Travis County's total population, and 11 percent of families of families living in poverty, but 37 percent of the population experiencing homelessness. This is a dramatic overrepresentation and a key challenge facing our homelessness response system and the Austin/Travis County community generally.

The following charts display program entry information for prevention, shelter, and housing programs. Apart from prevention programs, entry rates are roughly aligned with broad population percentage. Information is provided for head of household (HoH) members only. This data is from Austin/Travis County's Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Data is current as of August 2018.

Figure 16. Specific Population Demographics Compared to the County

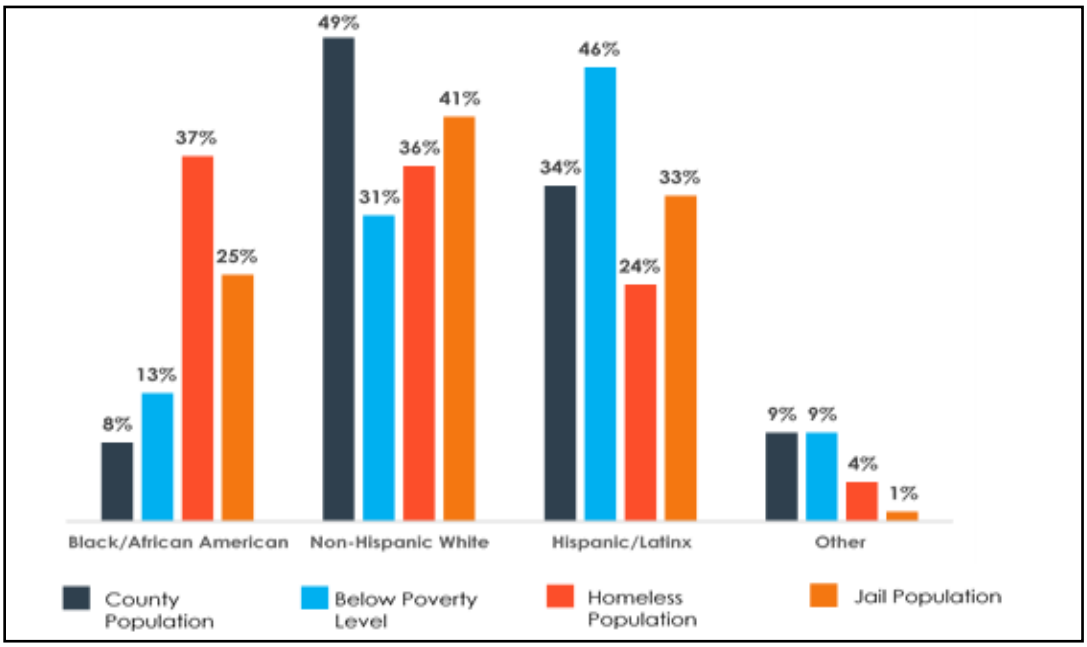


Figure 17. Housing Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household

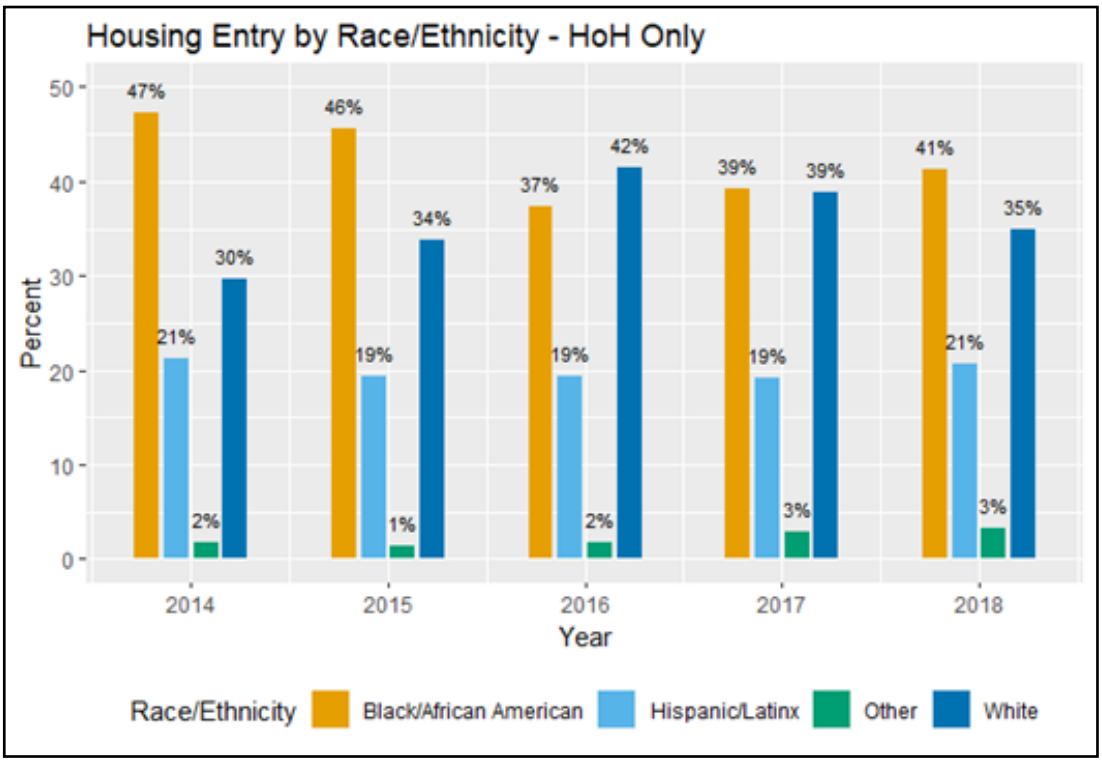


Figure 18. Prevention Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household

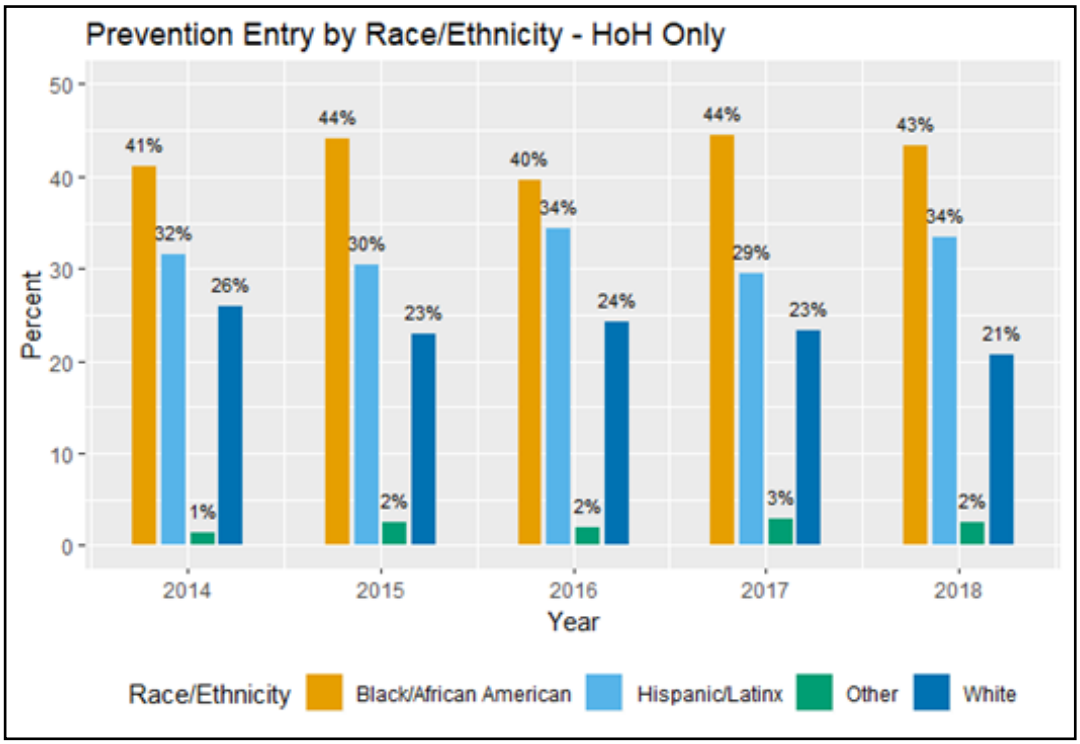
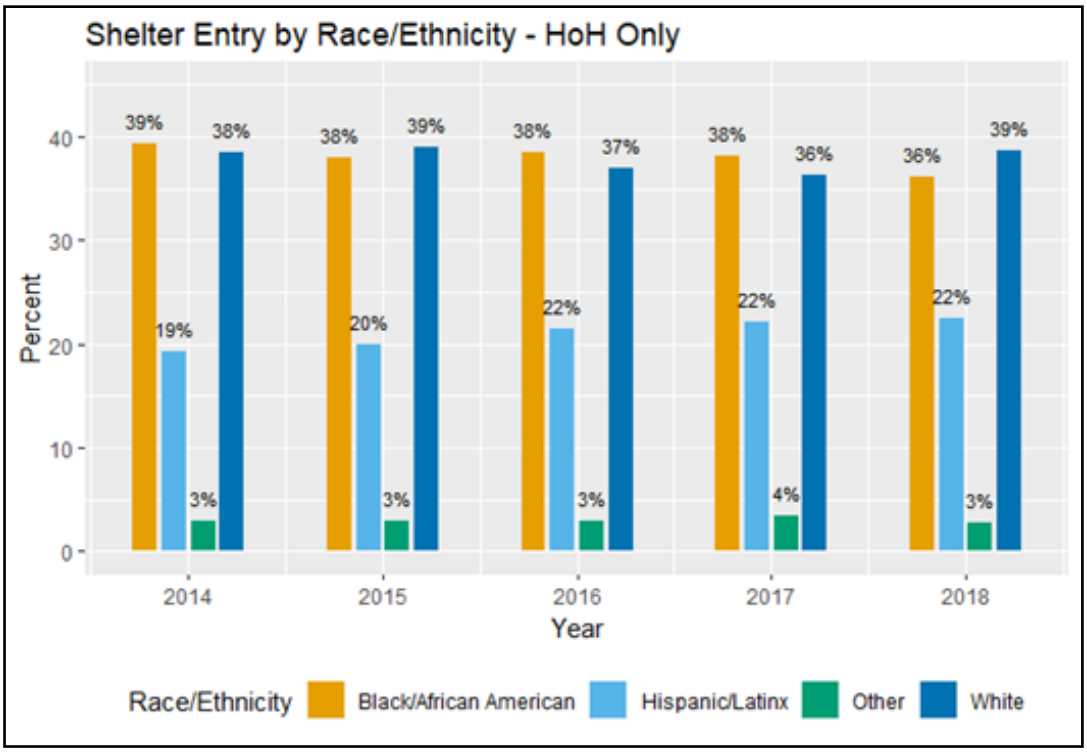


Figure 19. Shelter Entry by Race/Ethnicity – Head of Household



Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The 2019 Annual Point In Time (PIT) Count provided a snapshot of the Austin area homeless population, at a total of 2,255 homeless individuals. Fifty-two percent (1,169) of these individuals were sheltered at the time of the count and 48 percent (1,086) were unsheltered. While there was a five percent overall increase in the unsheltered count this year, Austin saw an impressive 15 percent overall reduction in Veteran homelessness. Additionally, there was a 56 percent reduction in unsheltered homelessness among youth adults (18 -24). Austin did see a significant rise in those who were unsheltered in unincorporated Travis County – from six in 2018 to 46 in 2019. It should be noted that there are individuals without permanent housing who do not fall within traditional definitions of homelessness and who may not be included in the PIT count (for example, families who have lost their homes but are residing with friends or relatives). Therefore, the PIT number provides only an indication of the size of the homeless population, and may not demonstrate the extent of a community's homelessness needs.

Discussion

Travis County's main revenue source is property tax. Cities have more tools available to them to generate revenue including sales tax and General Obligation (GO) bonds for affordable housing. Travis County cannot issue GO bonds to support affordable housing, but may issue Certificates of Obligation to purchase land to support affordable housing. Consequently, the City of Austin has taken the lead in addressing the needs of people experiencing homelessness while Travis County has focused on investments providing services to prevent people from falling into homelessness. The County is currently negotiating a new Pay for Success initiative in partnership with others. Further, during the Consolidated Planning period, Travis County Departments will meet to align investments around this issue area to better coordinate the County's response to this growing need, particularly in the unincorporated areas of the county. For a listing of Travis County investments, see Appendix F.

Austin City Council advanced a strategy that was instrumental in creating 350 new units of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) from 2010-2014, including units funded by the City and tenant-based vouchers in market-rate units. In 2014, the City made a strong commitment to the Housing First model of PSH, with the goal of lowering barriers to house those most vulnerable by setting a new 400 PSH unit goal[41] with 200 being Housing First. In addition, the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint[42] calls for the City to support the production of 50 PSH units each year over a period of 10 years starting in 2017. With the $250 million Affordable Housing Bond passed by voters in 2018, dedicated revenue from the downtown density bonus program, and the new Pay for Success initiative, there is expected to be continued movement towards housing the chronically homeless population in Austin.

[41] https://data.austintexas.gov/stories/s/5qbv-6e6u
[42] https://austintexas.gov/housingblueprint

Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment

Introduction

For the purpose of this analysis, special needs populations include: Elderly, frail elderly, residents with Limited English Proficiency (LEP), persons with mental, physical, and/or developmental disabilities, persons in recovery from drug and alcohol addition, persons with HIV/AIDS, and domestic violence survivors.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

For the purposes of this Consolidated Plan, special needs populations include elderly and frail elderly; persons with disabilities; persons with substance abuse and mental health challenges; persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families; Limited English Proficiency (LEP) residents; and survivors of domestic violence.

ELDERLY AND FRAIL ELDERLY. Overall in Travis County, approximately 150,000 residents are age 62 and older. Excluding the City of Austin, 36,500 residents are age 62 and older. Approximately 1,400 residents are frail elderly and have mobility challenges.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. More than 19,000 residents in Travis County, excluding the City of Austin, have some type of disability. These residents live in 6,049 households. Of those households, 2,425 have residents with hearing or vision impairments, 3,280 have residents with ambulatory limitations, 2,560 have residents with cognitive limitations, and 2,740 have residents with self-care or independent living limitations.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CHALLENGES. An estimated 12,700 residents living in Travis County, excluding Austin, have substance abuse challenges, based on incidence rates from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Association.

HIV/AIDS. The Austin area Comprehensive HIV Planning Council estimates that 5,500 residents in the county, including residents living in the City of Austin, are living with HIV infection. The estimate of residents with HIV infection in unincorporated Travis County is 1,000.

LEP RESIDENTS. An estimated 3,400 households in Travis County, excluding Austin, do not have a household member over the age of 14 who speaks English "well" or "very well." These households may have difficulty obtaining needed services and receiving vital information needed to function well in a community. They are likely to rely on their young children for translation, which can be problematic when information is complex and sensitive.

SURVIVORS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE. An estimated 10,000 Travis County residents, excluding Austin, have experienced domestic violence, based on incidence rates from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC). This includes rape, physical violence, and/or stalking by an intimate partner.

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

Housing needs and supportive service needs are determined by CHAS data, Census data, and qualitative research conducted to support the development of this Consolidated Plan.

- Of the county's elderly residents, approximately 7,000 have housing needs, based on CHAS data. The most significant housing needs include cost burden (especially for renters); and, based on the residents survey conducted for the Regional AI, difficulty managing rising property taxes, and accessibility improvements to their homes.
- An estimated 6,049 households with a member with a disability have housing needs. Of those, 2,425 have hearing or vision impairments, 3,280 have ambulatory limitations, 2,560 have cognitive limitations, and 2,740 have self-care or independent living limitations.
- Households with disabilities who rent are very vulnerable to displacement. In the past five years, according to the Regional AI resident survey, one in five households that include a member with a disability had to move when they did not want to move. One in four (25%) lives in housing that does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability.
- The 12,700 residents in Travis County who have substance abuse challenges are in need of counseling, treatment, and long term support to address their illness. When their illness has led to a criminal record, they will have difficulty qualifying for rental housing, especially publicly-assisted housing, whose providers must comply with federal regulations on criminal history. It is important that these residents receive community support throughout their recovery. Limitations on where they can find housing often limits access to support networks.
- Residents with HIV/AIDS and their families face many of the same challenges of persons with disabilities and residents with substance abuse challenges: they may have limitations on work and income, need affordable housing, and could have past criminal records which compromises their access to assisted housing.
- An estimated 195 Limited English Proficiency (LEP) households live in poverty and, as such, are likely to have housing needs. The refugees who participated in focus groups for this plan experienced challenges in finding affordable housing near transportation systems that allowed them to commute to work, especially given that many worked night shifts.
- Households with a domestic violence survivor generally have short term needs related to leaving their abuser, and long term needs associated with economic stability. An estimated 249 domestic violence survivors have housing needs annually and 1,642 have lifetime needs. Focus groups conducted with domestic violence survivors living in a City of Austin safehouse were seeking public housing because they could not afford private market rents.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The Austin area Comprehensive HIV Planning Council estimates that 5,500 residents in the county, including residents living in the City of Austin, are living with HIV infection. The estimate of residents with HIV infection in unincorporated Travis County is 1,000.

New diagnoses average about 300 per year in Travis County overall. By race and ethnicity, about

40 percent are Non-Hispanic White, 40 percent are Hispanic, and 20 percent are African American. After adjusting for population, African Americans have a much higher incidence rate of HIV infection—nearly 50 times higher than the overall population.

The Planning Council estimates that 15 percent of residents with HIV infection, or about 840, do not receive medical care. These individuals are at a higher risk of negative health outcomes, potentially infecting others. By race and ethnicity, Hispanic residents are most likely to have unaddressed needs, followed by African Americans.

Non-Housing Community Development Needs

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

During the public outreach for the Consolidated Plan, Travis County residents ranked parks, health clinics, neighborhood or community centers, and recreational facilities as most important. Whereas some of these types of public facilities—in particular, parks and community centers—are available in the unincorporated areas, residents that live further out and/or who have limited or no access to public or other types of transportation have difficulty accessing these.

In the outreach that was conducted for the Regional AI, residents identified access to healthy food/grocery stores as a top need.

PARKS

Travis County Parks is a 10,570 acre system with 26 parks open to the public. Travis County Parks serves the entire Travis County population but is responsible for building and maintaining parks primarily in unincorporated Travis County.

The Travis County park system has evolved over the decades, both growing in size and changing in character. It initially consisted of small parks, many of which were lake-front properties deeded to the County as parkland in exchange for the County building a road to the new park and the donor's nearby property. By the 1980s, the County was operating a substantially larger system. It managed seven LCRA properties on Lake Travis and had acquired larger parks of its own including Hamilton Pool and Webberville Park.

The emphasis on providing water-related recreational opportunities continued through the 1990s. In the latter part of the decade, however, the county started developing metropolitan parks that are primarily facility-based: they have major sports complexes and special use facilities such as skateboard parks and BMX tracks as their main attractions. By locating them near high growth areas – Pflugerville, Manor, and Del Valle – Travis County Parks established a greater presence in eastern Travis County.

Most recently, Travis County Parks has renewed its focus on natural resource-based recreation. With voter-approved bond funds, the county initiated development of river and creek corridors throughout the county, a commitment supported by the successful passage of ongoing bond programs.

Presently, approximately 80 percent of the park system consists of regional, connector, and preserve properties with strong nature-based recreational opportunities. The largest portion of this property is regional-type parkland, all of which is found in western Travis County. The other significant portion is connector-type parkland, which forms the backbone of the greenway system and is found exclusively in eastern Travis County. Currently, the majority of the greenway system is under development and/or requires further land acquisition.

As development continues to push into eastern Travis County, agricultural and rural land is

increasingly converted to developed land. Additionally, as discussed elsewhere in this report, the demographics of the eastern part of the county include higher concentrations of low income households who may rely on public facilities for recreational activities. Finally, the rise in population and demand for new park services coupled with heavy use and aging infrastructure in existing parks are creating challenges for the entire Travis County Parks system.

HEALTH CLINICS

As discussed elsewhere in this report, rising housing costs in the City of Austin have pushed many low-income families to settle in eastern portions of Travis County. This area, known as the "Eastern Crescent," has seen development and population growth over the last several years but a lack of accompanying social services. A recent analysis of health outcomes in the region by Community Advancement Network (CAN) found disparities in health outcomes for African American and Hispanic residents in Travis County; these are many of the same households who have moved to the Eastern Crescent to find affordable housing. In the resident survey conducted for the Regional AI, when asked if they agreed with the statement of "the location of health care facilities is convenient to where I live," Travis County residents were the least likely of all residents in the region to agree.

In 2015, the Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration, a group of agencies and governmental entities including Travis County HHS, was formed to identify and plan for health care needs in this growing area. That work continues. In 2016, Central Health, the local public entity that works to provide health care for uninsured, low-income residents of Travis County, opened a new health and wellness center in Southeast Travis County. Since then, it has developed three community advisory committees in partnership with residents of neighborhoods in southeast Travis County. As a result of those efforts, three more clinics are currently in the planning stages for the Eastern Crescent, along with services to be offered via a new mobile health care clinic. Even as providers are planning expansion efforts, residents in the Eastern Crescent indicated on the needs survey that they are experiencing a lack of health clinics and services in their communities.

Western Travis County is also experiencing increasing development and population, but does not have the high concentration of low-income residents that exists in the Eastern Crescent. Challenges for low-income residents of Western Travis County include a lack of health care clinics for uninsured and low-income individuals and families, geographic isolation, and a lack of public transportation.

COMMUNITY CENTERS

In addition to park facilities, residents of the unincorporated areas have access to seven community centers located throughout the county that are managed by Travis County Health and Human Services (HHS). The community centers house a variety of programs including a senior luncheon program, utility and rent/mortgage assistance, food assistance, and medical care. The centers also offer the following types of social services: case management services, including

referrals for employment, housing, medical, and mental health needs; goal planning and assessment; brief counseling sessions, including crisis intervention, individual/family counseling, and youth services; and community outreach services.

These centers are important to the unincorporated community as they provide centralized locations—five outside of the urban core—for residents to access social services and community meeting rooms.

However, as the population continues to be pushed further out in the unincorporated area, even these public facilities may not be accessible to residents without, or with limited, access to personal or public transportation.

GROCERY STORES

Residents were asked about the needs for neighborhood services as part of the resident survey conducted for the Regional AI. When asked if they agreed with the statement of: "there are grocery stores with fresh and healthy food choices convenient to where I live," Travis County residents were most likely of all residents in the region to disagree. A 2014 study found that 17 percent of Travis County households were food insecure.

How were these needs determined?

Each year, the CDBG program engages the public to elicit needs and feedback on CDBG proposed projects and performance. As a result of that work, the Program has a good data set of the needs and interests of those living in and serving the unincorporated areas. Since 2006, a consistent message of the need for increased access to services, quality infrastructure facilities, and safe and decent housing has been voiced.

The need for recreational and other public facilities in eastern Travis County is supported by comments received during the CDBG Public Engagement process. Through public meetings and surveys, residents, primarily from east/southeast and west/southwest Travis County, have requested public facilities such as neighborhood parks, community and recreational centers, and health facilities.

Overall, needs are determined through analyzing census data and social service contract data, and through information obtained through our public engagement (e.g., public hearings and surveys); communication with and survey responses from service providers; and individual consultations with other Travis County departments, along with other agencies and organizations. For more information, please see the paragraphs on Citizen Participation and Consultation included in Section III.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

Many areas of unincorporated Travis County are in need of infrastructure improvements. In the most recent public engagement effort, residents ranked infrastructure as the top priority category, with street improvements; other infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, street lights, curb and gutter, etc.); water and sewer; and broadband/internet access as the top needs within the category.

STREETS

Local roadways in Travis County that are outside of any municipal jurisdiction fall under the jurisdiction of the County's Department of Transportation and Natural Resources (TNR). Unmaintained roads may make it difficult for property owners, school buses, and emergency service providers to access properties. Bringing these roads to standard to qualify for the county's maintenance program may require environmental and geotechnical review; roadway drainage, surface, and signage improvements; surveying; and more. This is a competitive program and projects that include funds from the neighborhood homeowner's association receive preference. Typically, low-income neighborhoods will not be able to contribute these resources; therefore, these neighborhoods may rely on CDBG funds for assistance. The most frequently requested infrastructure project from residents is improvements to roads.

WATER & WASTEWATER

While residents of towns and cities have access to the infrastructure of the municipalities in which they reside, residents of some unincorporated areas instead rely on wells or pay to connect to the nearest municipal water line, which can be a significant financial burden for low- and moderate-income residents.

Since the inception of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, there has been strong interest in water and wastewater projects from residents in the unincorporated areas. To date, the Travis County CDBG office has received public requests for $19 million in water infrastructure projects and $12 million in wastewater infrastructure projects. In particular, residents in economically disenfranchised areas communicated that they lacked access to running water and were without infrastructure and/or funding to access the area water utility. Many of these residents rely on onsite septic systems that need costly repairs to be brought to current standards. Travis County currently has records for 41,114 septic systems, but because some of these records date from as long ago as the 1950's and exist in different record sets, that number is approximate. The state of existing septic systems is a bigger concern, however, because failed septic systems can present a public health hazard. If even 20 percent of the existing systems need assistance to pay for repair or replacement, the estimated costs will be over $100 million.

Travis County does not provide water or wastewater infrastructure services. The cost must be borne by either the immediate beneficiaries of the improvements or the customers of the system as a whole.

How were these needs determined?

Each year, the CDBG program engages the public to elicit needs and feedback on the CDBG proposed projects and performance. As a result of that work, the Program has a good data set of the needs and interests of those living in and serving the unincorporated areas. Since 2006, a consistent message of the need for increased access to services, quality infrastructure facilities, and safe and decent housing has been voiced.

The need for public improvements in Travis County is supported by comments received during

the CDBG Public Engagement process. Public Engagement efforts with residents of Travis County revealed a high need for community infrastructure implementation or improvements. Through recent public meetings and surveys, residents, primarily from east/southeast and west/southwest Travis County, have expressed the need for road improvements and repairs, other infrastructure, and utility infrastructure, such as water and wastewater systems.

Overall, needs are determined through analyzing census data and social service contract data, and through information obtained through public engagement (e.g., public hearings and surveys); communication with and survey responses from service providers; and individual consultations with other Travis County departments, along with other agencies and organizations. For more information, please see the sections on Citizen Participation and Consultation included in Section III.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

Public services, traditionally called social or community services, meet an array of community needs, from basic needs and children and youth programs through workforce development and public health. Public services, referred to as social services in the remainder of this section, are funded through public and private dollars and are provided by nonprofits, faith-based organizations, and local government. The Travis County Commissioners Court, through Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHS), currently has an annual budget of $19.95 million for investments in social service contracts across all issue areas.

Economics and demographics, as well as social structures and systems, influence the level of need within a community and the resources available to successfully address community needs. Most social service programs and needs described below pertain to Travis County residents who live in or near poverty.

Some programs assist vulnerable populations, such as those experiencing abuse and neglect, regardless of their income. The most obvious challenge facing HHS, and Travis County overall, is continued rapid population growth. Between 2013 and 2017, the population of Travis County grew by more than 100,000 people. Population growth is not uniform across all sub-sets of the population. In many cases, population is growing most among those groups that are more likely to need public support. These include:

- Aging: Seniors (age 65 and over) increased by 29 percent.
- Diversity: While Non-Hispanic White residents are still the largest racial/ethnic segment of the total population, every other major ethnic/racial group (Hispanic, non-Hispanic Black or African American, non-Hispanic Asian) continues to grow at a faster rate.
- Children: While the number of children in Travis County is not growing as rapidly as other age groups, poverty remains highest among children.

An analysis of our social service contracts reveals that residents in incorporated areas receive a disproportionate proportion of the county's social services. Sixteen percent of Travis County

residents reside in unincorporated areas of the county; these residents receive five percent of services provided by the county. In comparison, 64 percent of services specifically directed to social services addressing basic needs, behavioral health, child and youth development, education, public health, and workforce development were provided to residents living in the incorporated areas of the county, and 31 percent to those living in areas that are a mix of incorporated and unincorporated.

For additional information please see Appendices B & F.

How were these needs determined?

Each year, the CDBG program engages the public to elicit needs and feedback on the CDBG proposed projects and performance. As a result of that work, the Program has a good data set of the needs and interests of those living in and serving the unincorporated areas. Since 2006, a consistent message of the need for increased access to services, quality infrastructure facilities, and safe and decent housing has been voiced.

During the current Consolidated Planning process, the message continues to resonate with social service providers and residents alike. In a survey of community need, both residents and providers ranked public services (identified as community services in the survey) as the 2nd highest priority need.

However, residents ranked transportation services as by far the highest priority, followed by youth supports or programs and supports for seniors and people with disabilities as their next two top priorities, while providers identified case management and outreach for both adults and youth, transportation services, and interim housing assistance as top priorities within the community (public) services category. In the outreach that was conducted for the Regional AI, residents identified access to public transportation as a top need.

Based on public input received throughout the life of the Travis County CDBG Program, lack of transportation is an ongoing concern for low income residents of the unincorporated areas. Lack of transportation can make it difficult for residents to access both public services and basic needs such as food stores, which tend to be located in more densely populated urban areas.

Overall, needs are determined through analyzing census data and social service contract data, and through information obtained through our public engagement (e.g., public hearings and surveys); communication with and survey responses from service providers; and individual consultations with other Travis County departments, along with other agencies and organizations. For more information, please see the sections on Citizen Participation and Consultation included in Section III.

SECTION V. HOUSING MARKET ANALYSIS

Overview

As this Consolidated Plan was under development, a housing market and affordability analysis was being conducted for Travis County. The primary findings from that analysis include:

1) The median value of homes in the county, excluding the City of Austin, is currently $275,800, up from $191,700 in 2000. This is a 43 percent increase. Since the last Consolidated Plan was completed, the median home value has risen by 28 percent, exceeding the increase of median household income (21%).
2) The median-priced home for sale in Austin is $369,900. At this price point, renters would need to earn more than $100,000 to afford to buy a home. Just 23 percent of the county's renters earn enough to buy the median-priced home.
3) There is some good news for renters, however: Renter income growth has kept pace with rent increases: rents have risen by 22 percent since 2012 compared to 27 percent for the median renter income.
4) Even given renters' increased purchasing power, the inventory of affordable rentals falls well short of the need. A rental gaps model that compares the supply of units at various price points with demand (as measured by renter income) found a shortage of affordable rental units or subsidies of 1,400 units priced under $625 per month, and affordable to renters earning less than $25,000 per year. Nineteen percent of renters in Travis County, or 2,400 renters, excluding the City of Austin, earn less than $25,000 per year. They have six percent of the county's rental units, or 1,000, to choose from. In other words, every affordable rental unit in Travis County has 2.4 renters who need it.

Housing pressures in the county are unlikely to improve if the region continues to be a destination for economic development and resident migration. Eastern Travis County, overall, has grown in attractiveness for moderate-income households including many households of color for its affordability and access to amenities in the City of Austin and northeastern suburbs. Yet households who have moved to the county from areas where services were more plentiful can be challenged by longer commutes and lower levels of public services. By far, the top community development need reported by Travis County residents was transportation.

Number of Housing Units

Introduction

This section discusses the supply of housing in Travis County. In the county overall, a little more than half of the units are single family detached structures, with the next highest proportion being larger, multifamily structures. About 10 percent are attached to fourplex units, which are becoming a more common solution to meet the needs of moderate-income renters and buyers.

The distribution of unit type for the CDBG Service Area is much different: Seventy percent of units are single family detached, many more are mobile homes (14%), and fewer are attached to four-plex units (4%).

By size, the majority of owner-occupied units in the county are large, having three bedrooms and more. In the CDBG Service area, 90 percent of owner-occupied units have three bedrooms and more. Rental units are also quite large as measured by number of bedrooms, especially in the CDBG Service Area, where nearly three-fourths of rental units have two or three or more bedrooms.

All Residential Properties by Number of Units—Travis County Overall

Table 41. Residential Properties by Unit Number-Travis County Overall

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	269,249	52.55%
1-unit, attached structure	23,779	4.64%
2-4 units	32,408	6.32%
5-19 units	75,289	14.69%
20 or more units	94,193	18.38%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	17,490	3.41%
Total	***512,408***	***100.00%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

All Residential Properties by Number of Units—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 42. Residential Properties by Unit Number-HUD CDBG Service Area

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	48,080	71%
1-unit, attached structure	1,133	2%
2-4 units	1,419	2%
5-19 units	4,215	6%
20 or more units	3,920	6%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	9,275	14%
Total	***68,042***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure—Travis County Overall

Table 43. Unit Size by Tenure-Travis County Overall

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	1,247	0.5%	14,036	6%
1 bedroom	5,430	2%	80,833	37%
2 bedrooms	28,128	12%	79,310	36%
3 or more bedrooms	207,827	86%	45,821	21%
Total	***242,632***	***100.00%***	***220,000***	***100.00%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 44. Unit Size by Tenure-HUD CDBG Service Area

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	157	0%	495	3%
1 bedroom	658	1%	4,013	23%
2 bedrooms	3,510	8%	5,382	31%
3 or more bedrooms	41,344	91%	7,420	43%
Total	***45,669***	***100%***	***17,310***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

According to HUD's assisted housing database, 68 affordable rental developments, providing more than 4,000 affordable units, are located in Travis County. Four developments are located outside of the City of Austin boundaries and are all Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) properties; these units provide 853 affordable rental units. By income level and type of family served:

- The LIHTC units located in Travis County serve a mix of household types earning less than 60 percent MFI.
- About 40 percent of all of the developments serve persons with disabilities earning less than 80 percent MFI.
- Ten percent are deeply affordable senior projects.
- The remainder serve a mix of households and the vast majority are affordable to less than 80 percent MFI households.
- By bedroom size: Four percent are studios; 43 percent are 1-bedroom units; 32 percent are 2-bedroom units; 17 percent are 3-bedroom units; and the remainder are larger units.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

According to HUD, 26 of the 68 assisted developments have contracts expiring in years 2019 (3rd and 4th quarter) and 2020. All of these developments are located in the City of Austin. The remainder of the developments expire in 2027 or later.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

To determine how well Travis County residents' housing needs are met, a rental gaps analysis was conducted. The gaps analysis compares the supply of rental units at various price points to demand, determined by income level. Two gaps analysis were conducted: one for the county overall and one for the county excluding the City of Austin.

That gaps analysis found a shortage of affordable rental units or subsidies of 1,400 units priced under $625 per month and affordable to renters earning less than $25,000 per year. Nineteen percent of renters in Travis County, or 2,400 renters, excluding the City of Austin, earn less than $25,000 per year. They have six percent of the county's rental units, or 1,000, to choose from. In other words, every affordable rental unit in Travis County has 2.4 renters who need it.

On the homeownership side, the median home value has increased by 43 percent since 2000. The median list price of homes in 2018 was $369,900—affordable to just 23 percent of the county's renters.

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

Based on the above data and analysis, the housing types most needed in the CDBG Service Area of Travis County include:

1) Affordable rentals for renters earning $25,000 and less, renting at less than $625 per month.
2) Starter homes, including attached products, for renters who want to buy.
3) Housing that is located in closer proximity to services, potentially onsite or integrated into master planned communities.

Discussion

Travis County has limited tools to create or influence affordable housing with the exception of the Travis County Corporations. The Corporations and the CDBG Office work closely together to review potential site locations and target incomes (e.g. 30%, 60%, 80% MFI or market rate) for each project based on proximity to amenities, services and transit. With the completion of the Regional AI and the County's first Comprehensive Housing Market Study, Travis County will work to create its first Affordable Housing Strategy. That strategy will include geographic goals, likely based on zip code, for affordable housing development to support the specific needs identified above and meet fair housing goals in the Regional AI.

Of note, economic development tools such as Public Improvement Districts are the main tools the County can use to influence development.

Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing

Introduction

This section addresses housing cost. It begins with an overview of how housing costs have changed, examines Fair Market Rents relative to market rents, and summarizes top needs based on the gaps analysis (discussed in Section V [under Overview]), resident surveys, and stakeholder consultation.

In the county overall, the median home value has increased by 139 percent since 2000 and rents have increased 71 percent, largely due to rising costs in the City of Austin. The increase in home values and rents in the CDBG Service Area is considerably lower than home values and rents in the City of Austin — explaining, in part, the demand for housing in that area.

Cost of Housing—Travis County Overall

Table 45. Cost of Housing-Travis County Overall

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2015	% Change
Median Home Value	$134,700	$321,400	139%
Median Contract Rent	$727	$1,245	71%

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2011-2015 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Table 46. Rent Paid – Travis County Overall

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than $500	8,627	4%
$500-999	72,451	34%
$1,000-1,499	86,160	40%
$1,500-1,999	33,400	16%
$2,000 or more	14,610	7%
Total	***215,248***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Cost of Housing—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 47. Cost of Housing-HUD CDBG Service Area

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2015	% Change
Median Home Value	191,700	237,100	24%
Median Contract Rent	722	886	23%

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2011-2015 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Table 48. Rent Paid-HUD CDBG Service Area

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than $500	1,692	9.8%
$500-999	9,211	53.2%
$1,000-1,499	4,942	28.6%
$1,500-1,999	835	4.8%
$2,000 or more	657	3.8%
Total	***17,337***	***100.2%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Housing Affordability—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 49. Housing Affordability-HUD CDBG Service Area

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	424	No Data
50% HAMFI	2,013	3,884
80% HAMFI	8,666	9,185
100% HAMFI	No Data	12,938
Total	***11,103***	***26,007***

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Table 50. Monthly Rent-HUD CDBG Service Area

Monthly Rent ($)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	931	1,086	1,315	1,734	2,099
High HOME Rent	931	1,086	1,315	1,564	1,725
Low HOME Rent	828	887	1,065	1,230	1,372

Data Source: HUD FMR and HOME Rents

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

No. The gaps analysis conducted for this Plan found a cumulative shortage of rental units and/or subsidies of 1,400 units for renters earning less than $25,000. An analysis of affordable ownership found a shortage of starter homes for renters who would like to buy.

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

In the resident survey conducted to inform the Regional AI and this Consolidated Plan, residents were asked why they chose to live in the county. The top five reasons included:

1) Cost/affordability;

2) Liked neighborhood;
3) Type of home/layout of home;
4) Low crime/safety; and
5) Large yard/size of yard.

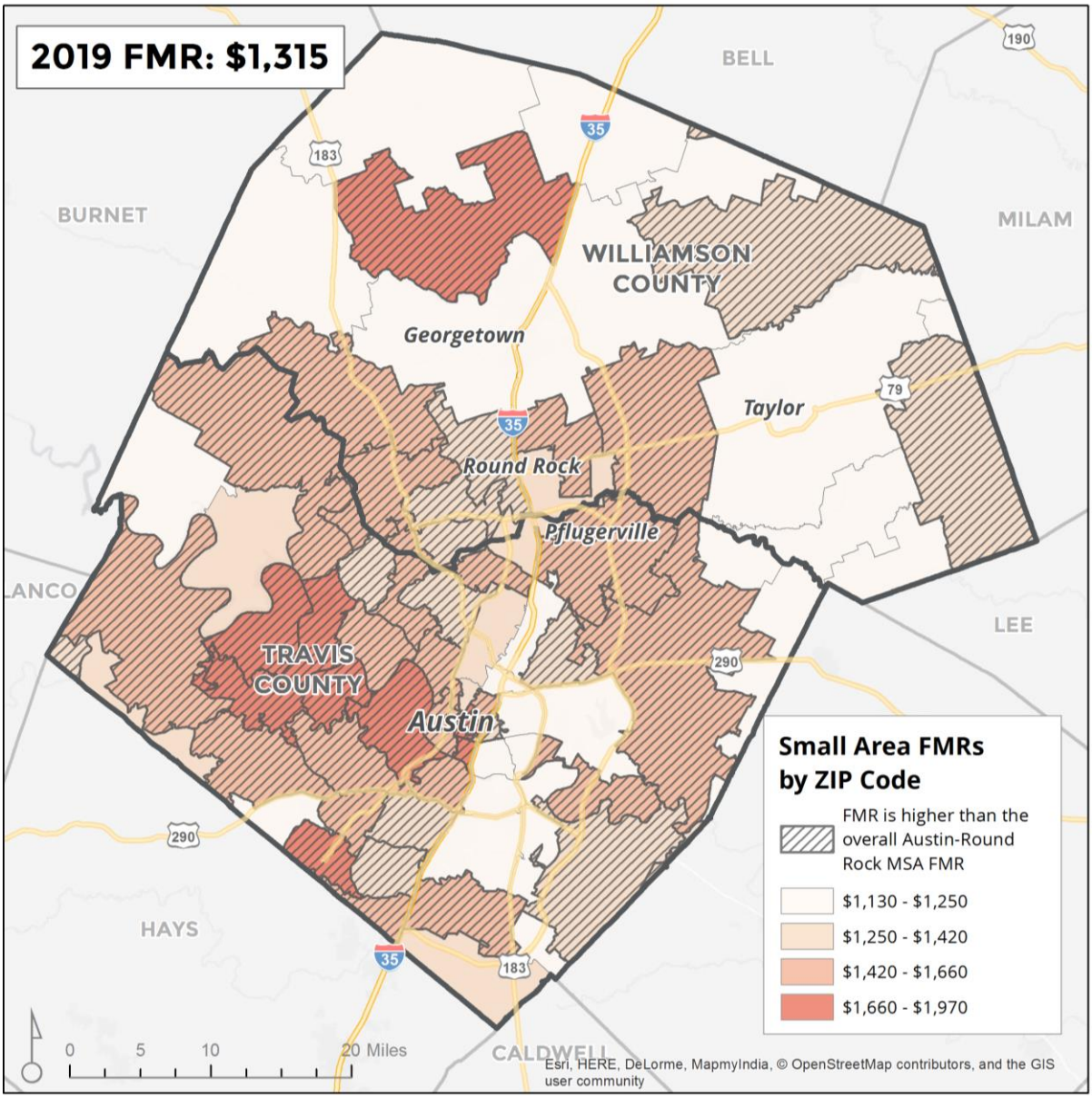
If housing affordability becomes more of a challenge in the City of Austin, and as the city grows denser to accommodate needs, it is likely that residents seeking affordability and a suburban or ex-urban setting will continue to look to Travis County for housing. This could increase the cost of housing if residential development in the county does not keep pace with demand.

The survey also found that Travis County residents who have considered moving have not due to the lack of affordable housing in other areas and/or because friends and family live nearby. Given these factors, it is unlikely that turnover of existing housing will play a significant role in meeting demand.

How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Travis County does not receive HOME funds, so this analysis is based on Fair Market Rent (FMR). The map below shows the differences in the range of market rents (determined by HUD small area rents) and the regional FMR. The crosshatch identifies where the small area rent ("market" rent) is higher than the regional FMR. Per Map 6, eastern Travis County is one of the only areas in the region where the regional FMR is close to the market, with some small pockets in north, south and west Travis County where the market rent is close to or slightly higher than the regional FMR ($1,250-1,420 vs $1,315). As Travis County develops its affordable housing strategy, it will review the benefits of using small area rents and other factors in determining affordable housing goals.

Map 6. Small Area FMRs for the Austin-Round Rock MSA, 2019



Note: The 2019 2-bedroom FMR for the Austin-Round Rock area is $1,315. The crosshatch indicates a ZIP code where the zip code FMR is higher than metro wide FMR.

Source: www.huduser.org; Fair Market Rent database.

Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing

Introduction

This section discusses housing condition. It begins by addressing the new HUD requirement for assessing natural disaster risks; describes challenges in housing condition from the perspective of residents; and concludes with an assessment of lead-based paint risk.

NATURAL HAZARD RISKS

HUD now requires that jurisdictions assess natural hazard risks to low- and moderate-income residents, including risks expected to increase due to climate change.

The County's Office of Emergency Management (OEM) coordinates disaster preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery for the county, working closely with the Transportation and Natural Resources Department (TNR), which does disaster preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery with respect to flood. The OEM office issued an updated Hazard Mitigation Plan in 2017. In addition to documenting short term risks, this plan also examines the long-term hazards associated with climate change. According to the report, the State of Texas is one of the more vulnerable states in the U.S. to both abrupt climate change and gradual changes to the natural and built environment. Risks include extreme summer temperatures and fire risk, which could reduce the availability of water resources.

For Travis County, flooding is the most significant natural hazard risk. The report ranks this risk as "Highly Likely" with the potential severity as "substantial." Moderate-risk hazards include wildfire, drought, tornado, thunderstorm winds, extreme heat, expansive soils, hail, lightening, and winter storms, with thunderstorms and extreme heat having the most substantial impact.

The 2017 plan does not evaluate how natural hazards affect low- and moderate-income residents in particular. However, the plan does acknowledge that elderly persons and persons with disabilities, people on fixed incomes, and residents who work directly in the agricultural industry are most vulnerable and likely to be negatively affected by natural disasters.

Stakeholders consulted about disaster risks agreed that low income households, as well as minority households, are disproportionately impacted by local floods, primarily because of where affordable housing, both natural and subsidized, is located.

These residents also have the fewest resources to recover from natural disasters: Unlike homeowners, renters are not provided with funds to rebuild or rehabilitate their homes; instead, they must relocate, often into more expensive rental housing.

These stakeholders had many recommendations for how to mitigate natural disaster risks and address the needs of low- and moderate-income households who are most likely to be affected:

- **Outreach and education:** Provide residents with information about obtaining flood insurance and what to do when a flood occurs. To make this outreach effective, public entities need to build relationships with residents who are least likely to seek out help for various reasons

(either they don't know about what assistance is available or they don't trust the government). Cities/counties should partner with already trusted community sources who can help bridge the gap including churches, Community Health Workers, trusted doctors/health care workers, and offices that offer other types of assistance and operate in rural areas, such as USDA.

- **Focused outreach:** Outreach should focus on low income renters and elderly and Limited English Proficiency (LEP) residents. Information needs to be in Spanish, as well as English, and be user-friendly. This applies to both outreach and education materials and post-flood damage assessment procedures and forms.
- **Standardize and simplify the process for damage assessments:** Different types of assessments are required by different government agencies. Streamlining these requirements is needed.

DEFINITIONS

Travis County defines housing in substandard condition as a house that cannot have the health and safety repairs addressed through the resources available. Any other home is considered substandard condition, but suitable for rehabilitation.

CONDITION ASSESSMENT

Stakeholders who were consulted for this plan discussed two types of housing condition issues that are prevalent in the county. The first arises when homeowners become unable to maintain their property due to age, disability, or lack of funds. The second is attributed to housing providers who fail to maintain rental properties. With respect to homeowners, stakeholders believe that much of the problem could be resolved by increasing services and support; this is discussed in Section V (under Special Needs Facilities and Services). However, even when support programs, such as weatherization or minor home repair are available, some homeowners are reluctant to participate due to mistrust, fear of increased property taxes, or concern about taking on debt or liens.

The second is due to property owners lacking incentives to improve rental properties in a tight market where vacancies are low, regardless of condition, and fear that improvements will raise property taxes.

The HUD tables on condition in the CDBG Service Area, shown below, suggest that owner occupied units have fewer condition problems than do rental units. Overall, nearly three-fourths of owner-occupied units are in good condition, compared to just half of renter-occupied units. This is consistent in the county overall.

This is not due to a difference of when the units were built, according to the Year Built table. Both owner-occupied and renter-occupied housing is relatively new with more than 40 percent of units built since 2000.

HUD also provides estimates of units that have lead based paint hazards (based on year built) and that are occupied by children (the latter measure is provided for the county overall). Based on

these data, as many as 10,000 units could contain lead paint hazards. If, as suggested in the HUD table, 25 percent of owner-occupied units and 47 percent of renter-occupied units were built before 1980, have lead risk and are occupied by children, the upper bound estimates of risks of lead hazards are 1,656 owner-occupied units and 1,353 renter-occupied units.

Condition of Units—Travis County Overall

Table 51. Condition of Units-Travis County Overall

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	54,069	22%	93,798	43%
With two selected Conditions	1,273	0.5%	9,272	4%
With three selected Conditions	0	0.00%	185	0.08%
With four selected Conditions	0	0.00%	44	0.02%
No selected Conditions	187,290	77%	116,701	53%
Total	***242,632***	***100%***	***220,000***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Year Unit Built—Travis County Overall

Table 52. Year Unit Built-Travis County Overall

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	83,382	34%	69,907	32%
1980-1999	87,284	36%	83,874	38%
1950-1979	60,035	25%	57,515	26%
Before 1950	11,931	5%	8,704	4%
Total	***242,632***	***100%***	***220,000***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard—Travis County Overall

Table 53. Risk of Lead-Based Paint-Travis County Overall

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	73,690	33%	70,165	34%
Housing Units built before 1980 with children present	10,064	5%	11,325	5%

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS (Total Units) 2011-2015 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Condition of Units—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 54. Condition of Units-HUD CDBG Service Area

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	12,310	27%	7,695	44%
With two selected Conditions	415	1%	650	4%
With three selected Conditions	15	0%	0	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%
No selected Conditions	32,925	72%	8,970	52%
Total	***45,665***	***100%***	***17,315***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Year Unit Built—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 55. Year Unit Built-HUD CDBG Service Area

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	20,400	45%	7,341	42%
1980-1999	18,625	41%	7,089	41%
1950-1979	6,200	14%	2,584	15%
Before 1950	424	1%	294	2%
Total	***45,649***	***101%***	***17,308***	***100%***

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard—HUD CDBG Service Area

Table 56. Risk of Lead-Based Paint-HUD CDBG Service Area

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	6,624	15%	2,878	17%
Housing Units built before 1980 with children present	11,505	25%	8,130	47%

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS (Total Units) 2011-2015 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

The county does not maintain an inventory of vacant units by suitability for rehabilitation. American Community Survey data from 2012-2017 show that the primary reason for vacancies for all geographies in the county is seasonal or recreational units, followed by vacant for rent, as shown below.

Vacant Units by Primary Reason for Vacancy

Table 57. Vacant Units

	Total Vacant Units	% Vacant for Seasonal/ Recreational Use	% Vacant and For Rent
Travis County Overall	39,958	22%	34%
Incorporated Areas, excluding Austin	7,341	32%	30%
CDBG Service Area	4,833	32%	21%
Unincorporated Area	7,106	30%	22%

Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation

The resident survey conducted to support the Consolidated Plan and Analysis of Impediments to housing choice asked a number of questions about housing condition and needed repairs.

In Travis County, three percent of homeowners and nine percent of renters said their home or apartment is in poor condition. Nine percent of renters said their landlord refuses to make repairs when asked. This is equivalent to 7,300 owners and 19,800 renters whose homes or apartments are in poor condition and need rehabilitation.

Of persons with disabilities living in Travis County, 25 percent said they live in a home that does not meet their needs. Among these households, the improvements or modifications needed include:

- Grab bars (64 percent of residents whose housing does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability);
- Wider doors (39%);
- Ramps (31%);
- Fire alarm/doorbell made accessible for person with hearing disability/deaf (19%)
- Service or emotional support animal allowed in the home (18%);
- Stair lifts (17%);
- Reserved accessible parking spot by entrance (17%); and
- Alarm to notify if a non-verbal child leaves the home (7%).

Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with LBP Hazards

Lead was banned from residential paint in 1978, prior to which it was a major ingredient in most interior and exterior oil-based house paint. Housing built before 1978, therefore, may present a lead hazard if any coat of paint contains lead. The older the home, the more likely it is to contain lead-based paint. Eighty-three percent of private housing and 86 percent of public housing built prior to 1980 in the U.S. contain some lead-based paint. House paints peel, chip, chalk, and crack

as they deteriorate.

According to HUD data, in the Travis County CDBG service area, 11,505 owner occupied units and 8,130 renter occupied units were built before 1980 and have children living in the home.

Exterior paints can contaminate soil, and interior paints can contaminate dust when dry scraped or sanded or when paint surfaces rub together. Young children most frequently become exposed by inadvertently ingesting dust or soil containing lead through the course of normal play and hand-to-mouth activities, or during the remodeling or repair of older homes. Small children may also be exposed to lead by touching or chewing on high-use surfaces such as windows, doors, stairs, porches, and fences. Older plumbing fixtures, painted toys and furniture, and lead-glazed ceramic ware or pottery are less common sources of lead hazards found in homes.

Lead poisoning affects children of every demographic group. Low-income families, however, are disproportionately affected. Housing that has not been adequately maintained is potentially the most hazardous to young children due to the likelihood of chipping, peeling, or flaking paint. Much of the older housing stock available to low-income families is likely to be in deteriorated condition.

Public and Assisted Housing

Introduction

The Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC) manages three public housing sites, a Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program, and a Continuum of Care Grant. There are more than 200 people on the waiting list for both public housing and the Housing Choice Voucher (HVC) Programs. HATC has successfully converted its three public housing properties to project base rental assistance (PBRA) under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) conversion program. This will allow it to leverage debt in order to reinvest in the public housing facilities and to shift units to the Section 8 platform with the guarantee of long term affordability.

There are no public housing units in the CDBG jurisdiction; however, CDBG program staff is actively engaged with housing authority staff in various capacities, most especially with the implementation of the Regional AI.

The Housing Authority's affiliated entity, Strategic Housing Finance Corporation, is the general partner in three tax credit multifamily properties, including 208 units of Senior Housing in Pflugerville, 70 units of senior housing in Austin, and a 192-unit family property in Austin. The Shelter Plus Care projects provide rental assistance for people with chronic disabilities experiencing homelessness in the Austin-Travis County area. The program utilizes integrated rental housing and flexible and intensive support services to promote community tenure and independence.

Totals Number of Units[43]

Table 58. Total Number of Units by Program Type

	Program Type								
				Vouchers					
							Special Purpose Voucher		
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled [44]
# of units vouchers available	0	0	105	568	5	563	0	0	507
# of accessible units	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

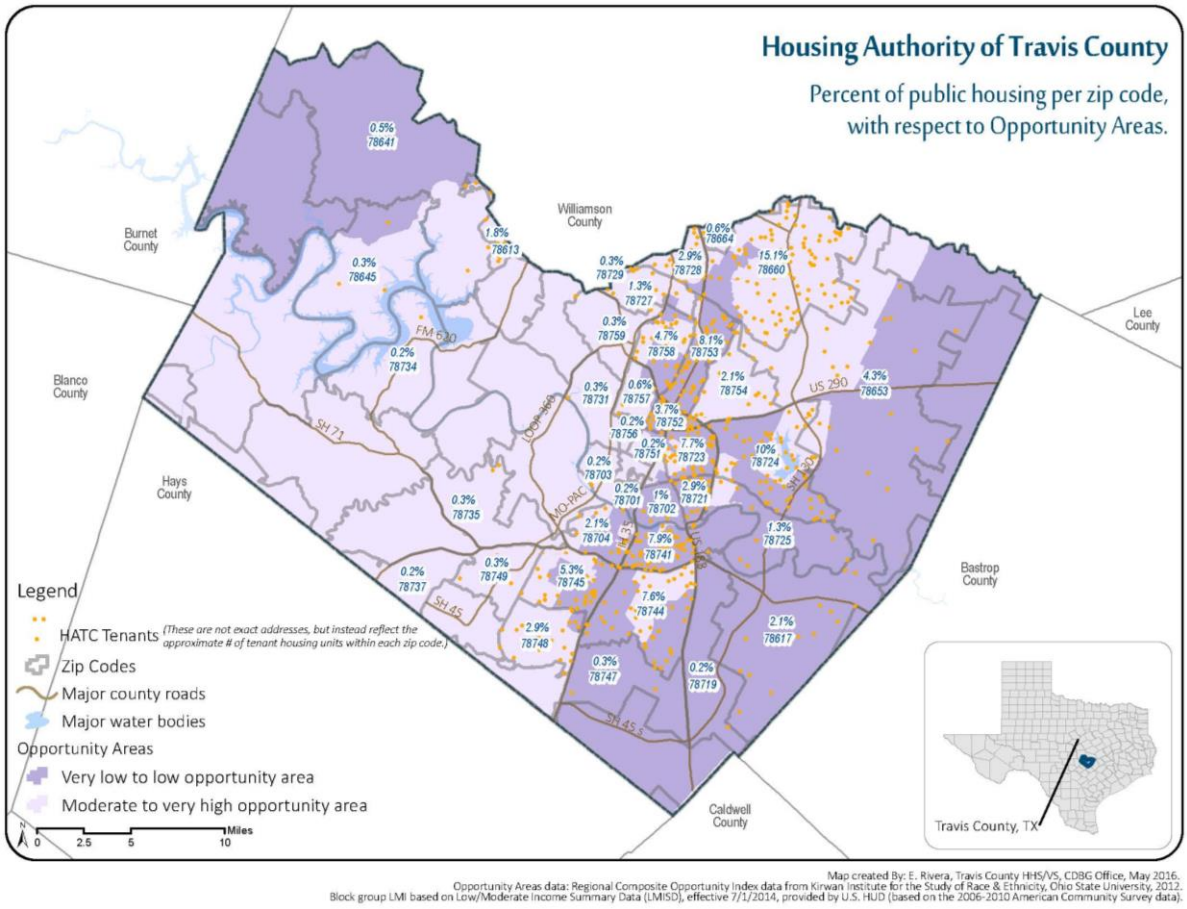
Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

[43] Includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition.
[44] Ibid.

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

There are currently no Public Housing Units in the Travis County CDBG service area; publicly supported housing in the service area consists of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs). The map below, based on data provided by HATC, shows the distribution of publicly supported housing by zip code and opportunity area designation, based on indices created in 2012. Supply of both units and HCVs is much higher in the eastern portion of the county and the City of Austin. In the western portion of the county, both units and HCVs are limited.

Map 7. Percent of Public Housing per ZIP Code



Source: Housing Authority of Travis County.

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

N/A; there are currently no Public Housing Units in the Travis County CDBG service area. All public housing units have undergone a RAD conversion and units are being improved as result of the conversion.

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

N/A; there are currently no Public Housing Units in the Travis County CDBG service area, however all the Housing authority units have successfully completed a RAD conversion. The Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC) has successfully converted its three public housing properties to project base rental assistance (PBRA) under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) conversion program. This will allow it to leverage debt in order to reinvest in the public housing facilities and to shift units to the Section 8 platform with the guarantee of long term affordability.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

N/A; there are currently no Public Housing Units in the Travis County CDBG service area, however, HATC has started a Foundation as a funding source to provide a variety of services to its clients.

Homeless Facilities and Services

Introduction

The following chart is based on the 2018 Housing Inventory Chart (HIC)[45] count of the number of beds as of the date of the Point in Time Count (PIT) on January 26, 2019.

Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Table 59. Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	274	40	271	229	0
Households with Only Adults	530	124	60	806	55
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	956	55
Veterans	42	0	32	590	0
Unaccompanied Youth	20	0	33	0	0

Data Source: 2018 HIC Report

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

ECHO has a full-time staff person dedicated to coordinating local SSI/SSDI Outreach Assistance and Recovery (SOAR) activity. This staff member works to increase the number of households with access to mainstream benefits. ECHO also coordinates an employment and income workgroup that brings together community members to work on strategies for increasing employment and income for those experiencing homelessness. In addition, as part of the Performance Scorecard for Continuum of Care funded agencies, projects are evaluated on multiple factors, including increasing the income of their participants.

ECHO augments support services by advocating for other local, state, and federal monies. ECHO partnered with Seton Healthcare and SAFE Alliance to create a navigation center/clinic that

[45] https://files.hudexchange.info/reports/published/CoC_HIC_State_TX_2018.PDF

provides primary healthcare, behavioral healthcare, housing assistance, and human trafficking prevention for highly vulnerable individuals experiencing chronic homelessness with multiple co-occurring high service needs.

Homeless service providers work closely with local agencies such as Integral Care (the local mental health authority) and CommUnityCare to ensure persons experiencing homelessness receive the services needed most. Integral Care staff are placed at the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) to ensure mental health services are accessible. Additionally, Goodwill employment specialists are located across the city, have co-located staff on site at the ARCH and The Salvation Army, and have partnered with other PSH programs. Providers also work closely with CommUnityCare Health Centers to provide services at 23 locations across the city and Travis County. CommUnityCare provides outpatient primary healthcare, dental care, limited specialty care, behavioral health services, and care for income-qualified individuals throughout the community.

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

Emergency Shelter can be defined as "any facility with overnight sleeping accommodations, the primary purpose of which is to provide temporary shelter for the homeless in general or for specific populations of homeless persons. The length of stay can range from one night up to three months." According to the 2018 homeless housing inventory, there were 804 emergency shelter beds in Austin/Travis County.

HUD defines transitional housing as "a project that is designed to provide housing and appropriate support services to homeless persons to facilitate movement to independent living within 24 months."

The Austin community has a wide variety of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units serving the needs of the homeless and chronically homeless communities. According to the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO), the total PSH inventory in the City is 1,090 units. By April 2019, a total of 327 PSH units funded or incentivized by the City were constructed or under development. There are also hundreds of additional PSH units that use tenant-based vouchers in market-rate units or were developed by other partners. Many of these PSH programs also include additional services that help to meet basic and critical needs, such as food and housing, as well as other services to assist the homeless population in becoming self-sufficient. Supportive services include assistance with health and substance abuse issues, employment, education, childcare, transportation, case management, and counseling in areas such as life skills and mental health. Outreach services including mortgage, rental and utilities assistance, counseling and advocacy, and legal assistance are also available. Many of these services are available to participants on the same site as their housing.

Special Needs Facilities and Services

Introduction

This section begins with an estimate of the needs of special populations living in the CDBG Service Area of Travis County.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs.

Top supportive housing needs include:

1) Home modifications are needed to expand the supply of accessible housing for frail elderly and persons with disabilities: One in four (25%) lives in housing that does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability.
2) More supportive housing options, especially for very low income seniors and non-elderly disabled. Boarding houses are the only option in some areas, and these can be in very poor condition and lack needed services.
3) Expanded housing options for persons in recovery. The recovery home model residents function as a family unit, and outcomes for long term stability and recovery are strongest when these residents are integrated into the community.
4) For those seeking housing, enhanced counseling to help residents move through the application process, which is extremely difficult to navigate and manage.
5) Flexibility in considering poor rental histories for special circumstances, such as domestic violence. Some survivors have challenges with prior rental histories that limit access to housing. These poor rental histories are due to frequent moves, changes in income, and evictions as a consequence of domestic violence.
6) Expanded services into areas where affordable housing can be found. As the distance to affordability grows, residents who rely on programs or services to maintain their stability and independence have to choose between affordability and accessing those critical supportive services.

Supportive service challenges are not just reserved to special populations: More than one in 10 single person households (13%) say they "need help taking care of myself/my home and can't find or afford to hire someone."

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

ECHO members have taken a two-pronged approach to ensuring that persons are not routinely discharged from health care settings into homelessness. The Central Texas Recuperative Care Program identifies clients who are homeless and too sick to be discharged to a shelter or the streets, but not sick enough to warrant acute hospital placement. They are placed in a nursing

home for the duration of their illness. Front Steps provides intensive case management to address income, housing, and self-care needs.

The EMS ER Community Collaboration Coalition meets monthly. Providers discuss "high alert" patients and identify safety net services and plans. Seton hospital identifies individuals who are homeless during the intake process and flags them as high alert. Case managers are trained in service and housing options. Front Steps collaborates with the high alert program at Seton and contacts them when it is felt there have been "unsafe" discharges to the shelter to review where the breakdown occurred. The Central Texas Recuperative Care Program is a collaboration between Front Steps, Central Health, and The Religious Coalition for the Homeless.

The EMS ER Community collaboration includes Seton UMCB hospital, the Salvation Army, Austin Travis County Integral Care, Front Steps, SAFE Alliance (domestic violence shelter), St. David's Hospital, Community Care (local clinic system), Central Health (the local healthcare district), Foundation for the Homeless, Department of Family and Protective Services, and the Austin Travis County Emergency Medical Services. Also, ECHO and Catholic Charities are in discussion to see how their involvement might bring resources to the system.

The State of Texas and Austin Travis County Integral Care (ATCIC), the local mental health authority, developed a discharge planning policy protocol to prevent or reduce the number of persons identified as homeless upon entry or exit from the Austin State Hospital (ASH), a state-funded psychiatric hospital, from being released into homelessness. Austin Travis County Integral Care is a key ECHO member and staff provides leadership to the Housing Work Group. ECHO and ATCIC are joint applicants in a state grant focused on increasing housing and support services for the chronically homeless with mental illness. ECHO provides advocacy to ensure that housing and services are available when leaving ASH.

At discharge, an individual is offered treatment at the Inn, a 16-bed facility providing short-term community based residential crisis treatment. The Inn is open 24/7 and is co-located with Psychiatric Emergency Services, the Mobile Crisis Outreach Team and the 24/7 Crisis Hotline. If individuals need more time to recover and stabilize, they can stay at ATCIC's crisis respite program, Next Step, which provides short-term psychiatric respite services for adults recovering from a psychiatric crisis. Those who choose not to participate are provided options for boarding homes and transitional living facilities. The Housing Work Group provides Mental Health First Aid training for landlords to mitigate and prevent evictions and reviews the implementation and effectiveness of discharge planning policies. ECHO advocated for an 1115 waiver that will provide more PSH options for individuals with severe mental illness.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals.

CDBG funds are intended to be used to make improvements to owner occupied homes for ADA accessibility. Additionally, infrastructure projects will be undertaken to address ADA accessibility in neighborhoods via improvements to sidewalks. Beyond CDBG funds, investments in the housing continuum will occur with General Revenue funding and through low income housing tax credits. Other issue areas within the HHS social service investment portfolio also address some of these needs. Finally, the Affordable Housing Policy Committee is looking at different incentives to help address the special housing needs.

Barriers to Affordable Housing

Negative Effects of Public Policies on Affordable Housing and Residential Investment

Barriers to residential development and affordable housing associated with public policies were analyzed as part of the Regional AI. That analysis found the following:

Travis County's power to affect land use and residential development is limited by state law, although the County can achieve this through property deed restrictions and subdivision regulations allowing density and intensity of use, which are jointly coordinated with the City of Austin within the ETJ. Austin/Travis Subdivision Regulations include standards for small lot, townhouse, and attached single-family development.

The County's Public Improvement District (PID) policies favor creation of PIDs that increase opportunities for low to moderate affordable housing. The PID policy includes an affordable and fair housing policy section that establishes the County's commitment to mechanisms to create affordable housing, diversity in housing types, and mixed-income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the county. The PID policy supports the creation of PIDs that increase affordable housing for households with incomes 80 percent or below the MFI.

The County does not prescribe a minimum dwelling unit size. However, regulations governing on-site storage of sewage in areas without public sewer connections require a one-acre/residential unit, regardless of whether public water supply is used. Multiple units may be on a single lot but must have one acre of land for each unit.

The County has not adopted the International Building Code. As such, it is unclear whether buildings constructed in unincorporated areas follow the accessibility standards and requirements of the ADA and FHAA. It is unclear how complaints about accessibility infractions are investigated and how compliance is obtained in the absence of an adopted building code.

Non-Housing Community Development Assets

Introduction

Travis County uses economic development tools and investments in workforce development to forward the needs identified in its Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) and the Master Community Workforce Plan. This section contains an analysis of the current job market, overview of investments in workforce development, overview of the CEDS, and information about the current economic development tools used to influence housing and commercial markets. While no targeted economic or workforce investments are expected to be made using CDBG funds, coordination with the Consolidated Plan and CDBG's programs is anticipated during the planning period.

Economic Development Market Analysis

BUSINESS ACTIVITY

Table 60. Business Activity for Travis County Overall

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	% Share of Workers	% Share of Jobs	% Jobs less worker
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	6,109	2,120	0.88%	0.29%	-0.60%
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	72,547	88,148	10.49%	11.92%	1.42%
Construction	51,090	42,635	7.39%	5.76%	-1.63%
Education and Health Care Services	139,428	150,650	20.17%	20.36%	0.20%
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	49,369	47,542	7.14%	6.43%	-0.71%
Information	23,046	26,759	3.33%	3.62%	0.28%
Manufacturing	54,374	40,340	7.87%	5.45%	-2.41%
Other Services	33,430	26,096	4.84%	3.53%	-1.31%
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	122,723	150,526	17.75%	20.35%	2.60%
Public Administration	37,318	45,647	5.40%	6.17%	0.77%
Retail Trade	61,131	65,403	8.84%	8.84%	0.00%
Transportation and Warehousing	27,593	16,790	3.99%	2.27%	-1.72%
Wholesale Trade	13,153	37,100	1.90%	5.02%	3.11%
Total	691,311	739,756	100.00%	100.00%	

Data Source: 2017 ACS 1-Year and U.S. Census Bureau Quarterly Workforce Indicators (QWI), 4th Quarter 2017

LABOR FORCE

Table 61. Labor Force for Travis County Overall

Labor Force	Number of People
Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	715,727
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	691,311
Unemployment Rate	3.40%
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	8.04%
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	2.85%

Data Source: 2017 ACS 1-Year

Table 62. Occupations by Sector for Travis County Overall

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	136,312
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	1,230
Service	101,600
Sales and office	146,743
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	37,403
Production, transportation and material moving	47,015

Data Source: 2017 ACS 1-Year

TRAVEL TIME

Table 63. Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	369,356	63.43%
30-59 Minutes	178,250	30.61%
60 or More Minutes	34,656	5.95%
Total	***582,262***	***100%***

Data Source: 2017 ACS 1-Year

EDUCATION

Table 64. Educational Attainment by Employment Status
(Population 16 and Older, Travis County Overall)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	45,234	3,253	17,927
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	97,262	3,123	29,111
Some college or Associate's degree	136,431	4,020	24,131
Bachelor's degree or higher	311,400	6,869	45,711

Data Source: 2017 ACS 1-Year

Table 65. Educational Attainment by Age, Travis County Overall

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	2,057	9,495	11,951	17,868	8,942
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	10,502	11,530	10,746	12,953	5,851
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	26,921	39,462	28,865	46,940	20,404
Some college, no degree	54,541	44,828	32,195	52,119	19,238
Associate's degree	3,318	12,483	10,039	16,959	4,979
Bachelor's degree	15,567	83,928	57,508	75,048	23,896
Graduate or professional degree	1,250	32,800	33,880	49,282	21,034

Data Source: 2017 ACS 5-Year

Table 66. Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months, Travis County Overall

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	$25,092
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	$31,116
Some college or Associate's degree	$37,397
Bachelor's degree	$55,261
Graduate or professional degree	$75,512

Data Source: 2017 ACS 5-Year

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

The major employment sectors within Travis County are: Education and Health Care Services, Professional and Scientific Management Services, Construction and Manufacturing, Arts, Entertainment and Accommodations, and Retail Trades.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

WORKFORCE:[46]

In the Austin Metro Area, strong demand for workers is expected to continue and the labor market is expected to continue to tighten. Between 2017-2021, the region is expected to add another 121,000 new jobs. Over this same period, about 132,000 replacement jobs are expected to require filling; these are openings due to general turnover as well as workers leaving the workforce.

By 2021, the Austin Metro Area is projected to have more than 60,000 job openings that require more than a high school diploma but less than a bachelor's degree.

INFRASTRUCTURE:

According to the Master Community Workforce Plan (MCWP), affordable housing is also a major

[46] The information in the "Workforce" was taken from the Master Community Workforce Plan.

infrastructure need of the region and business community. In order to have a skilled labor force to draw upon, the cost of housing must be in balance with wages and cost of living. Median household income from 2010-2015 increased by 20 percent, yet the median home sale price increased by 35 percent and average rental rates increased by 35 percent during the same time period.

Transportation is another infrastructure need of the region and business community. Greater connectivity to employment hubs, training and education facilities, and public amenities are needed, especially outside of the Capital Metro operating area. These needs are particularly great in the unincorporated areas of the county. For more information about workforce development and transit needs, see Appendix B.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period.

The Travis County Health and Human Services (HHS) Department currently invests in eight different social service programs with six different community-based service providers for workforce development. The HHS's investments in workforce development provide a continuum of employment, training, and adult education services to help individuals improve workplace skills, obtain employment, and succeed in the workplace, and to help employers secure a skilled workforce. Services may include: Literacy, General Education Diploma (GED), and adult basic education; English as a Second Language (ESL) classes; job readiness and occupation-specific training (including, but not limited to, vocational certification and formal higher education opportunities); job search and job placement assistance; and related instruction, coaching, or counseling leading to employment and earnings gain. Other County Departments invest in workforce development type activities, but are more narrowly targeted to specific populations.

During the most recent Consolidated Planning period spanning October 1, 2014-September 30, 2019, the County created the Office of Economic Development and Strategic Investments (EDSI) within the Planning and Budget Office. The EDSI manages the County's economic development programs,[47] County Corporations,[48] real estate redevelopment opportunities, facilities and strategic planning, investment portfolio, and depository contract. EDSI seeks to create conditions for economic growth to improve quality of life and affordability, and address economic equity through the use of financing mechanisms beyond ad valorem taxes. The creation of EDSI provides the opportunity for improved coordination and expansion of the County's investment in economic development, workforce development, housing, and the creation of opportunity. These programs have the ability to shape, support, or incentivize the types of jobs that move into the county, encouraging coordination with the MCWP and HHS investments.

[47]Travis County webpage pertaining to Economic Development & Strategic Investments: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/planning-budget/economic-development-strategic-investments

[48] Travis County Corporations website: https://corporations.traviscountytx.gov/

The primary economic development program for the County, prior to the creation of EDSI, has been the Property Tax Rebate/Abatement Program.[49] On January 26, 2016, Commissioners Court approved a new economic development tool, the Public Improvement District (PID) policy,[50] to allow the review, creation, and management of PIDs. Local Government Code Chapter 372 allows counties to create PIDs to help spur economic development by providing a means to improve infrastructure and promote economic growth. Moreover, PIDs provide for the financing of the costs of public improvements or services that benefit a definable part of the County with the costs borne by those landowners within the PID boundaries who receive special benefits from the public improvements or services. A PID can include solely commercial or residential structures or a mix of both.

Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

Our community has adopted, and the County Commissioners have formally endorsed, a Master Community Workforce Plan with the goal to move 10,000 low income residents into middle skill jobs that offer family sustaining wages, by 2021. To do this, stakeholders across the community have come together and identified 1) the industry sectors and career paths that offer the greatest number of opportunities, and 2) key strategies that are necessary to move low-income residents into the identified career paths.

Analysis of the best available labor market information identified the following three priority industries:

- Healthcare
- Information Technology
- Skilled Trades in Construction and Manufacturing

These three industries offer the greatest volume of potential openings in middle skill jobs that offer family sustaining wages and that require more than a high school diploma but less than a 4-year degree. These jobs require post-secondary education/credentials that can be earned in a reasonable time, or can be earned while working.

To take advantage of these opportunities for 10,000 low-income residents, the community plan identifies four broad strategy areas:

1) Raise awareness and increase enrollment: cultivate interest in high-demand, middle-skill careers, with a goal to enroll 30,000 low-income residents in training for middle skill jobs;
2) Training: equip workers with the skills they need to succeed, with a goal for 12,000 low-income residents to earn middle-skill credentials;

[49] Travis County Chapter 381. Property Tax Rebate/Abatement Program: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/planning-budget/economic-development-strategic-investments/chapter-381-property-tax-rebate-abatement-program
[50] Chapter 481. Travis County Public Improvement District Policy and Procedures: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/commissioners_court/Doc/county-code/subtitle19/chap481.pdf

3) Placement: connect employers with local talent to fill middle-skill jobs, with a goal to place 8,000 low-income residents in new jobs;
4) Advancement: assist frontline workers in acquiring skills to advance into middle-skill jobs, with a goal to upskill and advance 2,000 low-wage, incumbent workers into middle-skill jobs.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

It is estimated that by 2020, 62 percent of jobs in Texas will require postsecondary education. In 2017, 37 percent of Texas residents age 25 and older had an Associate's degree or higher level of educational attainment. In Travis County, 55 percent of residents 25 and older had an Associate's degree or higher. While educational attainment in Travis County is higher than Texas overall, these figures could indicate that there is still a deficit of skills and education within the labor force needed to fulfill existing employment opportunities, especially considering that jobs in education, health care, and professional management services are the county's major employment sectors.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations

The Master Community Workforce Plan (MCWP) is the primary workforce development initiative in Travis County. MCWP lays out a common agenda and establishes a framework for collaboration to coordinate the efforts of the region's workforce development organizations and educational institutions in the Austin-Round Rock Texas, MSA. The sector-based approach focuses on employment in three major drivers of the Austin Metro Area economy: healthcare, information technology, and skilled trades. The strategy and related activities include:

- **Awareness and Enrollment** activities to cultivate interest in high-demand, middle-skill careers,
- **Training** to equip workers with the skills they need to succeed,
- **Placement** of middle-skill level local talent into employment opportunities, and
- **Advancement** by assisting frontline workers with skills needed to advance into middle-skill jobs.

The overarching goal of the MCWP is to move 10,000 low-income residents into middle skill jobs that offer family sustaining wages over the next five years.

Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

CDBG staff convenes the County's Affordable Housing Policy Committee (AHPC) as a part of its fair housing implementation plan. In February 2018, the AHPC presented a report to the Commissioners Court about the available tools to generate and/or support affordable housing. Of the more than forty tools reviewed, most are economic development tools such as Public Improvement Districts (PIDs), Neighborhood Empowerment Zones, etc. The current and future economic development tools and investments in workforce development should be coordinated to create the most impact for county residents. As outlined in the Strategic Plan and Action Plan, coordination will be a key component of CDBG work to align investments, resources, and policy.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

Yes

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

Travis County's Economic Development and Strategic Investments division began the process of developing a Countywide, comprehensive economic development strategy in late 2017. The purpose of the strategy is to provide recommendations for a holistic, community-driven approach to economic development that focuses on shared prosperity and sustainability.

The Strategic Action Plan provides a framework for County economic development activities that focuses on the County's role as a convener and connector of regional initiatives and resources. By convening stakeholders, aligning resources, connecting related activities, and spanning gaps in services, both across and beyond the County's departments, Travis County can strengthen its role in regional economic development and positively influence outcomes, even with its limited land use tools and statutory authority.

Travis County's Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) is fully drafted and awaiting budgetary approval for implementation from the Commissioner's Court. For more information about the drafted plan, see Appendices B & F.

Discussion

Revenue caps, discussed in the Executive Summary, will have a significant impact on the direction for the CEDS action plan and further investment in workforce development. Strategies to address needs without increasing general fund investment will be critical for forward progress. Further, coordination between these investments, CDBG, and other resources (e.g. transit) will be necessary to promote the impact of investments.

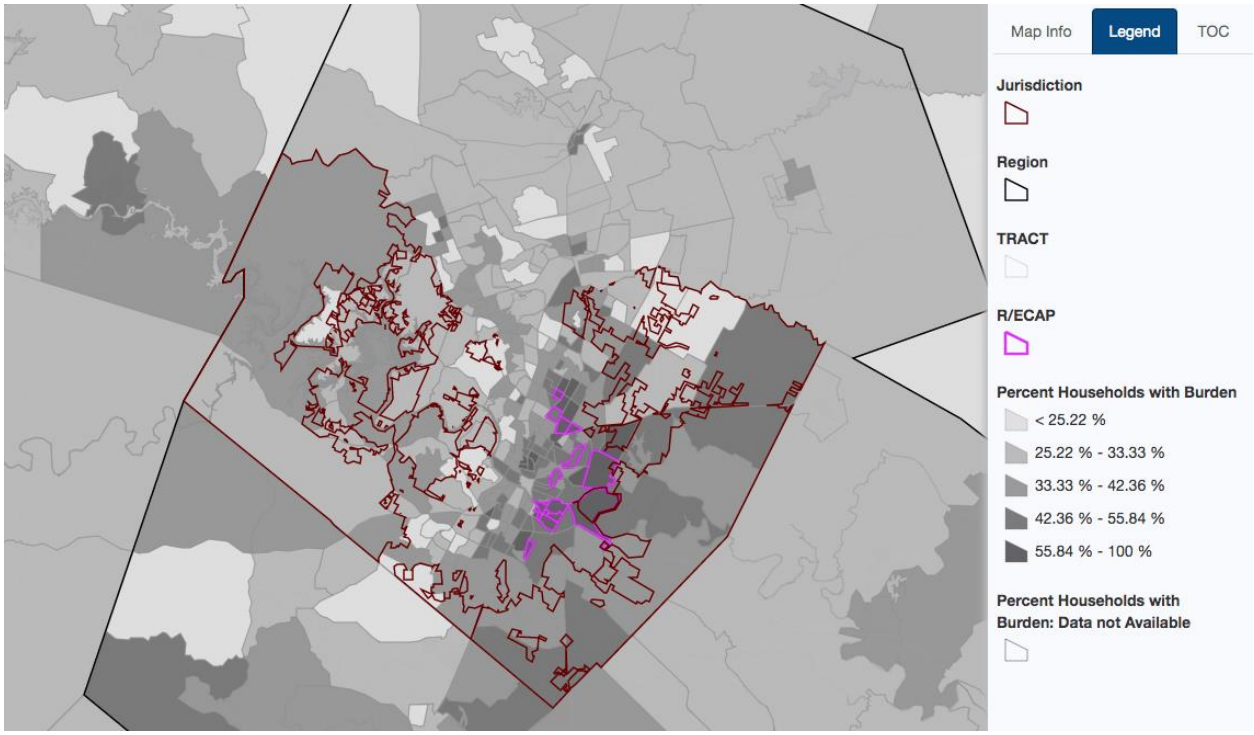
Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

The most significant housing problem in Travis County is cost burden, with severe cost burden—when households pay more than 50 percent of their income in housing costs—the most worrisome housing problem. In Travis County overall, 18 percent of households experience severe cost burden; in the CDBG service areas, 14 percent of households experience severe cost burden. By race and ethnicity, cost burden is highest for African American and Hispanic residents of Travis County—about one-fifth (approximately 20 percent) of these households are severely cost burdened, compared to 12 percent of Non-Hispanic White households. Single and non-related households face higher severe cost burden (21%) than family households, including large families (15%).

HUD's Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) mapping tool was used to identify areas in the county where housing problems, mostly consisting of cost burden, are concentrated. The map below shows the proportion of households with the highest levels of cost burden in Travis County; Travis County CDBG Service Area boundaries are shown with a dark red outline. As the map indicates, except for the southwest portion of the county, in nearly all areas in Travis County more than one-third of households are experiencing cost burden. And, as discussed above, nearly one-fifth (18%) of households are severely cost burdened.

Map 8. Proportion of Households Experiencing Cost Burden, Travis County 2011-2015



Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

In nearly all Census tracts in eastern Travis County, people of color comprise more than 50 percent of residents (see maps in Appendix D-1). Compared to 2000, the number of majority people of color Census tracts has grown to include most areas of northeast Travis County. Western Travis County remains predominantly Non-Hispanic White. Additionally, compared to 2000, the percentage of families in poverty has grown and concentrates primarily to the east of I-35, but particularly in southeast Travis County (see maps in Appendix D-1).

HUD uses the terms R/ECAPs, Racially and Ethnically Concentrated Areas of Poverty, to define racial, ethnic and low-income concentrations. To assist communities in identifying R/ECAPs, HUD has developed a census tract-based definition of R/ECAPs. The definition involves a racial/ethnic concentration threshold and a poverty test. The racial/ethnic concentration threshold is straightforward: R/ECAPs must have a non-white population of 50 percent or more. Regarding the poverty threshold, Wilson (1980) defines neighborhoods of extreme poverty as census tracts with 40 percent or more of individuals living at or below the poverty line. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40 percent or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower. Census tracts with this extreme poverty that satisfy the racial/ethnic concentration threshold are deemed R/ECAPs.[51]

Six Racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty (R/ECAPs) and fifteen ECAPs ('edge' R/ECAPs)[52] are located within Travis County (including all incorporated areas). Of these R/ECAPs and ECAPs, one R/ECAP (census 23.19) and two ECAPs (census tracts 22.02 & 23.10) are within the CDBG Service Area since a portion of these three census tracts are unincorporated (Map 9 below). The RECAP that is located in the Travis County CDBG Service Area is located in zip code 78617 and one ECAP is in 78724 while the other one is mostly in 78742, with a portion in 78617 (Map 10 below). These R/ECAP and ECAPs are all located in an area in eastern Travis County referred to as the Eastern Crescent (see Appendix B-8) discussed below.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

EASTERN TRAVIS COUNTY

Eastern Travis County overall has grown in attractiveness for moderate-income households, many of whom are households of color. Households have moved into the county for its affordability and access to some amenities in the City of Austin and northeastern suburbs. Yet households who have moved to the county from areas where services were more plentiful are being challenged by longer commutes, fewer public transit options, and lower levels of traditional amenities such as

[51] Source: https://hudgis-hud.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/56de4edea8264fe5a344da9811ef5d6e_0

[52] ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.

grocery stores, banks, and social services. Racial and ethnicity and socioeconomic concentration patterns are mimicking the patterns experienced within the City of Austin. Within eastern Travis County, the area referred to as the Eastern Crescent includes multiple census tracts and zip codes (or portions thereof) including, but not limited to, the census tracts and zip codes discussed below. Only those census tracts and zip codes associated with R/ECAPs or ECAPs in the Travis County CDBG Service Area are included below. For more information about historical patterns, please see the Regional Analysis of Impediments and Appendix B (Geographic Focus: Eastern Crescent).

R/ECAPS IN THE TRAVIS COUNTY CDBG SERVICE AREA

Census tract 23.19 (Zip Code 78617): Census tract 23.19 is a small census tract located within zip code 78617, which is located within the Eastern Crescent and therefore reflects similar characteristics described above and in Appendix B. The area has a higher percentage of African American and Hispanic residents compared to the County as a whole. There are fewer employment opportunities in these areas. School performance is currently low. Access to amenities, such as public transit and grocery stores, is limited. This area includes access to parks with trails and other recreational areas. Currently proposed commercial development is expected to bring in job opportunities, along with improved access to traditional amenities. Proposed development may bring more funds to the school district through property taxes.

The median income for residents in the 78617 neighborhood is lower than in the City of Austin and Travis County overall. The 78617 neighborhood, with a 19 percent poverty rate, is characterized as having a higher than average proportions of persons with disabilities, larger households and higher unemployment. More than 75 percent own their homes, but many live in mobile homes. Sixty-two percent of renters in this zip code are cost burdened. Cost burden for owners is 26 percent. Renter income in this zip code has been increasing as have rents.[53]

Nine percent of current renters moved into this zip code in the past year, where rents are higher than average, the number of evictions is more than three times the County rate, and foreclosures are almost twice the rate for the County[54]

In terms of access to opportunity, 78617 has fewer job opportunities, less access to public transit, and higher transportation costs. Food access appears to be robust.[55]

ECAPS ("EDGE R/ECAPS") IN THE TRAVIS COUNTY CDBG SERVICE AREA

Census tract 22.02 (Zip Code 78724): Census tract 22.02 is located within zip code 78724 and within the Eastern Crescent. The area has low performing schools, a high concentration of African American and Hispanic residents, and limited access to traditional amenities such as grocery stores, hospitals, and public transit, as well as limited access to jobs.

[53] Data from the 2019 Housing Equity Model, which is still under development, anticipated to be published Sept 2019.
[54] Ibid.
[55] Ibid.

Similar to the 78617 neighborhood, the median income for residents in the 78724 neighborhood is lower than in the City of Austin and Travis County overall. The 78724 neighborhood, with a 27 percent poverty rate, is characterized as having larger households, more families with children, and higher unemployment. Sixty percent own their homes, but many live in mobile homes. Sixty-seven percent of renters in this zip code are cost burdened. Cost burden for owners is 26 percent. Renter income in this zip code dropped in 2012 and has been increasing as have rents.56

Twenty percent of current renters moved into this zip code in the past year, where rents are slightly lower than average, the number of evictions is about half the County rate, and foreclosures are more than twice the rate for the County57

In terms of access to opportunity, 78724 has fewer job opportunities, less access to public transit, and higher transportation costs. Food access is significantly lower than that for the City of Austin or the County overall.58

Census tract 23.10 (Zip Code 78742): Census tract 23.10 is mostly located within zip code 78742, with a portion in 78617. The 78742 neighborhood, with the county's highest poverty rate, is characterized as having a higher than average proportions of seniors and persons with disabilities who live in poverty. Many live in mobile homes. Seventy-one percent of renters in this zip code are cost burdened. Cost burden is relatively low for owners at just 18 percent. Renter income in this zip code has been on a declining trend, dropping 27 percent between 2012 and 2017. Rents, in comparison, have risen by 64 percent.

The 78742 neighborhood is also in one of the only remaining census tracts in the region where rents are below the Fair Market Rent (FMR) and, as such, voucher holders have a better chance of finding rental units. Nearly half of current renters in this zip code—46 percent—moved into this zip code in the past year.

Residents living in this zip code have strong access to employment centers, but transportation costs are higher than in the City of Austin and Travis County as a whole, and transit use is more limited.

An extension of the University of Texas' Gentrification Study titled *Uprooted: Residential Displacement in Austin's Gentrifying Neighborhoods and What Can Be Done About It,*[59] was completed for areas not studied within Travis County using the same methodology. This expansion of the Study found that census tract 23.10 is the only census tract outside the City of Austin that falls into a gentrification category. It is categorized as Susceptible, meaning the census tract has a low to moderate average current residential real estate value (2012-2016), low to moderate recent appreciation, and it touches a tract with high value and/or high recent

[56] Data from the 2019 Housing Model, which is still under development.
[57] Ibid.
[58] Ibid.
[59] Source: https://sites.utexas.edu/gentrificationproject/, accessed on 30 July 2019.

appreciation.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

Access to community assets in these R/ECAPs and surrounding areas is limited. The community does have access to parks, trails, and related recreational areas; however, access to grocery stores, healthcare, public transit, jobs, high performing schools, and other services have been and are currently limited in comparison to other parts of the County. It appears that current and proposed development may improve access to amenities and opportunities, as described below.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

Growth continues to push out to the east, influenced by several Public Improvement Districts (PIDs) in the areas identified above, which include the Manor area and east/southeast Travis County. PIDs are intended to help spur economic development by facilitating improvements to infrastructure and promoting economic growth. PIDs help finance public improvements and services that benefit area residents since the costs are borne by those landowners or developers within the PID boundaries who in turn receive special benefits from the public improvements or services.[60] Examples of improvements that are expected from current and proposed commercial and residential development include improvements to roads, creation of job opportunity from commercial development, potential for improved school performance as school district revenues increase from property taxes, improved access to amenities such as grocery stores, and an increase in affordable housing.

Furthermore, several large census tracts in eastern Travis County qualify as Opportunity Zones, a relatively new investment tool, to influence investment in underserved areas. Specifically, census tract 23.19 (located in 78617) is designated as an Opportunity Zone, as well as census tract 24.33 which is the census tract immediately adjacent to and southeast of 23.19, and which is a large tract within zip code 78617.[61] Overall, neighborhood investment for census tract 23.19 and the 78617 neighborhood appears to be high since a higher percentage of housing units (14%) were added to zip code 78617 between 2010 and 2017 compared to the County (8%).The same applies to census tract 23.10 and the 78724 neighborhood, where 12 percent of housing units were added between 2010 and 2017. [62]

When compared to school districts in western Travis County such as Eanes and Lake Travis, the school districts in these census tracts and zip codes, Manor and Del Valle Independent School Districts, do not perform as well. That being said, both school districts are actively working to improve overall school district performance. For example, Manor New Technology High School is the highest performing high school in its district and recently expanded the model to a new

[60] Source: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/planning-budget/economic-development-strategic-investments/public-improvement-districts, accessed 31 July 2019.
[61] Opportunity Zones throughout Eastern Travis County: https://traviscountytx.maps.arcgis.com/apps/Cascade/index.html?appid=b8802b8bb9074294b360c98b7343943.
[62] Source: https://sites.utexas.edu/gentrificationproject/, accessed on 30 July 2019.

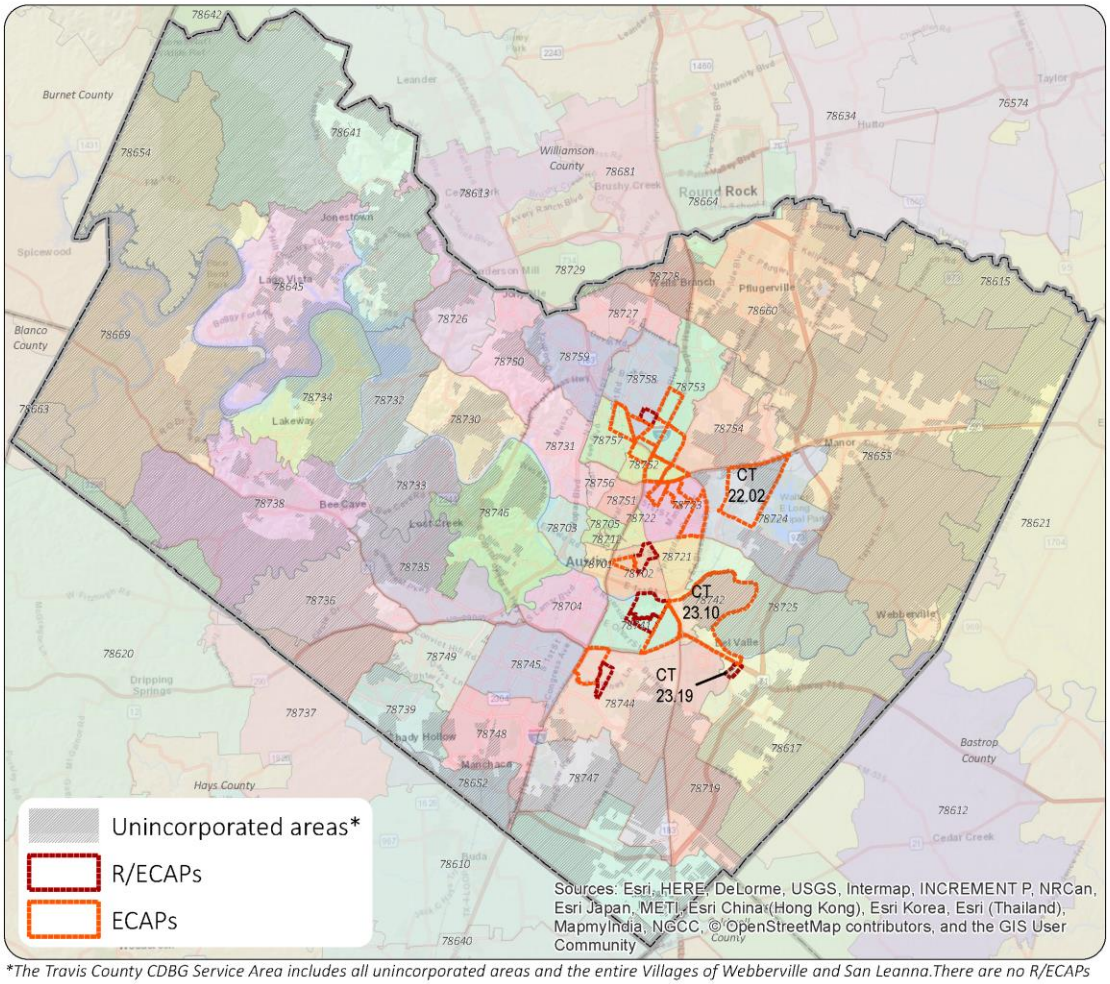
middle school. Del Valle is working on a total district transformation. County staff met with Del Valle ISD leadership to learn more about the school district's plan to transform itself and create curriculum to meet the unique needs of its students focused on: 1) individualized learning plans; 2) literacy achievement in elementary school; 3) robust Career Technical Education programming in high school; and 4) holistic services which serves the whole child. The implementation of the district wide plan is ongoing and preliminary data is promising regarding student achievement.

Map 9. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County and the CDBG Service Area

R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County

This map shows that there are 6 R/ECAPs and 15 ECAPs in Travis County. Of these, one RECAP census tract (23.19) and two ECAP census tracts (22.02 and 23.10) are within the Travis County CDBG service area.

Racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty (R/ECAPs) per HUD's definition are census tracts with a non-white population of 50 percent or more and with extreme poverty, meaning 40 percent or more of individuals are living at or below the poverty line. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower.
On this map, the ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.



**The Travis County CDBG Service Area includes all unincorporated areas and the entire Villages of Webberville and San Leanna.There are no R/ECAPs or ECAPs in either village.*

Map created by Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, June 2019.
Data source: Travis County R/ECAPs and ECAPs data provided by Root Policy Research (June 2019)

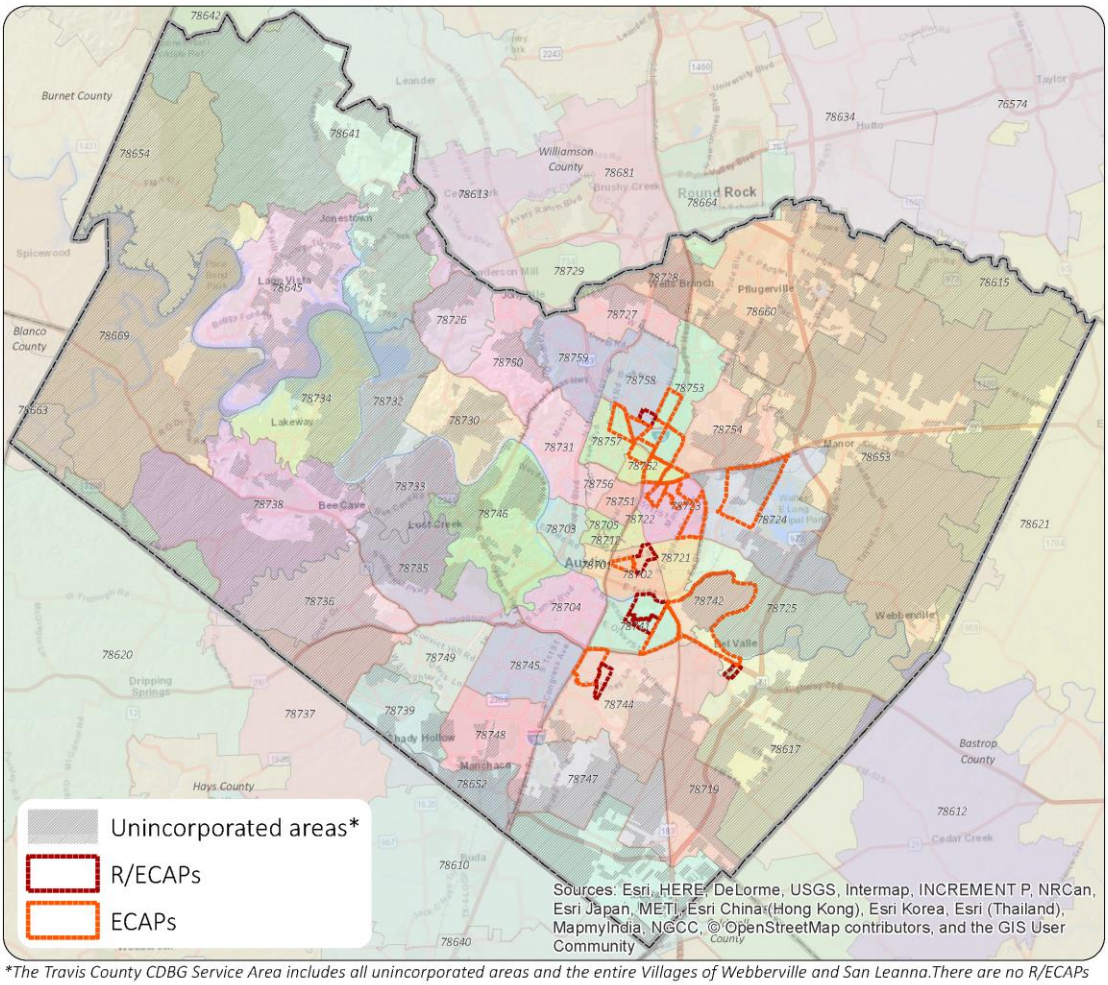
N 0 2.5 5 10 Miles

Map 10. R/ECAP and ECAP Census Tracts in Travis County with Respect to Zip Codes

Travis County R/ECAPs and ECAPs with respect to Zip Codes

This map shows R/ECAPs and ECAPs in Travis County with respect to zip code boundaries. Of the 6 R/ECAPs and 15 ECAPs in Travis County, one RECAP and two ECAPs are within the Travis County CDBG service area. The RECAP is in zip code 78617 and one ECAP is entirely in 78724 while the other one is mostly in 78742 and partially in 78617.

Racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty (R/ECAPs) per HUD's definition are census tracts with a non-white population of 50 percent or more and with extreme poverty, meaning 40 percent or more of individuals are living at or below the poverty line. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower.
On this map, the ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.



**The Travis County CDBG Service Area includes all unincorporated areas and the entire Villages of Webberville and San Leanna.There are no R/ECAPs or ECAPs in either village.*

Map created by Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, June 2019.
Data source: Travis County R/ECAPs and ECAPs data provided by Root Policy Research (June 2019)

N 0 2.5 5 10 Miles

SECTION VI. STRATEGIC PLAN

Strategic Plan Overview

The priority needs for housing and non-housing community development efforts were determined using data presented in the Needs and Housing Market Analysis of this Plan, and through public hearings, community meetings, surveys, consultation with County staff and consultation with service providers serving low- and moderate-income residents of Travis County. Key factors affecting the determination of the five-year priorities included: 1) the types of target income households and populations with the greatest need for assistance; 2) those activities that will best address their needs; 3) the limited amount of funding available to meet those needs. Activities to be undertaken over the consolidated planning period were organized into six broad categories as follows: Infrastructure, Housing, Community Services, Populations with Specialized Needs, Public Facilities and Business and Jobs. The categories were ranked as High or Low Priorities:

High Priority

Travis County plans to use funds made available for activities that address this unmet need during the period of time designated in the Strategic Plan.

Low Priority

If funds are available, activities to address this unmet need may be funded by Travis County during the period of time designated in the Strategic Plan. Also, Travis County will take actions to locate other sources of funds to address this identified unmet need.

The table below summaries the priorities for the next five years.

Table 67. PY19-23 Priorities

Category	Priority
Infrastructure	High
Housing	High
Public Buildings & Facilities	Low
Business & Jobs	Low
Community Services	High
Populations w/Special Needs	Low

**Based on the needs survey, Community Services was determined to be a high priority for COVID-19 Response only.*

Geographic Priorities

Geographic Area

Travis County does not specifically prioritize areas geographically.

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction

The jurisdiction of the County's CDBG program is the unincorporated areas of the County and the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. In PY20, the cities of Creedmoor, Lago Vista, and West Lake Hills were added to the CDBG service area. In PY21, the City of Bee Cave was added to the Travis County CDBG service area. While the program does not specifically target geographic areas within the jurisdiction, geography is a consideration when evaluating different types of projects. In historically underinvested areas, primarily in the eastern/southeastern parts of the jurisdiction, projects that improve access to services and improve neighborhood quality are prioritized. New housing development projects are prioritized in areas of high opportunity that would further fair housing goals. Infrastructure projects are considered in areas of need throughout the jurisdiction and are typically located in neighborhoods characterized by isolated pockets of poverty.

Priority Needs

Table 68. Priority Needs Summary

1	**Priority Need Name**	**Infrastructure**
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	Street Improvements Water/Wastewater Improvements
	Description	Residents of the unincorporated areas have consistently indicated a need for water/wastewater systems and roads. In particular, residents in economically disenfranchised areas lack access to running water and wastewater and are without infrastructure or funding to access the area water utility. Drainage improvements often are associated with other street improvement work. Bike paths and sidewalks as an added benefit can provide more livable, sustainable neighborhoods. Current gap/need for infrastructure is estimated to be in the hundreds of millions of dollars.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Since the inception of the CDBG program, infrastructure has been at the forefront of the program. It is the project type that caused communities to organize and request funds, and still remains the most requested project by neighborhoods. During the Public Participation process, residents ranked "Infrastructure" as the most urgent need for the Consolidated Planning period and for the next program year.
2	**Priority Need Name**	**Housing**
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Physical Disabilities
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation & Rental Housing

	Description	Rapid population growth in the Austin area has resulted in an imbalance between supply and demand in the housing market; the most recent data shows a historically low housing inventory. Housing prices and rents have been steadily increasing in Travis County, while median incomes have not increased at the same rate. Cost burden (paying more than 30% of income towards housing costs) is the most prevalent housing problem facing Travis County residents.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Housing costs have become increasingly expensive in Travis County over the last decade, and there is a scarcity of housing affordable to low-income households. This trend is likely to continue. Residents of the unincorporated areas indicate that the most urgent need related to housing is repairs for owner-occupied housing.
3	**Priority Need Name**	**Public Buildings & Facilities**
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	None
	Description	Parks: • Eastern Travis County currently has less park acreage than western parts of the county, and the need for additional recreational areas in the eastern parts of the county is likely to increase. • As development continues to push into eastern Travis County, agricultural and rural land is increasingly converted to developed land. • Additionally, the demographics of the eastern part of the county include higher concentrations of low income households who may rely on public facilities for recreational activities. • Finally, the rise in population and demand for new park services coupled with heavy use and aging infrastructure in existing parks are creating challenges for the entire Travis County Parks system. Health Clinics: • Health care agencies along with governmental entities are working together to plan the expansion of health clinics and services for low-income individuals and families in eastern Travis County. • Even as providers are planning expansion efforts, residents in the eastern Travis County indicated on the needs survey that they are

		experiencing a lack of health clinics and services in their communities. • Challenges for low-income residents of Western Travis County include a lack of health care clinics for uninsured and low-income individuals and families, geographic isolation, and lack of public transportation. Community Centers: • Community centers are important to the unincorporated community as they provide centralized locations—five outside of the urban core—for residents to access social services and community meeting rooms. However, as the population continues to be pushed further out in the unincorporated area, even these public facilities may not be accessible to residents with limited transportation options.
	Basis for Relative Priority	While public interest for these types of facilities is high, it is often in conjunction with expanded community services. Access to funding from other sources is better suited to address this type of capital expansion. CDBG staff recommends providing advocacy and communication about the interests expressed by the public during the public comment periods rather than prioritizing funding during this strategic planning period. • Residents, primarily from E/SE and W/SW Travis County, have requested the following types of public facilities: neighborhood parks (including playgrounds and walking trails), recreational centers, community centers, health facilities, and childcare centers. Often times, the discussion around public facilities also centers on access to community services, which residents rank as a more pressing need. • Whereas some of these types of public facilities—in particular, parks and community centers—are available in the unincorporated areas, even these public facilities may not be accessible to residents without, or with limited, access to personal or public transportation.
4	**Priority Need Name**	**Business & Jobs**
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	None

	Description	The 2018 unemployment rate in Travis County began at 2.9% in January and decreased to 2.6% in November. Over the past two years, Travis County's unemployment rate has been consistently lower than that of Texas and the United States. Some individuals face additional barriers to accessing educational attainment, workforce development, and employment opportunities, though, including Opportunity Youth, formerly incarcerated, and foreign-born individuals, as well as those who live in rural areas; the unemployment rate in the outskirts of Travis County is 3.7% compared to 2.7% in the City of Austin. Approximately 7% of the services related to workforce development reach the residents of the unincorporated areas of the county, and another 30% reach residents in areas that are a mix of incorporated and unincorporated. Programs and services within this issue area provide a continuum of employment, training, and adult education services to help individuals improve workplace skills, obtain employment, succeed in the workplace, and help employers secure a skilled workforce.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Having job centers distributed throughout the County is preferable to reduce traffic and promote sustainable living. The development of job centers has not kept pace with the sprawl and growth of the unincorporated areas. Due to the high cost and economic development tools needed to attract businesses to particular locations, it may be preferable that CDBG focuses on linking clients from housing projects and ongoing community engagement efforts to current workforce programs.
5	**Priority Need Name**	**Community Services**
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	None
	Description	Compared to residents of more densely developed urban neighborhoods, residents in unincorporated areas find it more difficult to access both public services and basic needs, which tend to be located in more densely populated urban areas. They may also experience higher transportation costs, as they generally must travel farther and have less access to public transit options. An estimated 15% of Travis County residents overall, including 21% of Travis County

		children, are food insecure. Child care is a significant challenge to Travis County residents, as the demand outweighs the supply, and the cost of childcare can be comparable to what a household spends on housing, which is typically the highest living expense. An estimated 99,231 residents or about 8.7% of the Travis County population has one or more disabilities. The older adult population in Travis County continues to increase in number and share and is projected to comprise a growing percentage of the total population in the coming decades.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Since the inception of the CDBG program, access to social services for residents of the unincorporated areas has been an issue. While 16% of Travis County residents live in the unincorporated areas, during 2018, only 5% of services funded through Travis County's social service contracts were provided in the unincorporated areas (with an additional 31% provided to residents of areas that include both incorporated and unincorporated geographies). During the Public Participation process, both residents and social service providers confirm the need for Community Services, with both groups ranking it as the second most urgent need for the Consolidated Planning period. In response, Travis County HHS is considering adding geographically targeted earmarks within requests for social services investments in future years, in order to push services out to low-income populations in unincorporated areas of the county. During the needs assessment process for CDBG-CV funds, Community Services was ranked as a high priority related to COVID-19 response.
6	**Priority Need Name**	**Populations with Special Needs**
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Not applicable
	Associated Goals	None
	Description	• An estimated 99,231 residents, or about 8.7% of the Travis County population, have one or more disabilities. The rate of disability increases with age—1 in 3 older adults in Travis County has one or more disabilities. As the population grows older, the number of people living with a disability who may need services or supports will also likely increase. The older adult population in Travis County continues to increase in number and share and is projected to

	comprise a growing percentage of the total population in the coming decades. • Approximately 7% of clients receiving services for individuals who are impacted or potentially impacted by crime—predominately victims of abuse or neglect of children, victims of family violence, and victims of sexual assault—were from the unincorporated areas of the county; and approximately 4% of clients receiving supportive services for community living—predominately, the elderly and persons with disabilities—were from the unincorporated areas of the county. • Elderly renter households are more likely to have a housing problem than either owner-occupied households or non-elderly households. Since the elderly population is expected to rise and the rate of disability is known to increase with age, the needs for services for the elderly and disabled is expected to grow as well.
Basis for Relative Priority	Data indicates that elderly and disabled households, in particular, are in need of more directed services. Due to the high demand for services in the unincorporated areas, whether the person is considered part of a special population or not, specific program targeting only to a particular population is not a best practice. Access to funding from other sources is better suited to address these types of services. CDBG staff recommends providing advocacy and communication about the interests expressed by the public during the public comment periods rather than prioritizing funding during this strategic planning period.

Influence of Market Conditions

Influence of Market Conditions

Based on the market analysis conducted to support this Consolidated Plan, Travis County will prioritize community infrastructure and home repair during the Five-Year plan period, along with rental housing creation as a carry-over project from the last consolidated planning period. This prioritization is based on the assessment of needs by residents and stakeholders, and an analysis of current market conditions.

During the next five years, housing pressures in the county are unlikely to improve as the region continues to be a destination for economic development and resident migration. Eastern Travis County, overall, has grown in attractiveness for moderate-income households, including many households of color, for its affordability and access to amenities and employment in the City of Austin and northeastern suburbs. This demand will continue as regional growth continues.

The most critical needs of residents identified by this Consolidated Plan include: 1) A shortage of affordable rental housing; 2) Need for rehabilitation for units in poor condition and units occupied by persons with disabilities who need accessibility improvements; and 3) Better community infrastructure, including access to predictable and affordable transportation. The market conditions that will continue to influence the use of funds during the Five-Year planning period—and which are linked to the most acute needs—include: 1) A low vacancy rental market; 2) Shortage of lower priced private sector rentals to accommodate affordability needs; 3) Stagnant wages and incomes for very low income households, including seniors and persons with disabilities, limiting their ability to make needed improvements to their homes; and 4) Very limited revenue to address community infrastructure needs.

Table 69. Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	Travis County will prioritize creation of affordable rental units over TBRA due to the current shortage of rental units for voucher holders
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	Travis County will prioritize creation of affordable rental units over TBRA due to the current shortage of rental units for voucher holders
New Unit Production	The continued gap in affordable rentals needed by very low income households and difficulty voucher holders encounter in finding rental developments that accept vouchers has made creation of affordable rental units the highest priority. Funding sources, other than HUD funds, are primarily used to address this need. If the rental market slows considerably and rental units become more plentiful, this priority could change—however, this is unlikely except in a very depressed market.
Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of existing homes is top priority of the County with regard to use of HUD funds. Limited funds exist to address repair needs in the CDBG service area.
Acquisition, including preservation	Acquisition of available, appropriate land (located near transportation, proximity to services, employment, and schools) is needed to support rental housing development. Acquisition of naturally occurring affordable housing is needed to maintain the affordable housing stock. Other funds and potentially some HUD funds will be used to acquire land to support affordable housing development and preserve affordability.

Anticipated Resources

Table 70. Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of Consolidated Plan	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation	Program Income	Prior Year Resources	Total		
CDBG	Public/ federal	Admin & Planning Housing Public Improvements Public Facilities	$1,164,241	$0	$1,342,000	$2,506,240	$4,656,965	CDBG funding and Prior Year Funds for four projects
CDBG-CV	Public/ federal	Admin & Planning Community Services	$700,683 (CDBG-CV-1) $888,025 (CDBG-CV-3)	$0	$0	$1,588,708	$0	CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response funding for Program Year 2019

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

No matching requirements exist for CDBG funding; however, several projects expect to use private, state or local funds. The County is also in receipt of CDBG Disaster Recovery funds from the State of Texas to address housing and infrastructure issues related to the 2015 Floods.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

No County owned land in the CDBG service area has been identified for affordable housing development for the five-year planning period. One project on County owned land, within the City of Austin, is currently under construction and will provide 146 affordable housing units. Another property within the City of Austin has been identified for redevelopment to include affordable housing, but the timeline extends outside of the planning period.

Institutional Delivery Structure

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Table 71. Institutional Delivery Structure

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Travis County HHS	Government	Planning	Other
Travis County Commissioners Court (TCCC)	Government	Planning & Decision Maker	Other
Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources	Government	Planning neighborhood improvements	Other
Travis County Auditor's Office	Government	Planning	Other
Travis County Purchasing Office	Government	Planning	Other
Travis County Housing Finance Corporation (TCHFC)	Government	Ownership Rental	Other
Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC)	Government	Public Housing	Other
State of Texas	Government	Funder & Decision Maker	Other
Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness	Other

Assessment of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

The CDBG Program is concluding its thirteenth year now and with time and experience, its capacity to implement programs and work within the institutional structure has grown.

Improved coordination with internal County Departments and with external partners will be key to addressing Consolidated Plan needs during this resource constrained time period. Furthermore, advocacy at the State level will be needed to try to reduce constraints on tools to generate affordable housing, support fair housing, and protect vulnerable populations.

Availability of Services Targeted to Homeless Persons and Persons with HIV and Mainstream Services

Table 72. Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	X
Legal Assistance	X	X	X
Mortgage Assistance	X		
Rental Assistance	X	X	X
Utilities Assistance	X		
Homelessness Prevention Services	**Available in the Community**	**Targeted to Homeless**	**Targeted to People with HIV**
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X		
Mobile Clinics	X		
Other Street Outreach Services	X		
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X		
Child Care	X		
Education	X		
Employment and Employment Training	X		
Healthcare	X		
HIV/AIDS	X		X
Life Skills	X		
Mental Health Counseling	X		
Transportation	X		

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) is a collaborative funding and planning nonprofit that is the lead agency for the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care. The organization is charged with bringing together other nonprofit resources and making them accessible to the homeless population. ECHO utilizes a system of outreach to assess and determine the needs of men, women, children, veterans and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless. Working with a group of nonprofits, individuals experiencing homelessness are connected to resources including prevention strategies, emergency shelters, rapid re-housing, and permanent housing.

As detailed in the Market Analysis, there are units of emergency and transitional housing specifically targeted to families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth in which each of these groups can be housed and receive appropriate services. The services above support people experiencing homelessness and people experiencing poverty. Funding comes from State, local and private funders.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above.

ECHO is outreaching to the county to ensure that coordinated assessment is occurring outside the urban core. The Travis County Community Centers play a key role in providing a location for service delivery.

There are not sufficient resources to meet the demand for services. Additionally, there is a need for a coordinated system for intake and assessment of clients. The community has acknowledged the great need for services as demonstrated by the support for the creation of additional Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units.

Additionally, African Americans disproportionally experience homelessness. An Equity Task Force has been established to identify and take necessary steps to address the systemic and policy issues contributing to the issue.

Finally, as affordability issues contribute to people experiencing homelessness and poverty, service providers will need to adapt service delivery methods to meet the changing geographic location of clients away from the city center.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

The CDBG program has prioritized coordination and collaboration with internal and external partners for the planning period. This coordination will help push needed services out further into the CDBG service area.

Strategic Plan Goals Summary

Goals Summary

Table 73. Strategic Plan Goals Summary

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Yr	End Yr	Category	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Infrastructure	2019	2023	Non-Housing Community Development	Street Improvements & Water/ Wastewater Improvements	CDBG: $4,131,248 PY19-23 & Prior Year Funding	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 13,000 Persons Assisted
2	Housing	2019	2023	Substandard Housing	Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation & Septic Installation and Repair	CDBG: $1,407,714 PY19-23 & Prior Year Funding	40 Housing Units Prior year funds are estimated and won't be known until the end of the PY18 Program Year
3	Housing	2018	2020	Affordable Housing	Rental Housing	CDBG: $2 Prior Year Funding	Acquisition to support 312 housing units, of which 279 are affordable at or below 80% of the Median Family Income
4	Populations with Specialized Needs	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs	Park with accessibility features and play equipment for all abilities	$460,000 Prior Year Funding	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 27,000 Persons Assisted
5	Community Services – COVID-19 Response	2019	2026	Non-Housing Community Development	Services to prepare, prevent, or respond to COVID-19	CDBG-CV-1 $560,546.4 CDBG-CV-3 $710,420	Public/Community Service Activities in response to COVID-19. *Benefit: 2,162 Persons Assisted.*

Goal Descriptions

Table 74. Strategic Plan Goal Descriptions

	Goal Name	Goal Description
1	Infrastructure	Improve neighborhood quality through infrastructure projects including but not limited to street improvements, water/wastewater improvements, drainage and sidewalks.
2	Housing	Provide assistance to maintain or improve affordable housing stock for low to moderate income homeowners.
3	Housing	Through land acquisition, support the creation of affordable housing stock for low to moderate income residents.
4	Populations with Specialized Needs	Provide public facilities that benefit populations with specialized needs that may include but are not limited to elderly and disabled individuals.
5	Community Services	Provide public services for low- to moderate-income residents for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19.

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

McKinney Falls Apartments, Occupancy by Q1 2020: 279 of 312 units of housing for low-income households (at or below 80% AMI).

Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

The Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC) is not under a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvement

RESIDENT SERVICES

HATC has started a Foundation to raise funds specifically for programming for its residents. Since no properties are in the CDBG service area, no CDBG funds can assist HATC clients.

HATC BOARD

The Travis County Commissioners Court is responsible for appointing the Board for HATC. The State Legislature recently passed a bill allowing a recipient of the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program to be on the Board. The CDBG Office will work with the Travis County Intergovernmental Relations Office to update the application and process to account for this change. Encouraging HCV recipients to participate on the Board means increased understanding with policies based on lived experience.

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No, HATC is not designated as a troubled agency.

Plan to remove the 'troubled' designation

Not applicable

Barriers to Affordable Housing

Barriers to residential development and affordable housing associated with public policies were analyzed as part of the Regional AI. That analysis found the following:

Travis County's power to affect land use and residential development is limited by state law, although the County can achieve this through property deed restrictions and subdivision regulations allowing density and intensity of use, which are jointly coordinated with the City of Austin within the ETJ. Austin/Travis Subdivision Regulations include standards for small lot, townhouse, and attached single-family development.

The County's Public Improvement District (PID) policies favor creation of PIDs that increase opportunities for low- to moderate affordable housing. The PID policy includes an affordable and fair housing policy section that establishes the County's commitment to mechanisms to create affordable housing, diversity in housing types, and mixed-income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the county. The PID policy supports the creation of PIDs that increase affordable housing for households with incomes 80 percent or below the MFI.

The County does not prescribe a minimum dwelling unit size. However, regulations governing on-site storage of sewage in areas without public sewer connections require a one-acre/residential unit, regardless of whether public water supply is used. Multiple units may be on a single lot but must have one acre of land for each unit.

The County has not adopted the International Building Code. As such, it is unclear whether buildings constructed in unincorporated areas follow the accessibility standards and requirements of the ADA and FHAA. It is unclear how complaints about accessibility infractions are investigated and how compliance is obtained in the absence of an adopted building code.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

- Collaborate with the City of Austin to create policy alignment and efficiencies for development and permitting in its ETJ.
- Evaluate and update the effectiveness of the PID policy to meet the County's affordable and fair housing goals.
- Review and evaluate policies related to septic systems to determine what, if any, actions can be taken to reduce the issues preventing repair or installation of systems.
- Review and clarify the County's policy, authority, and actions taken to ensure that accessibility standards and requirements of the ADA and FHAA are achieved.

Homelessness Strategy

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

For the five-year period covered in this Plan, Travis County does not intend to target CDBG funds toward efforts to address homelessness. Travis County is a member of the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO), whose mission is to identify specific strategies and oversee ongoing planning and implementation of a plan to end chronic homelessness in Austin and Travis County. ECHO's Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness outlines a model of homeless services continuum, intended to address the needs of all persons from those at immediate risk of becoming homeless to the chronically homeless. In accordance with this plan, Travis County invests more than $300,000 in general fund dollars in contracts with social service providers targeting the homeless.

Over the five year period, CDBG staff will participate in ECHO committees to assist in selection of projects for the Continuum of Care grant, point in time count and other planning functions to advocate for homeless needs identified in the unincorporated areas of the county. Additionally, staff will review the investments of general fund dollars in the homelessness issue area and advocate that investments increase or remain at level funding.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

For the five-year period covered in this Plan, Travis County does not intend to target CDBG funds toward efforts to address homelessness. For information on the County's strategies relating to homelessness issues, please see the response to the first question in this section.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

For the five-year period covered in this Plan, Travis County does not intend to target CDBG funds toward efforts to address homelessness. For information on the County's strategies relating to homelessness issues, please see the response to the first question in this section.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

For the five year period covered in this Plan, Travis County does not intend to target CDBG funds toward efforts to address homelessness. For information on the County's strategies relating to homelessness issues please see the response to the first question in this section.

Lead Based Paint Hazards

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

Travis County partners may consider applying for a Healthy Homes grant over the Consolidated Planning period to address lead hazards. When implemented, the CDBG funded Home Repair Project will follow the lead-based paint hazards regulations, as needed, and any work performed on homes will be according to the program's prescribed lead based paint standards.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

There are a limited number of homes with lead-based paint hazards in the unincorporated areas. The strategy outlined above allows lead to be addressed when it is found.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

The CDBG program reviews and updates its Lead Based Paint Guidelines to conform to HUD standards. The guidelines are integrated into the program guidelines for any CDBG-funded housing project and are included in subrecipient manuals that are created by CDBG staff for subrecipients implementing housing projects.

Anti-Poverty Strategy

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for Reducing the Number of Poverty-Level Families

Travis County's lead agency for administering CDBG funds is the Health and Human Services Department (HHS). The goal of the department is to address community needs through internal and external investments and services. The department strives to accomplish the following:

- Maximize quality of life for all people in Travis County
- Protect vulnerable populations
- Invest in social and economic well-being
- Promote healthy living: physical, behavioral, and environmental
- Build a shared understanding of our community.

Travis County operates a number of anti-poverty programs that assist individuals and families on multiple fronts in transitioning from crisis to self-sufficiency. The County carries out its anti-poverty programs both through the direct delivery of services managed by HHS and by purchasing services from private and not-for-profit agencies in the community. In addition to the provision of direct services, Travis County continually assesses the poverty and basic needs of county residents, works with stakeholders in facilitating anti-poverty efforts, and supports public policy initiatives that prevent and ameliorate conditions of poverty.

Issue Areas Supported by HHS and Relation to Poverty

Many underlying factors contribute to the cycle of poverty, such as health, educational attainment, and access to resources for employment and basic supports such as food and housing. The County invests in a range of issue areas which aim to provide the resources and support that residents need to live self-sufficiently in the community and avoid or discontinue economic hardship and poverty. A list of HHS supported issue areas are listed below. For more information on each issue area see Table 73 below and Section IV and Appendices B & F.

- Safety Intervention Services
- Public Health Social Services
- Behavioral Health
- Child and Youth Development
- Supportive Services for Community Living
- Housing Continuum
- Access to Basic Supports
- Workforce Development

DESCRIPTION OF DIRECT AND PURCHASED SOCIAL SERVICES

HHS coordinates the purchasing of services from community-based organizations as well as

provides direct services for the issue areas discussed above. The table below provides examples of the direct and purchased social services and programs provided to Travis County residents and related community planning and policy efforts in which HHS is involved.

Table 75. Examples of Travis County Social Services and Programs

Issue Area	Purchased Services	Direct Services	Community Planning and Policy Work
Safety Intervention Services	• Services for individuals who are victims of or committed an act of domestic violence, abuse and/or neglect of a child • Trauma informed services to promote healing and resilience • Advocacy for victims of crimes and/or abuse/neglect • Restorative justice services • Supportive services for youth and adult offenders • Crisis and transitional housing for those affected by violence, abuse, and/or neglect • Counseling • Educational/Psycho-educational groups • Case management • Individual and systems advocacy • Information and referral services to prevent victimization of individuals	• Children's F.I.R.S.T Program • CPS Reintegration Project • Family Drug Treatment Court	• Participate in annual community planning with the Family Violence Task Force
Public Health Social Services	<u>Interlocal Agreements with City of Austin:</u> • Health education • Improving treatment, care, and support for persons living with or facing health concerns • Case management and advocacy for additional or other client services	• Family and Consumer Science Programs • Wildlife Services • Emergency Preparedness (Department-wide)	• Participate on the Steering Committee and the Core Coordinating Committee for the Austin Travis County Community Health Assessment (CHA) and Community Health

Issue Area	Purchased Services	Direct Services	Community Planning and Policy Work
	• Promoting environmental health <u>Social Service Contracts:</u> • Supportive services that promote linkage to and maintenance in care • Teen pregnancy and sexually transmitted disease prevention		Improvement Plan (CHIP) • Participate in the Collaborative Health Planning group • Attend meetings and support the Austin Travis County Fast Track Cities/Getting to Zero initiative
Behavioral Health	• Individual/Family/Group counseling • Case management • Education and training • Assessments and evaluations • Medication management • Inpatient/residential treatment • Outpatient service • Wraparound services and support • Support group • Para-professional supports • Non-traditional therapies	• Youth and Family Assessment Center (YFAC) Support Services • Child Protective Services Reintegration Project • Parenting In Recovery/Family Drug Treatment Court	• Participate in Kids Living Well • Support the implementation of the Travis County Plan for Children's Mental Health • Support the implementation of the Travis County Plan for Substance Use Disorders
Child and Youth Development	• Case management • Early care and education • Head Start/Early Head Start services • Home visiting services • Parenting education • Quality improvements to care and education settings • Skill building • Academic enrichment activities • Physical/sports activities • Healthy social and civic/community engagement	• 4-H and Youth Development Programs • Summer Youth Employment Program	• Participate in the Success by 6 Coalition for Austin/Travis County planning and implementation process (formerly known as the School Readiness Action Plan) • Participate in the Austin/Travis County 2-Gen Strategic Planning

Issue Area	Purchased Services	Direct Services	Community Planning and Policy Work
			Process and implementation plan • Participate in the City of Austin Early Childhood Council as the Travis County Appointment
Supportive Services for Community Living	• In-home care services • Bill payer/money management • Independent living support • Case management • Supported employment services • Day habilitation • Guardianship assistance and/or alternatives to guardianship • Home delivered meals • Congregate meals • Early Childhood Intervention Services • Volunteer engagement • Individual advocacy and systems navigation • Clinical therapies (OT, PT, Speech, Hearing)	• Coming of Age Program • Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing	• Participate in the Aging Services Council of Central Texas collaboration • Participate in the Intellectual & Developmental Disabilities Alliance of Central Texas • Support the development and implementation of the Age Friendly Austin Action Plan
Housing Continuum	• Emergency shelter and supplies • Safe and affordable transitional housing • Short- and long-term financial assistance for rent, mortgage and utilities • Case management to promote housing stability and reduce housing discrimination	• Fair Housing Counseling, Training & Outreach • First Time Homebuyer Assistance • Chapter 72 Rent/mortgage and Utilities Support	• Participate in the Membership Council for the Continuum of Care • Convene the Travis County Affordable Housing Policy Committee • Participate in the Home Repair Coalition • Partially fund the Comprehensive

Issue Area	Purchased Services	Direct Services	Community Planning and Policy Work
	• Repair of rental and owned housing to address substandard housing • Assess energy usage and living patterns to educate clients regarding energy usage • Identify and provide needed repairs/retrofits to address energy efficiency • Homebuyer assistance and education • Assistance in the creation of affordable housing units • Infrastructure improvements to assist with neighborhood quality		Housing Market Study and the Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice • Participate in the Homeland Security Task Force: Recovery & Resiliency Committee
Access to Basic Supports	• Food bank, fixed and mobile food pantries, hot meals, prepared meals • Fresh food cultivation and/or distribution • Education about health, nutrition, and wellness • Technical assistance and consulting for urban farms and gardens to increase food production • Legal representation for civil legal assistance • Non-representational legal services and assistance • Trained SSI/SSDI Outreach Access and Recovery (SOAR) representation • Public benefits system navigation assistance	• Agriculture and Natural Resource Programs: Urban Farming; Large and Small Acreage Farming • Food Pantry • Provision of Bus Passes	• Participate in Austin Travis County Food Policy Board – Healthy Food Security and Access Working Group • Participate in Immigration Services Network of Austin
Workforce Development	• Literacy, GED, and adult basic education • English as a Second Language (ESL) classes	N/A	• Participate in the 2-Gen Leadership Advisory Council

Issue Area	Purchased Services	Direct Services	Community Planning and Policy Work
	• Job readiness and occupation-specific training • Job search and job placement assistance • Related instruction, coaching, or counseling leading to employment, job retention, and earnings gain		Access Working Group • Support the development and implementation of the 2-Gen strategic plan • Participate in the Austin Opportunity Youth Collaborative (AYOC) • Support the Austin/Travis County Success by 6 Coalition and Strategic Plan • Support the development and implementation of the Austin/Travis County Master Community Workforce Plan

DESCRIPTION OF HHS INVESTMENT PROCESS

HHS invests in community-based social service programs to address community goals and outcomes and meet the critical needs of local residents. HHS has recently transitioned from an annual non-competitive contract renewal system, to a system of phased, competitive, five-year planning and funding cycles for all issue areas and social service contracts. The new investment strategy will allow the department to:

- Conduct cyclical assessment, planning, and evaluation for each issue area;
- Ensure that our purchased services remain responsive to community conditions and community needs;
- Enhance our stewardship of public dollars through the cyclical application of quality standards for fiscal, administrative, programmatic, and performance compliance;
- Provide more open access, consistent processes, and increased transparency for contractors.

CURRENT BUDGET AND PLAN UPCOMING INVESTMENT CYCLE

HHS currently maintains an annual budget of $19.95 million for investments in social service

contracts across all issue areas. In 2018, HHS worked with the Commissioner's Court and other stakeholders to identify programmatic and process priorities for the investment systems and develop a social services funding plan. The social services investments funding plan layers three funding strategies to create a strategic and sustainable funding system. These three layers consider the financial resources needed to:

- Address issue areas that are critically underfunded in relation to purchased community level-outcomes;
- Address issue-area specific targeted gaps and needs;
- Keep pace with potentially increasing costs of maintaining services across the investment cycle.

The funding plan also identifies the goals and outcomes, activities and services, and programmatic targeting strategy for each issue area.

Future planning efforts have identified a financial resource gap of roughly $8 million needed to fully fund all issue-area programs and services in alignment with the funding plan. Several issue areas which directly impact poverty (housing continuum and access to basic supports) have been identified as critically underfunded. HHS is in the process of requesting an $8 million dollar budget increase to fully fund social service contracts beginning in FY 2020. Two other budget plans and requested amounts have been developed to make meaningful programmatic improvements in the case that the full request is not granted. Furthermore, contingency planning efforts are underway to consider how to manage the current investment portfolio in the case of no new funding. The anticipated future budget shortfall due to revenue caps will impact decisions about new or expanding programs and will likely require difficult decisions about funding priorities and cuts for existing programs.

How are the Jurisdiction's poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan?

HHS understands that certain demographic groups are disproportionately impacted by poverty, and that in Travis County, poverty is more concentrated in some geographic areas than in others. HHS intends to enhance our investment system by taking steps, including:

- Increasing rigor in application process related to geographic access;
- Considering geographically targeted earmarks within requests for services;
- Researching models and best practices for place-based initiatives or other models that increase service accessibility.

The CDBG Office will provide information about the CDBG service area and needs identified in this plan to help better geographically target future investments.

Monitoring

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

As the lead agency for the development and implementation of the Consolidated Plan, the Travis County HHS Department implements standard policies and procedures for monitoring CDBG programs. These monitoring activities ensure compliance with program regulations and compliance with financial requirements. Federal guidelines include: 2 CFR Part 200, 24 CFR Part 570, 2 CFR Part 58, 2 CFR Part 55 and any other related standards.

HHS provides contract administration for community development activities in conjunction with the Transportation and Natural Resources Department, including but not limited to contract negotiations, compliance monitoring, and payment and contract closeout.

Travis County's Purchasing Department administers the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to ensure that minority and woman-owned businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement process. Subrecipient agreements will be used to conduct housing activities. The subrecipient agreement will be the foundation for programmatic monitoring. Subrecipients will be monitored for programmatic compliance onsite or remotely in the following manner: 1) All invoices and reports will be routed via HHS CDBG staff prior to final approval by financial services and the Auditor's Office. 2) All new subrecipients will be desk-audited monthly, and quarterly reports will be reviewed and monitored at least annually.

Financial monitoring will be completed as necessary and as directed by the subrecipient fiscal performance and the external monitoring needs of the Travis County Auditor's office. Programmatic and fiscal monitoring may not occur concurrently. CDBG staff will utilize HUD checklists to conduct monitoring, as appropriate. Contractors may be used to provide some housing, community development and public services. Contractors will submit periodic reimbursement requests that document and verify expenditures. The contract agreement will be used as the primary basis for monitoring. The following steps are an integral part of the monitoring process for each contract: 1) Onsite or remote reviews at an established periodic interval (prior to project commencement) will occur to ensure compliance with terms of the contract, HUD guidelines, state/local building and construction standards, and review of engineering plans and specifications. 2) If a contractor is found to be out of compliance, a notice is sent stating their contractual obligation and required action. Failure to comply may result in loss of current and/or future contracts as well as a hold on any payments. 3) All HHS invoices and HHS and TNR Contactor reports will be routed via HHS CDBG staff prior to final approval by financial services and the Auditor's Office. Internal Travis County projects will be monitored through Travis County HHS CDBG staff. Monitoring activities will include documentation and tracking mechanisms, such as review of invoices prior to being paid, regular meetings with project

management staff, and review of eligibility files, if applicable. Travis County HHS staff will maintain files to document each project and meet its respective compliance with HUD and related regulations.

SECTION VII. ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

Expected Resources

For the Consolidated Planning period, the County anticipates receiving an estimated $5,821,205. This estimate is based on receiving approximately the same amount of funding annually for the next five years. Due to tightening domestic spending, the CDBG allocation is expected to remain level or likely decrease over the next four years; however, staff believe the population growth will offset an allocation reduction because the CDBG formula takes into account population and percent of poverty. In PY19, the County expects to receive $1,164,241. Additionally, four projects from prior year funds will continue to be implemented:

- Austin's Colony Street Improvement Project;
- Land Acquisition to Support Affordable Multi-family Development;
- All Abilities Park at Southeast Metro and
- Owner Occupied Home Repair and Septic Tank Repair and Installation.

On April 2, 2020, Travis County was allocated an additional $700,683 for the preparation, prevention, and/or response to COVID-19. Of that total, $660,546 were allocated to four (4) public/community service projects. The remaining funds will be used for planning and administration of these projects.

Anticipated Resources

Table 76. Annual Action Plan Expected Resources – Priority Table

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of Consolidated Plan	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation	Program Income	Prior Year Resources	Total		
CDBG	Public/ federal	Admin & Planning Housing Public Improvements Public Facilities	$1,164,241	$0	$1,342,000	$2,506,240	$4,656,965	CDBG funding for Program Year 2019
CDBG-CV-1	Public/ federal	Admin & Planning Community Service	$700,683	$0	$0	$700,683	$0	CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response funding for Program Year 2019
CDBG-CV-3	Public/ federal	Admin & Planning Community Service	$888,025	$0	$0	$888,025	$0	CDBG-CV COVID-19 Response funding for Program Year 2019

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

No matching requirements exist for CDBG funding. All projects funded with the exception of McKinney Falls Apartments and Administration and Planning are 100 percent funded by CDBG. Administration and Planning leverages approximately $130,000 of General Fund annually and the McKinney Falls Apartments project anticipates leveraging approximately $54,000,000 in federal, state and local resources.

The substantial amendment to this plan, which reflects the funding allocation provided to prepare for, prevent, and/or respond to COVID-19, did not change or affect the explanation about the leveraging of additional resources.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

The Economic Development and Strategic Investment Division within the Planning and Budget Office completed an assessment of County owned land and its appropriateness for affordable

housing development. No County owned parcels in the CDBG service area were determined to be appropriate for affordable housing development at this time. Outside the CDBG service area, a development, Travis Flats, is currently under construction. It is a mixed-use development that includes affordable housing and office space. An additional parcel outside the CDBG service area has been identified for development, but the development timeline extends beyond this consolidated planning period.

Discussion

Millions of dollars of additional investments will be spent to address needs identified in this plan through multiple departments. For details on those investments, see Appendix F.

Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary

Table 77. Annual Goals Summary

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Yr	End Yr	Category	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Infrastructure	2019	2021	Non-Housing Community Development	Street Improvements & Water/ Wastewater Improvements	CDBG: $1,755,676 (plus PY18 prior year funding)	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 12,305 Persons Assisted
2	Housing	2019	2020	Substandard Housing	Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation & Septic Installation and Repair	CDBG: Estimated $57,714 (Prior Year funding)	8 Housing Units
3	Housing	2018	2020	Affordable Housing	Rental Housing	CDBG: $2 (Prior Year funding)	Acquisition to support 312 housing units, of which 279 are affordable at or below 80% of the Median Family Income
4	Populations with Specialized Needs	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs	Park with accessibility features and play equipment for all abilities	$460,000 (Prior Year funding)	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 27,000 Persons Assisted
5	Community Services – COVID-19 Response	2019 2021 2022 2024	2021 2022 2023 2026*	Non-Housing Community Development	Services to prepare, prevent, or respond to COVID-19	CDBG-CV-1 $560,546.4 CDBG-CV-3 $710,420	Public/Community Service Activities in response to COVID-19. *Benefit: 2,162 Persons Assisted*

* The end date is set for 2026 (or longer terms if needed) to account for unforeseen events or delays that might extend the duration of the project

Goal Descriptions

Table 78. Annual Goal Descriptions

	Goal Name	Goal Description
1	Infrastructure	Improve neighborhood quality through infrastructure projects including but not limited to street improvements, water/wastewater improvements, drainage and sidewalks.
2	Housing	Provide assistance to maintain or improve affordable housing stock for low to moderate income homeowners.
3	Housing	Through land acquisition, support the creation of affordable housing stock for low to moderate income residents.
4	Populations with Specialized Needs	Provide public facilities that benefit populations with specialized needs that may include but are not limited to elderly and disabled individuals.
5	Community Services	Provide public services for low- to moderate-income residents for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19.

Projects

Introduction

Travis County residents, services providers, and County departments had the opportunity to provide information about potential CDBG projects through a variety of mechanisms including: 1) participating in public hearings, 2) attending a community meeting, 3) requesting a meeting with CDBG staff, or 4) participating in a consultation.

The following projects (1-4) for PY19 were approved by Travis County Commissioners Court on June 18, 2019. Projects (6-9) were approved on June 23, 2020 (Round 1). Projects 5, 10, and 11 were approved on August 10, 2021 (Round 2). Projects 12 and 13 were approved on August 9, 2022 (Round 3). Projects 14 and 15 were approved on August 6, 2024 (Round 4). As part of Round 5, a scope expansion for Project 13 is included in this Fifth Substantial Amendment, which was approved on September 9, 2025. Round 6 allocates additional funding to existing Project 15 and does not create any new projects or modify project scope or activities. A public hearing was held on February 10, 2026.

For a full description of projects (and alternate projects), including relevant maps, please see Appendix E.

#	Project Name
1	PY19 Austin's Colony Street Improvements
2	PY19 Forest Bluff Street Improvements
3	PY19 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
4	PY19 Administrative & Planning
	CDBG-CV (COVID-19 Response) Projects Approved 6/2020 & 8/2021
5	PY19 Therapy Program for Underserved Children & Families (CV-1)
6	PY19 Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities (CV-1)
7	PY19 COVID-19 Integrated Care Response Team-(CV-1)
8	PY19 COVID-19 Telemental Health Services (CV-1)
9	PY19 Administrative & Planning (CDBG-CV-1)
10	PY19 Administrative & Planning (CDBG-CV-3)
11	PY19 Children's Mental Health Technology Project (CV-3)
	CDBG-CV (COVID-19 Response) Projects Approved 8/2022 & 9/2025
12	~~Best Success Health Worker Training Initiative (Contract Canceled)~~
13	Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services
	CDBG-CV (COVID-19 Response) Projects Approved 8/2024
14	Virtual Financial Coaching
15	Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative
16	PY19 Administrative & Planning

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Travis County CDBG staff considered and weighed all potential projects. First, the CDBG Office staff assessed whether potential projects: 1) met one of HUD's national objectives, 2) were eligible CDBG activities, and 3) were feasible to complete in a timely manner.

Second, CDBG staff further evaluated the projects according to the following criteria:

ADDRESSES A HIGH PRIORITY GOAL OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN

Projects addressing one of the high priority categories identified in the strategic (consolidated) plan are given a priority.

FEASIBILITY OF PROJECT

Projects that have the ability to be implemented and completed within 18 months receive a more favorable review. Phased projects for which 12-18 months of work would leave an incomplete project with little to no impact are considered with less priority.

IMPACTS A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS

Project scope and the number of persons benefiting are considered to determine the level of project impact.

BENEFIT TO LOW/MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS

Projects that benefit low- and moderate-income households receive a more favorable review.

LEVERAGES/MATCHES WITH FUNDING FROM ANOTHER SOURCE

Projects that utilize other funds (federal, state, local, private) and public/private joint efforts receive a more favorable review.

ADDRESSES A GOAL IN THE FAIR HOUSING PLAN

Projects that further the County's fair housing goals receive a more favorable review. In addition, the Action Plan includes approved alternate projects. This allows for the pre-planning of unforeseen incidents, and allows the CDBG program to utilize the funds in a timely manner toward pre-identified alternate projects. Resources, including time and money, that would otherwise be used to add or delete projects through the customary Substantial Amendment process described in the Citizen Participation Plan can be saved.

Project Summary

Table 80. Project Summary

1	**Project Name**	**PY19 Austin's Colony Street Improvements**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Street Improvements
	Funding	CDBG: $641,393
	Description	Removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair roadway to acceptable standards for County maintenance. This project is phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding will provide the remaining construction costs. For more information, refer to Appendix E.
	Target Date	12/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The project will benefit 6,555 people with a low to moderate income percentage of 57.13%
	Location Description	Austin's Colony, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.
	Planned Activities	The project will be broken up into two phases and will include improvement to sections of: Austin's Colony Blvd, Peavey Drive, Crownover, Amy Francis, Cottingham, James Vincent, Hartsmith, and Oliphant. Procurement for design and environmental clearance will occur in August 2019. Design and environmental services will occur between November 2019 and April 2020. Construction is estimated to be completed by the end of 2020.
2	**Project Name**	**PY19 Forest Bluff Street Improvements**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Street Improvements
	Funding	CDBG: $135,000
	Description	Removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair right-of-way to acceptable standards for County maintenance. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance.
	Target Date	09/30/2021

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The improvements impact 2,875 persons, of which 80.7% are low-to-moderate income.
	Location Description	Forest Bluff, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.
	Planned Activities	The project will be broken up into two or three phases and will include improvement to sections of: Arizona Oak Lane, Stave Oak Lane, Bigelow Drive, Catsby Court, English Avenue, and Delta Post Drive. The first phase of the project, funded with PY19 funds, will include: 1) design services; 2) land surveying services; 3) geo-technical services; 4) drainage design services; 5) utility location and relocation coordination services; 6) environmental review and related regulatory permits; and 7) project management time. Construction will be phased over one or two years. Refer to Appendix E for more detailed information.
3	**Project Name**	**PY19 Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Water/Wastewater Improvements
	Funding	CDBG: $155,000
	Description	The project includes improvements to divert a portion of the wastewater system with a new low-pressure sewer main which would avoid the high elevations of the Kennedy Ridge Estates Subdivision Sections 1 and 2, reducing static pressure at the individual sewer services. Individual grinder pumps are failing due to high pressure related to the topography of the neighborhood, and this improvement will mitigate the issues. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance. Refer to Appendix E for more detailed information.
	Target Date	October 2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The improvements impact 2,875 persons, of which 80.7% are low-to-moderate income.
	Location Description	Kennedy Ridge, Precinct 1 of Travis County. Please see Appendix E for a map of the neighborhood.

	Planned Activities	The project will be broken up into two or three phases and will include improvement to a wastewater system. The first phase of the project, funded with PY19 funds, will include: 1) design services; 2) land surveying services; 3) geo-technical services; 4) drainage design services; 5) utility location and relocation coordination services; 6) environmental review and related regulatory permits; and 7) project management time. Construction will be phased over one or two years.
4	**Project Name**	**PY19 Administrative & Planning Expenses**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Not applicable
	Needs Addressed	Not applicable
	Funding	CDBG: $232,848
	Description	The funds allocated for administration and planning will pay for the administration expenses associated with the grant.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	Not applicable.
	Planned Activities	The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, interpreting, fair housing activities, membership, Action Plan, annual report, reporting and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for the two CDBG Senior Planners and Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring, and reporting and other tasks relating to administration and planning.
	Location Description	Not applicable
5	**Project Name**	**Therapy Program for Underserved Children and Families (formerly "Teletherapy")**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Behavioral Health (COVID-19 Response)
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$136,500 (Round 1)

Description	In response to the ongoing need for mental health services in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville stemming from the current COVID-19 crisis, Austin Child Guidance Center (ACGC) is offering both teletherapy and in-person services to clients. Both options are available to reduce barriers to service. Teletherapy is the application of online video-conferencing technology to deliver mental health services remotely by connecting clinician to client for assessment, intervention, and consultation. In-person services include those services provided via teletherapy, as well as psychological assessment and psychiatric services. Outreach is a component of this program and is critical to ensure the successful delivery of this service. ACGC's CBDG outreach plan goal is to extend current outreach efforts to the CBDG targeted geographic areas to increase child and family engagement in and access to mental health care services. Through the outreach efforts outlined in the Outreach Plan, we will reach at least 500 community members and engage 50 individuals in mental health services. ACGC will inform new and old partnerships through virtual/ in-person meetings and presentations, email blasts, and social media updates. Additionally, ACGC representatives will attend community events/fairs and disperse flyers in strategic locations identified in collaboration with our new and old partners. Outreach materials will be available in English and Spanish. To protect staff and community members, ACGC will adhere to social distancing requirements, and engage the community through virtual interactions in addition to modified in-person interactions.
Target Date	9/30/2023
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	56 LMI clients
Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.

Planned Activities	Austin Child Guidance Center (ACGC) will offer teletherapy services for consultation, intervention, counseling, and psychiatric treatment. In response to COVID-19, ACGC offers teletherapy services for consultation, intervention, counseling, and psychiatric treatment. Due to the nature of remote services, ACGC let staff go in our psychological services department as these assessments must be conducted in person. As we bring services back in-house in the near future, we will reinstate the psychological services department and hire staff to provide psychological assessments to clients from underserved communities who have been most impacted by COVID. Increasing outreach efforts and psychological staff numbers, as well as highlighting teletherapy services will allow us to best respond to their needs.
6 **Project Name**	**Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities**
Target Area	Not applicable
Goals Supported	Community Services
Needs Addressed	Behavioral Health (COVID-19 Response)
Funding-CDBG-CV	$100,000 (Round 1)
Description	In response to COVID-19, The Arts and Education group day programs seek to combat social isolation, depression, and anxiety for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities (I/DD) through virtual curriculum, community learning environments, and mental health support. The virtual program, launched one-week after shelter-in-place guidelines went into effect on March 13, 2020, is offered at no cost to the participant. There are no fees for the service as it is in response to the effects of COVID-19. Participants with I/DD experience a positive boost in mood, healthy activities, and social interaction. Clients will continue to work on their individualized goals, and experience necessary social interaction and skill-building. Caregivers are supported while their loved one is participating in programming. We seek to increase the numbers served, working to involve and engage more people located in the Travis County CDBG Service Area throughout the year. **Respite for caregivers**: While participants are engaged in virtual learning environments, the caregivers in the household are given respite, a temporary rest/break from direct care. Direct care which was become even more taxing through the global effects of COVID-19. In response to COVID-19, this program targets support and care for the caregiver. Caregivers will experience reduced stress and avoid burnout while receiving program support for the participant.
Target Date	9/30/2023

	Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	46 LMI clients
	Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.
	Planned Activities	This project will provide gap funding to enable this program, which supports adults with disabilities, to continue.
7	**Project Name**	**COVID-19 Integrated Care Response Team**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Behavioral Health (COVID-19 Response)
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$324,046 (Round 1)
	Description	Support the Integrated Response Team in providing behavioral health services at Travis County Emergency Protective Facilities for six months.
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	252 LMI clients
	Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area. Homeless clients are not subjected to this requirement.
	Planned Activities	Project funds will support salaries and benefits for the Integrated Response Team.
8	**Project Name**	**COVID-19 Mental Health Services (formerly "Telemental")**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Behavioral Health (COVID-19 Response)
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$100,000 (Round 1)

Description	**Project Description: Trauma informed counseling services**: Virtual (online) and in-person mental health services offered to individuals who see the need to speak to a counselor or therapist. Sessions will be to help those affected or feeling anxiety/ stressors due to COVID-19. **Care Coordination (case management services)**: Separate from mental health services, Care Coordination at the YWCA is a trauma-informed holistic program dedicated to assisting clients in eliminating barriers to access the services they need. Needs and goals are assessed, and staff work collaboratively with the on-site therapist, external resources, support systems, and community organizations to provide effective comprehensive care. Services will be to help connect those affected or feeling anxiety/stressors due to COVID-19 with necessary resources in the community such as rental assistance programs. **Outreach Services**: Through a shared effort between our Counseling and Referral Center, Care Coordination and Volunteer and Training Institute, coordinate outreach efforts for all programs in targeted areas, which includes all of the Travis County CDBG Service Area.
Target Date	9/30/2023
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	55
Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.
Planned Activities	~~This project will cover costs incurred with warm line telephone services and premium zoom services~~. Funds will also support staff salaries for clinical staff and care coordination manager.
9 **Project Name**	**PY19 Administrative & Planning Expenses (CDBG-CV-1)**
Target Area	Not applicable
Goals Supported	Not applicable
Needs Addressed	Not applicable
Funding-CDBG-CV	$40,137 (Round 1)
Description	The funds allocated for administration and planning will pay for the administration expenses associated with the grant.
Target Date	9/30/2026
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	Not applicable.
Location Description	Not applicable.

	Planned Activities	The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, interpreting, fair housing activities, membership, Action Plan, annual report, reporting and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for the two CDBG Senior Planners and Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring, and reporting and other tasks relating to administration and planning.
10	**Project Name**	**PY19 Administrative & Planning Expenses (CDBG-CV-3)**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Not applicable
	Needs Addressed	Not applicable
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$177,605 (Round 2)
	Description	The funds allocated for administration and planning will pay for the administration expenses associated with the grant.
	Target Date	9/30/2026
	Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	Not applicable.
	Planned Activities	The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, interpreting, fair housing activities, membership, Action Plan, annual report, reporting and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for the two CDBG Senior Planners and Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring, and reporting and other tasks relating to administration and planning.
11	**Project Name**	**Children's Mental Health Technology Project**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Behavioral Health (COVID-19 Response)
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$41,000 (Round 2)

	Description	In response to the ongoing need for mental health services in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville stemming from the current crisis and lack of technology access, ACGC is offering a Technology Lending Program to clients. Teletherapy is the application of online videoconferencing technology to deliver mental health services remotely by connecting clinicians to clients for intake, intervention, and consultation. Additionally, new technology will be purchased and provided to clinical staff to ensure ACGC staff have the necessary and reliable technology/equipment to successfully provide services to respond to mental health needs.
	Target Date	9/30/2023
	Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	10
	Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.
	Planned Activities	Provide mental health services - individual and family therapy support groups workshops. This service will ensure ACGC staff have the necessary and reliable technology/equipment to successfully provide services in order to respond to COVID-19 related mental health needs. Clients will receive individual and family therapy, support groups, workshops. This service will ensure clients have the necessary and reliable technology/equipment to successfully receive services in order to address COVID-19 related mental health needs. Funds will be used to purchase adobe pro CD licenses, laptops and accessories, scanners, and accessories-antivirus software. As part of ACGC's technology lending program, purchase and provide the eligible clients with tablets and accessories and hotspots.
12	**Project Name**	~~**Best Success Healthcare Worker Training Initiative**~~
	Target Area	~~Not applicable~~
	Goals Supported	~~Community Services~~
	Needs Addressed	~~Highest Priorities per May 2021 COVID-19 Needs Assessment~~
	Funding-CDBG-CV	~~$327,000 (Round 3)~~

Description	~~CTAHI exists to create opportunities in vulnerable communities by offering entry level medical credentials. CTAHI students face several unique challenges, to mitigate these challenges CTAHI offers several wrap-around services to ensure the students best chances of successfully completing their program in order to achieve gainful employment and a sustainable wage at any of the local healthcare system in the greater Central Texas area. CTAHI offers both short and long-term programming depending on the ability and needs of the student. CTAHI currently offers Patient Care Technician, Phlebotomy Technician, Electronic Health Records Specialist, Medical Assisting, Pharmacy Technician, Sterile Processing Technician, and Surgical Technologist. But for the purposes of this CDBG program, only students in the following courses will be participating: 1) Patient Care Technician, 2) Phlebotomy Technician, 3) Electronic Health Records Specialist, 4) Medical Assisting, and 5) Pharmacy Technician, to achieve these goals and continue to increase the student's ability to successfully complete their programs and achieve CTAHI's larger goals CTAHI is seeking funding for two services: 1) tuition, and 2) childcare assistance. Presently, CTAHI offers transportation services in the form of gas cards and bus passes, take home meal services for students in their families, stipends during clinicals when students are unable to work. Childcare is the largest barrier that prohibits CTAHI students from successfully completing their programs and is the wraparound service that is most commonly in need among the student population. By identifying students in need, providing financial assistance, and working with them to find quality, affordable childcare in their area, CTAHI hopes to greater increase the number of successful graduates from the CDBG service area. CTAHI would utilize $50,000 to offer childcare-designated assistance to students in need, allowing CTAHI students to access childcare for the duration of their educational programming. This would ensure students are consistently able to attend all programming without childcare as an issue. To serve students qualifying at 80% of AMI, CTAHI would utilize the remaining $277,000 of the ask for the grant to subsidize student tuition costs. This would pay for 50 students across the above mentioned five programs. This cost would cover the entirety of their educational experience including courses, online programming due to the hybrid nature of the courses to which CTAHI transitioned due to COVID-19, books, and their certification testing upon completion of their program. CTAHI has graduated over 150 students so far and anticipates graduation twice as many in 2022, according to student survey data 90% of students would utilize and benefit from~~

	~~childcare services, thus 50 individuals would benefit in 2022, this number is likely to continue to grow each year.~~
Target Date	~~9/30/2023~~
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	~~50 Clients~~
Location Description	~~Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.~~
Planned Activities	~~CTAHI would utilize 50,000 of the grant in collaboration with $40,000 previously obtained from other funders to offer childcare assistance to students in need. Childcare is the largest barrier that prohibits CTAHI students from successfully completing their programs. By identifying students in need, financial assisting, and working with them to find quality, affordable childcare in their area, CTAHI hopes to greater increase the number of successful graduates in the Austin area to create a more culturally competent healthcare system while cultivating a pipeline out of poverty and into the middle class for these individuals~~ ~~Additionally, due to the specific population to which CTAHI caters, programming is low to no cost. To keep students in school and have their programs paid for the school must utilize grant funding to pay the cost of tuition. CTAHI would utilize the remaining $277,000 of the ask for the grant to subsidize student tuition costs. This would pay for 50 students across the five programs; Patient Care Technician, Phlebotomy Technician, Electronic Health Records Specialist, Medical Assisting, and Pharmacy Technician. This cost would cover the entirety of their educational experience including courses, online programming due to the hybrid nature of the courses to which CTAHI transitioned due to COVID-19, books, and their certification testing upon completion of their program.~~ ~~CTAHI has graduated over 150 students so far and anticipates graduation twice as many in 2022, according to student survey data 90% of students would utilize and benefit from childcare services, thus 50 individuals would benefit in 2022, this number is likely to continue to grow each year.~~
13 **Project Name**	**Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services in Travis County**
Target Area	Not applicable
Goals Supported	Community Services
Needs Addressed	Highest Priorities per May 2021 COVID-19 Needs Assessment
Funding-CDBG-CV	$251,589 (Round 3) $59,146.29 (Round 5)

Description	**Mission:** Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) is dedicated to transforming how disability is defined and understood by making meaningful, positive changes in people's lives every day. Each year, ESCT supports more than 3,000 individuals in gaining greater independence. **Child Development Services:** ESCT's Child Development Program is a unique, inclusive preschool for children ages 6 weeks to 6 years. Focused on a positive, individualized approach to learning, the program supports both neurodivergent and neurotypical children. In unincorporated Travis County's CDBG service area—where services for children with Autism and other special needs are limited—this program fills a critical gap. The program uses the Walden Model, developed by Dr. Gail McGee at Emory University, which encourages exploration and engagement tailored to each child's learning style. This proven, evidence-based method benefits all learners and fosters empathy, resilience, and collaboration in neurotypical peers. **Therapeutic and Behavioral Support:** ESCT also offers outpatient therapy services—including speech-language, occupational, and physical therapy—which are Medicaid-accessible, making care affordable and inclusive. Multidisciplinary collaboration ensures well-rounded developmental support. Additionally, a Board-Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA) oversees Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), the gold standard in Autism treatment. ABA is used to teach essential skills and reduce problematic behaviors through individualized, research-backed interventions. **Caregiver Support Expansion (2025):** Beginning in 2025, ESCT will launch Nurturing Parenting Workshops to further support families. These structured, evidence-based sessions will provide caregivers with practical strategies to foster their child's growth and build family resilience. Workshops will be held monthly in key unincorporated areas of Travis County, with outcomes tracked through pre/post evaluations and goal-setting. This expansion complements existing services by offering holistic, two-generational support for both children and their caregivers. **Program Beneficiaries:** The Child Development Program has demonstrated remarkable results. At our sister location in Carrollton, 100% of preschool graduates transitioned to mainstream classrooms this year at or above grade level. Additionally, 93% of children with disabilities

	who participated successfully enrolled in general education settings, fully prepared for kindergarten. The addition of Nurturing Parenting Workshops will extend the program's benefits by equipping caregivers with essential tools and strategies to continue fostering their child's development at home. This dual-generation support model promotes stronger, more resilient families and reinforces long-term success beyond the classroom. **Outreach Efforts:** To support student enrollment, Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) employs a multi-faceted outreach strategy that includes digital marketing (social media campaigns, website promotions), print materials (flyers and brochures), and public relations activities (community surveys, research, and referrals). ESCT actively partners with HUB-certified vendors, supporting historically underutilized businesses owned by individuals from underrepresented racial, ethnic, and gender groups. In addition, ESCT collaborates with various community groups focused on addressing racial disparities. To promote its new parenting workshop series, ESCT will implement targeted outreach campaigns, particularly in underserved, unincorporated areas such as San Leanna and Webberville. These efforts will include grassroots engagement and the distribution of bilingual materials to ensure families most affected by limited access to early childhood resources are informed and included. **Response to COVID-19:** We are committed to expanding our long-standing child development program, now in its 17th year in Carrollton, TX, because we recognize its critical role in supporting young children growing up in a post-COVID world. Serving children from six weeks to six years old, the program offers continuous, high-quality developmental services to prepare them for kindergarten. This is especially vital as COVID-19 has adversely impacted school readiness, academic achievement, and social-emotional growth. Beyond fostering academic and social development, the program creates a safe, nurturing environment that supports working families and those seeking to re-enter the workforce after COVID-related job losses. To further assist families facing post-pandemic challenges, ESCT also offers structured parenting workshops. These workshops equip caregivers with practical tools and strategies to promote healthy child development and build family resilience. By addressing the developmental needs of children alongside the

	support needs of parents and guardians, the program contributes to lasting stability and well-being for families recovering from the effects of the pandemic.
Target Date	6/30/2026
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	70
Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.

Planned Activities	ESCT is committed to serving children in Travis County's CDBG-eligible areas who are in critical need of high-quality child development services tailored to their unique abilities. The program will operate from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., with optional extended care available from 7:30 to 9:00 a.m. and from 4:00 to 5:30 p.m. Throughout the school year, the program will serve approximately 40 children, including around 10 who will receive intensive therapeutic services such as Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for children with Autism. This initiative builds on the success of our established program, now in its 17th year in Carrollton, TX. We have seen firsthand the transformative impact this model has on young children's development. Serving children from six weeks to six years old, the program provides continuous, high-quality developmental support through the critical early years, preparing them for a smooth transition into kindergarten. It fosters both academic and social growth in an inclusive environment where children with special needs interact and socialize with their neurotypical peers, supporting a holistic, well-rounded educational experience. We are seeking funding to expand this proven program into the unincorporated areas of Travis County—areas that lack adequate resources and early childhood support services. This expansion will provide families with much-needed access to a program that meets the developmental and therapeutic needs of their children. Once fully operational, the program is expected to become self-sustaining through insurance reimbursements and Medicaid. However, initial start-up support is essential to establish a safe, inclusive, and developmentally appropriate learning environment. Requested funding will cover key operational costs including staff salaries, rent, utilities, educational toys and games, learning supplies, books, classroom furniture, and equipment. Additionally, funds will support the engagement of outsourced professionals—including therapists, translators, and behavior specialists—on an as-needed basis, estimated at a combined 45 hours per week at $40 per hour. This expansion is also a direct response to the lasting effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. As families work to regain stability and parents return to the workforce, accessible and reliable child care is more important than ever. This program offers both safe, high-quality care for children and meaningful developmental support to mitigate pandemic-related setbacks in school readiness and emotional well-being. Parenting Support Component

		As part of the expanded program scope, ESCT will also offer Nurturing Parenting Workshops—a structured, evidence-based series designed to help caregivers build effective parenting skills and promote family resilience. These monthly workshops will serve approximately 30 additional families in the CDBG service area. Designed to complement the child development program, the workshops will address both the emotional and developmental needs of children and their caregivers. Outcomes will be assessed using goal setting, pre- and post-surveys, and continuous progress tracking to ensure effectiveness and long-term impact.
14	**Project Name**	**Virtual Financial Coaching**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Not applicable
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$42,000 (Round 4)

Description	Foundation Communities (FC) is Austin's leading affordable housing provider, and one of the largest non-profits in Travis County that provides free social services in the areas of housing, finance, education, and health. We provide these services to very low- and moderate-income households, that is, people who live at or below 80% of the Area Median Income, as established by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. To qualify for our services, individuals earn under $60,000 per year, or up to $85,000 for a family of two to four, adding $5,000 for each additional family member of five or more. In the area of finances, FC provides Travis County residents access to our robust Financial Wellness Program, which offers an array of free services that include personalized financial coaching, financial wellness workshops, and fresh start loans. These services are designed to provide clients with the tools, resources, and support they need to become economically stable and reach their financial goals. As part of our Financial Wellness Program, we provide free, unlimited, one-on-one Financial Coaching sessions to Travis County residents. Our team of Financial Coaches provide tailored and client-driven support to help clients work through their financial needs and meet their self-identified goals. Clients work with a coach for as long of a period as they need to construct a budget, build savings, improve their credit, and get out of debt. Coaches help clients open low-barrier bank accounts, pull free credit reports, and apply for credit-building and debt reduction programs. The beneficiaries of our Financial Coaching are very low- to moderate-income people who are motivated to make changes in their financial lives, seek out resources and apply knowledge to improve their finances. We serve residents of unincorporated Travis County, specifically San Leanna and Webberville. San Leanna has the highest number of our Financial Coaching clients who reside in unincorporated Travis County.

	We eliminate all barriers that may prevent our clients from benefitting from Financial Coaching through our dynamic outreach efforts and the broad ways we make our services accessible. For example, clients learn about our Financial Coaching through referrals from community partners who identify participants within their organizations who, in addition to the support they are receiving from the referring partner, want to work on financial concerns and goals and could benefit from meeting with a financial coach. Especially as a result of COVID-19, clients have increasingly learned about our Financial Coaching from internet searches, and FC is at the top of search results for "Financial Coaching, Austin Texas." We also attend outreach events across Travis County each year to ensure we can reach community members where they live, work, and gather, and by sharing flyers of our services in English and Spanish. We increase access to our services by providing flexible hours (daytime, evening, and weekend), Spanish-speaking Financial Coaches, and virtual appointment options. Approximately 70% of our financial coaching transpires virtually (over Google Meets or Zoom), catering to the diverse needs of our clients, and preventing the transmission of COVID-19. This virtual feature of our Financial Coaching service developed in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, which required FC develop and sustain a virtual infrastructure to continue to deliver our services. Of our many programs, Financial Coaching is one that continues to have the highest demand and consistent need for virtual services. Our virtual Financial Coaching works to both protect vulnerable clients (especially the elderly, disabled and sick) from COVID-19, and empower them financially to reel from the economic challenges wrought by the pandemic, including job loss, wage cuts, and increasing credit card debt.
Target Date	6/30/2026
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	42
Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.

Planned Activities	Foundation Communities (FC) plans to spend $42,000 towards the estimated cost of providing free virtual Financial Coaching to residents of unincorporated Travis County, specifically in San Leanna and Webberville. Over the course of the funding period, we estimate spending around $1,000 per client of 42, that is $42,000, for unlimited, one-on-one, personalized, virtual Financial Coaching sessions. Since this service is free to our clients, and it is delivered by trained volunteer Financial Coaches, the funds will cover gaps in the salary of Foundation Communities' Financial Wellness Program Coordinator, Alexa Calderon. Ms. Calderon oversees and administers Financial Coaching, carrying out the day-to-day activities of the program, including bringing staff together for meetings, facilitating the training of the program's more than two dozen virtual volunteers, and cultivating relationships with community partners in our outreach efforts. CDBG-CV funds would support FC's capacity to deliver the following activities as part of our virtual Financial Coaching program to approximately 42 residents of San Leanna and Webberville. First, it will support the training of our volunteer Financial Coaches who carry-out the coaching work based on the information and expertise provided by Ms. Calderon. After an initial interview and onboarding process with a prospective volunteer, s/he engages in virtual training over two weeks, which is followed by face-to-face training led by Ms. Calderon who walks volunteers through the Financial Coaching program. Volunteers end their training fully equipped with the knowledge, processes and protocols they will need to successfully guide and support clients in their one-on-one virtual coaching sessions. Apart from supporting the training of volunteers, the CDBG-CV funds will support delivering Financial Coaching to clients. The activities involved in this process start when a client makes an appointment online through Foundation Communities' website. A Financial Coach receives an email notification of this appointment request, adds it to their calendar, and sends the client a link to their virtual meeting room on Zoom or Google Meet the day prior to the appointment. The Coach and client meet at the allocated time and, if it is a new client, go through an intake process. The client answers questions that include contact and demographic information, which is followed by a thorough supplemental document with open and close-ended questions of a financial nature that delves into the economic situation of the client, their unique needs and goals. During this process, the Coach can access credit reports, or other pertinent financial information that will help them build an action plan together with the

		client. This action plan is a 10-step guidepost that is based on the goal(s) of the client and can be based around: debt reduction, improving credit, creating, and following a budget, increasing savings, and obtaining a small loan referral. In each subsequent appointment, the Financial Coach keep tracks of the action plan to help support and ensure the client meets their ultimate goal(s). When the appointment ends, the Financial Coach enters the client's information into the Efforts to Outcomes (ETO) database, FC's agency-wide case management software. Financial Coaching is a client-driven experience in that the Financial Coach meets with the client as often as the client needs, and the client is supported in their own decision-making process. Our goal as a virtual Financial Coaching program is to help as many economically vulnerable and geographically underserved residents of Travis County as possible gain financial stability and economic freedom, while protecting them physically from acquiring COVID-19 and empowering them with the tools and knowledge they need to overcome its adverse and lingering socio-economic effects.
15	**Project Name**	**Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative**
	Target Area	Not applicable
	Goals Supported	Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Not applicable
	Funding-CDBG-CV	$347,519 (Round 4) $26,602.54 (Round 6)
	Description	The Sunrise Homelessness Responsive Initiative is intricately tied to the preparation, prevention, and response to the challenges posed by COVID-19. Recognizing the heightened vulnerabilities faced by individuals experiencing homelessness during the pandemic, Sunrise adapted program services to address these urgent needs. Sunrise serves 80% of people living unsheltered at any given time in Travis County, making us the largest provider of homelessness services in Travis County, including the unincorporated areas of Travis County, San Leanna, and Webberville. Sunrise offers pathways to housing for people experiencing homelessness through low-barrier access to wraparound services by providing innovative, trauma-informed, and person-centered programming that engages our communities and leads system-wide transformation. Services and programs in this initiative include the following.

	Sunrise Hub - Providing essential needs like on-site meals, showers, and healthcare. The Sunrise Hub serves as a critical resource for COVID-19 education, testing, and vaccination. Sunrise Mobile - Providing direct outreach in the community to people experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness. Our Sunrise Mobile outreach teams actively engage with the community, focusing on disseminating vital information about COVID-19, distributing personal protective equipment (PPE), and facilitating access to healthcare services. Sunrise Hotline - Supporting service coordination over the phone. Sunrise Hotline has been instrumental in coordinating COVID-19-related assistance over the phone, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness can access resources and support without additional barriers. Sunrise Housing - Providing in-depth assistance in navigating housing programs. We are committed to securing stable living arrangements for those most affected by the economic fallout of the pandemic, working tirelessly to connect them with available housing programs and support services. By aligning our efforts with COVID-19 response measures, Sunrise aims to not only address the immediate needs of our beneficiaries but also contribute to the broader goal of community safety and well-being during these challenging times. Furthermore, Sunrise delivers culturally competent services to people experiencing homelessness throughout Travis County, including people of color, documented or undocumented immigrant or newly resettled refugee communities, older adults, people with chronic medical and/or mental health conditions, and individuals within the LGBTQIA2S+ community. Our overall goal for this program is to significantly reduce the number of people impacted by homelessness in Travis County, including unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna, and Webberville. Sunrise connects people with the resources and support needed to achieve stability and self-sufficiency, thereby additionally preparing, preventing, and responding COVID-19 in the community
Target Date	6/30/2026
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	1,500
Location Description	Clients may be located anywhere in the PY19 Travis County CDBG service area.

Planned Activities	Planned activities for the Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative include the following described below. **Sunrise Hub:** Provide essential services for people experiencing homelessness such as on-site meals, showers, and healthcare, including COVID-19 education, testing, and vaccination. **Sunrise Mobile Outreach**: Engage directly with the unhoused community in unincorporated Travis County to offer COVID-19 education, distribute PPE, and facilitate access to healthcare services. **Sunrise Hotline**: Coordinate COVID-19 assistance and service coordination over the phone for individuals experiencing homelessness, while removing or reducing barriers to support. By prioritizing low-barrier access, trauma-informed care, and a person-centered approach, Sunrise serves Travis County in more effectively preparing, preventing, and responding to COVID-19 in the community; while also enabling people experiencing homelessness to build the stability they need to navigate not only COVID-19, but also their journey out of homelessness.
16 **Project Name**	**PY19 Administrative & Planning Expenses**
Target Area	Not applicable
Goals Supported	Not applicable
Needs Addressed	Not applicable
Funding-CDBG-CV	$99,999.60
Description	The funds allocated for administration and planning will pay administrative and planning needs provided by the CDBG-CV Administrative Associate hired to help oversee and conclude the administration of the CDBG-CV grant funds. Please note, 2020, Travis County received two allocations of CDBG-CV funds, the $700,683 in April 2020 and $888,025 in September 2020. The first allocation was programed by June 2020 and the grant agreement was executed by August 2020. Before Travis County know we would have a second allocation, we opted to give most of the first allocation for projects, and only set aside 4% for admin and planning ($40,137) instead of the 20% we are statutorily required to set-aside for admin and planning. Upon receive of the second funding allocation, the full 20% was set aside for admin and planning. This admin and planning allocation will recover the funds we did not retain for admin and planning, which are needed so the CDBG-CV administrative associate can be fully funded to provide the planning and oversight tasks needed to ensure compliance with CDBG and CDBG-CV special conditions.
Target Date	9/30/2026

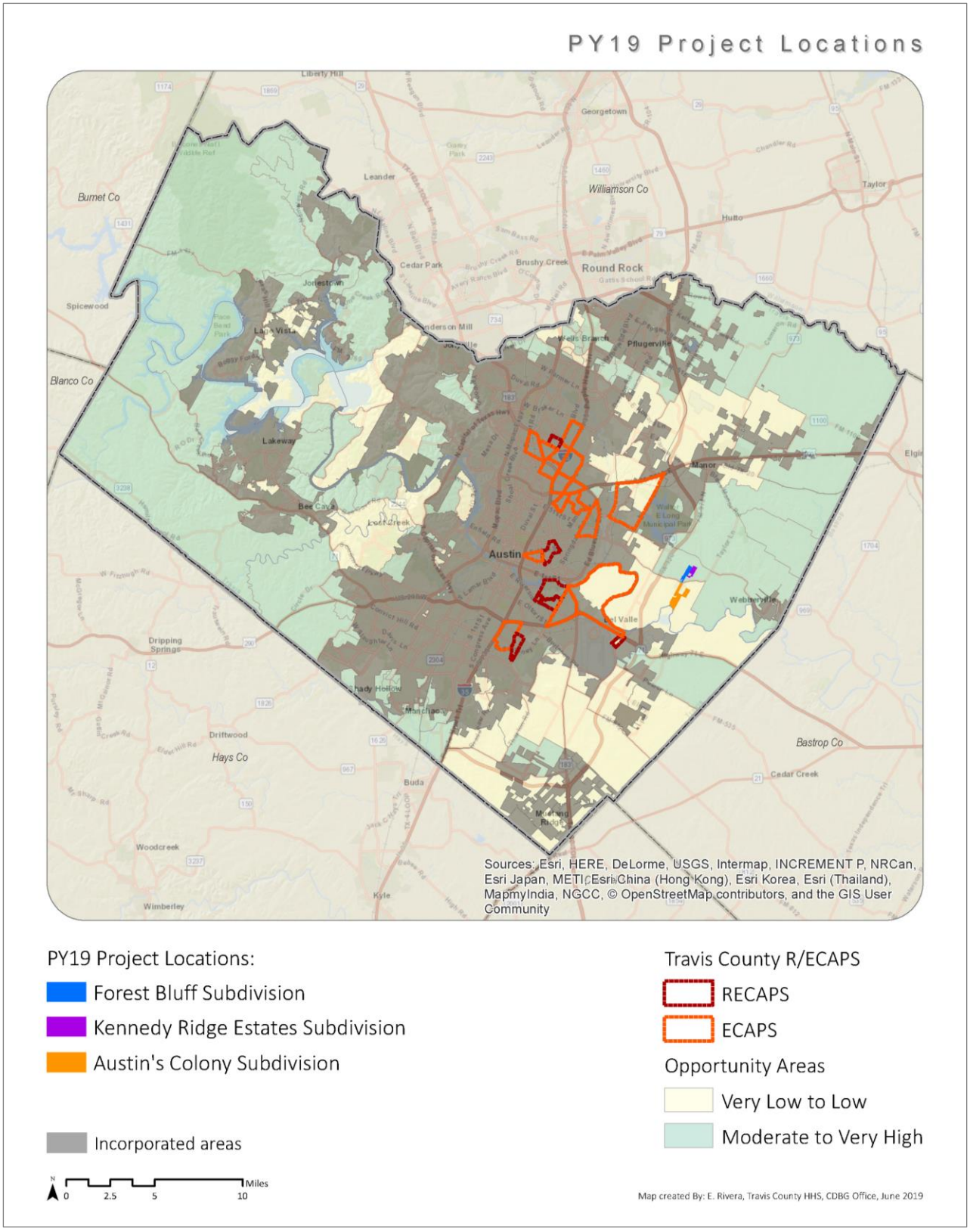
Estimate number & type of client to benefit from CDBG-CV activities	N/A
Location Description	
Planned Activities	The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, interpreting, fair housing activities, membership, Action Plan, annual report, reporting and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for the two CDBG Senior Planners and Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring, and reporting and other tasks relating to administration and planning.

Geographic Distribution

The CDBG service area includes the unincorporated areas of the County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville. The three projects funded within PY19 are located within a few miles of one another. The home repair and septic tank program, funded with project savings from prior year funds, will serve eligible households throughout the CDBG service area.

No specific target areas are identified for this Consolidated Plan, however the projects funded for PY19 are all in eastern Travis County, a historically underinvested area of the county. Identified on the map below, all three infrastructure projects are located off of FM 969, east of SH130.
CDBG-CV funded projects will benefit residents who reside anywhere in the Travis County CDBG service area.

Map 11. PY19 Project Locations



Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

While the CDBG program does not specifically target geographic areas within the jurisdiction, geography is a consideration when evaluating different types of projects. In low opportunity areas, primarily in the eastern and southeastern parts of the county, projects that improve access to services and improve neighborhood quality are prioritized. New housing development projects are prioritized in areas of high opportunity that would further fair housing goals. Infrastructure projects are considered in areas of need throughout the jurisdiction and are typically located in neighborhoods characterized by isolated pockets of poverty.

Discussion

With the County's obligation to Affirmatively Further Fair Housing, housing investments are reviewed for fair housing compliance and community development investments are reviewed for their positive impact on opportunity. This is true for all types of investments or decisions no matter the funding source. Even if Travis County resources are not used, but an action of the County is required for a project to move forward, a fair housing or opportunity review occurs. These reviews take geography into account in order to support investments that improve opportunity and support housing choice throughout the county. Refer to maps in Appendix D for more information about project location with respect to opportunity, race, ethnicity, low to moderate income areas and racially or ethnically concentrated areas (R/ECAP).

Affordable Housing

Introduction

CDBG will use HUD funding to support the following affordable housing goals.

Table 81. One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	287
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 82. One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	279
Rehab of Existing Units	8
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	287

Discussion

LAND ACQUISITION TO SUPPORT AFFORDABLE HOUSING: MCKINNEY FALLS APARTMENTS

This project began in PY17 and construction is anticipated to be complete in late 2019 or early 2020. The project will serve low- to moderate-income individuals at or below 80 percent of Area Median Income.

OWNER OCCUPIED HOME REPAIR AND SEPTIC REPAIR AND INSTALLATION

This project is anticipated to repair up to eight homes during PY19 with prior year resources. While there are no specific goals associated with assisting Disabled and Elderly households, the Home Repair project does target these populations through affirmative marketing.

Travis County will also support affordable housing through other avenues outside of HUD funding through the Travis County Corporations, HHS Housing Continuum Investments, and Travis County Commissioners Court-approved Resolutions of No Objection for Low Income Housing Tax Credits. Finally, an affordable housing strategy with specific goals will be created based on the results of the Comprehensive Housing Market Study and the Regional AI.

The Affordable Housing section of this plan did not change due to the amendments for COVID-19 response funds.

Public Housing

Introduction

There are no public housing units in the jurisdiction. Therefore, there are no actions related to public housing for the CDBG program in PY19.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

There are no public housing units in the jurisdiction. Therefore, there are no actions related to public housing for the CDBG program in PY19.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

RESIDENT SERVICES

HATC has started a Foundation to raise funds specifically for programming for its residents. Since no properties are in the CDBG service area, no CDBG funds can assist HATC clients.

HATC BOARD

The Travis County Commissioners Court is responsible for appointing the Board for HATC. The State Legislature recently passed a bill allowing a recipient of the Housing Choice Voucher program to be on the Board. The CDBG Office will work with the Travis County Intergovernmental Relations Office to update the application and process to account for this change. Encouraging HCV recipients to participate on the Board means increased understanding with policies based on lived experience.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Travis County is not designated as troubled.

The Public Housing section of this plan did not change due to the amendments for COVID-19 response funds.

Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities

Introduction

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

HHS provides general fund dollars to variety of agencies that work on homelessness issues through its social service contract investments. No federal funds will be used in PY19 for emergency or transitional housing. In addition, the Precinct 3 Constable's Office works with Integral Care to reach out to homeless encampments outside the urban core to facilitate connection to services. Finally, Justice Planning will likely finalize the new Pay for Success initiative which will fund services and housing for 250 chronically homeless individuals.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

HHS provides general fund dollars to a variety of agencies that work on homelessness issues through its social service contract investments. No federal funds will be used in PY19 for emergency or transitional housing.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) is a collaborative funding and planning nonprofit that is the lead agency for the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care. The organization is charged with bringing together other nonprofit resources and making them accessible to the homeless population. ECHO utilizes a system of outreach to assess and determine the needs of men, women, children, veterans and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless. Working with a group of nonprofits, individuals experiencing homelessness are connected to resources including prevention strategies, emergency shelters, rapid re-housing, and permanent housing.

Austin/Travis County achieved functional zero for Veterans' Housing and new initiatives are underway to move toward functional zero for unaccompanied youth. Planning has begun to move chronically homeless families to functional zero though no funds have been set aside to address the issue to date.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions);

or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

HHS provides general fund dollars to variety of agencies that work on homelessness and poverty issues through its social service contract investments.

The Homeless and Special Needs Activities section of this plan did not change due to the amendments for COVID-19 response funds.

Barriers to Affordable Housing

Barriers to residential development and affordable housing associated with public policies were analyzed as part of the Regional AI. That analysis found the following:

Travis County's power to affect land use and residential development is limited by state law, although the County can achieve this through property deed restrictions and subdivision regulations allowing density and intensity of use, which are jointly coordinated with the City of Austin within the ETJ. Austin/Travis Subdivision Regulations include standards for small lot, townhouse, and attached single-family development.

The County's Public Improvement District (PID) policies favor creation of PIDs that increase opportunities for low to moderate affordable housing. The PID policy includes an affordable and fair housing policy section that establishes the county's commitment to mechanisms to create affordable housing, diversity in housing types, and mixed-income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the county. The PID policy supports the creation of PIDs that increase affordable housing for households with incomes 80 percent or below the MFI.

The County does not prescribe a minimum dwelling unit size. However, regulations governing on-site storage of sewage in areas without public sewer connections require a one-acre/residential unit, regardless of whether public water supply is used. Multiple units may be on a single lot but must have one acre of land for each unit.

The County has not adopted the International Building Code. As such, it is unclear whether buildings constructed in unincorporated areas follow the accessibility standards and requirements of the ADA and FHAA. It is unclear how complaints about accessibility infractions are investigated and how compliance is obtained in the absence of an adopted building code.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

- Collaborate with the City of Austin to create policy alignment and efficiencies for development and permitting in its ETJ.
- Evaluate and update the effectiveness of the PID policy to meet the County's affordable and fair housing goals.
- Review and evaluate policies related to septic systems to determine what, if any, actions can be taken to reduce the issues preventing repair or installation of systems.
- Review and clarify the County's policy, authority and actions taken to ensure that accessibility standards and requirements of the ADA and FHAA are achieved.

The Barriers to Affordable Housing section of this plan did not change due to the amendments for COVID-19 response funds.

Other Actions

Introduction

The CDBG Office will take on a variety of actions to support the needs identified in the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

- Execute the Fair Housing Implementation Plan
- Develop a Travis County Homelessness Investment Strategy across multiple Departments
- Collaborate with Emergency Services and TNR to address gaps/needs for Disaster Recovery & Resilience
- Collaborate and coordinate with internal and external partners around investments that improve opportunity across the CDBG service area
- Work with internal and external partners to coordinate engagement opportunities and set up times to meet with different HOAs, community and faith-based groups.
- Maintain updated matrices for Community & Economic Development and Housing
- Create a template for the first round of one-pagers to summarize CDBG and other investments indicated in the Community & Economic Development and Housing matrices

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

- The Home Repair program will be funded in PY19, which will assist in maintaining owner occupied homes for low- and moderate-income households. Finally, Street Improvement projects will help maintain neighborhood quality, thereby helping to preserve home values of low- and moderate-income households.
- Develop an affordable housing strategy based on the Fair Housing Plan and Comprehensive Housing Market Study
- Oversee the HHS Housing Continuum competition for general fund dollars
- Complete Fair Housing Reviews & Opportunity Analysis for a variety of projects

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The CDBG funded Home Repair Project will assess homes for lead based paint hazards as part of intake into the program and any work performed on homes will be according to the program's prescribed lead based paint standards.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Travis County's lead agency for administering CDBG funds is the Health and Human Services Department. The goal of the department is to address community needs through internal and external investments and services. The department strives to accomplish the following: maximize quality of life for all people in Travis County; protect vulnerable populations; Invest in social and economic well-being; promote healthy living: physical, behavioral, and environmental; and build a shared understanding of our community. Travis County operates a number of anti-poverty

programs that assist individuals and families on multiple fronts in transitioning from crisis to self-sufficiency. The County carries out its anti-poverty programs (discussed in Section VI) both through the direct delivery of services managed by HHS and by purchasing services from private and not-for-profit agencies in the community. In addition to the provision of direct services, Travis County continually assesses the poverty and basic needs of county residents, works with stakeholders in facilitating anti-poverty efforts, and supports public policy initiatives that prevent and ameliorate conditions of poverty. For more information on specific social service contract investments please see the paragraph titled Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment included in Section IV.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

- Evaluate and update the effectiveness of the Public Improvement District (PID) policy to meet the County's affordable and fair housing goals.
- Review and evaluate policies related to septic systems to determine what, if any, actions can be taken to reduce the issues preventing repair or installation of systems.
- Review and clarify the County's policy, authority, and actions taken to ensure that accessibility standards and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Fair Housing Amendments Act (FHAA) are achieved.
- Collaborate with Emergency Services and TNR to address gaps/needs for disaster recovery and resilience.
- Work with internal and external partners to coordinate engagement opportunities and set up times to meet with different Homeowners Associations (HOAs), community, and faith-based groups.
- Maintain updated matrices for Community & Economic Development and Housing.
- Complete County Code, Chapter 277, Affordable and Fair Housing policies in alignment with the affordable housing strategy based on the Fair Housing Plan and Comprehensive Housing Market Study.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

- Collaborate with the City of Austin to create policy alignment and efficiencies for development and permitting in its Extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).
- Execute the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Implementation Plan.
- Develop a Travis County Homelessness Investment Strategy across multiple departments.
- Collaborate and coordinate with internal and external partners around investments which improve opportunity across the CDBG service area.
- Develop an affordable housing strategy based on the Fair Housing Plan and Comprehensive Housing Market Study.
- Complete fair housing reviews and opportunity analyses for a variety of projects.

Program Specific Requirements

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

One hundred percent of the projects funded meet a low to moderate income national objective.

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1.	The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed.	$0
2.	The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	$0
3.	The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements.	$0
4.	The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan.	$0
5.	The amount of income from float-funded activities.	$0
	Total Program Income	$0

Other CDBG Requirements

1.	The amount of urgent need activities	$0

APPENDICES A-H

ACRONYMS USED IN APPENDICES

Throughout these appendices, the reader will note the following acronyms:

ACE	Annual Chance Exceedance
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AI	Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice
AISD	Austin Independent School District
CAN	Community Advancement Network
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments
CARTS	Capital Area Rural Transportation System
CCC	Community Care Collaborative
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CDBG-DR	Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CERTS	Community Emergency Response Teams
CHA	Community Health Assessment
CHIP	Community Health Improvement Plan
CWPP	Community Wildfire Protection Plan
DACA	Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals
ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
ECI	Early Childhood Intervention
ESL	English as a Second Language
FAFSA	Free Application for Federal Student Aid
FAPE	Free Appropriate Public Education
FPIG	Federal Poverty Income Guidelines
GED	General Educational Development
HATC	Housing Authority of Travis County
HHS	Travis County Department of Health & Human Services
HHSC	Texas Health and Human Services Commission
HMIS	Homelessness Management Information System
HUD	United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
IDD	Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities
IDEA	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
ILS	Immigration Legal Services
JPS	Justice Planning Services
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LIHTC	Low-Income Housing Tax Credit

LMA	Low to Moderate Income Area
LSC	Legal Services Corporation
LTISD	Lake Travis Independent School District
LTSS	Long Term Services and Supports
MARC	Multi-Agency Resource Center
MCWP	Master Community Workforce Plan
OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facility
OST	Out of School Time
PY	Program Year
RTCC	Regional Transit Coordination Committee
SDOH	Social Determinants of Health
SIS	Safety Intervention Services
SNAP	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program
SS	Social Services
TCID	Travis County Improvement District
TCTB	Travis County Transportation Blueprint
TDIP	Transit Dependence Index Percent
TDP	Transit Development Plan
THIRA	Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
TNR	Travis County Department of Transportation and Natural Resources
TRLA	Texas Rio Grande Legal Aid
WFD	Workforce Development
WUI	Wildland Urban Interface

Appendix A

Public Engagement

Also see Appendix H, which includes a CDBG-CV Public Participation Summary, along with copies of surveys and public notices that pertain to substantial amendments regarding CDBG-CV funding and projects.

Appendix A-1. Public Participation
Appendix A-2. Citizen Outreach Table
Appendix A-3. PY19-23 Consolidated Plan – Consultations
Appendix A-4. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Digital Inclusion
Appendix A-5. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Disaster Recovery
Appendix A-6. Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes-Special Needs & Homelessness
Appendix A-7. Results of PY19-23 ConPlan Needs Assessment Survey – Residents Appendix A-8. Needs Survey in English
Appendix A-9. Needs Survey in Spanish
Appendix A-10. Needs Survey-Providers
Appendix A-11. Spring Public Hearing Ad in English
Appendix A-12. Spring Public Hearing Ad in Spanish
Appendix A-13. Invitation to Comment Ad in English
Appendix A-14. Invitation to Comment Ad in Spanish
Appendix A-15. Travis County Citizen Participation Plan (CPP)

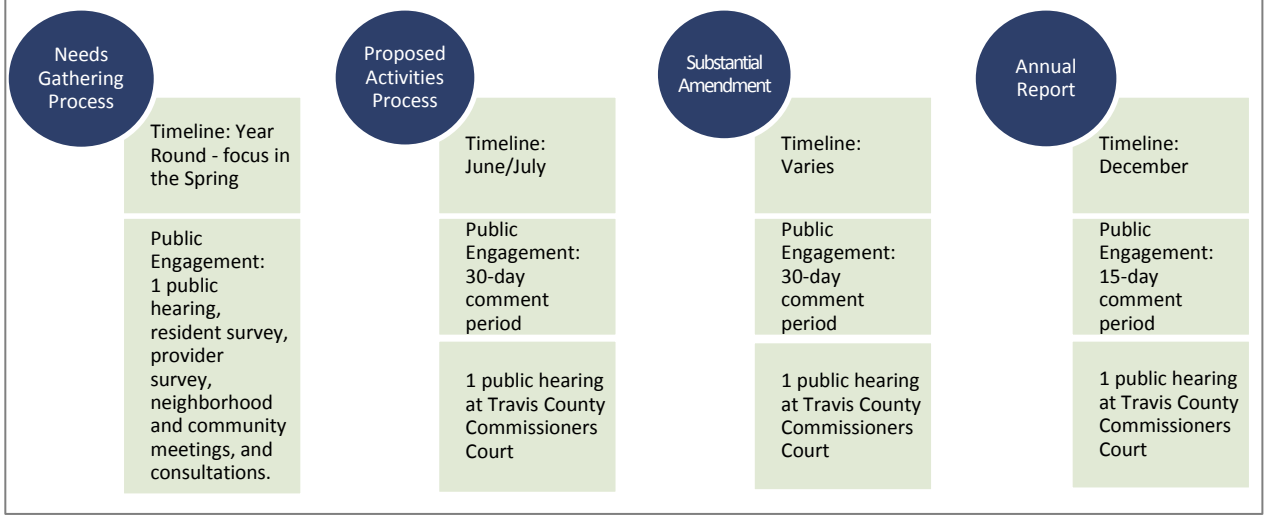
This appendix was revised in August 2021 to replace the Citizen Participation Plan in Appendix A-15 with the most recent version.

APPENDIX A-1

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public engagement occurs throughout Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) activities for four main purposes: needs gathering, approval of proposed actions, the substantial amendment process (if applicable), and the annual report (see chart below).

Figure 1: Public Engagement Process



The Travis County Consolidated Plan is a Strategic Plan that identifies needs and sets priorities, outcomes, and objectives for the CDBG program for a five-year period. The Consolidated Plan is developed through a collaborative process and Public Engagement is a critical component. The Annual Action Plan is a document that outlines needs and projects that will guide how the upcoming year's funding will be allocated. In the year that the Consolidated Plan is developed, the public hearings for input on the Annual Action Plan and Consolidated Plan are held at the same time.

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

For the Program Year (PY) 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, information on community needs was gathered through a variety of mechanisms. The public and service providers had the opportunity to provide input by (1) attending a public hearing in March 2019 and/or (2) completing a Needs Assessment survey. In addition, residents were invited to request and/or attend neighborhood or community meetings, and service providers were invited to participate in consultation meetings with CDBG staff.

Development of the Consolidated Plan was also supported by research that informed the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (Regional AI) and the Comprehensive Housing Market Study. This research, completed by Root Policy Research, included a resident survey, focus groups, agency consultations, and community meetings. As a result of the public participation process:

- 3 people offered comments at the needs gathering public hearing;
- 6 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by CDBG staff;
- 2 meetings were held with neighborhood/community groups by the Consultant;
- 444 residents and 16 providers participated in a Needs Assessment survey;
- 666 residents participated in a Fair Housing survey;
- 21 service provider consultations were completed by CDBG staff; and
- 7 focus groups were held by the Consultant.

Information collected in the public participation process helped CDBG staff determine priorities for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, as well as projects for PY19. For more details and the full results of the process, please refer to the attachments contained within this Appendix.

The draft of the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was posted for public comment for thirty days beginning July 3, 2019 through August 1, 2019. A public hearing was held at the Travis County Commissioners Court on Tuesday, July 9, 2019.

Information Gathering Public Hearing

One meeting was held at Travis County Commissioners Court during the normally scheduled voting session. The public hearing was held on March 26, 2019 in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. Three individuals offered oral testimony during the needs gathering phase of development of the Consolidated Plan:

- One speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for home repair and septic tank repair/replacement programs.
- One speaker asked that his neighborhood be connected to sewer lines so it could get off of septic systems. He also noted that streets in his neighborhood needed repair and that putting in curbs, gutters, and sidewalks would be a welcome improvement.
- One speaker encouraged continued investment in affordable housing, especially for families.

Transcripts of oral testimony are included in Attachment A to this appendix.

Thirty-Day Public Comment Period

The draft of the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan was posted for public comment for thirty days beginning July 3, 2019 through August 1, 2019. A public hearing was held at the Travis County Commissioner Court on Tuesday, July 9, 2019. One speaker offered comments at the July 9, 2019 public hearing to solicit feedback on the draft Plan and one person provided a written comment during the comment period. A summary of the comments received,

related responses, and detailed transcriptions of comments and responses are included Attachment B to this appendix.

Neighborhood and Community Meetings

Travis County CDBG staff attended Neighborhood and Community Meetings at several locations in the CDBG service area during the Needs Gathering process in order to solicit information from residents and neighborhood groups. These meetings varied in structure based on the goals of the group but each included time to inform the community about the purpose and uses of CDBG, and to solicit input from residents about their housing, community development, and public service needs.

In addition, 75 residents attended a regional community meeting to collect input on housing needs, and approximately 100 residents participated in a pop-up event at a resource fair for Housing Authority of Travis County clients.

Neighborhood & Community Meetings	Dates / Times
Apache Shores Property Owners Association Board	Wednesday, March 13, 2019, 7:00 pm
Forest Bluff Neighborhood Association	Tuesday, May 15, 2018, 7:00 pm
Apache Shores Property Owners Association Annual Meeting	Wednesday, March 28, 2019, 7:00 pm
Kennedy Ridge Water Supply Corporation	Monday, March 11, 2019, 6:30 pm
Austin's Colony/Hornsby Bend Community Meeting	Thursday, March 28, 2019, 6:30 pm
Community First! Village Community Meeting	Thursday, April 11, 2019, 6:30 pm
Regional Fair Housing Community Meeting	Saturday, March 9, 2019, 10:30 am
Housing Authority of Travis County Resource Fair	Information found here: http://centraltexasfairhousing.org/draft-report/

Focus Groups

Seven focus groups supported the development of the AI and/or the Consolidated Plan by a Consultant:

- African American residents living in CDBG service areas, many of whom had left the City of Austin for affordable housing;
- Hispanic residents;
- African American faith leaders representing Travis County residents;
- Interviews and surveys of low income residents who seek or receive assistance from the Housing Authority of Travis County (HATC);
- Providers, businesses, and agencies with knowledge about digital inclusion/broadband;
- Providers, businesses, and agencies with knowledge about disaster recovery; and
- Providers, businesses, and agencies with knowledge about residents with special needs or experiencing homelessness.

Advertising and Outreach

The opportunity to participate was advertised on the Travis County website (www.co.travis.tx.us/CDBG), the seven community centers, and the television channel of Travis County. The notice advertising the public hearing and needs survey (in English and Spanish) was mailed and emailed to the general CDBG mailing list which includes residents, service providers, and other entities that have indicated an interest in receiving information on the CDBG program. The invitation to comment on the Draft Consolidated Plan was distributed to the same list. In addition, CDBG staff sent individual emails to people identified in positions of community and/or neighborhood leadership in CDBG service areas to invite participation in the public hearing and resident needs survey, and to offer the opportunity to request a neighborhood meeting.

Information about all public hearings, the Needs Assessment survey and the invitation to comment on the draft document were posted to CDBG-area neighborhood groups via Nextdoor.

An advertisement for the March 26, 2019 public hearing and needs survey appeared in the following newspapers of general circulation: *The Austin-American Statesman* and *The Villager*.

To reach the Spanish speaking population, the advertisement appeared in the Spanish language newspaper, *El Mundo*. The invitation to comment on Draft of the Consolidated Plan was released through all the same channels. (For copies of the ads, see Appendices A-11 thru A-14.)

Surveys

Resident surveys were available online or by postal mail from March 6 through April 15, 2019 and were offered in English and Spanish. Written surveys were available at public hearings, at Travis County Community Centers, and upon request for those without access to a computer or the internet. A total of 444 residents completed surveys to provide input on the Consolidated Plan.

A provider survey was also available to gather input. The survey was available from March 6 through April 15, 2019 and was offered in English only. Several list-serves, including the County's contracted social service providers, were used to send out the link to the online survey through email. A total of 16 surveys were completed by agency personnel. More detailed information about the survey conducted by the County can be found further in this Appendix.

Research supporting the development of both the AI and the Consolidated Plan included a fair housing survey of residents living in CDBG service areas of Travis County that yielded 666 responses. More detailed information about the survey conducted by the Consultant can be found here: http://centraltexasfairhousing.org.

Provider Consultations

Travis County CDBG staff engaged leaders of various County departments as well as local service providers and coalition groups in a total of 21 consultations in order to ascertain the status—as well as needs and gaps—for current programs and projects in the CDBG service area. County departmental leadership that participated in the consultation process include: Emergency Services, Transportation and Natural Resources, Home Repair Services, Corporations, Constables Office (Precinct 3), Family Support Services, Justice Planning, and Economic Development & Strategic Investments, and Public Health. Local agencies, service providers, and coalition groups that participated in the consultation process include: the Cities of Austin, Round Rock, Pflugerville, and Williamson County; Austin Home Repair Coalition; the Membership Council for the Continuum of Care; Central Health; the Housing Authority of Austin; and the Housing Authority of Travis County. The four Travis County Commissioners also participated in the consultation process. More detail can be found further within this Appendix.

DETAILED RESULTS OF PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment Survey Summary of Results

To assist in determining the spending priorities for PY19-23, residents and service providers were asked to rank six categories on a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being the most important issue area to address and 6 being the least important.

Residents

In total, 444 responses were gathered from the Needs Assessment public hearings and resident surveys. The table below provides the rankings of the categories for investment over the next five years. Infrastructure was ranked highest category of need. This was the case during the last Consolidated Planning period as well, and resident comments during neighborhood and community meetings confirm a high level of need in this category. More detailed response to each question can be found further within this Appendix and Appendix A-7.

Ranking of Service Categories by Residents	
Service Category	**Ranking**
Infrastructure	1
Community Services	2
Business & Jobs	3
Public Buildings & Facilities	4
Housing	5
Populations with Specialized Needs	6

Social Service Providers

In total, 16 responses were gathered from service provider agencies. Respondents were asked to rank the same six categories as the residents. Providers ranked Housing as the most important

for investment for PY19-23. Provider rankings are the same as they were during the last Consolidated Planning period.

Ranking of Service Categories by Social Service Providers	
Service Category	**Ranking**
Housing	1
Community Services	2
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	3
Business & Jobs	4
Infrastructure	5
Public Buildings & Facilities	6

Comparison of Resident and Service Provider Priority Rankings of Service Categories

Both residents and service providers reported similar priorities with regard to the ranking of Community Services (second for both). However, while residents ranked Infrastructure as the most important need over the Consolidated Planning Period, providers ranked it fifth. This difference is likely due to residents having more direct experience of the infrastructure, or lack thereof, in the unincorporated areas, while service providers may not be aware of the degree of need in this area.

Activity Rankings

Residents and providers were also asked to rank specific activities within each category, with 1 being the most important need to address. The results are detailed in the tables that follow. Provider rankings in red font indicate tied rankings.

Business & Jobs	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Small Business Loans	1	1
Microenterprise Loans	2	3
Commercial Exterior Repair	3	2

Community Services	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Transportation Service	1	1
Youth Supports or Programs	2	5
Senior or Disabled Services	3	2
Homebuyer Assistance/Foreclosure Prevention	4	6
Literacy/ABE	5	7
Case Management and Outreach for Adults and Youth	6	1
Job Training	7	4
Interim Housing Assistance	8	3
Housing Discrimination, Outreach, Education and Legal Services	9	6

Housing	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Repair of Single Family Homes	1	2
Homeownership Assistance	2	3
Septic Tank Repair/Installation/Replacement	3	4
Creation of New Single Family Homes	4	3
Mobile Home Replacement	5	4
Repair of Rental Housing	6	5
Creation of New Rental Housing	7	1

Infrastructure Needs	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Street Improvements	1	1
Other Infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, curb and gutter, etc.)	2	2
Water and Sewer Improvements	3	3
Broadband/Internet Access	4	5
Drainage Improvements	5	6
Disaster Resiliency/Flood Mitigation	6	4
Slum/Blight Removal	7	4

Public Buildings & Facilities	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Parks	1	5
Health Clinics	2	2
Neighborhood or Community Centers	3	3
Recreational Facilities	4	7
Child Care Centers/Day Care Centers	5	4
Homeless Facilities	6	1
Building Accessibility/Architectural Barrier Removal	7	6

Populations With Specialized Needs	Resident Ranking	Provider Ranking
Mental Health Supportive Services	1	1
Domestic Violence Supportive Services	2	4
Substance Abuse Supportive Services	3	3
Special Needs Housing	4	5
Homeless Outreach and Supportive Services	5	2
HIV/AIDS Supportive Services	6	6

Comparison of Resident and Service Provider Priority Rankings of Activities

The most significant difference between priority rankings of residents and providers relates to transportation-related items. While providers rank "Infrastructure" as fifth in importance, residents put it first. Residents and providers both rank "Community Services" as the second highest priority need, but within that category, their priorities diverge. Providers do identify "Transportation Service" as an urgent need, but tie that ranking with "Case Management and Outreach for Adults and Youth," which ranks a low sixth for residents. For residents, however, "Transportation Service" is the highest priority within the "Community Services" category by a wide margin.

Residents and providers agree on "Small Business Loans" as the top priority ranking under the "Business and Jobs" category, and within the "Infrastructure Needs" category, they agree on the top three priorities: "Street Improvements," "Other Infrastructure," "Water and Sewer Improvements." Within the "Public Buildings & Facilities" category, residents and providers both identify the second-highest urgent need as "Health Clinics," but residents—for the third Consolidated Planning period in a row—rank "Parks" as the highest need, while providers put it fifth. For residents, "Mental Health Supportive Services" moved from a low-priority ranking of fifth in the last Consolidated Planning process to first place. Both residents and providers identify it as the most urgent need within the "Populations with Special Needs" category.

Details of responses for the Resident survey are shown below and in Appendix A-7. Because there were so few responses to the Provider survey, those responses have been summarized above but are not shown in detail. While the survey link was distributed through various email list-serves as well as through individual staff outreach and personal invitation, the response rate was low. In order to ensure more robust participation from agencies and service providers for our next Consolidated Planning period, CDBG staff will work over the next five years to increase engagement with providers. For this planning period, CDBG staff assessed agency and service provider priorities, goals, and strategies by conducting provider consultations, focus groups and reviewing 59 different reports and strategic plans, most of which included a community engagement process.

Action Plan Summary of Results

To assist in determining the spending priorities for PY19, residents and service providers were asked to rank three of the six categories as "most urgent," "urgent," and "important" needs for the PY19 period.

Residents

The table below provides the rankings of the categories for PY19. Residents' top three rankings for PY19 were similar to the rankings for the Consolidated Planning period, but "Populations with Specialized Needs" moved up from 6th place to 4th place, displacing "Public Buildings & Facilities." After that, the ranking order mirrors the 5-year ranking, with Public Buildings &

Facilities" ranked just above "Housing," which for PY19 is ranked as the lowest priority for residents.

Ranking of Categories of Need by Residents	
Service Category	**Ranking**
Infrastructure	1
Community Services	2
Business & Jobs	3
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	4
Public Buildings & Facilities	5
Housing	6

Social Service Providers

Providers' rankings of categories for the Action Plan period were the same as their rankings for the Consolidated Planning period, with Housing ranked as the most important area for investment in PY19.

Ranking of Categories of Need by Social Service Providers	
Service Category	**Ranking**
Housing	1
Community Services	2
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	3
Business & Jobs	4
Infrastructure	5
Public Buildings & Facilities	6

Highlights from the Agency and Service Provider Consultation Process

Highlights from PY19-23 Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment consultations with agencies, social service providers, and Travis County departmental leadership include:

- Access to services and jobs is more difficult in the CDBG Service area;
- There are gaps in transit, quality medical services, healthy food, primary employment, affordable housing options, mental health services, homeless services, and home repair;
- There are issues with aging and unlicensed septic systems and water infrastructure;
- Some mobile homes need to be replaced rather than repaired;
- There is a need for quality, affordable housing, permanent supportive housing, and transitional housing that welcomes people with criminal histories;
- Data gaps exist for the CDBG service area;
- A variety of planning, pilot, and new projects are being considered related to health and public health access in the eastern parts of Travis County;
- Travis County needs improved inter-departmental communication, coordination, and planning around resiliency planning and disaster response. The focus should be on reducing risk, ensuring infrastructure is resilient, and supporting community conversations about preparedness and resiliency; and

- The substandard road program needs additional sources of funding in order to meet existing need.

Public Comment to Solicit Feedback on Consolidated Plan

After presentation to Travis County Commissioners Court, the draft PY19-23 Consolidated Plan was posted for written comment for thirty days beginning July 3, 2019 and ending August 1, 2019, prior to the final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court. Comments on the Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan were received simultaneously. The Draft Plan was posted on the Travis County website on July 3, 2019 and copies were placed at the seven Travis County Community Centers for public review. One written comment was received during the 30-day comment period; the resident encouraged the County to prioritize investments in infrastructure projects in the Apache Shores neighborhood.

During the 30-day comment period, one public hearing was held to inform and enable the community to comment on the proposed PY19-23 priorities and uses of PY19 CDBG funds. This public hearing was held on Tuesday, July 9, 2019 at the Travis County Commissioners Court during the normally scheduled voting session, using the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. At the July 9, 2019 hearing, one individual offered oral testimony; the speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for programs that address homelessness. Transcripts of written and oral testimony are included in Attachment B to this appendix.

Location of Hearing	Dates / Times
Travis County Commissioners Court, 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX 78701	Tuesday, July 9, 2019, 9:00 am

Summary of Public Comments Received during the 30-Day Public Comment Period

Two comments were received during the 30-day public comment period. At the July 9, 2019 hearing, one individual offered oral testimony; the speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for programs that address homelessness. The written comment, received during the 30-day comment period, encouraged the County to prioritize investments in infrastructure projects in the Apache Shores neighborhood. Transcripts of written and oral testimony are included in Attachment B to this appendix.

Summary of Responses Received during the Public Comment Period

All comments were accepted, but no funding decisions were changed due to the comments. Funding for homelessness services is provided by several County departments through the General Fund, a non-CDBG funding source. Those investments will continue, or if changed, will be responsive to the current identified needs. Funding for infrastructure improvements for Apache Shores is a potential project for consideration in later years of the planning period. That being said, Apache Shoes received infrastructure improvements through CDBG funds in 2006 and 2007. Other neighborhoods that need infrastructure improvements but have not received CDBG funding to date, are prioritized. To review the full comments and responses, see Attachment B to this appendix.

ATTACHMENT A.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED AT
MARCH 26, 2019 INFORMATION GATHERING PUBLIC HEARING

TESTIMONIES RECEIVED DURING PUBLIC HEARING AT COMMISSIONERS COURT

Three people testified at the March 26, 2019 public hearing. The full transcription of testimony received at Commissioners Court follows:

Judge Eckhardt: Thanks so much for the overview. I have a number of people signed up to speak. The first is Stuart Hersh. Why don't I just call out the names and all of you can take seats. I think there are plenty of seats. Fidel Acevedo. Fidel, there you are. Good to see you. Annette Price. Laurie Farago and Dave Swincher. Thanks so much for being here today, y'all. Mr. Hersh.

Stuart Hersh: Thank you, Judge and members of the Commissioners' Court. Stuart Harry Hersh from precinct 4. I'm here to encourage you to identify home rehabilitation and septic tank repair and replacement as among the highest priorities for Community Development Block Grant funding. It is really remarkable that in unincorporated areas of Travis County as well as within the city limits we still have some extremely low-income homeowners who are trying to balance the need of affordability by staying in their house and safety by getting their homes repaired and this Court has been very supportive in enabling those people to get the repairs that they need and address their health and safety so I'm asking you to do in the next five years what you've done in the previous five years which is establish home repair and septic tank repair and replacement as an extremely high priority so when the matrix comes about and you do the balancing act, those homeowners are able to get the services they need. Thank you very much.

Judge Eckhardt: Thank you for your continuing interest in this program. Mr. Acevedo.

Fidel Acevedo: I'm Fidel Acevedo and I live in Northridge Acres for a little over 40 years. During that time frame we have had some infrastructure done in the neighborhood under Judge Biscoe and his staff. Some of you might have been on board as Commissioners when we had the water system put in. And what I am requesting of this CDBG fund for this time around is see if we can improve on -- on, again, the septic systems that we have right now. But preferably sewer lines to go through the neighborhood. I know that would be expensive, but nevertheless, the only way we're going to get away from septic systems in that neighborhood, it would be to construct a sewer system that will work for us. There are priorities if I was to tell you that the roads need -- the infrastructure, the roads, need to definitely be improved with -- with, say, curb and gutter, sidewalks and so on. There's a lot of community growth happening in that general area, especially when we have about 300 somewhat lots available in the Northridge subdivision. Now, how much of that gets developed between now and the next five years, it's hard to tell. I know we have a lot of commercial people moving in -- into the county area there. So it kind of urges me to say we need to start doing something to prepare for the future. I do appreciate it. Thank you very much.

Judge Eckhardt: Thank you. We appreciate you. Is Ms. Price here? Mr. Swincher.

Dave Swincher: Yes, thank you, good morning. I'm Dave Swincher with Saint Louis House Austin. We operate two non-profit apartment complexes for previously homeless single mothers

and their children, we provide them the generational wrap-around services they need to improve their own lives, achieve higher levels of self-sufficiency and overcome homelessness. Thank you for this hearing to gather community input on important Community Development Block Grant program and for your support of community housing, development and public service projects that benefit residents in the unincorporated areas of Travis County. Family homelessness is a reality experienced by both parents and children. It's a complex problem caused by deep poverty, it's fed by lack of education, the lack of child care, lack of employment options and a significant shortage of affordable housing. Overwhelming existing current data confirm that we absolutely need more affordable housing options for very low-income families, especially those who are trying to get by on family incomes that are 30% or more below median levels. Service providers like Saint Louis House and those in need of affordable housing greatly appreciate the effort and administrative burden involved in county leveraging of federal funds for the benefit of our community. We realize that federally funded initiatives come with constraints that don't always allow for cracks in the safety net of support. As a result extremely low waged families often still get overlooked, especially those families working to manage on one income and families who do not easily fit eligibility requirements and limitations, the restrictions that are tied to federal funding streams. The availability of local funds in Travis County to support innovation and serve a population that do not fit neatly into the federal definitions and priorities is critical to our most at-risk residents including single mothers with children. We especially appreciate the strategic application of local funds to these significant needs by applying affordable housing resources that address two generation assistance for very low-income families, we can stop this continuous flow of chronic homelessness. On behalf of those who benefit from all of your efforts, we thank you most sincerely and encourage you to continue your important work. Thank you.

Judge Eckhardt: Thank you very much for your testimony. Is there anyone else who would like to speak on the CDBG item?

Commissioner Daugherty: Roger went out; I thought he was going out to get somebody.

Judge Eckhardt: Yeah, was there anyone in the hallway for the CDBG item? Thank you so much, Roger. Christy, we have in the past recognized that in our CDBG efforts with regard to water services that there would come a day after we had provided drinking water services that that would speed our need to address septic issues. Can you speak to that and what our plan is?

Christy Moffett: Sure. So we have, you know, water, wastewater systems are expensive. It's one of the most expensive infrastructure projects that we can do. In terms of how we have managed things thus far, we know Kennedy Ridge came to us in 2006 and indicated that they had some issues with their grinder pumps, some of the -- their topography, it's very hilly and so they were having some issues. At the time there were some issues with their leadership, and so at that time we weren't able to look at that project. Most recently we went and visited with the Kennedy Ridge team, actually Cynthia McDonald from TNR got us connected with them after they

reached out to them. And so they have a feasibility study that has been completed and -- and are looking to have their board approve requesting the CDBG funds over the next five years to help with their wastewater issues that will also address the grinder pump issue. In terms of the expansion of wastewater lines to address areas like Kennedy Ridge or Northridge Acres, it is a multi-pronged approach that requires several partners in play. We have to identify who it is that's -- that would provide that service and then get them on board and do a, you know, kind of a collection of a variety of grant sources to be able to make that happen. So in terms of what that looks like, it -- it really is more about creating a situation where we're selecting projects that make a lot of sense to move forward with and administratively also leave staff time to do that very time intensive work on planning for those larger projects and also looking at additional grant sources. So you may hear from us after our needs assessment when we come back to you in April, you may hear some things from us based on public engagement about how we want to move forward with funding CDBG projects in the next few years. We've learned a lot about what is administratively burdensome in terms of projects. We've learned a lot over the last 13 years. And so now that we have been able to increase the engagement and to get people more involved, like we have over 300 surveys that have been filled out so far and we still have until April 15th to collect more. What we're hoping is that we will be able to work with our partners in other departments and work together to get those issues resolved. I feel like that's a really bureaucratic long-winded answer and I apologize that, but it does require additional funding sources. CDBG does not receive enough money to handle those big ticket items independent -- independently. So it will require getting additional grant funds and putting all of those things together to address these types of issues.

Commissioner Travillion: Judge?

Judge Eckhardt: Yes, sir.

Commissioner Travillion: A couple of things. as it relates to planning and identifying where things are happening, I know of at least two places, one in Pflugerville, one just outside Elgin, where significant communities are going to -- are in the process of being -- going through the permitting process and being built where those cities are adding to the wastewater infrastructure. It would be interesting to see a -- I guess an asset map of those cities that are in Travis County where in the ETJ the -- they are experiencing such growth that they need to expand their wastewater so we can look to see if there are opportunities to partner.

Judge Eckhardt: Right. I understand.

Commissioner Travillion: I just want to make sure that when a city has determined that they are going to expand their capacity, and it's in the ETJ, for example, there are new rules that relate to how cities annex now. The area that Pflugerville is developing is outside the city limits. The area that Elgin is developing is outside the city limits as well. So it would be interesting to know whether that is happening in the other places and to have a -- an asset map, a laundry list of those places that we might have opportunities to partner.

Christy Moffett: I would also say that multi-family housing development is also where some of that wastewater and water infrastructure is actually being pushed out. So for example McKinney Falls, that land acquisition project that we assisted with that's currently under construction. That was a ¾ of a million dollar expansion for wastewater and wastewater out into Austin's ETJ. So it's making sure that we're looking at and understanding those opportunities, and also understanding that some of these neighborhoods that have been established for many, many years, if there's a way that we can piggyback on some of that, that would be great. But knowing that that may not be the case for some of these neighborhoods that have had long-standing issues with water and/or wastewater.

Judge Eckhardt: Commissioner Shea.

Commissioner Shea: Are we able to track the number of applications for the septic upgrade program, both that are successful and those that aren't? I visited with one of our partners who is working on this program and they said that it was -- it was very difficult because a number of cases were on lots that didn't quite meet the legal lot size.

Christy Moffett: Right.

Commissioner Shea: People still needed their septics upgraded, but they didn't fit within the code. And I understand that, but I'm curious about how many of those because their estimation was about 50% of the projects they worked on couldn't be done for a variety of reasons.

Christy Moffett: Right. So our administrator of those programs, they keep a list of everybody who has applied and what happened with that application. So either whether it was the person wasn't responsive or if they were denied for, you know, this one reason or another, so we can -- we do have access to that information and put it together. What I will say is that with federal funds, you often have rules that are difficult for everybody to qualify through. Then you also have to make sure that they are able to make it through a permitting process and have a legal system. So one of the challenges that we have come across in the unincorporated areas particularly is that not every lot has been subdivided legally. And we -- and the administrator of that program goes back and has permission from us to pay for whatever they need to – to help move that process along. Unfortunately we're not always able to make that happen. And so there are challenges in that. So what that does is it leaves us the opportunity to take a list of the different things we've come up against and again talk with our department TNR and see what kinds of things we can do to help address these challenges as they come up. We don't work in isolation. We have had conversations over the implementation of this program for home repair and septic to try to address these issues. And so we can continue to look at that and see what kinds of adjustments we can make and potentially it may require some action from the court.

Commissioner Shea: So we're actually reviewing if there is a pattern with the septic, issues that failed, to see if maybe we could modify something on our septic rules for like clusters of septics or if it's a potential candidate for partnering with nearby municipality for extension of wastewater.

Christy Moffett: We have not done the extension of wastewater piece. What we have done in the last two to three years, when we came up against a project that wasn't able to move forward, we would sit down with TNR, ask if there was an exception, those kinds of things. I will say probably within the last six months we haven't had the time to sit down and do those things, but as we wrap up this set of funding, that is one of the issues that we'll want to look at because we do know that there is a high rate of denial for this kind of program and it's for a variety of reasons. It could be because somebody is not comfortable providing their documentation all the way to their lot size does not allow the permit to be issued. So there's a variety of reasons why those things happen.

Judge Eckhardt: Or in the case of Northridge Acres, in some instances the lots straddle the county line.

Christy Moffett: Yes, correct.

Judge Eckhardt: Which was a big issue for us. What I would like to do, suggest to the commissioners court is that after Christy and her team have wrapped up this phase of CDBG, because it's very time consuming, that we then come back on a policy discussion with regard to our overarching issue around water, wastewater extension into the unincorporated areas and what options we have for braided funding sources and partnership to address them. Because we have a number of inter linking items here that the CDBG is raising. We've had Kennedy Ridge, Northridge Acres, Los Lomitas. The Los Lomitas issue with regard to a stand pipe that's going to be coming back to us because that stand pipe is going to be decommissioned. That will be an issue for drinking water for some of the individuals in precinct 4. We've had a comprehensive study of the fecal coliform in Gillian Creek and we believe that the high concentration of fecal coliform is because of failing septic in precinct 1 and precinct 4. We also have our updates to our OSSF, our on-site sewage regs, which also touch on this overarching issue. We have our public improvement district policies which are helping us lay in water, wastewater where developers otherwise would not. And we can look at how to fully utilize that tool. Also Williamson County has a -- I don't know what they call it. It's essentially a water authority that's countywide that links all of their water systems. And we might look at -- look to the north to see what their innovations have been with regard to their water system. So I think we do have some work to be done here. And we should engage our planning shops and transportation and natural resources and health and human services and EDSY in the planning and budget office. But we will probably, to address this, we will probably need to staff up. We don't have sufficient staff to do this work. We've never done wastewater, wastewater capacity building in the county except through the spot emergency CDBG program. So if we're going to go into this, we really need to staff up and do it right.

Commissioner Travillion: I like the idea of making sure we have the resources to identify all of the opportunities and build a plan. It seems to me that -- that might provide -- if we can't afford staffing, not understanding what's going to happen with revenue caps over at the capitol, this

seems like a perfect opportunity to engage a policy research project with somebody like the LBJ school because graduate school -- graduate level students, a lot of them have professional backgrounds as well. And I really look at it as a health and safety issue.

Judge Eckhardt: Certainly for the planning portion of the project, I think that's a wonderful idea.

Commissioner Travillion: Just to lay out the asset map. What is there, what are we addressing, what are our risks. So if we -- and maybe at that point internal staffing becomes --

Commissioner Gomez: And I see it as a public health issue. Big time. Some of the cases that we've heard about, it's about public health.

Judge Eckhardt: We'll look at --

Commissioner Shea: Septic systems, a number of people in -- in the southern part of the county rely on aquifers for their drinking water.

Judge Eckhardt: We'll look at a phased approach. We can't eat this elephant all in one bite. Let's let Christy and her team get past this phase and then come back and look at how we will address this. This is one of those issues that wasn't an issue when we weren't that dense in the unincorporated areas but as people move out into the unincorporated areas and we get lots more people, this is a civic infrastructure issue that is coming to the fore. Any other public comment? Thanks so much.

Commissioner Gomez: Move the public hearing be closed.

Commissioner Daugherty: Second.

Judge Eckhardt: All those in favor? The public hearing is now closed.

ATTACHMENT B.

TESTIMONIES AND PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING 30-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

TESTIMONIES RECEIVED DURING PUBLIC HEARING AT COMMISSIONERS COURT

One person testified at the July 9, 2019 public hearing. The full transcription of testimony received at Commissioners Court follows:

Judge Eckhardt: This is a public hearing. Is there anyone in the public who would like to provide comment, has questions? Sure, come on down.

Kate Moore: Hi, good morning. My name is Kate Moore, I am the Director of Continuum of Care and Partnerships with the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, or ECHO. We just wanted to come here today to thank you for your continued support for programs and funding for people experiencing homelessness in our community. You know, including the really important Pay for Success initiative that you have been very supportive of. We really appreciate that. We also wanted to thank Christy, Christy Moffett. She provides ongoing leadership for our Membership Council, which is the governance committee that is elected to represent the coalition of providers in the Austin-Travis County area. It's a really important policy group for us because they set all the policies that put forth our Continuum of Care funds, but also provide direction on how our homelessness funds should be spent in our community. So we really appreciate her ongoing commitment and leadership over the years with that. But, you know, we wouldn't be -- I wouldn't be doing my job if I didn't encourage you also to continue to dig as deep as you could. There are people suffering right now experiencing homelessness living on the street. And, you know, we need every dollar that we can to help people escape that situation. So we also just are here to continue to encourage you to continue thinking creatively, to think about how can you help provide funding for people experiencing homelessness, to help support our continuum of providers in our community. You know, we know that there's three legs of a stool is what we call it for people that need permanent housing subsidy, so there's the housing unit, there's the rental housing subsidy, and there's the services. To end homelessness, we need housing and we need those three elements. And there are those three ways you can think how can you to contribute. One thing is the housing unit. You do a lot of funding as a County for affordable housing. The City, for instance, has committed to providing incentives for set-asides for the coalition of providers of homelessness services, they're calling them Continuum of Care units. That's really just making the unit available. And we're coming to the table with the rental subsidy and the services to help that person be successful in that housing unit as a community. So that's one way, for instance, as you are bringing forward affordable housing developments for you think of how can you further support the needs of people experiencing homelessness. So with that, I thank you.

Judge Eckhardt: Thank you, Ms. Moss. Just so folks know, just to reiterate what Christy was saying, the CDBG is a very small piece of Travis County's overall strategy because it -- for all kinds of reasons -- has a lot of strings attached to it and it's small. We don't mean to imply that this 1.2 million through September 2020 is the entirety of our investment. You raise a very good point with regard to our efforts to eradicate poverty generally and homeless specifically not only

through the CDBG Program but all of Health and Human Services as well as Transportation and Natural Resources, the Planning and Budget Office, Justice Planning and several other divisions. So thank you very much for working with us.

Kate Moore: Thank you.

Judge Eckhardt: We're a many-headed beast and a little complex, but we're very committed and thank you.

Commissioner Shea: I had a question. I was surprised by the count from the Point In Time, the homelessness count; surprised there are only six people identified as homeless living in the CDBG areas outside the city limits. Correct?

Christy Moffett: In 2018?

Commissioner Shea: Yes, ma'am.

Commissioner Shea: Is it outside the ETJ or the formal city limits boundary?

Christy Moffett: I think it's outside the formal city limits boundary.

Commissioner Shea: The number obviously grew quite a bit to 47, but I'm also surprised because that seems small to me. Do we think there was full coverage? I know we rely on volunteers to do the Point In Time count. Do we think there was full coverage in all these areas in the county outside the city limits?

Christy Moffett: Do you want me to -- so I think that the Constable's Office have been doing more outreach and in the unincorporated areas and outside the City of Austin limits to identify encampments and where people are moving out to. You also have a situation where there's a lot of construction that's occurring with 35. And so TXDOT had done a lot of outreach to people who typically camped underneath those overpasses and talked to them about the construction that was coming, to move them into safety. And that was all in coordination, ECHO had some coordination, we were updated at the Membership Council about all of that information. So I think what you're finding is probably a couple of different things happening. I think we're doing better on the Count, just finding people. I think that is in part because of the Constable's Office's work. I think ECHO -- they also have a contract through Health and Human Services general fund dollars and we manage that contract. And it is specifically to make sure that ECHO is getting the count, coordinated assessment outside the urban core. So that contract has been in play for, oh, I don't know probably, five, six years. And so I think we continue to improve upon that. So I think it's a variety of things, but I do think part of it is that people are moving outside the City of Austin boundaries who are experiencing homelessness because of development and all that. I think they are trying to find alternate locations.

Commissioner Shea: And then my other question was one of -- I think one of the three people who testified during the public hearing was Felix Acevedo and their community I think is called Northridge.

Christy Moffett: Yes.

Commissioner Shea: And would you just remind us what we are doing with regard to the concerns that that community has?

Christy Moffett: Sure.

Commissioner Shea: Thank you.

Christy Moffett: So what we're doing there, we have reached out to him. We will be scheduling a meeting with him in August, with Mr. Acevedo and we're going to have a conversation about this project crosses two different counties, and it involves multiple jurisdictions. So we've got the City of Austin who is providing the water, so it will be the City of Austin likely that will be providing the wastewater as well. And then you have to figure out how to pay for the Williamson County portion and the Travis County portion. So there's some coordination involved. So we will begin talks on that in August, and we can continue to update your office and the Court as y'all have interest.

Commissioner Shea: So even though this is, this is a five-year plan, correct?

Christy Moffett: It is, yes.

Commissioner Shea: Even though it's a five-year time allotment, the CDBG money has to be spent in each year, doesn't it? Is that part of what has made these multiple jurisdiction projects harder to do?

Christy Moffett: So we have a timeliness ratio that we have to meet, and sometimes you have projects that cross over multiple years. You have to fund it in phases because we don't get a lot of CDBG funding. We don't have enough money to fund a project in totality for one year. So it's a phased approach where you have to do some math to make sure you don't get yourself in a bind where you tie up too much money in one project that's going to take, you know, 24 months, 36 months to actually get to construction. So it really is a variety of things. And also it might be that we also need to look at other grant sources, like the Water Development Board and other things that actually help leverage the CDBG dollars. And so that's part of the reason why it takes some time to do some of that planning.

Commissioner Shea: Thank you.

Christy Moffett: Uh-huh.

Judge Eckhardt: Any other -- this is a public hearing. And we will be coming back with our larger plans contextually with regard to homelessness specifically, and that goes considerably, luckily, beyond what we do with CDBG. Any other questions from the public? Then I would take a motion --

Commissioner Daugherty: Move the public hearing be closed.

Commissioner Gomez: Second

Judge Eckhardt: Thank you. A motion by Commissioner Daugherty, seconded by Commissioner Gomez. All those in favor?

Judge Eckhardt: That passes unanimously. Thank you so much. Really appreciate all your work, Christy.

CDBG Staff Response sent via email on 8/1/19:

Thank you for providing comment during the public hearing on July 9, 2019 related to the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan. Housing and services for people experiencing homelessness are critical needs discussed in the Plan. Currently, funding for homelessness services is provided by several County departments through the General Fund, a non-CDBG funding source. Those investments will continue, or if changed, will be responsive to the current needs.

We look forward to our continued collaborative relationship with ECHO to address the needs of those precariously housed and experiencing homelessness.

Thanks,

CDBG Team

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED DURING 30-DAY COMMENT PERIOD

One person provided written comment via email during the 30-day public comment period. The full email received follows:

Resident Comment: Apache Shores has for years been ignored by Travis County improvements but property owners suffer the same tax burden as any other resident in the county. Our roads installed many years ago were allowed to dissolve into a state of impassability and the HOA took on the responsibility of maintenance. Even the county roads being maintained by Travis County do not meet today standards. Now with several years of heavy precipitation the vegetation has overgrow impeding visibility. Apache Shores help sustain Travis County for many years prior to the recent growth. While Apache Shore property owners paid taxes on individual Lots. Open acreage was AG tax exempt and did not contribute to the tax coffers. Apache Shores time has come to recognized as an important suburb of Travis County and no longer treated as an inferior community.

CDBG Staff Response sent via email on 8/1/19:

Thank you for sending feedback about the Draft of the Program Year 2019-23 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Consolidated Plan. In March and April, 2019, members of our staff attended two Apache Shores Property Owners Association (ASPOA) meetings where we heard similar concerns about the state of roads in the neighborhood. We have shared these concerns with staff of Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources Department, and we will send them your feedback as well.

The CDBG funding that the County receives can be used for infrastructure improvement projects—including roads—in unincorporated low-moderate income areas of the county. In 2006 and 2007, CDBG funds were used to improve some roads in Apache Shores: sections of Crazyhorse Pass, Pima Trail, Whitebead Trail, Longbranch Drive, and Red Fox Road. The total investment of CDBG funds to improve these roads was $671,326.21. The County receives a limited amount of CDBG funding each year, and the demand for road and other infrastructure improvements—along with community services, affordable housing, and other priorities—far exceeds the available funding. We are pleased that in 2006 and 2007 we were able to allocate some CDBG funding for improvements in Apache Shores, but there are other areas in the county with similar needs for which no CDBG funds have yet been allocated.

When we met with the ASPOA board in March, we explained that in order to pursue CDBG involvement in road improvement or other infrastructure projects in the neighborhood, the board would need to identify improvement projects for which it would like to request funding. We also discussed the changing demographics of the area; while nearly all of Apache Shores qualified as low- to moderate-income in 2006 and 2007, that is no longer the case. According to the most recent data on the neighborhood, some sections would automatically qualify as low- to moderate-income, but other sections of the neighborhood would not. For proposed projects in areas that do not automatically qualify, we would have to complete a primary survey to determine if the specific area of the project would be eligible under federal CDBG guidelines.

Looking beyond the CDBG program, there are other programs and potential sources of funding that the County may be able to offer for improvement projects in Apache Shores:

- For questions about tree-trimming or suggested improvements for County-maintained roads, the Transportation and Natural Resources Department of Travis County can be reached by email at tnr.roads@traviscountytx.gov or by phone at (512) 854-9433.

We here at the CDBG office plan to stay in regular communication with the Apache Shores POA, and we are always interested in hearing ideas and concerns from community members. Please feel free to contact us anytime by email at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or by phone at (512) 854-3460.

Thank you,

CDBG team

APPENDIX A-2

CITIZEN OUTREACH TABLE

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
Neighborhood associations and community leaders in service area	Email outreach	Staff sent individual emails to people identified in positions of community and/or neighborhood leadership in CDBG service areas to invite participation in the public hearing and resident needs survey, and to offer the opportunity to request a neighborhood meeting.	Not applicable	
Neighborhood and community groups in service area	Neighborhood & community meetings	Staff attended 6 meetings with neighborhood and community groups in CDBG service areas to invite participation in the public hearing and resident needs survey, and to solicit input about community needs.	Participants in 4 meetings cited infrastructure—specifically, road and wastewater improvements—as a pressing need. In 2 meetings, lack of access to community services was highlighted as a concern.	
Under-represented residents: low income households, residents with disabilities, residents vulnerable to housing discrimination and housing challenges	Community Meeting to collect resident input on housing needs held with regional partners	75 residents attended the community meeting	See results in the Community Engagement Findings section of the Central Texas Fair Housing Assessment.	https://www.dropbox.com/s/lal1jv5x15559ok/SectionVII_CommunityEngagementFindings.pdf?dl=0
Public Housing Authority of Travis County clients. Pop up	Resident participation in pop up events	Approximately 100 residents	See results in the Community Engagement Findings section of the Central Texas Fair	https://www.dropbox.com/s/lal1jv5x15559ok/SectionVII_C

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
was held at a resource fair and was attended by HATC clients			Housing Assessment.	ommunityEngagementFindings.pdf?dl=0
Non-targeted/broad community	Public hearings	One public hearing was held at Travis County Commissioners Court, on March 26, 2019 to gather information for the Needs Assessment. This public hearing was held in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. Three individuals provided comments.	Three individuals commented at the Needs Assessment public hearing. One speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for home repair and septic tank repair/replacement programs. One speaker asked that his neighborhood be connected to sewer lines so it could get off of septic systems. He also noted that streets in his neighborhood needed repair and that putting in curbs, gutters, and sidewalks would be a welcome improvement. One speaker encouraged continued investment in affordable housing, especially for families.	
Low to moderate income African American residents; residents engaged through faith-based activism; residents with disabilities; refugees	Resident focus groups	Approximately 30 residents from Travis County participated in resident focus groups	See results in the Community Engagement Findings section of the Central Texas Fair Housing Assessment.	https://www.dropbox.com/s/lal1jv5x15559ok/SectionVII_CommunityEngagementFindings.pdf?dl=0
Non- English Speaking - Specify Other language: Spanish	Internet Outreach	The advertisement for community meetings was placed on the Travis County CDBG website in both	Not applicable	https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
Non-targeted/broad community		English and Spanish and a link to the ads was placed on the main page of the Travis County website. Additionally, the public participation form was available on the Travis County CDBG website in both English and Spanish. Finally, an email with information about the community meetings was sent to the general CDBG email list which includes residents, service providers, and other entities that have indicated an interest in receiving information on the CDBG program. The invitation to comment on Draft of the Consolidated Plan was released through all the same channels.		
Non- English Speaking - Specify Other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	Survey—Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment	A total of 16 surveys were completed by representatives from nonprofit agencies and units of local government. A total of 444 residents completed surveys to provide input on the Consolidated Plan. The resident survey was available in English and Spanish.	Residents ranked "Infrastructure," "Community Services," and "Business and Jobs" as the most important needs for the Consolidated Planning period. Providers ranked "Housing," "Community Services," and "Populations with Specialized Needs" as the most important needs for the period. Residents ranked "Infrastructure," "Community Services," and "Business and Jobs"	Survey was active and posted online March 6 – April 15, 2019 https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg/participate

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
			as the most urgent needs for the PY19 Action Plan period. Providers ranked "Housing," "Community Services," and "Populations with Specialized Needs" as the most urgent needs for the period. For detailed results please refer to Appendix A-1 and A-7.	
Under-represented residents: low income households, residents with disabilities, residents vulnerable to housing discrimination and housing challenges	Resident survey—Fair Housing	666 residents participated in the survey. Printed surveys were distributed through Travis County Health and Human Services; links to the survey were available on the county and HHS websites; and the county sent an email blast to residents encouraging them to complete the survey.	See survey results in the Community Engagement Findings section of the Central Texas Fair Housing Assessment.	Survey was active in 2018 and posted to http://centraltexasfairhousing.org/
Non-targeted/Broad outreach	Social Media	Information about all public hearings, the Needs Assessment survey and the invitation to comment on the draft document were posted to the Travis County Facebook and Twitter pages, and to CDBG-area neighborhood groups via Nextdoor.	Not applicable	https://www.facebook.com/TravisCountyTX https://twitter.com/TravisCountyTX https://nextdoor.com/
Non- English Speaking - Specify Other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad	Newspaper Ad	An advertisement for the public hearing and needs survey appeared in the following newspapers of general circulation the week of March 11, 2019 and for the	Not applicable.	

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
community		public comment period the week of June 17, 2019: The *Austin-American Statesman* and *The Villager*. To reach the Spanish speaking population, the advertisement appeared in the Spanish language newspaper, *El Mundo*. For copies of the ads, please refer to Appendices A-11, A-12, A-13, and A-14.		
Non- English Speaking - Specify Other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	Mailing	The notice advertising the public hearing and needs survey (in English and Spanish) was mailed to the general CDBG mailing list the week of March 11, 2019, which includes residents, service providers and other entities that have indicated an interest in receiving information on the CDBG program. The invitation to comment on the Draft Consolidated Plan was mailed the week of June 17, 2019 and mailed to the same list with updates from those indicating during the needs gathering process, they wanted to be added to the list.	Not applicable	
Non- English Speaking -	Public Hearing	A public hearing was held at Travis County	One individual commented at the public	

Target of Outreach	Mode of Outreach	Summary of response/ attendance	Summary of comments received	URL (If applicable)
Specify Other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community		Commissioners Court, on July 9, 2019 to gather public comment on the draft Plan. This public hearing was held in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. One individual provided comments.	hearing to solicit feedback on the Consolidated Plan. The speaker encouraged the Court to prioritize funding for programs that address homelessness.	
Non- English Speaking - Specify Other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	Draft Consolidated Plan Public Comment Period	The Draft Consolidated Plan was open for public comment July 3, 2019-August 1, 2019. One individual submitted a comment.	One individual resident submitted a comment. The resident encouraged the County to prioritize funding for infrastructure projects in the Apache Shores neighborhood.	

APPENDIX A-3

PY19-23 CONSOLIDATED PLAN – CONSULTATIONS

Agency Consulted	Method of Consultation
Travis County Home Repair Services, Family Support Services & Meals on Wheels Central Texas	Meeting with agency & department leaders
Travis County HHS Housing Investments	CDBG staff reviewed HHS social service investments in housing
Travis County Community Center: Jonestown	Two meetings with leadership
Travis County Justice Planning	Phone meeting with leadership
Travis County Public Health	Meeting with leadership
Travis County Emergency Services	Submitted written answers to consultation questions by email, in-person meeting, provider survey completed, and participated in a consultant-led focus group about digital inclusion
Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources	In-person meeting with leadership, and participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery
Travis County Economic Development & Strategic Investments	Submitted written answers to consultation questions by email
Travis County Corporations	Submitted written answers to consultation questions by email
Membership Council for the Continuum of Care	Meeting with agency leaders
Austin Home Repair Coalition	Meeting with agency leaders
Central Health	Phone call and in-person meeting earlier in the year
Community First! Village Staff Leaders	Meeting
Travis County Constables Office (Precinct 3)	Ride along earlier in the year to understand homeless outreach and participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Housing Authority of the City of Austin	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice & the Comprehensive Housing Market Study
Housing Authority of Travis County	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice & the Comprehensive Housing Market Study
City of Austin, Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice & the Comprehensive Housing Market Study
City of Round Rock, Community Development Department	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice and participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
City of Pflugerville, Community Development Department	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice
Williamson County, Housing and Urban Development Department	Met regularly to coordinate on the Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice

Agency Consulted	Method of Consultation
Travis County Commissioner, Precinct One	Meeting
Travis County Commissioner, Precinct Two	Meeting
Travis County Commissioner, Precinct Three	Meeting
Travis County Commissioner, Precinct Four	Meeting
The Christi Center	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey
Austin Independent School District	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey
College Forward	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey
Family Eldercare	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey, participated in a consultant-led focus group about digital inclusion/broadband access, and participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Drive A Senior Northwest	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey
City of Jonestown	Completed the Provider Needs Assessment survey
Caritas	The organization was consulted in development of the Regional AI and hosted a focus group with residents experiencing or at risk of homelessness.
Refugee Services of Texas	The organization was consulted in development of the Regional AI and hosted a focus group with refugees who had recently relocated to the region or had lived in the region for 6 months or more and could speak to their experience.
LifeSteps Council on Alcohol and Drugs	The organization was consulted in development of the Regional AI and hosted a focus group with residents with substance abuse challenges and in recovery.
SAFE Alliance	The organization was consulted in development of the Regional AI and hosted a focus group with residents who had experienced domestic violence.
South Asians' International Volunteer Association/Asian American Resource Center	The organization was consulted in development of the Regional AI and hosted a focus group with residents.
Community Tech Network	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about digital inclusion/broadband access
Austin Free-Net	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about digital inclusion/broadband access
Austin Disaster Relief Network	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery
Austin Public Health	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery
Austin Area Urban League	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery and participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Dell Medical School	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster

Agency Consulted	Method of Consultation
	recovery
USDA Rural Development	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery
Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about disaster recovery and participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Lifeworks	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Integral Care	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
Salvation Army	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
City of Austin, Equity Office	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness
CIS Care Coordination	Participated in a consultant-led focus group about special needs and homelessness

APPENDIX A-4

ROOT POLICY RESEARCH

FAIR HOUSING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUP NOTES

Location /Date :	**For the City Center (500 East St. Johns Avenue in Austin)** Friday March 8, 2019 from 8:00 to 9:30am
Total participants:	5
Stakeholder group type:	Digital Inclusion
How recruited:	City of Austin invited Stakeholders

Organizations Represented:

- Family Eldercare
- Travis County OEM
- Community Tech Network
- Austin Free-Net

Digital Inclusion/Broadband Access

Geographic Differences →

East Austin = have low access to broadband and are very-low and low-income (East crescent)

There is a known disparity in access in Del Valle.

Some people from Dove Valley will travel into downtown Austin for public access internet.

West Austin is well covered

East Travis County (especially due east toward Maynard) is rural and their access to broadband is unknown. Rural parts of the county and surrounding counties are hard to wire, because ISPs won't make money if it's only one or two household, instead they prefer large-scale projects, such as a subdivision. It's a chicken or the egg situation—If ISPs put fiber in these areas, people will move there, but ISPs won't do that until people are there. Some households just can't get broadband. Lago Vista is one such community.

Problems with Access and Inclusion /Hurdles →

The primary issue around broadband access is a combination = either infrastructure is not available (not wired) or it is not affordable. It all comes down to economics—either the ability to afford broadband or devices (or both).

Concerns over broadband from Older Adults/Seniors:

- Worried about privacy and are scared
- Feel like they aren't capable or can't learn about technology at their age
- Older adults can barely afford one device, and are able to use the phone device functionality, but struggle with the rest.

School-aged children who don't have access to devices or broadband will often use phones for homework, because it's their only option. Some schools provide devices for high schoolers, but middle schools don't have them yet (in the works)

- At the high school level there is a 1:1 device distribution
- Also distributing 2,500 hotspots to families without access

Need to know: What are people doing with the internet? (i.e. how to people use the internet and what do they need out of it?)

Many low-income residents have Lifeline (i.e. "Obama Phones"), which have limited capabilities

No time to learn how to use internet/devices and it's intimidating. There are some resources online, but that doesn't help if they don't know how to get there.

Lack of understanding of what the internet can provide (misinformation)

Current providers: there are 3 providers in the area and some have deep subsidies for low-income households, but vary by provider (none have the same eligibility requirements). Most people do not know about these subsidies because it is run through S.S. providers.

Public Transportation: time tables for public transportation are no longer posted on stops. If people want information on the schedule, they have to use app or call. This could exclude people who don't have access to a smart phone.

Digital access is like a utility now.

Recovery/Resilience → "We don't know what we don't know, that's the problem"
Mass text messages for emergencies or warnings—necessary for emergency preparedness, but how to we get this to everyone? During 2013/2015 natural disasters, many people in Dove Springs used facebook to get info.

There is a huge gap for people who are blind or deaf in distribution of alerts/messages that are accessible.

Flood insurance required for many residents in Dove Springs but they may not understand terms of their insurance (these tend to be complicated and geared towards higher educated residents/native English speakers). Need to build capacity and make sure messages use language that can be understood.

In July, funding will be available to build digital literacy in Dove Springs for climate resilience/flooding.

Other issues →

Last fall the Section 8 waitlist opened, and people are able to fill out the application on the phone.

It would be great to create a "digital PO Box" that people could check to see their position on the waitlist. People who are homeless don't get mail notifications.

CapMetro is moving to an almost exclusively digital platform for routes and schedules. They're no longer posted at stops, but rather have a QR code you can scan or call, but unless you have a device, you won't know the schedule.

Possible Sol utions /Recent Efforts →

A multiprong approach is necessary: education/training, devices, connectivity. How do we enhance existing efforts?

Need education—teach people how to digitize important documents for future social service needs.

CNET—Take the education to the residents, don't make them seek out the help. AND need to check-in with residents after providing broadband or devices. Devices break and require maintenance, so it is more than just providing the initial device.

- Offer classes in basic internet, email use at benefits enrollment centers
- Workforce centers

"Just go to the library" isn't enough, because there usually isn't someone there who can help or they're unable to go on the day when someone is.

Tech Support—Tech support is a major issue. Some communities (e.g., Washington DC) have a municipal help desk for tech support.

City Council currently in talks with providers to see what they can do for digital equity

Focus on digital literacy through social service providers—provide more computer labs. How do we better help SS providers who feel that their clients experience a digital gap

"Dig once policy": If city/county are already doing construction, add fiber/infrastructure for broadband at the same time. But, the last mile connections—to the home—still have to be completed by an ISP or someone. For those you have to go to the home for the connection.

HACA is working with providers to install fiber in properties (free or low-cost). Should happen in all low income (LIHTC) properties. It's usually $15/month or free.

Reframe broadband: internet is a utility now, must be treated as such.

Change behavior: Need to education and physically check on people

Try something like "connectivity days" to get people signed up for broadband on the spot

More City/County staff need education about digital inclusion

Need better devices and regular maintenance on those devices

Public education campaign about the three ISPs that offer deeply subsidized broadband access and help for people who want to sign up.

City/County can be more "forceful" with ISPs—bake increasing access or low cost access into contracts with them.

Cross -Collaboration →

Coordination with City and County is necessary—city has more resources but communication just outside of the city's borders have very few resources. (Also, boundaries are artificial to residents, which is a perspective the City and County needs to consider when dealing with this issue geographically). This is especially true in the ETJ, which is a dead zone for resources.

Coordination within the city/county is also important; more departments need to become aware of the digital divide and think about how they communicate information to the public. Are they leaving anyone out by being 100% digital? Yes.

Need more "trusted locations"": neighborhood centers used to be a one-stop shop for services, but many low-income households are no longer in walking distance to these centers.

Informal neighborhood centers = churches. Some people get services from churches—how does the city/county partner with this informal model? In Travis County, it is likely that churches are the most "trusted locations".

Need "boots on the ground" to determine needs and eliminate missing needs. This requires funding to allow service providers to actually go out into the community.

APPENDIX A-5

ROOT POLICY RESEARCH

FAIR HOUSING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUP NOTES

Location /Date :	**For the City Center (500 East St. Johns Avenue in Austin)** Friday March 8, 2019 from 2:00 to 3:30pm
Total participants:	7
Stakeholder group type:	Disaster Recovery
How recruited:	City of Austin invited Stakeholders

Organizations Represented:

- Austin Disaster Relief Network
- Austin Public Health
- Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources
- Austin Area Urban League
- Dell Medical School
- USDA Rural Development
- ECHO

Natural Disaster/Hazard Resilience

Most assistance is for people who are already housed. If you own and rent, you can get assistance for hotels, etc.

- Emergency housing comes first
- Renters often have to find a new place to live, because their unit is unlivable or needs to be vacated during repairs. Many are displaced and can't come back.

Low income HHs and minorities are disproportionately impacted by local floods , primarily because of where affordable housing (either natural or subsidized) is located but also because they are the least resourced populations. In a given area impacted by a disaster, the low income households are most likely to be impacted, and this is especially true for low income elderly, disabled, and minority populations, especially those who are LEP.

- People who are homeless or precariously housed —like a number of the residents in Onion Creek—are baffled by the cost of housing for when disaster comes.
- There are no resources for renters, and the most vulnerable households.

- If there is one undocumented person in a household, the household will likely not seek assistance out of fear for the undocumented member.

Other groups, such as domestic violence victims, refugees, or undocumented residents, have additional barriers to receiving help after natural disasters.

Misconception about flood plains and flood insurance—need more education and training for residents.

- People living in a flood plain assume they can't get flood insurance, and that's just not true. But people don't understand and they don't know that getting flood insurance doesn't have to be too expensive.
- There is a strong perception among people living in flood plains that they can't afford flood insurance.
- There is also a misconception that if an area floods, it's automatically a federal disaster, but that's not true.

To provide this necessary education and training (and assistance post-natural disaster), it requires cities/counites to build relationships with these communities who don't seek help for various reasons (either they don't know about what assistance is available or they don't trust the government). Cities/counties should partner with already trusted community sources who can help bridge the gap.

- In Dove Springs, churches were and are the best resource for reaching people who need help.
- In the 2013 flood, people were afraid to come to MARCs (due to documentation issues).
- There is a history of mistrust between residents of flood impacted communities like Dove Springs or Onion Creek, and based on history, they're right to be mistrustful.

Floods from last October impacted people living by the lake. These homeowners know they're living in a flood plain, but for them, living there is a way of life. Now, there're in a catch 22 around rebuilding and going back.

In some flood plain areas, especially in the county, homes are built cheap, or are manufactured homes, or are homes built without a permit. A lot of people living in the rural areas are in a no man's land. They may be living in a trailer on a property or in a home not built with permits. If they get flooded, they're required to get a permit to make repairs. If they come to the city or the county to get a permit to rebuild, it can become a monstrous problem because everything has to be done to code.

- Travis County has higher building standards for building in a flood plain. The County needs to do more education about flood plain building requirements.
- The County requires a restricted covenant on deed in properties in the flood plain to make it "abundantly clear" that the property is in a flood plain.

When a flood happens, the locals set up a Multi-Agency Resource Center (MARC) at a convenient, accessible location. In addition to providing emergency response coordination, people come to the MARC looking for help in getting their property repaired.

- Agencies require a damage assessment in order to render aid, BUT different types of assessments are required for each property by different agencies.
  - This process needs to be standardized.
  - Residents can easily become confused thinking they've had their damage assessment conducted to receive all benefits, but really, they've only had the local damage assessment, or the state, or the federal. Post-damage assessments are also required.
  - They end up telling their story over and over again which is frustrating.
  - They're (county? City? State?) starting to streamline in order to speed up the process.
- In the past, there have been "embarrassing oversights at MARCs where there were no Spanish interpreters. Since then, the language line has been available at all MARCs, in addition to in-person interpreters."

Flood plains change.

ATLAS14 raised the average precipitation for a 100 year storm which drastically changed the flood plain. What used to be in the 500 year flood plain is now in the 100 year flood plain.

Blackland reached out to the county for TA; they have an aging population and we were able to be part of a health fair.

People need to know that they're the first line of defense. The CERT can do preparedness training, like to have a bag packed and what to include in the bag.

USDA offers loans, grants, community development counseling, and disaster preparedness for low and moderate income households in rural areas. There's a USDA office in every county.

The Achilles heel is there is NO FUNDING to promote existing resources.

Policies (current and recommended)

Develop meaningful relationships with trusted organizations like churches to help vulnerable residents living in flood plains: understand flood insurance, participate in personal preparedness, and develop communication channels. Focus on renters, elderly, and residents with LEP.

For outreach, hire Community Health Workers who are from the flood plain impacted communities. People trust them. They also trust doctors and AISD. Presentations about preparedness and flood insurance, etc. can be made at the school by the school in partnership with disaster recovery folks.

Go Austin Vamos Austin has been an excellent partner.

Develop Community Emergency Response Teams (CERTS) at the neighborhood level.

For the Consolidated Plans, prioritize communities that have traditionally been marginalized and historically underinvested in.

Support state legislation to require notifying renters if they live in a flood plain. Encourage renters to buy flood insurance.

Some agencies are required to only work with homeowners; what can be done for renters?

Need for estate planning among homeowners who are undocumented or very low income. Often these family homes are passed down to relatives without a deed transfer. When these families are impacted by floods, there is a HUGE delay in receiving funds.

The system works against itself. How do we get the kinks in the road worked out?

It's almost easier to help local renters who are put out by floods, because we just have to find them a new place to live.

Need for funds to support long term recovery from disaster. The National Association of Disaster Recovery estimates that for every day of a disaster, a household and community can expect a minimum of 3 years of recovery.

HMIS can be used by many organizations; we're trying to use if in public health. I wonder if it could be helpful in disaster recovery?

There's a need for flexible funding at the onset of any disaster, and funds should come with construction dollars.

Other Issues

Xxx

APPENDIX A-6

ROOT POLICY RESEARCH

FAIR HOUSING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUP NOTES

Location /Date :	**For the City Center (500 East St. Johns Avenue in Austin)** Friday March 8, 2019 from 10:00 to 11:30am
Total participants:	13
Stakeholder group type:	Special Needs and Homelessness
How recruited:	City of Austin invited Stakeholders

Organizations Represented:

- Travis County Consortium Precinct 3
- Lifeworks
- City of Round Rock
- Integrated Care
- Family Eldercare
- Austin Area Urban League
- ECHO
- Salvation Army
- City of Austin, Equity Office
- CIS Care Coordination

Housing Choice and Housing Needs

In this housing market, it is nearly impossible for anyone with a criminal history or an eviction to find a place. They are shut out of the market entirely.

A lot of elderly Black people in Austin are living in homes they own that are literally falling apart. This community doesn't know about wealth, generational equity , and ways to overcome that. There are also not enough Black service providers ,

Homelessness & Special Needs Populations

Navigation is overwhelming for people we serve who have limited resources, time, access, addressing prior rental or other debt, building up for rejection over and over, and the paperwork —the amount of information required —is insane.

The people we run into are in the bottom rung, they do the work, jump through all the hoops…and then, they're told they're missing something. Some form or other.

People are tired of the journey, and in their hopelessness, they think that the ARCH is the best the city can do for them. They hit the wall.

The reality is people can't find affordable housing without support and navigation. We need support services!

- So often we hear something like, "there is no one to help me, I haven't heard from my caseworker, I lost my ID, I don't know what to do next."

Housing first model requires that all services are available, not just a select few, but this is nearly impossible to do. So because of the nature of serving the most vulnerable who require support for success, we "house them first" without the right supports and we end up with another eviction.

The system has not thought about how to help the formerly homeless be stable sustainable.

Boarding homes are an important piece. Some people cannot be successful living in their own apartment. In reality, no community has the kind of individual supports needed, which makes Housing First actually work. Without it, people are set up to fail.

Need to define affordability and homelessness for the region (determine community needs not just based off HUD definitions). There are also those at-risk or hidden homeless that are often not considered, such as doubled-up families and motel families.

HMIS license can be a barrier for SS providers – it costs per license, therefore they may use a different intake software or doing something low cost. This creates more burden on residents when trying to access services that have different processes.

Need more coordination between SS providers, the one stop shop model works best for people and is less invasive than having to provide info to each SS provider (it can be traumatizing). Can clients take control of their own information to make it easier to get services?

We need an emergency shelter for families and give them more time. They need more front end help and financial assistance and services from more multidimensional staff.

Need more TBRA and emergency funds for renters, this will help with those that are at-risk

Creating relationships is essential (between SS providers, as well as between SS providers and clients)

A victory for a caseworker today is "we got you on a waitlist."

Alternative living situations are also necessary because not everyone is successful in traditional housing .

Homeless clients belong in public housing, not Section 8 vouchers.

There are people on the street with fulltime jobs, living in the woods, because they can't afford the rent, or they can't afford the deposit.

Homeless are moving out of ARCH south and into the county. The homeless don't have borders/geographies. In Travis County there is no transportation, so the homeless bike or walk. I've found some staying in trees or they stay by 7-11. We just arrested a car theft ring where they were stealing cars to get rides.

General Challenges →

- Feeling of hopelessness
- Coordinated System is backlogged
- Criminal History
- Large security deposits
- People work full time but can't save up enough $ for deposits
- Not enough Black S.S. providers (for some communities, they need to trust these providers and its helpful if they look like their clients or have better understanding of the community)
- No good options for youth experiencing homelessness
- Criminalization of being homeless
- Substance Abuse
- Mental Health
- No communication between agencies, no coordination between agencies/providers
- The Point in Time can't count families who are doubled up

People/groups who are disproportionately impacted by homelessness:

- Black & Hispanic residents—42% of the homeless in Austin are Black, yet they are only 7% of the population
- LGBTQ
- Elderly
  - Older adults are literally dying on the streets. Their medical ages are much older than their biological age.
  - ElderCare gets frequent referrals for evictions, where people could have stayed housed if only they had had long term support services.
- Youth/Students/children
  - there are not enough shelters for youth,
  - 60% are doubled up, it takes years to get into housing
  - homeless youth are an invisible population

- Youth aging out of foster care—this is a population that needs help thinking about their future; filling out a FAFSA form for college aid or getting them into Americorps

Policies (current and recommended)

There is no accountability to make sure that promised affordable housing units are coming in and there is no checking to make sure that they continue to be rented to people who need them.

Prevention is needed: I have a client who's a single Black mom with three or four kids getting evicted. Why can't we work something out so that she doesn't lose her housing? Preventing eviction is so important, and once they're out, once they have an eviction, it's nearly impossible to overcome.

People become homeless when they have a catastrophic loss of community. Peer supports are important to building community to keep people stably housed.

The reality is that people who are homeless or about to become homeless cannot find affordable housing without support and navigation. There is a critical need for this support, but no funding.

For Housing First to be successful, we must provide the needed individual supports. There is no funding for this.

We need to focus on **how we can keep people housed** . This means we need to address:

- Youth issues, especially Hispanic, African Ame rican, and Queer youth
- Criminalization of homelessness . People who are homeless often have significant mental health issues. There needs to be alternatives to address survival behaviors without criminalization.
- How mental health issues can be exacerbated w hen someone is housed . Services need to be provided once someone is safely housed and may be willing to engage.
- Substance use as a coping mechanism.

Requires a multidisciplinary approach

Out comes should be focused on disproportionately

Need to think about current SS provider framework: What do we all want to measure? Each SS provider has different framework for intake and eligibility. Right out of the gate, we need to qualify people and stop requiring numerous intakes.

- What has been impa ctful in terms of service delivery?
- What has happened (outcomes) from dollars invested?

- What are the outcomes we all want to measure? Outcomes—empowered, self-sufficient, stable, building relationships and trust, future that matters. Maybe pursue the United Way 2Gen markers of success?—not output (headcounts).

Specific recommendations for Travis County:

- Need an expanded transportation system. For persons experiencing homelessness, the issue with current public transportation system is both time and cost
- Provide free or low-cost transit to K-12
- Invest in more neighborhood centers, this will help with more rural areas that can have a central point for services. We need "one stop shopping. Right now, these people have appointments all over the county. It's a huge barrier."

The group had a lengthy discussion about how HMIS is implemented, barriers to using HMIS effectively (license costs, training), and the difference between HUD and other federal agency definitions of homelessness. One participant cautioned that HUD dollars are not the "end all be all" and that other funding sources, especially local funds, could be used to help those who are homeless but do not meet HUD's definition (e.g., couch surfers, people staying in motels, doubled up families). The group also discussed how to prioritize people who have been caused to be homeless by the community—displacement, rising prices, etc.

Develop strategies to facilitate communication and coordination among service providers/agencies and strengthen ability to use HMIS as a case management tool. Funding and training for HMIS.

Need resources/outreach/services for homeless families. People are living in their cars in WalMart parking lots because it's not safe for them to be downtown.

- We have to speak up for families. We need to give priority for TBRA HOME funding for people with children who are not yet chronically homeless. We need to give kids priority regardless of their parents. But children's vulnerabilities do not score out.
- Homeless children miss school and become more vulnerable.
- The CoC should make a decision to prioritize families.

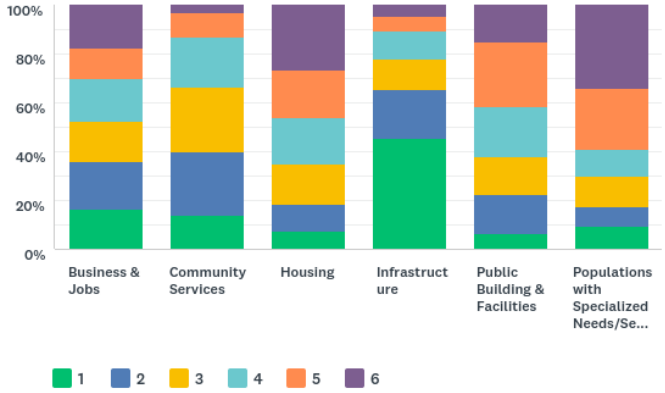
APPENDIX A-7

RESULTS OF PY19-23 CONSOLIDATED PLAN NEEDS ASSESSMENT SURVEY – RESIDENTS

Ranking of Priorities for PY19-23

Respondents were asked to consider and rank priorities for the next 5 years:

Q10 Using the numbers 1-6, please rank the following categories of services with 1 being the most important issue to address from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024, and 6 being the least important.



Ranking of Service Categories by Residents	
Service Category	**Ranking**
Infrastructure	1
Community Services	2
Business & Jobs	3
Public Buildings & Facilities	4
Housing	5
Populations with Specialized Needs	6

Ranking of Sub-Categories for PY19-23

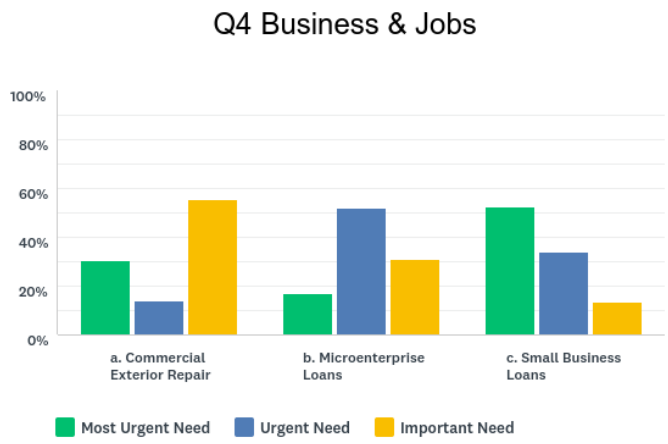
Respondents were asked to rank various types of needs and services within each of the six priority categories (Business & Jobs, Community Services, Housing, Infrastructure, Public Buildings & Facilities, and Populations with Specialized Needs/Services). Within each category, respondents were asked to identify which one represented:

- The Most Urgent Need (the most urgent area of investment needed in your community);
- An Urgent Need (An urgent need but not necessarily the most urgent); and
- An Important Need (An important need but not as urgent).

For categories with more than three needs listed, no more than three needs could be ranked.

Business & Jobs

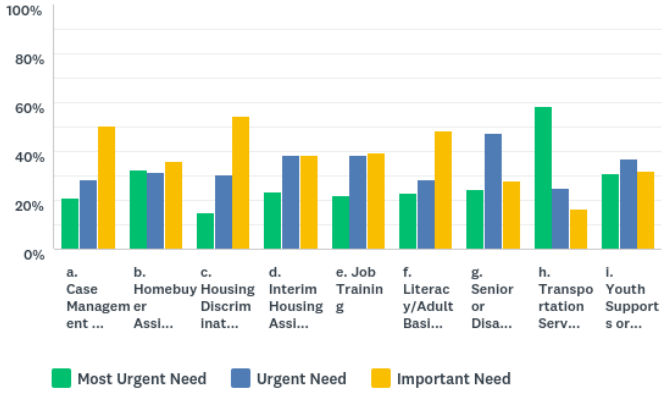
Business & Jobs				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Commercial Exterior Repair	97	43	169	783
Microenterprise Loans	52	163	95	844
Small Business Loans	161	103	45	1159



Community Services

Community Services				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Case Management & Outreach for Adults and Youth	19	26	47	220
Homebuyer Assistance Counseling or Foreclosure Prevention Counseling	27	26	31	244
Housing Discrimination Outreach, Education, & Legal Services	7	10	19	84
Interim Housing Assistance (3 month rental assistance – crisis related)	11	19	18	130
Job Training	16	29	30	197
Literacy/Adult Basic Education and English Language Proficiency Services	21	26	42	225
Senior or Disabled Services	31	58	34	363
Transportation Services	128	55	36	841
Youth Supports or Programs	51	59	52	484

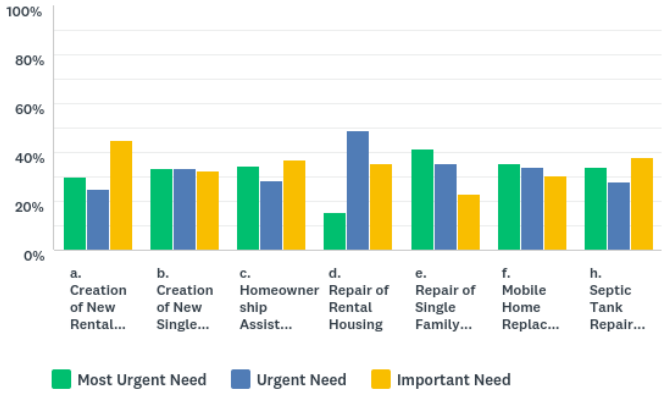
Q5 Community Services



Housing

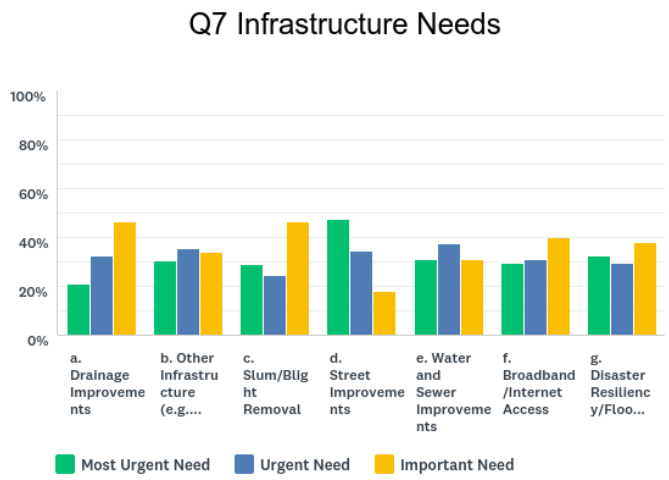
Housing				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Creation of New Rental Housing	26	21	39	232
Creation of New Single Family Homes	37	37	36	332
Homeownership Assistance (i.e. down payment assistance, etc.)	62	52	68	534
Repair of Rental Housing	16	51	39	272
Repair of Single Family Homes	89	78	49	728
Mobile Home Replacement	32	30	26	276
Septic Tank Repair/Installation/Replacement	49	40	51	416

Q6 Housing



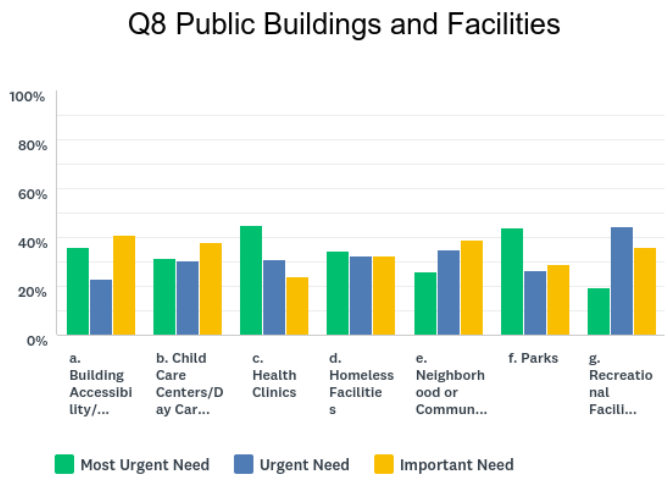
Infrastructure Needs

Infrastructure Needs				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Drainage Improvements	24	32	44	260
Other Infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, street lights, curb and gutter, etc.)	69	78	77	656
Slum/Blight Removal	20	17	32	183
Street Improvements	98	72	38	744
Water and Sewer Improvements	39	47	39	375
Broadband/Internet Access	38	39	49	356
Disaster Resiliency/Flood Mitigation	24	23	29	218



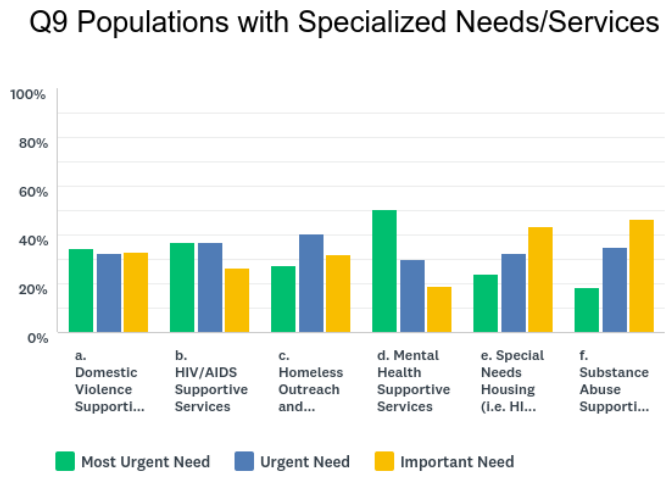
Public Buildings and Facilities

Public Buildings and Facilities				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Building Accessibility/Architectural Barrier Removal	15	10	16	121
Child Care Centers/Day Care Centers	32	32	40	296
Health Clinics	76	53	43	582
Homeless Facilities	20	17	17	168
Neighborhood or Community Centers	50	66	74	522
Parks	80	47	50	591
Recreational Facilities	39	83	68	512



Populations with Specialized Needs/Services

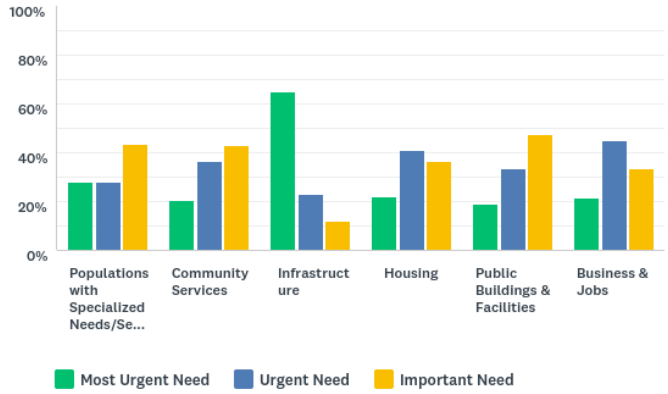
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services				
Subcategories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Domestic Violence Supportive Services	79	72	78	689
HIV/AIDS Supportive Services	7	7	6	62
Homeless Outreach and Supportive Services	30	43	36	315
Mental Health Supportive Services	128	76	47	915
Special Needs Housing (i.e. HIV, physical and developmental disabilities, substance abuse, etc.)	32	45	55	350
Substance Abuse Supportive Services	35	65	87	457



Rating of Priorities for PY19

Thinking of needs and priorities for the next year (PY19) only, respondents were asked to identify the top three of the six priority categories (Business & Jobs, Community Services, Housing, Infrastructure, Public Buildings & Facilities, and Populations with Specialized Needs/Services).

Q12 For Program Year 2019, of the six listed funding areas, please rank the top three areas by letting us know which one represents:- The most urgent need (the most urgent area of investment in your community)- An urgent need (but not necessarily the most urgent)- An important need (but not as urgent)No more than three categories can be ranked.



Priorities for PY19				
Need Categories	**Most Urgent Need**	**Urgent Need**	**Important Need**	**Weighted Total**
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	30	29	45	282
Community Services	40	72	83	499
Infrastructure	146	51	27	910
Housing	21	37	33	249
Public Buildings & Facilities	22	37	52	273
Business & Jobs	29	58	43	362

APPENDIX A-8

Travis County CDBG PY2019-23 Consolidated Plan Needs Survey

1. Introduction & Contact Information

• Every year, Travis County receives approximately $1,205,291 in federal funds from a program called the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).

• The program must support housing, community development and public service projects and must benefit residents that live in the unincorporated areas of Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna.

• In the first section of the survey, we would like you to have a voice in how these funds are spent for the next FIVE years (October 2019 - September 2024) by filling out this survey and telling us where you see the greatest needs in your community and provide possible project ideas.

• In the second section of the survey, we would like you to have a voice in how these funds are spent for the NEXT program year (October 2019 - September 2020) by filling out this survey and telling us where you see the greatest needs in your community.

• To learn more about CDBG, visit www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG

* 1. Contact Information

Name:	
Group Name (if applicable)	
Address:	
City/Town:	
State:	-- select state --
ZIP/Postal Code:	
Email Address:	
Phone Number:	

* 2. Please check the category you represent

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Community Group

3. Would you like to receive emails or postal mail notifications about CDBG events?

- [ ] Email Notices
- [ ] Postal Mail Notices
- [ ] Not Interested

2. Section 1: Identifying Needs & Priorities for the Next Five Years

In this section, please think of the time period spannng from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024. Answer the questions with the unincorporated and/or the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville community needs in mind, and identify the categories that you think are important enough to be a priority for CDBG funds in the next five year period.

3. Ranking of Five Year Community Needs

The following six service categories are listed below: 1) Business & Jobs, 2) Community Services, 3) Housing, 4) Infrastructure Needs, 4) Public Buildings and Facilities, and 6) Populations with Specialized Needs/Services. Within each service category, tell us which one represents:

- The Most Urgent Need (the most urgent area of investment needed in your community)
- An Urgent Need (An urgent need but not necessarily the most urgent)
- An Important Need (An important need but not as urgent).

For categories with more than three needs listed, no more than three needs can be ranked.

* 1. Business & Jobs

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Commercial Exterior Repair	◯	◯	◯
b. Microenterprise Loans	◯	◯	◯
c. Small Business Loans	◯	◯	◯

* 2. Community Services

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Case Management & Outreach for Adults and Youth	○	○	○
b. Homebuyer Assistance Counseling or Foreclosure Prevention Counseling	○	○	○
c. Housing Discrimination Outreach, Education & Legal Services	○	○	○
d. Interim Housing Assistance (3 month rental assistance - crisis related)	○	○	○
e. Job Training	○	○	○
f. Literacy/Adult Basic Education and English Language Proficiency Services	○	○	○
g. Senior or Disabled Services	○	○	○
h. Transportation Services	○	○	○
i. Youth Supports or Programs	○	○	○

* 3. Housing

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Creation of New Rental Housing	○	○	○
b. Creation of New Single Family Homes	○	○	○
c. Homeownership Assistance (i.e. down payment assistance, etc.)	○	○	○
d. Repair of Rental Housing	○	○	○
e. Repair of Single Family Homes	○	○	○
f. Mobile Home Replacement	○	○	○
h. Septic Tank Repair/Installation/Replacement	○	○	○

* 4. Infrastructure Needs

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Drainage Improvements	◯	◯	◯
b. Other Infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, street lights, curb and gutter, etc.)	◯	◯	◯
c. Slum/Blight Removal	◯	◯	◯
d. Street Improvements	◯	◯	◯
e. Water and Sewer Improvements	◯	◯	◯
f. Broadband/Internet Access	◯	◯	◯
g. Disaster Resiliency/Flood Mitigation	◯	◯	◯

* 5. Public Buildings and Facilities

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Building Accessibility/ Architectural Barrier Removal	◯	◯	◯
b. Child Care Centers/Day Care Centers	◯	◯	◯
c. Health Clinics	◯	◯	◯
d. Homeless Facilities	◯	◯	◯
e. Neighborhood or Community Centers	◯	◯	◯
f. Parks	◯	◯	◯
g. Recreational Facilities	◯	◯	◯

* 6. Populations with Specialized Needs/Services

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Domestic Violence Supportive Services	◯	◯	◯
b. HIV/AIDS Supportive Services	◯	◯	◯
c. Homeless Outreach and Supportive Services	◯	◯	◯
d. Mental Health Supportive Services	◯	◯	◯
e. Special Needs Housing (i.e. HIV, physical and developmental disabilities, substance abuse, etc.)	◯	◯	◯
f. Substance Abuse Supportive Services	◯	◯	◯

4. Ranking of Five Year Priority Areas for Funding

* 1. Using the numbers 1-6, please rank the following categories of services with 1 being the most important issue to address from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024, and 6 being the least important.

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Business & Jobs	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
Community Services	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
Housing	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
Infrastructure	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
Public Building & Facilities	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯

2. Please provide ideas for potential projects for the next five years. Include the community need, the type of project and the location.

For Example:
Community Need: Poor roads
Project Idea: Road Improvement Project
Location: Hill Country Subdivision, 1004-1207 ABC Road, Austin, TX 78717

You may also request a meeting with CDBG staff to discuss your project idea by emailing cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or calling 512-854-3460.

5. Program Year 2019 Needs

In this section, please think of the time period spannng from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020 (which corresponds to Program Year 2019). Answer the questions with the unincorporated and the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna communities' needs in mind, and identify the categories you think are important enough to be a priority for CDBG funds in the next year.

6. Identifying Needs for 2019

* 1. For Program Year 2019, of the six listed funding areas, please rank the top three areas by letting us know which one represents:

- The most urgent need (the most urgent area of investment in your community)
- An urgent need (but not necessarily the most urgent)
- An important need (but not as urgent)

No more than three categories can be ranked.

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	◯	◯	◯
Community Services	◯	◯	◯
Infrastructure	◯	◯	◯
Housing	◯	◯	◯
Public Buildings & Facilities	◯	◯	◯
Business & Jobs	◯	◯	◯

7. Additional Comments

1. If you have any additional comments, use the space below:

8. Thank You!

Thank you for participating in this survey. Your assistance will help the County to plan for the future. If you have questions regarding this survey, please contact the Travis County CDBG Program at: (512) 854-3460, email: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or visit www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG

If we mailed this survey to you, please return it to: CDBG Program, TCHHS/VS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin , TX 78767, postmarked no later than April 15, 2019.

APPENDIX A-9

Encuesta del Programa CDBG del Condado de Travis de AP2019-23

1. Introducción e información de contacto

Todos los años, el Condado de Travis recibe aproximadamente $1,205,291 en fondos federales que provienen de un programa llamado Subsidio Global para el Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG).

El programa debe ayudar a financiar proyectos de viviendas, desarrollo comunitario y servicios públicos y debe beneficiar a los residentes que viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis o en los Pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville.

En la primera sección de esta encuesta, nos gustaría que usted exprese sus opiniones sobre cómo se deberían gastar estos fondos en los próximos cinco años del programa (octubre de 2019 a septiembre de 2024). Para esto, debe completar esta encuesta para indicar dónde cree que se encuentran las mayores necesidades en su comunidad y proveer ideas de proyectos específicos. .

En la segunda sección de la encuesta, nos gustaría que usted exprese sus opiniones sobre cómo se deberían gastar estos fondos durante el próximo año programático (octubre de 2019 a septiembre de 2020). Para esto, debe completar esta encuesta para indicar dónde cree que se encuentran las mayores necesidades en su comunidad.

Para obtener más información sobre el programa CDBG, visite www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG

* 1. Información de contacto

Nombre:	
Empresa:	
Domicilio:	
Ciudad/pueblo:	
Estado:	-- select state --
Código Postal:	
Dirección de correo electrónico:	
Número de teléfono:	

* 2. Por favor, marque la categoría que representa

- [ ] Residente
- [ ] Grupo comunitario
- [ ] Empresa con fines de lucro
- [ ] Organización religiosa
- [ ] Organización sin fines de lucro
- [ ] Departamento del Condado de Travis

3. ¿Le gustaría recibir notificaciones sobre los eventos del programa CDBG por correo electrónico o por correo postal?

- [ ] Notificaciones por correo electrónico
- [ ] Notificaciones por correo postal
- [ ] No estoy interesado

2. Identificando necesidades y prioridades durante próximos 5 años

En esta sección, favor de pensar sobre el período desde el 1 de octubre de 2019 hasta el 30 de septiembre de 2024. Pensando en las necesidades de las comunidades en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis y en los Pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville, conteste las siguientes preguntas e idenfique las categorías que usted piensa tienen suficiente importancia para ser una prioridad para los fondos de CDBG durante el período de los próximos cinco años.

3. Clasificación de necesidades de comunidad durante próximos 5 años

Las siguientes seis categorías están enumeradas: 1) Empresas y empleos, 2) Servicios comunitarios, 3) Vivienda, 4) Necesidades de infraestructura, 5) Edificios e instalaciones públicas, y 6) Necesidades especiales.

Dentro de cada una de las categorías de servicio, díganos cuál representa:

- **La necesidad más urgente (el área de su comunidad que necesita inversión con más urgencia)**
- **Una necesidad urgente (una necesidad urgente pero no necesariamente la más urgente)**
- **Una necesidad importante (una necesidad importante pero no tan urgente)**

Dentro de cada categoría que tiene más de tres necesidades, sólo se pueden clasificar tres necesidades.

* 1. Empresas y empleos

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Reparación de fachadas comerciales	○	○	○
b. Préstamos para micro-emprendimientos	○	○	○
c. Préstamos para pequeñas empresas	○	○	○

* 2. Servicios comunitarios

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Administración de casos y ayuda para adultos y jóvenes	○	○	○
b. Asesoramiento y ayuda para compradores de casas o asesoramiento para la prevención de ejecución de hipoteca	○	○	○
c. Ayuda para casos de discriminación de vivienda, educación y servicios legales	○	○	○
d. Ayuda provisoria para vivienda (3 meses de ayuda con la renta -en caso de crisis)	○	○	○
e. Capacitación laboral	○	○	○
f. Servicios de alfabetización / educación básica para adultos y capacitación en idioma inglés	○	○	○
g. Servicios para ancianos o descapacitados	○	○	○
h. Servicios de transporte	○	○	○
i. Programas o servicios de apoyo para jóvenes	○	○	○

* 3. Vivienda

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Creación de nuevas viviendas para alquiler	○	○	○
b. Creación de nuevas casas unifamiliares	○	○	○
c. Ayuda para la compra de vivienda (p.ej. ayuda con el pago inicial, etc.)	○	○	○
d. Reparación de viviendas para alquiler	○	○	○
e. Reparación de casas unifamiliares	○	○	○
f. Reemplazo de casas manufacturadas (mobile homes)	○	○	○
g. Reparación, instalación, o reemplazo de sistemas sépticos	○	○	○

* 4. Necesidades de infraestructura

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Mejoras en el drenaje	○	○	○
b. Otra infraestructura (p.ej. veredas, cordones y alcantarillas, etc.)	○	○	○
c. Remoción de vecindarios pobres/arruinados	○	○	○
d. Mejoras de las calles	○	○	○
e. Mejoras en el servicio de agua y cloacas	○	○	○
f. Acceso a Internet de banda ancha	○	○	○
g. Resistencia a los desastres, mitigación de inundaciones	○	○	○

* 5. Edificios e instalaciones públicas

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Remoción de barreras arquitectónicas / acceso a edificios	○	○	○
b. Centro de cuidado infantil / Centros de cuidado durante el día	○	○	○
c. Clínicas de salud	○	○	○
d. Instalaciones para personas sin hogar	○	○	○
e. Centros comunitarios o de vecindarios	○	○	○
f. Parques	○	○	○
g. Instalaciones recreativas	○	○	○

* 6. Necesidades especiales

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
a. Servicios de apoyo para casos de violencia doméstica	○	○	○
b. Servicios de apoyo para enfermos de VIH/SIDA	○	○	○
c. Servicios de apoyo y de alcance para personas sin hogar	○	○	○
d. Servicios de apoyo para salud mental	○	○	○
e. Viviendas para personas con necesidades especiales (p.ej. el VIH, salud mental, discapacidades fisicas o del desarrollo, abuso de sustancias, etc.)	○	○	○
f. Servicios de apoyo para personas que abusan de sustancias	○	○	○

4. Clasificación de áreas para usar fondos durante próximos 5 años

* 1. Por favor, usando los números del 1 al 6 clasifique las siguientes categorías de servicios: use el 1 para los asuntos más importantes y el 6 los menos importantes que se deberían abordar desde el 1 de octubre de 2019 hasta el 30 de septiembre de 2024.

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Empresas y empleos	○	○	○	○	○	○
Servicios comunitarios	○	○	○	○	○	○
Vivienda	○	○	○	○	○	○
Infraestructura	○	○	○	○	○	○
Edificios e instalaciones públicas	○	○	○	○	○	○
Población con necesidades especiales	○	○	○	○	○	○

2. Favor de proveer ideas para proyectos posibles para the five year consolidated planning period. Incluya la necesidad comunitaria, el tipo de proyecto, y la localización.

Por ejemplo:
Necesidad comunitaria: Carreteras en mal estado
Idea de proyecto: Proyecto para mejorar las carreteras
Localización: Hill Country Subdivision, 1004-1207 ABC Road, Austin, TX 78717

Si desea una reunión para discutir su idea de proyecto, favor comunicarse con personal de CDBG por correo electrónico cdbg@traviscountytx.gov o llame al 512-854-3460.

5. Necesidades e ideas para proyectos para el Año Programático 2019

Es esta sección, piense acerca del período desde el 1 de octubre de 2019 al 30 de septiembre de 2020 (el Año Programático 2019). Conteste las preguntas acerca de las necesidades de las comunidades en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado y los Pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville, e idenfique las categorías que usted piensa deben tener prioridad para los fondos del Programa CDBG durante el próximo año programático.

6. Identificación de necesidades para el Año Programático 2019

* 1. De las seis áreas o categorías disponibles, favor de clasificarlas dejándonos saber cuál representa:

- La necesidad más urgente (El área de inversión más urgente en su comunidad.)
- Una necesidad urgente (pero no necesariamente la más urgente)
- Una necesidad importante (pero no urgente)

Sólo se pueden clasificar o escoger tres de las seis áreas/categorías.

	Necesidad más urgente	Necesidad urgente	Necesidad importante
Población con necesidaded especiales	○	○	○
Servicios de comunidad	○	○	○
Infraestructura	○	○	○
Viviendas	○	○	○
Edificios y instalaciones públicas	○	○	○
Negocios y empleos	○	○	○

7. Additional Comments

1. Si tiene comentarios adicionales, favor dejarlos aquí.

8. ¡Gracias!

Gracias por participar en esta encuesta. Su asistencia ayudará al Condado en planificar para el futuro. Si tiene alguna pregunta en cuanto a esta encuesta, por favor póngase en contacto con el Programa CDBG del Condado de Travis por teléfono al (512) 854-3460, por correo electrónico: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov, o visite el sitio web: www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG.

Si le enviamos esta encuesta por correo, favor de devolverla a: CDBG Program, TCHHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767, con marca postal a no más tarde del 15 de April de 2019.

APPENDIX A-10

Travis County CDBG PY2019-23 ConPlan Survey for PROVIDERS

1. Introduction & Contact Information

• Every year, Travis County receives approximately $1,205,291 in federal funds from a program called the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).

• The program must support housing, community development and public service projects and must benefit residents that live in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and/or the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville.

• In the first section of the survey, we would like you to have a voice in how these funds are spent for the next FIVE years (October 2019 - September 2024) by filling out this survey and telling us where you see the greatest needs in your community, potential project ideas and opportunities for collaboration.

• In the second section of the survey, we would like you to have a voice in how these funds are spent for the NEXT program year (October 2019 - September 2020) by filling out this survey and telling us where you see the greatest needs in your community.

• To learn more about CDBG, visit www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG

* 1. Contact Information

Name:

Company:

Address:

City/Town:

State: -- select state --

ZIP/Postal Code:

Email Address:

Phone Number:

* 2. Please check the category you represent

- ☐ Non-Profit Organization
- ☐ Government
- ☐ For-Profit Business
- ☐ Faith-Based Organization

* 3. Which of the following categories apply to your organization? (Check all that apply.)

- [ ] Housing
- [ ] Public Housing Authority
- [ ] Services-Children
- [ ] Services-Elderly Persons
- [ ] Services-Persons with Disabilities
- [ ] Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS
- [ ] Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
- [ ] Services-Homeless
- [ ] Services-Health
- [ ] Services-Education
- [ ] Services-Employment
- [ ] Service-Fair Housing
- [ ] Health Agency
- [ ] Child Welfare Agency
- [ ] Publicly Funded Institution/System of Care
- [ ] Other government - Federal
- [ ] Other government - State
- [ ] Other government - County
- [ ] Other government - Local
- [ ] Regional organization
- [ ] Planning organization
- [ ] Business Leaders
- [ ] Civic Leaders
- [ ] Other (please specify below)

4. Would you like to receive emails or postal mail notifications about CDBG events?

- [ ] Email Notices
- [ ] Postal Mail Notices
- [ ] Not Interested

2. Section 1: Identifying Needs & Priorities for the Next Five Years

In this section, please think of the time period spanning from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2023. Answer the questions with the unincorporated and Villages of Webberville and San Leanna communities' needs in mind, and identify the categories that you think are important enough to be a priority for CDBG funds in the next five year period.

3. Ranking of Five Year Community Needs

The following six service categories are listed below: 1) Business & Jobs, 2) Community Services, 3) Housing, 4) Infrastructure Needs, 4) Public Buildings and Facilities, and 6) Populations with Specialized Needs/Services. Within each service category, tell us which one represents:

- The Most Urgent Need (the most urgent area of investment needed in your community)
- An Urgent Need (An urgent need but not necessarily the most urgent)
- An Important Need (An important need but not as urgent).

For categories with more than three needs listed, no more than three needs can be ranked.

* 1. Business & Jobs

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Commercial Exterior Repair	◯	◯	◯
b. Microenterprise Loans	◯	◯	◯
c. Small Business Loans	◯	◯	◯

* 2. Community Services

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Case Management & Outreach for Adults and Youth	○	○	○
b. Homebuyer Assistance Counseling or Foreclosure Prevention Counseling	○	○	○
c. Housing Discrimination Outreach, Education & Legal Services	○	○	○
d. Interim Housing Assistance (3 month rental assistance - crisis related)	○	○	○
e. Job Training	○	○	○
f. Literacy/Adult Basic Education and English Language Proficiency Services	○	○	○
g. Senior or Disabled Services	○	○	○
h. Transportation Services	○	○	○
i. Youth Supports or Programs	○	○	○

* 3. Housing

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Creation of New Rental Housing	○	○	○
b. Creation of New Single Family Homes	○	○	○
c. Homeownership Assistance (i.e. down payment assistance, etc.)	○	○	○
d. Repair of Rental Housing	○	○	○
e. Repair of Single Family Homes	○	○	○
f. Mobile home replacement	○	○	○
g. Septic Tank Installation, Repair or Replacement	○	○	○

* 4. Infrastructure Needs

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Drainage Improvements	○	○	○
b. Other Infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, curb and gutter, street lights, etc.)	○	○	○
c. Slum/Blight Removal	○	○	○
d. Street Improvements	○	○	○
e. Water and Sewer Improvements	○	○	○
f. Broadband/Internet Access	○	○	○
g. Disaster Resiliency/Flood Mitigation	○	○	○

* 5. Public Buildings and Facilities

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Building Accessibility/ Architectural Barrier Removal	○	○	○
b. Child Care Centers/Day Care Centers	○	○	○
c. Health Clinics	○	○	○
d. Homeless Facilities	○	○	○
e. Neighborhood or Community Centers	○	○	○
f. Parks	○	○	○
g. Recreational Facilities	○	○	○

* 6. Populations with Specialized Needs/Services

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
a. Domestic Violence Supportive Services	○	○	○
b. HIV/AIDS Supportive Services	○	○	○
c. Homeless Outreach and Supportive Services	○	○	○
d. Mental Health Supportive Services	○	○	○
e. Special Needs Housing (i.e. HIV, developmental and physical disabilities, substance abuse, etc.)	○	○	○
f. Substance Abuse Supportive Services	○	○	○

4. Ranking of Five Year Priority Areas for Funding & Project Ideas

* 1. Using the numbers 1-6, please rank the following categories of services with 1 being the most important issue to address from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024, and 6 being the least important.

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Business & Jobs	○	○	○	○	○	○
Community Services	○	○	○	○	○	○
Housing	○	○	○	○	○	○
Infrastructure	○	○	○	○	○	○
Public Building & Facilities	○	○	○	○	○	○
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	○	○	○	○	○	○

2. Please provide ideas for potential projects for five year consolidated planning period. Include the community need, the type of project and the location.

For Example:
Community Need: Poor roads
Project Idea: Road Improvement Project
Location: Hill Country Subdivision, 1004-1207 ABC Road, Austin, TX 78717

Please note you may also request a meeting to discuss the project by emailing cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or calling 512-854-3460.

5. Collaboration

1. Over the next five years, what opportunities for collaboration or coordination with the Travis County CDBG program would you like to see? When answering this question please keep in mind that the program must benefit the residents of the unincorporated areas of the county and/or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. Please consider all types of collaboration (information sharing, specific projects, policy development, participation in working groups etc.)

6. Program Year 2019 Needs

In this section, please think of the time period spanning from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020 (which corresponds to Program Year 2019). Answer the questions with the unincorporated and Villages of Webberville and San Leana communities' needs in mind, and identify the categories you think are important enough to be a priority for CDBG funds in the next year.

7. Identifying Needs for Program Year 2019

* 1. For Program Year 2019, of the six listed funding areas, please rank the top three areas for investment by letting us know which one represents:

- The most urgent need (the most urgent area of investment in your community)
- An urgent need (but not necessarily the most urgent)
- An important need (but not as urgent)

No more than three categories can be ranked.

	Most Urgent Need	Urgent Need	Important Need
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	○	○	○
Community Services	○	○	○
Infrastructure	○	○	○
Housing	○	○	○
Public Buildings & Facilities	○	○	○
Business & Jobs	○	○	○

8. Additional Comments

1. For an additional comments you would like to share, use the space below:

9. Thank You!

Thank you for participating in this survey. Your assistance will help the County to plan for the future. If you have questions regarding this survey, please contact the Travis County CDBG Program at: (512) 854-3460, email: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or visit www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG

If we mailed this survey to you, please return it to: CDBG Program, TCHHS/VS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin , TX 78767, postmarked no later than April 15, 2019.

APPENDIX A-11

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-4100 Fax (512) 854-4115

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Help Identify Community Needs in Travis County
Public Hearing & Survey

Travis County invites the public to attend a public hearing where residents will have an opportunity to present community needs and recommend projects for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for usage in the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. The information collected will guide the 5 year strategic plan (October 2019- September 2024) and the selection of CDBG projects for the Program Year 2019 (October 2019-September 2020).

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live outside any city limit or in the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. For program year 2019, Travis County anticipates to receive an estimated $1,205,291.

The Public Hearing is scheduled for **Tuesday, March 26, 2019 at 9:00 AM**
at Travis County, Commissioners Courtroom, 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX.

Beginning March 6, 2019, those who can't attend the public hearing, but want to provide information about their community needs will have an opportunity to provide their input in writing by filling out a Participation Form or survey. This form will be available electronically at the Travis County CDBG website www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG, or a paper copy can be mailed. Alternately, neighborhood groups located in the CDBG service area that would like to discuss their needs in more detail, may contact the CDBG Office to request a meeting. For more information about how to access the survey or request a meeting, go the CDBG Participate page at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg/participate or call 512-854-3460.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

APPENDIX A-12

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-4100 Fax (512) 854-4115

PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Ayude Identificar Necesidades Comunitarias en el Condado de Travis
Audiencia Pública y Encuesta

El Condado de Travis invita al público a participar en una audiencia pública donde residentes tendrán la oportunidad de identificar necesidades comunitarias y recomendar proyectos para el uso de los fondos del Programa de Subsidios Globales de Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG) el cual usa fondos en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville y en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis. La información recaudada guiará el plan estratégico de 5 años (desde octubre de 2019 a septiembre de 2024) y la selección de proyectos de CDBG para el Año Programático 2019 (desde octubre de 2019 a septiembre de 2020).

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. para beneficiar a residentes de bajo a mediano ingresos que viven en los Pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville, y en las otras áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas asequibles, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. Para el Año Programático 2019, el Condado de Travis anticipa recibir un estimado de $1,205,291 en fondos CDBG.

La Audiencia Pública se llevará acabo el **martes, 26 de marzo de 2019 a las 9:00 AM**
en Travis County, Commissioners Courtroom, 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX.

A partir del 6 de marzo de 2019, aquellos que no puedan asistir a la audiencia pública, pero quieren proveer información acerca de las necesidades comunitarias tendrán la oportunidad de proveer sus sugerencias por escrito através de un Formulario de Participación o una encuesta. Este formulario estará disponible en forma electrónica en el sitio web del Condado de Travis www.traviscountytx.gov/CDBG, o una copia podrá ser enviado por correo. Alternativamente, grupos de vecinos localizados en el área de servicio de CDBG que quieran discutir sus necesidades en más detalle pueden comunicarse con la oficina de CDBG para solicitar una reunión. Para más información acerca de cómo acceder la encuesta o para solicitar una reunión, vaya a la página de Participación en CDBG en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg/participate o llame al 512-854-3460.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que haya un intérprete en español o de lenguaje americano por signos en audiencia publica, favor de comunicarse con personal de CDBG por lo menos con cinco días hábiles de anterioridad.

APPENDIX A-13

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-4100 Fax (512) 854-4115

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE PY19-23 CONSOLIDATED PLAN AND THE PY19 ACTION PLAN

Over the next five years, Travis County is eligible to receive an estimated $5,821,205 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in the unincorporated areas of the county or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. A five year Consolidated Plan has been drafted to identify the community needs and strategic direction to guide the use of funds. Further, an Action Plan for Year 2019 (PY19), October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020, has been drafted detailing how the funds will be spent in PY19. Travis County will receive $1,164,240 in PY19.

You may comment on the proposed PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by attending a public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

COMMENT PERIOD AND DRAFT DOCUMENTS

Comments will be accepted for 30 days beginning July 3, 2019 at 8:00 a.m. and ending August 1, 2019 at 5:00 p.m. Beginning July 3, 2019, drafts of the proposed documents and related summaries will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg or available for review at any of the seven Travis County Community Centers:

Travis County Community Center at Del Valle	3518-D FM South 973, Del Valle, TX 78617
Travis County Community Center at Pflugerville	15822 Foothills Farm Loop, Bldg. D, Pflugerville, TX 78660
Travis County Community Center at Oak Hill	8656-A Hwy 71 W., Suite A, Austin, TX 78735
Travis County Community Center at Jonestown	18649 FM 1431, Jonestown, TX 78645
Travis County Community Center at Manor	600 W. Carrie Manor, Manor, TX 78653
Travis County Community Center at Palm Square	100 N. IH-35, Suite 1000, Austin, TX 78701
Travis County Community Center at Post Road	2201 Post Road, Suite 101, Austin, TX 78704

PUBLIC HEARINGS

The public can provide comments by attending the Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, July 9, 2019 at 9:00 AM** at Travis County, Commissioners Courtroom, 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX, 78701.

MAILING YOUR COMMENTS

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767 or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

APPENDIX A-14

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-4100 Fax (512) 854-4115

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
INVITACIÓN A COMENTAR SOBRE EL PLAN CONSOLIDADO DEL AP19-23 Y EL PLAN DE ACCIÓN DEL AP19

A través del los próximos cinco años, el Condado de Travis será eligible para recibir un estimado de $5,821,205 en fondos de Subsidio Globales para el Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG) del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los Estados Unidos (HUD) para beneficiar residentes de bajos a mediados ingresos que viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis o en cualquier parte de los pueblos de Webberville y San Leanna. Se ha redactado un Plan Consolidado para los próximos cinco años el cual identifica las necesidades de la comunidad y la dirección estratégica para guiar el uso de los fondos. Además, se ha redactado el Plan de Acción del Año 2019 (AP19), 1 de Octubre de 2019 al 30 de Septiembre de 2020, detallando cómo se usarán los fondos durante el AP19. El Condado de Travis recibirá $1,164,240 para el AP19.

Puede comentar sobre el Plan Consolidado del AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 atendiendo una audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por correo postal o por correo electrónico (e-mail).

PERÍODO PARA COMENTARIOS Y DOCUMENTOS REDACTADOS

Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días a partir del 3 de julio de 2019 a las 8 am hasta el 1 de agosto de 2019 a las 5 pm. A partir del 3 de julio de 2019, borradores de los documentos propuestos y resumenes relacionados estarán disponsible para descargo en el sitio de web del Programa de CDBG del Condado de Travis en: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg o estarán disponibles para reviso en los seguientes siete Centros Comunitarios del Condado de Travis:

Travis County Community Center at Del Valle	3518-D FM South 973, Del Valle, TX 78617
Travis County Community Center at Pflugerville	15822 Foothills Farm Loop, Bldg. D, Pflugerville, TX 78660
Travis County Community Center at Oak Hill	8656-A Hwy 71 W., Suite A, Austin, TX 78735
Travis County Community Center at Jonestown	18649 FM 1431, Jonestown, TX 78645
Travis County Community Center at Manor	600 W. Carrie Manor, Manor, TX 78653
Travis County Community Center at Palm Square	100 N. IH-35, Suite 1000, Austin, TX 78701
Travis County Community Center at Post Road	2201 Post Road, Suite 101, Austin, TX 78704

AUDIENCIAS PÚBLICAS

El público podrá someter comentarios atentiendo la Audiencia Pública el **martes, 9 de julio de 2019 a las 9:00 AM** en la Corte de los Comisionados del Condado de Travis (Travis County, Commissioners Courtroom), 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX, 78701.

ENVIENDO COMENTARIOS POR CORREO

El público también puede someter comentarios por escrito por correo al:: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767 o por correo electrónico a: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

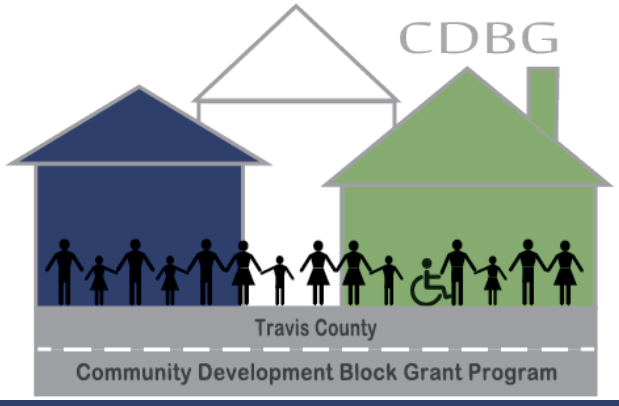
El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que haya un intérprete de Lenguaje Gestual Americano (American Sign Language) o de Español presente durante la audiencia pública, favor de comunicarse con personal de CDBG al menos cinco días antes de la audiencia.

APPENDIX A-15

August 2021

Travis County

Citizen Participation Plan (CPP)



Travis County HHS
CDBG Office
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Travis County Citizen Participation Plan

I. Background/References

This Citizen Participation Plan is subject to the requirements of the following Federal Regulation:

Title 24: Housing and Urban Development Code of Federal Regulations
Part 91. Consolidated Submissions for community Planning and Development Programs

II. General Provisions

A. Purpose

The purpose of this plan is to outline the method by which Travis County Health and Human Services (TCHHS) will encourage public participation in the planning and implementation of its U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)-funded Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. Travis County is required to prepare and submit a Consolidated Plan every three, five or six years, Action Plans on an annual basis and an Assessment of Fair Housing. The consolidated planning process requires that each jurisdiction adopt a citizen participation plan.

Travis County's Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) outlines the notification procedures by which residents, public agencies, and other interested parties will be notified of public hearings and the opportunities available for the public to comment on community needs, planned use of funds, and performance of all CDBG funded projects. In addition, the plan outlines how Travis County will ensure accessibility of all meeting notices, public hearings, and posted documents for public review to all segments of the population, including people with unique needs, language barriers, or limited ability.

The CPP applies to the following areas of planning for the use of affordable housing, and community and economic development made possible through CDBG funding:

1. The Citizen Participation Plan, itself,
2. The Consolidated Plan (ConPlan),
3. The Annual Action Plan,
4. The Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER),
5. The Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH), and
6. Disaster Response and Recovery Funds.

B. Jurisdiction

The Travis County CDBG service area includes the unincorporated areas of the County and incorporated areas that choose to participate in the jurisdiction through the Urban County renewal process. As such, community development and housing opportunities in geographic areas in the unincorporated areas and participating incorporated areas will be considered. The Urban County renewal process occurs every three years and is confirmed annually.

C. Lead Agency

Travis County's lead agency for administering CDBG funds is the Health and Human Services Department. As the lead agency, TCHHS is responsible for developing the Citizen Participation Plan, the Assessment of Fair Housing, Consolidated Plan, Annual Action Plans, and the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER).

D. Contact

The following contact information can be used to:

1. Request accommodations for meetings or access to information;
2. Request information and standard documents; or
3. Provide public comments on CDBG planning documents.

Telephone: 512.854.3460
Email: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
Mail: Travis County Health and Human Services
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Website: www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

III. General Policies and Procedures

A. Accessibility

Reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities and Limited English Proficient (LEP) populations consistent with HUD regulations and Travis County's Language Access Plan (LAP), will be made. Meetings will be made accessible by choosing locations that are ADA compliant, when available. Residents may contact the CDBG office five business days prior to a meeting date to request an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at any public meeting (for contact information see Section II: D, above.)

Meeting notices and presentation materials will be provided in English and Spanish. In addition, Census data will be analyzed to identify areas where non-English speakers reside. If more than 20% of the County's population speaks a language, notices and some materials will be translated into that language. If more than 1,000 people within the county speak a language other than English reasonable accommodations will be made with possible accommodations including but not limited to, interpreters, upon request, at public hearings and meeting notices.

Meeting notices will include contact information for TTY or the Texas State Relay number for those who are hearing impaired.

B. Access to Information Standard Documents

Standard documents and information regarding use of funds will be provided to residents, public agencies, and other interested parties, through various media formats (written, internet, etc.) including those most affected by proposed projects. Opportunities to receive information, review standard documents, and submit comments will be provided with reasonable notice and time allowed, and as required by applicable regulations. The information will be retained and available for public review for no less than five years after approval by Travis County Commissioners Court.

Standard documents, including the Plan to Minimize Displacement, the Assessments of Fair Housing, annual Fair Housing Reports, Consolidated Plans, annual Action Plans, and the annual Evaluation Reports, will be located on the County's website. To review any standard document in print format, please contact the CDBG Office as outlined in Section II, D.

Throughout the CPP, Travis County Commissioners Court is mentioned as a source of information. Travis County Commissioners Court is streamed live with closed captioning through the County website and the County's public access TV channel. The recorded meeting can be viewed after the meeting date online or replayed throughout the week on the TV channel. Contact information for the program is routinely provided during the Commissioners Court meetings. The Travis County Commissioners Court agenda is posted via the Travis County website prior to each voting session in accordance with applicable laws. The County website is located at www.traviscountytx.gov.

C. Public Notice

Travis County HHS will post notices of public hearings and community meetings, including times, dates, and locations, at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the hearing or meeting. Notices may be posted in any of the following ways: Newspapers of general circulation, Travis County Community Centers, social service agencies that target low- to moderate- income residents, Travis County website, social media, public access TV station, radio, direct mail outs through U.S. postal service, direct emails to resident and provider mailing lists, and posting to listservs.

In the event of a declared disaster that requires expedited procedures to draft, propose, or amend consolidated plans, Travis County HHS will post notices of public hearings and community meetings, including times, dates, and locations with reasonable notice in advance, and as required by applicable regulations.

In response to COVID-19, effective April 9, 2020, Travis County requested the use of the following HUD waivers:

- *Citizen Participation Public Comment Period for Consolidated Plan Amendment*, which waives 24 CFR 91.105(c)(2) and (k), in order to balance the need to respond quickly to the growing spread and effects of COVID-19 with the statutory requirement to provide reasonable notice and opportunity for citizens to comment on substantial amendments concerning the proposed uses of CDBG funds. The 30-day minimum for the required public comment period is waived for substantial amendments, provided that no less than 5 days are provided for public comments on each substantial amendment. The waiver is available through the end of Travis County's 2020 program year. Any recipient wishing to undertake further amendments to prior year plans following the 2020 program year can do so during the development of its FY 2021 Annual Action Plan.
- *Citizen Participation Reasonable Notice and Opportunity to Comment*, which waives 24 CFR 91.105 (for local governments) that sets forth the citizen participation plan requirements for recipients. For substantial amendments to the consolidated plan, the regulations require the recipient to follow its citizen participation plan to provide citizens with reasonable notice and opportunity to comment. The citizen participation plan must state how reasonable notice and opportunity to comment will be given. Therefore, Travis County establishes reasonable notice and opportunity to comment in response to COVID-19 will be at least five (5) days prior to the date of the hearing or meeting. This waiver is effective through the end of the 2020 program year.

D. Technical Assistance

Technical assistance will be made available by appropriate Travis County staff to assist low- and moderate-income representative groups or agencies that request such assistance in developing proposals for funding assistance under this consolidated plan and to provide comments for the AFH.

Appropriate staff will be assigned based on expertise required for the specific proposal. The TCHHS County Executive determines the level and types of assistance to be provided at any time based on a number of considerations including, but not limited to, space, expense, and staff workloads.

E. Response to Complaints

All complaints must be in writing. If a person is unable to provide the complaint in writing for any reason, assistance may be provided. Complaints need to include the resident's name, address, and daytime telephone number, if applicable, in case TCHHS staff need to clarify the nature of the complaint.

All written complaints will receive a timely written response mailed within fifteen (15) working days of receipt of it. If CDBG Staff is unable to be compliant with the fifteen (15) working day period, the complainant will be notified of an approximate date a response will be provided.

It is up to the discretion of the Travis County Health and Human Services Department to determine if a public hearing regarding an issue is needed. If a public hearing is needed, appropriate notice and location(s) of the hearing will be made, depending upon the implications of the issue.

Complaints or Grievances should be sent to:
Travis County Health and Human Services
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767

F. Plan to Minimize Displacement

A summary of the County's Plan to minimize displacement of persons as a result of the County's proposed activities, and any activities likely to result in displacement, will be posted. This Plan will describe how Travis County will compensate people who are actually displaced as a result of the use of these funds, specifying the type and amount of compensation. A summary of Plan to Minimize Displacement can be found in Appendix A.

IV. Participation Opportunities

Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of the CDBG program, and the residents of Travis County are essential to the development of planning documents and activities. Travis County encourages community participation in the development of its Citizen Participation Plan (CPP), Consolidated Plan (ConPlan), Annual Action Plans, Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER), Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH), and any disaster response or recovery funds, particularly in low- to moderate- income target areas. The following section outlines the various ways in which the community may participate in planning activities for the CDBG program and provide input on planning and reporting documents.

A. Citizen Participation Plan

Travis County's Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) outlines the notification procedures by which residents, public agencies, and other interested parties will be notified of public hearings and the opportunities available for public to comment on community needs, planned use of funds, and performance of all CDBG funded projects.

1. *Public Comment*

   Travis County HHS will draft the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) and present it to the Travis County Commissioners Court during a regularly scheduled voting session. After presentation to Travis County Commissioners Court, the CPP will be posted for written comment for one (1) week prior to approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

   Comments on the CPP may be received via phone and email to the Travis County Health and Human Services CDBG staff (see Section II: D, above). The CPP will be posted on the Travis County website and copies will be located at all the Travis County Community Centers for public review.

2. *Amendments*

   Once approved by the Travis County Commissioners Court, any changes to the Citizen Participation Plan must go through a **fifteen (15) day public comment period** after the draft presentation to the Travis County Commissioners Court. Written comments may be submitted to CDBG staff via email or mail (see Section II: D, above). No public hearing is required.

   Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submission.

Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

B. Consolidated Plan (ConPlan)

The Consolidated Plan presents a coordinated approach for addressing Travis County's housing and community development needs over a five-year period. A new Consolidated Plan is prepared every five years. It combines, in one report, important information about Travis County demographics, as well as information on the housing and other community development needs of its residents.

1. *Public Hearings*

   Public Hearings are held at two different times during the development of the Consolidated Plan. All hearings will include an overview of the amount of funds expected from CDBG, the purpose and intent of CDBG dollars, and eligible activities. Public Hearings will be held at Travis County Commissioners Court during the normally scheduled voting session. Hearings will be held in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. In the event that national, state, and/or local health authorities recommend social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health reasons, the public hearing may be held in a virtual format. Travis County virtual hearings will provide reasonable notification and access for citizens in accordance with the Citizen Participation Plan, timely responses from local officials to all citizen questions and issues, and public access to all questions and responses.

   a. One (1) public hearing will be held to inform the Needs Assessment of the Consolidated Plan, and participants can provide input regarding their housing, community development, and public service needs.
   b. One (1) public hearings will be held during the Public Comment period for the Consolidated Plan to inform and enable the community to comment on the proposed uses of CDBG funds.

2. *Community Meetings*

   In order to gather information more effectively on community needs from the residents of the CDBG service area, CDBG staff will actively work to engage in community meetings with residents and neighborhood groups, virtually. Contingent upon social distancing requirements or other safety protocol, CDBG staff may accommodate in-person meeting requests. Staff will identify groups that serve protected classes, with reference to geography and any other HUD requirements for program participation as guidance is received from HUD. Staff will work with these groups to convene or attend scheduled meetings in order

to provide information about the CDBG grant and gather information on community needs.

In the event that national, state, and/or local health authorities recommend social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health reasons, CDBG staff will make reasonable efforts to gather information on community needs from the residents of the CDBG service area by participating in phone or virtual meetings. Any information gathered in the twelve months prior to March 31st of the calendar year in which the plan is due will be used for Consolidated Plan development.

3. *Consultations*

In the development of the Consolidated Plan, consultations with other public and private agencies will occur including, but not limited to, the following:

- Local public housing authorities;
- Other assisted housing providers;
- Social service providers including those focusing on services to children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, persons with HIV/AIDs and their families, and homeless persons;
- Community-based and regionally-based organizations that represent members of protected classes;
- Organizations that enforce fair housing laws and other public and private fair housing service agencies;
- Broadband Internet Service Providers and organizations engaged in narrowing the digital divide;
- Agencies whose primary responsibilities include management of flood prone areas, public land or water resources and emergency agencies;
- The Continuum of Care that serves Travis County;
- Public and private agencies that address housing, health, social service, victim services, employment, or education needs of low-income individuals and families; homeless individuals and families, including veterans, youth, and/or other persons with special needs;
- Publicly funded institutions and systems of care that may discharge persons into homelessness; and
- Business and civic leaders.

A variety of mechanisms may be utilized to solicit input from these entities. These could include but are not limited to staff participation on coalitions or boards, telephone or personal interviews, mail surveys, internet-based

feedback, and surveys, focus groups, virtual meetings, and/or consultation workshops.

4. *Surveys and Participation Forms*

   For the development of the Consolidated Plan, residents, social service providers and community groups may complete a survey that assesses perceptions of community needs. Surveys will be available throughout the year, via links on the CDBG website and annually will be distributed electronically to residents that have requested information on the program and public agencies that serve residents in the CDBG service area.

   Participation Forms that collect information on residents' perceptions of community needs may be used to collect data at community meetings. In addition, copies of the participation form will be available in the Travis County Community Centers to increase resident participation in the information gathering process. Surveys will be available in both English and Spanish. For other accommodations, contact the CDBG office (see Section II: D, above.) Any data collected in the twelve months prior to March 31st of the calendar year in which the plan is due will be used for development of the Consolidated Plan.

5. *Public Comment*

   Travis County HHS will draft the Consolidated Plan and present it to the Travis County Commissioners Court during a regularly scheduled voting session. After presentation to Travis County Commissioners Court, the Plan will be **posted for written comment for thirty (30) days** prior to approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court. Comments on the Plan may be received in writing via email or regular mail to the Travis County Health and Human Services CDBG staff (see Section II: D, above.)

   The Plan will be posted on the Travis County website and copies will be available at all the Travis County Community Centers for public review. Notification of availability of the draft will appear in newspaper(s) of general circulation.

   Travis County will document and report all public comments from residents, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. A concise summary of the community participation process, public comments received in writing or orally at public hearings and responses to those comments will be included in the final draft of the Consolidated Plan.

6. *Substantial Amendments*

A substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan will occur when an unforeseen need arises during the ConPlan period which influences the strategic plan and the investment of resources.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A **thirty (30) day public comment period**, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

Amendments to the Consolidated Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

C. Annual Action Plan

Each year the County must prepare an annual Action Plan that outlines the amount of CDBG funding available for the program year (October 1-September 31), and the proposed uses of the funds to achieve the goals outlined in the Consolidated Plan. This annual plan, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than August 15.

1. *Public Hearings*

Public Hearings are held at two different times during the development of the Annual Action Plan. All hearings will include an overview of the amount of funds expected from CDBG, the purpose and intent of CDBG dollars, and eligible activities. In the year that the Consolidated Plan is developed, the public hearings for input on the Annual Action Plan and Consolidated Plan will be held at the same time. Public Hearings will be held at Travis County Commissioners Court during the normally scheduled voting session. Hearings will be held in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. In the event that national, state, and/or local health authorities recommend social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health reasons, the public hearing may be held in a virtual format. Travis County virtual hearings will provide reasonable notification and access for citizens in accordance with the Citizen Participation

Plan, timely responses from local officials to all citizen questions and issues, and public access to all questions and responses.

a. One (1) public hearing will be held to inform the Needs Assessment of the Action Plan, and participants can provide input regarding their housing, community development, and public service needs.
b. One (1) public hearing will be held during the Public Comment period for the Action Plan to inform and enable the community to comment on the proposed uses of CDBG funds.

2. *Community Meetings*

In order to gather information more effectively on community needs from the residents of the CDBG service area, CDBG staff will actively work to engage in community meetings with residents and neighborhood groups, virtually. Contingent upon social distancing requirements or other safety protocol, CDBG staff may accommodate in-person meeting requests. Staff will identify groups that serve protected classes, with reference to geography and any other HUD requirements for program participation as guidance is received from HUD. Staff will work with these groups to convene or attend scheduled meetings in order to provide information about the CDBG grant and gather information on community needs.

In the event that national, state, and/or local health authorities recommend social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health reasons, CDBG staff will make reasonable efforts to gather information on community needs from the residents of the CDBG service area by participating in phone or virtual meetings.

For Action Plans submitted after January 1, 2019, any information collected in in the twelve months prior to March 31st of the calendar year in which the plan is due will be used for development of the Action Plan.

3. *Surveys and Participation Forms*

For the development of the Action Plan, residents, social service providers and community groups may complete a survey that assesses perceptions of community needs. Surveys will be available throughout the year, via links on the CDBG website and annually will be distributed electronically to residents that have requested information on the program and public agencies that serve residents in the CDBG service area.

Participation Forms that collect information on residents' perceptions of community needs may be used to collect data at community meetings. In addition, copies of the participation form will be available in the Travis County Community Centers to increase resident participation in the information gathering process. Surveys will be available in both English and Spanish. For other accommodations, contact the CDBG office (see Section II: D, above.)

For Action Plans submitted after January 1, 2019, any data collected in in the twelve months prior to March 31st of the calendar year in which the plan is due will be used for development of the Action Plan.

4. *Consultations*

In the development of the Annual Action Plan, consultations with other public and private agencies will occur including, but not limited to, the following:

- Local public housing authorities;
- Other assisted housing providers;
- Social service providers including those focusing on services to children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, persons with HIV/AIDs and their families, and homeless persons;
- Community-based and regionally-based organizations that represent members of protected classes;
- Organizations that enforce fair housing laws and other public and private fair housing service agencies;
- The Continuum of Care that serves Travis County;
- Public and private agencies that address housing, health, social service, victim services, employment, or education needs of low-income individuals and families; homeless individuals and families, including veterans, youth, and/or other persons with special needs;
- Publicly funded institutions and systems of care that may discharge persons into homelessness; and
- Business and civic leaders.

Commencing with Annual Action Plans submitted after January 1, 2019 consultations will also include:

- Broadband Internet Service Providers and organizations engaged in narrowing the digital divide; and
- Agencies whose primary responsibilities include management of flood prone areas, public land or water resources and emergency agencies.

A variety of mechanisms may be utilized to solicit input from these entities. These could include but are not limited to staff participation in coalitions or boards, telephone or personal interviews, mail surveys, internet-based feedback, and surveys, focus groups, virtual meetings, and/or consultation workshops.

5. *Public Comment*

Travis County HHS staff will draft the Annual Action Plan and present it to the Travis County Commissioners Court during a regularly scheduled voting session. After presentation to Travis County Commissioners Court, the Action Plan will be **posted for written comment for thirty (30) days** prior to approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

Comments on the Action Plan may be received in writing via email or regular mail to the Travis County Health and Human Services CDBG staff. The Plan will be posted on the Travis County website and copies will be available at all the Travis County Community Centers for public review.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from residents, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. A concise summary of the community participation process, public comments received in writing or orally at public hearings and responses to those comments will be included in the final draft of the Action Plan.

6. *Use of Alternate Projects*

Travis County will include a list of alternate projects for public review each year in the Annual Action Plan. If a funded project has cost savings, slows down, or discovers a barrier to completing it, an alternate project from the relevant Annual Action Plan may be selected to continue the timely spending of grant funds.

Alternate Projects will contain the same level of information that funded projects contain in the Annual Action Plan to ensure appropriate review by the public. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%. These actions will not require a substantial amendment since the alternate projects will have gone through a public review process.

7. *Substantial Amendments*

When the location or beneficiaries of a project proposed under the Action Plan are changed, the CDBG service area is changed, the scope of the project is increased or reduced by more than 25%, or a new project is funded that was not originally subject to public review, Travis County HHS shall substantially amend its plan.

Use of an alternate project by the process defined in Section III.C.6 of this plan, will not require a Substantial Amendment. Approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court will be necessary to replace a funded project with an alternate or to fund an alternate with cost savings from a completed project regardless of whether or not the increase or decrease exceeds 25%.

If, upon the completion of a project, there are cost savings not exceeding $24,999, Travis County may reallocate the cost savings for the same project type, in a future annual Action Plan, without substantially amending the impacted Action Plan. The following actions shall be required to reallocate cost savings up to $24,999:

- Reallocated funds shall be clearly documented in the future annual Action Plan within which funds are reprogrammed/reallocated. The Action Plan shall include a full description of the program and the amount of funds that were not expended, and which are being reprogrammed for a new purpose, and the original program year for the funds.
    - *For example:* PY20 Project A's budget was $30,000. Only $17,000 was spent. $13,000 can be reprogrammed without a substantial amendment. The reallocation of the remaining $13,000 must clearly state in the future Action Plan, "PY22 Project B, will be funded partially or fully with $13,000 in cost savings from PY20 Project A."
- The Action Plan must specify the intended use of the reallocated funds.
- The reallocation proposal must be tied to the delivery of priorities outlined in the applicable Travis County five-year ConPlan.

Because the reallocation of cost savings will be included in the annual action planning process, the public will have a reasonable opportunity to provide feedback on the reallocation proposal, during the annual 30-day Action Plan public comment period.

The reallocation of funds more than $24,999 is subject to a substantial amendment, unless remaining cost savings are connected to a perpetual project, which would allow existing unspent funds to be spent first, prior to expending current year program funds.

If a project which is replaced by an alternate is deleted permanently, a substantial amendment will be completed in the summer during the next Annual Action Plan process to allow for public comment on the deletion of the project. Consideration of any project that was not identified as an alternate will go through the normal substantial amendment process.

The amendment process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. **A thirty (30) day public comment period**, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

As necessary, such notice may also include a public hearing in the precinct in which the project has been changed or added. Amendments to the Action Plan may take place at any time during the program year.

Travis County will document and report all public comments from citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval of Travis County Commissioners Court.

D. Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER)

At the end of each fiscal year, the County must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) to provide information to HUD and the public to evaluate the County's performance and to determine whether the activities undertaken during the program year helped to meet the County's goals to address priority needs identified in the Consolidated Plan and the Annual Action Plan. This annual performance report, prepared with public review and comment, must be submitted to HUD annually, no later than December 31.

1. *Public Hearing*

After the development of the CAPER for public comment, a public hearing will be held to receive oral comment on Travis County's performance. During the **fifteen (15) day review period**, one (1) public hearing will be held at the Travis County Commissioners Court during the normally scheduled voting session. The public hearing will be held in the traditional public hearing format with oral testimony. In the event that national, state, and/or local health authorities recommend social distancing and limiting public gatherings for public health reasons, the public hearing may be held in a virtual format. Travis County virtual

hearings will provide reasonable notification and access for citizens in accordance with the Citizen Participation Plan, timely responses from local officials to all citizen questions and issues, and public access to all questions and responses.

2. *Public Comment*

   Travis County will draft the CAPER and present it to the Travis County Commissioners Court during a regularly scheduled voting session. After presentation to Travis County Commissioners Court, the CAPER will **be posted for written comment for fifteen (15) days** prior to approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

   Comments on the CAPER may be received in writing via email or regular mail to the Travis County Health and Human Services CDBG staff. The CAPER will be posted on the Travis County website and will be available at all the Travis County Community Centers for public review.

   Travis County will document and report all public comments from residents, public agencies, and other interested parties in preparing its final submissions. A concise summary of the community participation process, public comments received in writing or orally at public hearings and responses to those comments will be included in the final draft of the CAPER.

   Public comments will be considered when feasible and beneficial, preceding final approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

E. Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH)

As an entitlement county receiving CDBG funds from HUD, Travis County must fulfill its fair housing responsibilities by developing an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) and by taking actions to overcome the effects identified in the AFH through the implementation of a Fair Housing Plan (FHP). The County must ensure the AFH is informed by meaningful community participation.

1. *Public Hearings*

   During the development of the AFH, at least one (1) public hearing will be held to solicit views and recommendations from residents and other interested parties on factors contributing to fair housing and other related issues.

2. *Public Comment*

   The draft AFH and a summary document that describes the purpose and content of the AFH will be posted for thirty (30) days to receive comments from

residents and other interested parties, prior to approval by the Travis County Commissioners Court.

The draft AFH and summary, including any proposed analysis, HUD-provided data, and any other included data, will be posted on the Travis County website and will be available at Travis County Community Centers for public review. All comments and views received during the public comment period, whether received in writing or orally at public hearings, will be considered in preparation of the final AFH.

The final AFH will include:

a. A concise summary of the community participation process, public comments, and efforts made to broaden participation in the development of the AFH;
b. A summary of the comments, views, and recommendations, received in writing, or orally at public hearings, during the community participation process, and
c. A summary of any comments, views, and recommendations not accepted by the County and the reasons for non-acceptance.

3. *Consultations*

In the development of the AFH, consultations with other public and private agencies will occur including, but not limited to, the following:

- Local public housing authorities;
- Other assisted housing providers;
- Social service providers including those focusing on services to children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, persons with HIV/AIDs and their families, and homeless persons;
- Community-based and regionally-based organizations that represent members of protected classes ;
- Organizations that enforce fair housing laws and other public and private fair housing service agencies; and
- Regional government agencies involved in region-wide planning and transportation responsibilities.

A variety of mechanisms may be utilized to solicit input from these entities. These could include but are not limited to telephone or personal interviews, mail surveys, internet-based feedback, and surveys, focus groups, virtual meetings, and/or consultation workshops.

4. *Revisions*

A HUD-accepted AFH must be revised and submitted to HUD for review when either of the following situations occurs:

a. A material change occurs. A material change is one that both;
   i. impacts the circumstances in the jurisdiction which may include natural disasters, significant demographic changes, new significant contributing factors, and civil rights findings and
   ii. causes alterations to the AFH 's analyses, contributing factors, priorities, and/or goals.
b. The County receives a written notification from HUD specifying a material change.

The revision process shall include:

a. Public notice,
b. A public comment for a period of thirty (30) days before submission to HUD, and
c. One (1) public hearing at Travis County Commissioners Court during the public comment period.

A revision to the Assessment of Fair Housing will not be implemented until the conclusion of the 30-day public comment period. A summary of all comments or views received in writing, or orally, during the comment period, will be attached to the revision upon submission to HUD.

F. Disaster Response and Recovery Funds

In the event of a declared county-wide, state-wide or national emergency (as proclaimed by the County Judge, Governor, or President of the United States), it may be necessary for Travis County to apply for new emergency grant funding, such as CDBG-Disaster Response or Recovery grants, or any other grants issued to jurisdictions in the event of a disaster that requires an urgent response to address the needs of the community.

HUD Waiver Process

Upon determination of good cause, HUD has the authority to waive certain regulatory provisions of the CDBG program subject to statutory limits. The County reserves the right to submit waiver notifications to HUD when expedited disaster-related assistance is offered. Following completion of a waiver process as determined by HUD, the County may implement actions as prescribed by the approved waiver determinations authorized by HUD.

Implementing HUD Waivers on Amendments or Substantial Amendments.
In order to expedite the distribution of emergency funding during a disaster response situation, Travis County may determine it is necessary to waive certain amendment or substantial amendment provisions described in Sections IV.A.2, IV.B.6, and/or IV.C.7. Any such waiver is subject to the requirements of the respective emergency funding appropriation.

In the event of a disaster that requires a response to address local urgent needs, the County will:

1. Notify HUD at least five (5) days before implementing changes or amendments to the Consolidated Plan and/or Action Plan; and
2. Make reasonable efforts to provide the public opportunity to comment on changes and amendments to the Consolidated Plan, Action Plan, and/or Citizen Participation Plan.

V. Effective Date

Upon approval of Travis County Commissioners Court, the Citizen Participation Plan, as amended, is effective as of August 10, 2021.

Appendix A

Travis County Community Development (CDBG)

Plan to Limit Displacement:

Residential Anti-Displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan

Appendix A

TRAVIS COUNTY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
Plan to Limit Displacement:

RESIDENTIAL ANTI-DISPLACENT AND RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN

As an urban entitlement county receiving Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Community Development (HUD), Travis County is required to develop and follow a Residential Anti-displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan. This document has been developed to comply with such requirement, in conformity with the provisions established in the following laws and regulations:

- The acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 as amended ("URA"), as required under Section 570.606(a), and as implemented in 49 CFR Part 24.
- The provisions of Section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (the Act) and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 42.
- The requirements in 24 CFR Part 570.606.

This Plan includes six sections: 1) definitions, 2) a description of the steps Travis County will take to minimize displacement, 3) relocation assistance for displaced persons, 4) provisions for one for one replacement of low income dwellings, 5) monitoring of subrecipients, and 6) appeals.

I. Definitions

The definitions used in this section are excerpts from the applicable legislation. For more comprehensive definitions, please review the above the mentioned laws and regulations.

Comparable Housing - A dwelling that is functionally similar to the present unit, is decent, safe, and sanitary, and is currently available on the private market.

Displacement - The involuntary movement of a person or household from a project as a direct result of a CDBG assisted acquisition, demolition or rehabilitation activity.

Decent, safe and sanitary dwelling - Dwelling which meets local housing and occupancy codes and meets the codes established in the URA.

Displaced person - A lower-income person, who, in connection with an activity assisted under any CDBG program activity, permanently moves from real property or permanently moves personal property from real property as a direct result of the demolition or conversion of a lower-income dwelling.

Low /Moderate Income Person (Household) - A person or household whose gross income (adjusted by family size) is under 80% of median income.

Low/Moderate Unit - A dwelling unit with a market rent that does not exceed Fair Market Rent for published Section 8 Existing Housing (in effect at the time the project inception). A unit that rents above the Fair Market Rent that is occupied by a low and moderate income household is not a low/mod unit.

Standard condition - Units that at a minimum meet the Existing Housing Quality Standards of the Section 8 rental subsidy program.

Substandard condition suitable for rehabilitation - Units with code violations that can be brought to Section 8 Housing Quality Standards within reasonable monetary amounts.

Vacant occupiable dwelling unit - A dwelling unit that is in a standard condition; a vacant dwelling unit that is in substandard condition, but is suitable for rehabilitation; or a dwelling unit in any condition that has been occupied (except by a squatter) at any time within the period beginning 3 months before the date of execution of the agreement by the County covering the rehabilitation or demolition.

II. Efforts to Minimize Displacement

Travis County's policy is to make all reasonable efforts to insure activities undertaken through the use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program funds will not cause displacement or relocation. Displacement of any nature will be reserved as a last resort action necessitated only when no other alternative is available.

Careful consideration will be given during the planning phase of CDBG projects with regard to avoiding displacement. Proposed projects will be carefully reviewed to determine whether involuntary displacement is likely to occur. All practical alternatives to any proposed project that may result in residential displacement will be considered including the alternatives for other sites, and the costs and benefits, both financial and non-financial of each alternative. Projects that may result in displacement will receive a lower priority recommendation for funding, unless it can be shown that alternatives are not available. CDBG projects that involve acquisition of property will be expected to be conducted through the purchase of vacant land or with structures that have been vacant for at least 90 days.

III. Relocation Assistance for Displaced Persons

If after careful scrutiny 1) the benefits of a proposed project that may result in residential displacement are considered to outweigh the costs associated with displacement, and 2) no alternative sites are found, and 3) displacement is deemed necessary, then occupants will be assisted with relocation in compliance with federal regulations. In such cases, Travis County will replace all occupied and vacant occupiable low/moderate income dwellings units demolished or converted to a use other than as low/moderate income housing as a direct result of activities assisted with CDBG.

A. Notification Processes

Tenants or residents at risk of displacement through Travis County CDBG funded activities will be notified in a timely manner of the nature of the activity which may cause temporary or permanent displacement, the expected date of such displacement, and the rights of occupants.

For projects in which displacement may be permanent, notification will consist of written notice of eligibility for relocation assistance upon execution of the contract which authorizes acquisition and/or rehabilitation of the property. Such notice will be followed by a move-out notice made at least 90 days prior to the anticipated move-out date.

For projects in which displacement will be temporary, notification will consist of a general information notice as soon as feasible, cautioning the tenant not to move and explaining the proposed rehabilitation activity. This general notice will be followed by a Notice of Non-Displacement specifying the terms and conditions under which the tenant may re-occupy the property following project completion. In all instances of temporary displacement due to rehabilitation activity, the tenant/occupant will be notified as far in advance of the move-out date as is feasible. Notification will include information regarding replacement housing, the anticipated duration of construction/rehabilitation, and procedures for obtaining reimbursements.

B. Relocation Assistance

If relocation is determined to be necessary, Travis County's CDBG Office will be responsible in assisting any low/moderate income person displaced by the demolition of any housing or the conversion of lower income housing to another use by: 1) determining the specifics for providing relocation assistance and payments for both temporary and permanent relocation of tenants or owners 2) determining the appropriate means for tracking the replacement of low/moderate income dwelling units; and 3) ensuring that it is provided within the required period.

1) Temporary Displacement

Tenants/residents involuntarily and temporarily displaced through rehabilitation activity will be reimbursed for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses as required by the Act. These expenses will include moving expenses, rent and utility costs which exceed the tenants' original rents, and other justifiable and documented incidental expenses.

2) Permanent Displacement

Persons who are involuntarily and permanently displaced through acquisition or redevelopment of properties are to receive a Notice of Eligibility for Relocation Assistance at the time negotiations are initiated to provide assistance as required by the Act. Following notification and referral to suitable replacement housing, a ninety day written notice must be given prior to the required move-out date.

3) Economic Displacement

Economic displacement occurs if temporarily displaced tenants are required to pay "excessive" rents upon returning to their original housing units after rehabilitation, and therefore move permanently from the housing project. In order to prevent such economic displacement, returning tenants shall not be required to pay rents in excess of 30% of their income following rehabilitation activity.

4) Conditions of Replacement Housing

All persons displaced by CDBG activity either permanently or temporarily shall be relocated into housing that is:

- Decent, safe and sanitary;
- Adequate in size to accommodate the occupants;
- Functionally equivalent;
- In an area not subject to adverse environmental conditions; and
- Affordable to the tenant/occupant (i.e., rent levels no higher than 30% of income).

5) Minimization of Impact

Consistent with the goals and objectives of activities assisted under the Act, Travis County will take the following steps to minimize the impact to direct and indirect displacement of persons:

- Provide counseling and referral services to assist those displaced find alternative housing in the community.
- Work with area landlords and real estate brokers to locate vacancies for households facing displacement.
- Evaluate housing codes and rehabilitation standards in reinvestment areas to

prevent undue financial burden on established owners and tenants.

- Stage rehabilitation of apartment units to allow tenants to remain in the building/complex during and after the rehabilitation, working with empty units first.
- Arrange for facilities to house persons who must be relocated temporarily during rehabilitation.
- Adopt policies to identify and mitigate displacement resulting from intensive public investment in neighborhoods.
- Adopt policies which provide reasonable protections for tenants faced with conversion to a condominium or cooperative.

6) Areas of Minority Concentration

Travis County's current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, Assessment of Fair Housing or Consolidated Plan identify specific "areas of minority concentration" within the jurisdiction. Minority persons temporarily or permanently displaced by housing activities in these areas shall be offered options for comparable replacement housing located both outside and inside these identified areas.

IV. Provisions for One-for-One Replacement of Lower-Income Dwelling Units

Travis County will replace all occupied and vacant low/moderate-income dwelling units demolished or converted to a use other than as low/moderate income housing as a direct result of activities assisted with funds provided under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and as described in 24 CFR Part 570.606(b). Low/moderate income replacement units may include public housing or existing housing receiving Section 8 certificate or voucher assistance.

All replacement housing will be provided within three years after the commencement of the demolition or rehabilitation relating to conversion, and will meet the following requirements:

- The units will be located within the county.
- The units will meet all applicable County Housing, building, and zoning ordinances.
- The units will be designed (in terms of fiscal structure and building structure) to remain low/moderate income dwelling units for at least 10 years from the date of initial occupancy.

Before obligating or expending funds that will directly result in such demolition or conversion, Travis County will make public and submit to HUD the following information in writing:

1) Description of the proposed assisted project.
2) The general location on a map and approximate number of dwelling units by size (number of bedrooms) that will be demolished or converted to a use other than as low/moderate income dwelling units as a direct result of the assisted activity.

3) A time schedule for the commencement and completion of the demolition or conversion.
4) To the extent known, the general location on a map and approximate number of dwelling units by size (number of bedrooms) that will be provided as replacement units.
5) The source of funding and a time schedule for the provision of the replacement dwelling units.
6) The basis for concluding that the replacement housing will remain in a low/moderate income dwelling unit for at least 10 years from the date of initial occupancy.

To the extent that the specific location of the replacement housing and other data in items 1 through 6 are not available at the time of the general submission, Travis County will identify the general location of such housing on a map and complete the disclosure and submission requirements as soon as the specific data are available.

V. Monitoring of Subrecipients / Record Keeping Requirements

Subrecipients of Travis County's CDBG funds must obtain prior written approval from the Executive Manager of Travis County Health and Human Services and Veterans Service before initiating any displacement or relocation activity. In addition, non-profit organizations or subrecipients which involuntarily displace persons (temporarily or permanently) while developing affordable housing with assistance from Travis County CDBG funds will be required to keep complete records of all relocation activity. These records will include but will not be limited

- a list of all affected tenants, with race/ethnicity/gender information and all relevant move-in and move-out dates;
- copies of official notifications to tenants/occupants;
- copies of documentation for reasonable moving expenses paid to persons temporarily or permanently displaced;
- copies of all contracts pertaining to the project, specifying the dates of initiation of negotiations and initiation and duration of rehabilitation/construction work;
- for tenants who elect to relocate permanently but are ruled ineligible for relocation assistance, documentation indicating the reason for the move and demonstrating the subrecipient's process for explaining ineligibility and available housing alternatives;
- copies of all appeals or complaints, and their responses; and
- copies of any other documentation required by applicable law or reasonably requested by County.

VI. Appeals

A person who disagrees with the County's determination concerning whether the person qualifies as a “displaced person,” or with the amount of relocation assistance for which the person is eligible, may file a written appeal of that determination with the County through Travis County Health, Human Services and Veterans Services. A person who is dissatisfied with the County's determination on his or her appeal may submit a written request for review of that determination to the HUD field office. If the full relief is not granted, the County shall advise the person of his or her right to seek judicial review.

Appendix B

Plan Highlights & Spotlights

Appendix B-1. Issue Area Highlight: Criminal Justice
Appendix B-2. Issue Area Highlight: Transportation
Appendix B-3. Issue Area Highlight: Travis County Water & Wastewater
Appendix B-4. Issue Area Highlight: Mitigating Risks and Hazards
Appendix B-5. Needs Highlight: Social Service Investments
Appendix B-6. Plan Highlight: Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness
Appendix B-7. Plan Highlight: Travis County Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy
Appendix B-8. Geographic Focus: The Eastern Crescent
Appendix B-9. Geographic Focus: Western Travis County

APPENDIX B-1

ISSUE AREA HIGHLIGHT: CRIMINAL JUSTICE

In order to more effectively set goals and match resources with needs, regional agencies and service providers—including the Capital Area Council of Governments and the Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable—have worked over the last few years to identify service gaps in the criminal justice, victim services, juvenile justice, and mental health and substance abuse treatment systems. One primary finding is a gap in mental health services. Another is that individuals with criminal history backgrounds have difficulty accessing rental housing, and that racial and ethnic minorities are disproportionately impacted.

Service Gaps

The Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) serves as an advocate, planner, and coordinator on important regional issues in the 10-county metropolitan area that includes Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson Counties. CAPCOG's Criminal Justice Program and Criminal Justice Advisory Committee review and update or create a regional strategic criminal justice plan annually.[1] The 2020 Strategic Plan identifies "gaps in direct victim assistance, juvenile justice, mental health, substance abuse, and criminal justice issues so that services, existing programs, new initiatives, and funding opportunities may be reviewed and resources targeted accordingly."[2]

Through the CAPCOG Criminal Justice Regional Needs Survey, service providers identified gaps for four different aspects of the system as shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Gaps Identified by CAPCOG Criminal Justice Regional Needs Survey

System Area	Service Gaps
Criminal Justice	Mental Health Services was the service seen as having the most gaps by a wide margin.[3]
Victim Services	Shelter was identified as the biggest gap, followed by Affordable Housing Options and Mental Health Assistance (Counseling/Therapy)[4]
Juvenile Justice	Lack of Mental Health Programs was identified as the biggest gap, followed by Bullying Prevention, Job Readiness and Life Skills, and Victimized Youth.[5]
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Treatment	Counseling/Therapy was the service identified as having the most gaps, followed by Housing Needs for People with Mental Illness and Outpatient Treatment Programs.[6]

[1] "Criminal Justice," Capital Area Council of Governments, last accessed May 9, 2019, http://www.capcog.org/divisions/planning-and-economic-development/criminal-justice1.
[2] Capital Area Council of Governments, *Regional Strategic Criminal Justice Plan: Plan Year 2020*, 6.
[3] Ibid., 8.
[4] Ibid., 19.
[5] Ibid., 34.
[6] Ibid., 47.

A gap in mental health services, a running theme throughout the Needs Survey results and the Strategic Plan, demonstrates the critical need for public and private partners to establish robust mental health and jail diversion programs. The Strategic Plan states: "Because of a lack of treatment availability, the criminal justice system has had to shoulder a load when it comes to serving people with mental illness, especially those in need of supervision. This has led to many jails being used as de facto mental health hospitals."[7]

The Community Advancement Network (CAN) Dashboard reports encouraging news on the Travis County mental health services front:

- In 2017, Integral Care opened the new Judge Guy Herman Center for Mental Health Crisis Care, which provides short-term emergency psychiatric crisis care that includes stabilization, assessment and treatment for people experiencing a mental health crisis.
- With the support of Central Health and the Community Care Collaborative (CCC), Integral Care and Community Care have partnered to provide both behavioral health and primary care services at each of their clinics. This approach to integrated healthcare creates better patient experiences and improves health outcomes.
- Integral Care is partnering with the Travis County Sheriff's Office to increase the number of individuals with mental illness who are diverted from jail. Integral Care's Mobile Crisis Outreach Team is co-locating at the Travis County Jail so that individuals may be diverted into mental health services rather than being booked into jail.[8]

Access to Housing, Disproportionate Impact & Fair Housing Considerations

In 2016, the Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable, a "coalition working to promote a community that values and supports equity for formerly incarcerated persons and individuals with criminal histories,"[9] published a report on the results of its 2015 assessment of the criminal background screening policies of local publicly subsidized housing. *Locked Out: Criminal History Barriers to Affordable Rental Housing in Austin & Travis County, Texas,* found that properties:

- Had a lack of transparency and compliance with the Texas Property Code;
- Had unreasonable lookback periods for considering criminal backgrounds;
- Failed to consider mitigating circumstances;
- Equated arrests with convictions; and
- Had overbroad categories of criminal activity.[10]

---

[7] Ibid., 56.
[8] "Mental Health," Community Advancement Network, last accessed May 8, 2019, http://canatx.org/dashboard/we-are-healthy/mental-health/.
[9] "About," Austin-Travis County Reentry Roundtable, last accessed May 9, 2019, https://www.reentryroundtable.net/about-us/.
[10] Austin-Travis County Reentry Roundtable, *Locked Out: Criminal History Barriers to Affordable Rental Housing in Austin & Travis County, Texas*, 4.

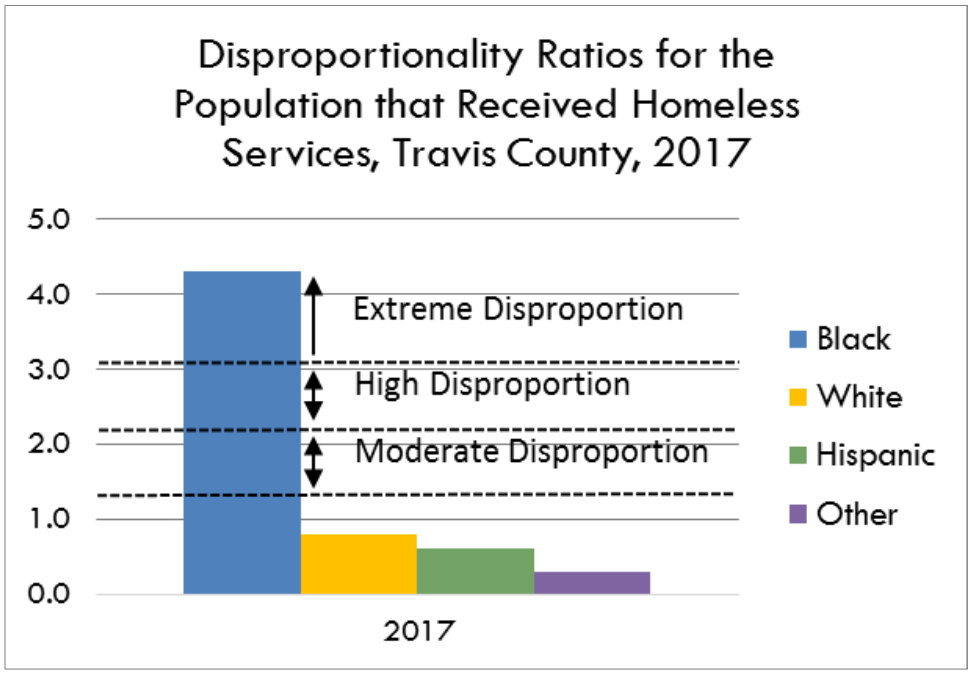
The report also notes that criminal screening criteria has a disproportionate impact on racial and ethnic minorities: "Research indicates that racial and ethnic minorities are disproportionately arrested and imprisoned, meaning that these same populations are also disproportionately burdened with criminal histories and, by extension, disproportionately affected by criminal screening criteria used to determine housing eligibility." The 2019 *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing* finds similar, disproportionate impact: "Onerous criminal look back periods that do not take into account severity of a crime or time period in which it is was committed disproportionately impact persons of color and persons in recovery."[11] In Travis County, the Community Advancement Network's 2016 community dashboard report shows that "Black residents account for 22% of people booked into jail, but only 8% of Travis County's adult population, which indicates a high level of disproportionate representation and a disproportionality ratio of 2.7. This level of disproportionality has been relatively constant over time."[12]

The CAN Dashboard also shows extreme disproportion among the homeless population: "Blacks are over five times more likely than Whites to experience homelessness in Travis County."[13] (See Figure 2 below.) This disproportionality may also be connected to disparities experienced by Blacks in the criminal justice system.

According to residents who participated in community engagement for the 2019 *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing*, past criminal activity makes "finding housing impossible" in the current rental market.[14]

[11] Root Policy Research, *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing*, Executive Summary, 11.
[12] "Proportionality of Jail Bookings," Community Advancement Network, last accessed May 9, 2019, http://canatx.org/dashboard/we-are-safe-just-engaged/proportionality-of-jail/.
[13] Ibid.
[14] Root Policy Research, *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing*, Section III, 40.

Figure 2. Disproportionality among Homeless Population[15]



The Roundtable followed up in 2018 with the release of a tool that, if implemented, should help reduce barriers to affordable rental housing experienced by individuals with a criminal history. The *Texas Criminal Background Screening Guide for Rental Housing Providers* is "designed to provide instruction to housing providers on how best to comply with fair housing law and guidelines when implementing criminal background screenings for housing applicants."[16]

The *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing* proposes some action items to reduce housing barriers for individuals with criminal histories. Recommendations include:

- Consider the creation of a regional multifamily rehabilitation and accessibility improvement program to provide incentives for landlords to rent to residents with criminal history;
- Require developers who benefit from public funding and development incentives to adopt reasonable policies on tenant criminal history; and
- Fund tenant fair housing outreach and education and programs to build renters' rights knowledge, with a focus on reaching vulnerable residents.17

Travis County Justice Planning

Travis County's Justice Planning (JP) Department is working to help individuals with criminal history backgrounds access support services and affordable housing as well. Programs include:

[15] "Proportionality of Jail Bookings," Community Advancement Network, last accessed May 9, 2019, http://canatx.org/dashboard/we-are-safe-just-engaged/proportionality-of-jail/.
[16] Austin-Travis County Reentry Roundtable, *Texas Criminal Background Screening Guide for Rental Housing Providers*, 1.
[17] Root Policy Research, *Central Texas Assessment of Fair Housing*, Executive Summary, 15-18.

- **Justice Reinvestment Initiative**. Provides permanent supportive housing, intensive case management, and ancillary support services, such as medication management and substance abuse treatment, to twenty-two chronically homeless frequent users of the Travis County Jail.
- **Transitional Housing**. Provides transitional housing for clients involved in JPS-funded programs. Client eligibility is determined by the severity of mental and/or physical health needs; history of homelessness; level of cooperation and participation; and permanency plan.
- **Workforce Development Services**. Helps individuals prepare for employment and recruits employers as well as expanding capacity of other agencies to work more effectively with the ex-offender population.

Travis County is currently negotiating a contract to participate in a new Pay-for-Success project model aimed at helping individuals who are chronically homeless and who have a history of interaction with the criminal justice system and/or who are frequent users of the health care system. Social Impact financing, a partnership of public and private entities and investors in which investors are repaid only when the program shows results, offers an innovative approach to create a large influx of capital to respond to a need/gap. Travis County has earmarked $600,000 per year for the 5-year, $16 million project, upon successful contract negotiations. If successful, local agencies will see a reduction in expenses related to jail stays and health care provision, and individuals in the program will benefit from access to affordable housing and support services.

A Note about Geography

Currently, JP program services and related housing units are located within Austin city limits. While there is no data to indicate whether this impacts the long-term success of the program for beneficiaries, anecdotal evidence suggests that some program participants have had to quit their jobs because they moved into unincorporated areas of the county to find affordable housing, but then did not have transportation to get them to their workplaces.

APPENDIX B-2

ISSUE AREA HIGHLIGHT: TRANSPORTATION

Central Texas' continued rapid population growth puts strains on existing roadways and transportation infrastructure, as well as on the residents who utilize them. The growing numbers of people who live in outlying and unincorporated areas of Travis County—especially those with low-incomes—are further impacted due to gaps in transit service. Local and regional transportation agencies agree that planning new development, transportation infrastructure, and transit service around geographic "centers" will ease the movement of people throughout the region, but they have so far not been able to keep up with rising demand. Even as agencies implement transportation improvement plans and projects, needs and gaps exist—but there are things that businesses, organizations, and individuals can do to help alleviate transportation woes.

Effects of Population Growth

According to the Capital Metro Planning Organization (CAMPO), "The…region's most significant mobility challenge is demand on the transportation system from continued rapid growth."[1]

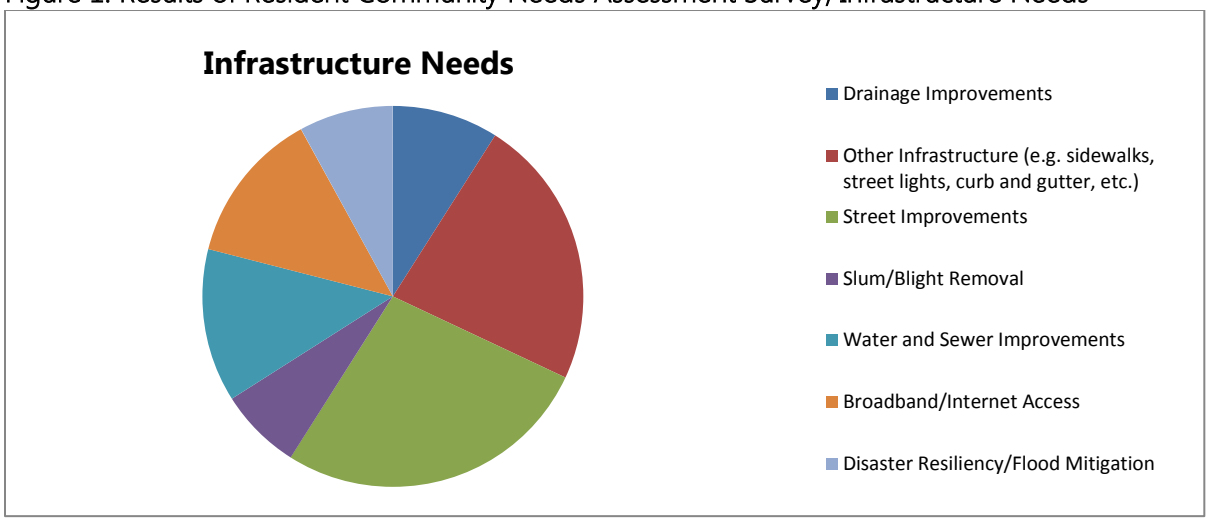
> "As Travis County's population continues to rise, so does the demand for services and infrastructure. Solutions for transportation issues such as relieving congestion, improving safety, providing transit and multi-modal options will continue to be one of TNR's top priorities in both the near and long-term."
> *–Travis County Consolidated Work Plan FY 2019*, p.182

Increasing development and rising population in outlying areas of the county is putting strains on existing road infrastructure. Travis County's Transportation & Natural Resources Department (TNR) is the only governmental agency responsible for non-state roads in the unincorporated areas (63% of the land area). During the Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment consultation with TNR staff, leadership identified "Roads" as the highest priority need for these areas. They also noted "Transit" as a high, unmet need.

Travis County residents agree. In the Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment Survey, residents identified "Infrastructure" as the highest need, followed by "Community Services." Within these categories, residents identified transportation-related items and services as the greatest needs. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

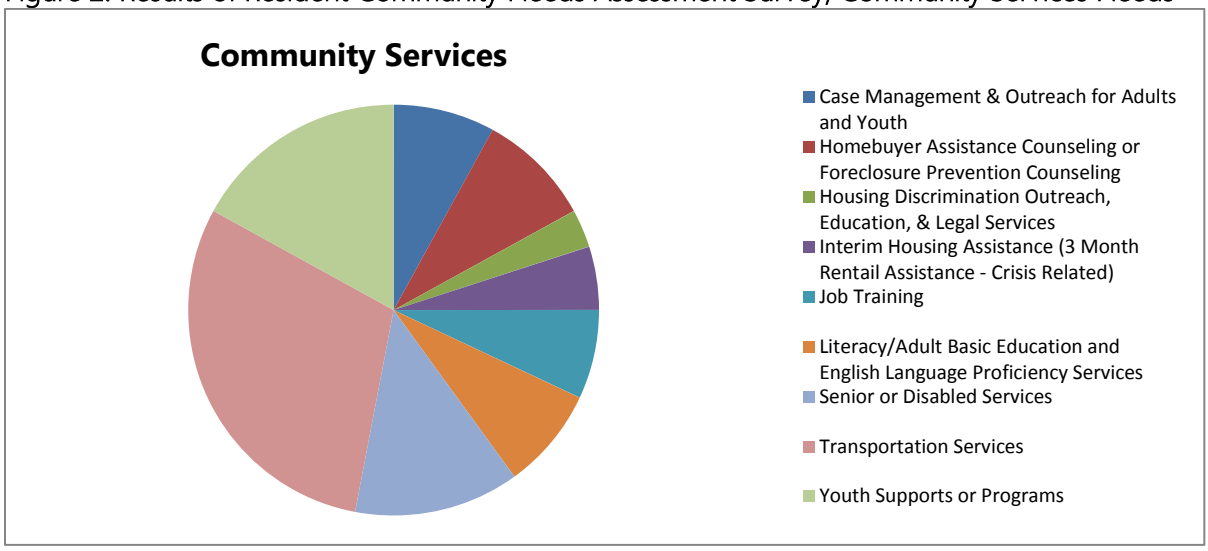
[1] Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *2040 Regional Transportation Plan*, 73.

Figure 1. Results of Resident Community Needs Assessment Survey, Infrastructure Needs*



*Residents were asked to select and prioritize their top three choices. Percentages are based on their weighted responses.

Figure 2. Results of Resident Community Needs Assessment Survey, Community Services Needs**



**Residents were asked to select and prioritize their top three choices. Percentages are based on their weighted responses.

Impacts of Population Growth outside the City Center

Local and regional transportation providers are making plans to address these needs, but so far, haven't been able to keep up with the growth. The City of Austin's 2012 *Imagine Austin* plan, for example, created goals for a more "compact and connected Austin." However, as the Travis County *Transit Development Plan* notes, "the performance indicators in the [*Imagine Austin*] Year 5 Progress Report show that key indicators relative to transportation are moving in the wrong direction. These include annual unlinked transit passenger trips, vehicles miles traveled per

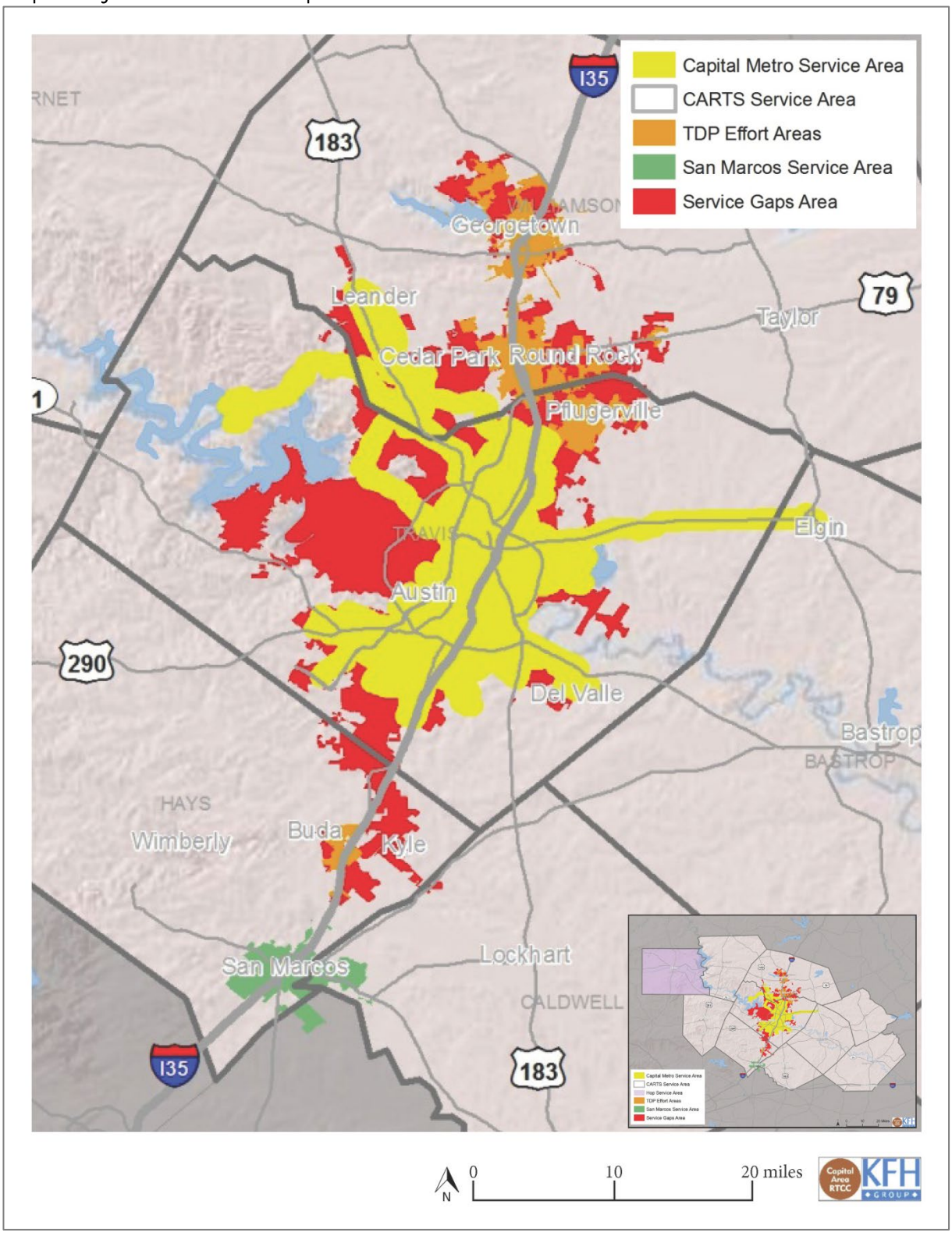
capita, percentage of trips by biking and walking, and transportation system total annual delay."[2]

As people push out into outlying areas of the county, low-income individuals and families find transportation especially challenging. According to Capital Metro, "[Population] growth has resulted in increasing affordability issues, forcing formerly transit-dependent populations to move into areas unserved or underserved by transit."[3] (See Map 1.) Living in areas unserved by transit increases reliance on vehicle ownership and upkeep, creating additional expenses. In addition, most social service providers that provide health care, mental health care, employment services, afterschool care, and other services for low-income families are located within the city center. Even for families with a vehicle, the distances and travel expense can be barriers to accessing these services.

> "Efficient and effective access to public mobility is a key ingredient in escaping from poverty."
> –*Connections 2025*, pg.6

[2] Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources, *Travis County Transit Development Plan*, 42.
[3] Capital Metro, *Capital Metro Transit Development Plan: Connections 2025*, 1.

Map 1. Major Transit Service Gap Areas[4]



[4] Map adapted from map provided by KFH Group: Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *Coordinated Public Transit-Health and Human Services Transportation Plan*, Figure 4-1, Section 4, 9.

Travis County's *Transit Development Plan* notes that as a result of the 2020 Census, "the urbanized area [of unincorporated Travis County] is expected to grow, which will lead to a reduction in CARTS service and an increase in the unincorporated urbanized area outside the Capital Metro service area."[5] Such a shift would leave even more people without access to public transportation options.

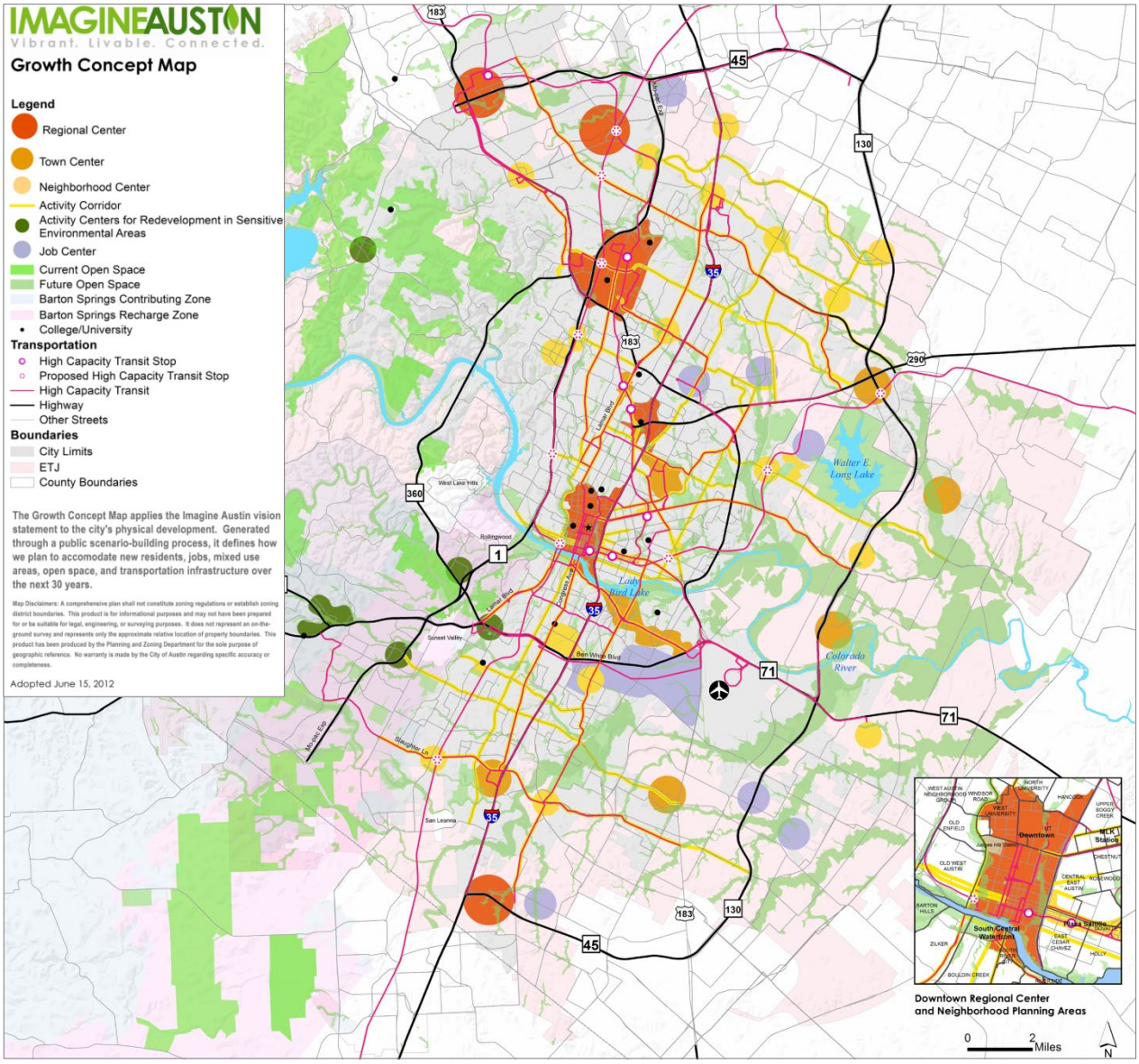
Use of Centers to Guide Growth & Development

Many agencies in the region emphasize that creating more efficient multi-modal transportation systems will be simpler and more cost-effective if new development is well planned and organized around hubs. Capital Metro explains: "Concentrating new Travis County development along key mixed-use corridors and within existing population and employment centers will lead to more livable communities with transit supportive densities and transit-oriented development."[6]

- **CAMPO Centers**. "Centers are officially designated by the CAMPO Transportation Policy Board. Locally-approved planning districts are: built and planned mixed-use environments that possess the density, diversity, and design attributes to reduce vehicle-miles traveled and support transit, bicycling, and walking."[7] (Note: These "Centers" could change or be eliminated in the CAMPO 2045 Regional Plan update due in May 2020.)
- **City of Austin Centers**. The Imagine Austin Plan features a Growth Concept Map (Map 2) that "assembles compact and walkable activity centers and corridors, as well as job centers, and coordinates them with future transportation improvements. These centers and corridors allow people to reside, work, shop, access services, people watch, recreate, and hang out without traveling far distances."[8]

[5] Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources, *Transit Development Plan*, 54.
[6] Capital Metro, *Capital Metro Transit Development Plan: Connections 2025*, 8.
[7] Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *2040 Regional Transportation Plan*, 35.
[8] City of Austin, *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*, 104.

Map 2. Imagine Austin Growth Concept Map[9]

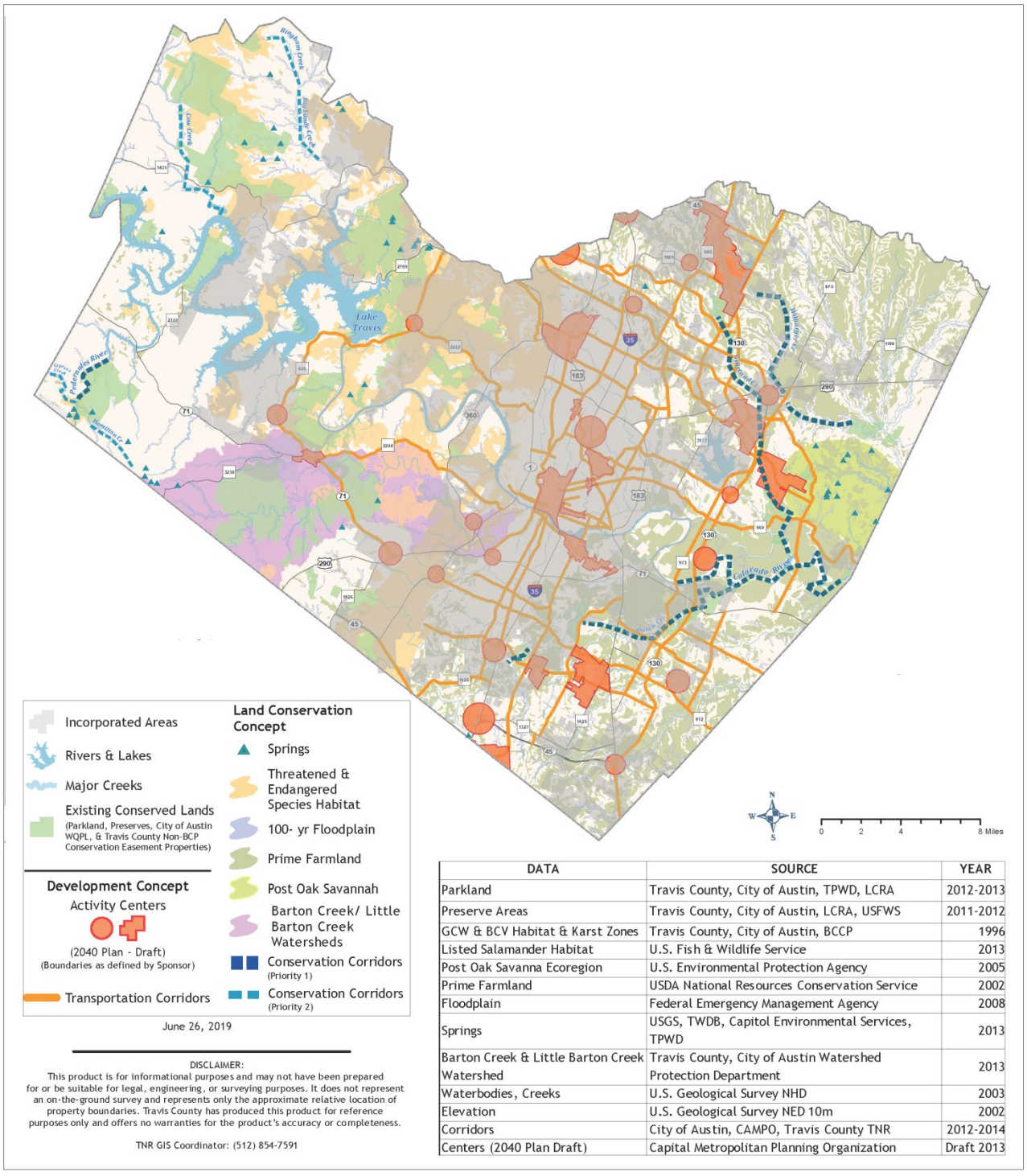


- **Travis County's Growth Guidance Concept**. Travis County's *Land, Water and Transportation Plan* outlines a vision for centers in unincorporated areas that aligns with CAMPO and City of Austin models. (See Map 3.)

  "The Development Concept encourages and supports new growth in the unincorporated areas of Travis County to be more compact and connected. The Development Concept offers residents living in 'activity centers' more housing and transportation choices by encouraging alternatives to single-family only land development patterns and mobility options for all ages beyond the automobile."[10]

[9] City of Austin, *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*, Figure 4.5, 103.
[10] Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources, *Land, Water and Transportation Plan*, Executive Summary, 3.

Map 3. Travis County Growth Guidance Concept Centers[11]



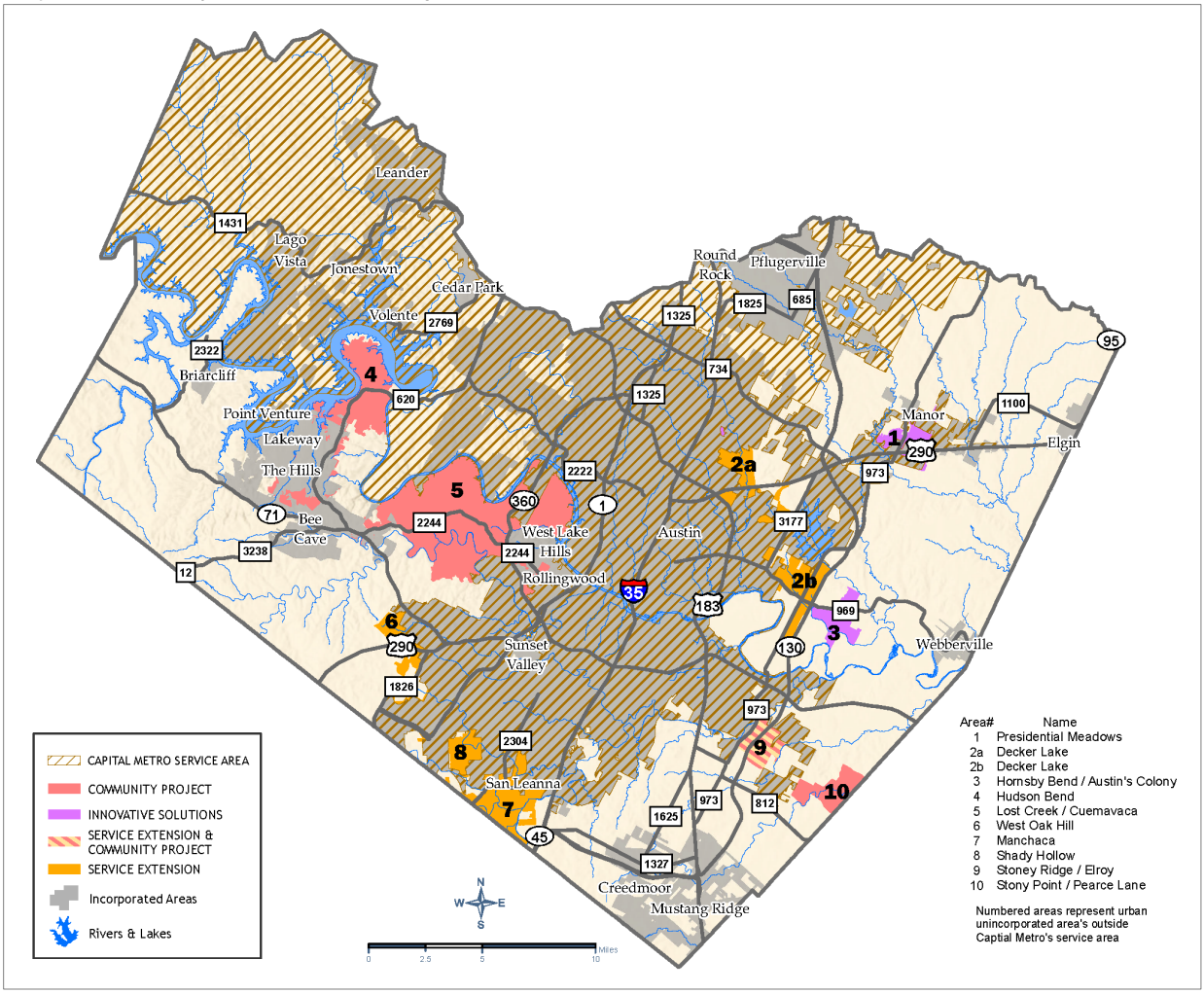
DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Parkland	Travis County, City of Austin, TPWD, LCRA	2012-2013
Preserve Areas	Travis County, City of Austin, LCRA, USFWS	2011-2012
GCW & BCV Habitat & Karst Zones	Travis County, City of Austin, BCCP	1996
Listed Salamander Habitat	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	2013
Post Oak Savanna Ecoregion	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	2005
Prime Farmland	USDA National Resources Conservation Service	2002
Floodplain	Federal Emergency Management Agency	2008
Springs	USGS, TWDB, Capitol Environmental Services, TPWD	2013
Barton Creek & Little Barton Creek Watershed	Travis County, City of Austin Watershed Protection Department	2013
Waterbodies, Creeks	U.S. Geological Survey NHD	2003
Elevation	U.S. Geological Survey NED 10m	2002
Corridors	City of Austin, CAMPO, Travis County TNR	2012-2014
Centers (2040 Plan Draft)	Capital Metropolitan Planning Organization	Draft 2013

[11] Adapted from the map in Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources, *Land, Water and Transportation Plan*, Executive Summary, 3.

Transportation Gaps & Social Service Needs

Even as agencies envision intentional development close to activity centers, geographic spread is an on-the-ground reality for many individuals and families. The Capital Area Regional Transportation Coordination Committee's *Coordinated Public Transit-Health and Human Services Transportation Plan* found transportation needs especially for the growing senior population and those with disabilities and/or low-incomes who live in urbanized unincorporated areas. Areas with the highest needs include Del Valle, Austin's Colony, and urbanized areas in Western Travis County, including areas along the RR620 Corridor.[12] Travis County's *Transit Development Plan* (TDP) found similar needs.[13] In response, it calls for projects to expand transit options for some of these areas, including Austin's Colony, parts of the RR620 Corridor, and Del Valle.

Map 4. TDP Analysis Zones with Project Recommendations[14]



[12] Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *Coordinated Public Transit-Health and Human Services Transportation Plan*, Section 4, 12.
[13] Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources, *Transit Development Plan*, 48.
[14] Ibid., Figure 26, 47.

Addressing Needs

Local and regional agencies are working to address transportation issues to help keep our growing population moving. Highlights include:

- **City of Austin 2016 Mobility Bond.** In 2016, Austin voters approved $720 million in bonds for transportation and mobility improvements that will be implemented over an 8-year period. Regional Mobility projects will address congestion and enhance safety; Corridor Mobility projects will enhance mobility, safety, and connectivity for all users—whether they drive, bike, walk, or take transit; and Local Mobility projects will include improvements for sidewalks, safe routes to school, urban trails, bikeways, intersection safety, and sub-standard streets.
- **Capital Metro's Project Connect.** The *Project Connect* vision calls for a fully electric-powered high-capacity regional transit system to better connect a growing Central Texas population to Austin, as well as move people more efficiently within the city center. It calls for more park & rides and regional and neighborhood-based hubs, and incorporates bus, light rail, express bus, and commuter rail modes, along with autonomous rapid transit. It envisions expanded regional transit options that would serve commuters in outlying areas such as Manor, Elgin, Del Valle, and Hutto.
- **Travis County Transportation Blueprint 2045 (TCTB).** The TCTB, which was adopted July 16, 2019, articulates Travis County's 30-year transportation needs and is designed to identify transportation needs and solutions, incorporate future options and choices, and prioritize improvements in the unincorporated areas of Travis County. It incorporates all current Travis County transportation-related plans and projects, including improvements to congested roads and intersections, low water crossing projects, sidewalk improvements, the *Transit Development Plan*, and more.

There are ways individuals can help alleviate pressure on local roadways, too. **Transportation Demand Management** strategies aim to reduce the number of cars on the road, especially during peak times (i.e., "rush hour"). Demand management strategies suggested by the TCTB that individuals can act on include:

- Mobility Options – transit, ridesharing, bike/pedestrian
- Employer programs – flexible work schedules, telework, bus passes, ride matching
- Communication – apps, websites, & on-road signage for real time traffic conditions & preferred or alternate routes.

APPENDIX B-3

ISSUE AREA HIGHLIGHT: TRAVIS COUNTY WATER & WASTEWATER

Travis County residents are served by a patchwork quilt of municipal, cooperative, and private water and wastewater providers, but some residents—particularly those who live in unincorporated areas of the county—do not have water and/or wastewater service available to them. In these areas, residents rely on well water and/or on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs, or septic systems).

There is no map that shows areas in Travis County without water and/or wastewater service, but there are maps that show various water and wastewater service district boundaries (see Maps 1, 2 and 3 below). In general, areas of septic and well use can be inferred from the areas on these maps that are not shown to be within a service district. However, there are certain addresses or neighborhoods within these provider areas that do not have service for various reasons. For example, Maps 1 and 2 show that the Apache Shores neighborhood in western Travis County is in Travis County Improvement District 17's (TCID 17) service area. However, while the neighborhood does have water service provided by TCID 17, it does not have wastewater service. Residents in the Apache Shores neighborhood rely on household septic systems for their wastewater needs.

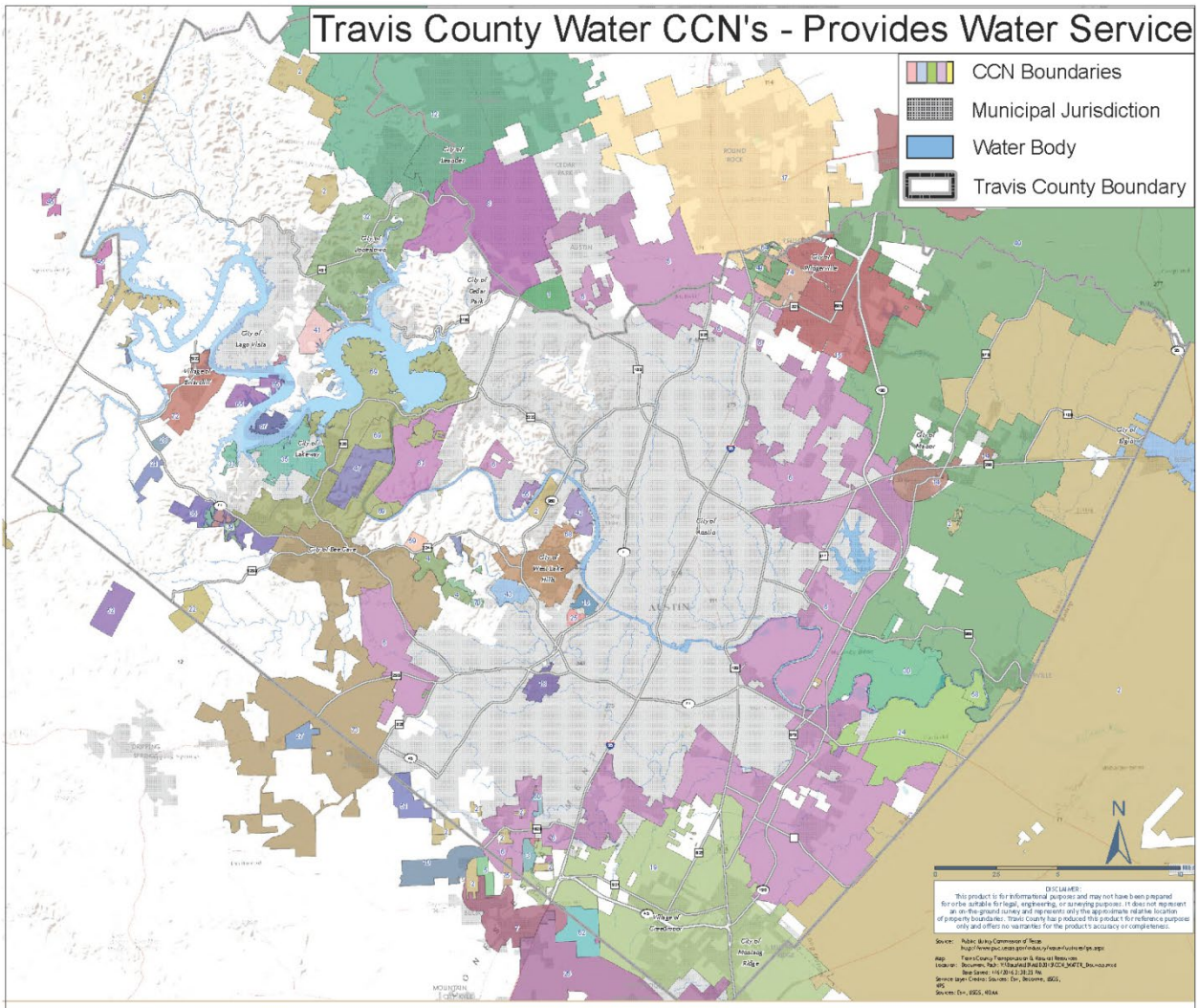
Since the inception of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, there has been strong interest in water and wastewater projects from residents in the unincorporated areas. To date, the Travis County CDBG office has received public requests for $19 million in water infrastructure projects and $12 million in wastewater infrastructure projects. In particular, residents in economically disenfranchised areas communicated that they lacked access to running water, and were without infrastructure and/or funding to access the area water utility. Many of these residents rely on onsite septic systems that need costly repairs to be brought to current standards.

Travis County does not provide water or wastewater service; therefore, the cost of the infrastructure expansion is to be borne by either the immediate beneficiaries of the improvements or the customers of the system as a whole.

Water Service

In addition to examining the maps below to locate areas with no water service, data on the location of drilled wells can point to areas that rely on well water. The Texas Water Development Board shows a total of 2,519 domestic and public groundwater wells drilled in Travis County from 2003-present, and has an interactive online map that shows these driller reports.

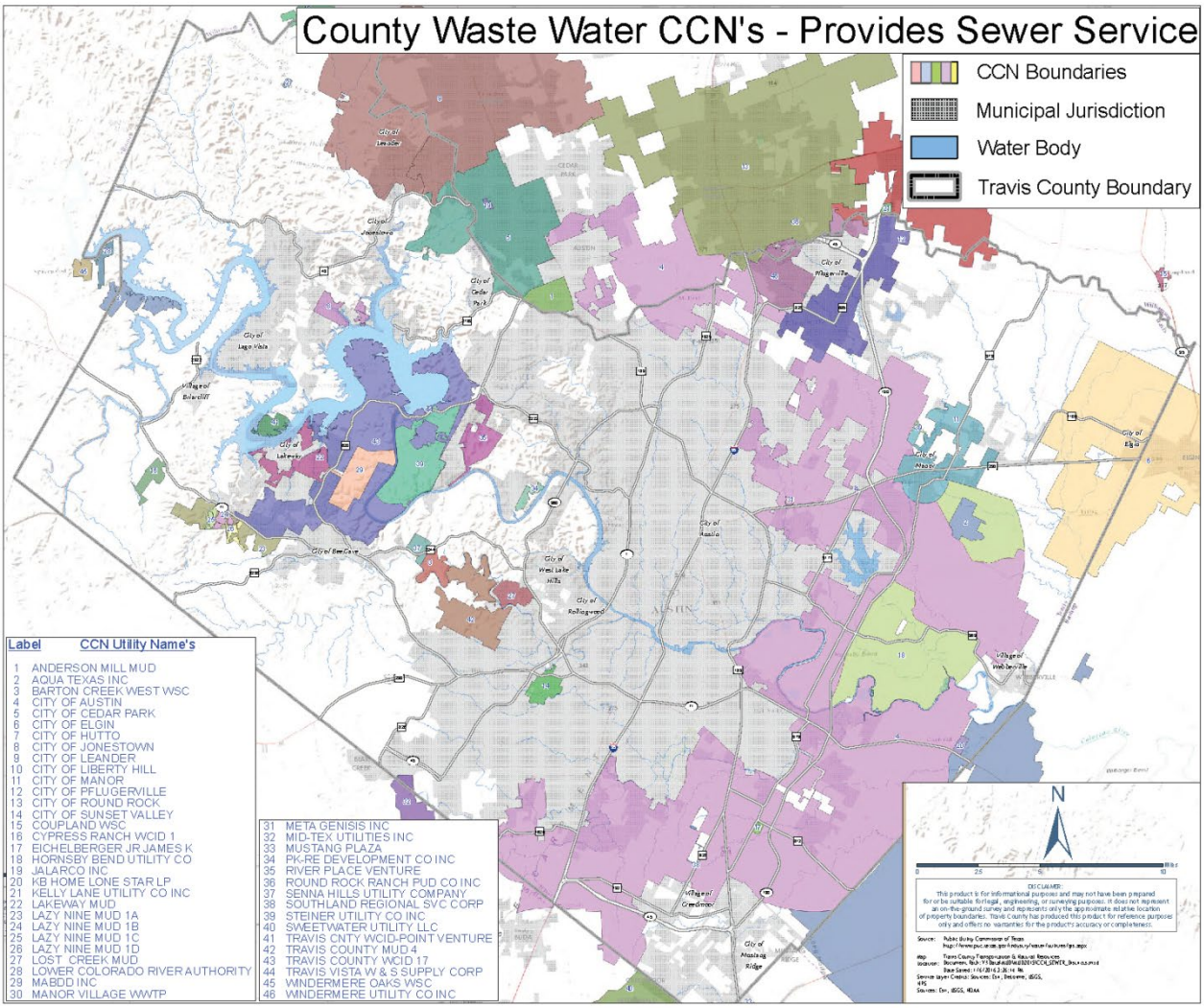
Map 1. Travis County Water CCN's – Water Service[1]



Label	CCN Utility Name's
1	ANDERSON MILL MUD
2	AQUA TEXAS INC
3	ARROYO DOBLE WATER SUPPLY INC
4	BARTON CREEK WEST WSC
5	CIMARRON PARK WATER CO
6	CITY OF AUSTIN
7	CITY OF BUDA
8	CITY OF CEDAR PARK
9	CITY OF ELGIN
10	CITY OF HAYS
11	CITY OF HUTTO
12	CITY OF LEANDER
13	CITY OF LIBERTY HILL
14	CITY OF MANOR
15	CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE
16	CITY OF ROLLINGWOOD
17	CITY OF ROUND ROCK
18	CITY OF SUNSET VALLEY
19	CREEDMOOR MAHA WSC
20	CRYSTAL MOUNTAIN UTILITY CO
21	CYPRESS RANCH WCID 1
22	DEER CREEK RANCH WATER CO LLC
23	DRAPER ESTATES WATER SYSTEM
24	GARFIELD WSC
25	GEORGE S NALLE III
26	GOFORTH SUD
27	HAYS COUNTY WCID NO 1
28	HAZY HILLS WATER SUPPLY CORP
29	HIGH VALLEY WSC
30	HORNSBY BEND UTILITY CO
31	INVERNESS UTILITY COMPANY INC
32	JONESTOWN WSC
33	LA TIERRA WSC
34	LAKEVIEW HILLS WSC
35	LAKEWAY MUD
36	LAZY NINE MUD 1A
37	LAZY NINE MUD 1B
38	LAZY NINE MUD 1C
39	LAZY NINE MUD 1D
40	LODGE ACRES WATER SUPPLY
41	LOHMAN'S FORD WATER COMPANY
42	LOOP 360 WSC
43	LOST CREEK MUD
44	LOST COVE WSC
45	LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY
47	MABDD INC
48	MALONE ADDITION WATER SUPPLY
49	MANVILLE WSC
50	MARSHA WSC
51	MID-TEX UTILITIES INC
52	MONARCH UTILITIES I LP
53	MYSTIC OAK WATER SUPPLY INC
54	OAK FOREST HIGHLANDS INC
55	OAK SHORES WATER SYSTEM
56	PALEFACE PEDERNALES WSC
57	PLAN Z LLC
58	RIVER TIMBER WATER SUPPLY
59	SENNA HILLS UTILITY COMPANY
60	SLAUGHTER CREEK ACRES WSC
61	STEINER UTILITY CO INC
62	SUNFIELD MUD 4
63	SWIG WSC
64	T P INVEST A JOINT VENTURE
65	THE COVES WSC
66	TONKAWA WSC
67	TRAVIS CNTY WCID-POINT VENTURE
68	TRAVIS COUNTY WCID 10
69	TRAVIS COUNTY WCID 17
70	TRAVIS COUNTY WCID 19
71	TWIN CREEK PARK WATER SYSTEM
72	VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF
73	WEST TRAVIS COUNTY PUBLIC UTIL
74	WINDERMERE UTILITY CO INC
75	WOODS OF BEAR CREEK WTR CO INC

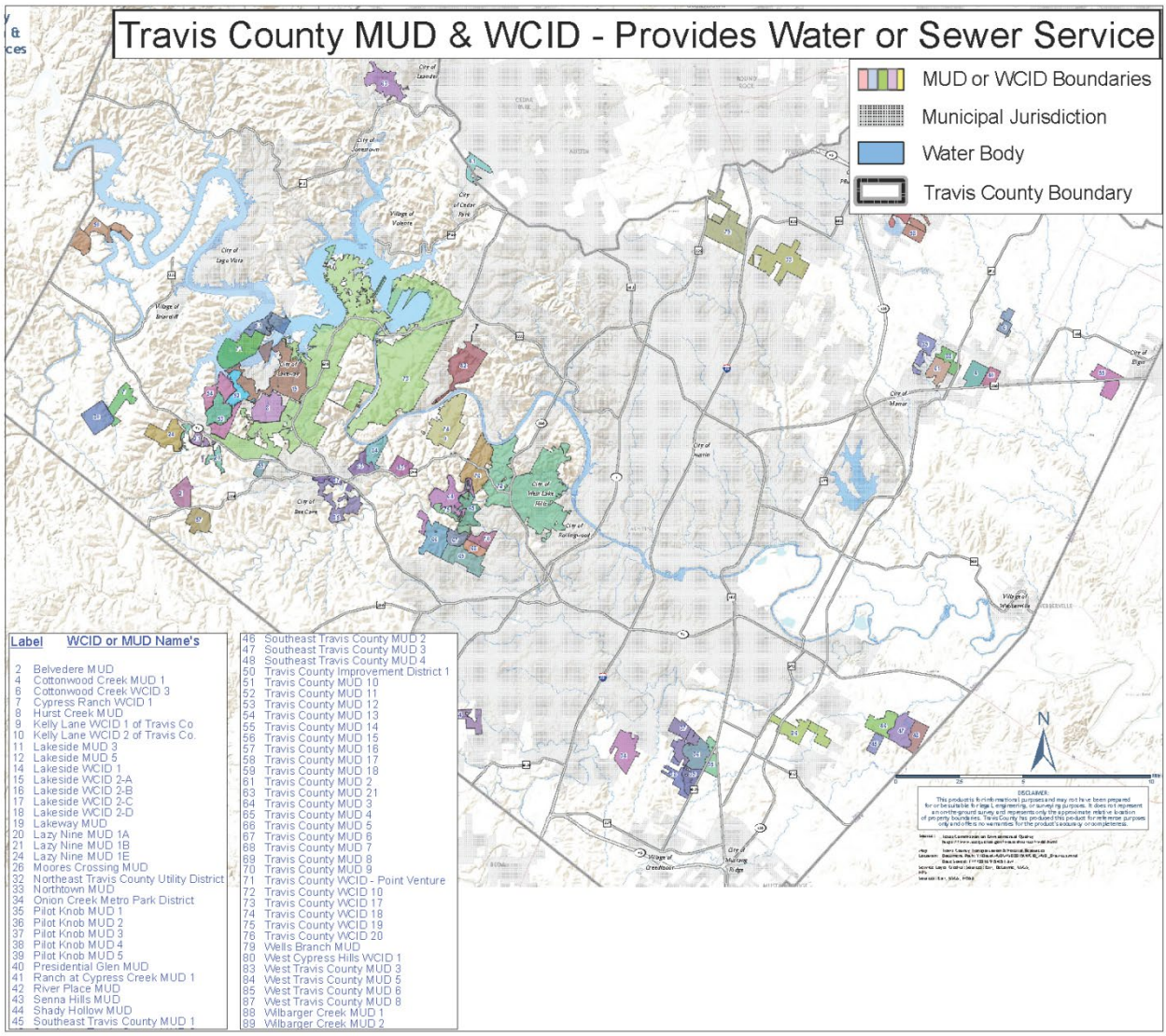
[1] Adapted from map provided by Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources (TNR) Department.

Map 2. Travis County CCN's – Sewer Service[2]



[2] Ibid.

Map 3. Travis County MUD & WCID – Water or Sewer Service[3]



Septic Systems

Travis County currently has records for 41,114 septic systems, but because some of these records date from as long ago as the 1950's and exist in different record sets, that number is approximate. Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources Department (TNR) typically issues an average of 600-650 permits for new systems each year. In its Work Plan for FY2019, TNR identifies some challenges with new septic system permitting: "Many of the existing lots that are available in older subdivisions that utilize on-site wastewater systems are the poorer quality lots that have been the last to sell because of topographical problems and small lot size.

[3] Ibid.

These lots will have systems that are difficult-to-design and will increase the number of professionally-designed systems that will be reviewed."[4]

The state of existing septic systems is a bigger concern, however, because failed septic systems can present a public health hazard. "Complaint investigations are expected to increase over the next several years as the 40,000+ on-site wastewater systems in the County continue to age resulting in more failures. An additional component of failures results from the increasing number of persons moving into the urban county areas that have not lived in homes being served by onsite wastewater and therefore increases the likelihood of misuse of those systems."[5] TNR staff report that similar to a roof and dependent on use, a septic system generally has a lifespan of 20-30 years, though there are examples of 40+ year old systems that still function.

In the PY2014-2018 Consolidated Plan, Travis County dedicated some of its CDBG funding toward home and septic system repair, and plans to continue to fund this program in the PY2019-2023 Plan. In order to participate in the program, residents and their properties must meet stringent eligibility requirements—and the funding is limited. Two hundred forty thousand dollars was dedicated to the repair and installation of septic systems in PY2014-18. As of early May 2019, three septic systems had been repaired or replaced and an additional six were in the process of being repaired or replaced. During that timeframe, four applications for septic repair or replacement had been removed because the applications had been incomplete or lacked documentation, had been withdrawn, or because the household and/or property had been determined to be ineligible. Sometimes the County is not able to issue a permit for the repair or replacement work, even for an existing septic system in need of repair.

There are many reasons that Travis County may not be able to issue a permit for a septic system or a development permit, but the reasons generally fall into two categories:

1) Non-compliance with subdivision regulations; or

2) Non-compliance with development regulations.

Non-compliance with Subdivision Regulations

The first category refers to issues with the way a lot or tract is split and sold. This is frequently referred to as "illegal subdivision." State and County code require that a subdivision platting and review process be followed when creating new tracts and lots, but sometimes landowners will sell a portion of a property through a metes and bounds survey without going through the proper process. The process exists to protect the buyer from purchasing substandard lots that may not have access or utilities, but often the buyer or seller may be either unaware of regulations or reluctant to comply because they are unable to afford the additional expense to do it properly.

[4] Travis County, *Texas Departments Under the Commissioners Court FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans*, Executive Summary, 212.
[5] Ibid.

Travis County cannot issue a development permit on a property until the subdivision has been approved and recorded at the Travis County Clerk's office. Generally, platting a property can cost thousands of dollars and take several months (although some exemptions may apply) and meeting this requirement can delay or completely derail a project, especially for those of limited means. Additionally, if they were unaware of the requirements, they may have split the lot in such a way that it cannot be brought into compliance without great expense. For example, a new lot might not meet minimum acreage requirements for septic use, or does not have access to a county road. In this case, it may be impossible to legally plat the lot in its current configuration.

Non-compliance with Development Regulations

The second category refers to issues that arise from a property owner who creates improvements on the property without a development permit. For example, a previous unpermitted development that does not meet a regulatory requirement on a lot makes it impossible for Travis County to issue a new development permit until the lot is brought into compliance. Most of the County's development code deals with development within a floodplain, so frequently the non-compliance issue is directly related to flooding—such as an addition or structure built below a required elevation or fill that was placed in the floodplain. However, there are many other situations that occur. For example, an easement might have been encroached upon when an owner built a structure within a utility or drainage easement, incorrectly installed a driveway, or built a structure over a property line. These situations can usually be remedied, but may lead to unexpected expenses that can be prohibitive for low-income residents.

APPENDIX B-4

ISSUE AREA HIGHLIGHT: MITIGATING RISKS AND HAZARDS

According to Travis County's 2017 *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update,* key hazard risks for the county include flooding, wildfire, drought, tornado, thunderstorm wind, extreme heat, expansive soils, hail, lightning, winter storm, and dam failure[1] (see Table 1 below). While all of these are risks for the region, some are more likely and/or potentially severe than others. During Consolidated Plan Needs Assessment Consultation, Travis County Emergency Services Department staff leadership identified flooding and wildfire as the two most significant risks for the county.

Table 1. Hazard Risk Ranking[2]

HAZARD	FREQUENCY OF OCCURENCE	POTENTIAL SEVERITY	RANKING
Flood	Highly Likely	Substantial[3]	High
Wildfire	Highly Likely	Minor[4]	Moderate
Drought	Highly Likely	Limited	Moderate
Tornado	Highly Likely	Major	Moderate
Thunderstorm Wind	Highly Likely	Substantial	Moderate
Extreme Heat	Highly Likely	Substantial	Moderate
Expansive Soils	Highly Likely	Limited	Moderate
Hail	Highly Likely	Minor	Moderate
Lightning	Highly Likely	Limited	Moderate
Winter Storm	Highly Likely	Limited	Moderate
Dam Failure	Unlikely	Substantial	Low

Flooding

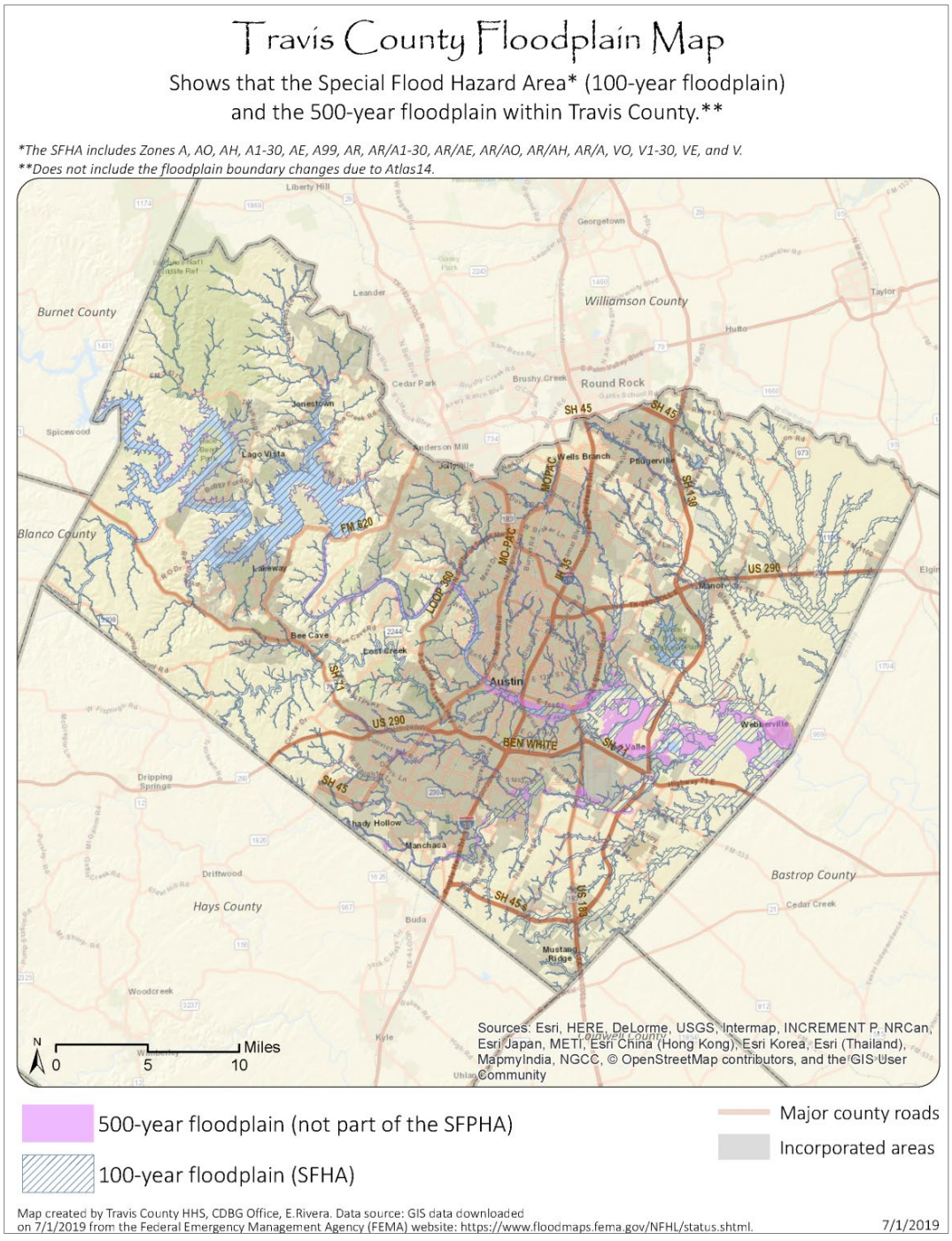
> "Flooding is the number one weather related cause of death in Texas." – 2009 *Drainage Basin Study*, pg. ES-1

Due to the "historical loss of life and number of injuries," flooding is identified in the *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update* as a "substantial" risk.[5] As the population grows and the county becomes more urban, the rise of impervious cover—that is, human-made surfaces that do not absorb rainfall—makes flooding more likely, and potentially more dangerous.[6] Between 1991 and 2016, unincorporated areas of

[1] Travis County, *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update: Mitigating Risk for a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Future*, Section 4, 7.
[2] Ibid.
[3] The Potential Severity of Impact is considered Limited for all jurisdictions, except for Travis County, whose Potential Severity of Impact is considered Substantial, due to the historical loss of life.
[4] The Potential Severity of Impact is considered Minor for all jurisdictions, except for the Village of the Hills, whose Potential Severity of Impact is considered Limited.
[5] Ibid.
[6] Capital Area Council of Governments, *Disaster Resiliency & Recovery in the Texas Capital Area: The Economic Impact and Local Response to the 2015 Memorial Day Disaster Event*, 44.

Travis County experienced 196 flood events that resulted in 22 deaths and 171 injuries, along with $137.6 million in property damage and $317,000 in crop damage. When participating jurisdictions of Lakeway, Manor, Pflugerville, Sunset Valley, and the Village of the Hills are included, the number of events jumps to 215—and 115 of those occurred since the last iteration of the Hazard Mitigation Plan, in 2011.[7]

Map 1. Travis County Floodplain Maps Based on FEMA Floodplain Data



[7] Travis County, *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update: Mitigating Risk for a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Future*, Section 4, 18.

Travis County's 2009 *Drainage Basin Study* offers an overview of area risk: "Travis County is particularly vulnerable to flash flooding. The western half of the County is defined as the Hill Country area and runoff generally flows southeast to the lower lying areas in the eastern part of the County. The Hill Country area is well known as 'flash flood alley' as it is very prone to flooding due to its steep terrain and thin soils. When the intense storms are combined with this terrain, it produces some of the highest runoff rates in the United States."[8] Areas in both western and eastern Travis County are at risk for flooding, but the area most impacted by flooding over the last decade has been southeast Travis County.

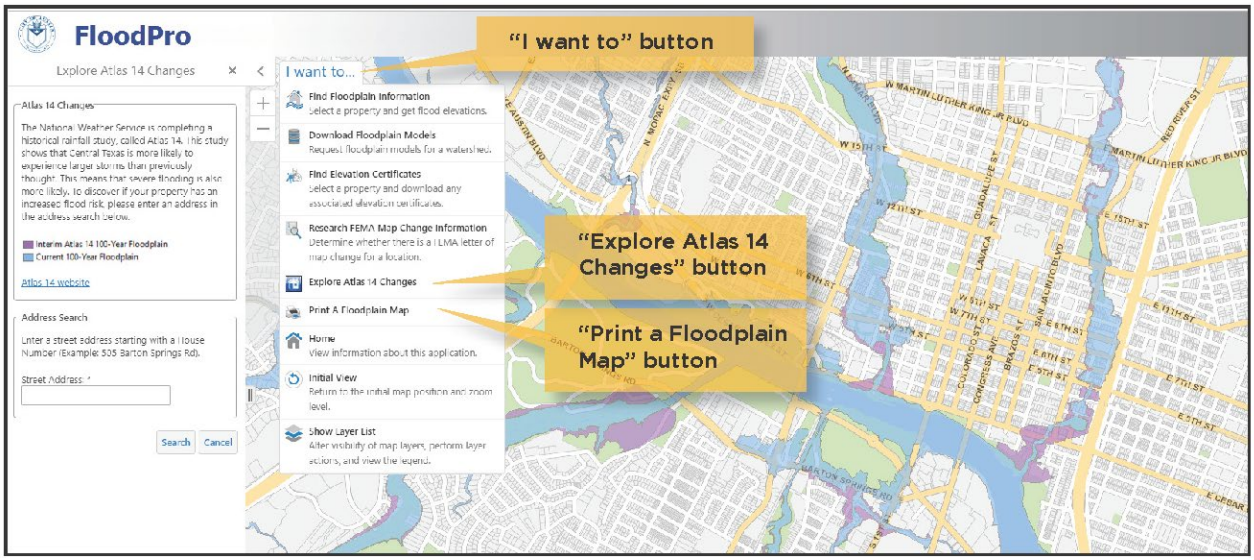
Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources Department (TNR) does disaster preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery for the county with respect to flood. As a part of the County's floodplain management program, they manage all flood mitigation grants (except those from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development) and manage flood mitigation studies. They are also involved in recovery from all types of natural disasters, from debris removal to permitting for damage repair.

After a severe flooding event in southeast Travis County in October 2015, the TNR conducted a comprehensive watershed study for five impacted neighborhoods to evaluate flood mitigation alternatives to improve public safety.[9] A report issued in 2017 summarizes the results of the study and recommends five short-term projects to eliminate 1% (100-year) Annual Chance Exceedance (ACE) flood risk of homes for each neighborhood.[10] The recommended projects include both riverine and local buyouts as well as structural elevation.[11] The County has completed some of the buyouts and is in the process of buying out more, per the report's recommendations. The recommended structural elevation projects, however, are on hold for now due to the release of a new rainfall study, referred to as "Atlas 14," that is changing area floodplains.

In September 2018, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration released a study titled, *NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States, Texas*. This study shows that Central Texas is more likely to experience larger storms with higher rain downfall than previously understood, which means that severe flooding is also more likely. Atlas 14 rainfall values are used for infrastructure design and planning activities under federal, state, and local regulations. The increase in precipitation frequency values found by the study indicates that local maps will need to be re-drawn to expand floodplain areas. Based on Atlas 14, Travis County adopted updated flood plain standards for land development in April 2019. Other local jurisdictions, including the City of Austin, are expected to adopt similar policies. Interim 100-year floodplain maps are available online at ATXFloodPro.com (see Map 2).

[8] Travis County, *Travis County Drainage Basin Study*, Section 1, 1.
[9] Travis County, *Flood Mitigation Study: Arroyo Doble, Bluff Springs, Onion Creek Meadows, Thoroughbred Farms, and Twin Creeks Neighborhoods*, 1.
[10] Ibid., 3.
[11] Ibid., 20.

Map 2. Interactive Floodplain Maps Using Updated NOAA Atlas 14 Data[12]



During the Consolidated Plan consultation process, local stakeholders reported needs and gaps in flood preparedness and response services that disproportionately impact low-income and minority residents—especially those who rent; have limited English language proficiency; and/or are elderly, domestic violence survivors, undocumented, or disabled. Stakeholders recommended partnering with local individuals and organizations that are trusted by people in these communities—such as community health workers, churches, and school districts—to disseminate information about estate planning, disaster preparedness, and the importance of flood insurance for those who live in a floodplain. They also highlighted gaps in funding to support long-term disaster recovery efforts. (See Fair Housing Stakeholder Focus Group Notes, Appendix A.)

Wildfire

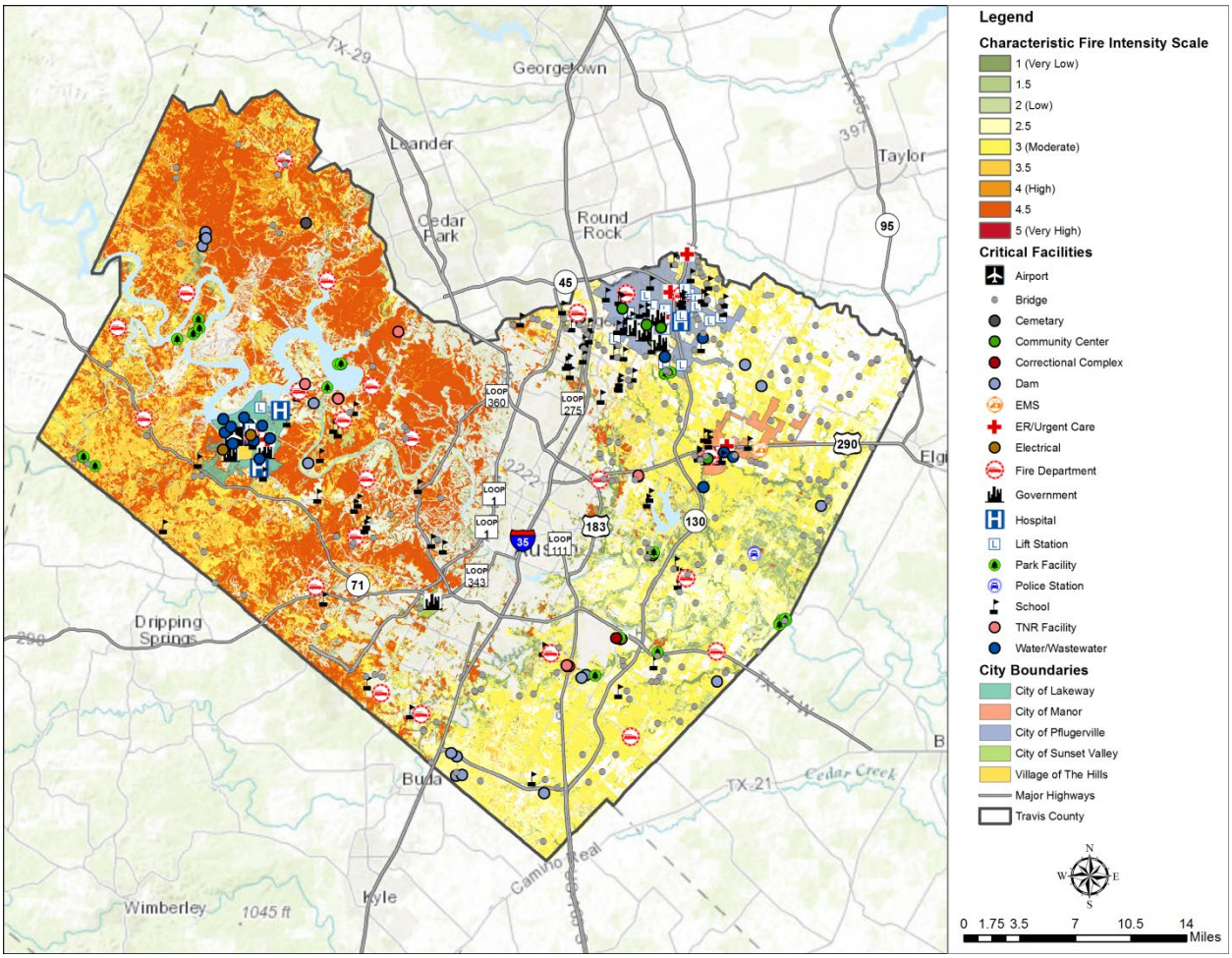
Expansion into formerly rural areas creates areas of "Wildland Urban Interface" (WUI), where human development shares a back fence with land that once was farm or ranchland, or that is parkland or protected preserve. In these areas, wildfire can put people and property at heightened risk. According to the *Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan: City of Austin-County of Travis,* "A significant portion of the population and over 25% of the structures in Travis County are located in the wildland urban interface and could be affected by a wildfire."[13]

The Balcones Canyonland Preserve in western Travis County is at significant risk for wildfire, but the potential for damage from wildfire exists throughout the county. The 2014 *Austin-Travis County Community Wildfire Protection Plan* (CWPP) includes risk rankings for different areas of

[12] "Flood Risk and Atlas 14: Overview," City of Austin, last accessed May 7, 2019, http://austintexas.gov/atlas14.
[13] City of Austin – County of Travis, *Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan: Special Operations Plan*, 7.

the county and identifies community planning units to assist local jurisdictions in developing individual CWPPs.[14]

Map3. Fire Intensity Scale Map[15]



Climate Change

Climate change increases potential harm from drought, wildfire, flooding, extreme heat, and storms. The *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update* explains: "Texas is considered one of the more vulnerable states in the U.S. to both abrupt climate changes and to the impact of gradual climate changes to the natural and built environments. Mega-droughts can trigger abrupt changes to regional ecosystems and the water cycle, drastically increase extreme summer temperature and fire risk, and reduce availability of water resources, as Texas experienced during 2011-2012."[16] This makes planning for potential hazards even more critical.

[14] City of Austin – Travis County, *Austin-Travis County Community Wildfire Protection Plan*, Section 4.
[15] Travis County, *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update: Mitigating Risk for a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Future*, Section 6, Figure 6-10, 18.
[16] Travis County, *Hazard Mitigation Plan Update: Mitigating Risk for a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Future*, Section 4, 4.

Disaster Response, Resiliency, and Recovery

In May and October of 2015, Travis County experienced flooding events that led to the county receiving a Presidential disaster declaration. As a part of the declaration, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) will allocate Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to the state of Texas to be distributed to affected areas to facilitate long-term recovery. In Travis County, those funds will be utilized in two ways:

1) To complete flood mitigation projects, including a bridge improvement project to improve safety of a low-water crossing; and
2) To help impacted homeowners purchase homes within the county through a homebuyer's assistance program.

According to Travis County Emergency Services staff, responding to disasters in unincorporated areas of Travis County presents some unique challenges. Some neighborhood developments have limited roads that can be used for evacuation in case of flood or fire, and these same roads may need to be accessed by emergency response vehicles. Some areas have limited or no access to public transit, which increases reliance on individual vehicles; as the Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan points out, the use of personal vehicles could worsen potential traffic on limited roadways during an evacuation and threaten to leave vulnerable individuals and those without vehicles in harm's way[17]. In addition, Travis County Emergency Services staff identify that naming and equipping community refuge areas—or safe places to gather in case of emergency—in unincorporated areas is a need.

The Capital Area Council of Governments convenes the Homeland Security Task Force: Disaster Recovery & Resiliency Committee to improve community recovery response time and increase resiliency. The Committee was recently notified of an award of $20,000 to provide a series of workshops and trainings by September 2020 to achieve progress toward the Committee's purpose. The work of the group covers a ten county area and planning for the workshops is currently underway.

While local and regional agencies are working to address these issues to help keep our growing population safe from harm, individuals and neighborhoods can help reduce their risk, too.

- Prepare your home for wildfire to reduce risk;
- Create a Community Wildfire Protection Plan for your neighborhood that includes an evacuation plan;
- Make a plan for checking on elderly and other vulnerable neighbors when disaster strikes;
- During storms, check ATXFloods.com – and Turn Around, Don't Drown!

[17] City of Austin – County of Travis, *Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan: Special Operations Plan*, 7.

APPENDIX B-5

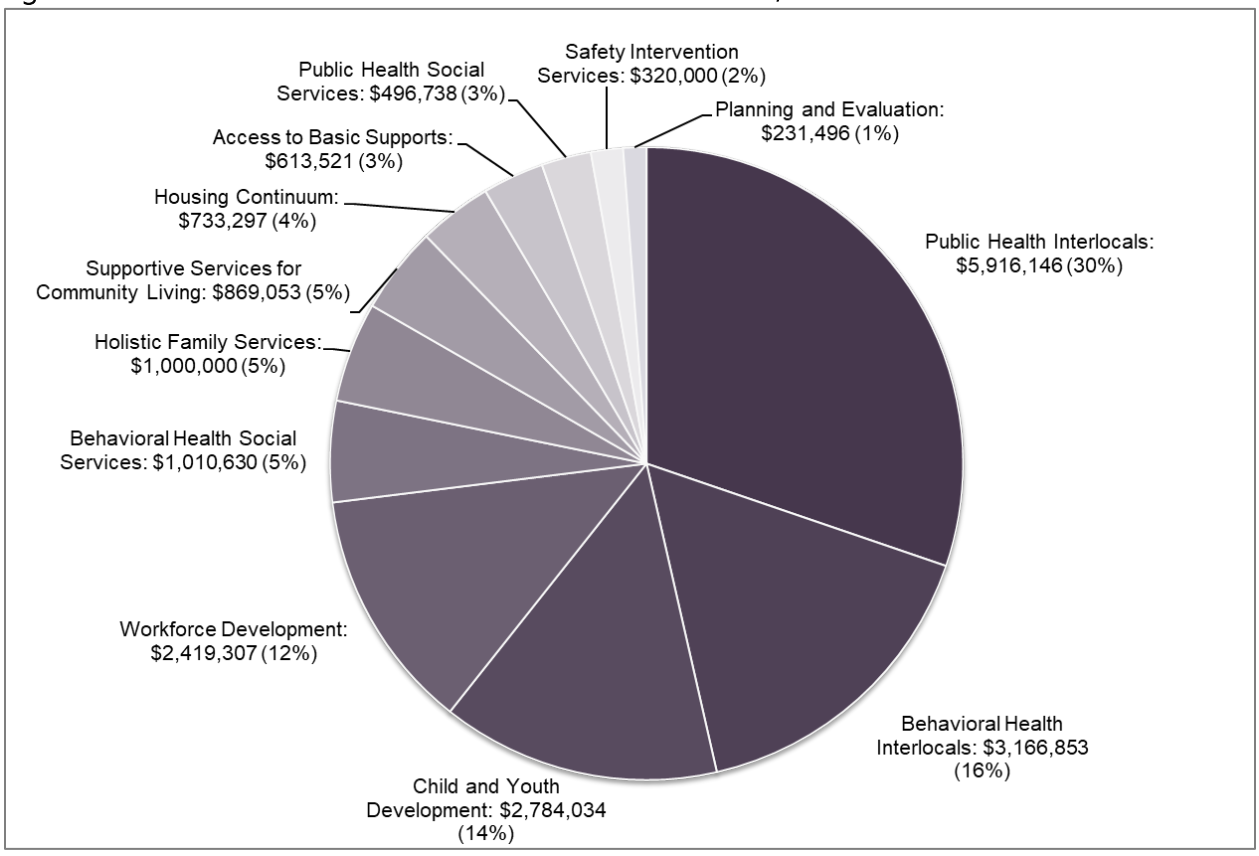
NEEDS HIGHLIGHT: SOCIAL SERVICE INVESTMENTS

Travis County funds a portion of many social service programs that range from basic needs and children and youth programs to workforce development and public health. The social service programs the County supports are funded through public and private dollars and are provided by nonprofits, faith-based organizations, and local government.

The needs assessment highlights provided here will offer an overview of county-wide conditions for select issue areas, and when feasible, information specific to the unincorporated areas. Please note that for much of this assessment, the information will be at the county level; however, efforts to target the CDBG-funded area in the upcoming investment cycle are underway.

Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHS) annually invests in social services for residents of Travis County, both through direct service provision and through contracts with community-based organizations. These service contracts align with and complement direct services provided by the county to support the Department's mission to "protect vulnerable populations," "invest in social and economic well-being," and "promote physical, behavioral, and environmental well-being."

Figure 1. Investments in Issue Areas for Social Service Contracts, FY 2018[1]



[1] Travis County HHS, Research & Planning Division, FY18 Financial Summary for Social Service Contracts.

Currently, the annual investments in contracted services total approximately $19.95 million. The current HHS funding strategy includes a request to the Commissioner's Court and Planning and Budget Office for an increase of roughly $8 million to fully fund and maintain the social service investment portfolio. On an annual basis, the Research and Planning Division of HHS produces an impact report on contracted social services. Travis County's social service contracts are categorized according to issue areas and expenditures by issue area from FY2018 are shown in the figure above.

The agencies funded through HHS social service investments report quarterly on a variety of measures which include geographic area of service by zip code. In order to identify the percentage of services being provided to residents of the unincorporated areas, a list of zip codes has been identified that encompass substantial portions of the unincorporated areas. Because the boundaries of the unincorporated areas do not align exactly with zip code boundaries, the number of clients who reside in these zip codes gives only an approximate upper estimate of clients in the unincorporated area, as it may also capture clients who reside in municipalities. After analysis, it was determined that roughly 5% of the clients served by HHS contracted services are residents of the fully unincorporated areas of the county – a significant underrepresentation since the unincorporated areas of the county make up 16% of the total population.[2]

The following section provides an overview of select social service contract investments from issue areas with relatively low service coverage in the CDBG service area, or that are of particular interest to individuals residing in CDBG service areas. This section is condensed from the 2018 Community Impact Report, prepared by the Research and Planning Division of HHS, with additional analysis and maps that look at conditions in the unincorporated areas that were created for the Consolidated Plan.

Access to Basic Supports

The Access to Basic Supports issue area encompasses residents' access to food, transportation, public benefits and legal rights. Poverty and low income often pose access barriers to these basic necessities, which are compounded by gaps in public systems and safety net programs. Local investments can assist residents with meeting their basic needs, both by addressing those service gaps and by supporting and improving access to existing safety nets.[3]

Food Insecurity in Travis County

Adequate food and nutrition are necessities for physical and psychological health and well-being. Food security refers to the ability to ensure access to enough food for an active, healthy

[2] "Cities and Towns Population Totals years 2010-2017," U.S. Census Bureau, last accessed March 16, 2019, http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/data/data-sets.html.
[3] Travis County Health and Human Services, Research & Planning Division, *FY18 Community Impact Report*, Access to Basic Supports.

life for all household members at all times.[4] Households that are food insecure are uncertain of having, or unable to acquire, enough food to meet the needs of all their members because they have insufficient money or other resources for food.[5] Food insecurity can cause people to eat less varied diets, reduce food quality, disrupt normal eating patterns, and reduce food intake. Over time, food insecurity leads to negative health outcomes, reduced educational attainment, and lost work productivity.[6] An estimated 15% of Travis County residents overall, including 21% of Travis County children, are food insecure.[7]

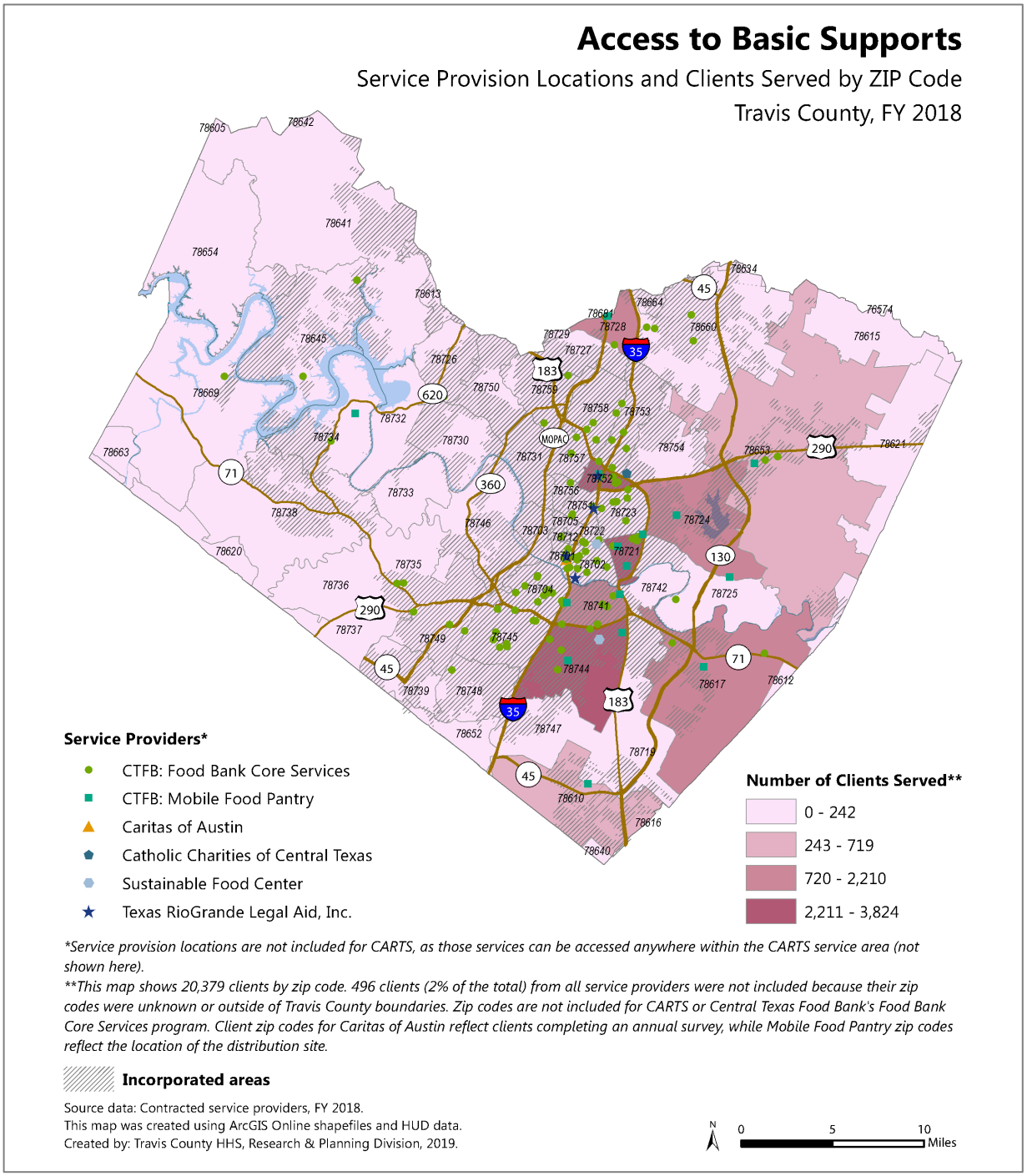
The core of the safety net for those in need of food and nutrition assistance is comprised of programs administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, such as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), formerly known as Food Stamps. Many Travis County residents consistently rely on SNAP for food assistance. In 2018, Travis County averaged 45,903 SNAP cases serving an average of 100,855 people, the majority of whom are children.[8, 9]

Despite the number of county residents participating in the SNAP program, SNAP is "under enrolled," as an estimated 42% of eligible food-insecure individuals do not utilize this benefit.[10] Furthermore, considering the high and increasing costs of living in Austin and Travis County, income eligibility requirements for SNAP leave many county residents ineligible for this federal benefit, even though they may be experiencing food insecurity. Eligibility for SNAP requires most applicants to have a gross monthly income at or below 165% of the poverty threshold according to the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG),[11] but the cost of living in Travis County is estimated to require an income of at least 200% of the poverty threshold.[12] The County invests in several community-based food and nutrition programs to assist county residents in meeting their food and nutritional needs, including the Central Texas Food Bank's Food Bank and Mobile Food Pantry programs. However, the vast majority of service locations for

[4] "Definitions of Food Security," United States Department of Agriculture, last modified September 5, 2018, https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/definitions-of-food-security/.
[5] Alisha Coleman-Jensen, Matthew P. Rabbitt, Christian A. Gregory, and Anita Singh, "Household Food Security in the United States in 2016," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, ERR-237, September 2017, https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/84973/err-237.pdf?v=42979.
[6] "2018 State of the Food System Report," City of Austin Office of Sustainability, accessed December 14, 2018, http://austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Sustainability/COAOS-0106_FoodReport_ForWeb_1_.pdf.
[7] Ibid.
[8] "Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) Statistics," Texas Health and Human Services, last accessed December 14, 2018, https://hhs.texas.gov/about-hhs/records-statistics/data-statistics/supplemental-nutritional-assistance-programsnap-statistics.
[9] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, B01001, last accessed December 14, 2018, http://factfinder2.census.gov.
[10] "2018 State of the Food System Report," City of Austin Office of Sustainability, accessed December 14, 2018, http://austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Sustainability/COAOS-0106_FoodReport_ForWeb_1_.pdf.
[11] "Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP): Eligibility," United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Program, last modified November 16, 2018, https://www.fns.usda.gov/snap/eligibility.
[12] "Texas Family Budgets: What It Takes to Get by and Get Ahead," Center for Public Policy Priorities, last accessed March 16, 2019, http://familybudgets.org/.

the county's food insecurity program do not extend into unincorporated areas. Service locations and clients served by zip code can be seen in Map 1.

Map 1. Clients Served and Service Locations for Travis County Social Service Investments in Access to Basic Supports



Transportation

Individuals and households without affordable, reliable access to transportation often encounter barriers to basic services and to full participation in the community. The high personal costs associated with owning a vehicle and the gaps in the public transportation system are the two most significant barriers to reliable transportation. Some populations and geographies may be disproportionately impacted by these barriers.

Two public transit providers exist for Travis County residents who do not own personal vehicles, but there are service gaps. The Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Capital Metro) provides urban public transportation services within member jurisdictions.[13] The Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) provides rural transit and paratransit services in the non-urbanized areas of Travis County (and the non-urbanized areas of other Central Texas counties).[14] There are some Travis County areas that are not served by either public transit provider, as Capital Metro provides services to predominantly urban areas, and CARTS service locations extend only to Del Valle, Manor, Pflugerville, and Oak Hill (this service is intended for individuals who need access to Travis County's Congregate Meals program and other direct services provided by the County at specific service locations).

The Capital Area Regional Transit Coordination Committee (RTCC) has identified key unmet operational and consumer group needs in its Coordinated Public Transit Health and Human Services Transportation Plan (2017)[15]:

- The urbanized areas outside of Capital Metro's and CARTS' service areas have the greatest unmet operational needs. Identified areas within or partly within Travis County include: Del Valle, Cedar Park, Lakeway, Bee Cave, Round Rock, and Austin's Colony.
- The plan's more detailed Transit Dependence Index Percent (TDIP) analysis quantifies transit need by block group based on autoless households, elderly populations, youth populations, and below poverty populations. It finds that:
    - Block groups in eastern Travis County have high transit need overall;
    - Among the senior adult population (individuals 65 years and older), western Travis County block groups have high transit needs;
    - Among individuals with disabilities, block groups with high transit need are found in various areas of Austin, particularly East Austin, and areas along the Highland Lakes.

[13] "Service Area Map," Capital Metro, accessed November 21, 2017, https://www.capmetro.org/service_maps/service_area.aspx.
[14] Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan*, 56.
[15] KFH Group, Inc., for the Capital Area Regional Transportation Coordination Committee and Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *Coordinated Public Transit – Health and Human Services Transportation Plan*, last accessed February 2017, https://47kzwj6dn1447gy9z7do16an-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Coordinated-Public-Transit-Health-and-Human-Services-Transportation-Plan.pdf.

Transportation challenges related to both access and cost may also be greater for Travis County residents in unincorporated areas. Based on public input received by Travis County's Community Development Block Grant Program, lack of transportation is an ongoing concern for low-income residents in unincorporated areas. Compared to residents of more densely developed urban neighborhoods, residents in unincorporated areas may find it more difficult to access both public services and basic needs, which tend to be located in more densely populated urban areas. They may also experience higher transportation costs, as they generally must travel farther and have less access to public transit options.[16]

Legal Rights and Benefits

Civil legal assistance helps individuals who face barriers to obtaining adequate legal counsel to protect their rights in a variety of civil legal matters. For many Texans, particularly those in poverty, access to effective legal service is limited. The County's investment focuses on two areas: legal assistance for access to federal public benefits, and immigration legal assistance.

Civil Legal aid is free legal assistance to low- and middle-income people who have civil (i.e. non-criminal) legal problems. Civil legal aid helps people to: access basic necessities, including government benefits, housing and healthcare; ensure safety and stability, including individual safety, family law, and keeping children and youth in school; and support economic security, including employment, taxes, and consumer protection.[17] Across the U.S., civil legal aid relies on funding from federal and state governments, private foundations, nonprofit groups, and other private donations. In Texas, the two primary funding sources for legal aid are the Legal Services Corporation (LSC) and the Texas Access to Justice Foundation. Both sources have experienced or are currently facing a decrease in funding available to provide legal aid for low-income Texans.[18, 19]

Travis County is home to a large population of foreign-born residents, many of whom might find legal counsel beyond their reach due to income:

- One in six Travis County residents is an immigrant: Approximately 218,900 foreign-born residents live in Travis County, comprising 18% of the total county population;[20]
- Approximately 65% (about 141,800) of Travis County foreign-born residents are non-citizens;[21]

[16] Moffett, Christy Copeland, Martha Brown, and Elena Rivera. "Travis County Consolidated Plan and Action Plan PY 2014-2018," Travis County, 2015, https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/health_human_services/Docs/cdbg/PY14-18ConPlan.pdf.
[17] "Civil Legal Aid 101," United States Department of Justice, Office of Legal Policy, updated October 24, 2018, https://www.justice.gov/olp/civil-legal-aid-101.
[18] "Quick Facts," Legal Services Corporation, last accessed December 18, 2018, https://www.lsc.gov/quick-facts.
[19] Texas Judicial Council, *State of Texas Resolution of the Texas Judicial Council: Supporting Funding for Civil Legal Aid in Texas*.
[20] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, B05003, http://factfinder2.gov.

- Approximately 17% (about 24,500) of those non-citizens are below the poverty level.[22]

Travis County invests in two social service programs that seek to provide civil legal assistance to individuals in need: 1) Immigration Legal Services through Catholic Charities of Central Texas; and 2) the Public Benefits Advocacy Project through Texas Rio Grande Legal Aid, Inc. The goal of the Immigration Legal Services (ILS) program is to provide high quality, low cost legal representation to eligible residents in the areas of family-based immigration, self-petitions, naturalization, asylum, Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA), Temporary Protective Status, visas for victims of crimes, and other special programs. The goal of Texas Rio Grande Legal Aid's (TRLA's) Legal Assistance for Access to Benefits program is to address the basic human needs of eligible Travis County residents or homeless individuals living in Travis County by providing legal assistance to obtain, preserve, or increase financial security for clients in their public benefits cases and to obtain available resources and benefits for homeless clients. These services are intended to serve all of Travis County, but as shown in Map 1, all service locations for both ILS and TRLA are centrally located within the City of Austin.

Service Provision in Unincorporated Areas of Travis County

Across all of Travis County's Access to Basic Supports social service contacts for which data is available, only 8% of clients served live in fully unincorporated zip codes (43% of clients served live in zip codes that overlap with incorporated areas). Only 4% of service locations are located in unincorporated zip codes, most of which are food pantries. This illustrates some of the potential challenges that eligible residents of CDBG service areas may face in accessing services that can help support their basic needs.

[21] Ibid.
[22] Ibid., Travis County, B17025, http://factfinder2.gov.

Child and Youth Development

Programs and services within this issue area promote physically and emotionally healthy infants, children, youth, and their families through a variety of programs and services that are available, affordable, accessible, and meet expected standards of quality. The scope of these services include prevention, intervention, and early diversion programs. The County invests in a range of early childhood services to ensure young children are healthy and safe, ready for Kindergarten, supported in nurturing and responsive environments, screened for developmental delays, and connected to supportive services, as needed. Youth services supported by the County seek to help young people be academically successful and workforce ready; socially and civically engaged; and physically, emotionally, and environmentally healthy and safe. Investments in this issue area currently span fifteen programs provided by thirteen community-based organizations.

Children in Poverty in Travis County

Research has shown that children raised in poverty are more likely to start school with limited language skills, have less parental support with homework, and have to deal with more social and emotional problems that interfere with learning.[23] At 21%, the child poverty rate in Travis County is higher than the overall poverty rate of 15% and the adult poverty rate of 13%.[24] Children who identify as Hispanic or Latino and Black or African American are disproportionately impacted by poverty. While children who identify as Hispanic or Latino comprise less than one-half (47%) of the child population, they make up almost three-fourths (73%) of the child population in poverty. Children identifying as Black or African American represent 9% of the child population, yet make up 14% of the child population in poverty. In comparison, children identified as Non-Hispanic White comprise 36% of the child population but only represent 10% of children in poverty.[25]

Youth Risk and Protective Factors for Adverse Outcomes

Children may experience protective factors and risk factors that are influenced at the individual, family, peer, and local community level. Risk factors are stressful conditions or events that increase an individual's likelihood of largely preventable poor outcomes. Protective factors moderate and mediate the risk processes and promote resilience.[26] The following table provides an example of a risk factor, data in the community that points to the prevalence of risk among children and youth, and protective factors that can counteract the risk and influence healthy social-emotional development in children and youth. The goals of the County's social service

[23] "The Condition of Education 2017," National Center for Education Statistics, last Accessed October 31,2018, https://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2017144.
[24] Ibid.
[25] U.S. Census Bureau, 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-year Estimates, B17001, B17001B, B17001C, B17001D, B17001E, B17001G, B17001H, B17001I.
[26] "Research: Risk and Protective Factors," youth.gov, last accessed October 18, 2018, https://youth.gov/program-directory/research.

investments for Child and Youth Development align with protective factors associated with avoidance of adverse outcomes.

Figure 2. Child and Youth Development Risk Factor

Risk Factor	Risk Factor Measurement	Protective Factor
Bullying and Victimization	31% of high school students responding to the Lake Travis ISD (LTISD) 2017-2018 youth behavioral risk survey reported symptoms of depression and 17% reported that they seriously considered attempting suicide.[27] 51% of high school students responding to the Austin ISD (AISD) 2017-2018 Student Climate Survey reported students being bullied at school either "sometimes or a lot of the time" and 52% reported that some students are not treated fairly because of who they are "sometimes or a lot of the time."[28]	Safe, nurturing, and stimulating environments; Emotional competence; Attachment and bonding to prosocial adults

Early Childhood Services and Support

Child care services are essential for working families in Travis County as 66% of children live in households where all parents are in the workforce.[29] Research shows that high quality child care supports the successful cognitive, social, and emotional development of young children.[30] The number of accredited childcare centers in Travis County has dropped from 131 in 2004 to 96 in 2018.[31] Child care is a significant challenge for Travis County residents, as the demand outweighs the supply and the cost of childcare can be comparable to what a household spends on housing, which is typically the highest living expense.[32]

Youth Services and Supports

Youth Development services such as mentoring, case management, and out-of-school-time (OST) programs provide some of the opportunities and supports that youth need to overcome

[27] Sally Grace Holtgrieve, "Local youth hurting under pressure: The mental health of Lake Travis-Westlake students," Community Impact Newspaper, June 13, 2018. Accessed December 1, 2018. https://communityimpact.com/austin/lake-travis-westlake/ editors-pick/2018/06/13/local-youth-hurting-under-pressure.

[28] Austin Independent School District (AISD), *Student Climate Survey Results 2017: Behavioral Environment and Culture and Language*, https://www.austinisd.org/dre/district-campus-surveys.

[29] Travis County Health and Human Services, Research and Planning Division, "Focus on Children & Youth in Travis County."

[30] Deborah Lowe Vandell and Barbara Wolfe, "Child Care Quality: Does It Matter and Does It Need to Be Improved?" Institute for Research on Poverty, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2000, http://www.irp.wisc.edu/publications/sr/pdfs/sr78.pdf.

[31] Michelle Crawford, Quality Initiatives Program Manager, Workforce Solutions—Child Care Services, email message to Anna Lisa Conlin, October 5, 2018.

[32] "Texas Family Budgets," The Center for Public Policy Priorities, last accessed October 31, 2018, http://www.familybudgets.org.

obstacles in their homes, schools, and communities that can prevent them from becoming college and career ready. Quality youth development programming has been proven to positively affect attendance, test scores, and grade retention, especially for youth at risk of negative outcomes.[33] Youth development programs using evidence-based practices have been shown to be associated with significant improvements in self-perceptions, school bonding and positive social behaviors; significant reductions in conduct problems and drug use; and significant increases in achievement test scores, grades, and school attendance.[34] Travis County investments in services such as afterschool and summer youth programs provided by community-based organizations such as Foundation Communities seek to provide OST opportunities for children of working families experiencing economic hardship who have barriers to accessing other OST services in the community.

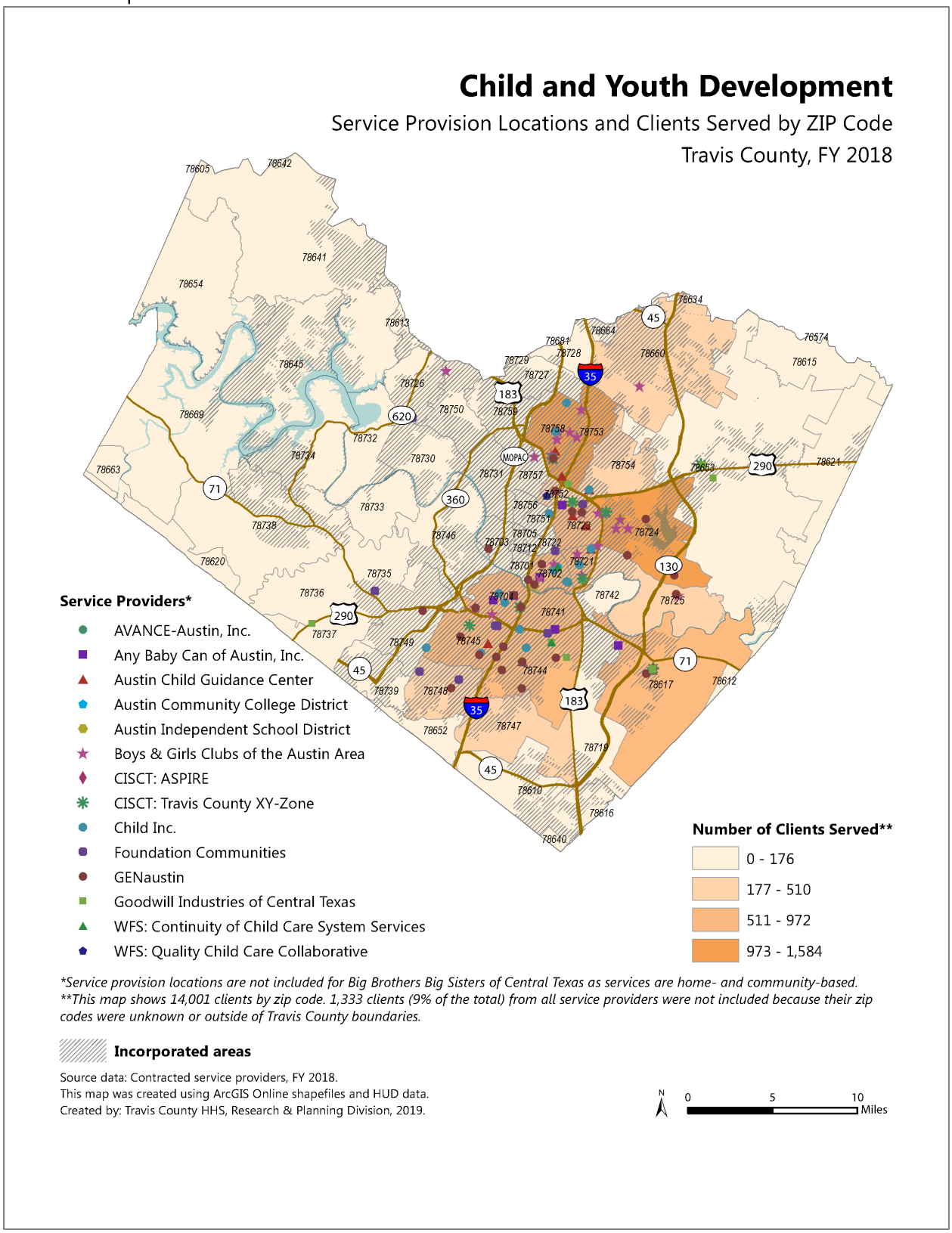
Service Provision in Unincorporated Areas of Travis County

Across all of Travis County's Child and Youth Development social service contacts for which data is available, only 2% of clients served live in fully unincorporated zip codes (36% of clients served live in zip codes that overlap with incorporated areas). 38% of service locations are located in 'mixed' zip codes that overlap with both incorporated and unincorporated areas, but none are located in fully unincorporated zip code areas. This illustrates some of the potential challenges that eligible residents of CDBG service areas may face in accessing services that can help support child and youth developmental needs.

[33] John A. Knopf et al., "Out-of-School-Time Academic Programs to Improve School Achievement: A Community Guide Health Equity Systematic Review," Journal of Public Health Management and Practice: JPHMP 21, no. 6 (2015): 594–608, https://doi.org/10.1097/PHH.0000000000000268.

[34] Durlak, Joseph A., Weissbert, Roger P., "Afterschool Programs that follow Evidence-Based Practices to Promote Social and Emotional Development Are Effective," Expanded Learning and Afterschool Project, 2013, http://www.expandinglearning.org/docs/osterhaus.pdf.

Map 2. Clients Served and Service Locations for Travis County Social Service Investments in Child and Youth Development



Supportive Services for Community Living

Programs and services within this issue area work to promote the independence and well-being of older adults and people with disabilities. Toward this end, they support living in the home while ensuring safety of person and environment, and empower individuals to maximize quality of life and community engagement. Services may include: in-home care services, independent living support, money management, case management, supported employment services, day habilitation, guardianship assistance, home delivered meals, congregate meals, early childhood intervention services, volunteer engagement, individual advocacy and systems navigation, and clinical therapies such as occupational, physical, speech, and hearing therapies. Travis County currently invests in twelve programs for this issue area provided by seven community-based organizations.

An estimated 99,231 residents or about 8.7% of the Travis County population have one or more disabilities.[35] The rate of disability increases with age—1 in 3 older adults in Travis County has one or more disabilities.[36] Because the rate of disability increases with age, as the population grows older, the number of people living with a disability who may need services or supports will also likely increase. The older adult population in Travis County continues to increase in number and share and is projected to comprise a growing percentage of the total population in the coming decades.

Long-term Services and Supports

Nationally, in 2014, about 13 million people age 18 and older needed assistance to perform daily activities (such as eating, bathing, dressing, managing medication, and doing housework).[37] Those who are unable to depend on a family member or friend for help, or who need care beyond what a relative or friend can provide, rely on long-term services and supports (LTSS). These services may be provided in a home or community-based setting or in an institution such as a nursing home or an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities (IDD).[38] Individual preference and federal policies have facilitated the shift of long-term services and supports to home and community-based settings rather than institutions.[39]

Nationally, public funding (Medicaid, Medicare, and other sources) covers the majority (70%) of LTSS spending, and private sources (out-of-pocket spending, private insurance, and other

[35] U.S. Census Bureau, 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, S1810, http://factfinder2.census.gov.
[36] U.S. Census Bureau, 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, S1810, http://factfinder2.census.gov.
[37] Vivian Nguyen, "Fact Sheet: Long Term Support and Services," AARP Policy Institute, March 2017, https://www.aarp.org/content/dam/aarp/ppi/2017-01/Fact%20Sheet%20Long-Term%20Support%20and%20Services.pdf.
[38] Ibid.
[39] Olmstead v. L.C., 527 U.S. 581, (1999), https://www.law.cornell.edu/supct/html/98-536.ZS.html.

sources including philanthropic contributions) cover about one-third (30%) of spending.[40] In Texas, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) implements Medicaid LTSS waiver programs for older adults and people with disabilities. The term "waivers" means certain traditional Medicaid requirements do not apply and allows states to use Medicaid funds for long-term home and community-based services.[41] There are seven Texas Medicaid Waiver programs. Specific eligibility varies by program and at minimum includes an income and resource limit component and a medical necessity, disability, functional limitation, and/or diagnosis component.[42] Medicaid waiver LTSS are a major part of the long-term care safety net for low-income older adults and people with disabilities; however, service gaps and limitations exist.

- Demand for community-based waiver services outweighs available resources. Individuals sign up for interest lists that, in some cases, can be a wait of several years before services become available. As of May 2018, 140,769 unduplicated individuals were on an interest list for one or more Texas Medicaid community service-waivers.[43]
- For those that do not meet eligibility requirements, the cost of LTSS is significant. In the Austin area, the private pay annual cost of nursing home care is $88,330 (private room). Home health aide services cost about $22 per hour; at this rate, the annual cost for full-time in-home care (44 hours per week) would be $50,336.[44]
- Access to and quality of services varies across the state. Texas is one of 19 states that does not meet the 80/80 community standard, which requires that at least 80 percent of all individuals with IDD are served in the community and 80 percent of all resources spent on those with IDD are for community support.[45]

Despite the existence of federal and state programs (most significantly, but not limited to, Medicaid waiver programs), many older adults and people with disabilities in Travis County have outstanding needs or require additional supports. Community providers, including the area agencies on aging, local mental health authorities, and nonprofit organizations, play a vital role in implementing, supplementing, and filling gaps in state administered programs with local

[40] Kirsten J. Colello, "Who Pays for Long-Term Services and Supports? A Fact Sheet," Congressional Research Service, August 2018, https://fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/IF10343.pdf.
[41] "Waivers," Navigate Life Texas: A Project of Texas Health and Human Services, last accessed November 2018, https://www.navigatelifetexas.org/en/insurance-financial-help/texas-medicaid-waiver-programs-for-children-with-disabilities.
[42] Kathi Montalbano, "Overview of Texas Medicaid Waivers," Texas Health and Human Service Commission, December 2016, https://hhs.texas.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-hhs/leadership/advisory-committees/tccd-docs/120616/4.pdf.
[43] "Interest List Reduction," Texas Health and Human Services, last modified May 2018, https://hhs.texas.gov/about-hhs/records-statistics/interest-list-reduction.
[44] Genworth, "Cost of Care Survey 2018," June 2018, https://www.genworth.com/aging-and-you/finances/cost-of-care.html.
[45] United Cerebral Palsy, "The Case for Inclusion 2016," http://cfi.ucp.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/03/Case-for-Inclusion-2016-FINAL.pdf.

resources and programs.[46] For many individuals with disabilities and older adults with chronic care needs, support from family caregivers is critical in order to remain in their homes and communities.[47]

Quality of Life and Engagement

Quality of life and engagement with the community may look different based on individual goals, interests, preferences, and life stage. Ensuring inclusion for older adults and people with disabilities requires that at the federal, state, and local community levels, there are policies, practices, supports, and services that address barriers and promote access.

- ***Infants and Toddlers***. Young children with developmental delays, disabilities, or medical diagnoses that affect development benefit from early intervention services that support the child's developmental path and improve outcomes for the child and family.[48] Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) is a federal-state program that contracts with community organizations to provide services.
- ***School Age Children***. Children with disabilities may need extra support at school. The Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA) is a federal law that ensures all students with disabilities receive a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE).[49]
- ***Working Age Adults***. Work provides opportunities to engage in meaningful activity, interact with others, and achieve economic self-sufficiency. People with disabilities experience barriers to employment, resulting in consistently lower employment rates. Increasing opportunities for people with disabilities requires developing policies, practices, and tools that foster a more inclusive workforce.[50]
- ***Older Adults***. Older adults are more susceptible to isolation, including being disconnected from family, friends, and community.[51] Risk factors include limited access to transportation, physical impairments or poor mental health, life transitions like leaving the workforce or loss of partner, societal barriers like ageism, and lack of access and inequality for marginalized groups.[52] Solutions include specific programs (e.g. volunteer ride programs, senior centers,

[46] Ibid.
[47] Ibid.
[48] Center for Disease Control and Prevention, "Why Act Early if You're Concerned about Development?" last modified May 11, 2018, https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/actearly/whyActEarly.html.
[49] "Your Child's Right to a Public Education," Navigate Life Texas: A project of Texas Health and Human Services, last accessed November 29, 2018, https://www.navigatelifetexas.org/en/education-schools/your-childs-right-to-a-public-education.
[50] "About ODEP," Department of Labor, last accessed November 30, 2018, https://www.dol.gov/odep/about/.
[51] "About Isolation," AARP Foundation: Connect 2 Affect, last accessed November 29, 2018, https://connect2affect.org/about-isolation/.
[52] Ibid.

and falls prevention); policy changes (e.g. policies that support an older workforce); and community-wide initiatives (e.g. age-friendly community initiatives).[53]

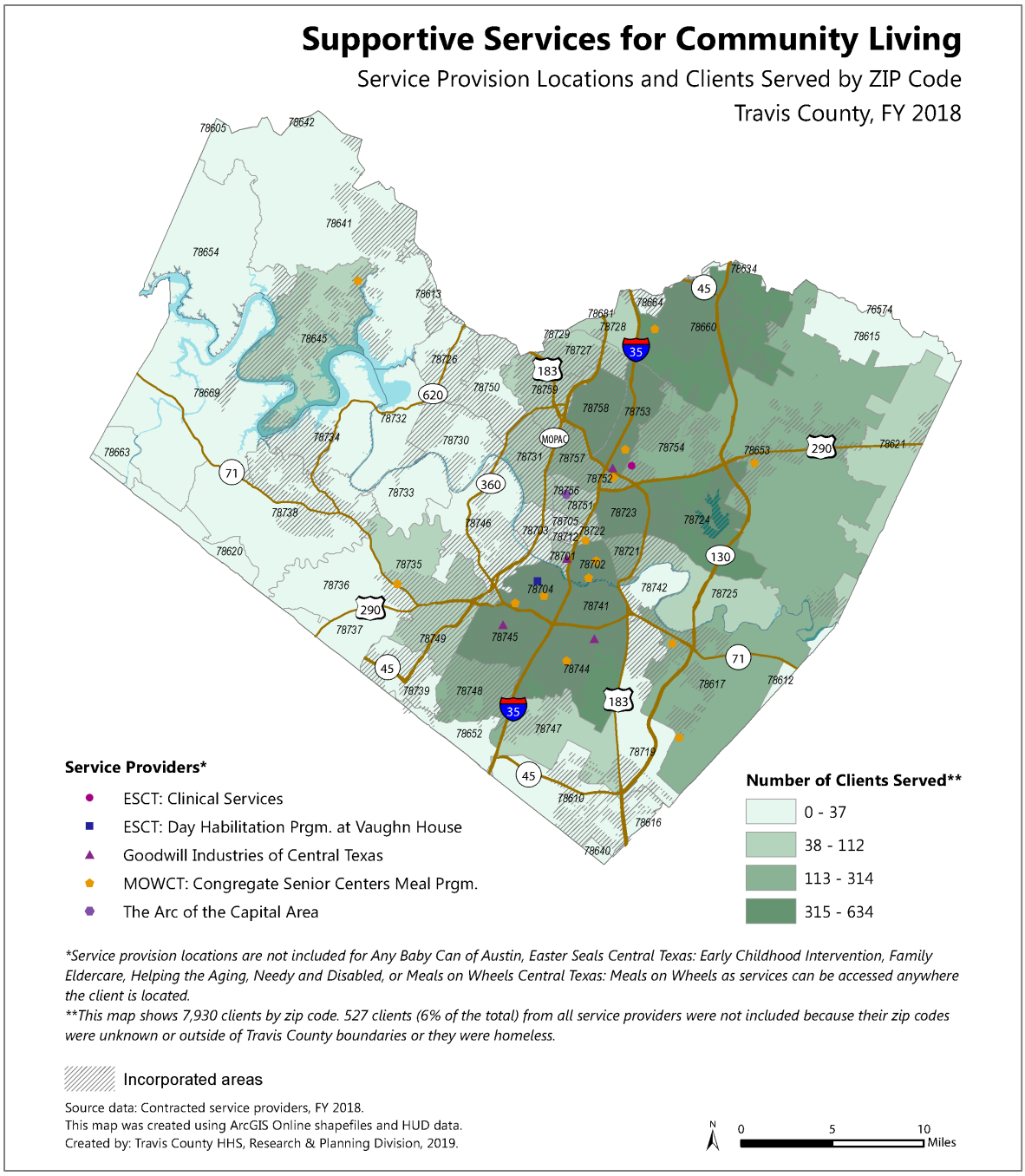
Travis County invests in a range of social service programs that seek to address quality of life and community engagement needs for elderly residents and individuals with IDD across the demographic spectrum.

Service Provision in Unincorporated Areas of Travis County

Across all of Travis County's Supportive Services for Community Living social service contacts for which data is available, only 4% of clients served live in fully unincorporated zip codes (31% of clients served live in zip codes that overlap with incorporated areas). 35% of service locations are located in 'mixed' zip codes that overlap with both incorporated and unincorporated areas, but none are located in fully unincorporated zip code areas. This illustrates some of the potential challenges that eligible elderly residents and individuals with IDD living in CDBG service areas may face in accessing services that can help support their needs. Map 3 below provides information about the location of clients served through the County's social service contracts and service locations for this issue area.

[53] Ibid.

Map 3. Clients Served and Service Locations for Travis County Social Service Investments in Community Living



Workforce Development

Programs and services within this issue area provide a continuum of employment, training, and adult education services to help individuals improve workplace skills, obtain employment, succeed in the workplace, and help employers secure a skilled workforce. Services may include: Literacy, GED, and adult basic education; English as a Second Language (ESL) classes; job readiness and occupation-specific training (including, but not limited to, vocational certification and formal higher education opportunities); job search and job placement assistance; and related instruction, coaching, or counseling leading to employment and earnings gain. The County currently invests in eight different social service programs with six different community-based service providers for this issue area.

Workforce development services and programs play an integral role in growing the state's workforce capacity. It is estimated that by 2020, 62% of jobs in Texas will require postsecondary education.[54] In 2017, 37% of Texas residents age 25 and older had an Associate's degree or higher level of educational attainment.[55] In Travis County, 55% of residents had an Associate's degree or higher.[56] Workforce development and training programs provide an opportunity for residents to build their skills and improve their employment prospects.

State of Local Economy

In Travis County, an average of 746,073 individuals were employed in the second quarter of 2018 with average weekly wages of $1,226.[57] The overall number of individuals employed increased 3% between the second quarter of 2017 and the second quarter of 2018.[58] Between the second quarter of 2014 and 2018, the average number of individuals employed increased 14% and the average weekly wages increased 16% in Travis County.[59]

According to 2018 second-quarter data, the industries employing the largest number of individuals in Travis County are 'Professional and business services' (146,859) and 'Education and health services' (144,409).[60] The majority of employees in Travis County work for private employers (82.9%), while the remaining employees are divided between State (7.8%), Local (7.7%), and Federal government (1.6%).[61]

---

[54] Anthony Carnevale, Nicole Smith, and Jeff Strohl, Georgetown University: Georgetown Public Policy Institute Center on Education and the Workforce, "Recovery: Job Growth and Education Requirements Through 2020 State Report," June 2015, accessed October 6, 2017, https://cew-7632.kxcdn.com/wp-content/uploads/StateProjections_6.1.15_agc_v2.pdf.
[55] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, B15002, http://factfinder.census.gov.
[56] Ibid.
[57] "Quarterly Employment and Wages," TRACER Texas Labor Market Information, last accessed October 24, 2018, http://www.tracer2.com/cgi/dataanalysis/labForceReport.asp?menuchoice=LABFORCE.
[58] "Capital Area Workforce Development Area September 2018," WDA Profile, TRACER Texas Labor Market Information, accessed October 24, 2018, https://tracer2.com/admin/uploadedpublications/1739_capitalareawda.pdf.
[59] Ibid.
[60] Ibid.
[61] Ibid.

The 2018 unemployment rate in Travis County began at 2.9% in January and decreased to 2.6% in November.[62] Over the past two years, Travis County's unemployment rate has been consistently lower than that of Texas and the United States. When comparing November unemployment rates over the past two decades, 2018 had the lowest unemployment rate (2.6%) for Travis County since 1999, when the unemployment rate was 2.2%.[63]

Education, Employment, and Earnings

There are strong correlations between educational attainment and employment, and educational attainment and earnings. In Travis County in 2017, the unemployment rate among college graduates was 2.2%.[64] For those with some college or an associate's degree, the unemployment rate was 2.7%; for high school graduates, 3.1% were unemployed, and for those without a high school diploma, the rate was 6.7%.[65]

Earnings increase with each additional level of education. Among Travis County residents age 25 and over with earnings, high school graduates earned 21% more than those who did not graduate high school. Those with some college or an associate's degree earned 18% more than those with only a high school degree, while those with a bachelor's degree earned 39% more than those with some college or an associate's degree; finally, those with a graduate or professional degree earned 31% more than those with a bachelor's degree.[66]

Impacted Populations

Some individuals face additional barriers to accessing educational attainment, workforce development, and employment opportunities:

- ***Rural Area Residents.*** The unemployment rate in the outskirts of Travis County is 3.7% compared to 2.7% in the City of Austin.[67]
- ***Formerly Incarcerated Individuals.*** In fiscal year 2017, nearly 2,000 individuals convicted in Travis County were released from prison or state jail.[68] Employment significantly reduces the risk of recidivism for formerly incarcerated individuals,[69] although obtaining employment with a criminal record can be extremely difficult.

---

[62] "Unemployment Rates and Labor Force (LAUS)—United States, Texas, County," TRACER Texas Labor Market Information, last accessed October 25, 2018, http://www.tracer2.com/cgi/dataanalysis/labForceReport.asp?menuchoice=LABFORCE.
[63] Ibid.
[64] Ibid.
[65] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, B23006, http://factfinder.census.gov.
[66] Ibid.
[67] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, B20004, http://factfinder.census.gov.
[68] "FY17 Statistical Report," Texas Department of Criminal Justice, last accessed October 26, 2018, http://tdcj.texas.gov/documents/Statistical_Report_FY2017.pdf.
[69] "Research on Reentry and Employment," National Institute of Justice, April 3, 2013, last accessed January 5, 2018, https://www.nij.gov/topics/corrections/reentry/pages/employment.aspx.

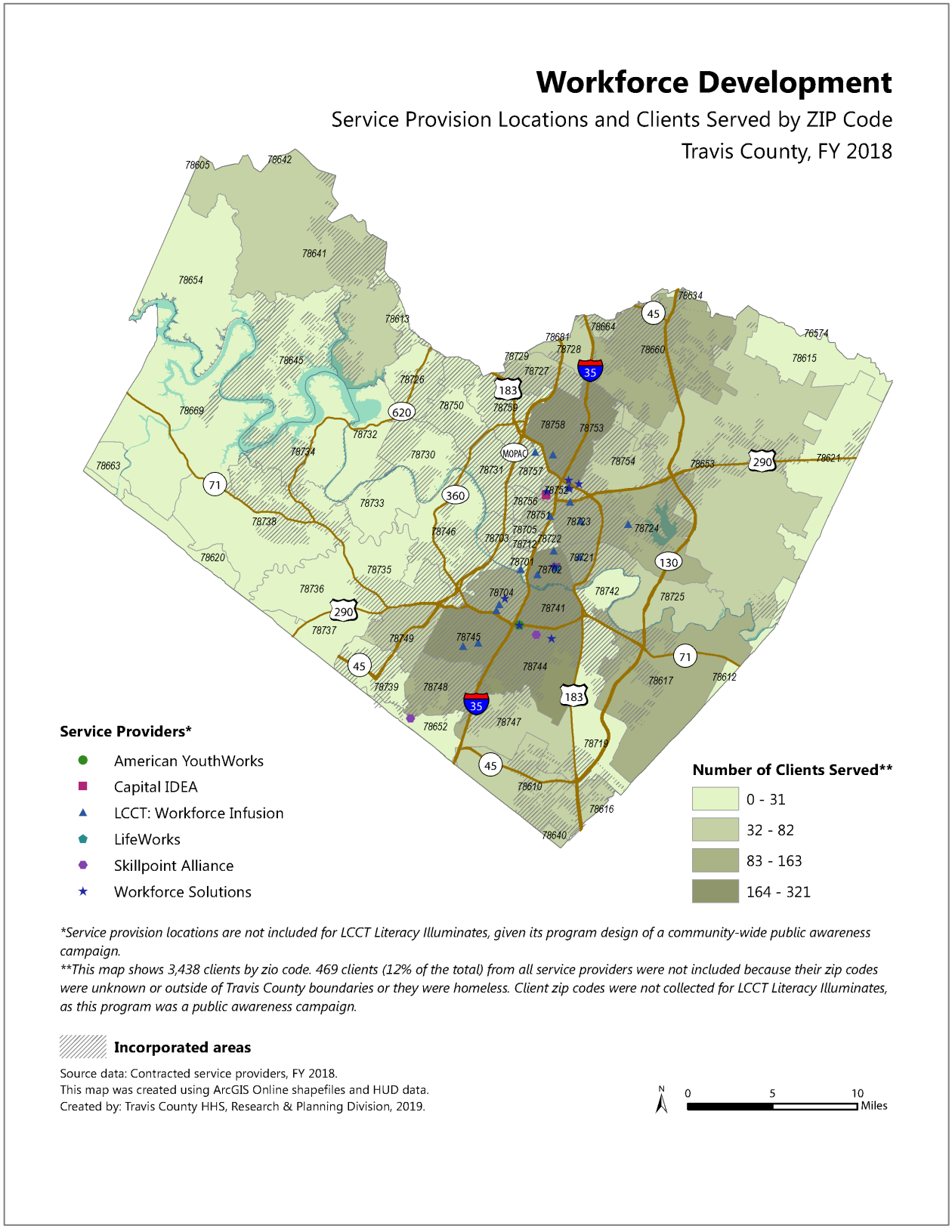
- ***Opportunity Youth.*** There are an estimated 13,880 Opportunity Youth (young people between the ages of 16 and 24 who are neither enrolled in school nor participating in the labor market) in Travis County, comprising 9.7% of 16-24 year olds in the county.[70] These young people often miss out on key educational and employment experiences and are at an increased risk for negative outcomes including long-term unemployment, poverty, and involvement with the criminal justice system.[71]
- ***Foreign-Born Individuals.*** Nearly 219,000 individuals (18%) in Travis County are foreign born.[72] While the employment rates for native- and foreign-born residents in the county are similar, the educational attainment differs significantly. Of the population 25 years and older, 10% did not graduate high school. Within the native-born population, 6% did not graduate high school, while 23% of the foreign born population did not graduate high school.[73]

Service Provision in Unincorporated Areas of Travis County

Across all of Travis County's Workforce Development social service contacts for which data is available, 7% of clients served live in fully unincorporated zip codes (30% of clients served live in zip codes that overlap with incorporated areas). All service locations are in fully incorporated zip codes. This illustrates some of the potential challenges that those in need of workforce development support who live in CDBG service areas may face in accessing services that can help support their needs. Map 4 below provides information about the location of clients served through the County's social service contracts and service locations for this issue area.

[70] "Travis County," Opportunity Index, accessed January 16, 2019, https://opportunityindex.org/detail/48453.
[71] Martha Ross and Nicole Prchal Svajlenka, "Employment and disconnection among teens and young adults: The role of place, race, and education," Brookings Institute, May 24, 2016, last accessed January 5, 2018, https://www.brookings.edu/research/employment-and-disconnection-among-teens-and-young-adults-the-role-of-place-race-and-education/.
[72] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, S0501, http://factfinder.census.gov/.
[73] U.S. Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates, Travis County, S0501, http://factfinder.census.gov/.

Map 4. Clients Served and Service Locations for Travis County Social Service Investments in Workforce Development



APPENDIX B-6

PLAN HIGHLIGHT: AUSTIN'S ACTION PLAN TO END HOMELESSNESS

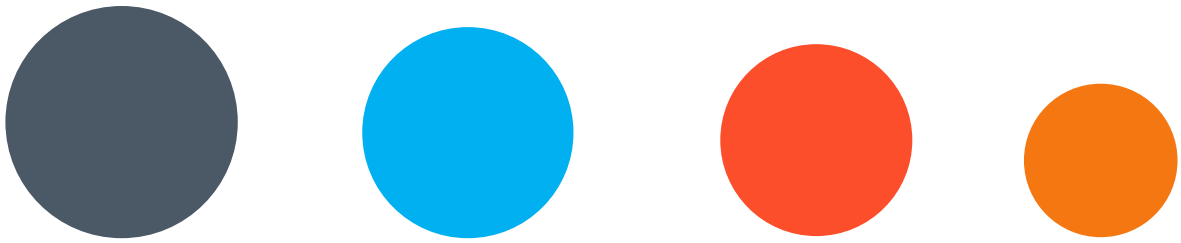
Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness is a working document of the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO), the lead agency that plans and implements community-wide strategies to end homelessness in Austin and Travis County. Dated April 23, 2018, the Action Plan "calls for an expansion of resources to:

1. End homelessness for chronically homeless individuals & families,
2. Quickly re-connect people who became homeless with housing & support,
3. Prevent homelessness, and
4. Make homelessness rare, brief and a non-recurring experience."[1]

> "The Goal: Launch a public-private partnership to build a sustainable system that ends people's homelessness in Austin, Travis County, Texas."

More than 7,000 people experience homelessness in Austin/Travis County each year.[2] Of those, 11% are families with children, 5% are unaccompanied youth, 2% are veterans,[3] 60% are male, and 92% are between the ages of 25-64.[4] Black persons are disproportionately represented in the homeless population; while they comprise only 8% of the county population, they comprise 34% of the homeless population.[5]

Figure 1. Persons Who Experience Homelessness Face Many Complex Challenges[6]



69% Report having no activities planned beyond surviving

62% Report past trauma or abuse caused their current homelessness

60% Report they do not have any income

43% Report they have been attacked or beaten up while homeless

[1] The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, *Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness*, 4.
[2] Ibid., 10.
[3] Ibid., 6.
[4] Ibid., 7.
[5] Ibid., 8.
[6] Ibid., 6.

ECHO's *2019 Annual Point In Time Count*, which counts the total number of individuals experiencing homelessness in Travis County on one night, documented a huge jump in homelessness in the CDBG service area of Travis County: 47 individuals, up from 6 individuals in 2018.[7] Travis County Family Social Services staff also report an increase of people experiencing homelessness in outlying areas of the county. Staff report that some individuals and families have been displaced from rental or other housing, and are essentially camping in wooded areas. Most services designed to support individuals and families experiencing homelessness are located in the city center.

The Action Plan outlines implementation of five elements "that work *together* to end homelessness for individuals and families and make the community stronger for all."

Figure 2. System Components to End Homelessness in Austin/Travis County[8]



In order to achieve these goals, the Plan calls for an additional investment—"*beyond the current $30M of yearly local, state, and federal investments*"—of nearly $38 million in 2019, and approximately $30-$35 million each year thereafter. According to the plan, these additional increased investments would allow Austin to reach functional zero homelessness in 2020.[9]

[7] The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, *2019 Annual Point In Time Count*, 2.
[8] The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition, *Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness*, 11.
[9] Ibid., 40.

APPENDIX B-7

PLAN HIGHLIGHT: TRAVIS COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

The Austin metro area and Travis County are magnets for both talent and companies. Renowned for its high quality of life and strong creative industries, the Austin area consistently lands on national "best of" lists.

Over the past 5 years, the population of the metro area has surpassed 2 million and the population in Travis County has reached 1.2 million. In Travis County, the population grew 12 percent between 2012 and 2017.

At the same time, the total number of jobs in Travis County grew 19 percent from 646,775 in 2012 to 770,658 in 2017. This job growth was led by the professional services, hospitality, and construction sectors. This economic boon has led to improvements in regional prosperity measures. The poverty rate in Travis County fell from more than 18 percent in 2012 to 12 percent in 2016. The median household income reached $70,158 in 2016, which is more than 20 percent higher than the U.S. The unemployment rate has fallen below 3 percent.

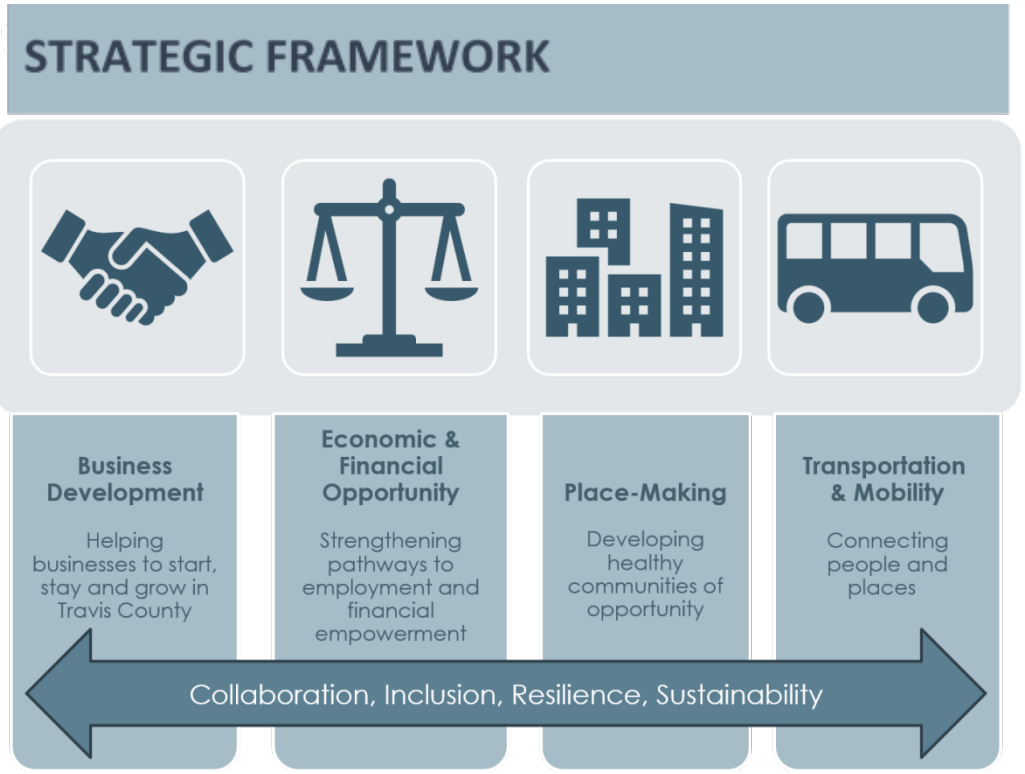
However, not all residents or parts of Travis County have shared in this prosperity. Structural and institutional barriers have contributed to significant disparities in prosperity measures across ethnic and racial lines. In addition, the number and percentage of individuals working full-time and earning wages below the federal poverty level has increased, and poverty in the county continues to be largely concentrated east of I-35.

Furthermore, the rapid growth of Travis County has put pressure on some of the region's sensitive environmental features. Travis County's vulnerability to natural disasters has been tested in recent years. Flooding, drought, and wildfires have exposed some of the related risks and affected neighborhoods county-wide. The increasingly extreme fluctuations in weather and temperature continue to threaten the resiliency of businesses and residents across the county.

The influx of residents and businesses has also contributed to rising real estate prices, both residential and commercial, and traffic congestion poses challenges to mobility across the region. As a result, affordability and transportation have risen to the top of the list of regional challenges.

With this context in mind, Travis County's Economic Development and Strategic Investments division began the process of developing a Countywide, comprehensive economic development strategy in late 2017. The purpose of the strategy is to provide recommendations for a holistic, community-driven approach to economic development that focuses on shared prosperity and sustainability.

The Strategic Action Plan provides a framework for County economic development activities that focuses on the County's role as a convener and connector of regional initiatives and resources. By convening stakeholders, aligning resources, connecting related activities, and spanning gaps in services, both across and beyond the County's departments, Travis County can strengthen its role in regional economic development and positively influence outcomes, even with its limited land use tools and statutory authority.



The full plan and budget are pending final approval and may be accessed here: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/planning-budget/economic-development-strategic-investments/srp

APPENDIX B-8

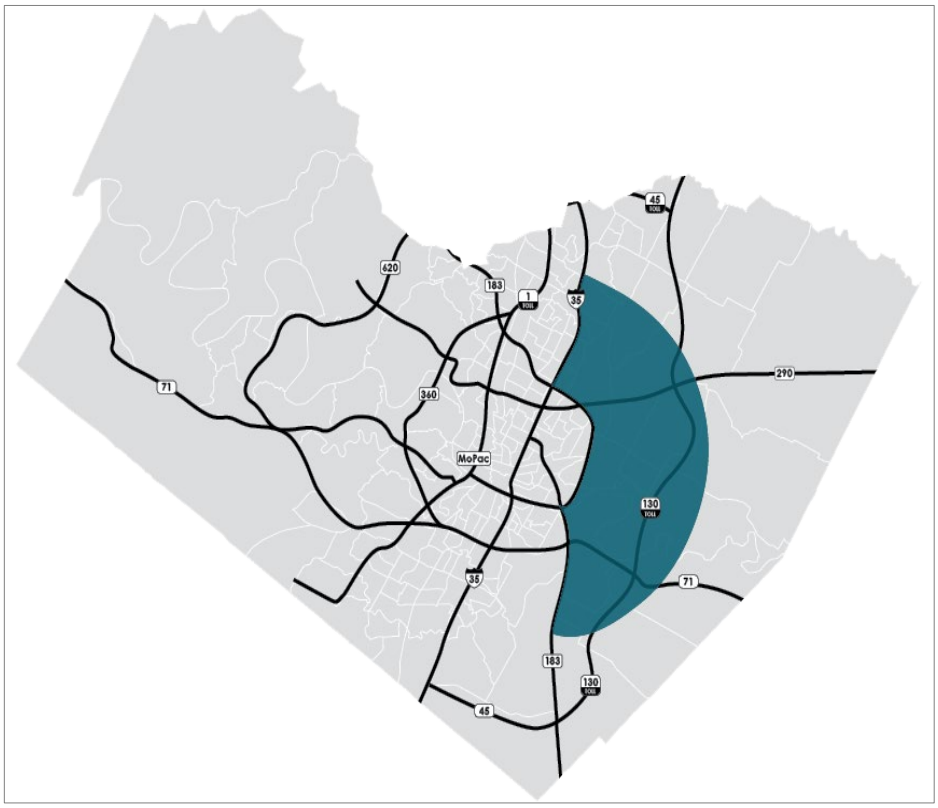
GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS: THE EASTERN CRESCENT

In recent years, a growing area on the outskirts of Austin-Travis County has come to be known as the *Eastern Crescent*. The *Central Health Demographic Report 2017* explains:

> *The term 'Eastern Crescent' is commonly referred to when describing the pattern of gentrification and displacement of low-income Austin residents to suburban communities in eastern Travis County….The effect of this pattern is a crescent extending north, east and south of East Central Austin. Due to institutional segregation, for decades Central Austin east of I-35 was the home to Austin and Travis County's largest concentrations of African American and Hispanic residents. Gentrification and market costs, however, are changing the demographics and income levels of these communities: Among the 10 census tracts with the highest concentration of families in poverty in 2017, none reside within the East Central Austin area defined by Hwy. 290 to the north; U.S. 183 to the east; the Colorado River to the south; and I-35 to the west.*[1]

Neighborhoods in the Eastern Crescent include the (a portion of) Rundberg area, Colony Park, Del Valle, Montopolis, Hornsby Bend, Austin's Colony, and Dove Springs. Most—but not all—are in unincorporated Travis County.

Map 1. The Eastern Crescent[2]



[1] Central Health, *2017 Central Health Demographic Report*, 17.
[2] Ibid.

Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration

A group of representatives from local government entities—including Travis County Health and Human Services, along with universities and nonprofit social service providers—came together in 2015 to form the Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration. Its goal is "to address the challenges brought about by the increase in Austin's cost of living – specifically housing – and the subsequent relocation of Central Health's patient population to more remote areas of the county, specifically the Eastern Crescent."[3]

Accomplishments of the Collaboration include:

- Capital Metro worked with Travis County and Central Health in 2018 to develop a Transit Development Plan to expand transportation services in underserved areas of east Travis County. Travis County is providing funding for the expanded services, which are expected to launch in summer 2019.
- Central Health, CommUnityCare, Integral Care, and Mobile Loaves and Fishes worked together to finalize site plans to develop a 20,000-square-foot health care facility at the Community First! Village in east Travis County. When completed, the facility will offer comprehensive access to primary care and behavioral health services to the hundreds of formerly homeless residents living in the village.
- Travis County provided CommUnityCare and Central Health space at its employee health center to open a public health clinic in Del Valle. The new health center was designed to serve residents of the 78617 code. Due to rising demand, the facility has already expanded its hours from two to three days per week.[4]

While Collaboration members remain committed to expanding health care services to low-income residents of the Eastern Crescent, they have recently "expressed a desire to do more to address the social determinants that affect the overall quality of health among residents, including lack of public transportation access and lack of basic infrastructure such as grocery stores or food assistance."[5]

Social Determinants of Health

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC):
"Conditions in the places where people live, learn, work, and play affect a wide range of health risks and outcomes. These conditions are known as social determinants of health (SDOH). We know that poverty limits access to healthy foods and safe neighborhoods and that more education is a predictor of better health. We also know that differences in health are striking in communities with poor SDOH such as unstable housing, low income, unsafe neighborhoods, or substandard education."

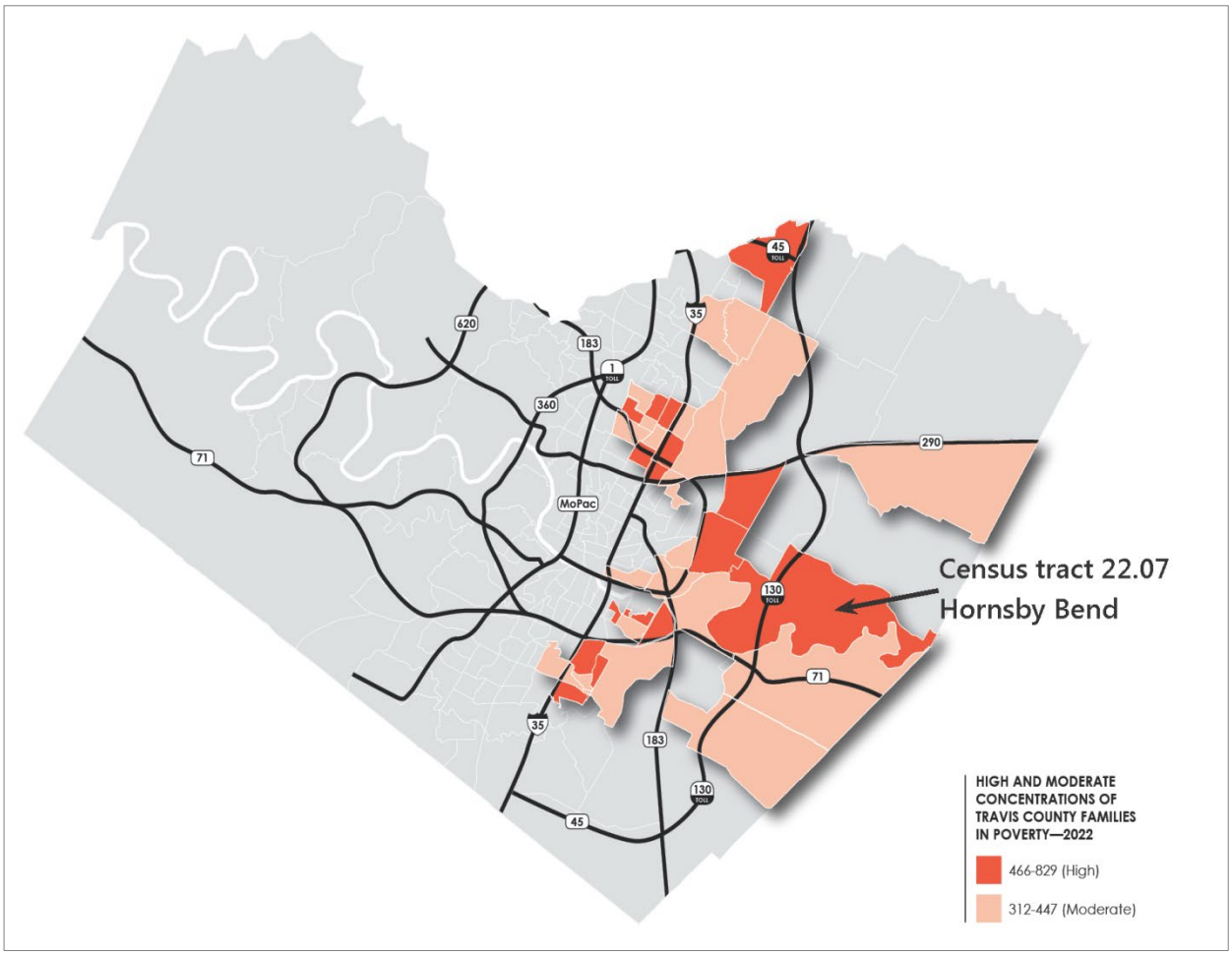
[3] Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration, *Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration Report*, 1.
[4] Ibid., 2.
[5] Ibid., 3.

The Collaborative Health Planning Group

A partnership of Austin Public Health, Central Health, and Travis County, the Collaborative Health Planning Group's purpose is to extend and expand their working relationship to "plan together, share public data, and align goals and activities specific to critical health indicators and social determinants of health."[6]

The Group is creating reports that compare neighborhood/sub-county level information (indicators) to Travis County overall indicators in order to better understand needs in specific geographic areas. Two of the reports created thus far focus on neighborhoods in unincorporated areas of Travis County: Hornsby Bend and Del Valle. Both of these communities are located within the Eastern Crescent.

Map 2. Hornsby Bend (Census Tract 22.07 and Zip Code 78725)[7]



[6] Collaborative Health Planning Group, *Del Valle Profile*, slide 2.
[7] Collaborative Health Planning Group, *Hornsby Bend Profile*, slide 5.

The report on the Hornsby Bend area finds that as compared to Travis County as a whole:

- The poverty rate is 1.7 to 1.8 times higher;
- The uninsured rate is almost twice as high;
- In the 78725 zip code, the infant mortality rate is almost 1.4 times higher;
- The Hispanic and Black population is much higher;
- The percentage of those speaking Spanish at home and who have limited English proficiency is almost double; and
- Almost two out of three residents are spending 35% or more of their income on rent.[8]

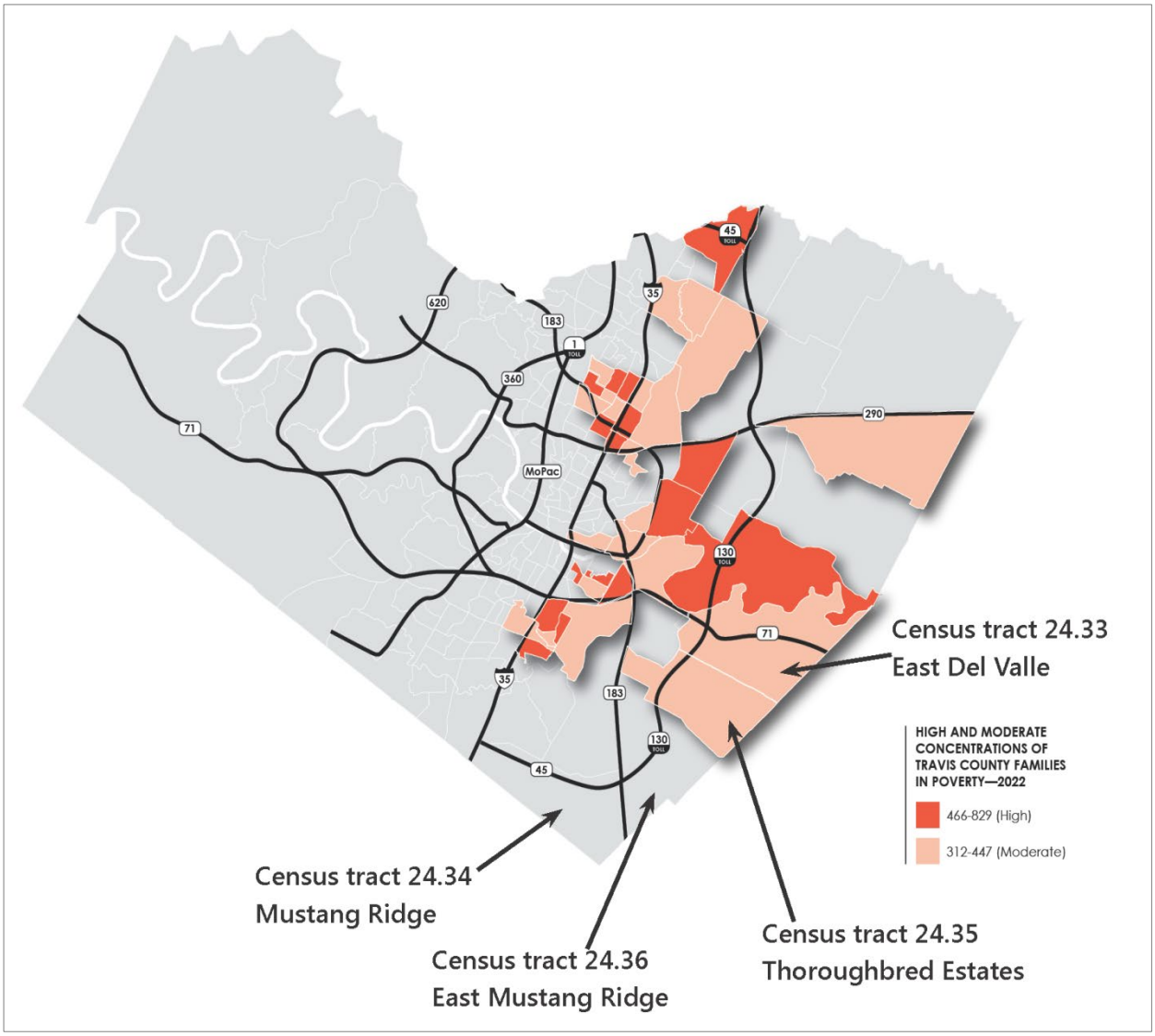
In the 2019-2023 CDBG Consolidated Plan Resident Needs Assessment Survey, residents of the Hornsby Bend area—which includes the Austin's Colony neighborhood—expressed the need for a variety of infrastructure projects and community services. Many residents cited traffic and safety concerns about FM 969. Also noted by multiple residents is the need for a library and/or community center, activities for youth, grocery stores, and public transportation.

One resident commented: "Community Need: More than one way in or out of the Austin Colony community 78725. Too many bottlenecks on FM 969. The toll is too costly for those that cannot afford it. The transit system needs to be established for those who don't have transportation. The nearest bus stop is 5 to 6 miles away. Austin has pushed the working poor out to the outskirts of town (Austin Colony) and has built a large community of people out here. Now, a new apartment community is being built. The plan should have been to make accommodations prior to moving a large population of working poor to the outskirts of town. No services, one way in/out, no transit system, etc. minimal jobs, need large chain grocery store out here and not another gas station, convenience store or meat market. Need an HEB and a laundry mat."

Fortunately, some investments are underway or about to start in relation to the needs identified above, including improvements to FM 969, a mobile health clinic prior to a planned health clinic expansion, and an on demand transit program funded in partnership with Travis County and Capital Metro.

[8] Ibid., slides 6-13.

Map 3. Del Valle (Census Tracts 24.33, 24.34, 24.35, 24.36, and Zip Code 78617)[9]



The report on the Del Valle area finds that as compared to Travis County as a whole:

- The poverty rate is 1.4 to 2 times higher;
- The uninsured rate is up to twice as high;
- In the 78617 zip code, the suicide rate is almost 50% higher;
- Only a quarter to a third of residents have graduated from high school, versus almost 9 out of 10 in Travis County as a whole; and
- Almost two out of three residents spend more than one-third of their income on rent alone.[10]

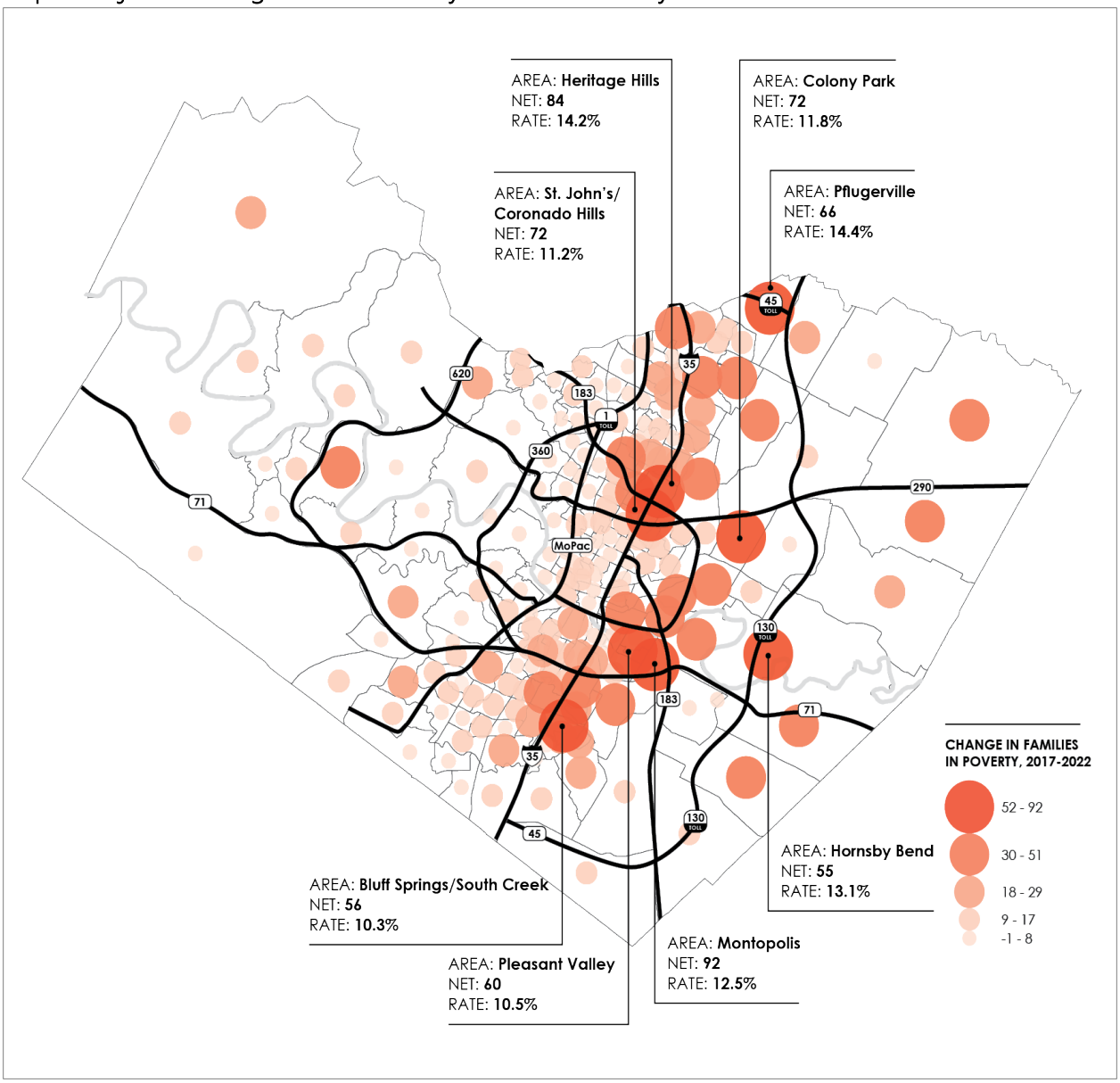
[9] Collaborative Health Planning Group, *Del Valle Profile*, slide 5.

In the 2019-2023 CDBG Consolidated Plan Resident Needs Assessment Survey, residents of the Del Valle area expressed the need for infrastructure projects and community amenities, including blight removal, grocery stores, and road projects. One resident commented: "We need groceries and flooding control and lights and traffic control on 71 especially." Another said: "Stop ignoring Del Valle. Homes are being built at a very fast rate; however infrastructure and amenities are being ignored."

According to Central Health's demographic projections for the year 2022, neighborhoods within the Eastern Crescent will continue to experience an increase in the number of families living in poverty. (See Map 4 below.) This heightens the need for infrastructure improvements and community services for populations in this area.

[10] Ibid., slides 6-13.

Map 4. Projected Change in Travis County Families in Poverty: 2017-2022[11]



CDBG Investments from 2006-2019 & Beyond

Travis County's CDBG program has invested over 4 million dollars over the last thirteen years through road improvements, single family home connections to a permanent water source, land acquisition for single family and multi-family housing affordable to low- and moderate-income households, social services, and home and septic repairs in eastern and southeastern Travis County.

[11] Central Health, *2017 Central Health Demographic Report*, 9.

- **Lava Lane**: Street improvements were made to Lava Lane in southeastern Travis County to bring a road up to Travis County standards, provide access to landlocked properties, and provide a turnaround for emergency vehicles and the school bus.
- **Plainview Estates**: Single family homes were connected to a permanent water source after a multi-year drought dried up water wells, leaving homes without a source of water.
- **Home and Septic Repair**: Owner-occupied single family and manufactured homes, particularly along FM 969 and in the Austin's Colony, Del Valle, and Manor areas, have been assisted over the last six years with home repair and/or septic tank repair/replacement.
- **Land Acquisition to Support Affordable Housing Development**: Land was acquired for a thirty-one single family home development off of Gilbert Lane across from a new elementary school in partnership with Austin Habitat for Humanity. These homes will remain affordable to households at or below 80% of the Median Family Income (MFI) until approximately 2025. Land was also acquired to support a multi-family housing project near McKinney Falls State Park and is currently under construction. The project is close to existing transit and amenities and will create 312 housing units, of which 279 will be affordable to people earning at or below 60% of the MFI.
- **Social Services**: Multiple social service projects were funded to expand service access to residents.

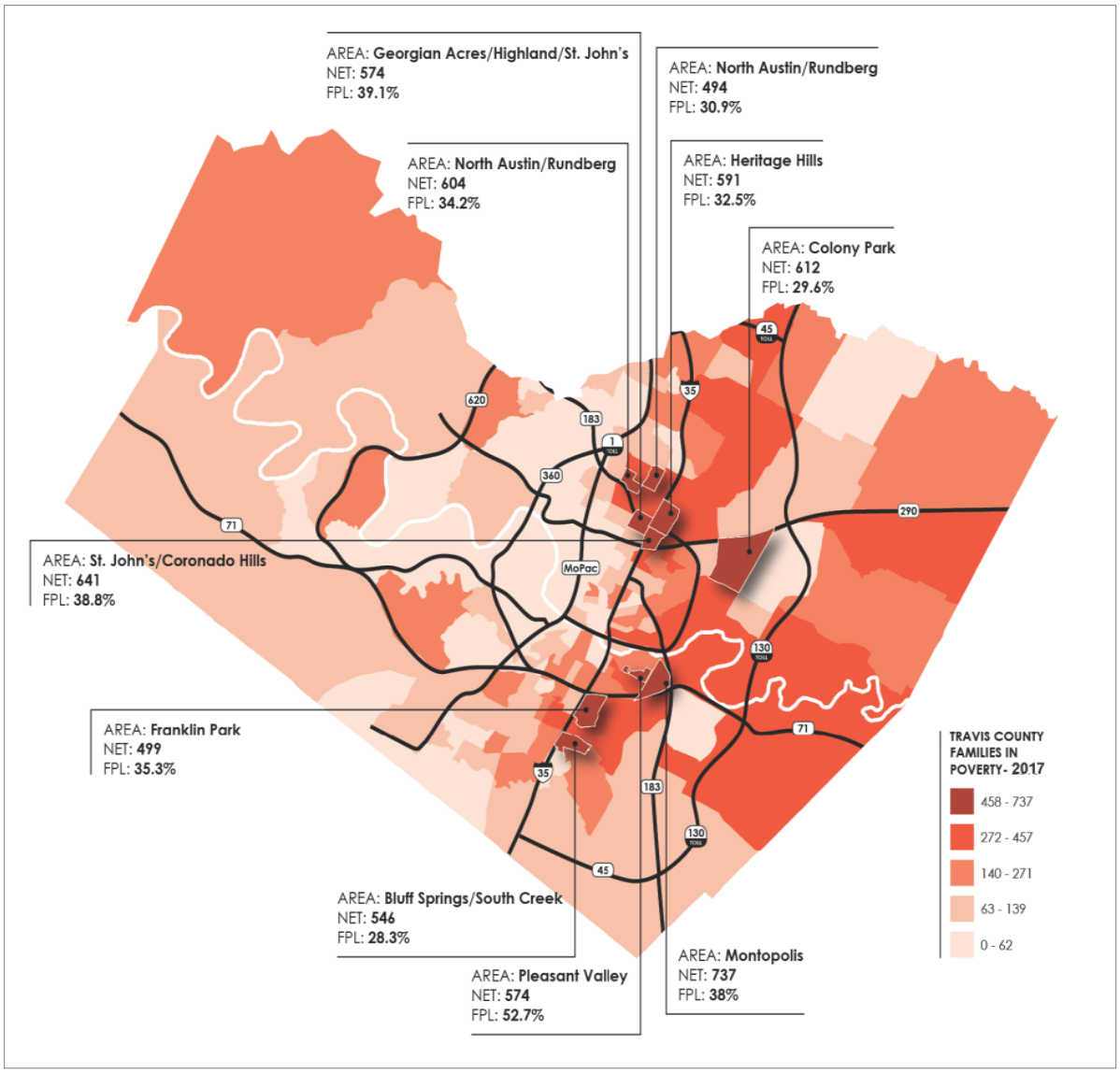
Additional investments in the Eastern Crescent are planned for the next five years, including street improvements for the Austin's Colony and Forest Bluff neighborhoods and wastewater improvements in the Kennedy Ridge neighborhood. Further, home and septic repair will continue to be funded, helping to preserve safety and decency of the current affordable housing stock.

APPENDIX B-9

GEOGRAPHIC FOCUS: WESTERN TRAVIS COUNTY

In contrast with the Eastern Crescent area in eastern Travis County where poverty is concentrated in specific geographic areas, poverty in western Travis County is more diffuse and is interspersed with neighborhoods and developments for people with higher incomes. Nevertheless, there are individuals and families in western Travis County who have low incomes. Many of these residents struggle with some of the same challenges that their counterparts in the Eastern Crescent do, but they often have less access to services and supports. The mixed income of the area masks the difficulty that these residents have in accessing services, and even basic resources such as grocery stores.

Map 1. Travis County Families in Poverty: 2017 [1]

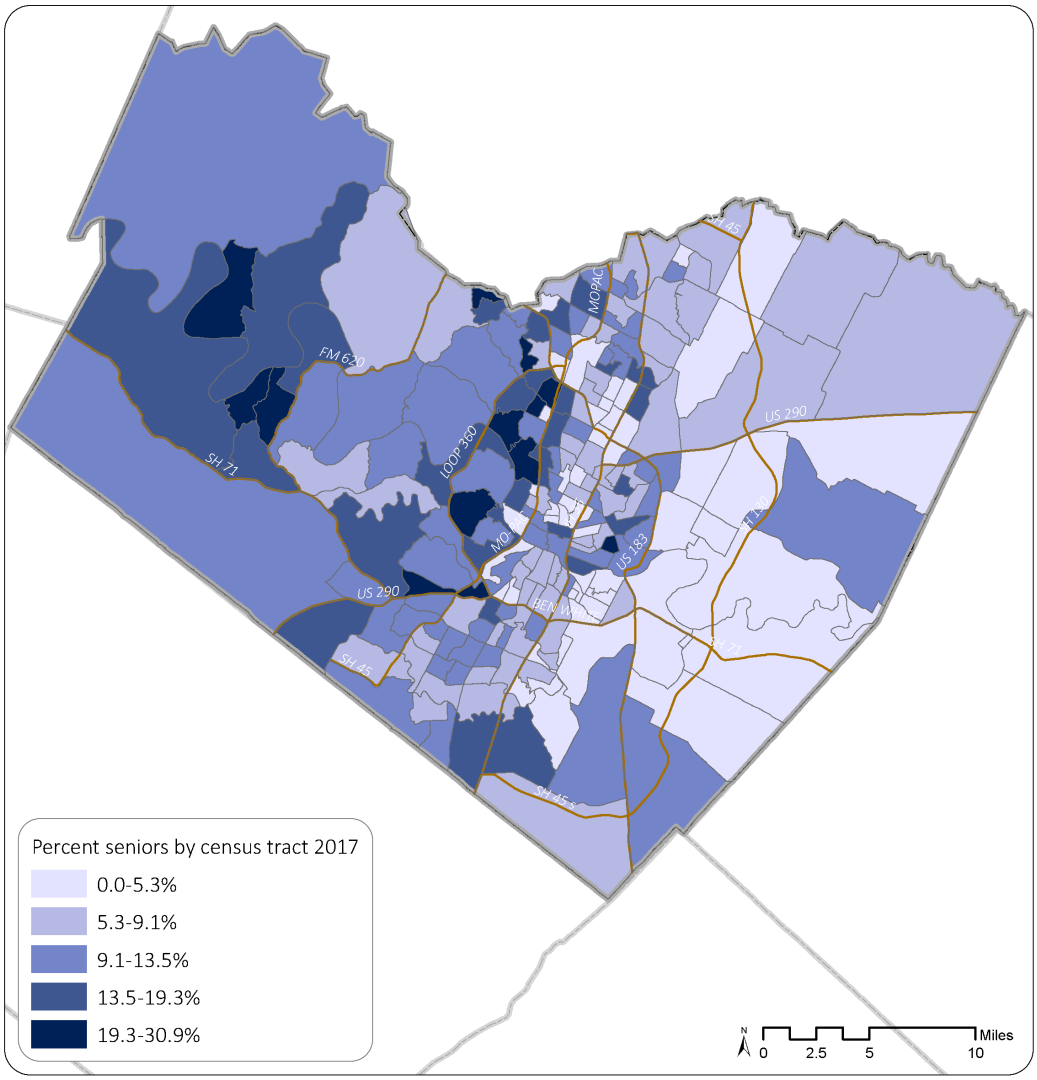


[1] Central Health, *2017 Central Health Demographic Report*, 7.

Gaps in Transit and Social Services

Several local and regional planning agencies highlight the rising senior population in western Travis County. The Coordinated Public Transit – Health and Human Service Transportation Plan notes that the western portion of the 10-county region—including western Travis County—has the most block groups with very high elderly populations (see Map 2 below). It also notes that "persons in this age group may begin to decrease their use of a personal vehicle and rely more heavily on public transit."[2] The fact that large portions of western Travis County have either limited or no public transit services presents a challenge for seniors and those with disabilities in accessing health and human services.

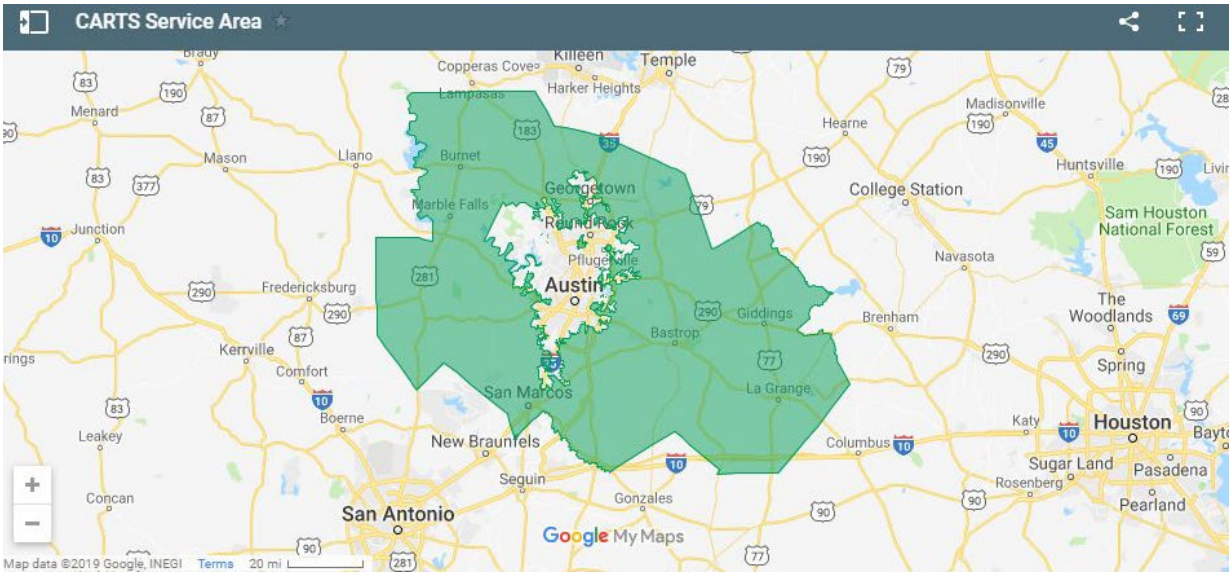
Map 2. Distribution of Senior Population by Block Group (persons 65 and older)



Map created by Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data source: U.S. Census Bureau; American Community Survey, 2013-17 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, Table DP05; generated by Elena Rivera; using American FactFinder; http://factfinder.census.gov; (25 July 2019).

[2] Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, *Coordinated Public Transit-Health and Human Services Transportation Plan*, Section 3, 7.

Map 3. CARTS Service Area[3]



Travis County Family Support Services (FSS) staff report that in the Jonestown area north of the Highland Lakes, new, upscale housing developments are moving in and creating a gentrifying effect. As property values and taxes increase, some low-income individuals and families have been displaced from rental homes, and at least one mobile home park closed altogether, displacing its residents. FSS staff identify as concerns a rise in the number of people experiencing homelessness who access the community center for assistance, coupled with a gap in services not only for people experiencing homelessness, but also for those living in poverty in this area of the county.

The area north of the Highland Lakes had been without a health care facility for low-income individuals and families until recently, when a Lone Star Circle of Care clinic opened in early 2019. This Convenient Care clinic is a welcome addition to the area and helps alleviate some health care needs, but it does not treat chronic conditions and is, according to its website, "not meant to replace your primary care physician."[4]

Many of the services based in unincorporated areas of western Travis County are exclusively faith based and less formal, such as the Wesley Nurse program. This makes coordinated access to formal services and supports for people with low incomes look more like it would in a rural area. Accessing services such as food pantries or low-cost health or dental care in the urban core of the county can require, for some residents, a trip of 15-20 miles taking up to 45 minutes to an hour. For those without access to public transit, the cost of that trip can be prohibitive.

[3] CARTS website: http://www.ridecarts.com/schedule

[4] "Convenient Care," Lone Star Circle of Care, last accessed May 9, 2019, https://lonestarcares.org/service/convenient-care/.

Travis County FSS senior staff in western Travis County report that many of their clients experience social isolation, and that there is an acute need for mental health services. The County's Mental Health Authority, Integral Care, offers a 24/7 helpline, mobile crisis response, and walk-in crisis clinic—but the clinic is east of Austin's city center, which is difficult to reach for some who live in outlying areas of western Travis County. In the Jonestown area, Travis County Health and Human Services staff are participating in a new initiative that, as of this writing, is still in a nascent stage of development. The Mental Health Coalition is a group of educational, governmental, faith-based, and nonprofit service organizations working together to bring needed mental health services to populations in northwestern Travis County and southern Williamson County.

Results from Resident Needs Survey

In the 2019-2023 CDBG Consolidated Plan Resident Needs Assessment Survey, many residents of western Travis County expressed the need for infrastructure projects such as neighborhood road improvements and sidewalk additions, as well as alleviation of traffic problems on RR 620. Residents also cited the need for community services such as public transportation, youth programs, and community centers. One resident wrote: "The Hudson Bend Area of Lake Travis, Travis Co. has pockets of severe poverty. They need livable and affordable housing. A lot of these families do [not] have enough food, money to pay utilities, cars, etc. Many of the children only get one meal a day-at school. These pockets of poverty are surrounded by wealth and will eventually be displaced by new building[s] and these are the people who do the jobs that serve this area such as restaurant/hotel workers, yard services, etc."

CDBG & Future Investments from 2006-2019

Travis County's CDBG program has invested over 2 million dollars in the last thirteen years through road improvements to two neighborhoods, social services, and home and septic repair to several homes in far western Travis County. Street improvements for the Apaches Shores and Lake Oak Estates neighborhoods highlight the challenges low- to moderate-income families face in western Travis County. Apache Shores is an established neighborhood in the only low- to moderate-income block group in the CDBG service area west of I-35. The neighborhood is a mixture of large homes overlooking Lake Austin and smaller, more modest homes and manufactured housing. Over the last 13 years, the signs of gentrification and turnover of this neighborhood have become more evident as homes are purchased and demolished, and larger, more luxurious homes are built. Lake Oak Estates is a neighborhood across from the City of Lakeway where a CDBG primary survey found over 85% of people living in the neighborhood were low- to moderate-income. The homes are a mixture of manufactured and traditional looking single family homes as well as an RV park where people live in structures not intended for permanent housing.

The CDBG Home and Septic Repair programs have completed several projects in the far reaches of western Travis County where cell service is spotty and geographic isolation is a reality. Driving to these far reaches of the county can take 45 to 60 minutes from the CDBG office near downtown. The housing structures are in severe need of repair and make it difficult for people to age in place. Furthermore, the septic system repairs are often costly due to the topography and rock underground, making maintenance, repair, and replacement costly—particularly for low- to moderate-income homeowners.

Geographic isolation and lack of services in western Travis County were also themes noted by the social service expansion project CDBG funded through FSS for ten years. These conditions often created complex longer term case management service plans focusing on gaining access to needed programs and advocating for service providers to reach outside the city center of the county.

Finally, the CDBG Office completed a fair housing screen on a low income housing tax credit project near the Apache Shores/Cardinal Hills area that will bring 180 much needed affordable rental units in the next 18-24 months. This development is a welcome site to employers in the area who struggle to find employees for service and lower-paying jobs due to high housing costs. The western side of Travis County has some excellent, high performing school districts and supporting affordability at a variety of income strata, whether from investment in home and septic repair for existing housing or in the production of new units, is beneficial for families and key for area employers.

APPENDIX C

HOUSING INVENTORY

TABLE 1. TAX CREDIT PROPERTIES IN TRAVIS COUNTY
TABLE 2. TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION FINANCED PROPERTIES WITH AFFORDABLE UNITS
TABLE 3. HOUSING AUTHORITY OF TRAVIS COUNTY PROPERTIES
TABLE 4. EMERGENCY SHELTER BEDS, AUSTIN/TRAVIS COUNTY
TABLE 5. TRANSITIONAL HOUSING BEDS, AUSTIN/TRAVIS COUNTY
TABLE 6. PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING, AUSTIN/TRAVIS COUNTY
TABLE 7. HUD SUBSIDIZED MULTIFAMILY HOUSING UNITS
TABLE 8. LICENSED NURSING FACILITY PROVIDERS IN TRAVIS COUNTY
TABLE 9. LICENSED ASSISTED LIVING PROVIDERS IN TRAVIS COUNTY



HOUSING INVENTORY

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County							
Program Type	**Year**	**Development Name**	**Zip Code**	**Total Units**	**LIHTC Units**	**Population Served**	**Disabled Units**
9%HTC	1990	Quail Park Village AKA French Embassy	78758	142	142	General	0
9%HTC	1991	Scattered Coop Infill Housing	78702	26	26	General	0
9%HTC	1992	Lindy's Landing	78704	52	52	General	8
9%HTC	1994	Gateway Apartments	78752	10	10	General	0
9%HTC	1994	Arrowhead Park Apartments	78753	290	290	General	4
9%HTC	1994	Springhollow Apartments	78723	99	99	General	3
9%HTC	1994	Paradise Oaks Apartments	78741	248	248	General	0
9%HTC	1994	Country Club Creek	78741	212	212	General	11
9%HTC	1995	Windcrest On Yager Lane	78753	160	160	General	18
9%HTC	1995	Windcrest Parkside Apartments	78753	228	228	General	34
9%HTC	1996	Gardens Of Decker Lake	78724	200	150	General	24
9%HTC	1996	Timbers	78723	104	78	General	17
9%HTC	1996	Rollins Martin	78721	16	15	General	3
9%HTC	1997	Douglas Landings	78741	96	96	General	16
9%HTC	1998	The Lodge at Merriltown	78728	204	204	Elderly	33
9%HTC	1998	Trails at the Park	78748	200	148	General	12
4%HTC	1999	Village at Collinwood	78753	174	174	Elderly	0
9% HTC	1999	Spring Valley Townhomes	78744	230	173	General	23
4% HTC	1999	Mountain Ranch Apartments	78741	196	196	General	30
9% HTC	2000	Heatherwilde Park Retirement Apartments	78660	168	128	Elderly	17
9% HTC	2000	Villas of Cordoba	78744	156	93	General	16
4% HTC	2000	Fairway Village	78741	128	127	General	0
4% HTC	2000	South Congress Apartments	78704	172	170	General	0
4% HTC	2000	Springdale Apartments	78723	98	97	General	1
4% HTC	2000	Santa Maria Village Apartments	78753	176	175	General	1
4% HTC	2000	Southwest Trails	78735	160	160	General	12
4% HTC	2000	Fort Branch Landing Apartments	78721	250	248	General	0
4% HTC	2001	Primrose of Shadow Creek	78723	176	174	Elderly	0

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County							
Program Type	Year	Development Name	Zip Code	Total Units	LIHTC Units	Population Served	Disabled Units
9% HTC	2001	Springdale Estates	78721	43	25	General	3
4% HTC	2001	Blunn Creek Apartments	78704	280	280	General	28
4% HTC	2001	Riverside Meadows	78741	248	248	General	25
4% HTC	2001	Circle S Apartments	78745	200	200	General	0
4% HTC	2001	Westchester Woods	78660	250	250	General	13
9% HTC	2002	Rosemont at Williamson Creek	78744	163	130	General	12
4% HTC	2002	Pleasant Valley Courtyards	78741	280	280	General	0
4% HTC	2002	Eagle's Landing Apartments	78724	240	240	General	0
4% HTC	2002	Town Vista Apartments	78741	280	280	General	0
4% HTC	2002	Woodway Village Apartments	78744	160	160	General	16
4% HTC	2002	Woodway Square Apartments	78744	240	240	General	0
4% HTC	2002	Rosemont at Heather Bend	78660	256	256	General	13
9% HTC	2003	Heritage Pointe	78721	240	192	Elderly	0
9% HTC	2003	Grove Place Apartments	78741	184	146	General	18
4% HTC	2003	Park at Summer Grove FKA Century Park	78727	240	240	General	0
4% HTC	2004	Rosemont at Hidden Creek	78724	250	250	General	
9% HTC	2004	King Fisher Creek	78744	35	35	General	4
9% HTC	2004	Villas on Sixth Street	78702	160	136	General	12
9% HTC	2004	Pleasant Hill Apartments	78741	100	100	General	0
9% HTC	2005	Parker Lane Seniors Apartments	78741	70	68	Elderly	5
9% HTC	2005	Cambridge Villas	78660	208	200	Elderly	15
4% HTC	2005	Harris Branch Apartments	78754	248	248	General	0
9% HTC	2006	Picadilly Estates	78660	168	168	Elderly	12
9% HTC	2006	La Vista de Guadalupe	78702	22	22	General	0
9% HTC	2006	Skyline Terrace	78704	100	100	General	18
4% HTC	2006	Southpark Apartments	78748	192	192	General	0
4% HTC	2007	Park Place at Loyola	78723	252	252	General	25
4% HTC	2007	Santora Villas	78741	192	192	General	19
4% HTC	2007	Runnymede Apartments	78758	252	252	General	13
4% HTC	2007	The Residences at Onion Creek	78744	224	224	General	16
9% HTC	2008	Parker Lane Seniors Apartments	78741	0	0	Elderly	0
9% HTC	2008	Cambridge Villas	78660	0	0	Elderly	0
9% HTC	2009	Malibu Apts	78753	476	428	General	0

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County							
Program Type	**Year**	**Development Name**	**Zip Code**	**Total Units**	**LIHTC Units**	**Population Served**	**Disabled Units**
9% HTC	2009	M Station	78702	150	135	General	11
9% HTC	2010	Wildflower Terrace	78723	200	170	Elderly	0
9% HTC	2010	Shady Oaks	78745	238	238	General	17
4% HTC	2010	Elm Ridge Apartments	78702	130	130	General	0
9% HTC	2011	Allegre Point	78728	184	180	General	
9% HTC	2012	Capital Studios	78701	135	135	Supportive Housing	0
4% HTC	2013	Paddock at Norwood	78753	228	228	General	0
4% HTC	2013	Forest Park Apartments	78753	0	0	General	0
4% HTC	2013	Silver Springs Apartments	78753	0	0	General	0
4% HTC	2013	Parmer Place Apartments	78753	252	252	General	0
9% HTC	2013	Windy Ridge Apartments	78726	120	120	General	0
9% HTC	2013	Oak Creek Village	78704	173	173	General	0
9% HTC	2013	Homestead Apartments	78748	140	126	General	7
4% HTC	2013	William Cannon Apartments	78744	252	252	General	0
4% HTC	2014	Villages of Ben White	78741	183	183	Elderly	0
4% HTC	2014	The Point at Ben White	78741	250	250	General	0
9% HTC	2014	Bluebonnet Studios	78704	107	107	Supportive Housing	
9% HTC	2014	Southwest Trails Phase II	78735	58	58	Supportive Housing	
9% HTC	2014	Art at Bratton's Edge	78728	76	68	General	
4% HTC	2015	The Reserve at Springdale	78723	292	292	General	
4% HTC	2015	Harris Branch Senior	78754	216	216	Elderly	
9% HTC	2015	Cardinal Point	78726	120	120	General	
9% HTC	2015	LaMadrid Apartments	78748	95	83	General	
4% HTC	2015	Timbers Apartments	78723	104	104	General	
4% HTC	2015	Aldrich 51	78723	240	216	General	
4% HTC	2015	Urban Oaks	78745	194	194	General	
9% HTC	2016	SEA RAD Oaks (11607 Sierra Nevada Ln.)	78759	24	24	General	
9% HTC	2016	SEA RAD Oaks (6119 Valiant Circle) 78759	78749	51	51	General	

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County							
Program Type	**Year**	**Development Name**	**Zip Code**	**Total Units**	**LIHTC Units**	**Population Served**	**Disabled Units**
4% HTC	2016	The Terrace at Walnut Creek	78724	324	324	General	
4% HTC	2016	Austin Colorado Creek	78758	240	240	General	
4% HTC	2016	Songhai at Westgate	78745	140	140	General	
4% HTC	2016	thinkEAST Apartments	78721	182	182	General	
4% HTC	2016	Pathways at Georgian Manor	78753	94	94	General	
4%HTC	2016	Pathways at Manchaca Village	78704	33	33	General	
4%HTC	2016	Pathways at North Loop	78756	130	130	Elderly Preference	
4%HTC	2016	Pathways at Northgate	78758	50	50	General	
4%HTC	2016	Pathways at Shadowbend Ridge	78745	50	50	General	
4%HTC	2016	Villages at Fiskville	78753	172	172	Elderly Limitation	
4%HTC	2016	Housing First Oak Springs	78702	50	50	Supportive Housing	
9% HTC	2017	Vista Bella	78745	72	40	General	
4%HTC	2017	Pathways at Gaston Place	78723	100	100	Elderly Preference	
4%HTC	2017	Harris Ridge Apartments	78754	324	324	General	
4%HTC	2017	Heights on Parmer Phase Two	78753	80	80	General	
9% HTC	2017	Pathways at Goodrich Place	78704	120	110	General	
9% HTC	2017	Mueller Apartments	78723	132	132	General	
9% HTC	2017	Aria Grand	78704	70	60	General	
9% HTC	2017	Pflugerville Meadows	78660	20	20	General	
4% HTC	2017	Creekview Apartment Homes	78724	264	264	General	
4% HTC	2017	Bridge at Cameron	78754	263	263	General	
4% HTC	2017	Housing First Oak Springs	78702	50	50	Supportive Housing	
4% HTC	2017	Commons at Goodnight	78747	304	304	General	
4% HTC	2017	Del Valle 969 Apartments	78725	302	302	General	
4% HTC	2017	Boyce Lane Apartment Homes	78653	280	280	General	
4% HTC	2018	Nightingale at Goodnight Ranch	78747	174	141	Elderly Limitation	
4% HTC	2018	McKinney Falls Apartments	78744	312	296	General	
4% HTC	2018	Pathways at Chalmers Courts South	78702	86	86	General	

Table 1. Tax Credit Properties in Travis County							
Program Type	**Year**	**Development Name**	**Zip Code**	**Total Units**	**LIHTC Units**	**Population Served**	**Disabled Units**
4% HTC	2018	Riverside Townhomes	78741	0	0	General	
4% HTC	2018	Oaks on Lamar	78753	0	0	General	
9% HTC	2018	Cambrian East Riverside	78741	65	55	General	
9% HTC	2018	Pathways at Chalmers Courts East	78702	156	135	General	
9% HTC	2018	Waterloo Terrace	78759	132	132	Supportive Housing	
9% HTC	2018	Travis Flats	78751	146	122	General	
4% HTC	2018	Walnut Creek Apartments	78723	0	0	General	
4% HTC	2018	Elysium Grand	78727	90	69	General	
4% HTC	2018	Lakeway Apartment Homes	78734	180	180	General	
4% HTC	2019	RBJ Phase I	78702	279	273	Elderly Limitation	
4% HTC	2019	Manchaca Commons	78748	240	240	General	
4% HTC	2019	Legacy Ranch @ Dessau East	78753	232	186	Elderly	
9% HTC	2019	Foundation Village	78753	88	88	Supportive Housing	
9% HTC	2019	Talavera Lofts	78702	92	90	General	
9% HTC	2019	The Abali	78722	56	51	General	

Source: Central Texas Regional AI and TDHCA
Current as of August 2019

Table 2. Travis County Housing Finance Corporation Financed Properties with Affordable Units		
Development Name	**Address**	**City**
Argosy at Crestview	1003 Justin Lane	Austin
Circle S Apartments	7201 S. Congress Drive	Austin
Village of Collinwood (Senior)	1001 Collinwood W. Drive	Austin
Eagles Landing	8000 Decker Lane	Austin
Fort Branch (at Truman's) Landing	5800 Techni Center Drive	Austin
Rosemont at Heather Bend	16701 Heatherwilde Blvd.	Pflugerville
Metropolis Apartments	2200 S. Pleasant Valley Road	Austin
Park at Wells Branch	1915 Wells Branch Parkway	Austin
Rosemont at Hidden Creek	9371 US Highway 290 East	Austin
Towne Vista	2201 Montopolis Drive	Austin
Travis Station	6600 Ed Bluestein Boulevard	Austin
Westchester Woods	19600 N. Heatherwilde Blvd.	Pflugerville
Woodway Square	1700 Teri Road	Austin

Current as of July 2019

Table 3. Housing Authority of Travis County Properties	
Development Name	**Number of Units**
Alexander Oaks	51
Eastern Oaks	30
Summit Oaks	24
Carson Creek	8
Manor Town	33

Current as of July 2019

Table 4. Emergency Shelter Beds, Austin/Travis County							
Organization Name	**Program Name**	**Beds Households with Children**	**Beds Households without Children**	**Beds Households only Children**	**Year-Round Beds**	**Overflow Beds**	**Total Beds**
A New Entry	(HCHV/RT) Veterans Program	0	12	0	12	0	12
Casa Marianella	Adult Shelter	0	28	0	28	9	37
Casa Marianella	Posada Esperanza	33		0	33	0	33
Foundation for the Homeless	Family Stability	28	0	0	28	0	28
Front Steps	Emergency Night Shelter	0	100	0	100	115	215
Front Steps	Recuperative Care	0	4	0	4	0	4
Life Works	Youth Shelter	0	0	20	20	0	20
McCabe Center	(HCHV/RT) Medical Housing for Homeless Vet	0	14	0	14	0	14
SAFE Alliance	Family/ Women's Shelter	96	10	0	106	0	106
Salvation Army	Austin Women's and Children Shelter	81	0	0	81	0	81
Salvation Army	Salvation Army Downtown Shelter	69	190	0	259	40	299
	Total	**279**	**358**	**0**	**685**	**164**	**725**

Current as of July 2019

Table 5. Transitional Housing Beds, Austin/Travis County					
Organization Name	**Program Name**	**Beds Households with Children**	**Beds Households without Children**	**Beds Households only Children**	**Total Beds**
Blackland CDC	Blackland Transitional	29	0	0	29
Frontsteps	Transitional Housing	0	5	0	5
Green Doors	(GPD) Veteran Housing Program	0	60	0	60
LifeWorks	SHP HUD	16	5	0	21
LifeWorks	SHP NON-HUD	11	0	0	11
LifeWorks	Transitional Living	0	0	16	16
LifeWorks	Young Moms and Babies	12	0	0	12
SAFE Alliance	Supportive Housing	120	8	0	128
Salvation Army	Passages Rapid ReHousing Initiative	94	0	0	94
Salvation Army	Passages TBRA	122	8	0	130
	Total	**404**	**86**	**16**	**243**

Current as of July 2019

Table 6. Permanent Supportive Housing, Austin/Travis County					
Organization Name	**Program Name**	**Beds Households with Children**	**Beds Households without Children**	**Chronically Homeless Beds**	**Year-Round Beds**
ATCMHMR-Housing Authority City of Austin	Shelter Plus Care Project #1	16	40	3	56
ATCMHMR-Housing Authority City of Austin	Shelter Plus Care Project #2	0	27	15	27
ATCMHMR-Housing Authority of Travis County	Shelter Plus Care SP1	22	84	3	106
ATCMHMR-Housing Authority of Travis County	Shelter Plus Care SP2	0	29	28	29
Caritas of Austin	Marshall Apartments	20	0	0	20
Caritas of Austin	My Home	0	32	0	32
Caritas of Austin	My Home Too	0	21	21	21
Caritas of Austin	Partnership Housing	0	20	20	20
Caritas of Austin	Spring Terrace	0	20	20	20
Caritas of Austin	Terraza PSH	0	27	25	27
Caritas of Austin	Terraza PSH	0	13	0	13
Foundation Communities	Children's HOME Initiative S+C	30	0	0	30
Foundation Communities	Garden Terrace Mod Rehab	0	50	0	50
Front Steps	City of Austin PSH	0	18	0	18
Front Steps	First Steps	0	10	8	10
Front Steps	Homefront	0	6	6	6
Front Steps	Samaritan	0	20	20	20
Green Doors	Glen Oaks Corner	20	0	0	20
Housing Authority City of Austin	(VASH) Austin Veteran PSH	217	228	200	445
Vin Care Services	Saint Louise House	102	0	0	102
	Total	**427**	**645**	**369**	**843**

Current as of July 2019

Table 7. HUD Subsidized Multifamily Housing Units								
Property	Address		Type	Number of bedrooms				
				1	2	3	4	5+
BENJAMIN TODD APTS.	1507 West 39 1/2 St	Austin, TX 78756-3800		x	x			
BRENTWOOD OAKS CHRISTIAN	7925 Rockwood Ln	Austin, TX 78757		x	x	x		
COBBLESTONE	2101 Davis Ln	Austin, TX 78745-7600	Elderly	x				
EAST 12TH STREET APARTMENTS	3005 E 12th St	Austin, TX 78702-2590	Disabled	x				
EBERTHART PLACE	808 Eberhart Ln	Austin, TX 78745-2993	Elderly	x				
ELM RIDGE APARTMENTS	1161 Harvey Ln	Austin, TX 78702-2516	Family	x	x	x		
ESCT AUSTIN HOUSING	1201 Grove Blvd Apt. 504	Austin, TX 78741-3474		x	x			
ESCT AUSTIN HOUSING II	7685 Northcross Dr	Austin, TX 78757-1727		x				
ESCT AUSTIN HOUSING III, INC.	3204 Manchaca Rd	Austin, TX 78704-8894		x	x			
ESCT AUSTIN HOUSING IV, INC.	3204 Manchaca Rd	Austin, TX 78704-8894		x	x			
FAIRWAY VILLAGE	6118 Fairway St	Austin, TX 78741-5136	Family	x	x	x	x	
FOURTH STREET APARTMENTS	2402 S Fourth St	Austin, TX 78720-0624	Disabled	x				
FRANKLIN GARDENS	3522 E Martin Luther King Jr Blvd	Austin, TX 78721-1100	Elderly	x				
GARDEN TERRACE APARTMENTS	1015 W William Cannon	Austin, TX 78745						
GUADALUPE I & II	7102 Guadalupe St	Austin, TX 78752		x				
KINNEY AVENUE APARTMENTS	1703 Kinney Ave	Austin, TX 78704		x				
LA MADRID APARTMENTS	11320 Manchaca Rd	Austin, TX 78748		x	x			
LUPINE TERRACE	1137 Gunter St	Austin, TX 78721		x	x	x		
MANCHACA ROAD APTS	3810 Manchaca Rd	Austin, TX 78704-7560	Disabled	x				
MANOR HOUSE	5905 Manor Rd	Austin, TX 78723-3607	Disabled	x				
MARSHALL APARTMENTS	1157 Salina St	Austin, TX 78702-2769	Family	x	x	x	x	
MARY LEE CHARLES PLACE APARTMENTS	1339 Square Drive	Austin, TX 78704		x				
MARY LEE FLAGSHIP	1312 Lamar Square	Austin, TX 78704		x				
MOSAIC HOUSING CORP XXIII	2404 Roehampton Dr	Austin, TX 78735	Disabled	x				
MOSAIC HOUSING CORPORATION XI	3015 Jubilee Trail	Austin, TX 78748-1203	Disabled	x				
MOSAIC HOUSING CORPORATION X	9803 Willers Way	Austin, TX 78748-5972	Disabled	x				
MOUNT CARMEL VILLAGE	2504 New York Dr	Austin, TX 78702-2246	Family	x	x	x	x	
NORTH PLAZA APTS	9125 N Plaza	Austin, TX 78753-4565	Family	x	x	x		
OAK CREEK VILLAGE APTS	2324 Wilson St	Austin, TX 78704-5527	Family	x	x	x	x	
OAK SPRINGS VILLAS	3001 Oak Springs Dr	Austin, TX 78702-2593	Elderly	x				

PATHWAYS AT BOOKER T WASHINGTON TERRACES (RAD)	905 Bedford St	Austin, TX 78702		x	x	x	x	x
Pathways at Bouldin Oaks (RAD)	1203 Cumberland Rd	Austin, TX 78704		x	x	x	x	
Pathways at Coronado Hills (RAD)	1438 Coronado Hills Dr	Austin, TX 78752		x	x	x		
Pathways at Gaston Place (RAD)	1941 Gaston Place Dr	Austin, TX 78723		x	x			
Pathways at Georgian Manor (RAD)	110 Bolles Cir	Austin, TX 78753		x	x	x	x	
Pathways at Goodrich Place (RAD)	2126 Goodrich Ave	Austin, TX 78704		x	x	x	x	
Pathways at Manchaca II (RAD)	6113 Buffalo Pass	Austin, TX 78745		x	x	x	x	
Pathways at Manchaca Village (RAD)	3628 Manchaca Rd	Austin, TX 78704		x	x	x	x	x
PATHWAYS AT MEADOWBROOK COURTS (RAD)	1201 W Live Oak St	Austin, TX 78704			x	x	x	x
PATHWAYS AT NORTH LOOP (RAD)	2300 W North Loop Blvd	Austin, TX 78756		x	x			
PATHWAYS AT NORTHGATE WEST (RAD)	9120 Northgate Blvd	Austin, TX 78758		x	x	x	x	x
Pathways at Rosewood Courts (RAD)	2001 Rosewood Courts	Austin, TX 78702		x	x	x	x	
Pathways at Salina Apartments (RAD)	1143 Salina St	Austin, TX 78702		x				
Pathways at Santa Rita Courts (RAD)	2341 Corta St	Austin, TX 78702		x	x	x	x	x
Pathways at Shadowbend Ridge (RAD)	6328 Shadow Bnd	Austin, TX 78745		x	x	x	x	x
Pathways at Thurmond Heights (RAD)	8426 Goldfinch Ct	Austin, TX 78758		x	x	x	x	
PLEASANT HILL	2501 Anken Dr	Austin, TX 78741-4566	Family	x	x	x		
QUAIL PARK APARTMENTS	9920 Quail Blvd	Austin, TX 78758		x	x	x		
REBEKAH BAINES JOHNSON	21 Waller St	Austin, TX 78702-5216	Elderly	x				
ROSEWOOD SENIOR GARDENS	2720 Lyons Rd	Austin, TX 78702-3660		x				
SANTA MARIA VILLAGE	8071 N Lamar Blvd	Austin, TX 78753-6200	Family	x	x	x		
SEA OAKS APARTMENTS (RAD)	6119 Valiant Cir	Austin, TX 78749		x	x	x	x	
SEA RAD (RAD)	502 E Highland Mall Blvd	Austin, TX 78752		x	x	x		
Springdale Gardens	3701 Oak Springs Dr	Austin, TX 78721		x	x	x		
ST GEORGE'S SR HOUSING, INC	1443 Coronado Hills Dr	Austin, TX 78752-2965	Elderly	x	x			
STASSNEY APARTMENTS	5600 Nancy	Austin, TX 78745-3033	Disabled	x				

Texas Department of Community Affiars	221 E 11th St	Austin, TX 78701						
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	221 E 11th St	Austin, TX 78701						
THE HEIGHTS ON CONGRESS/115-N1001	2707 S Congress Ave	Austin, TX 78704-6404	Family	x	x			
The Works at Pleasant Valley	2800 Lyons Road	Austin, TX 78702		x	x	x		
thinkEast Apartments	1185 Shady Lane	Austin, TX 78721		x	x	x		
Trails at the Park	815 W Slaughter Ln	Austin, TX 78748		x	x	x		
TRAVIS PARK APTS	1110 E Oltorf St	Austin, TX 78704-5726	Family	x	x	x		
Villages of Ben White	7000 E Ben White Blvd	Austin, TX 78741		x	x			
WALNUT CREEK APTS/115-N1002	6409 Springdale Rd	Austin, TX 78723-3805	Family	x	x	x		
WESTERN TRAILS	2422 Western Trails Blvd	Austin, TX 78745-1683	Elderly	x	x			
Wildflower Terrace	3801 Berkman Dr	Austin, TX 78723		x	x			

Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Multifamily Assistance & Section 8 Database Current as of July 2019

Table 8. Licensed Nursing Facility Providers in Travis County	
Facility's Name	**Total Licensed Beds**
Austin Healthcare and Rehabilitation Center	120
Austin Wellness & Rehabilitation	120
Brodie Ranch Nursing and Rehabilitation Center	228
Brookdale Spicewood Springs	46
Brookdale Westlake Hills	90
Brookdale Lakeway 2	98
Brush Country Nursing and Rehabilitation	118
Buckner Villa Siesta Home	76
Focused Care at Sonebriar	134
Gracy Woods II Living Center	110
Gracy Woods Nursing Center	118
Heritage Park Rehabilitation and Skilled Nursing Center	197
Legend Oaks Healthcare and Rehabilitation – North Austin	124
Longhorn Village	60
Marbridge Villa	92
Monte Siesta Nursing and Rehabilitation LP	126
Oakcrest Manor Nursing Home	67
Onion Creek Nursing and Rehabilitation Center	125
Park Bend SN Health Center	124
Park Manor Bee Cave	140
Pflugerville Care Center	111
Pfugerville Nursing and Rehabilitation Center	120
Querencia at Barton Creek	42
Retirement and Nursing Center Austin	157
Riverside Rehabilitation and Health Care Center	122
Sedona Trace Health and Wellness	119
South Park Meadows Nursing and rehabilitation Center	120
Southwood Care Center LP	116
Stonebridge SN Health Center	120
The Arbour at Westminster Manor	85
West Oaks Rehabilitation and Healthcare	250
Windsor Nursing and Rehabilitation Center of Duval	206
Total Beds	**3,881**

*Source: Texas Health and Human Services Commission – HSSC List of Nursing Facility Providers with an Active License as of 7/22/2019 (*https://apps.hhs.texas.gov/providers/directories/NF.PDF)

Table 9. Licensed Assisted Living Providers in Travis County	
Facility's Name	**Total Licensed Beds**
Angels too Assisted Living	10
Arden Courts of Austin	60
Austin Assisted Living	60
Austin North Assisted Living	15
Autumnn Leaves of South Austin	56
Austin Senior Care	6
Barton Hills Assisted Living	35
Belmont Village West Lake Hills Tenant LLC	183
Belmont Village Lakeway, LLC	215
Brookdale Lakeway	132
Brookdale Lakeway I	16
Brookdale Beckett Meadows	95
Brookdale Gaines Ranch	58
Brookdale Lohmans Crossing	75
Brookdale North Austin	112
Brookdale Northwest Hills	240
Brookdale Spicewood Springs	109
Brookdale Westlake Hills	36
Brookside Farm	10
Collinfield 9205 LLC	7
Colonial Gardens of Austin A-1	16
Colonial Gardens of Austin A-2	16
Elan Southpark Meadows	122
Elmcroft of Austin	133
Family Tree Assisted Living LLC	10
Graceland Senior Living	8
Glovers Foster Home	4
Grace House of Lake Travis East	16
Grace House of Lake Travis West	16
Heatherwilde Assisted Living	20
Home of Southern Hospitality, LLC	15
Horton's Helping Hands	10
Knight's Assisted Living, LLC	9
Legacy Oaks of Lakeway	226
Laurel's House	16
Legacy Oaks Assisted Living and Memory Care	122
Live Oak Drive	13
Lou's House	8
Longhorn Village	40

Mabee Village at Marbridge	84
Marbridge Ranch	99
Marilyn M Campbell Center	80
Mary Lee Foundation Rehabilitation Center	16
Onion Creek Plantation	4
Precious Group Home Care LLC	16
Parmer woods at North Austin	36
Parmer Woods at North Austin	112
Pavilion Great Hills	35
Parsons House Austin	120
Pecan Ridge Memory Care	50
Provident Memory Care Center	22
Querencia at Barton Creek	73
Renaissance at Austin	44
Shady Hollow Assisted Living	6
Shady Hollow II Assisted Living	6
Serenity Senior Living	11
Silverado Senior Living-Onion Creek	92
Silverleaf Eldercare at Wildridge	11
Silverado – Bee Cave	92
Spanish Oak Assisted Living, LLC	16
South Austin Assisted Living	6
South Austin Assisted Living	6
Tech Ridge Oaks Assisted Living and Memory Care	131
Texas Neuro Rehab Center	8
Texas Residential and Vocational Services	16
The Pavilion at Great Hills	130
The Village at the Triangle	98
Three Rivers Assisted Living – Hunter's Lane	10
Village on the Park-Onion Creek	38
Westminster Manor Assisted Living	37
Total Beds	**3,855**

Source: Texas Health and Human Services Commission – HHSC List of Assisted Living Providers with an Active License as of 7/22/2019 (https://apps.hhs.texas.gov/providers/directories/AL.PDF)

Appendix D

Maps

Appendix D-1. Jurisdiction-Level Maps (Provided by Root Policy Research)

Figure 1. Percent Decline in African American Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 2. Percent Increase in African American Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 3. Percent Decline in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 4. Percent Increase in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 5. Percent Decline in Non-Hispanic White Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 6. Percent Increase in Non-Hispanic White Residents by Census Tract, 2010-2016
Figure 7. Percent African American by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 8. Percent African American by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 9. Percent Hispanic by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 10. Percent Hispanic by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 11. Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 12. Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 13. Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 14. Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 15. Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 16. Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 17. Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 18. Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 19. Percent of Residents with Cognitive Difficulty by Census Tract
Figure 20. Percent of Residents with Ambulatory Difficulty by Census Tract
Figure 21. R/ECAPs and Edge R/ECAPs, 2000
Figure 22. R/ECAPs and Edge R/ECAPs, 2016
Figure 23. Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2000
Figure 24. Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2016
Figure 25. Percent African American Ownership, 2000
Figure 26. Percent African American Ownership, 2016
Figure 27. Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2000
Figure 28. Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2016
Figure 29. 2018 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Developments and 2016 Poverty Rate by Census Tract
Figure 30. 2019 Small Area Fair Market Rents (FMR) and 2016 Poverty Rates by Census Tract

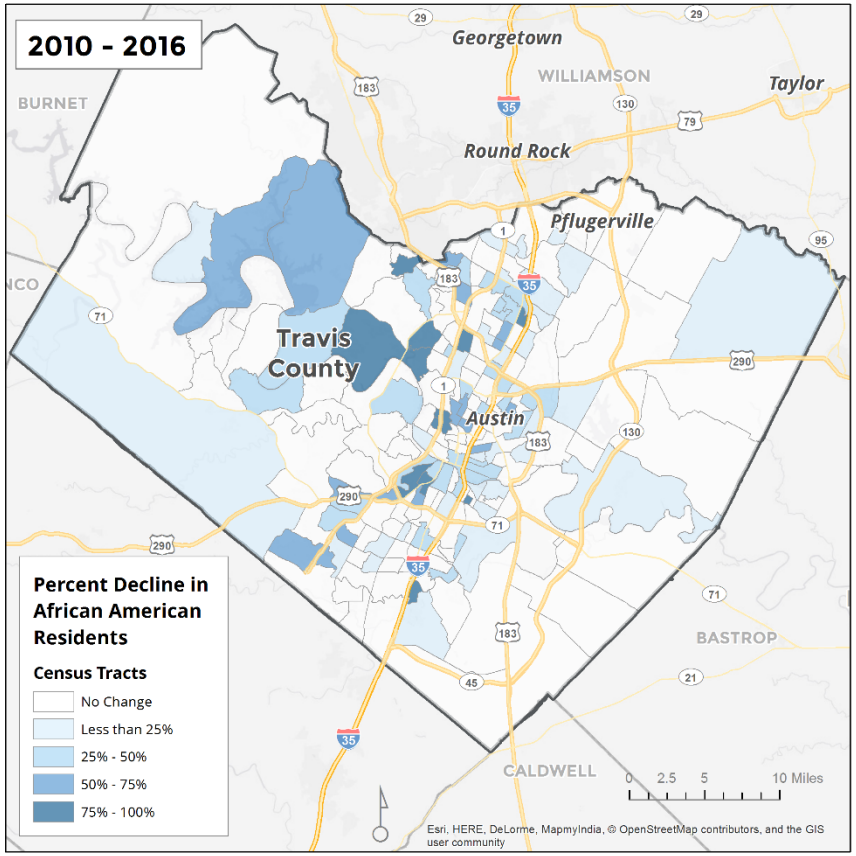
Appendix D-2. PY19 Action Plan Maps

Map 1. PY19 Project Locations
Map 2. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) Concentrations
Map 3. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Opportunity Areas
Map 4. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to African American Residents
Map 5. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Asian Residents
Map 6. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Hispanic Residents
Map 7. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to White Residents
Map 8. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Racial/Ethnic Concentrations
Map 9. PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Travis County R/ECAPs

APPENDIX D-1. JURISDICTION-LEVEL MAPS FOR TRAVIS COUNTY

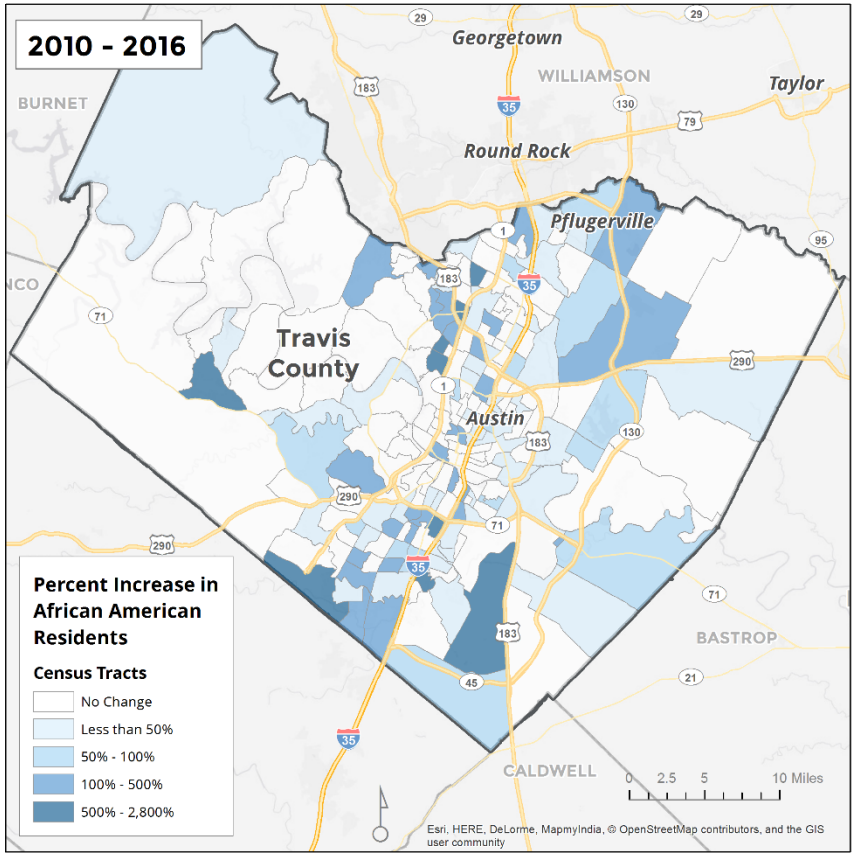
(Provided by
Root Policy Research)

Figure 1.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Decline in African American American Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



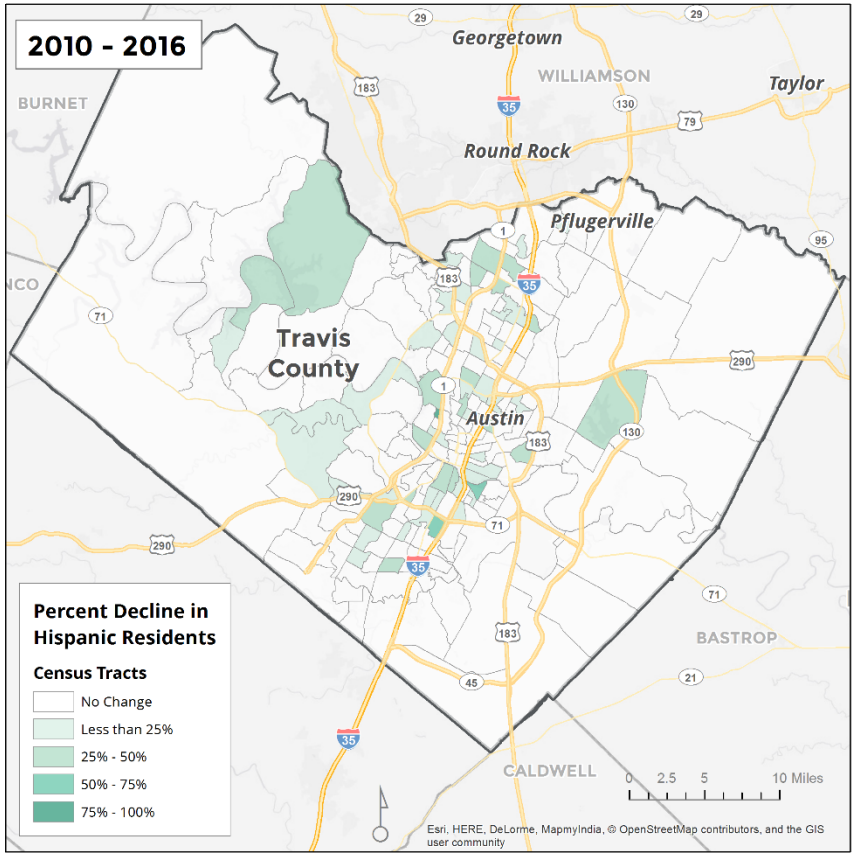
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 2.
TRAVIS COUNTY - Percent Increase in African Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



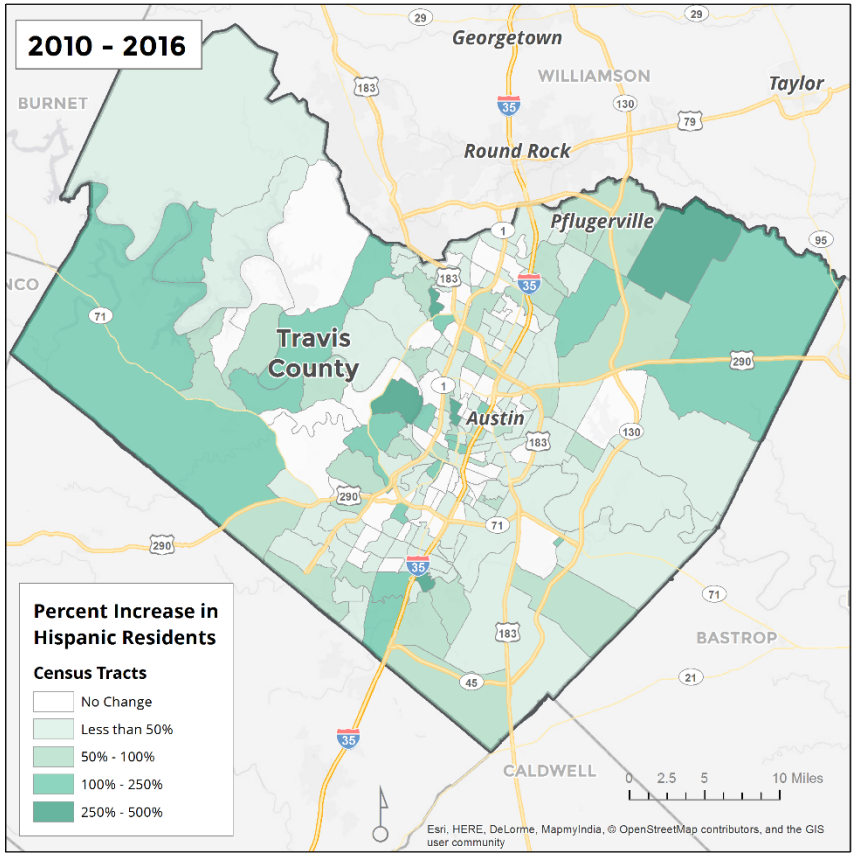
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 3.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Decline in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



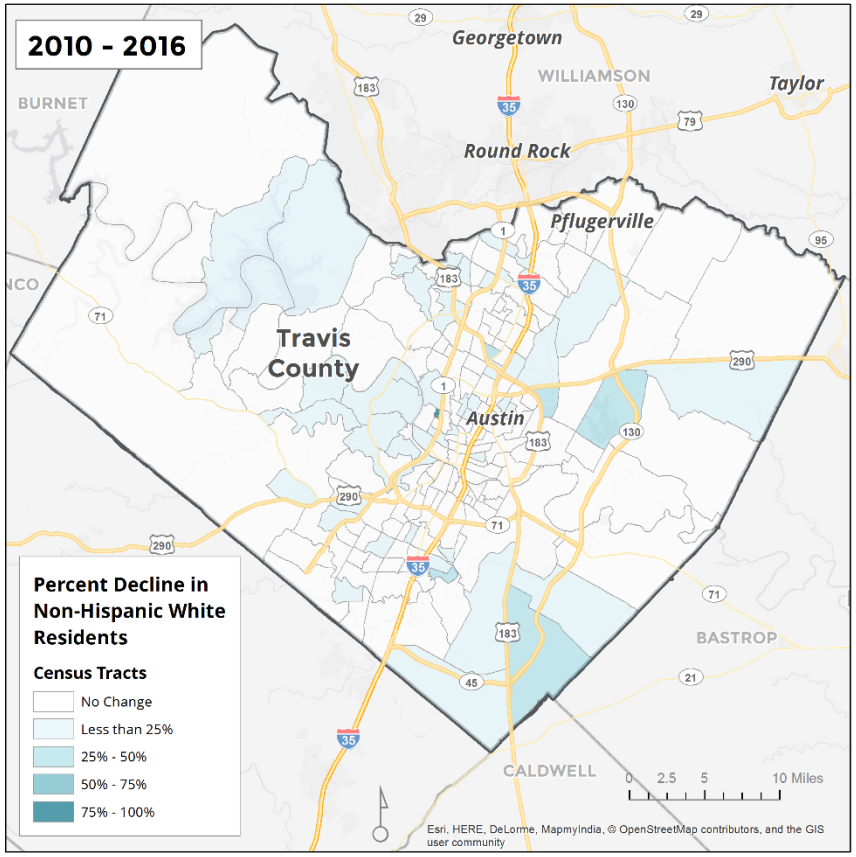
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 4.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Increase in Hispanic Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



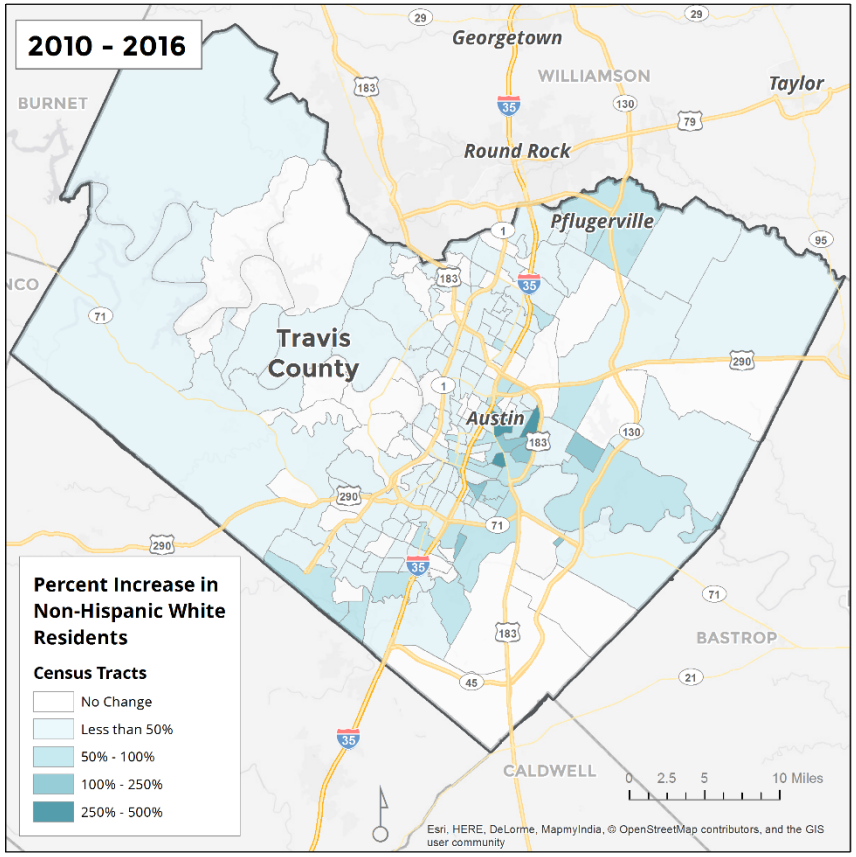
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 5.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Decline in Non-Hispanic White
Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



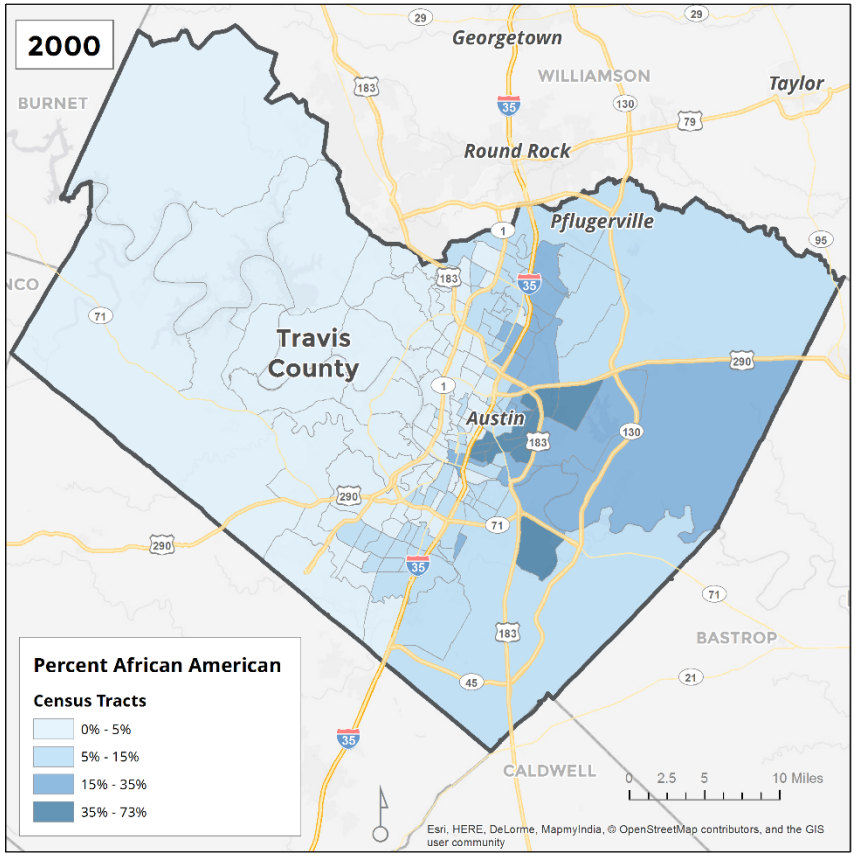
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 6.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Increase in Non-Hispanic White
Residents by Census Tract, 2010 to 2016



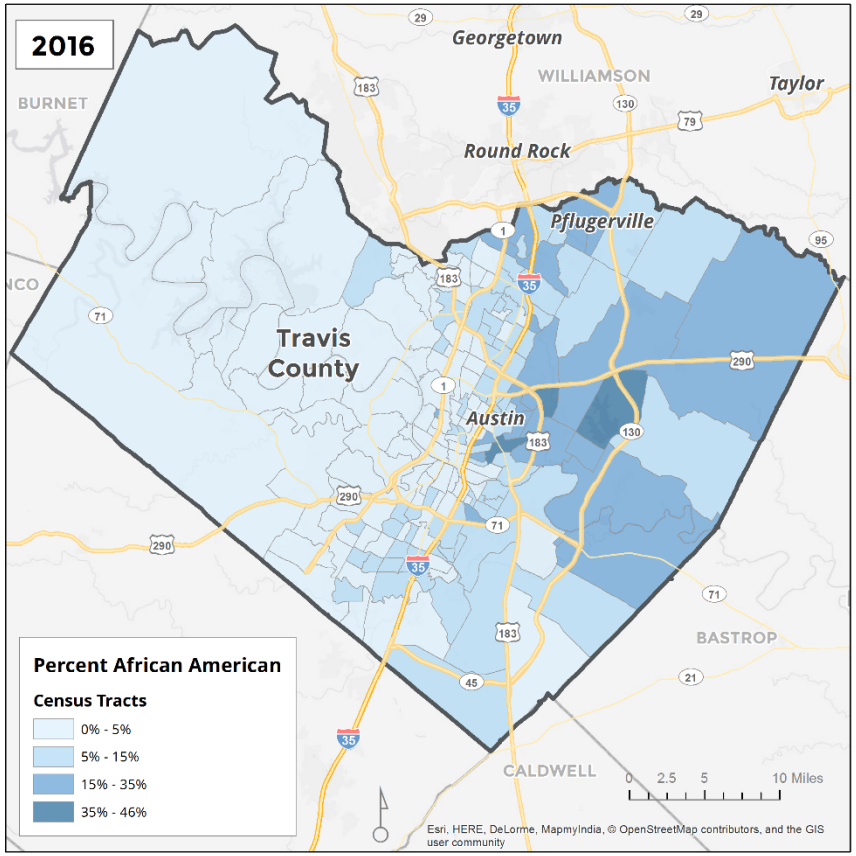
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 7.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent African American by Census Tract, 2000



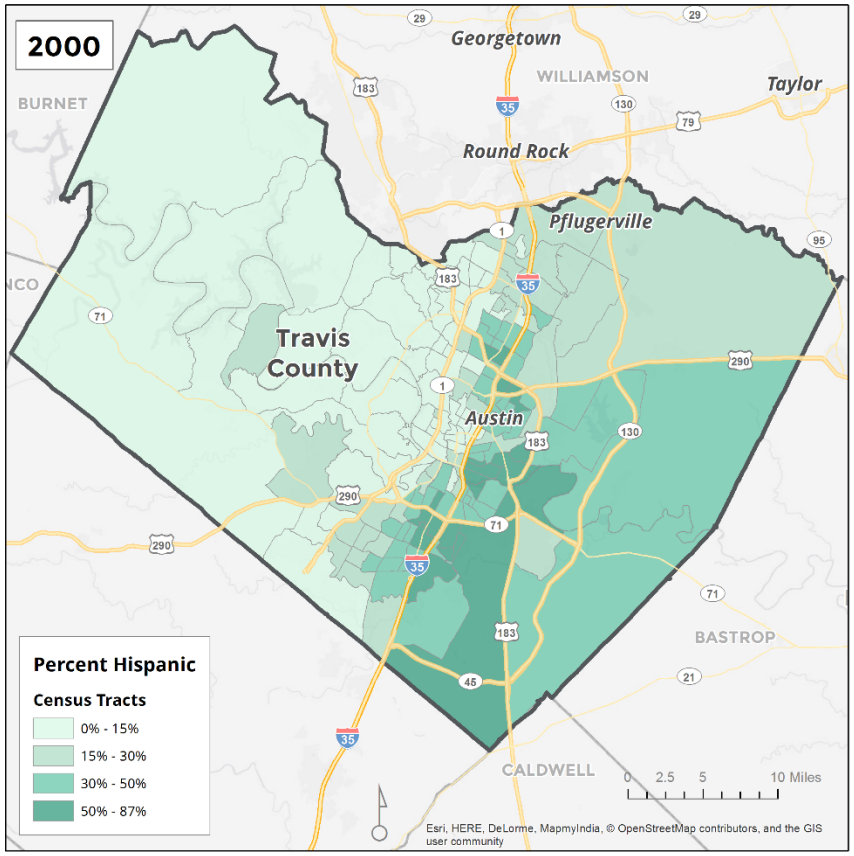
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 8.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent African American by Census Tract, 2016



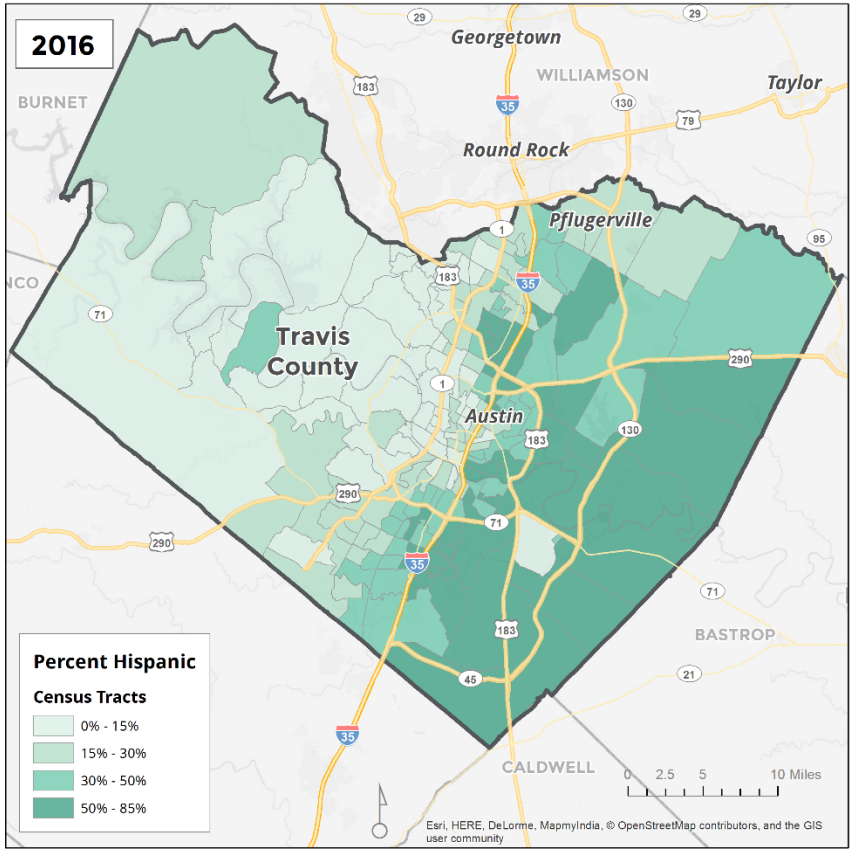
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 9.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Hispanic by Census Tract
2000



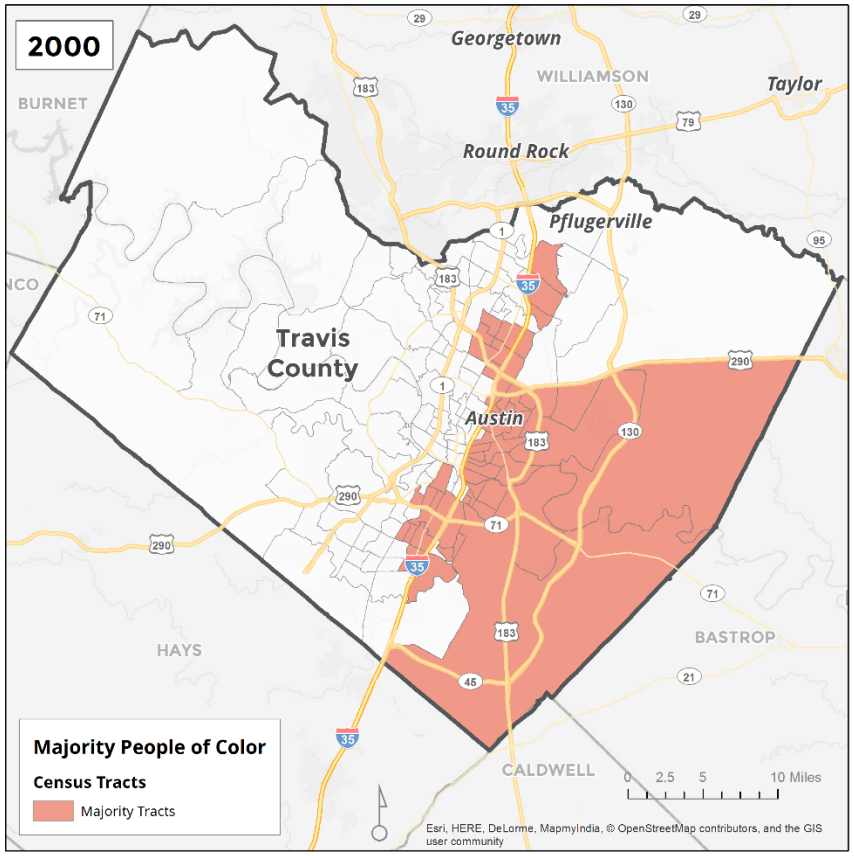
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 10.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Hispanic by Census Tract
2016



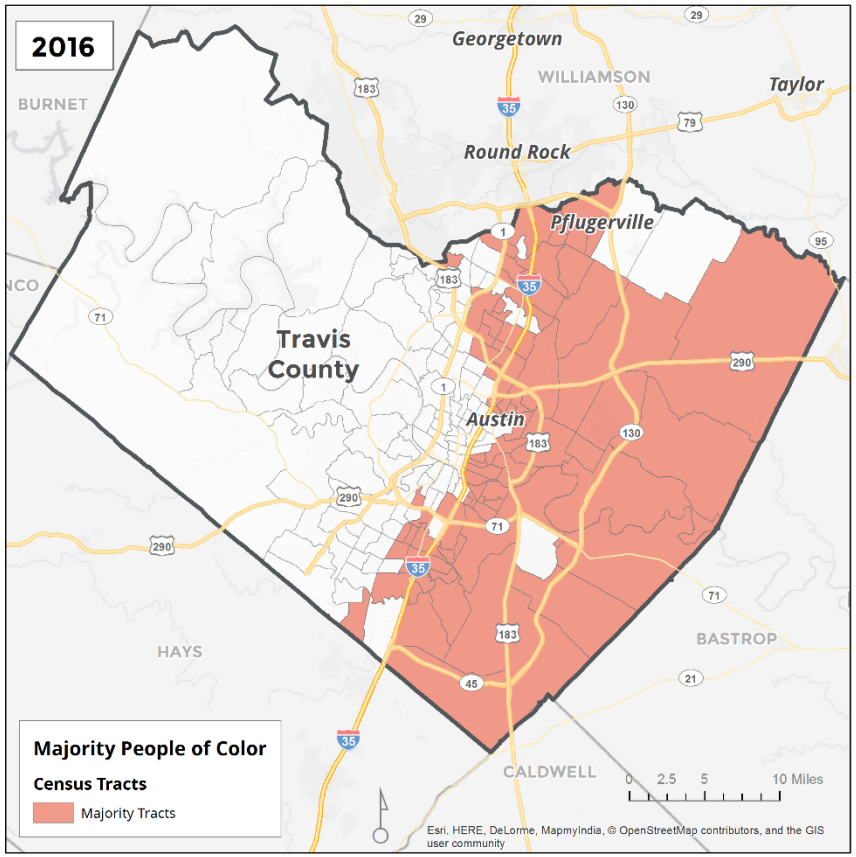
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 11.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2000



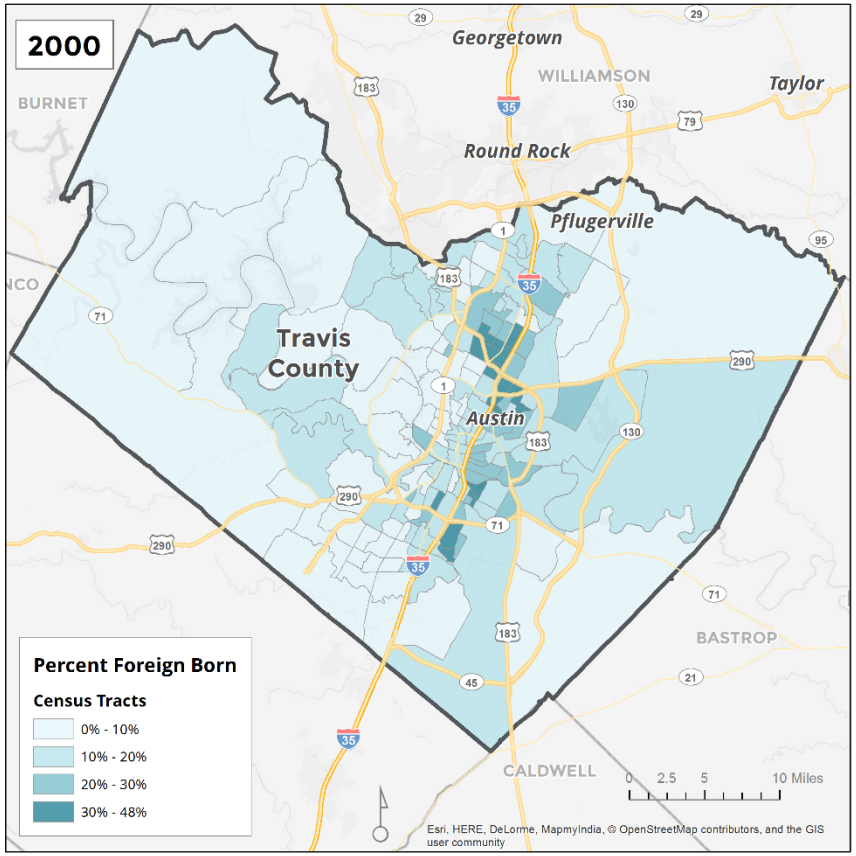
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 12.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Majority People of Color by Census Tract, 2016



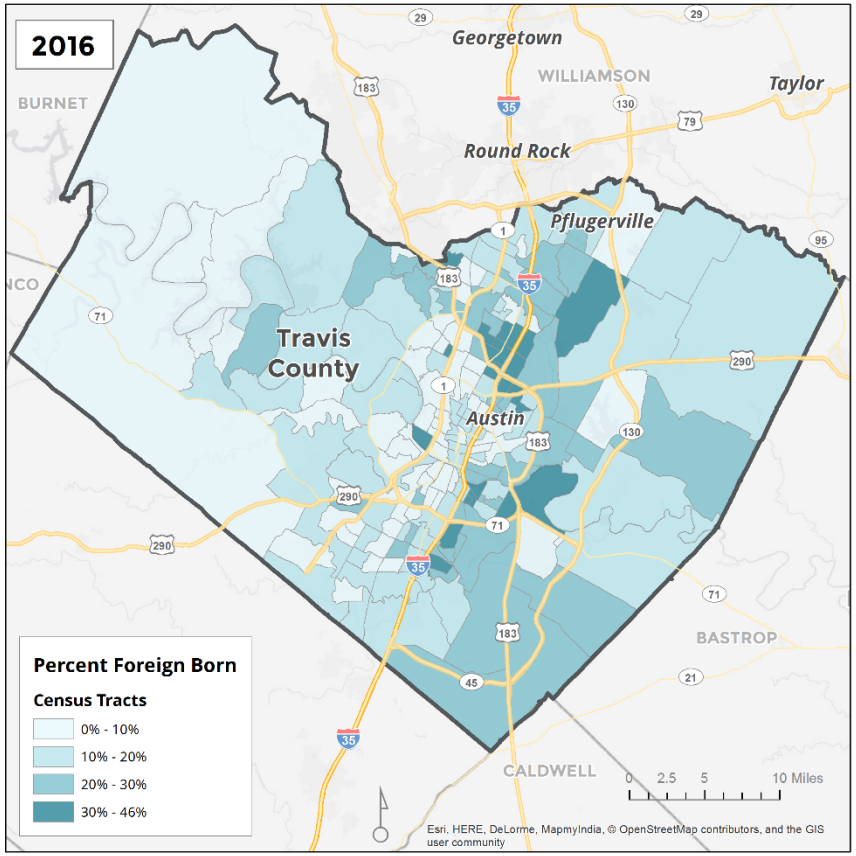
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 13.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2000



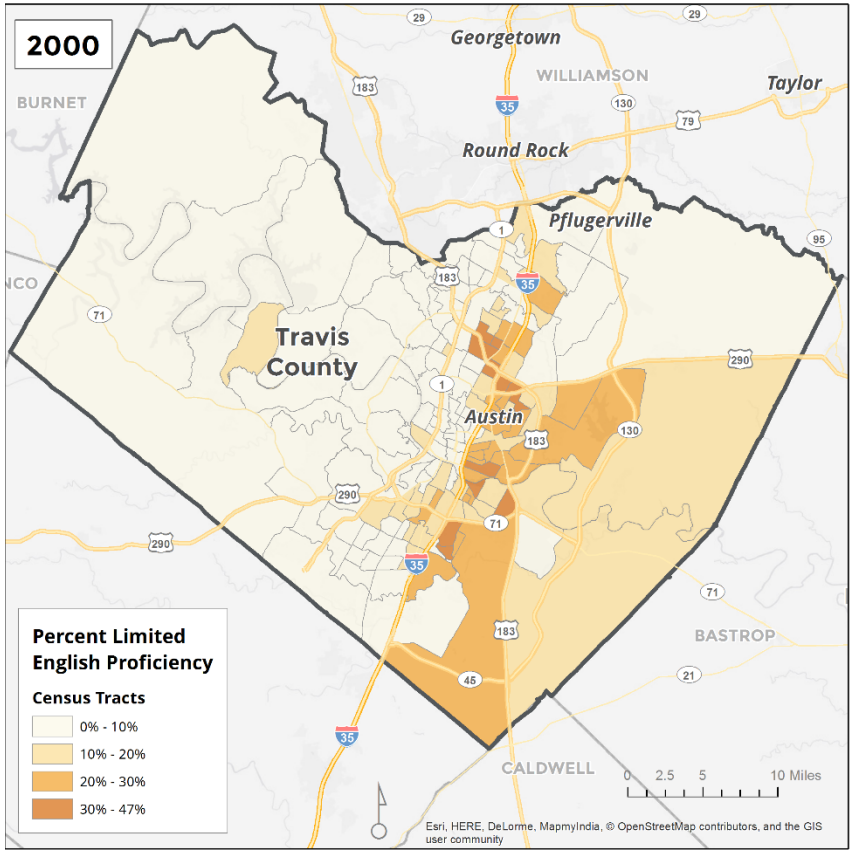
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 14.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Foreign Born by Census Tract, 2016



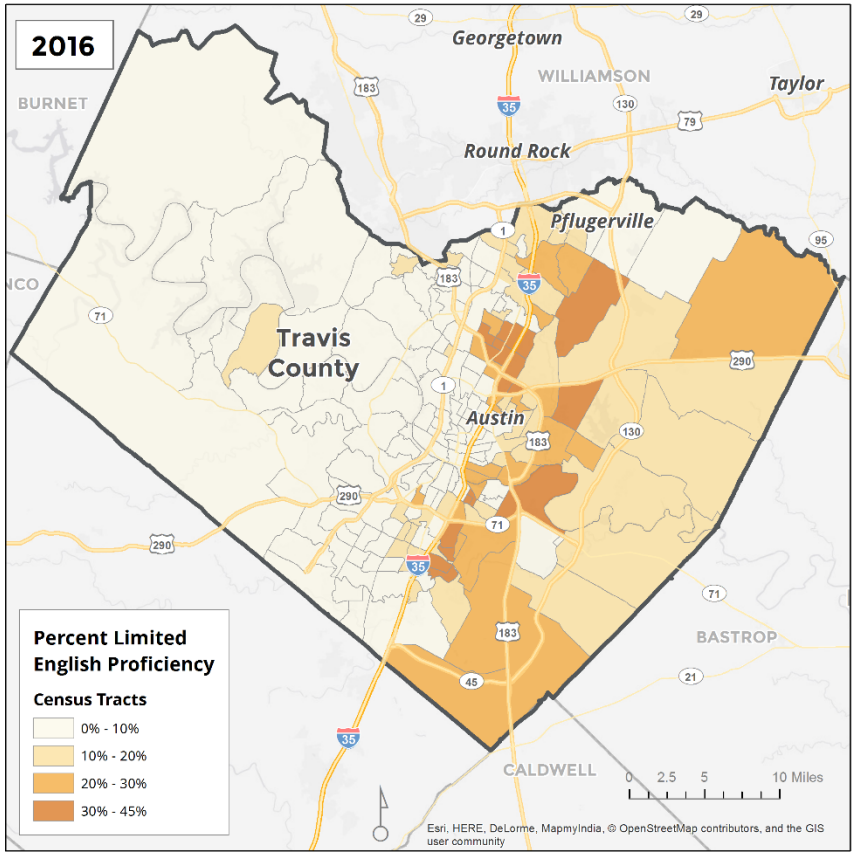
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 15.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2000



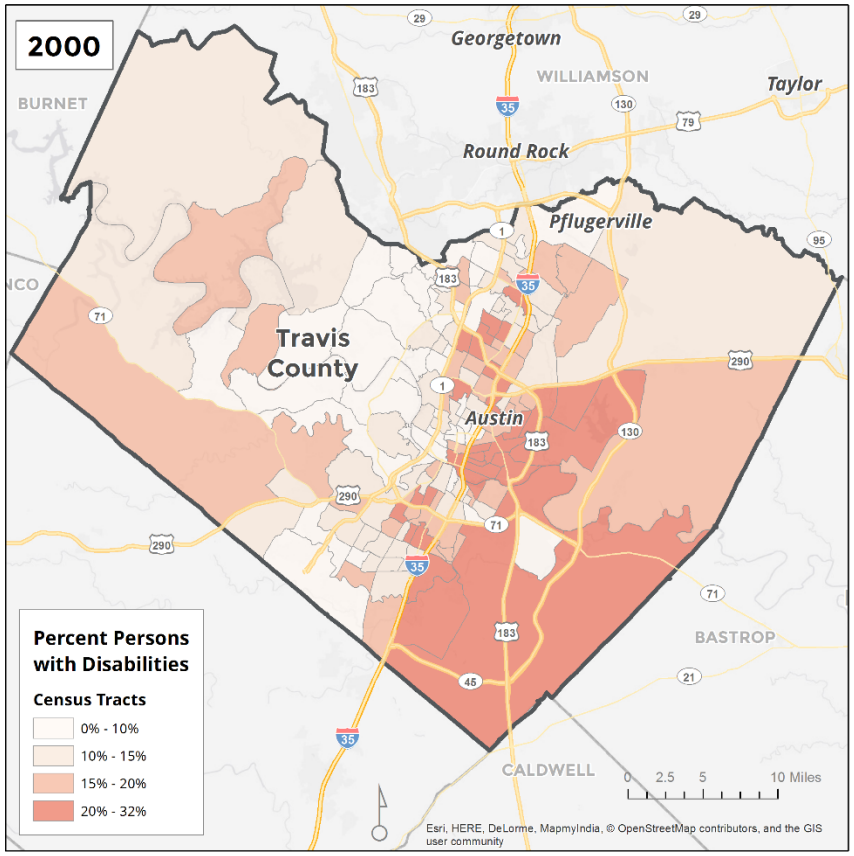
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 16.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Limited English Proficiency by Census Tract, 2016



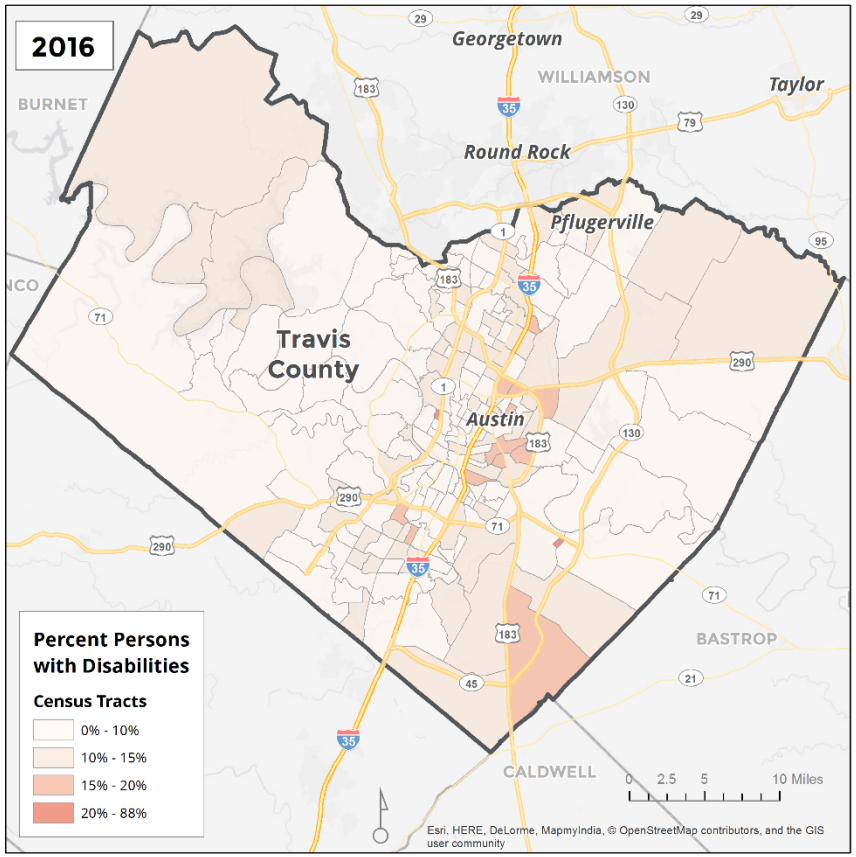
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 17.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2000



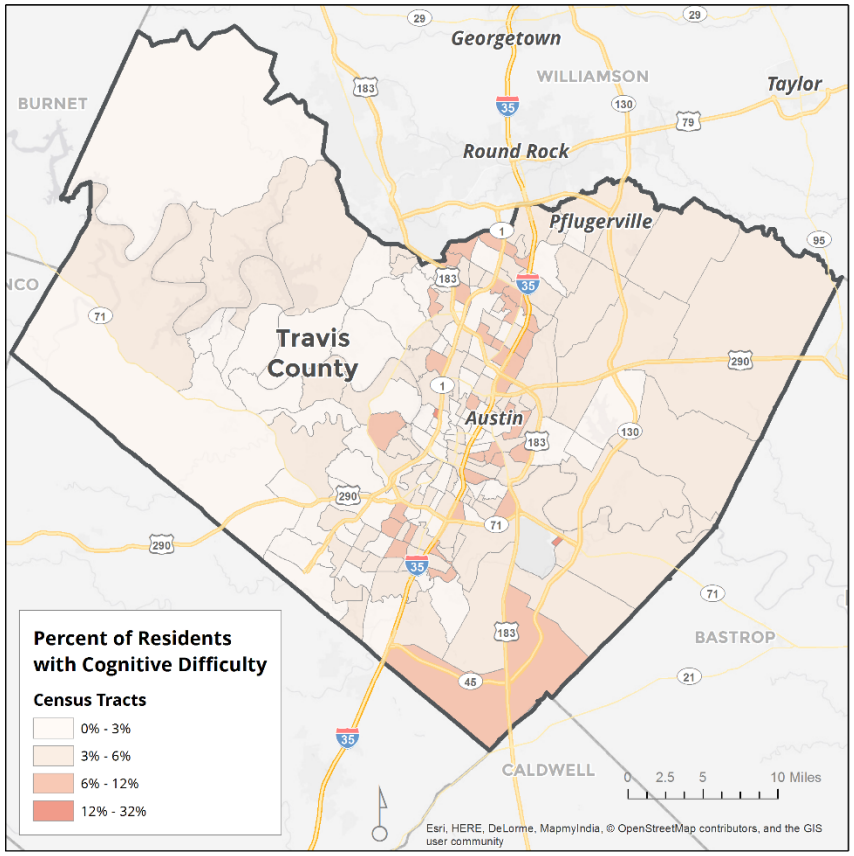
Note: Includes employment disability, which is not captured in the 2016 map.
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 18.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Persons with Disabilities by Census Tract, 2016



Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

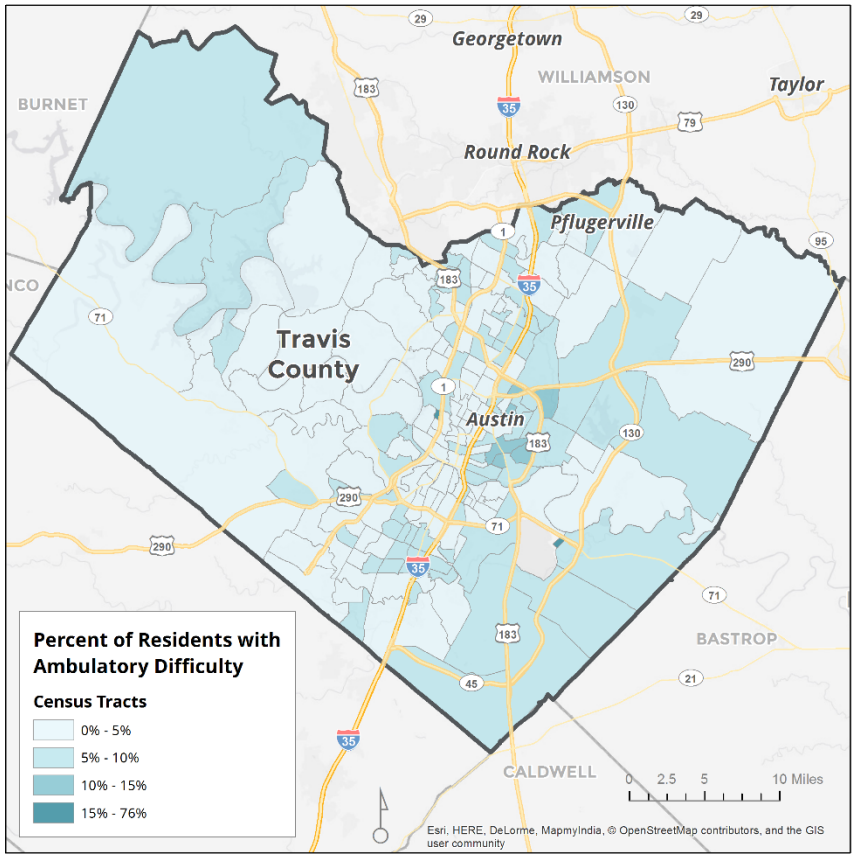
Figure 19.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent of Residents with Cognitive Difficulty, by Census Tract



Note: The ACS defines cognitive difficulty as having serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions due to a physical, mental or emotional condition.

Source: Root Policy Research from the 2013-2017 ACS.

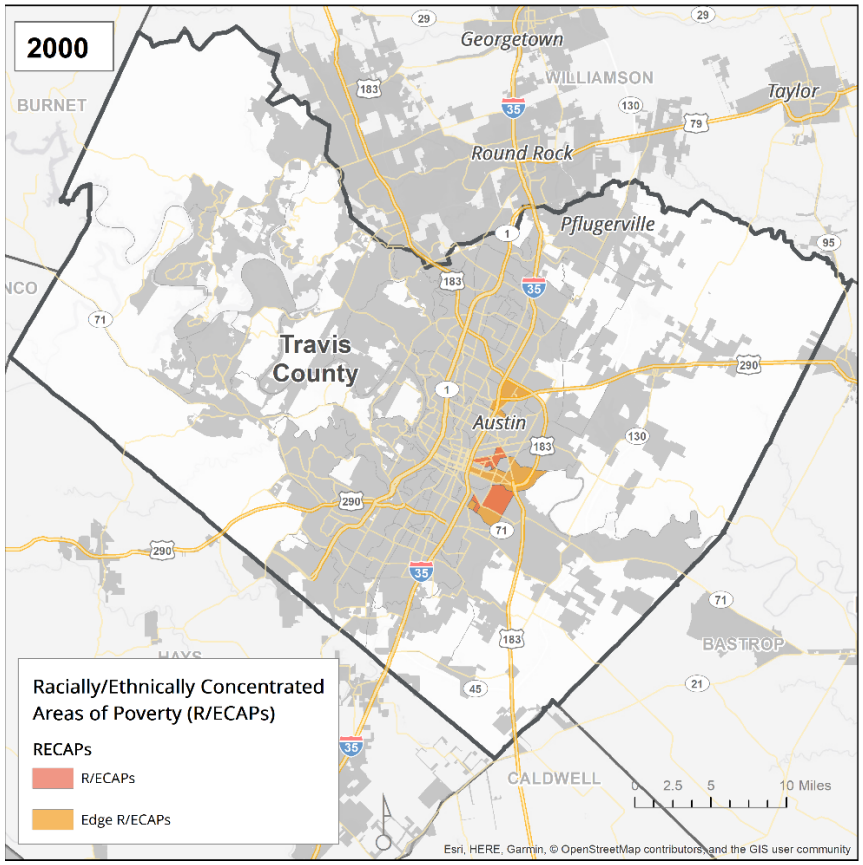
Figure 20.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent of Residents with Ambulatory Difficulty, by Census Tract



Note: The ACS defines ambulatory difficulty as having serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

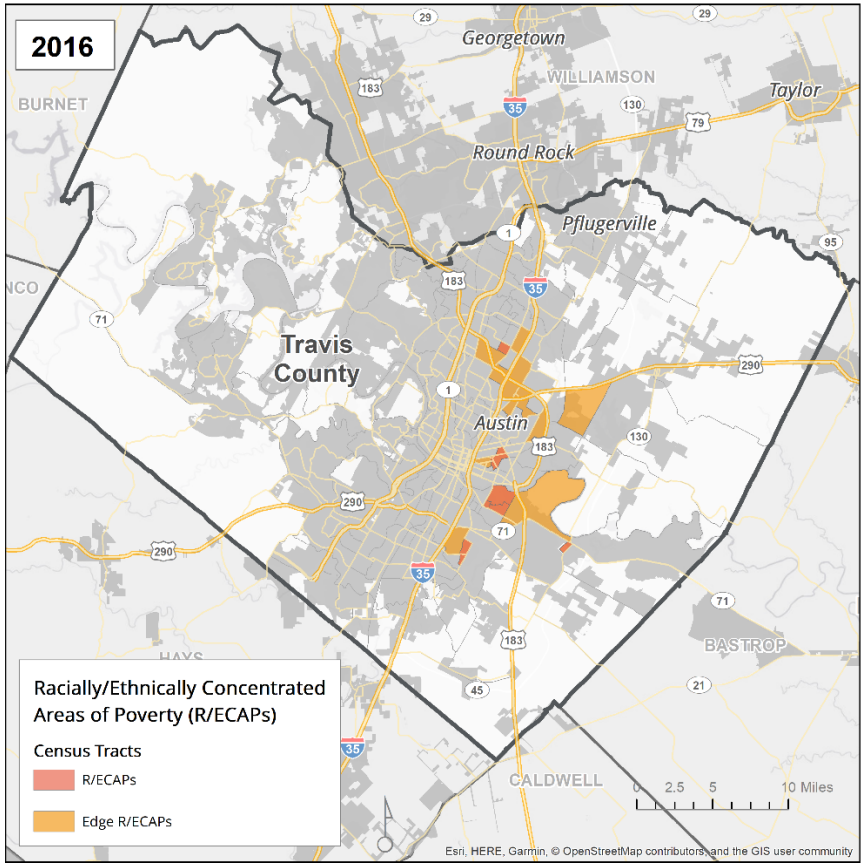
Source: Root Policy Research from the 2013-2017 ACS.

Figure 21.
TRAVIS COUNTY – R/ECAPS and Edge R/ECAPs, 2000



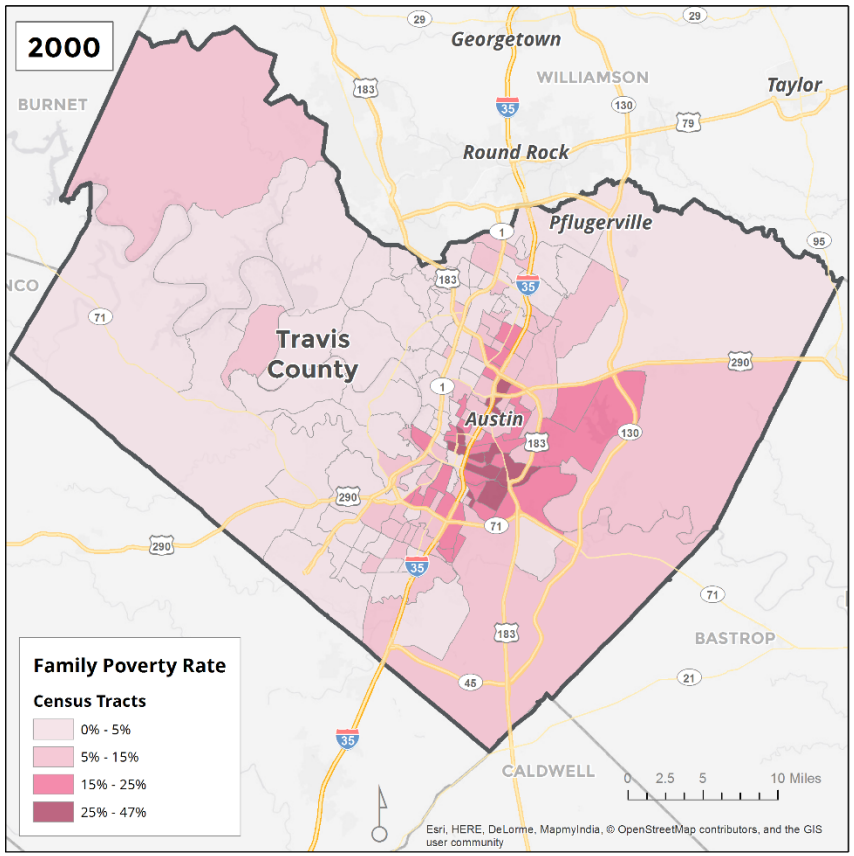
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 22.
TRAVIS COUNTY – R/ECAPS and Edge R/ECAPs, 2016



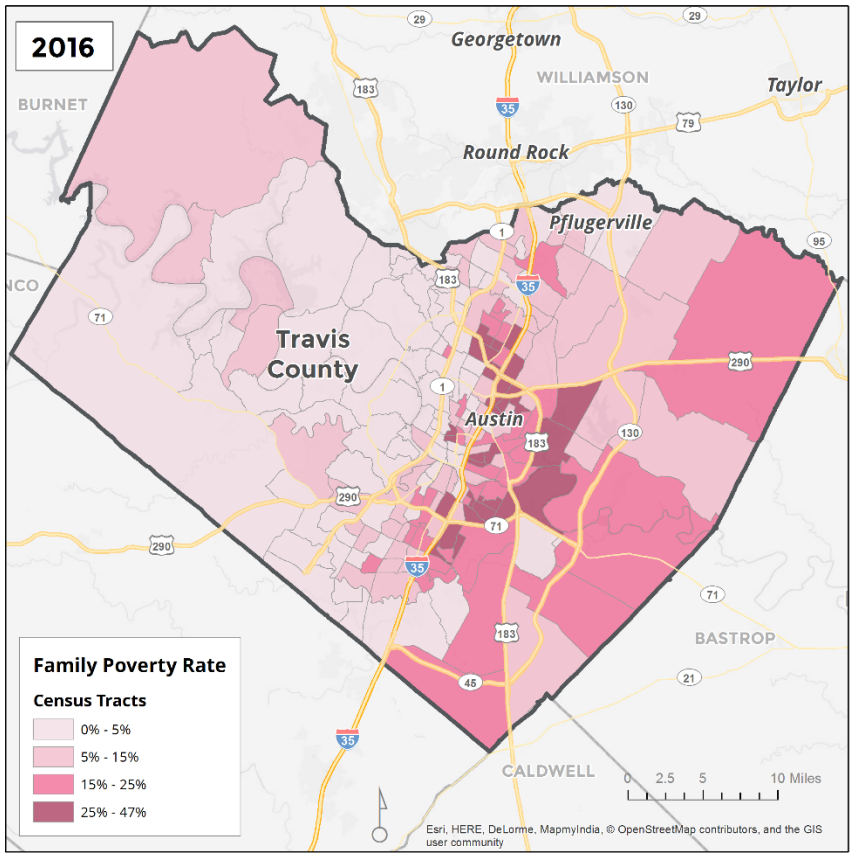
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 23.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2000



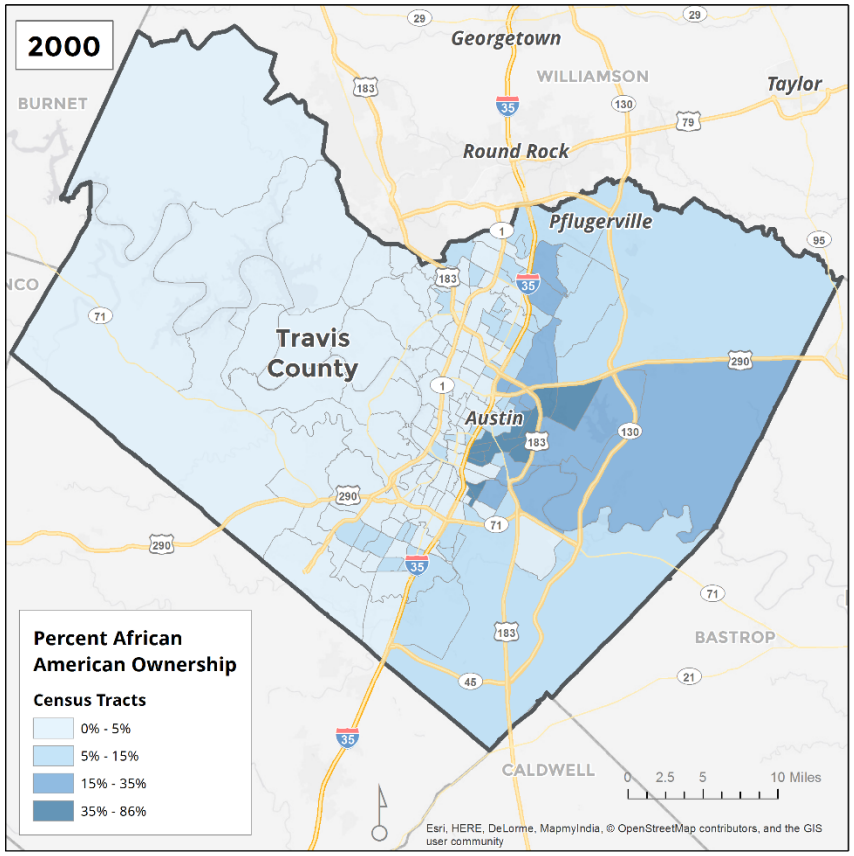
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 24.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Poverty by Census Tract, 2016



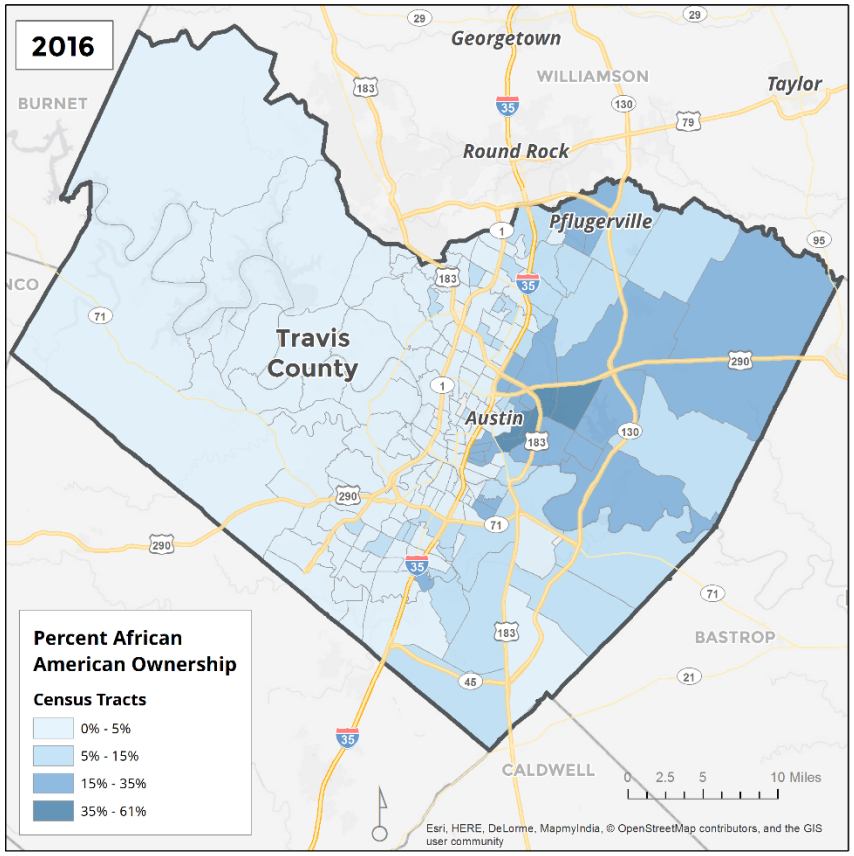
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 25.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent African American Ownership, 2000



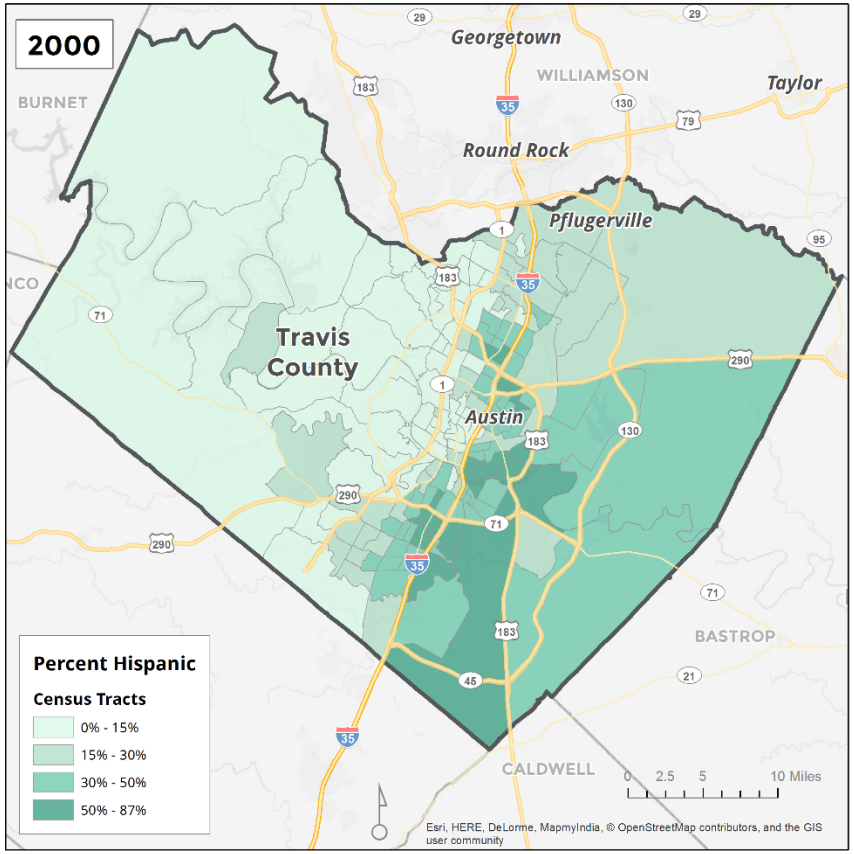
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 26.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent African American Ownership, 2016



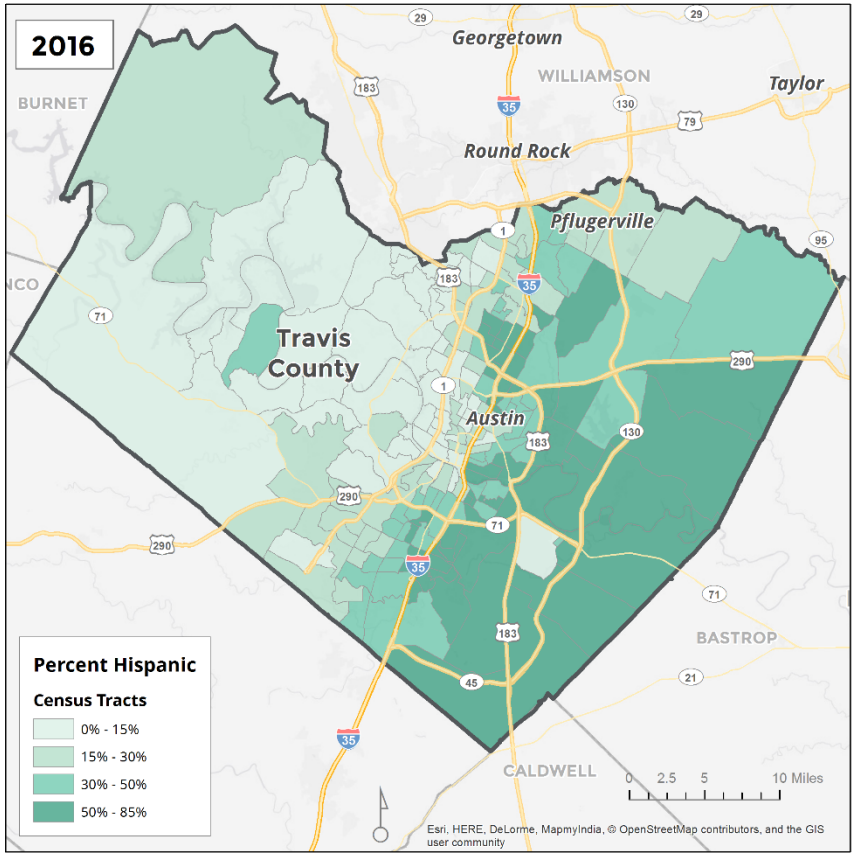
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016.

Figure 27.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2000



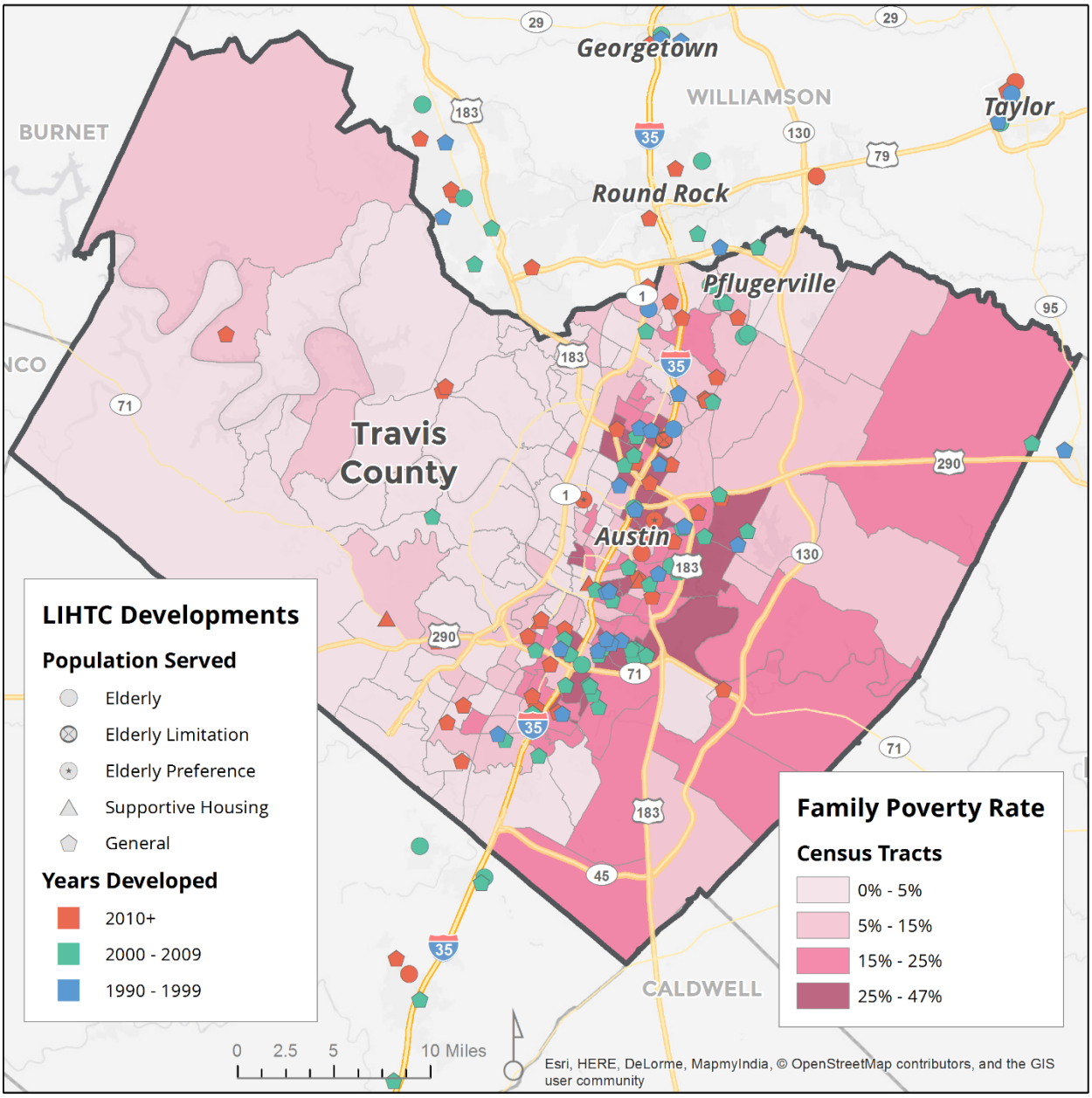
Source: 2000 US Census.

Figure 28.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Percent Hispanic Ownership, 2016



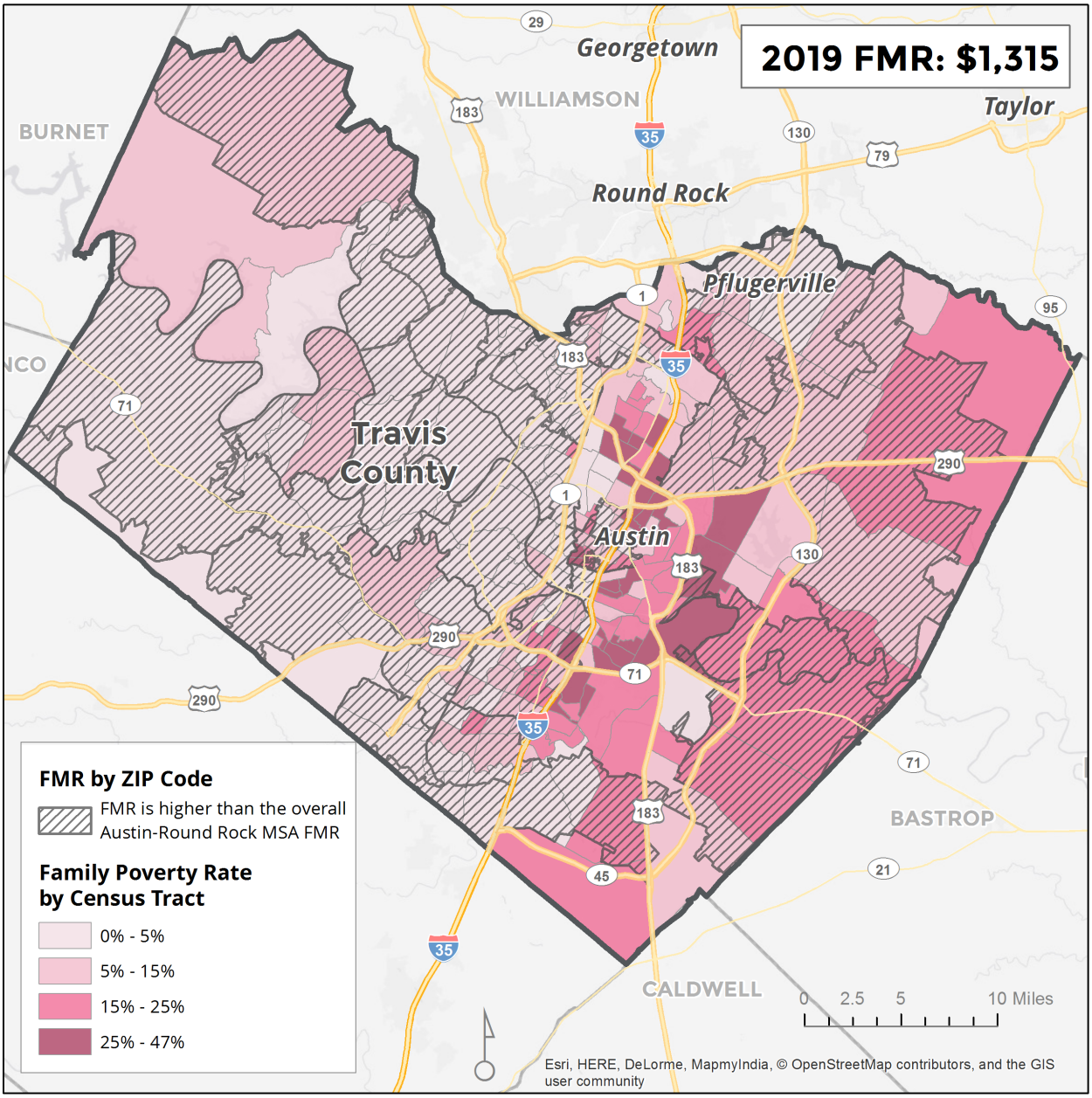
Source: American Community Survey, 2012-2016

Figure 29.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Developments and Poverty Rate by Census Tract, 2016 (Poverty) and 2018 (LIHTC)



Source: TDHCA, ACS 2012-2016.

Figure 30.
TRAVIS COUNTY – Small Area Fair Market Rents (FMR) and Poverty Rates by Census Tract, 2016 (Poverty) and 2019 (FMR)



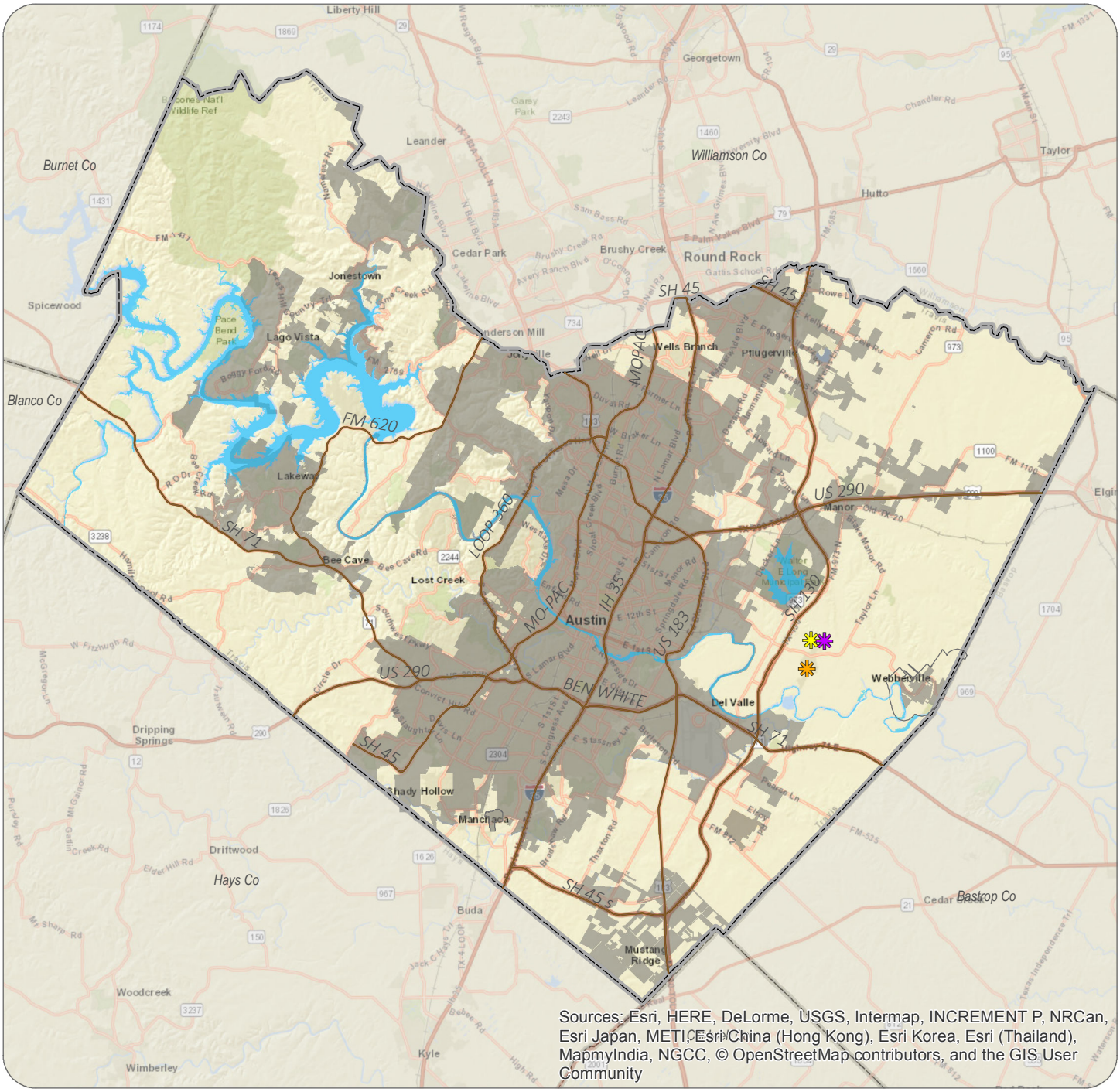
Note: The 2019 2-bedroom FMR for the Austin-Round Rock area is $1,315. The crosshatch indicates a ZIP code where the zip code FMR is higher than metro wide FMR.

Source: www.huduser.org; Fair Market Rent database

APPENDIX D-2

Map 1

PY19 Project Locations



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements

Administration & Planning
(not tied to a specific location)

Alternate PY19 Projects

Disaster Response Interim Assistance**

- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements

Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation

Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Major waterbodies Incorporated Areas of Travis County

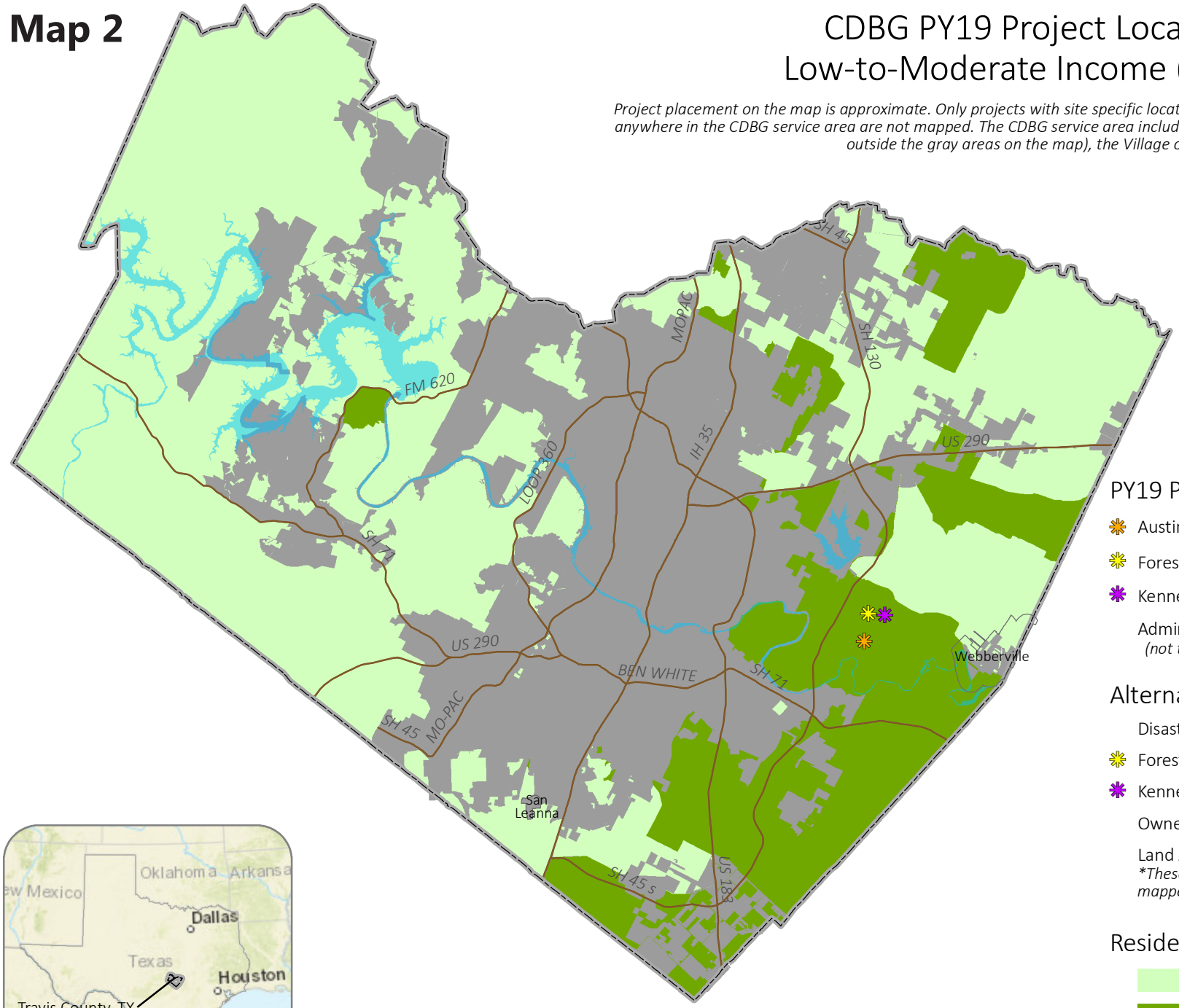
N 0 2.5 5 10 Miles

Map created By: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019

Map 2

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with respect to Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) Concentrations

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.





PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning *(not tied to a specific location)*

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.

Residents at LMI

- 0-50.53%
- >50.53%

LMI = low-to-moderate income

Major waterbodies Incorporated areas

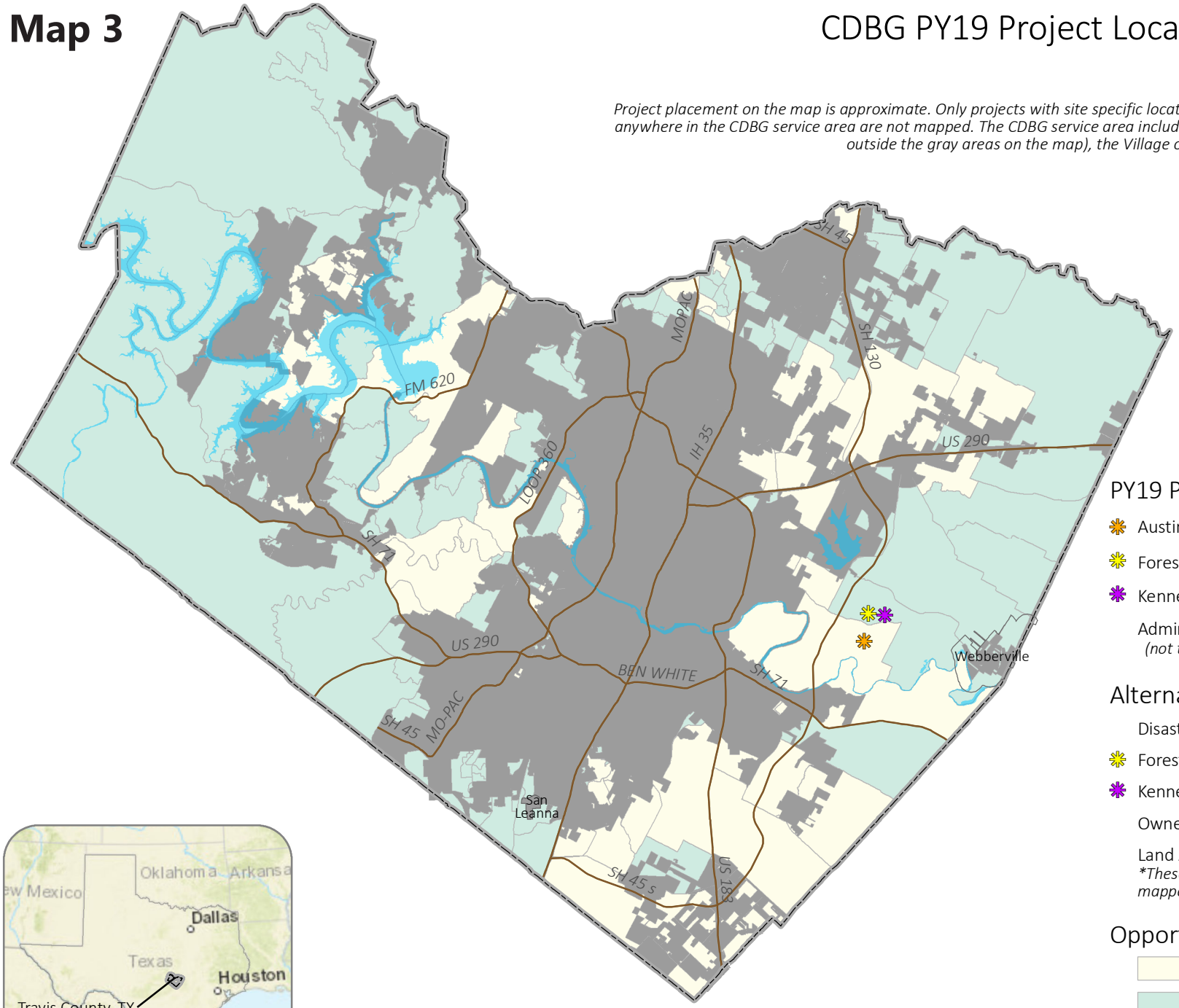
0 2.5 5 10 Miles N

Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Source: Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD) provided by U.S. HUD (based on 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data), effective 4/1/19

Map 3

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with respect to Opportunity Areas

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning
  (not tied to a specific location)

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Opportunity Areas

- Very Low to Low
- Moderate to Very High



Major waterbodies Incorporated areas

0 2.5 5 10 Miles

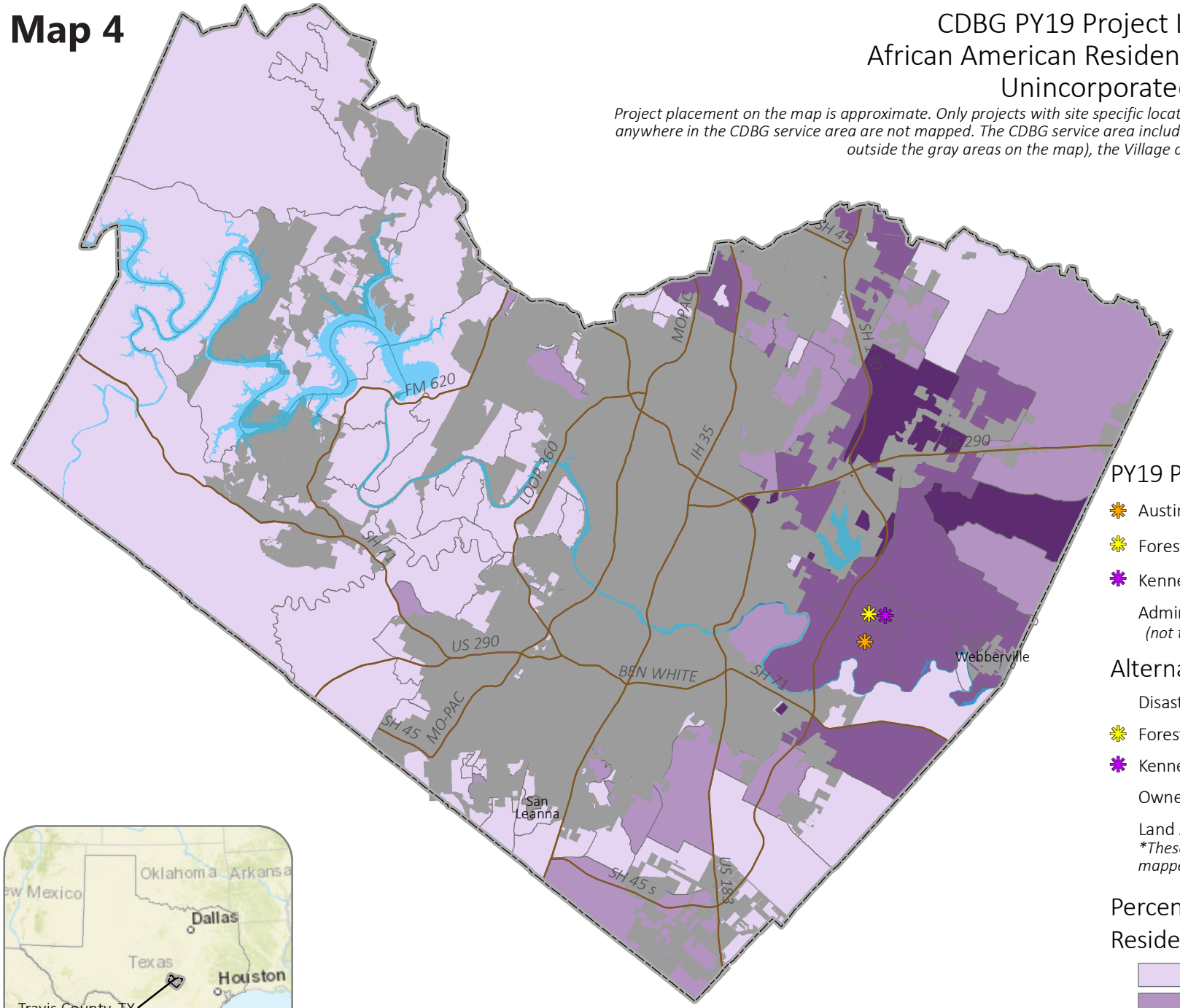
N

Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Source: Regional Composite Opportunity Index data from Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity, The Ohio State University, 2012.

Map 4

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with Respect to African American Residents by Census Block Group Unincorporated Areas, Travis County, TX

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning *(not tied to a specific location)*

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Percentage of African American Residents by Block Groups

- 0.00-5.24%
- 5.25-14.47%
- 14.48-29.88%
- 29.89-70.78%

Major waterbodies

Incorporated areas



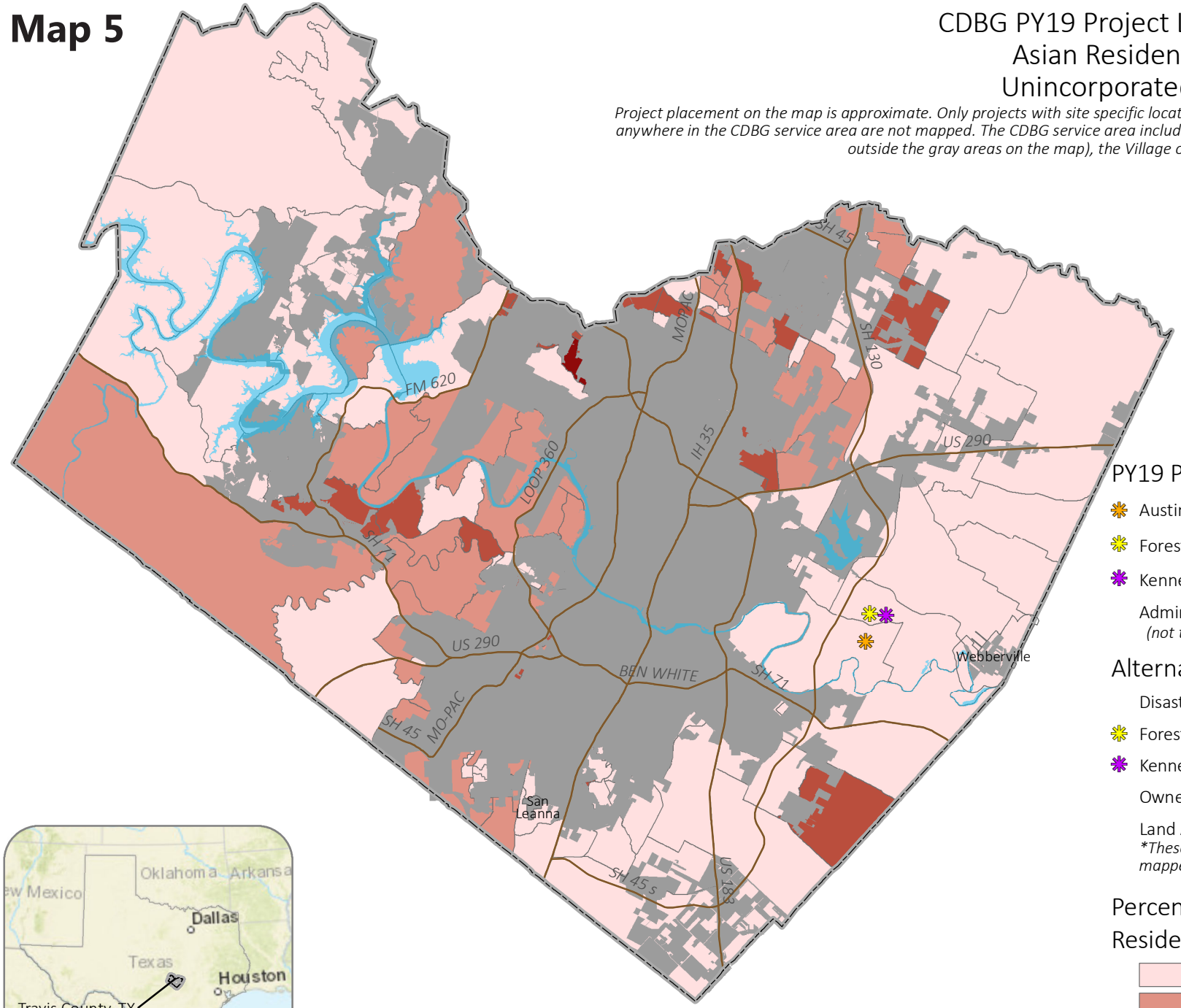
Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data sources: Block group LMI based on Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD), effective 4/1/2019 provided by U.S. HUD (based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data); and Race and Ethnicity data based on 2013-2017 ACS data, Table B02001, downloaded 26 June 2019.

0 2.5 5 10 Miles N

Map 5

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Asian Residents by Census Block Group Unincorporated Areas, Travis County, TX

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning *(not tied to a specific location)*

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Percentage of Asian Residents by Block Groups

- 0.00-4.67%
- 4.68-13.33%
- 13.34-28.49%
- 28.50-82.65%

Major waterbodies

Incorporated areas



Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data sources: Block group LMI based on Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD), effective 4/1/2019 provided by U.S. HUD (based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data); and Race and Ethnicity data based on 2013-2017 ACS data, Table B02001, downloaded 26 June 2019.

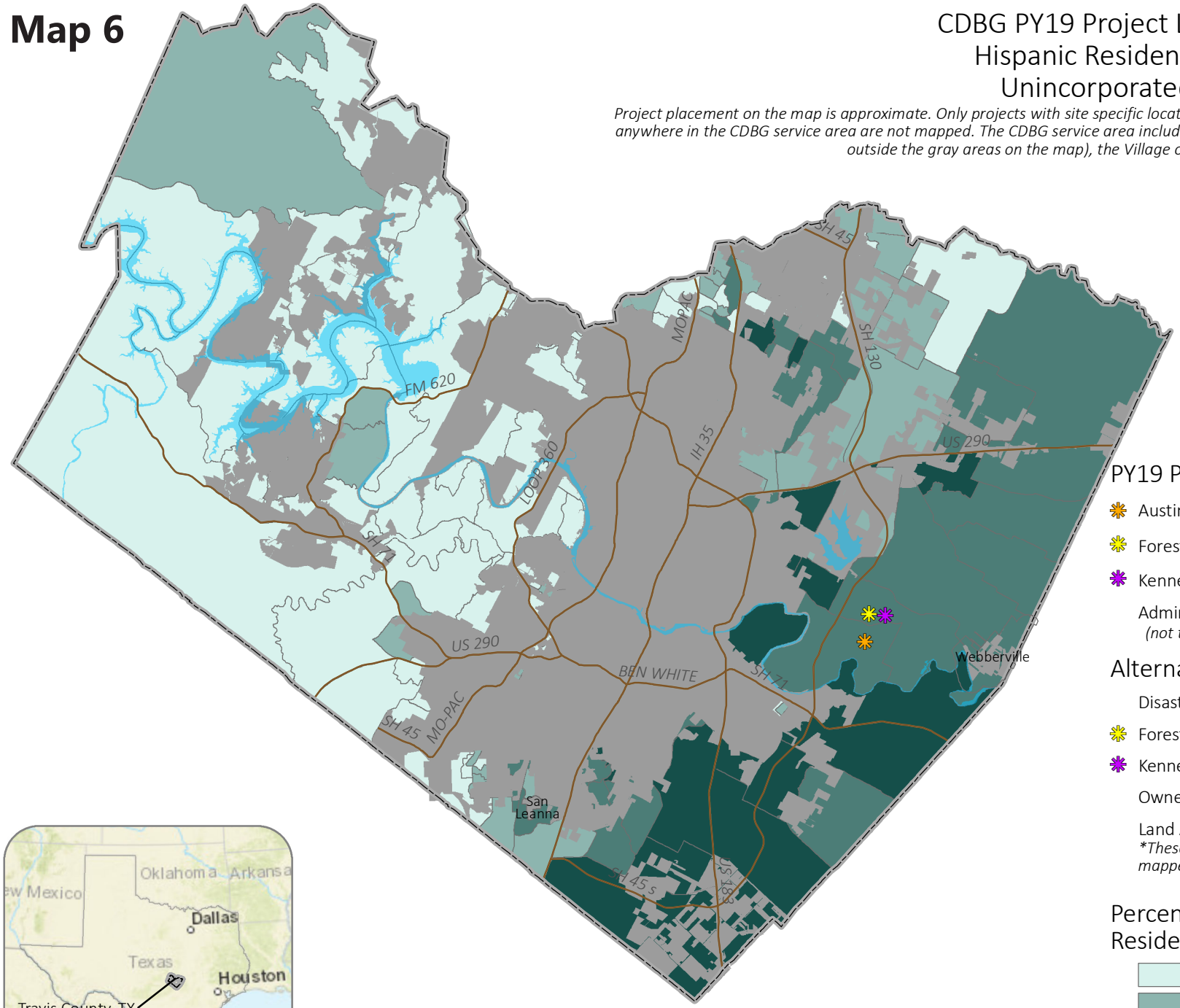
0 2.5 5 10 Miles

N

Map 6

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with Respect to Hispanic Residents by Census Block Group Unincorporated Areas, Travis County, TX

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning *(not tied to a specific location)*

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Percentage of Hispanic Residents by Block Groups

- 0.00-19.60%
- 19.61-37.86%
- 37.87-61.65%
- 61.66-100.00%

Major waterbodies

Incorporated areas



Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data sources: Block group LMI based on Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD), effective 4/1/2019 provided by U.S. HUD (based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data); and Race and Ethnicity data based on 2013-2017 ACS data, Table B02001, downloaded 26 June 2019.

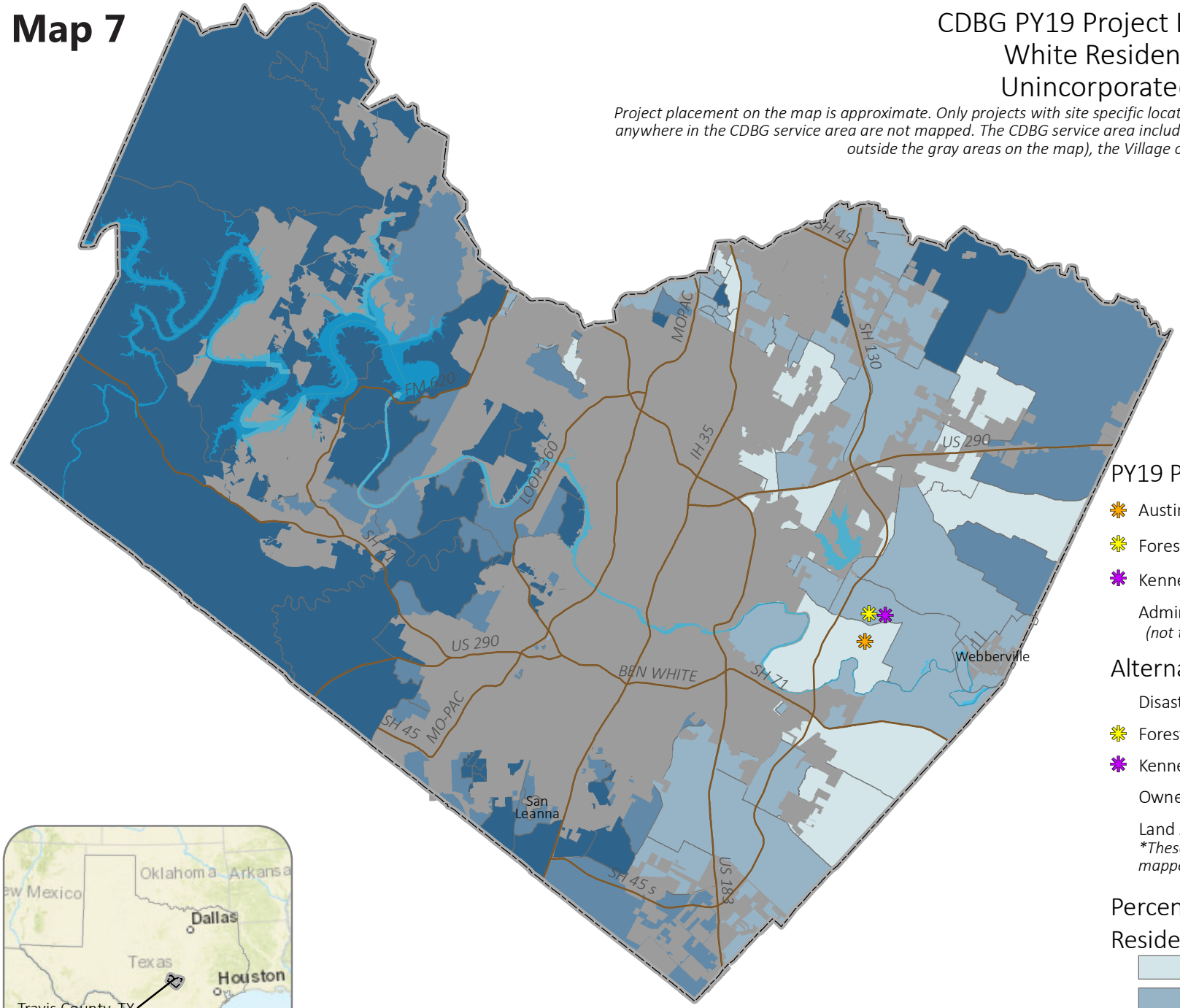
0 2.5 5 10 Miles

N

Map 7

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with Respect to White Residents by Census Block Group Unincorporated Areas, Travis County, TX

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.





PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning *(not tied to a specific location)*

Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Percentage of White Residents by Block Groups

- 0.00-55.58%
- 55.59-72.09%
- 72.10-85.78%
- 85.79-100.00%

Major waterbodies

Incorporated areas

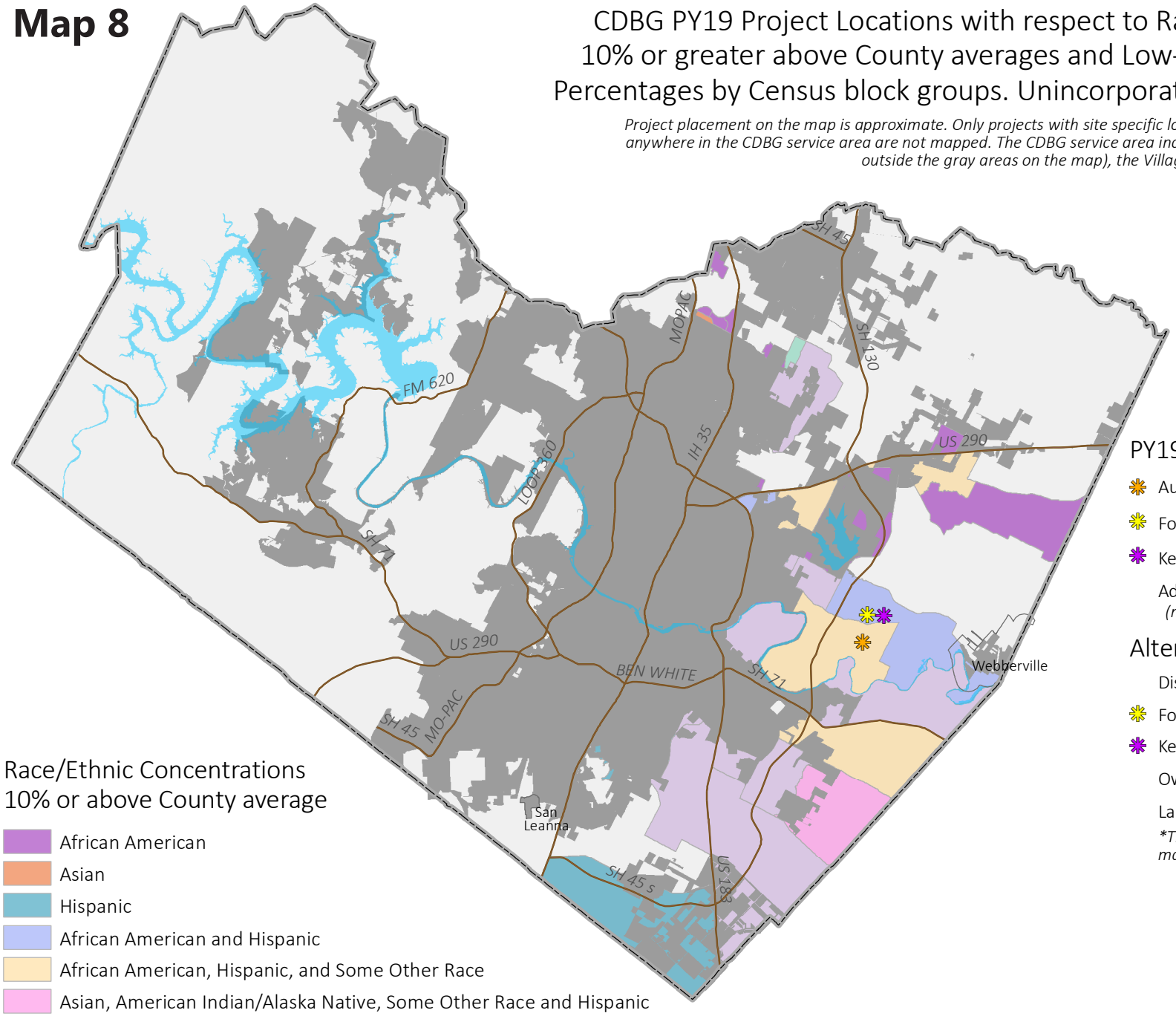
Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data sources: Block group LMI based on Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD), effective 4/1/2019 provided by U.S. HUD (based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data); and Race and Ethnicity data based on 2013-2017 ACS data, Table B02001, downloaded 26 June 2019.

0 2.5 5 10 Miles N

Map 8

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with respect to Racial/Ethnic Concentrations 10% or greater above County averages and Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) Percentages by Census block groups. Unincorporated Areas, Travis County, TX

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



PY19 Projects

- Austin's Colony Street Improvements
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Administration & Planning
  (not tied to a specific location)

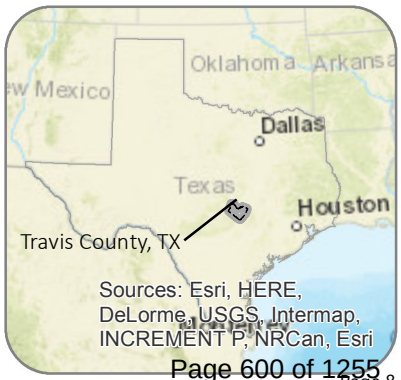
Alternate PY19 Projects

- Disaster Response Interim Assistance**
- Forest Bluff Street Improvements
- Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements
- Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation
- Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing**

**These proposed alternate projects are not mapped since not tied to a specific location.*

Race/Ethnic Concentrations
10% or above County average

- African American
- Asian
- Hispanic
- African American and Hispanic
- African American, Hispanic, and Some Other Race
- Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Some Other Race and Hispanic
- Hispanic and Some Other Race
- Hispanic and Two or More Races



0 2.5 5 10 Miles

N

Major waterbodies

Incorporated areas

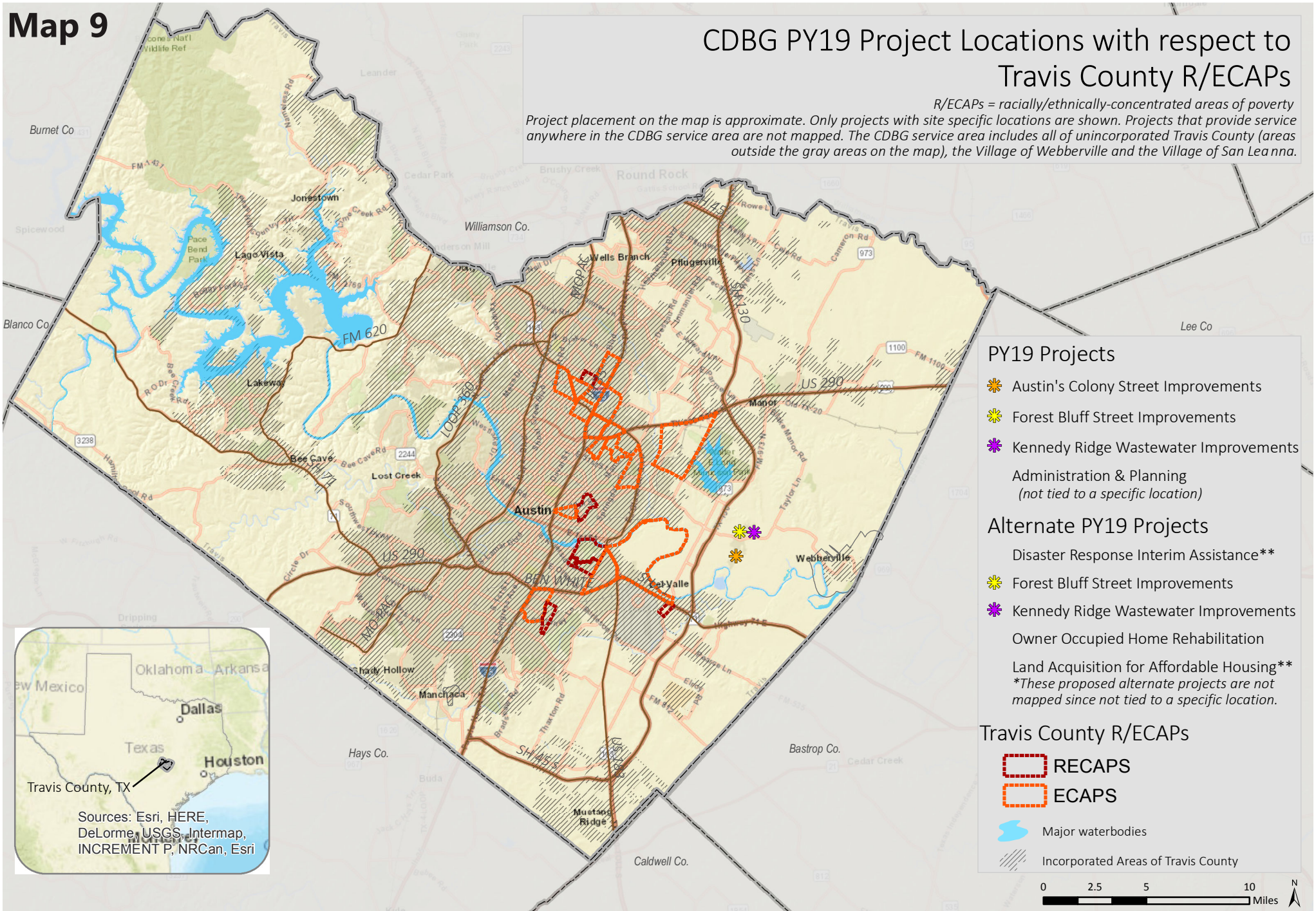
Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019. Data sources: Block group LMI based on Low/Moderate Income Summary Data (LMISD), effective 4/1/2019 provided by U.S. HUD (based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) data); and Race and Ethnicity data based on 2013-2017 ACS data, Table B02001, downloaded 26 June 2019.

Map 9

CDBG PY19 Project Locations with respect to Travis County R/ECAPs

R/ECAPs = racially/ethnically-concentrated areas of poverty

Project placement on the map is approximate. Only projects with site specific locations are shown. Projects that provide service anywhere in the CDBG service area are not mapped. The CDBG service area includes all of unincorporated Travis County (areas outside the gray areas on the map), the Village of Webberville and the Village of San Leanna.



Per HUD's definition, R/ECAPs are census tracts with a non-white population of 50% or more and with extreme poverty, meaning 40% or more of individuals are living at or below poverty. Because overall poverty levels are substantially lower in many parts of the country, HUD supplements this with an alternate criterion. Thus, a neighborhood can be a R/ECAP if it has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% or is three or more times the average tract poverty rate for the metropolitan/micropolitan area, whichever threshold is lower. On this map, the ECAPs, or 'edge' R/ECAPs, are census tracts which are just under the qualifying 40% poverty threshold.

Map by: Travis County HHS, CDBG Office, E.Rivera, July 2019.
Source: Travis County R/ECAPs and ECAPs data provided by Root Policy Research (June 2019).

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:

Lobbying Certification
This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

APPENDIX E

PY19 PROJECTS & ALTERNATE PROJECTS

PROJECTS

Project # 1: Austin's Colony Street Improvement, Phase 2—$641,393

Project Description: The sidewalks in this neighborhood were built to pre-ADA standards and have not been accepted by Travis County TNR for road maintenance. The roads in this subdivision are not adequately maintained, causing accelerated neighborhood roadway deterioration. This project would include removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair roadway to acceptable standards for maintenance.

The improvements impact 6,555 people, of which 57.13% are considered low- to moderate-income. The project will be completed in two phases. The first phase, funded with PY18 grant funds, includes design services and environmental assessment, and partial construction. Construction will be completed during the second phase of the project with PY19 grant funds. Due to increased construction costs, the cost estimates have been updated to reflect anticipated increases since the project was funded in PY18.

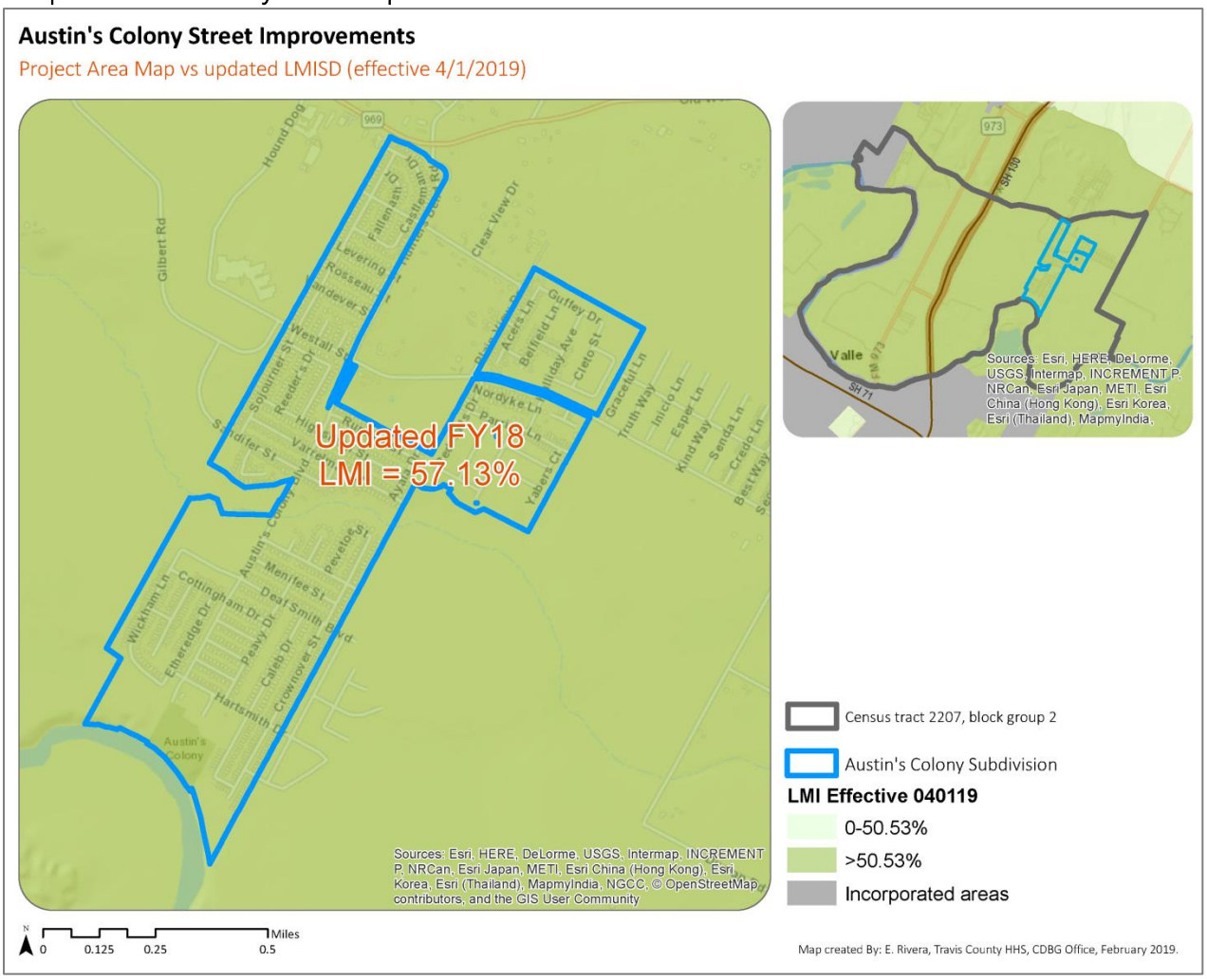
- Phase 1 (PY18) - Design and Environmental for all streets
- Construction on the following streets:
  - Austin's Colony Boulevard, Peavey Drive, and Crownover Street- estimated $333,300
  - Amy Francis- estimated $133,500
  - Cottingham- estimated $133,000
  - James Vincent- estimated $131,825
- Phase 2 (PY19) – Complete Construction on the following streets:
  - Hartsmith- estimated $145,500
  - Oliphant- estimated $149,325

Streets designated for construction in Phase 1 may be moved to Phase 2, and streets designated for Phase 2 may be moved to Phase 1. The final scheduling of street construction will be based on the results of the design work for the project.

Figure 1: Project 1 - General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$641,393
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	June 1, 2020 – September 30, 2020
Location	Austin's Colony, see Map 1.

Figure 2: Project 1 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street Improvements
Eligible Activity	Street Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Sustainability
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower income persons
Citation	§570.201 (c)	**Accomplishment**	6,555 individuals
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03 K Street Improvements
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Map 1: Austin's Colony Street Improvements



Project # 2: Forest Bluff Street Improvements, Phase 1—$135,000

Project Description: The sidewalks in this neighborhood were built to pre-ADA standards and have not been accepted by Travis County TNR for road maintenance. The roads in this subdivision are not adequately maintained, causing accelerated neighborhood roadway deterioration. This project would include removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair right-of-way to acceptable standards for maintenance.

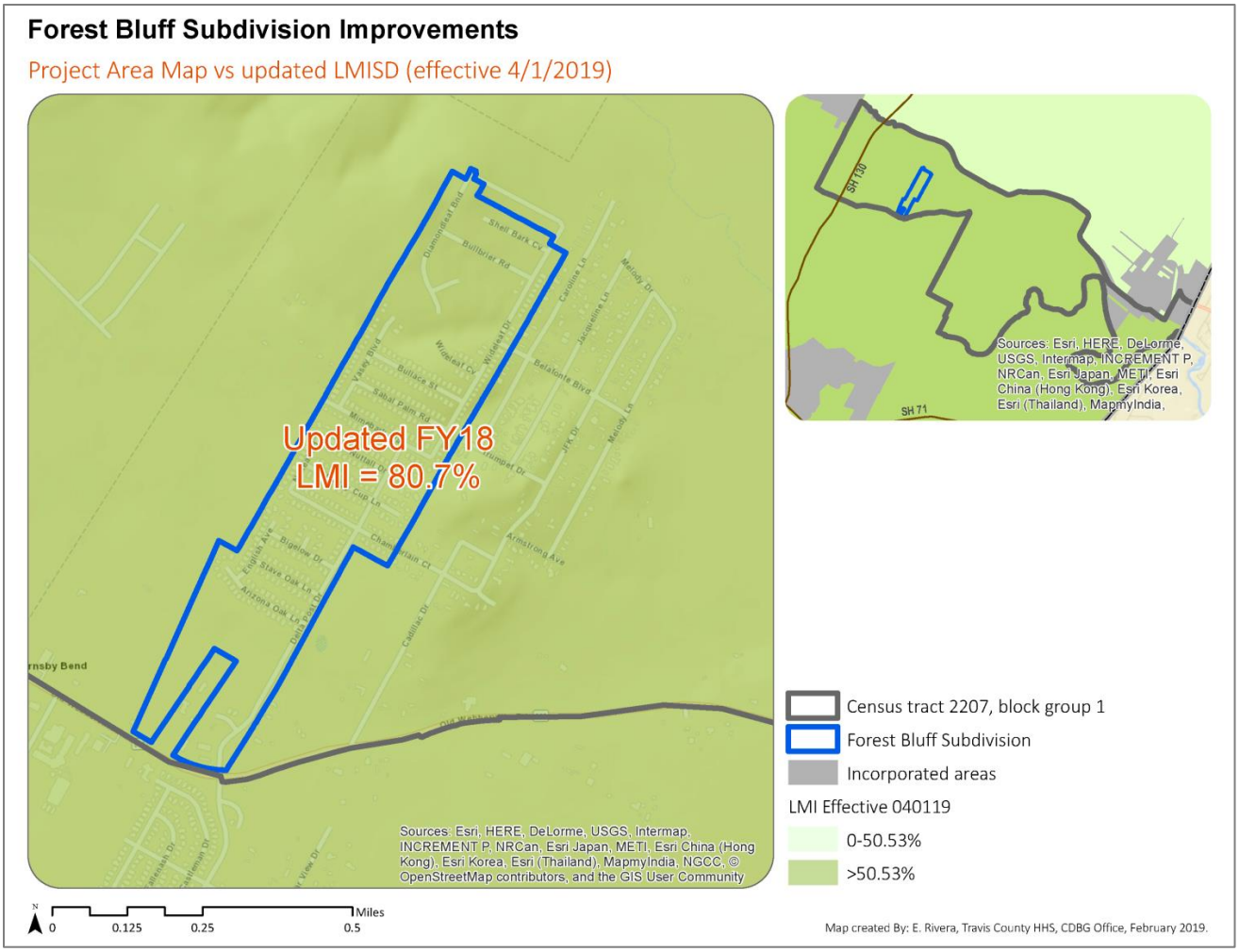
The improvements impact an estimated 2,875 individuals, of which 80.70% are considered low- to moderate-income. The project will be completed in multiple phases. The first phase includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed with PY20-PY23 funds, depending upon future allocations and prioritization of construction projects.

- The project supports construction on the following streets:
  - Arizona Oak-estimated $209,100;
  - Bigelow and Catsby-estimated $181,500;
  - Delta Post-estimated $175,100;
  - English Ave-estimated $124,000;
  - Stave Oak-estimated $175,900.

Figure 3: Project #2—General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$135,000
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	January 2020 – October 2020
Location	Forest Bluff, see Map 2.

Figure 4: Project #2—Priority and Performance Measurement Information (HUD–prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street Improvements
EligibleActivity	Street Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Sustainability
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower-income persons
Citation	§570.201(c)	**Accomplishment**	2,875 individuals
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03 K Street Improvements
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Map 2: Forest Bluff Subdivision Improvements



Project # 3: Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements, Phase 1—$155,000

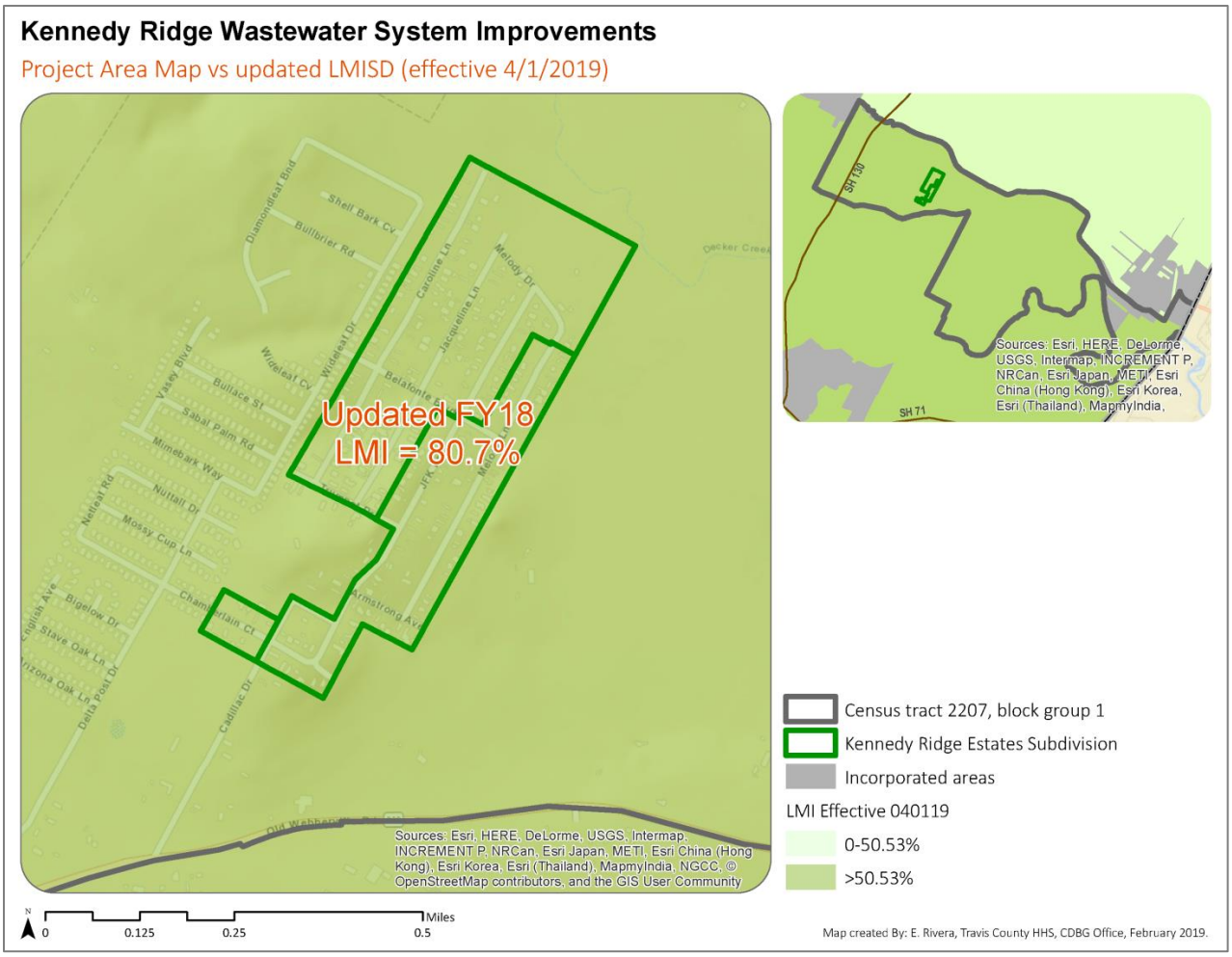
Project Description: The project includes improvements to divert a portion of the wastewater system with a new low pressure sewer main which would avoid the high elevations of the Kennedy Ridge Estates Subdivision Sections 1 and 2, reducing static pressure at the individual sewer services. Individual grinder pumps are failing due to high pressure related to the topography of the neighborhood, and this improvement will mitigate the issues. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance.

The improvements impact an estimated 2,875 individuals, of which 80.70% are considered low- to moderate-income. The project will be completed in multiple phases. The first phase includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction and, if needed, acquisition of right of way will be completed with PY20-PY23 funds, depending upon future allocations, estimated costs to complete, and prioritization of construction projects.

Figure 5: Project #3—General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$155,000
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	January 2020 – October 2020
Location	Kennedy Ridge, see Map 3.

Figure 6: Project #3—Priority and Performance Measurement Information (HUD–prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Wastewater Improvements
Eligible Activity	Wastewater Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Sustainability
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower income persons
Citation	§570.201(c)	**Accomplishment**	2,875 individuals
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03 J Water/Sewer Improvements
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Map 3: Kennedy Ridge Wastewater System Improvements



Project #4: Administrative & Planning Expenses – $232,848

Project Description: The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, rule interpretation, fair housing activities, membership, action plan, annual report, reporting, and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for the two CDBG Senior Planners and a full time Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for planning and policy development, project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring and reporting, and other tasks relating to administration and planning.

Figure 7: Project 4 - General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$232,848
Leverage Funding	Travis County General Fund estimated $120,000
Program Delivery	Travis County Health and Human Services
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	October 1, 2019 - September 30, 2020
Location	Not Applicable

Figure 8: Project 4 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information (HUD-prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Not Applicable	**Project**	Program Administration
Eligible Activity	Administration and Planning	**Outcome Category**	Not Applicable
Objective Category	Not Applicable	**Specific Objective**	Not Applicable
Citation	§570.206	**Accomplishment**	Other, Effective administration of the grant
Eligibility	Not Applicable	**Matrix Code**	21A, General Program Administration
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	Not Applicable	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #5 Therapy Program for Underserved Children & Families (formerly "Teletherapy")– $136,500

Project Description: In response to the ongoing need for mental health services in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville stemming from the current COVID-19 crisis, Austin Child Guidance Center (ACGC) is offering both teletherapy and in-person services to clients. Both options are available to reduce barriers to service. Teletherapy is the application of online video-conferencing technology to deliver mental health services remotely by connecting clinician to client for assessment, intervention, and consultation. In-person services include those services provided via teletherapy, as well as psychological assessment and psychiatric services. Outreach is a component of this program and is critical to ensure the successful delivery of this service. ACGC's CBDG outreach plan goal is to extend current outreach efforts to the CBDG targeted geographic areas to increase child and family engagement in and access to mental health care services. Through the outreach efforts outlined in the Outreach Plan, we will reach at least 500 community members and engage 50 individuals in mental health services. ACGC will inform new and old partnerships through virtual/ in-person meetings and presentations, email blasts, and social media updates. Additionally, ACGC representatives will attend community events/fairs and disperse flyers in strategic locations identified in collaboration with our new and old partners. Outreach materials will be available in English and Spanish. To protect staff and community members, ACGC will adhere to social distancing requirements, and engage the community through virtual interactions in addition to modified in-person interactions.

Figure 9: Project 5 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$136,500 (Round 2)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Austin Child Guidance Center ("ACGC")
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2023
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 10: Project 5 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	Therapy Program for Underserved Children & Families
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	56 Individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05O, Mental Health Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #6 Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities – $100,000

Project Description: Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities: In response to COVID-19, The Arts and Education group day programs seek to combat social isolation, depression, and anxiety for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities (I/DD) through virtual curriculum, community learning environments, and mental health support. The virtual program, launched one-week after shelter-in-place guidelines went into effect on March 13, 2020, is offered at no cost to the participant. There are no fees for the service as it is in response to the effects of COVID-19. Participants with I/DD experience a positive boost in mood, healthy activities, and social interaction. Clients will continue to work on their individualized goals, and experience necessary social interaction and skill-building. Caregivers are supported while their loved one is participating in programming. We seek to increase the numbers served, working to involve and engage more people located in the Travis County CDBG Service Area throughout the year. **Respite for caregivers**: While participants are engaged in virtual learning environments, the caregivers in the household are given respite, a temporary rest/break from direct care. Direct care which was become even more taxing through the global effects of COVID-19. In response to COVID-19, this program targets support and care for the caregiver. Caregivers will experience reduced stress and avoid burnout while receiving program support for the participant.

Figure 11: Project 6 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$100,000 (Round 1)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	The Arc of the Capital
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2023
Location	Travis County CDBG Service Area

Figure 12: Project 6 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	Virtual Group Day Services for Adults with Disabilities
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	46 Individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05B, Services for Persons with Disabilities
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #7 COVID-19 Integrated Care Response – $324,046

Project Description: Integral Care's Integrated Response Team provides behavioral health services, health care navigation, and housing navigation and linkage for those experiencing homelessness by telehealth, telephone, or in-person to Travis County residents staying at Travis County Emergency Protective Facilities. Individuals at these facilities have been identified as high risk for contracting or spreading COVID-19. As new facilities open, Integral Care will expand its team to support this at-risk population. Funds will be spent on salaries and benefits for Integrated Response Team providing behavioral health services at Travis County Emergency Protective Facilities for six months. Staff include: 2 FTE Program Managers, who oversee ongoing program services; 1 FTE LPHA, who provides treatment and interventions; 4 FTE Peer Support Specialists, who help clients engage in the recovery process; and 5 FTE QMHPs, who provide treatment and interventions. Ninety percent (90%) of the clients to be served by this program will be at or below 80% of the Median Family Income (MFI). This project addition is a project proposed to prepare for, respond to, and/or prevent COVID-19.

Figure 13: Project 7 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$324,046 (Round 1)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Integral Care
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2021
Location	Travis County CDBG Service Area

Figure 14: Project 7 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	COVID-19 Integrated Care Response
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	252 Individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05O, Mental Health Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #8 COVID-19 Mental Health Services (formerly "Telemental")– $100,000

Project Description: Trauma informed counseling services: Virtual (online) and in-person mental health services offered to individuals who see the need to speak to a counselor or therapist. Sessions will be to help those affected or feeling anxiety/ stressors due to COVID-19.
Care Coordination (case management services): Separate from mental health services, Care Coordination at the YWCA is a trauma-informed holistic program dedicated to assisting clients in eliminating barriers to access the services they need. Needs and goals are assessed, and staff work collaboratively with the on-site therapist, external resources, support systems, and community organizations to provide effective comprehensive care. Services will be to help connect those affected or feeling anxiety/stressors due to COVID-19 with necessary resources in the community such as rental assistance programs.
Outreach Services: Through a shared effort between our Counseling and Referral Center, Care Coordination and Volunteer and Training Institute, coordinate outreach efforts for all programs in targeted areas, which includes all of the Travis County CDBG Service Area.

Figure 15: Project 8 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$100,000 (Round 1)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	YWCA of Greater Austin
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2023
Location	Travis County CDBG Service Area

Figure 16: Project 8 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	COVID-19 Mental Health Services (formerly Telemental)
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	55 individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05O, Mental Health Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #9 PY19 Administration and Planning (CDBG-CV) – $40,137

Project Description: The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, rule interpretation, fair housing activities, membership, action plan, annual report, reporting, and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for two CDBG Senior Planners and a full time Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for planning and policy development, project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring and reporting, and other tasks relating to administration and planning. This project addition is a project proposed to prepare for, respond to, and/or prevent COVID-19.

Figure 17: Project 9 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$40,137 (Round 1)
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Health and Human Services
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2026
Location	Not Applicable

Figure 18: Project 9 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Not Applicable	**Project**	Program Administration
Eligible Activity	Administration and Planning	**Outcome Category**	Not Applicable
Objective Category	Not Applicable	**Specific Objective**	Not Applicable
Citation	§570.206	**Accomplishment**	Other, Effective administration of the grant
Eligibility	Not Applicable	**Matrix Code**	21A, General Program Administration
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	Not Applicable	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #10 PY19 Administration and Planning (CDBG-CV) – $177,605

Project Description: The funds allocated for administration will pay for the operating expenses associated with the grant including office supplies, training, contracted services, rule interpretation, fair housing activities, membership, action plan, annual report, reporting, and other business-related expenses. Additionally, the funds will pay for a portion of the salaries for two CDBG Senior Planners and a full time Administrative Associate. These positions are responsible for planning and policy development, project development, action plan and annual report development, monitoring and reporting, and other tasks relating to administration and planning. This project addition is a project proposed to prepare for, respond to, and/or prevent COVID-19.

Figure 18: Project 10 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV Funding	$177,605 (Round 2)
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Health and Human Services
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2026
Location	Not Applicable

Figure 19: Project 10 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Not Applicable	**Project**	Program Administration
Eligible Activity	Administration and Planning	**Outcome Category**	Not Applicable
Objective Category	Not Applicable	**Specific Objective**	Not Applicable
Citation	§570.206	**Accomplishment**	Other, Effective administration of the grant
Eligibility	Not Applicable	**Matrix Code**	21A, General Program Administration
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	Not Applicable	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #11 Children's Mental Health Technology Project– $41,000

Project Description: In response to the ongoing need for mental health services in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville stemming from the current crisis and lack of technology access, ACGC is offering a Technology Lending Program to clients. Teletherapy is the application of online videoconferencing technology to deliver mental health services remotely by connecting clinicians to clients for intake, intervention, and consultation. Additionally, new technology will be purchased and provided to clinical staff to ensure ACGC staff have the necessary and reliable technology/equipment to successfully provide services to respond to mental health needs.

Figure 20: Project 11 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	$41,000 (Round 2)
Leverage Funding	$50,000 (St. David's Foundation)
Program Delivery	Austin Child Guidance Center ("ACGC")
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2023
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 21: Project 11 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	Children's Mental Health Technology Project
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	10 Individuals
Eligibility	LMI	**Matrix Code**	05O, Mental Health Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #12 Best Success Healthcare Worker Training Initiative $327,000

Note: *This project has been removed from this section as part of Substantial Amendment #4 (2024). For the complete project information, please see the previous 2022 version of the PY19 Action Plan, specifically, see Substantial Amendment #3 to the PY19-23 ConPlan/PY19 Action Plan posted on the CDBG website. Below is a brief project description.*

Brief Project Description: CTAHI currently offers Patient Care Technician, Phlebotomy Technician, Electronic Health Records Specialist, Medical Assisting, Pharmacy Technician, Sterile Processing Technician, and Surgical Technologist. For the purposes of this CDBG program, students in the following courses will be participating: 1) Patient Care Technician, 2) Phlebotomy Technician, 3) Electronic Health Records Specialist, 4) Medical Assisting, and 5) Pharmacy Technician, to achieve these goals and continue to increase the student's ability to successfully complete their programs and achieve CTAHI's larger goals CTAHI is seeking funding for two services: 1) tuition, and 2) childcare assistance.

As reflected in the following pages:

- In 2024, the PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended a fourth time to cancel Project #12 and add Projects #14–16.
- In 2025, the PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended a fifth time to expand the scope and allocate additional CDBG-CV funds to Project #13, and to extend the completion dates for Projects #13, #14, and #15 through June 30, 2026.
- In 2026, the PY19 Action Plan was substantially amended a sixth time to allocate additional CDBG-CV funds to Projects #15, with no changes to project scope or activities.

Note: The six alternate projects listed after the projects below were included in the previous version of the PY19 Action Plan and are not part of the Fourth, Fifth, or Sixth Substantial Amendments.

The following contract (as listed/numbered in the previous version of the PY19 Action Plan) was canceled per the agenda item presented to the Travis County Commissioners Court on January 23, 2024:

Project #12 Best Success Healthcare Worker Training Initiative $327,000

Brief Project Description: CTAHI currently offers Patient Care Technician, Phlebotomy Technician, Electronic Health Records Specialist, Medical Assisting, Pharmacy Technician, Sterile Processing Technician, and Surgical Technologist. For the purposes of this CDBG program, students in the following courses will be participating: 1) Patient Care Technician, 2) Phlebotomy Technician, 3) Electronic Health Records Specialist, 4) Medical Assisting, and 5) Pharmacy Technician, to achieve these goals and continue to increase the student's ability to successfully complete their programs and achieve CTAHI's larger goals CTAHI is seeking funding for two services: 1) tuition, and 2) childcare assistance.[1]

[1] For the complete project information, please see the previous 2022 version of the PY19 Action Plan, specifically, see Substantial Amendment #3 to the PY19-23 ConPlan/PY19 Action Plan posted on the CDBG website.

Project #13 Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services $310,735.29

Note: *Project #13 includes $251,589 from Round 3 and an additional allocation of $59,146.29 in Round 5. The Fifth Substantial Amendment updated the project to reflect expanded scope, added CDBG-CV funding, and increased the accomplishment target from 40 to 70 individuals. The completion date was first extended to September 30, 2025 through a prior subrecipient agreement modification, and then further extended in the Fifth Substantial Amendment to June 30, 2026.*

Project Description:

Mission:

Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) is dedicated to transforming how disability is defined and understood by making meaningful, positive changes in people's lives every day. Each year, ESCT supports more than 3,000 individuals in gaining greater independence.

Child Development Services:

ESCT's Child Development Program is a unique, inclusive preschool for children ages 6 weeks to 6 years. Focused on a positive, individualized approach to learning, the program supports both neurodivergent and neurotypical children. In unincorporated Travis County's CDBG service area—where services for children with Autism and other special needs are limited—this program fills a critical gap. The program uses the Walden Model, developed by Dr. Gail McGee at Emory University, which encourages exploration and engagement tailored to each child's learning style. This proven, evidence-based method benefits all learners and fosters empathy, resilience, and collaboration in neurotypical peers.

Therapeutic and Behavioral Support:

ESCT also offers outpatient therapy services—including speech-language, occupational, and physical therapy—which are Medicaid-accessible, making care affordable and inclusive. Multidisciplinary collaboration ensures well-rounded developmental support. Additionally, a Board-Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA) oversees Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), the gold standard in Autism treatment. ABA is used to teach essential skills and reduce problematic behaviors through individualized, research-backed interventions.

Caregiver Support Expansion (2025):

Beginning in 2025, ESCT will launch Nurturing Parenting Workshops to further support families. These structured, evidence-based sessions will provide caregivers with practical strategies to foster their child's growth and build family resilience. Workshops will be held monthly in key unincorporated areas of Travis County, with outcomes tracked through pre/post evaluations and

goal-setting. This expansion complements existing services by offering holistic, two-generational support for both children and their caregivers.

Program Beneficiaries:

The Child Development Program has demonstrated remarkable results. At our sister location in Carrollton, 100% of preschool graduates transitioned to mainstream classrooms this year at or above grade level. Additionally, 93% of children with disabilities who participated successfully enrolled in general education settings, fully prepared for kindergarten.

The addition of Nurturing Parenting Workshops will extend the program's benefits by equipping caregivers with essential tools and strategies to continue fostering their child's development at home. This dual-generation support model promotes stronger, more resilient families and reinforces long-term success beyond the classroom.

Outreach Efforts:

To support student enrollment, Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) employs a multi-faceted outreach strategy that includes digital marketing (social media campaigns, website promotions), print materials (flyers and brochures), and public relations activities (community surveys, research, and referrals). ESCT actively partners with HUB-certified vendors, supporting historically underutilized businesses owned by individuals from underrepresented racial, ethnic, and gender groups. In addition, ESCT collaborates with various community groups focused on addressing racial disparities.

To promote its new parenting workshop series, ESCT will implement targeted outreach campaigns, particularly in underserved, unincorporated areas such as San Leanna and Webberville. These efforts will include grassroots engagement and the distribution of bilingual materials to ensure families most affected by limited access to early childhood resources are informed and included.

Response to COVID-19:

We are committed to expanding our long-standing child development program, now in its 17th year in Carrollton, TX, because we recognize its critical role in supporting young children growing up in a post-COVID world. Serving children from six weeks to six years old, the program offers continuous, high-quality developmental services to prepare them for kindergarten. This is especially vital as COVID-19 has adversely impacted school readiness, academic achievement, and social-emotional growth.

Beyond fostering academic and social development, the program creates a safe, nurturing environment that supports working families and those seeking to re-enter the workforce after COVID-related job losses.

To further assist families facing post-pandemic challenges, ESCT also offers structured parenting workshops. These workshops equip caregivers with practical tools and strategies to promote healthy child development and build family resilience. By addressing the developmental needs of

children alongside the support needs of parents and guardians, the program contributes to lasting stability and well-being for families recovering from the effects of the pandemic.

Figure 22: Project 13 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	$251,589 (Round 3) $59,146.29 (Round 5)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Easterseals Central Texas
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - June 30, 2026
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 23: Project 13 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services in Travis County
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	70 Individuals
Eligibility	LMI	**Matrix Code**	05O, Mental Health Services 05L, Child Care Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #14 Virtual Financial Coaching $42,000

Project Description: Foundation Communities' Financial Coaching program provides free, unlimited, one-on-one financial coaching sessions to residents of San Leanna and Webberville virtually, to prevent and as a response to COVID-19. Our team of Financial Coaches provide tailored and client-driven support to help clients work through their financial needs, many of which arose or worsened during the COVID-19 pandemic, and meet their self-identified goals. Clients work with a coach for as long of a period as they need to construct and follow a budget, build savings, improve their credit, and get out of debt. Coaches help clients open low-barrier bank accounts, pull free credit reports, and apply for credit-building and debt reduction programs. (1) Support the training of approximately 30 virtual Financial Coach volunteers; (2) Carry-out financial coaching work with approximately 42 residents of San Leanna and Webberville; (3) Engage in outreach work in San Leanna and Webberville, as well as broader unincorporated Travis Country areas.

Figure 24: Project 14 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	$42,000 (Round 4)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Foundation Communities (FC)
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution – June 30, 2026
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 25: Project 14 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	Virtual Financial Coaching
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	42 Individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05X Housing Information and Referral Services; 05Z, Other Public Services not listed in 03T and 05A-05Y
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #15 Sunrise Homelessness Response Initiative $374,121.54

Note: *Project #15 includes $347,519 from Round 4 and an additional allocation of $26,602.54 in Round 6.*

Project Description: The Sunrise Homelessness Responsive Initiative is intricately tied to the preparation, prevention, and response to the challenges posed by COVID-19. Recognizing the heightened vulnerabilities faced by individuals experiencing homelessness during the pandemic, Sunrise adapted program services to address these urgent needs. Sunrise serves 80% of people living unsheltered at any given time in Travis County, making us the largest provider of homelessness services in Travis County, including the unincorporated areas of Travis County, San Leanna, and Webberville.

Sunrise offers pathways to housing for people experiencing homelessness through low-barrier access to wraparound services by providing innovative, trauma-informed, and person-centered programming that engages our communities and leads system-wide transformation.

Of the services and programs that Sunrise offers in this initiative, the following may be included in this CDBG-CV program:

- Sunrise Hub: Provide essential services for people experiencing homelessness such as on-site meals, showers, and healthcare, including COVID-19 education, testing, and vaccination.
- Sunrise Mobile Outreach: Engage directly with the unhoused community in unincorporated Travis County to offer COVID-19 education, distribute PPE, and facilitate access to healthcare services.
- Sunrise Hotline: Coordinate COVID-19 assistance and service coordination over the phone for individuals experiencing homelessness, while removing or reducing barriers to support.

Figure 26: Project 15 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	$347,519 (Round 4) $26,602.54 (Round 6)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Sunrise Community Church DBA Sunrise Homeless Navigation Center
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution – June 30, 2026
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 27: Project 15 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	On-site meals, showers, and medication storage, COVID-19 education, testing, and vaccination
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Behavioral Health Services	**Specific Objective**	Behavioral health services for LMI clients in response to COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	1,500 Individuals
Eligibility	LMC	**Matrix Code**	05M – Health Services 05Z, Other Public Services Not Listed in 03T and 05A-05Y
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Project #16 Administrative & Planning Expenses $99,999.60

Project Description: The funds allocated for administration and planning will pay administrative and planning needs provided by the CDBG-CV Administrative Associate hired to help oversee and conclude the administration of the CDBG-CV grant funds. Please note, 2020, Travis County received two allocations of CDBG-CV funds, the $700,683 in April 2020 and $888,025 in September 2020. The first allocation was programed by June 2020 and the grant agreement was executed by August 2020. Before Travis County know we would have a second allocation, we opted to give most of the first allocation for projects, and only set aside 4% for admin and planning ($40,137) instead of the 20% we are statutorily required to set-aside for admin and planning. Upon receive of the second funding allocation, the full 20% was set aside for admin and planning. This admin and planning allocation will recover the funds we did not retain for admin and planning, which are needed so the CDBG-CV administrative associate can be fully funded to provide the planning and oversight tasks needed to ensure compliance with CDBG and CDBG-CV special conditions.

Figure 28 Project 16 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	$99,999.60 (Round 4)
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	Travis County Health and Human Services
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	October 1, 2024 - September 30, 2026
Location	Not Applicable

Figure 29: Project 16 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Not Applicable	**Project**	Program Administration
Eligible Activity	Administration and Planning	**Outcome Category**	Not Applicable
Objective Category	Not Applicable	**Specific Objective**	Not Applicable
Citation	§570.206	**Accomplishment**	Other, Effective administration of the grant
Eligibility	Not Applicable	**Matrix Code**	21A, General Program Administration
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	Not Applicable	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Note: The following alternate projects were already included in the previous version of the PY19 Action Plan and are not part of the Fourth ~~or~~ Fifth, or Sixth Substantial Amendment.

Alternate Project # 1: Disaster Response Interim Assistance – up to $100,000

Project Description: Since 2011, Travis County has increasingly experienced disasters either from flooding or wildfires. In an effort to facilitate a quick response, this alternate project is available to enact, should it be needed. HUD has provided specific guidance about interim assistance and disaster response activities. Below is a summary that explains when and under what conditions these types of activities qualify for CDBG funds.

Activities: The types of activities that may be considered are repairing streets, sidewalks, publicly owned utilities, and public buildings (excluding parks or playgrounds); special garbage, trash or debris removal; and clearing of streets (e.g., of snow, debris, etc.).

This project will use one of two National Objectives for this project. If the area qualifies as low-to-moderate income, it will use the Low to Moderate Income Area (LMA) Benefit as the national objective. If not, the project will use the urgent need national objective.

The work will be completed by County employees and/or contractors and will be overseen by one of the following County Departments: Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department, Health and Human Services, or Emergency Services.

Figure 30: Alternate Project #1—General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	Up to $100,000
Leverage Funding	TBD – FEMA likely
Program Delivery	Contractor and/or Travis County Staff
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services, Transportation and Natural Resources, or Emergency Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	TBD
Location	CDBG Service Area (wherever a disaster may occur). More detailed information will be provided, if the project is needed.

Figure 31: Alternate Project #1—Priority and Performance Measurement Information (HUD–prescribed)			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure or Public Facility	**Project**	Disaster Response
Eligible Activity	Interim Activity	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Address health and safety conditions to create a suitable living environment after a state or federally declared disaster.
Citation	§570.201(f)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMA or URG	**Matrix Code**	06
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High/Infrastructure Low/Public Facility	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Alternate Project # 2: Forest Bluff Street Improvements—up to $900,000

Project Description: The sidewalks in this neighborhood were built to pre-ADA standards and have not been accepted by Travis County TNR for road maintenance. The roads in this subdivision are not adequately maintained, causing accelerated neighborhood roadway deterioration. This project would include removal and replacement of existing sidewalks, driveways, intersection sidewalk ramps, and pavement overlay to achieve ADA compliance, and repair right-of-way to acceptable standards for maintenance.

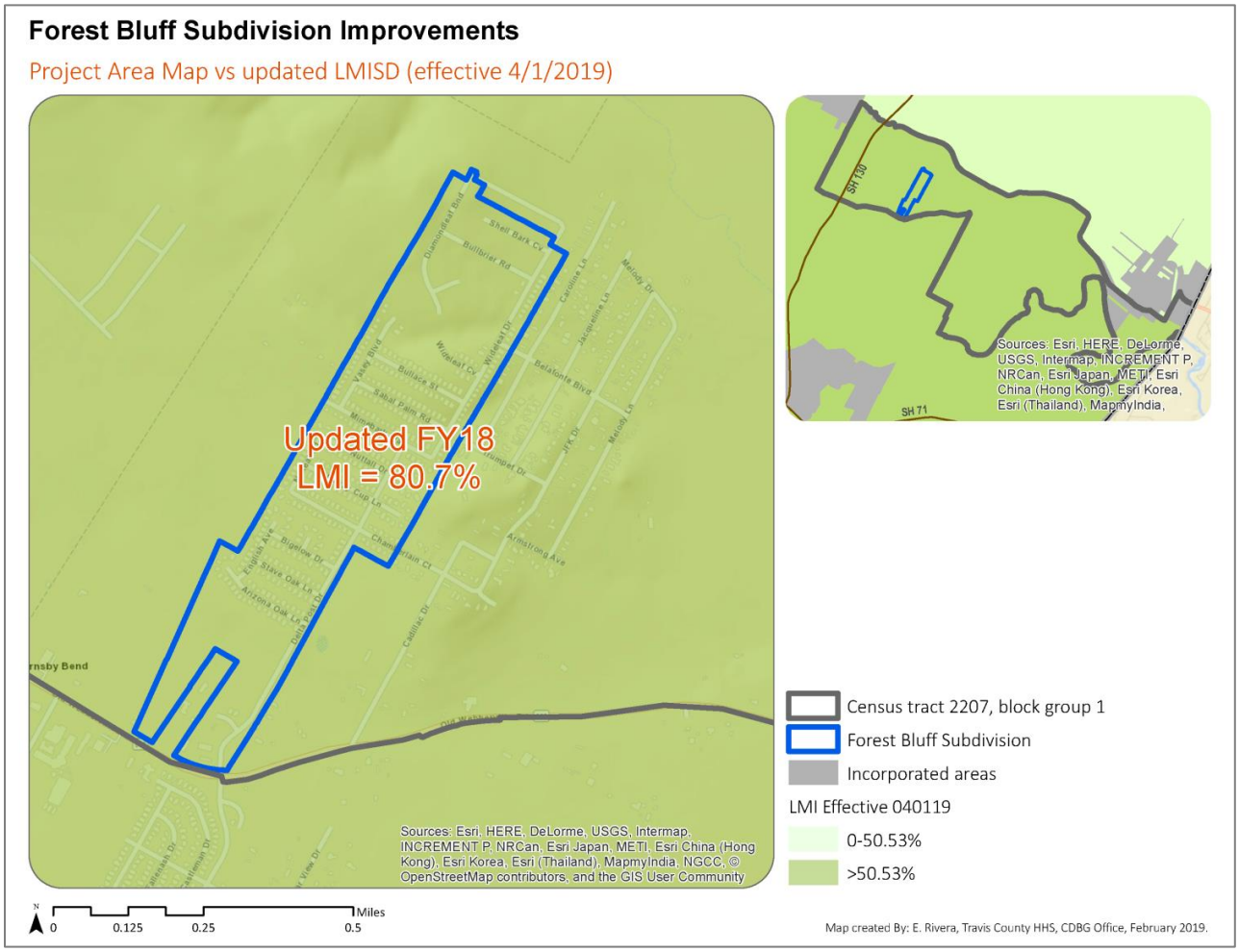
The improvements impact an estimated 2,875 individuals, of which 80.70% are considered low- to moderate-income. The project will be completed in multiple phases. The first phase includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction will be completed with PY20-PY23 funds, depending upon future allocations and prioritization of construction projects.

- The project supports construction on the following streets:
  - Arizona Oak-estimated $209,100
  - Bigelow and Catsby-estimated $181,500
  - Delta Post-estimated $175,100
  - English Ave-estimated $124,000
  - Stave Oak-estimated $175,900

Figure 32: Alternate Project #2—General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$900,000
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	TBD
Location	Forest Bluff, see Map 4.

Figure 33: Project #2—Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Street Improvements
Eligible Activity	Street Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Sustainability
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower-income persons
Citation	§570.201(c)	**Accomplishment**	2,875 individuals
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03 K Street Improvements
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Map 4: Forest Bluff Subdivision Improvements



Alternate Project # 3: Kennedy Ridge Wastewater Improvements, Phase 2 —$875,000

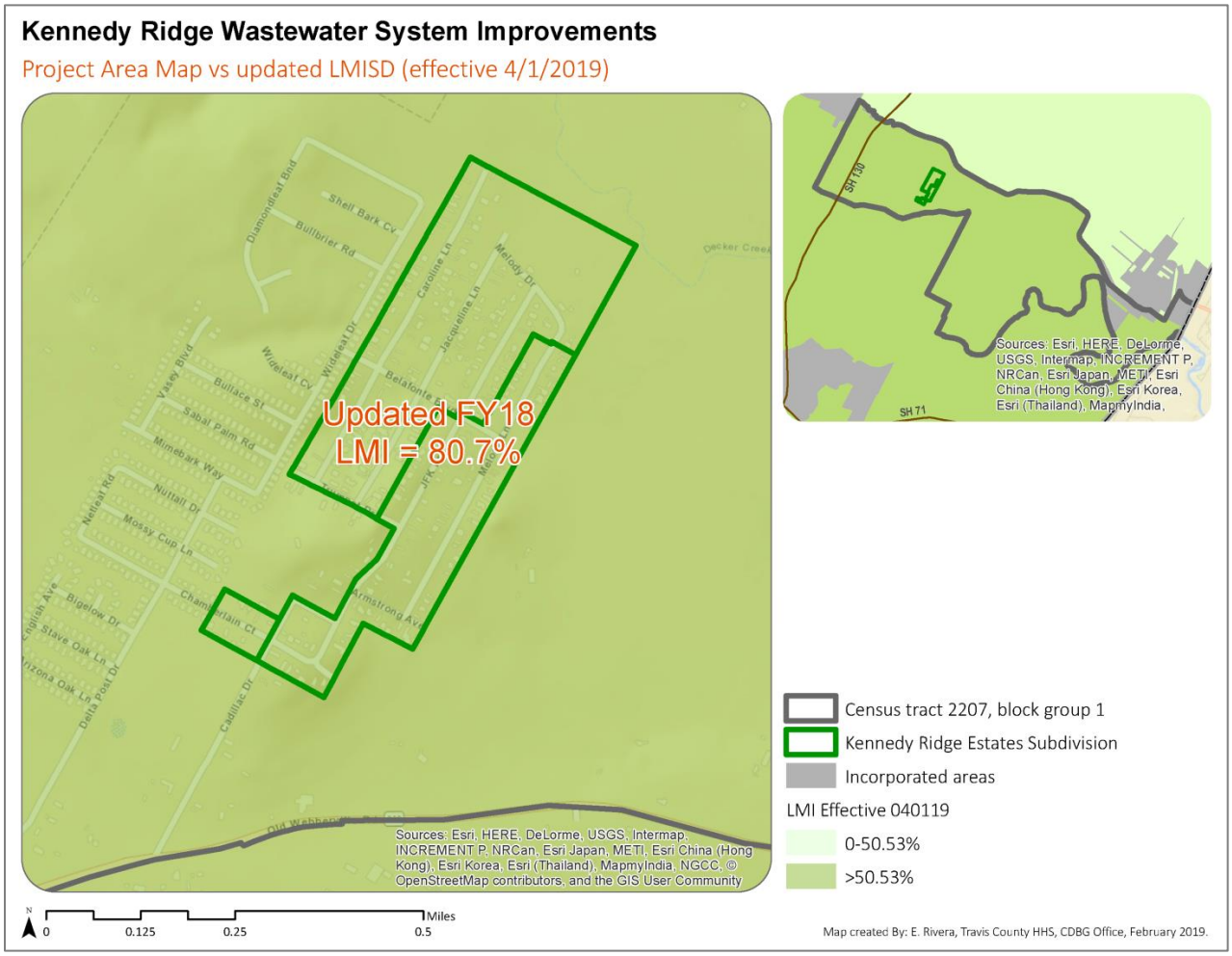
Project Description: The project includes improvements to divert a portion of the wastewater system with a new low pressure sewer main which would avoid the high elevations of the Kennedy Ridge Estates Subdivision Sections 1 and 2, reducing static pressure at the individual sewer services. Individual grinder pumps are failing due to high pressure related to the topography of the neighborhood, and this improvement will mitigate the issues. This project will be phased over multiple program years. PY19 funding would include design and environmental clearance.

The improvements impact an estimated 2,875 individuals, of which 80.70% are considered low- to moderate-income. The project will be completed in multiple phases. The first phase includes design services and environmental assessment. Construction and. if needed, acquisition of right of way will be completed with PY20-PY23 funds, depending upon future allocations, estimated costs to complete, and prioritization of construction projects.

Figure 34: Alternate Project #3—General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	$875,000
Leverage Funding	N/A
Program Delivery	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	January 2020 – October 2020
Location	Kennedy Ridge, see Map 5.

Figure 35: Alternate Project #3—Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Infrastructure	**Project**	Wastewater Improvements
Eligible Activity	Wastewater Improvements	**Outcome Category**	Sustainability
Objective Category	Suitable Living Environment	**Specific Objective**	Improve quality of public infrastructure for lower income persons
Citation	§570.201(c)	**Accomplishment**	2,875 individuals
Eligibility	LMA	**Matrix Code**	03 J Water/Sewer Improvements
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Map 5: Kennedy Ridge Wastewater System Improvements



Alternate Project # 4: Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation – Up to $270,000

Project Description: This project funds minor home repair services for low- and moderate-income homeowners in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville to move homes towards Housing Quality Standards. The program seeks to improve the energy efficiency, physical living conditions, and safety in owner-occupied homes. The project provides a grant of up to $24,999 to eligible homeowners for approved repairs. Examples of potential improvements include, but are not limited to: connections of houses to long-term viable sources of water (not part of a stand-alone infrastructure project); complementing weatherization services of other funding sources; septic tank installation or repairs; and electrical and plumbing repairs.

These funds are targeted toward homeowners at or below 80% MFI in the CDBG service area. This project will go through a competitive process to identify a new administrator for the PY19-23 Consolidated Planning cycle. Some of the allocation will be used for project delivery costs of the project and some of the allocation may partially fund a CDBG employee to complete environmental reviews, final inspections and sign off, and any other needed project delivery related costs.

Figure 36: Alternate Project 4 - General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	Up to $270,000
Leverage Funding	To be determined
Program Delivery	TBD – a competition for an Administrator for PY19-23 will occur
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Estimated Start/ Completion Date	October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2018
Location	Eligible homes in the unincorporated areas of Travis County and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville

Figure 37: Alternate Project 4 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Owner Occupied Housing	**Project**	Rehabilitation of existing units
Eligible Activity	Rehabilitation	**Outcome Category**	Availability/ Accessibility
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Improve the quality of owner housing
Citation	§570.202	**Accomplishment**	28 households
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	14A, Rehabilitation, Single Unit Residential and 14H Rehabilitation Project Delivery
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Alternate Project # 5: Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing Development – up to $500,000

Project Description: This project would provide funds to a subrecipient (to be identified) for the purpose of developing affordable housing in the CDBG service area. The funds could be used for leveraged funding for a project with multiple funding streams, or used as sole funding for lot purchase. The land purchased could be used for the development of either rental or owner occupied affordable housing. A subrecipient will be identified through an RFS process or other approved procurement process. Once the subrecipient identifies a parcel for purchase and a plan for development, the project would go out for public comment.

Figure 38: Alternate Project # 5 - General Project Information	
CDBG Funding	Up to $500,000
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	TBD
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	TBD
Location	CDBG Service Area

Figure 39: Alternate Project #5 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Housing	**Project**	Land Acquisition for Affordable Housing
Eligible Activity	Land Acquisition	**Outcome Category**	Affordability
Objective Category	Decent Housing	**Specific Objective**	Provide land for development of affordable housing
Citation	§ 570.201 (a)	**Accomplishment**	TBD
Eligibility	LMH	**Matrix Code**	1
Priority in the 2014-2018 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Alternate Project #6: YMCA of Austin Extend-A-Care – up to $692,500

Project Description: YMCA of Austin Extend-A-Care will reopen four afterschool programs in Travis County that were temporarily closed due to public health, financial hardships and other COVID-19 related reasons. These programs include the following Austin Independent School District schools: Odom, Palm, Pillow and Jordan Elementary. Additionally, we will be increasing capacity at five currently open programs: KIPP Ridge, KIPP Paseo, KIPP South, KIPP North and IDEA Montopolis.

The YMCA of Austin will reach out to families that were once enrolled, but due to lack of funding for subsidies of program fees and the closure of the locations, have been waiting for the locations to reopen. Many families lost some form, or all, of their main income which allowed them to enroll their children in the enrichment programs the YMCA of Austin has been known for since 1955. We will continue to reach out to previously enrolled, and new families that need childcare and afterschool programming.

In order to reach our full capacity, the project budget is $692,500, but any amount of funding will allow to accommodate re-engaging children in the YMCA programs they so desperately need. The full budget request will allow us to reach our maximum enrollment at 9 locations.

Figure 40: Alternate Project 6 - General Project Information	
CDBG-CV-3 Funding	Up to $692,500
Leverage Funding	TBD
Program Delivery	YMCA
Program Oversight	Travis County Health and Human Services
Expected Start/ Completion Date	Immediately Upon Contract Execution - September 30, 2023
Location	Travis County PY19 CDBG Service Area

Figure 41: Alternate Project 6 - Priority and Performance Measurement Information			
Priority Need Category	Public Services	**Project**	YMCA of Austin Extend-A-Care
Eligible Activity	Public Services	**Outcome Category**	Availability/Accessibility
Objective Category	Provide Childcare Services	**Specific Objective**	Provide Childcare Services to children/families impacted by COVID-19
Citation	§570.201 (e)	**Accomplishment**	250 Clients
Eligibility	LMI	**Matrix Code**	05L, Child Care Services
Priority in the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan	High	**Travis County SAP #**	TBD

Appendix F

Community Development, Economic Development & Housing Matrices

Appendix F-1. Plans Consulted for the PY19-23 ConPlan
Appendix F-2. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development
Appendix F-3. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development – Anti-Poverty Investments
Appendix F-4. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Housing
Appendix F-5. CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Economic Development

APPENDIX F-1

PLANS CONSULTED FOR THE PY19-23 CONPLAN

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Housing Authority of Travis County Strategic Plan	Housing Authority of Travis County	Housing is a high priority for both plans.
Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint	City of Austin	Housing is a high priority for both plans.
Austin Strategic Housing Plan	City of Austin	Housing is a high priority for both plans.
Locked Out: Criminal History Barriers to Affordable Rental Housing in Austin & Travis County, Texas	Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable	Housing is a high priority for both plans. Providing access to housing for people with criminal histories is necessary to address housing barriers.
Texas Criminal Background Screening Guide for Rental Housing Providers	Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable	Housing is a high priority for both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Housing Continuum	Travis County: Health and Human Services	No specific goals are included for Federal funding; however non-Federal sources of funding are coordinated.
Homelessness in Austin/Travis County: 2019 Annual Point in Time Count Results and Plan to End Homelessness	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	No specific goals are included for Federal funding; however non-Federal sources of funding are coordinated.
Austin's Action Plan to End Homelessness	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	No specific goals are included for Federal funding; however non-Federal sources of funding are coordinated.
Homelessness in Austin Current Needs + Gaps	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	No specific goals are included for Federal funding; however non-Federal sources of funding are coordinated.
Travis County, Texas Departments Under the Commissioners Court FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans, Executive Summary	Travis County	Housing and infrastructure are high priorities in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities, Business & Jobs, Community Services, and Populations with Special Needs.
Land Water and Transportation Plan	Travis County: Transportation and Natural Resources	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan	City of Austin	Housing and infrastructure are high priorities in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Business & Jobs, Community Services, and Populations with Special Needs.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Austin Strategic Direction 2023	City of Austin	Housing and infrastructure are high priorities in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Business & Jobs, Community Services, and Populations with Special Needs.
Concept Plan for the Onion Creek Greenway	Travis County: Transportation and Natural Resources	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Colorado River Corridor Plan	Travis County: Transportation and Natural Resources	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Travis County Parks Master Plan	Travis County: Transportation and Natural Resources	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Healthy Parks Plan and Design Guidelines (DRAFT)	Travis, Bastrop, & Caldwell Counties	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Travis County Transportation Blueprint 2045-DRAFT	Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Transit Development Plan	Travis County: Transportation and Natural Resources, Capital Metro, and CARTS	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priority of Community Services.
Coordinated Public Transit – Health and Human Services Transportation Plan	The Capital Area Regional Transportation Coordination Committee (RTCC) & Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO)	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priority of Community Services.
Austin Strategic Mobility Plan-DRAFT	City of Austin	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Capital Metro Transit Development Plan: Connections 2025	Capital Metro	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priority of Community Services.
CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Hazard Mitigation Plan Update: Mitigating Risk for a Safe, Secure, and Sustainable Future	Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities and Populations with Special Needs.
Travis County Drainage Basin Study	Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Austin-Travis County Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP)	City of Austin & Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities and Populations with

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
		Special Needs.
Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan	City of Austin & Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities and Populations with Special Needs.
Disaster Resiliency & Recovery in the Texas Capital Area	Capital Area Council of Governments	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Travis County Communities Hazard Mitigation Plan	Texas Colorado River Floodplain Coalition	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities and Populations with Special Needs.
City of Austin Special Operations Plan: Heat Emergencies	City of Austin	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes CDBG low priorities of Public Buildings & Facilities and Populations with Special Needs.
Austin Community Climate Plan	City of Austin	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Capital Area Council of Governments Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) 2018	Capital Area Council of Governments	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
Travis County Flood Mitigation Study: Arroyo Doble, Bluff Springs, Onion Creek Meadows, Thoroughbred Farms, and Twin Creeks Neighborhoods	Travis County	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans.
State of the Foods System Report	City of Austin	Infrastructure is a high priority in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes the CDBG low priority of Business & Jobs.
Health Is Central: Transforming Care for a Healthier Community – 2017-2019 Strategic Plan	Central Health	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
2017 Central Health Demographic Report	Central Health	Housing and Infrastructure are high priorities in both plans. In addition, this plan prioritizes the CDBG low priorities

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
		of Community Services and Populations with Special Needs.
Integral Care Strategic Plan FY 2017-19	Integral Care	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Plan for Children's Mental Health	Integral Care	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Financial Analysis: Crisis Services for Children and Youth in Travis County	Integral Care	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Plan for Substance Use Disorders	Austin Travis County Integral Care	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Critical Health Indicators Report 2017	Austin Public Health	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
CAPCOG Regional Strategic Criminal Justice Plan – Plan Year 2020	Capital Area Council of Governments	Community Services and Populations with Special Needs are priorities in both plans.
Collaborative Health Planning Report: Hornsby Bend – DRAFT	Austin Public Health, Central Health, Travis County	Community Services and Populations with Special Needs are priorities in both plans.
Collaborative Health Planning Report: Del Valle – DRAFT	Austin Public Health, Central Health, Travis County	Community Services and Populations with Special Needs are priorities in both plans.
Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration Report	Central Health	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Austin Digital Inclusion Strategy	City of Austin	Business & Jobs and Community Services are priorities in both plans.
School Readiness Action Plan	United Way for Greater Austin	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Community Health Assessment (CHA) and Community Health Implementation Plan (CHIP)	City of Austin: Austin Public Health; Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Safety Intervention Services (SIS)	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Public Health Social Services	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Behavioral Health		
Travis County Social Service Investments in Child and Youth Development	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Holistic Family Services	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Supportive Services for Community Living	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Access to Basic Supports	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Community Services is a priority in both plans.
Travis County Social Service Investments in Workforce Development (WFD)	Travis County: Health and Human Services	Business & Jobs is a priority in both plans.
Master Community Workforce Plan (MCWP)	Workforce Solutions Capital Area	Business & Jobs is a priority in both plans.
Austin/Travis County 2-Generation (2-Gen) Strategic Plan	United Way for Greater Austin	Community Services and Business & Jobs are priorities in both plans.
Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice	City of Austin, City of Pflugerville, City of Round Rock, Travis County, Williamson County	Housing is a high priority in both plans.

APPENDIX F-2

CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development

Introduction: As a part of the Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program, a variety of plans are reviewed to identify needs in the CDBG service area. The following table outlines the plans and investments reviewed for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan related to Community Development. Community Development includes many different planning areas including but not limited to water/wastewater, streets, parks, health, social services, etc. The plans are summarized to provide a broad overview of the referenced report with links available to access the full report. *This is a living document that will be updated regularly as a resource for the community.* If you know of a plan that is not included, but should be or a plan that has been updated and not reflected here, please send us an email at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Cross-Issue Plans											
Land, Water, and Transportation Plan	Travis County • Main landing page for plans: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/tnr/lwtp • Executive Summary: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/tnr/Docs/lwtp-Executive_Summary.pdf • Growth Guidance Plan: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/tnr/Docs/lwtp-Growth_Guidance_Plan.pdf		X	X	X	X	Adopted Dec. 2, 2014	Geographical focus: unincorporated Travis County "The *Land, Water, and Transportation Plan (LWTP)* provides Travis County a framework for protecting land and water resources, building transportation and park systems, and efficiently delivering related services while maintaining a balanced budget. It is a set of long-term goals and policies that the Commissioners Court will use to guide orderly development and the appropriate conservation of land and water resources within the unincorporated areas of Travis County." –p.1	"The **Development Concept** encourages and supports new growth in the unincorporated areas of Travis County to be more compact and connected. The Development Concept offers residents living in 'activity centers' more housing and transportation choices by encouraging alternatives to single-family only land development patterns and mobility options for all ages beyond the automobile." –pg3, exec. summary The **Land Conservation Concept:** "Travis County's conservation efforts are built upon 20 years of preserving habitats of endangered species and acquiring parkland in unincorporated Travis County." –pg.4, exec summary "The LWTP **Growth Guidance Concept** integrates the land conservation and development goals, objectives, concepts, and policies already adopted by Travis County and identifies areas in unincorporated Travis County where the two underlying concepts may benefit one another or be in conflict. This umbrella concept provides a framework for developing TNR's annual work	Growth Guidance Plan Goals: A. Improve the quality of life of Travis County residents. Includes clean water, affordable transportation, hazard mitigation, roadway/pedestrian safety, and parks & bike/pedestrian trails. B. Optimize benefits of land and water resources. Includes protecting the rural & natural character, water resources, outdoor recreational opportunities, and ecosystems & wild life habitat; and enhancing property values. C. Optimize use of Travis County resources. Includes maximizing value of CIP investments, distributing TC resources effectively, minimizing loss of life & damages to residences and county property, improving cost effectiveness of long-term operation & maintenance activities, and optimizing TC resources through leveraging. Development Concept transportation corridor priorities: • East priority: SH 130 Corridor	Robust collaboration between different municipalities as well as with the private sector, including landowners and business owners, is required to actualize the goals of this plan. Potential sources of funding are named in this plan, but no dollar amounts are listed—nor are specific gaps identified.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									plans, setting budget and capital improvement priorities, developing growth-related policies and practices, and informing the county's legislative agenda." –p.5, exec summary	• West priority: RM 620 Corridor Land Conservation Concept priorities: • East Priorities: complete Colorado River, Onion Creek, and Gilleland Creek corridors conservation; initiate Wilbarger Creek corridor conservation; initiate Prime Farmland and Post Oak Savannah conservation. • West priorities: complete Balcones Canyonlands Preserve acquisitions; complete Pedernales River corridor conservation; initiate Barton Creek and Little Barton Creek Watershed conservation.	
Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan	City of Austin ftp://ftp.ci.austin.tx.us/npzd/ImagineAustin/IACP_2018.pdf		X	X	X		Adopted June 15, 2012. Amended 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018 Plan timeframe: 2012-2039	Geographic focus: City of Austin "a comprehensive plan fully considers how the whole community's values, needs, people, and places are interrelated and interdependent. In creating this plan, we identified the defining issues that are central to Austin's future success." –p.4 "The *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan* recognizes and embraces all previous master and small area plans. As depicted on pages 218 -219, the comprehensive plan is an "umbrella" plan that serves as a guide on city-wide, cross-department issues to achieve the vision statement. *Imagine Austin* is not a plan that	Core Principles for Action: • Grow as a compact, connected city; • Integrate nature into the city; • Provide paths to prosperity for all; • Develop as an affordable and healthy community; • Sustainably manage water, energy, and other environmental resources; • Think creatively and work together. –p.10-11 Vision Statement: As it approaches its 200th anniversary, Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where	Goals: 1. Austin Is Livable • Healthy & Safe Communities • Housing Diversity and Affordability • Access to Community Amenities • Quality Design/Distinctive Character • Preservation of Crucial Resources 2. Austin Is Natural and Sustainable • Sustainable, Compact, and Walkable Development • Resource Conservation/Efficiency • Extensive Green Infrastructure 3. Austin Is Creative	In order to achieve this vision and the goals of this plan, the Land Development Code needs to be revised. CodeNEXT was the first attempt at that, but it failed. More robust collaboration with other regional partners, including Travis County, will be required. Actions are identified, but no dollar amounts are attached, nor are gaps listed. Each year, the City issues a report to capture progress toward the achieving of this vision and its goals.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								supersedes previous plans, but acts as a chaperone to the future projected growth of Austin over the next 30 years." –p.220 6 Key Challenges and Opportunities: • Preserving Our Livability • Expanding Transportation Choices • Tackling the Ethnic Divide • Protecting Our Natural Resources • Promoting Prosperity for All • Collaborating Regionally –p.4-5 "The Austin City Council established 'sustainability' as the central policy direction of the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*….Sustainability means finding a balance among three sets of goals: 1) prosperity and jobs, 2) conservation and the environment, and 3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. It means taking positive, proactive steps to protect quality of life now and for future generations. "This comprehensive plan focuses on creating a sustainable city. The way Austin has grown for the last 60 years comes at a troubling price in terms of social segregation and isolation, public health, air and water quality, loss of natural open space and agricultural lands, and climate change. Sprawling, low-density development drives up the public costs for roads, water lines, and other infrastructure	leadership comes from its citizens, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. "Austin's greatest asset is its people: passionate about our city, committed to its improvement, and determined to see this vision become a reality." –p.82 The Growth Concept Map: The map series "Depicts how Austin should accommodate new residents, jobs, mixed-use developments, open space, and transportation infrastructure over the next 30 years." • Promotes a compact and connected city; • Promotes infill and redevelopment as opposed to typical low-density "greenfield" development; • Focused new development in activity corridors and centers accessible by walking, bicycling, and transit as well as by car; • Provides convenient access to jobs and employment centers; • Protects existing open space and natural resources such as creeks, rivers, lakes, and floodplains; • Directs growth away from the Barton Springs Zone of the Edwards Aquifer recharge and contributing zones and other water-supply watersheds; • Improves air quality and reduces greenhouse gas emissions; • Expands the transit network and increases transit use;	• Vibrant Cultural Events/Programs • Support for Arts/Cultural Activities 4. Austin Is Educated • Learning Opportunities for All Ages • Community Partnerships with Schools • Relationships with Higher Learning 5. Austin Is Mobile and Interconnected • Range of Transportation Options • Multimodal Connectivity • Accessible Community Centers 6. Austin Is Prosperous • Diverse Business Opportunities • Technological Innovation • Education/Skills Development 7. Austin Values and Respects its People 8. Access to Community Services • Employment, Food, and Housing Options • Community/Civic Engagement • Responsive/Accountable Government -p.84-88 Priority Programs: "The priority programs organize *Imagine Austin's* key policies and actions into related groups to make it easier to implement the plan….The priority programs are: 1. Invest in a compact and	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								that must be continually extended to far-flung new development. Austin simply can't afford to ignore the costs associated with the way we've grown. The patterns of the past decades are neither environmentally nor fiscally sustainable. "Growing in accordance with this plan offers us a way to do it better. It offers us more choices for where and how to live. A compact and connected city reduces the distances that people drive between work, shopping, and home. This reduces stress and frees up precious time for more pleasant and meaningful pursuits." –p.7	• Reduces vehicle miles traveled; • Reduces per capita water consumption; • Provides parks and open space close to where people live, work, and play. –p.96-97	connected Austin 2. Sustainably manage our water resources 3. Continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, entrepreneurs, and local businesses 4. Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city 5. Grow and invest in Austin's creative economy 6. Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin 7. Create a Healthy Austin Program 8. Revise Austin's development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected City" –p.186, with more detail on each on the pages that follow.	
Austin Strategic Direction 2023	City of Austin https://assets.austintexas.gov/financeonline/downloads/Austin-Strategic-Direction_2023_webfinal.pdf		X	X			Adopted March 8, 2018 Timeframe: 2018-2023	Geographic focus: City of Austin "Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community…. "This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons,	Strategic Anchors: Values that support quality of life in Austin across our outcomes: • Equity; • Affordability; • Innovation; • Sustainability and Resiliency; • Proactive Prevention; and • Community Trust and Relationships. –p.7	Strategic Outcomes: "Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes: • Economic Opportunity & Affordability • Safety; • Culture & Lifeline Learning; • Mobility; • Health & Environment; and • Government that Works for All." –p.6 **See specific strategies for	Resources needed/gaps not identified. Metrics are listed in the Appendix: https://austinstrategicplan.bloomfire.com/series/3304505/posts/3302571-outcome-metrics-master-list

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes." –p.4		each of these goals beginning on p.10.	
Parks & Greenbelt Plans											
Concept Plan for the Onion Creek Greenway	Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources – with participation of other agencies https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/tnr/bond/concept_plan_for_onion_creek_greenway.pdf		X	X	X	X	Adopted March 16, 2010	Geographic focus: unincorporated areas of Travis County Precinct Four, for segments of Onion Creek between the confluence of Onion Creek and Slaughter Creek at one terminus and between the confluence of Onion Creek and the Colorado River at the other. In 2005, Travis County voters approved a bond package that included $8.6 million for this project. On express purpose: to "protect and restore bottomland forests" to maintain supply of clean water and mitigate floods. Public made it clear that any parkland should be accessible for recreational use. –p.1	Values: "The Greenway embodies eight values that support community wide goals of social equity, environmental quality, and economic vitality. The values are: • Health and Wellbeing • Conservation and Restoration • Recreation • Connectivity and Transportation • Preservation • Education • Sense of Place • Economic Development/Redevelopment " –p.7	Goals from 2010 plan for 2012-2019 and 2020-2025 timeframes are on p.44.	Fiscal notes—including a gap figure—are on p.45.
Colorado River Corridor Plan	Travis County https://www.traviscountytx.gov/tnr/crcp/		X	X			September 2012. Timeframe: 2012-2037	Geographic focus: eastern Travis County: 30,565 acres on a 32-mile stretch of the Colorado River, bounded by US183 on the west, the Travis-Bastrop County line on the east, FM 969 on the north and SH71 on the south. "The purpose of the Colorado River Corridor Plan (Corridor Plan) is to coordinate regional and local planning to facilitate the preservation and enhancement of the many valuable environmental, economic, recreational, and cultural resources of this region over the next 25 years. The Plan includes objectives for improved protection of local bio-diversity,	"Plan implementation requires intergovernmental cooperation since multiple government entities are responsible for the various aspects of transportation, natural resource conservation and environmental protection in the Corridor." –p.i exec summary Land Use: • As of 2010: 9.6% residential use, with area experiencing an increase in residential development; 48.2% agriculture and farm/ranch activity or undeveloped; 4% commercial. Mining operations not listed w/in specific category, but 6,549	**Goal 1:** Conserve and Protect Natural Resources • Protect and manage natural areas. • Protect and manage water quality. • Integrate floodplain management with natural area preservation • Enhance conservation of limited ground and surface water supplies. **Goal 2:** Improve Quality of Life 2.1 Parks and Greenways • Create a park system that is accessible to and meets needs of residents • Develop a system of parks	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								preservation and restoration of floodplains and natural areas; the creation of parks, open spaces and greenways; enhancement of Corridor quality of life through the long-term reclamation of mined sites; and enhancement of mobility through capital project development and new transportation alternatives. "The Corridor Plan is designed to improve collaboration at the regional and local level, and to enhance public understanding of the valuable resources of the Colorado River within eastern Travis County." –p.i exec summary "The foundation of the Corridor Plan is the analysis of the following key elements: • Land Use, • Water Quality and Water Supply, • Transportation, and • Parks and Land Conservation. Issues addressed within this plan include land use compatibility and transition of land use from mining to post mining uses, water resource management and protection, transportation and traffic safety, neighborhood connectivity, and parks, greenway systems and intensity of public use." –p.ii	acres are active and inactive mining operations. • Corridor Plan is interested in thoughtful planning for redevelopment of land at former mining sites, with transition to "future urbanized areas made up of schools, neighborhoods, and businesses and services, all integrated into a network of parks, greenbelts, and farmland." –p.ii Water Quality and Water Supply: • Surface Water Quality: chief threat to water quality is urbanization. • Groundwater Quality: Concerns about water quality and lack of monitoring, data, and coordinated oversight. • Surface Water Supply: challenges in this area stem from need to support growing population with infrastructure development. Also, agricultural irrigation during droughts. –p.iii Transportation: • "Significant population growth has…intensified demand for new transportation improvements….Residential areas, most notably Austin's Colony, have developed with limited mobility options which have created safety, environmental, and economic impacts for local residents." –p.iii • "Mobility issues will not be solved solely by building new	and greenways within the corridor. • Enhance economic viability through creation of parks and greenways. • Implement sustainable methods through the system of parks and greenway infrastructure. • Develop the park and green space as a foundation of community development. • Create an economic climate that enhances the viability of working lands and rural character. 2.2 Corridor Pattern and Design • Provide for a physical environment that reflects the time honored tradition of civic commitment to high quality and lasting public works. • Protect and enhance the cultural and scenic resources. • Strengthen Corridor connections at multiple levels to establish regional identity and foster neighborhoods. • Support various school initiatives to maintain viable and safe school sites. 2.3 Health, Safety, and Welfare • Provide for safe and effective access for life safety services. • Enhance the flood management system to provide better protection and preserve assets.	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			roadways. Alternative modes of transportation, such as facilities for bikes, pedestrians and transit, are needed in addition to roadway improvements and an expansion of existing roadway networks. New design alternatives are needed within the Corridor that take advantage of the Corridor's rural character, help minimize environmental impacts and enhance the quality of life for Corridor residents." • Need for a robustly planned transportation network for proposed future development • Capital improvement projects will compete for scarce funding sources which will require local jurisdictions to identify the most beneficial cost-effective improvements for mobility. –p.iii-iv Parks & Land Conservation: • "Travis County and the City of Austin have approximately 1,200 acres of parkland on the Colorado River and its tributaries that form the foundation of a corridor-wide park system centered on waterways (see Concept Plan below). The challenge to building a more comprehensive system that meets the needs of the growing population is acquiring land before it is slated for development or aggregate mining."	• Enhance air quality. • Minimize and manage ambient noise and light. • Enhance availability of potable water and wastewater treatment. • Advance energy conservation. • Instill community resiliency. • Provide fair and equitable regulatory environment. **Goal 3:** Provide Improved Mobility and Transportation Choices 3.1 Mobility • Provide for efficient and safe highways and roadways. • Improve mobility, connectivity and access of people and goods. • Reduce congestion. • Provide cost-effective opportunities in the development of transportation facilities. • Provide a multi-use trail network that improves mobility as well as supports recreational opportunities. 3.2 Bicycles and Pedestrians • Provide a connected network of non-motorized transportation facilities connected to local and regional destinations. • Provide for safe and efficient connections throughout the Corridor. • Provide transportation facilities that encourage bicycle and pedestrian usage.	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										3.3 Transit • Provide for public transit services that improve affordable and accessible transportation alternatives. • Encourage transit oriented development within Corridor activity enters. • Identify and implement strategies to take advantage of new transit opportunities and connections within the Corridor. p. v-vi	
Travis County Parks Master Plan	Travis County https://parks.traviscountytx.gov/files/docs/2_parks_master_plan.pdf		X	X		X	Adopted August 9, 2016 Timeframe: ten year plan	"Travis County's park master plans establish capital improvement program (CIP) priorities for acquiring parkland and implementing major capital improvements." Geographic focus: Primarily unincorporated TC	"Travis County has invested in parks with the support of county residents because of the many quality of life, economic, and environmental benefits derived from a strong park system. The positive impacts of park use on physical and psychological health have been documented in numerous studies – a walk in the park, for example, can ease "brain fatigue". The positive effect of proximity to natural areas on real estate values and the extent to which Lake Travis contributes to the community's economic strength are also well established. And conserving natural areas in parks is an effective strategy for helping minimize stormwater damage, protect water quality, provide wildlife habitat, and preserve landscape character." –p.1	Goals with supporting objectives (full list/detail begins p.17) **Goal A:** Support the health and wellbeing of Travis County residents 1. Provide diverse recreational opportunities; 2. Provide clean, safe, comfortable parks; 3. Provide access to natural areas; 4. Support multi-modal transportation for all ages and abilities. **Goal B:** Protect natural and cultural resources 1. Design and maintain environmentally sustainable parks and facilities; 2. Manage land to achieve greatest ecological value. **Goal C:** Use Travis County resources responsibly 1. Use cost effective operation and maintenance practices;	Voter-approved bonds will be the primary source of financing to implement this plan.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				2. Leverage Travis County resources through partnerships that promote conservation and recreational opportunities; 3. Promote local and regional use of County parks; 4. Minimize natural hazards.	
Healthy Parks Plan (DRAFT at time PY19-23 ConPlan was prepared. Will be updated after August 2019 or once final version is approved.)	Travis, Bastrop, & Caldwell Counties	X					Multiple documents: Technical advisory team meeting-final meeting-presentation date 12/14/2018 Healthy Parks In-Person Engagement Summary-Jan. 2019(?) (See also "Healthy Parks Design Guidelines" below)	Geographic focus: Travis, Bastrop, & Caldwell Counties From engagement summary: "The overarching goal of the Healthy Parks Plan public engagement was to provide an opportunity for the public to provide feedback on how parks influence the three keys to health: 1. Physical health through exercising and physical activity; 2. Community health through improving local air and water quality and mitigating climate impacts; and 3. Mental health through connecting with both nature and other people in the community."	From engagement summary: "The following are key findings from the Healthy Parks Plan for Travis, Bastrop, and Caldwell Counties: 1. Healthy parks include a variety of amenities for all ages and abilities, with trails and athletic fields being the most mentioned choices from participants. 2. Participants noted existing amenities and programming vary widely between the urban, suburban, and rural parks, which greatly impacts how participants view their opportunity to use parks for physical fitness. 3. Funding is a significant barrier to maintain parks or provide programming in parks. 4. Heat is a major deterrent for prolonged activities in the park. Many mentioned the need for enhancements, such as shade and water stations." From the engagement summary: "Overarching major principles learned: The following aggregates the feedback from the five community workshops,	From the technical advisory team presentation: Mapping Framework 1. Socioeconomic Vulnerability-as determined by: low income, less than high school education, over 64 years old, under 5 years old, people of color, linguistic isolation, disabled population, households without cars, children under 19, refugee population, economically disadvantaged students. (Maps for each of those and then a combined map) 2. Flooding and Water Quality-as determined by floodplains, stream and wetland buffers, road and highway runoff, erosion potential, watersheds by water quality. (Maps for each of those and then a combined map) 3. Heat Islands and Air Quality-as determined by heat islands, poor air quality (ozone), holes in tree canopy cover. (Maps for each of those and then a combined map) 4. Community Health-as	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									conveyed into five overarching principles: 1. Healthy parks include a variety of amenities for all ages and abilities, with trails and athletic fields being the most mentioned choices from participants. 2. Shade and trees are the top requested need for existing and future parks. They increase participants' activity level in parks both through their physical and emotional impacts. 3. Water and natural landscapes help participants' relax, unwind, and find peace within parks. 4. Many adult participants cited children and children's activities as their main reason for visiting parks. 5. Community events and programming are highly valued as main attractions for participants."	determined by adult asthma, adult mental health, adult cancer, adult COPD, adult diabetes, adult heart disease, adult kidney disease, adult obesity, adult high cholesterol, adult stroke/hypertension, child asthma, child obesity, child poor mental health. (Maps for each of those and then a combined map) 5. Park Access and Level of Service-as determined by mapping of existing parks, park gap analysis, pocket park gaps, neighborhood park gaps, community park gaps, district park gaps. (Maps for each of those and then a combined map to show overall park gap result, on the last page of the presentation.)	
Healthy Parks Design Guidelines	Connected to the Healthy Parks Plan. Travis, Bastrop, & Caldwell Counties			X			Document date: 2/24/2018	Geographic focus: Travis, Bastrop, & Caldwell Counties	"The goal of this guide is to provide a suite of amenities in a "toolkit" to assist in park design decision-making for physical, mental, and environmental health. The positive health effects of each tool are supported by research and provide a way for policy-makers, planners, and designers to make decisions about how open space is best utilized to improve public health." –p.1	"Guiding Principles: 1. Use community engagement strategies throughout the design process to determine local park needs and preferences. 2. Parks should have a mix of physical health, mental health, and environmental health opportunities for all age groups. 3. Parks should tie-in to existing trail networks and be accessible by bicycle, public transit, and pedestrian access. 4. Safety features like	What does a Healthy Park look like? (an example) • Accessible by active transportation • Basketball court • Multiuse trails • Yoga in the park • Shaded pavilion • Bioswale • Mature trees

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										lighting and visibility should be prioritized. Parks should have a planned maintenance schedule to keep all amenities functional for visitors. 5. All park amenities and areas should be designed using Universal Design principles and be accessible to all regardless of age, gender, and ability." –p.2	
Transportation & Transit Plans											
Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (DRAFT at time PY19-23 ConPlan was prepared, Will be updated after August 2019 or once final version is approved.)	City of Austin http://www.austintexas.gov/edims/document.cfm?id=315511		X	X	X		February 2019 Plan for a 20-year timeframe: 2019-2039	Geographic focus: Austin, with some attention to surrounding Metro area. "The Austin Strategic Mobility Plan is a comprehensive multimodal transportation plan for the future of our transportation network….This plan presents the policies needed to guide us and the actions necessary to achieve our common goals as identified in the Imagine Austin transportation vision." –p.vii "The Austin Strategic Mobility Plan integrates the recommendations from previous transportation plans dedicated to specific modes, such as our Sidewalk, Bicycle, and Urban Trails plans, into one comprehensive document to align them into complementary systems. Additionally, it provides the basis for systems and strategies that do not have standalone plans, like the roadway system and	Main challenges that need to be addressed in order to achieve goals: 1. How might we lower the risk of travel-related injury and protect and promote public health? 2. How might we supply a multimodal transportation network (for driving, walking, bicycling, and taking transit) that can meet the demands of a growing region while providing equitable access to transportation choices, opportunities, and services? 3. How might we prepare for and lead in leveraging rapidly evolving technology in transportation? 4. How might we ensure a financially and environmentally sustainable transportation network? 5. How might we effectively collaborate with agencies, organizations, and the Austin community around mobility decision-making?	Mobility Goals: Reducing Commuter Delay, Placemaking, Travel Choice, Economic Prosperity, Affordability, Sustainability, Health & Safety, and Innovation. Primary goal: achieve a 50/50 mode share by 2039. That is, 50% drive-alone, and 50% all other options combined. Top strategies to reach 50/50 mode share by 2039: • Reduce traffic fatalities, serious injuries by focusing on safety culture, behaviors. • Move more people by investing in public transportation • Manage congestion by managing demand • Build active transportation access for all ages and abilities on sidewalk, bicycle, and urban trail system • Strategically add roadway capacity to improve travel	"To achieve a 50/50 mode share, we have to rely significantly on public transportation. Currently, our transit mode share is 4%. A large public investment and strategic coordinated implementation of capital projects, transit system operations, and land use changes will be necessary to achieve this aggressive trip shift." –p.xvi "Mobility funding comes from multiple sources. Typical sources include voter-approved bonds, other forms of debt, cash/operating transfers, grants, the development review process, and through partnership with other transportation agencies and the private sector." –p.260 Needs: • Increase funding. • Increase regional collaboration. • Increase public involvement.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								managing demand." –p.xii	p.xiii-xiv	efficiency • Connect people to services and opportunities for better health • Address affordability by linking housing and transportation investments • Right-size and manage parking supply to manage demand • Develop shared mobility options with data and emerging technology • Build and expand community relationships with plan implementation -p.x	
Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources-from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: TNR		X	X			December 21, 2018	Geographic focus: Unincorporated areas of Travis County "From 1980 to 2010, the population of Travis County grew at an average rate of 3% per years from 419,573 in 1980 to 1,024,266 in 2010. By 2020 the projected population will be roughly 1.3 million residents, and by 2030 is expected to exceed 1.5 million. As Travis County's population continues to rise, so does the demand for services and infrastructure. Solutions for transportation issues such as relieving congestion, improving safety, providing transit and multi-modal options will continue to be one of TNR's top priorities in both the near and long-term. The successful completion of the 2017-2022 Bond program will be critical in moving forward with the next bond election (presumably in 2022 or 2023) to	Some Public Works hurdles & challenges identified through 2022: • "The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) completed a historical rainfall frequency analysis called Atlas 14, which redefines rainfall intensities for the 100-year storm in our area. Atlas 14 will affect how drainage systems are designed. Detention ponds, storm sewers and roadside drainage systems will need to be bigger in order to handle the new 100-year event. It will also mean that we have more substandard ponds, storm sewers and road side drainage systems than we had previously thought. This will add significant costs to both private and public sector projects. • "Long term, there is much uncertainty on the effects of Senate Bill 6 (SB 6) regarding	See the following for itemized FY 2019, Mid-term (2-4 years) and Long-term (5+ years) Goals: • Public Works: p.186-192 • Parks: 197-200 • Natural Resources & Environmental Quality: 204-210 • Developmental Services & Long Range Planning: 214-220 • Real Estate: 223-224	Parks hurdle/challenge identified through 2022: "TC Parks will continue to deal with managing the issues created by increased demand for park services while also maintaining the facilities subject to heavy use and aging infrastructure. While the county has been successful securing funds for capital improvements, obtaining adequate funding to maintain and repair aging infrastructure may prove difficult." –p.196 Natural Resources/Environmental Quality hurdles/challenges through 2021: "Of major concern are escalating attempts to build roads through BCP lands….Wildfire remains an ongoing issue, as it could have devastating effects on the BCP and neighboring communities during droughts, which are expected to intensify in future years as a result of climate change." –p.202-203

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								help fund projects to address mobility concerns." –p.182	municipal annexations. The number of miles maintained by R & B have grown slowly through the years mostly due to annexation has kept pace with the new construction. SB 6 could significantly reduce the speed that cities annex new subdivisions. R & B is anticipating a faster increase in numbers of miles to maintain because of this because development doesn't show any signs of slowing. Along with high (15%) vacancy rate, will place added pressure on R & B to achieve its' goals." –p.184		Real Estate hurdles/challenges through 2022: • "Rapidly rising property values throughout Travis County (especially pronounced in eastern sectors of the County) accompanying increasing development interests to support strong population growth. • General expectation that commercial and residential demand, and associated appreciation, will continue unabated throughout Travis County. • Potential for increasingly restrictive legislation regulating governmental acquisition of real property for public use, and increasingly higher expenses associated with such acquisition." –p.222
Travis County Transportation Blueprint 2045 (DRAFT at time PY19-23 ConPlan was prepared. Will be updated after August 2019 or once final version is approved.)	https://www.traviscountytx.gov/tnr/transportation-plan/project-overview			X			Travis County Commissioners Court Work Session presentation: October 25, 2018	"The *Travis County Transportation Blueprint (TCTB)* is the long-term transportation planning element called for in the *Land, Water, & Transportation Plan (TWTP)*. "The TCTB is designed to: • Identify transportation needs & solutions • Incorporate future options & choices • Prioritize improvements in the unincorporated areas of Travis County. "This TCTB is a fiscally constrained plan that extends through 2045. It will be updated every five years…and the TCTB 2045 will feed into the CAMPO 2045 Plan." –p.2	Public engagement results include: • Top 3 concerns regarding transportation: too many congested roads (78%); not enough bus or train service options (50%); and existing road conditions (36%). • Top 3 solutions to transportation concerns: improve traffic management (synchronize signals, roadside message signs, accident removal, intersection improvements, etc.) (55%); remove bottlenecks (48%); expand existing roads (45%) – and a close 4th place: increase transportation options (more frequent bus service, shared use paths, etc.) (43%). –p.14-15	Vision Statement: "In coordination with our transportation partners, provide Travis County with a transportation system that is: safe, reliable, resilient, efficient, & equitable." -p.3 Goals: • Prioritize safety & resiliency • Maintain & improve existing transportation system • Increase system capacity through effective management, and new or expanded facilities • Reduce barriers to mobility • Balance growth and environmental concerns • Develop a system that accommodates new	The draft blueprint does include project cost estimates, but TNR says to ignore those as they are being recalculated.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				technology –p.4 Project maps p.27-32 <u>Balance Growth & Environment</u> The TCTB 2045 incorporates the LWTP Growth Guidance Concept by: • Supporting and connecting Activity Centers • Prioritizing RM620 and SH130 corridors • Planning trails where appropriate in Conservation Corridors • Extending LWTP Transportation Corridors – p.19 The TCTB 2045 includes strategies consistent with maintenance of regional air quality. -p.20 <u>Reliable & Equitable</u> The vision of a reliable and equitable transportation system is woven throughout the TCTB 2045: • Equity: improve mobility access for people in unserved & lower income areas, and for special needs communities. • Reliability: provide reliable travel time. –p.21 <u>Transportation Management</u> Infrastructure Management + Demand Management. Goals & action items p. 22-23 <u>Roads</u> The County is the only governmental agency responsible for non-state	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				roads in its unincorporated areas (63% of the land area). The County partners with other agencies for shared transportation projects. Goals & action items -p.25-26 Transit Implement the Transit Development Plan. Goals & action items p.34-35 Bicycle/Pedestrian/Trails Goals & action items p. 42-43 Sidewalk Improvement/Pedestrian Safety Program –p.44 Safety Goals & action items p.45-46 FY2016 High Collision Locations Program "Continue to conduct the High Collision Locations Study on County-maintained roads. Fund and initiate improvements to the ten locations with the highest number of collisions within five years of identification." p.47-48 Low Water Crossing Improvement Program Goals & action items p.49 Bridge Improvement Program "Continue to improve County Maintained Bridges with a combination of State and County funds. Prioritize improvements for bridges with sufficiency rating of less	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				than 70. Achieve a sufficiency rating of 70, or above, for all County maintained bridges within ten years." p.50-52 Resiliency "Prepare for changing conditions by increasing infrastructure resiliency and system redundancy (routes, modes, fuels)." –p.53-55 Technology Goals & action items p.57 Partnerships Goals & action items p.58	
Transit Development Plan	Travis County, Capital Metro, CARTS https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/tnr/lwtp/transportation/docs/transit-dev-plan.pdf		X	X	X	X	Adopted July 10, 2018 3-year plan: FY2019-FY2021	Geographic focus: Travis County Unincorporated Urbanized Areas "A three-year Transit Development Plan (TDP) to identify existing gaps in transit service and recommend potential transit projects to fill these gaps within urbanized areas of the county that currently fall outside of the Capital Metro service area." –p.3	"Transit Development Plans (TDPs) are required by Capital Metro's Service Expansion Program for jurisdictions in the urbanized area, but outside the Capital Metro service area, to access Section 5307 funds for transit service. TDPs provide recommendations for transit service in a jurisdiction. The plan helps to identify the transit service needs and assists in developing and evaluating transit system alternatives and financing. "Other cities in the Austin urbanized area have participated in the TDP process. These include Round Rock, Georgetown, Buda, Hutto, and Pflugerville. Round Rock and Georgetown both implemented fixed route transit service in August 2017 from the TDP recommendation. Buda and Hutto have adopted TDPs, but have not yet implemented	"There are three major goals of the project recommendations. These goals are as follows: • Goal 1: Address mobility needs and provide connectivity to destinations throughout Travis County and the Austin metropolitan area. • Goal 2: Enhance transit to support the economy and preserve the environment. • Goal 3: Provide a safe, convenient, reliable, and efficient transportation option that is accessible for all Travis County residents and visitors…. "The proposed transit projects would serve many destinations in urbanized, unincorporated Travis County and provided connections to CARTS and Capital Metro transit services. The projects are divided into	"There were a number of needs/gaps that stood out as unserved. These include: • The greatest unmet needs/gaps are in the Del Valle, Lakeway, Bee Cave, Austin's Colony and other communities that are outside of both Capital Metro's and CARTS' service areas. This is due to a combination of increasing population and little existing public transit service. • There were many concerns about the growing senior population and human service transportation needs in the rural areas of the county. • Higher service levels in gap areas were seen as a great need. Commuter service was also cited as a need. • An expanded volunteer effort that supports the delivery of community services was called for to address needs for non-seniors and persons with disabilities." –p.40 (See Figure 24, p. 41)

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			service recommendations. The City of Pflugerville has a completed TDP and it is expected to be considered for adoption in 2018. Travis County is highly encouraged to coordinate service with other cities participating in the Service Expansion Program. This will ensure that Travis County is connected to the wider Austin region and that services are seamless and connected for Travis County residents." –p.45 "Furthermore, it is recommended that the TDP is officially updated after results of the 2020 Census. The urbanized area is expected to grow, which will lead to a reduction in CARTS service and an increase in the unincorporated urbanized area outside the Capital Metro service area." –p.53	three groups – Mobility on Demand Pilots, Community Based Solutions, and Capital Metro Service Extension projects." –p.6 (Chart of project types and zones for project type on p.6) Goal objectives and supporting strategies for each objective/goal are listed on p.8: • Goal 1 Objective: Improve access to employment, healthcare, education, recreation, culture, social service, entertainment, and retail centers. • Goal 2 Objective: Simultaneously minimize environmental impact while supporting economic development. • Goal 3 Objective: Meet or exceed performance indicators and improve rider satisfaction. <u>TDP Projects-First Three Years</u> FY2019: • Manor Area Mobility of Demand Pilot • Central Health Clinic Pilot • Vehicle Grant Program Distribution • Del Valle Route Extension Analysis • Western Travis County CARTS Outreach • School Bus Analysis • MetroRideShare Outreach FY2020: • Hornsby Bend Mobility on Demand Pilot	"One of the goals of the TDP is to identify how FTA Section 5307 can be used for transit projects in urbanized unincorporated Travis County. Participation in the Capital Metro Service Expansion Program provides the County with $221,422 in FTA Section 5307 funds each year for implementation of transit projects. This funding can be used for planning, capital and operation of transit service in the urbanized unincorporated County. All FTA Section 5307 funding used outside the Capital Metro service area requires a local match. FTA provides guidelines on how the FTA funds and local match are split: • For transit planning and capital projects, 80% of the project costs can be covered by FTA Section 5307 funds and 20% must be provided with local funds. • For transit operations, 40% of the project costs can be covered by FTA Section 5307 funds and 60% must be provided with local funds. "Local funds can be provided from the Travis county budget, public-private partnerships, innovative financing, or other non-FTA sources. Travis County is currently using a portion of FTA Section 5307 funds to pay for parts of Routes 233 and 237 (Northeast Feeder Routes) that extend into urbanized unincorporated Travis County. The TDP assumes that Travis County will continue funding these routes throughout the three-year implementation period. Based on

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				• Del Valle Route Extension • Additional Route Extension Analysis FY2021: • Community 1st Bus Stop Analysis • Implement Next Priority Route Extension, if viable (chart in draft TCTB p.38)	the project recommendations in the previous section, four new projects will be eligible for FTA Section 5307 funding, in addition to any capital costs for bus stops and stop amenities: • Presidential Meadows/Manor Area Mobility on Demand Pilot • Hornsby Bend/Austin's Colony Mobility on Demand Pilot • Del Valle Route Extension • Additional route extension to be determined through further analysis. "Table 7 below provides a range of estimated costs for the current routes and the three new projects recommended through this plan. Appendix C provides an itemization of the estimated cost of each project. Capital costs are included for FY19 for bus stops and bus stop amenities; however additional capital costs may be required in FY20 and FY21. Note that when FTA Section 5307 funding reaches the maximum allowance of $221,422 per year, the remaining project cost is expected to be funded through Travis County." –p.51-52
Capital Metro Transit Development Plan: Connections 2025	Capital Metro https://www.capmetro.org/uploadedFiles/New2016/Plans_and_Development/Major_Projects/Connections_2025/Connections-2025_Final-Report_compressed.pdf		X	X	X	X	Published March 2017 Ten year plan. 2017-2026	This is a transit system study. "Primary goals of this study include addressing declining ridership, changing demographics, population growth and emerging new development that has resulted in increased roadway congestion. The Central Texas region is rapidly growing in population, both in the urban core but also in the surrounding	"Areas in the Central Core and Core are more cost-effective for Capital Metro to operate and generate more ridership per hour, while Suburban and Rural areas are costly to operate in and have lower ridership per hour." –p.31 Figure 15 on p.32 shows service area broken into four market segments: central core, core, suburbs, and rural, with	Goal 1: Build ridership. Primary goal here is to reverse the existing ridership decline. Goal 2: Match service to markets. Goal 3: Enhance the customer experience. Goal 4: Ensure financial sustainability.	"Strong support from the community and key stakeholders is needed to build the partnerships and make the changes necessary to improve public mobility in Central Texas." –p.30 "The local roadway network's lack of a clear, connected grid presents significant challenges for Capital Metro in developing a simple, easy-to-use and cost-effective network in the city of Austin and

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								suburban areas. The growth has resulted in increasing affordability issues, forcing formerly transit-dependent populations to move into areas unserved or underserved by transit." –p.1 "The overall strategy is to enhance service on key network routes to increase ridership and generate more fare revenue, while maintaining mobility options in lower-potential ridership areas." –p.1	population density and subsidy amount per passenger. "Overall, service investment should be focused where transit is most competitive – transit-oriented, high-density areas with a mix of land uses and walkable street network – in order to ensure the success of the overall network. In these transit "lifestyle" areas, residents may choose to take transit because it is convenient, opting to make it part of their daily lifestyle. For areas that can only sustain commuter-type services, Express routes must offer fast travel speeds and focus service on Park & Rides to be competitive." –p.39 "Transit is most cost effective in areas with a strong mix of population and employment densities, as well as a connected street and sidewalk network that promotes walkability and access." –p.41	Service Design Principles that informed the development of service recommendations for meeting stated goals: • Create an easy to understand network. • Create a stronger frequent network. • "Investing frequency in the core network will generate additional ridership on services that are already productive, resulting in additional fare revenue that can be reinvested into further frequency improvements." • Match service to current and future markets. • Concentrate on key customer experience attributes. • Complement emerging mobility initiatives. • Increase ridership and productivity. • Lay the groundwork for the future. • Coordinate land use, housing, infrastructure. pp.37-41	beyond." –p.31 "Efforts should be made to integrate the transit network with bicycle, pedestrian, ride hailing, and carsharing infrastructure." –p.40 "Capital Metro should be proactive in meeting with communities to ensure it has a place at the table when plans for future development are being discussed. Through discussions with the city of Austin during the CodeNext process, existing land use policies should be updated to support a more compact and connected development pattern. Of particular importance to Capital Metro will be that density be linear, continuous, mixed-use and "pyramid" along the MetroRapid and High-Frequency network corridors. This way, transit can be integrated into plans instead of being considered as an afterthought. Capital Metro can work to encourage sustainable development and incentivize businesses and housing[1] developments to locate within easy access of the High- Frequency Network. [1]One critical issue is locating affordable housing with access to the High-Frequency Route Network. Efficient and effective access to public mobility is a key ingredient in escaping from poverty. Also, providing transit to remote locations will usually cost more over time than properly locating the facility in the first place." –p.41

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Coordinated Public Transit – Health and Human Services Transportation Plan	The Capital Area Regional Transportation Coordination Committee (RTCC) & Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) https://47kzwj6dn1447gy9z7do16an-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Coordinated-Public-Transit-Health-and-Human-Services-Transportation-Plan.pdf		X	X	X		February, 2017	Geographic Area: Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, & Williamson Counties "Planning efforts are directed toward effectively and efficiently increasing service through coordination, with an emphasis on transit dependent and Title VI populations and veterans. These categories include: • Older adults • Persons with disabilities • Low income residents • Zero car households • Youths • Veterans • Non-English speaking residents…. "The goal of this effort is to encourage the implementation of activities that foster improved public and human service transportation." –p.1-1 "When public transit systems are able to meet the majority of needs through the existing fixed-route/scheduled public transit network, then human service agency resources can be freed up to focus on the specialized needs of their most difficult to serve clients – true coordination." –p.1-3	This plan has info & maps that rank socioeconomic need by block group, using two different methods: 1. The Transit Dependence Index (TDI) is an aggregate measure displaying relative concentrations of transit dependent populations. Five factors make up the TDI calculation including: population density, autoless households, elderly populations (age 65 and over), youth populations (ages 10-17), and populations living below the poverty level. "In addition to population density, the factors above represent specific socioeconomic characteristics of the region's residents. For each factor, individual block groups were classified according to the frequency of the vulnerable population relative to the region's average. The factors were then put into the TDI equation to determine the relative transit dependence of each block group." –p.3-6 2. "The Transit Dependence Index Percent (TDIP) provides an alternative analysis to the TDI measure. It is similar to the TDI measure, but it excludes the population density factor. The TDIP for each block group in the study area was calculated based on autoless households, elderly populations, youth	Goals: 1. "Preserve and expand transportation services for public and human service agencies, especially those that meet the critical needs of the transportation disadvantaged. 2. Maintain and improve the quality and safety of transportation services for the public. 3. Secure formal state and local agency agreements and identify and address funding, regulatory, programmatic, attitudinal and geographic barriers to implement coordinated transportation in the Capital Area. 4. Increase the efficiency of transportation services for public and human service clients. 5. Increase public awareness of mobility options and improve access to transportation services for the public." -listing w/additional sub-goals, pps.1-5 – 1-7 Some specific strategies to address needs in Del Valle & Austin Colony are outlined on pps. 5-21 – 5-22.	Some Operational Unmet Needs: Geographic Area: • The consensus among the stakeholders is that the urbanized areas outside of Capital Metro's and CARTS service areas have the greatest unmet needs including: Del Valle, Cedar Park, Lakeway, Bee Cave, Buda, Kyle, Georgetown, Round Rock and Austin Colony. This is an acute need for transit dependent populations including older adults and persons with disabilities. • Expansion of park and ride facilities in rural areas with service into Austin, particularly in communities east of the Austin urbanized area. • Del Valle has a large transit dependent population and a low level of service. The city is not currently in the Capital Metro service area. Residents all shop in the Capital Metro service area, resulting in them paying the one percent sales tax for the service but receiving no service in their community. Efforts to expand the current Del Valle route to the HEB grocery on Riverside Drive should be explored, along with options to include Del Valle in Capital Metro's service area. Del Valle residents need better access to South Park Meadows, the Community Care Clinic and after school programs, particularly for special needs residents. There is also a need for workforce and job training access in this area. • Many service industry jobs and transit dependent populations exist along the R.R. 620 corridor

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									populations, and below poverty populations. By removing the population density factor, the TDIP identifies transit need where populations may be spread out." –p.3-7 Some needs identified by human services providers: • "There is an increase in demand for low income/workforce transportation in rural and suburban areas, mirroring population shifts of low income persons away from the urban core. • Human service customers consistently rate transportation as their greatest barrier to employment and services. • The rapidly growing senior population is demanding more transportation services throughout the region. • There are major service gaps in the ETJ where the area is urbanized but not in Capital Metro service area. • Del Valle has limited service and significant need among transit dependent residents. • Seniors in Lakeway and reverse commuters in Bee Cave need additional transportation services. Currently there are no public transportation services in those areas. With the addition of a new regional hospital in the area, demand for transportation services is increasing. • Cross jurisdictional medical		from Four Points to Bee Cave. There is currently no public transit service in the area. • The City of Manor and the Highway 290 corridor from Elgin into Austin has seen tremendous growth in traffic and transit demand. During the peak commuting hours emergency response times have increased 500 percent, making the corridor unsafe for commuters and transit vehicles. • Decker Ln. and Highway 969 are areas with large transit dependent populations, but are not safe pedestrian environments. Often human service agencies will purchase taxi rides for clients, even though there is a nearby Capital Metro stop, because the stop is not safe or accessible. Additional stops, sidewalks and protected pedestrian crossings are needed in this area. Consumer Groups: • Veterans, older adults, and persons with disabilities in the zone with no public transit service. • There is a rapidly growing senior population along the Highland Lakes Trip Purpose: • It is difficult to use some CARTS services for workforce transportation due to long travel times. • There is a need for an HEB shuttle from Austin Colony and Del Valle into the HEB locations in east Austin." –pp.4-6 – 4-10

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									trips (non–NEMT) continue to be a major need, particularly for rural residents trying to access medical service in the urbanized areas of the region. • More affordable housing in high transit corridors would help many human service clients in their ability to reach basic goods and services, as well as employment opportunities." –pp.4-3 – 4-5		SUMMARY – UNMET NEEDS AND GAPS "There were a number of needs that stood out as unserved. These include: • The greatest unmet needs are in the Del Valle, Cedar Park, Lakeway, Bee Cave, Austin Colony and other communities (Figure 4-1) that are outside of both Capital Metro's and CARTS' service areas. This is due to a combination of very high population and no public transit service. • There were many concerns about the growing senior population and human service transportation needs in the rural areas of the region. • Higher service levels in rural areas were seen as a great need. Commuter service was also cited as a need. • An expanded volunteer effort was called for to address needs for non-seniors and persons with disabilities. • A wide variety of coordination activities can reduce costs and improve service, including mentoring, education, a one stop information center, consolidation of transportation resources and other types of activities." –p.4-12
CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan	Capital Area Metro Planning Organization (CAMPO) https://47kzwj6dn1447gy9z7do16an-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/CAMPO2040PlanFinal.pdf		X	X	X	X	Adopted May 11, 2015 – administrative amendments 9/21/2015 25 year timeframe: 2015-2040	Geographic focus: Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Hays, Travis, Williamson "Regional partners must plan and design projects, secure funding, and build public support long before a road, bicycle path, or transit route opens to travel. The blueprint	Forecasts suggest the population of this region will more than double by 2040. – Table1 "The *CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan* preferred scenario includes road and transit projects for which the region expects to receive	Plan goals: • "Social Equity: Ensure that the benefits and impacts of the transportation system are equitably distributed regardless of income, age, race, or ethnicity. • Land Use and Transportation: Support coordinated planning of	The CAMPO region's most significant mobility challenge is demand on the transportation system from continued rapid growth. CAMPO's primary mitigation strategy is to implement the projects and studies listed in Chapter Five. These represent the region's strategic allocation of limited resources to address

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								that guides this planning and investment is the *Regional Transportation Plan* (RTP)." –p.27	funding between 2015 and 2040. The preferred scenario invests $4.85 billion in state and federal funds, including matching funds, to improve IH 35 and its supporting roads." –p.68	land use and transportation, where applicable." –p.10 • "Safety & Security: Increase the safety and security of the transportation system. • Cost Effectiveness: Maximize the affordability of the transportation system in both the near and long term." –p.15 • "Mobility and Access: Maintain and enhance mobility and access of goods and people within the region. • Connectivity: Improve connectivity within and between the various transportation modes for goods and for people of all ages and abilities." –p.17 • "Economy: Maximize the economic competitiveness of the region. • Project Delays: Reduce project delays through the project development and delivery process and in the allocation of funds." –p.18 • "Environment, Noise, and Neighborhood Character: Minimize negative impacts to environmental resources, reduce adverse noise impacts, and preserve neighborhood character. • Air Quality and Energy: Minimize air pollution and energy consumption related to the transportation system." –p.21 • "Efficiency: Improve the efficiency and performance of the transportation system. • System Preservation: Ensure	today's congestion and safety concerns, while preparing for future demand. "This strategy is the backbone of the *CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan* and achieves significant improvement. However, even full implementation of the listed projects and studies is not sufficient to offset expected 2040 demand and related road congestion. The CAMPO region can further alleviate congestion by including a suite of travel demand management (TDM) and transportation system management (TSM) strategies, and by continuing support for the CAMPO Centers. Implementation of these strategies also addresses other CAMPO goals such as maximizing economic competitiveness in the region and enhancing quality of life." –p.73

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										that the transportation system can be maintained and operated over time." – p.22 Action Plan: • Improve IH 35 • Balance Project Prioritization • Accelerate Project Delivery • Integrate Transportation and Land Use • Implement High-Capacity Transit Projects • Develop a Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian plan • Support Travel Demand Management Initiatives • Conduct an Arterial Streets Study • Increase Extreme Weather Resiliency • Advance System Preservation • Promote Air Quality Improvement • Engage the Public in Transportation Decision Making • Foster an Equitable Transportation System -p.165-166	
Travis County: TNR Leadership	Travis County: TNR Consultation						Meeting with TNR Leadership March 29, 2019	Geographic focus: Unincorporated Travis County	Needs identified: • Roads • Streetlights • Water &/or wastewater On that front: Need to determine where plans/projects are already underway and perhaps partner. For existing areas with septic tanks, would be big challenge to retrofit. Mechanism to determine decision-making process: one		• Septic repair challenges: legal/not legal land lots. Gaps in resources/funding: • Need funding to help offset required 30% community contribution for substandard road projects in low-income areas. • Transit in unincorporated areas (big need). More & more development/urbanization, and people in those communities

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									septic tank failure is some localized pollution—but a bigger system failure is a real pollution/public health problem. If considering move toward package plants, biggest question is who maintains it. On the other hand, if move toward more package plants, could avoid eliminate the legal land lots question, encourage higher density development, and make transit options more feasible. Suggestion: be careful about floodplain data.		expect the same level of service as what city residents receive—but there are large gaps in transit service, and the County doesn't have the resources to supply it. Priority area for CDBG: Roads
Hazard Mitigation/Disaster Resilience Plans											
Hazard Mitigation Plan 2017 Update	Travis County. A multi-jurisdictional plan, composed of: Travis County, the City of Pflugerville, the City of Sunset Valley, the City of Manor, the City of Lakeway, and the Village of the Hills. https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/emergency_services/docs/hazard-mitigation-plan-2017.pdf		X	X	X		Approved August 29, 2017 Timeframe: 5 years. 2017-2022	"The 2017 Plan Update was prepared by Travis County, participating jurisdictions, and H2O Partners, Inc. The purpose of the Plan Update is to protect people and structures, and to minimize the costs of disaster response and recovery. The goal of the Plan Update is to minimize or eliminate long-term risks to human life and property from known hazards, by identifying and implementing cost-effective hazard mitigation actions. The planning process is an opportunity for Travis County, the participating jurisdictions, stakeholders, and the general public to evaluate and develop successful hazard mitigation actions, reducing the future risk of fatalities and property damage resulting from a disaster in the Travis County planning area. "The Mission Statement of the Plan Update is: "*Maintaining a secure and sustainable future*	Key risks identified are: flood, wildfire, drought, tornado, thunderstorm wind, extreme heat, expansive soils, hail, lightning, winter storm, dam failure. Factors that affect projected hazard vulnerability include: population growth, occupied and vacant land, the potential for future development in hazard areas, and current planning and growth management efforts. –p.6, Risk Overview section	Mitigation strategy and goals are the same in this plan as the previous, 2011 Plan: Goal1: Protect public health and safety. 1. Advise the public about health and safety precautions to guard against injury and loss of life from hazards; 2. Maximize utilization of the latest technology to provide adequate warming, communication, and mitigation of hazard events; 3. Reduce the danger to, and enhance protection of, high risk areas during hazard events; 4. Protect critical facilities and services. Goal 2: Build and support local capacity to continuously become less vulnerable to hazards. 1. Build and support local	Mitigation Actions are identified in Section 18 and include the actions, hazards addressed, lead agency, estimated cost, and implementation schedule. Actions include estimated cost and potential funding sources, but potential gaps in funding are not identified.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								through the revision and development of targeted hazard mitigation actions to protect life and property." "Travis County, participating jurisdictions, and planning participants identified 11 natural hazards to be addressed by the Plan Update. The specific goals of the Plan Update are to: • Provide a comprehensive update to the 2011 HMAP; • Minimize disruption to Travis County and the participating jurisdictions following a disaster; • Streamline disaster recovery by articulating actions to be taken before a disaster strikes in order to reduce or eliminate future damage; • Demonstrate a firm local commitment to hazard mitigation principles; • Serve as a basis for future funding that may become available through grant and technical assistance programs offered by the State or Federal government. The Plan Update will enable Travis County and participating jurisdictions to take advantage of rapidly developing mitigation grant opportunities as they arise; and • Ensure that Travis County and participating jurisdictions maintain eligibility for the full range of future Federal disaster relief." –p.3		partnerships… 2. Build a cadre of committed volunteers to safeguard the community before, during, and after a disaster; 3. Build hazard mitigation concerns into county planning and budgeting processes. Goal 3: Increase public understanding, support, and demand for hazard mitigation. 1. Heighten public awareness regarding the full range of natural and man-made hazards the public may face. 2. Educate the public on actions they can take… 3. Publicize and encourage the adoption of appropriate hazard mitigation measures. Goal 4: Protect new and existing properties. 1. Reduce repetitive losses to the National Flood Insurance Program; 2. Use the most cost-effective approach to protect existing buildings and public infrastructure from hazards; 3. Enact and enforce regulatory measures to ensure that future development will not put people in harm's way or increase threats to existing properties. Goal 5: Maximize the	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				resources for investment in hazard mitigation. 1. Maximize the use of outside sources of funding; 2. Maximize participation of property owners in protecting their properties; 3. Maximize insurance coverage to provide financial protection against hazard events; 4. Prioritize mitigation projects, based on cost-effectiveness and sites facing the greatest threat to life, health, and property. Goal 6: Promote growth in a sustainable manner. 1. Incorporate hazard mitigation activities into long-range planning and development activities; 2. Promote beneficial uses of hazardous areas while expanding open space and recreational opportunities; 3. Utilize regulatory approaches to prevent creation of future hazards to life and property. -Section 16	
Travis County Drainage Basin Study-Volume 1	Travis County http://www.twdb.texas.gov/publications/reports/contracted_reports/doc/0704830722_TravisCountydrainageBasin.pdf		X	X	X	X	March 2009	Geographic focus: Flood-prone areas of Travis County, especially unincorporated areas and/or areas not already included in another jurisdiction's plan. • "Flood problem areas that were previously studied by others and those that are	"Flooding is the number one weather related cause of death in Texas." –p.ES-1 "Travis County has a long history of flooding. The County…receives much of its annual rainfall in a few large storms…. Travis County is	"Recommendations for flood mitigation in Travis County include both structural and nonstructural solutions….Most of the recommended improvement plans presented for each problem area involve structural solutions, such as	"The recommended improvements for the problem areas identified as priorities in this study total over $49,000,000 to meet the County's current drainage standards….Most of the mitigation measures identified will be beyond the ability of the County's annual operating budget for funding. Therefore,

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								already being addressed with projects included in the County's 2005 Bond Program were excluded from this study." –ES-2 • "The study area includes the watersheds of Big Sandy Creek, Cow Creek, Barton Creek, Slaughter Creek, Williamson Creek, Bee Creek, Onion Creek, Bull Creek, Dry Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Wilbarger Creek, Lockwood Creek, Gilleland Creek, Harris Branch, Walnut Creek, Decker Creek, Elm Creek, Cottonmouth Creek, South Fork, Dry East Creek, Maha Creek, Elm Creek South, and Cedar Creek. The planning area encompasses most of Travis County including the extra-terrestrial jurisdictions of various municipalities in the County including the City of Austin." –p.ES-1 "The primary goal of the study is to develop a plan to address the flood problems through an evaluation of problems on a watershed-wide basis to help guide Travis County in implementing measures to reduce the threat of flooding. The protection of public safety and welfare is the principal goal of the planning effort…. Ultimately, problem areas deemed to be a severe threat to public safety and welfare due to poor drainage and flooding were given the highest priority with regard to development of solutions. This included the potential for loss of life,	particularly vulnerable to flash flooding. The western half of the County is defined as the Hill Country area and runoff generally flows southeast to the lower lying areas in the eastern part of the County. The Hill Country area is well known as "flash flood alley" as it is very prone to flooding due to its steep terrain and thin soils. When the intense storms are combined with this terrain, it produces some of the highest runoff rates in the United States." –p.1-1	bridge and culvert improvements, channel improvements, and storm sewer systems. Non-structural solutions include acquisition of damageable properties within flood prone areas." –p.7-1	additional funding measures will be required for implementation." –p.8-1

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								overtopping of well-traveled roadways, and flooding of homes and buildings." –p.ES-2 "Problem areas, as defined for this study, include specific areas of the County where frequent flooding poses a major threat to public safety and welfare and significant risk to property damage." –p.ES-2			
Austin-Travis County Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP)	Austin & Travis County http://www.austintexas.gov/wildfireprotectionplan		X	X			Final draft June 30, 2014; revised October 17, 2014 Suggested timeframe: 5 years, so 2014-2019 (Recommends update process every 5 years)	"The purpose of this Austin-Travis County CWPP is to expand the number of fire-adapted communities and the area of fire-resilient landscapes within the city and county in support of public safety and healthy ecosystems." –p.10 This plan "provides risk analysis and data to develop community-level plans and a menu of effective risk reduction techniques for the central Texas fire environment. Local communities are encouraged to examine their fire risks…using the tools provided in this plan." –p.9 Specific goals of this document are to: • Provide for the life safety of residents and emergency personnel; • Protect homes, businesses, and other infrastructure from wildfire; • Promote and maintain healthy ecosystems and natural resources; • Educate citizens about wildfire preparedness and prevention; and	"Reducing a community's wildfire risk [is] a shared responsibility that require[s] the participation of federal, state, and local government agencies, the private sector, and all citizens." –p.8 "Risk reduction strategies are most effective when organized at the local level." –p.8 "The actual implementation of specific recommendations will require action on the part of numerous entities, property owners, and wildfire professionals." –p.273 Public outreach and education is crucial, and may be the "biggest hurdle for successfully meeting the goals and objectives of this planning effort." –p.280	Mitigation strategies: • Increase wildfire awareness through public education; • Develop local-level CWPPs; • Detail a Home Ignition Zone (HIZ) mitigation strategy; • Further detail hazardous fuel reduction; and • Coordinate codes and regulations across all jurisdictions within the planning area. –p.158 The Joint Wildfire Task Force (JWTF) should be transitioned into a permanent organization. –p.273	"Adopting a CWPP and gaining recognition from local governing bodies and the TFS (Texas A&M Forest Service) may help in seeking federal grants. These local plans will also assure that these communities' efforts are consistent with the countywide cohesive strategy." –p.9 "Texas counties…could work with the Texas Legislature in order to grant counties greater capacity to write and enforce codes that lead to reducing future losses within the WUI (wildland-urban interface)." –p.157

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								• Support the development of local, site-specific CWPPs within Travis County and the City of Austin." –p.10 Objectives to achieve above goals: • Facilitate reduction of structural ignitability; • Identify areas to improve community wildfire preparedness; • Enhance inter-jurisdictional relationships; • Facilitate improved risk assessments with localized fire behavior models; • Develop wildfire mitigation strategies customized to the diverse ecological conditions throughout the county in support of fuel reduction projects; • Identify regulatory barriers to wildfire preparedness; • Strengthen wildfire awareness programs; and • Develop a framework and tolls for local, site-specific CWPPs. –p.10-11			
Wildland Urban Interface Fire Evacuation Plan	City of Austin-Travis County		X				August 2017	Geographic focus: City of Austin and Travis County "The City of Austin Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and Travis County Office of Emergency Management maintain plans and annexes covering evacuation, warnings, and sheltering. This Plan works in concert to support existing frameworks and explains how these plans will be implemented during a wildland fire." –p.5	• "Wildland interface fires can occur anywhere the combination of vegetation and the build environment meet. • According to the Texas Wildfire Risk Assessment Portal, in parts of Travis County wildfires can travel over a quarter of a mile in less than fifteen minutes. • During extreme wildfire conditions, like those experienced in 2011 and 2017, unless evacuees are		• "The evacuation of large numbers of people from vulnerable areas will stress the limited capacity of roadways available for this purpose, potentially requiring substantial time to complete an evacuation…. • A fast-moving wildfire may block the escape routes from the affected area, preventing evacuation. Community refuge areas should be identified which will provide a safe harbor to those citizens unable to follow

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								"This plan addresses evacuation issues that are specific to fires in the wildland urban interface, as defined in the Austin Travis County Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP). As our community continues to expand into once-rural parts of the county, more of our residents settle into what fire prevention professionals call the Wildland Urban Interface, or the WUI. As the name implies, it is where human development—houses, businesses—share a back fence with land that once was farm or ranchland. Austin is expected to double its population in the next 30 years and much of that growth will be in this interface. This evacuation plan outlines the activities and responsibilities of those agencies that will be involved in the evacuation of residents within the Austin Travis County wildland urban interface." –p.5 "While this Plan applies to wildland fires, many of these principles may be applied to field operations during evacuation from other hazards such as hazardous materials incidents." –p.5	already in a vehicle and ready to evacuate, they could find it challenging to escape a rapidly burning fire. • A significant portion of the population and over 25% of the structures in Travis County are located in the wildland urban interface and could be affected by a wildfire. • Vulnerable populations may require transportation assistance during a wildfire evacuation. This group includes the elderly, mobility impaired, handicapped/disabled, and any other individuals who have access and/or functional needs that may lead to their need for assistance. • The size, speed, and intensity of a wildfire will determine the number of people to be evacuated, the distance people must be moved to ensure their safety, and the extent of traffic control and security required. In some cases, the utilization of Community Refuge Areas or areas evacuees can safely take shelter in, until primary evacuation shelter or location can be reached."		evacuation orders. • Most evacuees will use personal vehicles to evacuate. Transportation may need to be facilitated for evacuees without personal vehicles or those with mobility issues."
Disaster Resiliency & Recovery in the Texas Capital Area	Capital Area Council of Governments http://www.capcog.org/documents/economicdevelopment/Reports/Disaster_Resiliency_Recovery_in_the_Texas_Capital_Area.pdf			X			Sept. 2017 report	Geographic spread: CAPCOG region - Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson Counties "This report summarizes much of the available disaster data in an effort to quantify the	"The region grows at a rate of about 50,000 new residents per year. The region's largest city is Austin, but increasingly, growth is taking place in the communities. Austin only accounted for 30 percent of new growth in 2016, the smallest share of growth in the	Encouraging opportunities and suggested actions: Collaboration across jurisdictions to address mitigation issues: • Examples of cross-regional initiatives: "Warn Central Texas" and "ATX Floods."	"Stemming the expansion of impervious cover is more difficult in Texas than in other places because in Texas, counties do not have broad land use authority." – p.44 Better, more effective ways to communicate with people and

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								economic impacts of the disaster event in the Texas' Capital Region….This report also uses FEMA-administered software, called Hazus, to estimate flood impacts and vulnerability throughout the Capital Area…. Lastly, this report documents the regional response to improve disaster resiliency and identifies opportunities to further enhance resiliency. Regional efforts like *Warn Central Texas* and *ATX Floods* have made significant inroads to strengthen the Capital Area's ability to communicate critical information during a disaster. Other efforts are underway as well, and certainly further work is still required. The hope is that this report serves as a catalyst for continued efforts to enhance mitigation and resiliency efforts." –p.7	region in recent history." –p.44 "One impact of this rapid growth has been the rapid expansion of impervious cover in the region. Though many of the communities in the area include limits on the amount of impervious cover allowed in new developments, the rapid growth of new developments overall has significantly increased the impervious cover overall. This puts significant additional strain on the region's drainage systems and makes flooding much more likely." –p.44 "The region has seen multiple 500-year floods in the past decade." –p.57	• Similar efforts on the planning and mitigation side would be good. ○ A regional hazard mitigation plan. ○ Coordination and regulation of impervious cover and flood mitigation ordinances. -p.57	businesses about emergencies is identified as a key regional resilience issue. –p.44
Travis County Communities Hazard Mitigation Plan	Texas Colorado River Floodplain Coalition		X	X	X	X	March 2017 To be updated no less frequently than every five years	Geographic focus. Participating communities in Travis County: the Cities of Jonestown, Lago Vista, Mustang Ridge, and West Lake Hills; and the Villages of Briarcliff, Point Venture, San Leanna, and Volente. Guiding principle: "To reduce or eliminate the long-term risks to loss of life and property damage in the participating communities in Travis County from the full range of natural disasters." –p.ES-2 "Mitigation actions presented in this plan update are activities designed to reduce or eliminate	This plan addresses the following natural hazards of concern: • Dam/levee failure • Drought • Expansive soils • Extreme heat • Earthquake • Flood • Hail • Hurricane and tropical storm • Lightning • Tornado • Wildfire • Wind • Winter weather Recommended Mitigation Actions for San Leanna, in order	**Goal 1:** Protect public health and safety. • Objective 1.1: Advise the public about health and safety precautions to guard against injury and loss of life from hazards. • Objective 1.2: Maximize the utilization of the latest technology to provide adequate warning, communication, and mitigation of hazard events. • Objective 1.3: Reduce the damage to, and enhance protection of, dangerous areas during hazard events. • Objective 1.4: Protect critical facilities and	Each participating jurisdiction has the responsibility of acting on the plan recommendations. San Leanna is the only jurisdiction in the CDBG service area; its recommended mitigation actions are listed in the Key Take-Aways section.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								losses resulting from natural hazards. The update process resulted in the identification of 78 mitigation actions targeted for implementation by individual planning partners as listed in Table ES-1. The Steering Committee ranked the mitigation actions in order of priority, with 1 being the highest priority." –p.ES-4	of mitigation action ranking: 1. Provide alternative water source for severe water use restrictions. Work with the City of Austin to purchase water wholesale. 2. Conduct public outreach to educate citizens on the full range of hazards. 3. Implement Reverse 911 in the community. 4. Complete engineering studies and determine project designs for stormwater flood prevention. 5. Complete stormwater management projects. 6. Conduct wildfire fuel removal program on city properties. 7. Purchase NOAA All Hazard Radios 8. Educate residents regarding xeriscape planting. 9. Review San Leanna's Floodplain Management Ordinance. 10. Update building codes to mitigate identified hazards.	services. **Goal 2:** Protect existing and new properties. • Objective 2.1: Reduce repetitive losses to the National Flood Insurance Program. • Objective 2.2: Use the most cost-effective approaches to protect existing buildings and public infrastructure from hazards. • Objective 2.3: Enact and enforce regulatory measures to ensure that development will not put people in harm's way or increase threats to existing properties. **Goal 3:** Increase public understanding, support, and demand for hazard mitigation. • Objective 3.1: Heighten public awareness of the full range of natural hazards they face. • Objective 3.2: Educate the public on actions they can take to prevent or reduce the loss of life or property from natural hazards. • Objective 3.3: Publicize and encourage the adoption of appropriate hazard mitigation measures. **Goal 4:** Build and support local capacity and commitment to continuously become less vulnerable to hazards. • Objective 4.1: Build and support local partnerships	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				to continuously become less vulnerable to hazards. • Objective 4.2: Build a cadre of committed volunteers to safeguard the community before, during, and after a disaster. • Objective 4.3: Build hazard mitigation concerns into planning and budgeting processes. **Goal 5:** Promote growth in a sustainable manner. • Objective 5.1: Incorporate hazard mitigation into the long-range planning and development activities. • Objective 5.2: Promote beneficial uses of hazardous areas while expanding open space • and recreational opportunities • Objective 5.3: Utilize regulatory approaches to prevent creation of future hazards to life • and property. **Goal 6:** Maximize the resources for investment in hazard mitigation. • Objective 6.1: Maximize the use of outside sources of funding. • Objective 6.2: Maximize participation of property owners in protecting their properties. • Objective 6.3: Maximize insurance coverage to provide financial protection against hazard events. • Objective 6.4: Prioritize mitigation projects, based	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										on cost-effectiveness and starting with those sites facing the greatest threat to life, health, and property.	
City of Austin Special Operations Plan: Heat Emergencies	City of Austin		X				Revised July 2018 Will be reviewed annually to determine what, if any, revisions are needed.	Geographic focus: Austin, but with attention to Travis County—especially through partnership/coordination with Travis County agencies. "This…plan describes the strategic principles governing response operations during periods of excessive heat events that impact the City of Austin. This plan establishes a coordinated approach to monitoring the weather and other conditions as well as providing cooling relief and distributing water to at-risk populations in the City of Austin during periods of severe heat." – p.8	• Periods of prolonged excessive heat can result in life-threatening situations for a large segment of the population, particularly among elderly person who do not have access to air conditioning. • Violent summer thunderstorms can be particularly serious. In addition to increasing humidity, they can produce extended power outages that deprive large segments of the population access to air conditioning in their homes. • Populations at higher risk to heat-related hazards: elderly (over the age of 65); very young persons (less than 1 year); persons with certain existing health conditions, taking certain medications, or otherwise medically compromised; socially isolated people; tourists/out of town guests; outdoor/special events participants; athletes; homeless population; people without access to air conditioning; day laborers/outside workers		In areas beyond the reach of some city services, transit service, & nonprofits, it will be harder to reach people and provide services. This issue is not directly addressed in the Plan.
Austin Community Climate Plan	City of Austin http://austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Sustainability/FINAL_-_OOS_AustinClimatePlan_061015.pdf						2015 Timeframe: 2015-2050	Geographic focus: City of Austin "Building on the City of Austin's long history of sustainability leadership, the Austin Community Climate Plan offers a robust set of strategies and	"Ultimately, the entire Austin community must be engaged in the effort to realize carbon neutrality. If we all work together, this goal is not only achievable but will also help to address many of the challenges	Recommended actions within the first year of the plan: • Electricity and Natural Gas Sector Actions: ○ Buildings & Integrated Efficiency ○ Behavior Change	Resources/gaps not identified.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								actions that will aim for net-zero community-wide greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, or sooner if feasible." –p.4	that face Austin, such as affordability, traffic congestion, and disaster preparedness." – p.4	○ Resource Technologies • Transportation and Land Use Actions: ○ Transportation Demand Management: focus on large employers & academic institutions ○ Transportation Demand Management: first & last mile transit connections ○ Vehicles & Fuel Efficiency • Materials and Waste Management Sector Actions: ○ Purchasing ○ Methane Management ○ Recycling & Organics Diversion -more details on the above, p.6-7	
Capital Area Council of Governments Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) 2018	CAPCOG		X	X			2018	Geographic focus: CAPGCOG region – Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson Counties "The THIRA follows a four-step process, as described in Comprehensive Preparedness Guide 201, Second Edition: 1. **Identify the Threats and Hazards of Concern.** Based on a combination of past experience, forecasting, expert judgment, and other available resources, communities identify a list of the threats and hazards of primary concern to the community. 2. **Give the Threats and Hazards Context.** Communities describe the threats and hazards of	This THIRA identified six threats for consideration: 1. Hazmat Chemical Release – human caused. 2. Wildfire – natural cause 3. Flooding – natural cause 4. High consequence infectious disease – natural cause 5. Cyber attack – human cause 6. Active shooter – human cause	Includes goals and strategies for the following Core Capabilities: • Planning.–p.7 • Public Information and Warning. –p.11 • Operational Coordination. –p.15 • Forensics and Attribution. – p.19 • Intelligence and Information Sharing. –p.20 • Interdiction and Disruption– p.22 • Screening, Search, and Detection. –p.23 • Access Control and Identity Verification. –p.24 • Cybersecurity–p.25 • Physical Protective Measures–p.26 • Risk Management for Protection Programs and Activities –p.27	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								concern, showing how they may affect the community. 3. **Establish Capability Targets.** Communities assess each threat and hazard in context to develop a specific capability target for each relevant core capability. The capability target defines success for the capability. 4. **Apply the Results.** Communities estimate the required resources per core capability to meet the capability targets. The THIRA helps communities determine what they need to prepare for, what resources they require, and what their current gaps are. Communities can use this information to help them efficiently build and sustain preparedness capabilities."		• Supply Chain Integrity and Security–p.28 • Community Resilience –p.29 • Long Term Vulnerability Reduction–p.31 • Risk and Disaster Resilience Assessment–p.32 • Threats and Hazards Identification–p.33 • Critical Transportation –p.34 • Environmental Response/Health and Safety –p.35 • Facility Management Services –p.36 • Fire Management and Suppression –p.37 • Infrastructure Systems –p.38 • Logistics and Supply Chain Management –p.39 • Mass Care Services –p.40 • Mass Search and Rescue –p.41 • On-Scene Security, Protection, and Law Enforcement –p.42 • Operational Communications -p.43 • Public Health, Healthcare, and Emergency Medical Services –p.45 • Situational Assessment –p.46 • Economic Recovery –p.47 • Health and Social Services –p.48 • Housing –p.50 • Natural and Cultural Resources –p.51	
Travis County Flood Mitigation Study: Arroyo Doble, Bluff Springs, Onion	Travis County https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/tnr/Docs/flood-mitigation-report-final.pdf			X	X		Published April 22, 2017	This is a report on a comprehensive watershed study "conducted to evaluate flood mitigation alternatives to improve public safety and well-being, and develop a flood	There are 20 homes within the Thoroughbred Farms neighborhood, 22 within the Bear Creek-Onion Creek Confluence, and 39 within the Bluff Springs neighborhood	No timetable is identified in this study.	The estimated costs for the 5 recommended short term projects are: • Dry Creek East/ Thoroughbred Farms Neighborhood Riverine Buyouts of 20 homes: $3,812,443

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Creek Meadows, Thoroughbred Farms, and Twin Creeks Neighborhoods								mitigation assessment methodology that could be applied across Travis County." Geographical focus: • Five neighborhoods in SE Travis County: Thoroughbred Farms, Arroyo Doble, Onion Creek Meadows, Twin Creeks, and Bluff Springs. • In this study, these neighborhoods are grouped into three areas: Dry Creek East, Bear Creek-Onion Creek Confluence area, and the Bluff Springs area. Goals of this study: "evaluate potential solutions to address flooding caused by the riverine systems for each of the three areas of interest and to identify at least one feasible alternative to eliminate 1% (100-year) Annual Chance Exceedance (ACE) flood risk of homes for each neighborhood."	where the estimated 1% ACE water surface elevation exceeds the finished floor elevations. In order to eliminate the interior flooding risk of homes during the 1% ACE in the five neighborhoods, possible projects were identified and rated in this feasibility study. Based on project scoring, the recommended short-term projects are: • Dry Creek East/ Thoroughbred Farms: Neighborhood Riverine Buyouts • Onion Creek/Arroyo Doble and Onion Creek Meadows Neighborhoods: Riverine Structural Elevation • Onion Creek/Onion Creek Meadows: Local Structural Elevation • Onion Creek/Twin Creeks: Local Buyout • Onion Creek/Bluff Springs: Riverine Structural Elevation:		• Onion Creek/Arroyo Doble and Onion Creek Meadows Neighborhoods Riverine Structural Elevation: $2,637,720 • Onion Creek/Onion Creek Meadows Local Structural Elevation: $845,100 • Onion Creek/Twin Creeks Local Buyout of 1 home: $200,000 • Onion Creek/Bluff Springs Riverine Structural Elevation: $6,599,430 Identifying funding sources and/or gaps for these projects was beyond the scope of this study.
Travis County Emergency Services-from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: Emergency Services		X	X			December 21, 2018	Geographic focus: Travis County "We are…committed to being an active, engaged, and contributing partner within our region and our state. In 2019 and beyond, ES will continue cultivating and strengthening relationships with our partners at City of Austin, at the Emergency Services Districts and small cities, at the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center, at the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System, at the Capital Area Council of	EMS Interlocal with City of Austin agreement to be signed December 2018 to provide EMS services to the County, effective October 2019. –p.36 Project plan in development for enhanced public information and community outreach offered by the Fire Marshall's Office, utilizing a new fire education trailer. -p.61-62 Home Ignition Assessments have been conducted in two subdivisions in the western portion of the County, and		

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								Governments, and at the Capital Area Emergency Communications District. These strategic partnerships have served our Travis County residents well over the past decade and more. We fully expect them to grow – to deliver enhanced services, to equitably allocate and expend funds for emergency services and technologies, and to continue overcoming artificial barriers (such as municipal and county boundaries) to service delivery. As our region continues growing by leaps and bounds, and our elected state leadership continues seeking ways to reduce the tax burden on our residents, we see these strong, regional partnerships as the key to our ongoing success." –p.30	program presentations to "several homeowner associations" -p.62-63		
Travis County Emergency Services	Travis County: Emergency Services. Consultation with Eric Carter & Blake Clampffer						ES staff submitted written answers to consultation questions by email, 3/19/19 In-person meeting with ES Leadership, 3/28/19 Provider Survey completed	Emergency Services focus should be on three things: 1. Reducing the risk; 2. Ensuring the infrastructure is resilient (our top two threats are flooding and fire); and 3. Community conversation about preparedness & resilience. Current Work: • Emergency alerts & warnings. Funding is indirect through CAPCOG – approximately $225K startup, $40K annually. Population served: all, countywide. Gaps exist in providing direct notifications to LEP individuals, persons who are deaf, blind, or deaf-blind, individuals who do not have a land line, and the elderly (due	Gaps in funding/resources: • Need a better bridge between disaster planners and services planners. • Need a mechanism for better decision making in midst of response to unfolding disaster and also during recovery/rebuilding. Cost-benefit analysis, info about areas of greatest need/vulnerability. • Effective communication to public about disaster warnings & instructions. Current gaps in providing direct notification to LEP, hearing/visually impaired, elderly (due to limited use of technology), and those without land lines. • Need to add alert &	Needs identified: • Workshops and conference activities designed to bring agencies together to network, build partnerships, and encourage collaboration to solve complex problems. • Equip critical facilities throughout county—community centers, fire stations, schools, hospitals, etc.—to be places of gathering/refuge during disaster. Generators for electricity; transportation & communication systems; water storage. Project ideas: **Per answers to Provider Survey:**	Where other County efforts can synch with or incorporate EM efforts, it's a win-win-win. Current challenges: • Disaster response challenge specific to unincorporated areas: such a diverse landscape of neighborhoods and communities. Challenge to know who to contact & how/who to partner with in time of crisis/disaster. Also: which areas have populations that are more vulnerable than others? Which neighborhoods would need what kind of help, and how do we prioritize? Building those relationships would require long-term, ongoing investment. • Policies & regulations can hamper our action. This region

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								to limited use of technology). • Planning related to disaster housing. $25K through CAPCOG FY2020 State Homeland Security Grant. Service type: workshop and conferences to facilitate planning and coordination in Travis & surrounding counties. • Planning related to economic recovery & resiliency. $25K through CAPCOG FY2020 State Homeland Security Grant. Service type: workshop and conferences to facilitate planning and coordination in Travis & surrounding counties. • Post-disaster multi-agency resource centers. No direct costs; funding comes from individual agency contributions, donations, re-allocation of government funding for disaster recovery. Service: temporary resource center to allow disaster survivors to access recovery resources in one place to help speed recovery. Area: Travis County. In conversation, added this current project: • Radio tower project being built in partnership with City of Austin, using Hurricane Harvey relief funds. Purpose: better radio coverage for responders operating in SE Travis County during times of disaster. For next five years: • "Across all the services listed above, we are looking to improve the planning, coordination, and delivery	notification systems improvements to be able to reach residents in CDBG areas (Travis County alone) who are deaf, blind, and deaf-blind. Approximate cost: $120,000. "There is a significant cost savings if the whole CAPCOG region takes on service." Also need to reach the elderly & those who don't use digital devices. This will require development of partnerships with social service agencies & community groups. • Need better inter-departmental communication and coordination about needs/plans/projects in unincorporated areas. Departments can't collaborate if not at the table or don't know what's going on. When asked about gaps in the system: Mitigation Action Plan. Perhaps FEMA + CDBG + TNR, others, could partner on projects that could meet community needs and also help mitigate hazards.	"Community Need: Accessible Emergency Alerts; Project: Install fixed NOAA weather radios with appropriate adaptive technology in low/moderate income homes, location: unincorporated areas. "Community Need: Improved Low Water Crossing Safety, Project: Install low water crossing sensors, integrated alerting systems for public safety and automated barriers at high risk low water crossings, location: High risk low water crossings in and surrounding low/moderate income neighborhoods in the unincorporated area" Ideas for CDBG collaboration: **Per answers to Provider Survey:** "Information sharing, policy and plan development related to disaster housing. The framework should include a look at short (days to 3 months), intermediate (1 to 6 month) and long-range (3 months to a year+) issues and options. "Information sharing, policy and plan development related to building and supporting economic resilience in the CDBG program area. "Information sharing and planning to incorporate resiliency components in future building and community designs to promote resiliency in face of known hazards."	has no shortage of resources. Are we encouraging creative action on our challenges or are we hampering it through our policies? Example: Building codes/policies for disaster response. Is it better to distribute trailers or to explore new/innovate models of housing that might get people in real homes for the same $$. And again, what's our mechanism for making these kinds of decisions? Right now, no mechanism.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								models."			
Health & Human Services Plans											
State of the Foods System Report	City of Austin – Office of Sustainability http://austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Sustainability/AustinFoodReport050115_-_FINAL.pdf		X	X			April 2015	Geographic focus: Austin, with some attention to Travis County and larger Central Texas region, as well as the state as a whole. "This report provides an overview of Austin's dynamic food system, including major components such as production, consumption, and waste. It is intended to provide a common framework for celebrating progress as well as identifying challenges and opportunities to inform strategies for moving forward."-p.1	"Austin's food system has a tremendous impact on the local economy, the health of citizens, and the environment. Some of the news is good, such as: • Austin has more 'for profit' urban farms than any city of its size in the nation. • Childhood education about growing food is strong, with 73% of all AISD schools having a teaching garden. • The local food economy is very strong, representing $4.1 billion dollars in annual sales and tax revenues. However, numerous critical factors are threatening both local food production capacity and food security, or having enough to eat, in Central Texas: • The population of Texas is growing at twice the national rate. Although local food production has expanded in response to this growth, it has bypassed some consumers who have little access to or cannot afford fresh nutrient-dense foods, such as whole grains, fruits and vegetables. • Extreme weather and climate events are ravaging the state and presenting challenges for food production. In 2011, Texas set a new record for the number of days over 100 degrees Fahrenheit, experienced a devastating drought, and lost 3.7 million acres to wildfires. • Texas faces the looming departure of a generation of	"The Office of Sustainability is working closely with City Departments as well as external partners to support transformation in the following areas:" 1. Growing Food: A) Increase the production of local food. • Looking at land code changes to preserve land for food production. Also exploring how Texas Land Link can match land owners w/future farmers • Creating inventory of City owned property that could be a good fit for urban farming. • Brownfield Revitalization Program provides free soil testing for potential gardens. • Supporting efforts to evaluate output of local community gardens. B) Improve the infrastructure for processing local food. • Economic Development Dept. supporting small local businesses that could address identified need for more local slaughtering and processing facilities. 2. Selling Food: Increase the sale of locally produced food. • Seeking ways to increase local & healthy food purchases by major food purchasers in the area. • Community Health	Possible to infer resources needed/gaps from identified challenges and goals, but they are not clearly or separately stated.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									farmers. Many of the state's established food producers are nearing retirement, while young farmers face increasing barriers to entering or continuing their work." –p.1	Improvement Plan (CHIP) strategies to improve food offerings in the retail environment. • Providing technical assistance to restaurants to offer entrees that meet healthy guidelines. 3. Eating Food: Increase access to fresh, healthy, & affordable food for everyone. • Piloting program of farm stand at local elementary school. • Increase outreach to residents to encourage enrolling in SNAP benefits. • Parks & Rec Dept. "Falling Fruit" program expanding database of existing fruit trees available to general public. 4. Recovering Food: Increase the amount of food diverted from landfills. • 2015 conference where businesses and community partners can learn about best practices.	
Health Is Central: Transforming Care for a Healthier Community – 2017-2019 Strategic Plan	Central Health https://www.centralhealth.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/Central-Health-2017-19-Strategic-Plan-web.pdf		X	X			2017-2019 plan	Geographic focus: Travis County "This plan serves as both a bridge from our previous plan and a guide for our future work as we embark upon new efforts to measurably improve the health of the community we serve. "Our work is vital to our community and never complete. While Travis County's economy is thriving in many ways, there	In creating this plan, Central Health considered these key environmental changes: • Value-Based Care. The national landscape is moving away from fee/service-based care and toward value-based care, which focuses on creating incentives for better results in cost, quality, and health outcomes, rather than rewarding volume. • Integrated Delivery Systems. These allow patients to access	Strategic principles to guide work: • Transformation: Create a healthy community through the development and implementation of an integrated health care delivery system. • Stewardship: Utilize local tax dollars to leverage other sources, including matching funds and partnerships, for maximum community benefit.	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								remains a large number of our neighbors in need of access to the health care services Central Health provides. To ensure our critical work keeps pace with community needs and we remain good stewards of taxpayer funding, we dedicate significant time and resources toward developing a new plan every three years, as well as monitoring and reporting our progress on those plans. "We cannot achieve all of our goals alone. Therefore, this plan incorporates the work of our affiliated entities—CommUnityCare Health Centers, the Community Care Collaborative, and Sendero Health Plans. Each entity has a tremendous role in helping us improve the health of our low-income and uninsured populations. Fulfilling our mission also requires collaboration with local partners in the health care community, such as the Seton Healthcare Family and the Dell Medical School at The University of Texas at Austin, as well as the continued support of the residents of Travis County." –p.4	the care they need seamlessly across a network of primary care, hospital, and social service providers. The Community Care Collaborative (CCC) is Central Health's approach to this. • Population Health and Social Determinants of Health. "Accessing health care is often difficult for low income or uninsured community members. Social determinants of health include issues such as transportation barriers, housing status, crime rates in a community, and education." Two key partners in Central Health's work in this area are Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department and Dell Medical School Department of Population Health. • Integrating Behavioral and Physical Health Care. "An environmental scan of key demographics and health indicators for Travis County shows rates of depression in the county are comparatively high. • The Central Health Brackenridge Campus. The Central Health Brackenridge Campus Master Plan will inform development opportunities on the site. • The Dell Medical School at the University of Texas at Austin. Supported in part by a $35 million annual payment from the CCC. • 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver. "Central Health will continue	• Partnership: Increase health equity through innovative collaborations and collective impact. p.13 Priorities for each principle: Transformation: • Integrated delivery system • Primary care • Mental Health • Specialty Care • Benefit Redesign • Population Health Management • Value Based Payment Reform • Cancer Care • Women's Health Stewardship: • Financial Sustainability • Brackenridge Campus • CommUnity Care • Sendero Health Plans • Community Care Collaborative • Information Technology and Data • Infrastructure and Facilities Partnership: • Strategic Alignment with Partners, e.g., the Dell Medical School at UT Austin, Seton Healthcare Family, Austin/Travis County Integral Care, the community • Health Policy, Programs, and Data • Regional Healthcare Partnership 7-Anchor	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									long-term planning efforts for the continuation of the 1115 Waiver." p. 8-9		
Central Health Demographic Report-2017	Central Health https://www.centralhealth.net/initiatives/#demoreport	X					2017-2022	Geographic focus: Travis County "The 2017 Central Health Demographic Report is a tool designed to assist all governmental, non-profit, and private entities serving Travis County's safety net population. "The Demographic Report provides detailed analysis of Travis County's populations, with particular focus on those living at or below the federal poverty level. In addition, the report provides five-year projections of where and how the county's population is expected to change. Details include census tract-level analysis of: • Race/ethnicity • Age • Gender • Families in poverty • Health care providers • Availability of public transportation • Households without vehicles • Availability of subsidized public housing "The Demographic Report also provides analysis of where the patients served by Central Health reside, and where they are receiving care. Combined, this data enables a broad understanding of the many needs experienced by low-income residents, from health care to housing to	• "In 2022, Pflugerville is projected to have Travis County's highest concentration of African-American and Asian residents, and the second-highest concentration of Hispanic/Latino residents • In the areas projected to contain the highest concentrations of poverty, Hispanic/Latino residents will represent 59 percent of the population • In the areas projected to contain the highest concentrations of poverty, the rate of children under age 18 is projected to be 6 percent higher than the county's overall rate • There are presently just 660 subsidized public housing units reserved for the more than 33,000 Travis County families living below the poverty level" –online (https://www.centralhealth.net/initiatives/#demoreport) "With Austin's thriving economy at its center, Travis County continues to be a magnet for growth. There are no indications the migration of new families to Travis County over the next five years will slow. However, a scarcity of real estate and escalating housing costs in and around Austin's central core are pushing many	Key maps for CDBG consideration: • Travis County Families in Poverty 2017, p.7 • Change in Travis County Families in Poverty, 2017-2022 – p.9 • High Concentrations of TC Families in Poverty-2022, p.10 • High Concentrations of TC Families in Poverty-2017 and 2022 (high increase), p. 11 • High and Moderate Concentrations of TC Families in Poverty-2022, p. 15	Pflugerville: "The city of Pflugerville and the surrounding unincorporated areas of Travis County are projected to experience high rates of growth in total families, as well as families in poverty….Pflugerville is projected to have the greatest concentrations of African American and Asian residents by 2019, as well as the second-greatest concentration of Hispanic residents. These patterns indicate Pflugerville continues to be a destination for many of the families displaced by the rising costs of living in East-Central Austin." –p.16 Eastern Crescent: "Among the 10 census tracts with the highest concentration of families in poverty in 2017, none reside within the East Central Austin area defined by Hwy. 290 to the north; U.S. 183 to the east; the Colorado River to the south; and I-35 to the west. • All eight of the census tracts projected to experience the highest increases of families in poverty are located east of I-35, south of the Colorado River and north of Hwy. 290. • Five of the census tracts projected to have high and moderate concentrations of families in poverty in 2022 extend to Travis County's border." –p.17

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								transportation and more." – online summary (https://www.centralhealth.net/initiatives/#demoreport) Pages 18-37 take in-depth looks at 9 focus areas that represent the 40 Travis County census tracts projected to have high and moderate levels of poverty in 2022. "The analysis in this section will: • Divide the highlighted census tracts into nine focus areas with distinct topographical divides such as roads, bodies of water and geopolitical boundaries. • Provide the current demographic characteristics of each focus area • Examine access to health care facilities (primary care, urgent care and hospitals) within each focus area • Examine transportation issues—such as access to public transportation and the prevalence of households with no vehicles—affecting low-income families within the focus areas • Examine the availability of subsidized public housing dedicated to families in poverty within each focus area" • The focus areas are: Pflugerville, North Central Austin, Southeast Austin, Northeast Austin, East Central Austin, South Austin, Manor, Colony Park/Hornsby Bend, and Del Valle.	families to the periphery of Austin."-p. 16		Transportation: "Public transportation, or the lack thereof, becomes a more significant issue the farther a person is located from Austin's central core. Because the majority of health care providers and social service assistance within Travis County is located in Austin, access to transportation is vital for low-income residents in rural or suburban communities. The focus areas most challenged by the lack of accessible and consistently operating public transportation are Colony Park, Del Valle, Manor and Pflugerville. Many of the census tracts within these focus areas have no public transportation services, or are limited to morning and night commuter bus routes. Fortunately, the majority of the focus areas with limited public transportation have lower-than-average totals of households without vehicles. The most notable exception is the Hornsby Bend census tract located within the Colony Park focus area. Hornsby Bend counts 151 households without vehicles—28 more than the countywide average—and lacks any access to public transportation." –p.40 Housing: "Unfortunately, there is an extremely limited stock of subsidized public housing units reserved for those living in poverty in Travis County. According to countywide data provided by the City of Austin Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, there are only 660 subsidized public

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
											housing units reserved for the 33,061 families in poverty in Travis County. And of these 660 subsidized public housing units, only 168 reside in the nine focus areas with the highest concentrations of poverty high-lighted in this report." –p.41
Integral Care Strategic Plan FY 2017-19	Integral Care https://integralcare.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/180104_StrategicPlanforStaff-NewLogo.pdf		X	X			2017-2019	Geographic focus: Travis County "Integral Care is planning for a healthy future in order to respond to significant forces internally and externally, including: • Changes in the way modern health care is governed, managed, delivered, and measured • Payment reforms and shifts to managed care within the health care industry • Population growth and other demographic shifts in the region and the state as a whole • Community needs and expectations • Rapid organizational growth, including impacts on resources and staffing" –p.2 "In 2013, we developed a new strategic plan to guide policymaking, budgeting, and other initiatives for FY2014 to FY2018. The plan reflected our overarching objective to advance our vision of healthy living for everyone. "The strategic plan was updated in FY2015 in response to the continued expansion of managed care and changes	"The new health care environment requires organizations to manage population health through improved experiences, lower costs, and better outcomes. This necessitates creating holistic programs and innovative partnerships to address all client needs, from physical conditions, to mental health, to psychosocial risk factors. "According to the Meadows [Mental Health Policy] Institute, the health system across Texas appears to be moving toward increased support of local systems, driving the associated need for additional capacity to coordinate resources at the local level. Through services and strategic alliances, we seek to be a leader in population health management for Travis County residents with the most severe and complex behavioral health challenges. "Travis County has seen a dramatic 25% population increase in the past nine years, half of which is made up of low-income individuals. A shortage of providers and an insufficient supply of health	Integral Care is taking steps to meet the standardized criteria for Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinics (CCBHCs). –more on p.3 Strategic Goals: 1. Operational excellence is achieved through strong and responsive systems, staffing, and infrastructure that support current and potential initiatives. • Strengthen and invest in process improvements, and improve operational accountability and internal collaboration. • Invest in and leverage state-of-the-art information technology. • Strengthen systems, tools training, and compensation in order to recruit and retain world class talent. • Ensure long-term financial viability. • Provide facilities that meet the needs of the changing demographics of the community and potential new clients. –p.6 2. Improved health	Displacement from the urban core is lifted up as an issue—and there is mention in the goals of finding new locations and facilities, but there is no explicit goal about moving services into the outlying/CDBG service areas.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								brought about by the ACA. Internal changes driving the process included the expansion of services prompted by the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver and the need to act on opportunities such as the state's Healthy Communities Collaborative grants. "These prior plans serve as the foundation for the new plan for FY2017–FY2019. We remain committed to our core business and strategies — this new plan is an adjustment and realignment that strengthens our focus on key areas." –p.5	services are challenges for the local community. This is coupled with a rapidly rising cost of living and a lack of affordable housing, displacing many of the neediest individuals to outlying areas that lack critical resources and infrastructure." –p.2	outcomes are achieved through implementation of high quality services and continuous innovation. • Increase access to services. • Make available evidence-based services and promising practices that meet or exceed industry standards. • Determine feasibility and sustainability of expansion to other service populations and/or provider services. • Leverage collaborations to improve health outcomes. • Assure an innovative and evidence-based array of services that will support individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to live in the community. –p.7 3. Integral Care leads the community to ensure knowledge of and engagement around the issues of behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities. • Plan for the current and future needs of the community. • Raise awareness, decrease stigma, and support access across the community. • Build support for Integral Care's mission and key initiatives. –p.8	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Travis County Plan for Children's Mental Health	Integral Care/Children's Mental Health System Leaders http://www.integralcare.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/150219_childrensmentalhealthplan_final2.pdf		X	X	X		February 2015. Five-year plan (2015-2019)	Geographic focus: Travis County "The Travis County Children's Mental Health Plan is a coordinated, five-year plan to improve the wellness of children and youth in Travis County. The plan is built upon three assumptions: (1) investments in prevention and early intervention can result in significant savings for the community; (2) social and emotional development are essential to school readiness, academic success and economic prosperity; and (3) a comprehensive, coordinated children's behavioral health system can help maximize resources, minimize duplication of services, and divert high-risk children and youth from the criminal justice and foster care systems." –p.6 **"Vision** Children and their families will live in a community that promotes optimal social and emotional development, behavioral health support and recovery, and offers access and inclusion, without stigma, to culturally appropriate services that support those goals. **Guiding Principles** • Interagency collaboration • Individualized strengths-based care • Cultural and linguistic competence • Family and youth involvement • Community-based services • Accountability" –p.7	Travis County task force on children's mental health task force report (2013) "summarized a number of findings related to the mental health of children and youth, both nationally and in Travis County, including the following: • One out of five children experiences a mental disorder in a given year. • Suicide is the second leading cause of death among adolescents ages 12 to 17. • Half of all mental illnesses begin by age 14. • A child with mental illness is more than three times as likely to be arrested before leaving school as are other students. • In Travis County, approximately 43,000 children under the age of 18 have or are at risk of having a mental health disorder." –p.10-11 "Many participants in the planning process highlighted the fulfilment of basic needs as critical to supporting the activities identified in the children's mental health plan. These needs include: • Stable housing • Adequate and healthy food • Transportation • Safe and toxin-free environments (home, school, play areas) • Physical activity/access to recreation opportunities • Quality child care/pre-kindergarten • Health insurance/medical home	Desired Outcomes of planning process: "1. Create actionable items for children's mental health to support local and regional funding decisions and prioritization; 2. Broaden and strengthen collaborations and partnerships to support improvements in integrated care for children and early intervention for youth at risk of behavioral health problems; 3. Promote children's mental health throughout the community; 4. Develop a list of community behavioral health indicators to measure the improved behavioral health status of children in Austin and Travis County; and 5. Establish a process to support the implementation of the community plan and future planning cycles." –p.6 Goals: **Goal #1**: Promote wellness and support resilience for all Travis County children and youth. **Goal #2**: Provide a continuum of intervention services and effective treatment to children and youth exhibiting a range of needs from emerging symptoms to complex mental health needs. **Goal #3**: Respond effectively to children, youth and families in crisis. **Goal #4**: Improve outcomes	"Local mapping conducted by the Children's Optimal Health initiative has found that concentrations of children with mental health needs are not evenly distributed throughout Travis County (see maps in Appendix 5). Thus, groups of children and youth that are disproportionately poor are at increased risk for compromised mental wellness, including racial/ethnic minorities; lesbian/gay/bisexual and transgender (LGBT) youth; children in foster care; homeless youth and incarcerated youth. Given that a quarter of Travis County children (63,766) are living in poverty, many are likely to be affected by toxic stress." –p.12-13

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									• Family-friendly employee policies (e.g. paid parental leave)" –p.22	and accountability in the entire Travis County children's mental health system. (See Goals with supporting objectives, p.9—and goals with objectives and their supporting strategies, p. 23-27.)	
Financial Analysis: Crisis Services for Children and Youth in Travis County	Presented by: Texas State of Mind-The Meadows Mental Health Policy Institute for Texas, Commissioned by: Integral Care http://kidslivingwell.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/MMHPI-Financial-Analysis-110218.pdf		X	X	X	X	November 2, 2018	Geographic focus: Travis County "This report addresses the following components: • Analysis of how children's mental health crisis services are currently funded in the county, including local, state, and federal sources of such funds; • Analysis of the amount of funds spent on emergency room use and inpatient hospitalizations for children and youth who were in psychiatric hospitals during the State of Texas Fiscal Year 2015; • Analysis of how members of the [Crisis Services] Task Force can maximize the use of available public resources and additional opportunities to best support mental health crisis services for children and youth; and • Recommendations to fund the implementation of system improvements and new or expanded services recommended by the Task Force." –p.1	"Because of a variety of systematic and financial factors, the current crisis system does not provide the ideal continuum of care." –p.i "Our findings and recommendations pertaining to Travis County's crisis services array – and its relationship to the broader mental health system for children and youth in the county – are…summarized below: • There is a dearth of available home and community-based mental health services. This shortage is likely to contribute to an increase in the number of crises and to lead to overuse of inpatient hospitalization because of limited community-based alternatives. • Integral Care is the only provider that offers an array of crisis services to the entire population. • Many components of the child and youth ideal crisis continuum are not offered in Travis County, including crisis respite and short-term residential services. • Few of the crisis services	Recommendations include: • "Work with Medicaid managed care organizations (MCOs) to develop a value-based payment arrangement using case rates for crisis services for Medicaid members. This strategy would allow for Medicaid reimbursement for crisis services not currently covered through the program. • In addition to value-based payment arrangements, develop a value-added service contract with the MCOs. All MCOs are required to provide some type of value-added services, which is an additional type of benefit or service not otherwise included through Medicaid, that is covered by the MCO. • Coordinate with the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and Medicaid MCOs to establish "in lieu of" service arrangements which would substitute a benefit currently covered by Medicaid for an alternative	Barriers to Maximizing Resources for Crisis Services: • "Barrier 1: Complexities of billing insurers…. • Barrier 2: Challenges in gaining access to MCO networks…. • Barrier 3: Expectations that 'public funding' is available to all people who need crisis services…. • Barrier 4: Only two providers in Travis County provide intensive ongoing outpatient services such as Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM) and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services (MHRS)…. • Barrier 5: Only one Mental Health Rehabilitative Service crisis code (H2011) exists for billing Medicaid MCOs for all crisis services…. • Barrier 6: MCOs have limited flexibility to authorize evidence-based practices under the Texas Resilience and Recovery Utilization Management Guidelines (TRRUMG)…. • Barrier 7: Payment rates do not cover the costs or the full array of crisis services that have better outcomes than treatment as usual…. • Barrier 8: Staffing crisis services at a level that makes services available 24 hours a day, seven

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			offered through Integral Care are currently billable through Medicaid. Integral Care must therefore draw from other reserves to cover the cost of services. • In addition to current barriers by Medicaid payers that limit payment for needed services, many non-profit and community-based services providers frequently choose not to bill Medicaid for services because of the complexity and perceived hassle involved with this process. These challenges are exacerbated by the presence of multiple managed care programs and plans, each with its own contract requirements. This limits both capacity and choice for Medicaid recipients and also puts additional burdens on limited foundation and local funds that could otherwise be used to expand access to other services. • Medicaid payment rates do not cover the costs or the full array of crisis services that have better outcomes than treatment as usual. Consequently, the current crisis continuum does not include a MCOT dedicated to serving children, intensive home and community-based crisis stabilization services, and residential crisis respite options. • Given the rapid increase in the population in Travis County, and a recent rise in youth suicides in the county,	service. For example, providing short-term residential crisis stabilization instead of inpatient psychiatric care. • Once Medicaid funding is better integrated to pay for the needs of the many children and youth with Medicaid coverage, expand service offerings further by establishing braided funding arrangements with the county, the city, juvenile justice, and child welfare agencies. • With Medicaid and other agency funding maximized, redirect limited philanthropic support to service innovation, gap filling, and evaluation of the costs and benefits of current services in order to continue to fill critical gaps in care in a cost-effective and sustainable way. • Develop a crisis service payment hierarchy agreement among different payors. A payment hierarchy would involve the coordination of multiple potential payers such as Medicaid MCOs, commercial insurers, Travis County, the City of Austin, and the child welfare and juvenile justice system. Through this arrangement a case rate would be developed for specified crisis services and the appropriate payer within the hierarchy would cover the expense for eligible	days a week at the peak volume of crises is challenging." –p.29-31 Recommended strategies to address above barriers listed p.31-37

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			demand for crisis services is growing. To keep pace with a growing and diversifying population, Integral Care needs support from partner organizations. Multipronged support for crisis services is especially important to ensure appropriate response times, especially for mobile units that are experiencing an uptick in demand in a broader geographic area. • There are few formal agreements between providers in the community to facilitate coordination of care or ensure appropriate service bridges to "step-up" or "step-down" care during a crisis event." –p.ii-iii	populations. For example, the Medicaid MCO a child or youth with Medicaid would cover the cost of services included for their members, but juvenile justice might pay on behalf of a young person being served through their system who does not have Medicaid." –p.iii-iv	
Travis County Plan for Substance Use Disorders	Austin Travis County Integral Care http://www.integralcare.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/150901_sud_report_6.pdf		X	X	X		September 2015	Geographic focus: Travis County "Plan Focus: While this report addresses the impact of substance use across the county, many of the recommendations are focused on addressing those at or below 200% of the federal poverty level, which is generally the population for whom public entities provide support. "Plan Vision: An engaged, informed, compassionate community that prevents harmful substance use, provides ready access to a full continuum of services and supports, and embraces a culture of health, recovery, and resilience." –p.3	**Critical Issues and Key Findings**: 1. High rates of substance use are costly for our community. • Our community pays a high price for substance use • Substance use rates in Central Texas are consistently higher than those in other parts of Texas and the nation • Youth are using alcohol and marijuana throughout Travis County • Individuals and families experience impacts to their health, relationships, employment, and income related to substance abuse • Family members, health care professionals, and other key community	**Goals with Immediate Next Steps**: Education: An informed, educated, and supportive community that understands the impact of substance use disorders, communicates community standards, and provides relevant information. • Establish a "hub" for vetted substance use information and referrals. • Educate health care professionals about substance use disorders, Medication-Assisted Treatment, and appropriate community referrals. Prevention: Harmful substance use is prevented at the earliest possible point. • Invest in the coordination	"Travis County faces significant community challenges in addressing substance use issues. Historically, while substance use is considered part of behavioral health, it has often been overshadowed by mental health in both awareness and funding. Substance use is one of the few health areas in which Travis County has experienced a decline in some critical services for low-income individuals, such as the loss of withdrawal management (commonly known as detox) beds over the past several years. Also, despite the Affordable Care Act's promise of parity, substance use services are rarely compensated at a level that fully reimburses for best practices, and employees specializing in the field are compensated at lower levels than other health professionals. These

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			members are not aware of the impact of substance use disorders or of community resources to address them –p.4 2. Additional investment in evidence-based prevention initiatives can save money and lives. • Effective prevention messages and strategies exist, but local efforts are diffuse and uncoordinated and reach a limited number of individuals • Prevention is most critical at times of transition • Harm reduction strategies work • There is a lack of local investment in substance use prevention strategies and messages –p.15 3. Substance use disorders are treatable chronic illnesses and we need to develop this understanding within our community. • Substance use disorders are chronic illnesses • Recovery is possible through a variety of pathways • Early access to supports is vital to successful recovery • Addressing trauma is critical to many people's paths of recovery • Family members should be integrated into recovery efforts –p.22 4. Our community's infrastructure and	and leveraging of existing prevention programs. • Increase the overall investment in effective prevention strategies so that they can be brought to scale. Recovery: Integrated, person-centered, community-based, family focused recovery supports are readily available. • Educate existing healthcare and public safety system navigators on substance use resources. • Educate, employ, and integrate peer coaches. • Increase access to withdrawal management (detox). • Expand access to recovery supports early in recovery and maintain for at least one year. System Integration: Infrastructure is in place to identify opportunities to strengthen the substance use disorder system, to develop sustainable resources and to monitor effectiveness. • Create or identify a group of community leaders to oversee plan implementation and system integration. • Create a capacity and gap analysis to develop a roadmap for the investment of new funds in an integrated recovery system, with deliberate linkages between formal and informal systems,	situations have occurred despite increased awareness of the comorbidity of substance use disorder with physical and mental illness, and a growing realization that failure to invest in prevention and recovery results in later recourse to more expensive solutions." –p.1

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									investments are insufficient to address substance use disorders. • Our community has limited access to treatment resources • Our system of care is not sufficiently person-centered and lacks coordination and integration • Our community lacks the ability to measure progress in addressing substance use disorder • Specific subpopulations lack access to treatment appropriate for their needs • Current funding is inadequate to support and sustain a quality system and workforce. –p.32	transitions from acute to community-based care, and opportunities to increase the overall capacity of the prevention and recovery systems.	
Community Health Assessment (CHA) and Community Health Implementation Plan (CHIP)	CoA, Austin Public Health, Travis County HHS		x	x	x	x	2019-2023 CHA-published December 2017 CHIP-published August 2018	The CHA provides a snapshot of the community's health and informs community decision making and prioritization of health problems and guides the development and implementation of a CHIP. Through the CHA/CHIP process, the CHA partners are addressing the need for ongoing community health planning in Travis County[5]-p.3. Focus and Strategies (not exhaustive)[5]: • Improve access to and affordability of Healthcare by increasing employment of community health workers and increasing enrollment in healthcare for low-income families pp. 20 • Improve health outcomes and	CHA Key Themes[4]-p.3: • Unequal income distribution by race and across households is an issue, and low income is associated with worse health outcomes • Education and workforce development efforts could improve to better support and advance low income families and individuals • 25% of residents aged 16-24 do not have health insurance; cost, physical access, and knowledge of services are major barriers • Time and cost of using public transportation, especially for those living outside the city center with no personal or family vehicle is a major issue • Access to safe outdoor recreation areas is important	Ensure every Travis County resident has access to culturally sensitive, affordable, equitable, and comprehensive health care[5] p.20. Prevent and reduce the occurrence and severity of chronic disease through collaborative approaches to health that create environments that support, protect, and improve the well-being of all communities[5] p.24. Empower youth to make informed decisions about their sexual and reproductive health that result in positive health outcomes[5] p. 32.	The CHA assesses health broadly across Austin and Travis County and does not focus on a specific subset of or neighborhood of the county. Financial gaps not presented in the reports The following community partners collaborate on achieving the goals of CHIP and act as resources for provision of services and information[5] p.3: • Austin Transportation Department • CAPMO • Central Health • Integral Care • Seton Healthcare Family • St. David's Foundation • Travis County Health and Human Services

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								disparities with a focus on chronic diseases through community based disease management pp. 24 • Improve health outcomes and disparities with a focus on sexual health, through cultural competency and education p. 32 • Improve mental health, stress and well-being through a focus on workforce development and reducing mental health stigma and societal norms.-p38	to residents, but not accessible to residents across the county	Advance mental wellness, recovery and resilience through equitable access to responsive, holistic, and integrated community and healthcare systems[5] p.38	• The University of Texas at Austin Dell Medical School • The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston School of Public Health in Austin
Critical Health Indicators Report 2017	Austin Public Health https://www.austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Health/Epidemiology/CHI_Report_3.20.17.pdf	X					March 2017	Geographic focus: Travis County This "represents the Austin Public Health Department's efforts to gather, analyze, and present information on adverse health conditions that affect the county's population."	Successes: "Less middle and high school students are using tobacco products. Lung cancer mortality rates are decreasing. The infant mortality rate for Blacks continues to decline. Vaccines have reduced the number of people sick with hepatitis A, hepatitis B, meningococcal disease, and mumps." Persisting challenges: "There is still an HIV epidemic and it remains a major health issue in Travis County. Many of our residents die by suicide. Unhealthy diets contribute to higher rates of cardiovascular disease and obesity. Many diseases disproportionately strike people of lower social economic status." Notable health disparities: • Obesity: black adults are more than twice as likely to be obese compared to White adults. • Diabetes: Black and Hispanic		

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			adults are more likely to have diabetes compared with White adults. • Maternal and Child Health: Lowe birth weight is twice as frequent for Black infants compared with White infants. The infant mortality rate is approximately twice the rate compared with Whites and Hispanics. • Sexually transmitted diseases: A majority of new HIV diagnoses are in males. A disproportionate percentage of new HIV cases are Black or Hispanic. Blacks have higher incident rates for chlamydia and gonorrhea. More than 90% of reported primary and secondary syphilis cases are males. • Suicide: The suicide rate for males is almost three times higher compared with females. • Unintentional injuries: Falls are the leading cause of unintentional injury death for those 65 years of age or older, but an infrequent cause of death for those 34 or younger. Poisonings are the leading cause of unintentional injury death for those 25 to 64 years of age but infrequent for those 75 and older.		
CAPCOG Regional Strategic Criminal Justice Plan – Plan Year 2020	Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) http://www.capcog.org/documents/criminal_justice/PY2020_CAPCOG_Regional_Strategic_Criminal_Justice_Plan.		X	X	X		Plan year 2020	Geographic focus: CAPCOG region - Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson Counties "The purpose of the Strategic Plan is to identify gaps in direct	From the CAPCOG Criminal Justice Regional Needs Survey: • Identify the service with the most, second most, and third most gaps in the criminal justice system in the region. "Mental health services: was	**Access to Basic Services with a Focus on Providing Services that are Evidence-Based and Trauma-Informed** Continue and improve region wide access to basic victim services, such as shelter, crisis	"Along with services for users of the criminal justice system, the mental health of criminal justice professionals needs to be addressed." –p.9 Barriers to accessing services that are noted include: language

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
	pdf							victim assistance, juvenile justice, mental health, substance abuse, and criminal justice issues so that services, existing programs, new initiatives, and funding opportunities may be reviewed and resources targeted accordingly." –p.6	by far the service seen as having the most gaps. –p.8 • Gaps in victim services: "'Shelters' was selected as having the most gaps by the largest number of respondents and also has the highest gap rating.' 'Affordable housing options' and 'mental health assistance (counseling/therapy)' have the second and third highest gap rating respectively." –p.19 • Gaps in juvenile justice system: "'Mental health programs' was selected….'Bullying prevention,' 'job readiness and life skills,' and 'victimized youth' were the other services with a gap rating over 10." –p.34 • Gaps in mental health and substance abuse treatment: "Counseling/therapy" had the highest gap rating and most gaps in service. "Housing needs for people with mental illness" was second and "outpatient treatment programs" was third. "Mental health and substance abuse treatment play a vital role in the criminal justice system, with the majority of individuals involved in the criminal justice system having substance use issues, and around a third having a mental health condition that needs treatment; individuals often have a dual diagnosis." –p.47 Housing is a major need. Connection between	intervention, advocacy, safety planning, and counseling to survivors of violence and abuse. Services to survivors should be comprehensive and trauma-informed. Improve access to service for people with mental health and substance abuse treatment needs by assessing needs when contact is made with the criminal justice system and providing meaningful treatment. Divert people from jail when treatment is needed, and lower the cost of mental health services for uninsured and under-insured individuals. Needs assessment should also be used to improve efforts to implement effective prevention programs. All services should be culturally relevant and provided in a language a person is comfortable speaking. Researched, evidence-based/evidence informed practices should be given preference, and programs should be evaluated, so impacts are understood and modifications can be made when needed. **Additional Staffing and Training for Professionals Working in Criminal Justice Related Fields** Provide competitive wages and hire competent, well trained staff, while maintaining staffing levels that allow employees to	barriers for LEP individuals, cultural barriers, and transportation barriers.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			homelessness and mental health. –p.49 "Because of a lack of treatment availability, the criminal justice system has had to shoulder a load when it comes to serving people with mental illness, especially those in need of supervision. This has led to many jails being used as de facto mental health hospitals." –p.56 Migration trends: "One common migration trend in the region is the growth of the Austin Metro Area as people continue to move to central Texas. With this growth people are moving from Travis County to the surrounding counties. From 2012 to 2016 no county in the CAPCOG region had a positive net migration to Travis County. In all of the counties in the CAPCOG region more people are leaving Travis County and moving to the surrounding counties with a net migration to Travis County from other counties in the CAPCOG region of -13,039….This migration to the surrounding counties is one example of the urban sprawl that the region is experiencing due to the growth of the city of Austin." –p.89	focus on programs rather than just response. There is a need for advocates, counselors, mental health practitioners, licensed professionals, and well-trained, well-equipped responders. Training in evidence-based, trauma-informed modalities and training to identify victims of human trafficking is a need for all criminal justice professionals. Training needs for law enforcement include how to use available resources and services, mental health training from mental health professionals, family violence investigation training, and other trauma-informed training. Direct service staff should receive training to provide basic victim services. **Improved Communication, Collaboration, and Coordination Among Organizations that have a Role in Criminal Justice** Take a holistic view of who needs to be involved and when involvement starts with coordinated efforts between enforcement and treatment resources. Make sure all resources are on the same page and coordinate, so that everyone has equal access to peace officers, victim services, and treatment. Make ways for different organizations that serve the same populations to communicate while honoring the privacy of those	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				they serve. Work to create a collaborative network among all areas of criminal justice through formal collaboration agreements and multi-agency grant applications. A systems approach is needed to identify where red tape exists and reduce it to provide streamlined services for those in need. **Outreach, Education, and Support Services in the Community** Efforts to support the community and improve its ability to thrive. Parents need support, education, and to be held accountable. Children need a multi-system response that addresses the individual, family, school, and community. Community policing is needed to build trust between departments and communities. There is a need to educate the public on ways to prevent crime, especially internet-based crimes. Provide community-based services that allow alternatives to incarceration. Provide support to justice-involved individuals upon release to reduce recidivism. Conduct outreach efforts that inform citizens and community organizations of available services. Efforts should focus on making the population feel safe to report or ask about services. Encourage community involvement and support of non-profit service providers	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				and government agencies. Survey the public and served population to gain an understanding of needs. **Resources and Access to Resources including Equipment and Technology** Having the proper resources available region-wide to prevent crime, enforce the law, and restore the victims of crime is important. There is a need to update equipment and technology as old tools become obsolete. Peace officers need the proper equipment to do their job right and resolve calls without injury. This includes radio communication for better interoperability and increased public safety. More resources are need for sexual assault response, space is needed to provide basic services region-wide, and more beds are required for people in crisis. There is a need to provide prosecutors with technology and equipment that will aid in the prosecution of cases. –p.68-69	
Collaborative Health Planning report: Hornsby Bend (DRAFT at time PY19-23 ConPlan was prepared. Will be updated after August 2019 or once	Austin Public Health, Central Health, & Travis County	X					2019 still in progress	Geographic focus: Hornsby Bend. Specifically, Census Tract 22.07 and zip code 78725. Purpose: Compare sub-county level indicator against Travis County overall value—and identify what the indicator means for the health of residents and what services exist or are needed that could help to	• Poverty rate is 1.7 to 1.8 times rate of Travis County as a whole. • Percentage of uninsured is almost twice the percentage of Travis County as a whole. • Percentage of those who did not graduate from high school is more than twice the percentage of Travis County as a whole.		

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
final version is approved.)								address the disparity.	• Almost 9 out of 10 residents do not have a college degree, as opposed to about half of Travis County as a whole. • Infant mortality rate is almost 1.4 times higher in 78725 than Travis County as a whole. • A much higher percentage of households are families • Almost twice the percentage of families are living in poverty • A higher percentage of households led by a single female • Average household is larger • Percentage of households on food stamps is about 50% higher. • Almost two in three residents are spending 35% or more of their income on rent. • Much higher Hispanic population and black population than Travis County as a whole • Percentage of those speaking Spanish at home and who are LEP is almost double that of Travis County as a whole.		
Collaborative Health Planning report: Del Valle (DRAFT at time PY19-23 ConPlan was prepared. Will be updated after August 2019 or once final version is approved.)	Austin Public Health, Central Health, & Travis County	X					2019 still in progress	Geographic focus: Del Valle. Specifically, Census Tracts 24.33 (east Del Valle), 24.34 (Mustang Ridge), 24.35 (Thoroughbred Estates), 24.36 (East Mustang Ridge) and zip code 78617 were chosen as they overlap with Del Valle ISD. Purpose: Compare sub-county level indicator against Travis County overall value—and identify what the indicator means for the health of residents and what services exist	• Poverty rate is 1.4 to 2 times the rate of Travis County as a whole • Percentage of uninsured is up to twice as high as the percentage in Travis County as a whole • A much lower percentage graduated high school as compared to Travis County as a whole • Kindergarten enrollment rate is less than half of Travis County as a whole • Only a quarter to a third have		

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								or are needed that could help to address the disparity.	graduated from high school, versus almost 9 out of 10 in Travis County as a whole • Less than 10% of residents have a college degree, as opposed to almost half of Travis County as a whole • Almost 4 in 10 children enrolled in Del Valle ISD have a high risk BMI (as opposed to less than 3 in 10 for Travis County as a whole) • People are dying from unintentional injuries at a much higher rate in the 78617 zip code than Travis County as a whole • The suicide rate is almost 50% higher in the 78617 zip code than Travis County as a whole • 2-1-1 service calls demonstrate needs that may present a barrier to mental health services including needing healthcare coverage, inability to pay for prescriptions, needing transportation to medical appointments, and identifying a medical home. Callers also call for help with central intake/assessment for mental health services. • Almost two in three residents spend more than a third of their income on rent alone. (Check numbers)		
Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration Report	Central Health		X	X			April 2019	Geographic focus: Eastern Crescent (Austin/Travis County) "The Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration was established in 2015 to address the challenges brought about by the increase in	"During the workshop, several members emphasized the vital role of community in health care, noting that "health happens out in the community," not just at hospitals or clinics. The availability of fresh, nutritious	"During the workshop, the group agreed on the need to continue sharing resources effectively, including real estate, people, and financial resources. The discussion focused on how best to leverage relationships around	"Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration members expressed a desire to do more to address the social determinants that affect the overall quality of health among residents, including lack of public transportation access and lack of basic infrastructure

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								Austin's cost of living – specifically housing – and the subsequent relocation of Central Health's patient population to more remote areas of the county, specifically the Eastern Crescent. Over the past four years, Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration members have worked together to implement new and innovative ways to connect people with low income to health care. The following report briefly reviews some of the working group's successes and summarizes the feedback received during a recent workshop to plan the future of the Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration." –p.1	food, preventive health care, and support and engagement of families and youth are critical to a community's overall health. Furthermore, the ability of service providers to be nimble – assessing a client's full range of needs in a single visit rather than addressing a single need over multiple visits – will ensure that more individuals are getting more of the help they need. This expanded capacity depends upon the ability of group members staying informed and communicating with one another regularly." –p.3	the table, given that organizations within the Eastern Travis County Health and Wellness Collaboration have overlapping missions and clients. A matrix that matches organizations' priorities with resources was suggested as a way to help the group prioritize and strategize future projects. In addition, members would like to use future meetings to present opportunities to work together in pursuit of grants or other sources of funding. Possibilities for alignment could include innovative projects addressing social determinants of health among shared populations such as transportation, housing, workforce development, food access, or seed funding for women and minority-owned businesses." –p.3	such as grocery stores or food assistance. Travis County Commissioner Jeff Travillion (Precinct 1) addressed gentrification and urged the group to think more about how to help rebuild community for residents who once lived within a five-block radius of their churches, schools, grocery stores, and health clinics but now find these resources out of their reach." –p.3 "Members expressed a lack of clarity regarding the existing network of available services and non-profit organizations in the region, particularly those which address substance abuse and mental health. In response, the group discussed a service map to clarify available resources and capacity within the region. Central Health currently uses an online, interactive provider map, which could be replicated to show the network of behavioral health providers (or a larger map of health providers) in Travis County." –p.5
School Readiness Action Plan (SRAP)	United Way for Greater Austin		X	X	X		2019-2023 (under development, not yet published, goals and strategies updated 9/25/2018)	SRAP is a strategic plan aimed at coordination between the public and private sectors in Austin/Travis County for ensuring that school readiness becomes and remains a top priority. The overall goal requires support focused at the child family, and community levels-p.3. **Geographic focus**: The plan is intended to serve all of Travis County, areas within City of Austin with high concentrations	***from 2015-2018 SRAP: • Investment in early childhood development is vital and more effective than attempts to eliminate learning gaps at a later age-p.7 • High-quality pre-school has shown to have meaningful effects for children with multiple risk factors-p.7 • Rates of school readiness are lower for children from low-income families-p.7 • Over 80% of children in poverty in Travis County are	**Ready Children**: Travis County children ages 0-5 are healthy, happy, and prepared for school success **Ready Families**: Families have access to and use the resources that provide them with the knowledge, skills, confidence, and social supports to positively nurture the health, safety, and development of their children, and develop greater financial stability.	2019-2023 Plan is currently under development, only goals and strategies for this year are available

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								of low-income families, such as the 'Eastern Crescent' are frequently referenced-p.4 **Strategy and Related Activities (not exhaustive)-**p.1-2**:** • Expanding evidence-based research for program and policy development • Optimizing connection between low-income families and public supports for basic needs and financial stability resources • Ensuring provision of necessary intervention and advocacy services for at risk families • Increase availability of high quality early child care • Expand early childhood mental health consultation services • Sustain and expand partnerships between an array of public service systems to increase programming and services for families in need	of Black or Hispanic ethnicity -p.6	**Ready Services**: Children and families are informed and able to access high quality early learning environments that demonstrate positive developmental outcomes for all children (including children with unique developmental and cultural needs) through competent, responsive, and caring relationships. Children receive early and regular developmental screenings and immunizations and are linked to accessible, coordinated, integrated, and responsive basic needs, physical, dental, and mental health services, including services for children with developmental delays. **Ready Communities**: Public and private sectors in Austin/Travis County work together to ensure that the community has the resources and infrastructure to deliver services to children and their families, and to provide a safe and healthy environment in which to raise children-p.1-2	
Austin Digital Inclusion Strategy	City of Austin http://austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Digital_Inclusion_Strategy_ADOPTED.pdf		X	X	X		Adopted November 20, 2014 Implementation status updates will be provided annually—but the timeframe for full	Geographic focus: City of Austin Vision: "The City of Austin vision includes every Austin resident having an opportunity to be fully engaged in digital society, accessing and using digital and communications technology." Purpose: "The purpose is to	2014 Baseline Indicators that relate to the Goals: • 8% of adults do not use the Internet on any device • Relevancy is a barrier to non-users; 40% are not interested in using the Internet • 42% of non-users would need someone to help them to get online	Goals: • To understand and increase usage of digital and communications technology • To address potential barriers to digital inclusion • To understand the need for digital literacy training • To understand the need for	Chapter 3 identifies community Assets, with suggested next steps/directions for each to help achieve Strategy goals.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
							implementation of or updates to this Strategy is not clearly identified.	address access and adoption of digital technology, to serve as a guiding document for providing digital inclusion opportunities in effecting the City's goals to ensure all Austin residents are served." –p.2 "The Austin Digital Inclusion Strategy lays out the City Council's resolution calling for a roadmap that addresses access and adoption of digital technology within Austin. It is critical that every one of our residents has access to digital and communications technology and understands technology and its relevancy to their daily lives, whether for helping with their kids' homework, or looking for jobs, getting access to health information, or accessing on-line government information." –p.11	• Nearly all adults own cell phones, and 83% own smart phones • 1 in 4 non-users feel they do not speak English well enough to use the Internet • Internet non-users primarily live in Southeast Austin "Austin has the resources, knowledge, and expertise to address many of the challenges we face in bridging the digital divide. The most significant challenge is that we must **connect what's available to what's needed**, and determine how partners and organizations can work together to best address the digital divide." –p.16 Challenges identified: • Population increase/demographic shift makes it difficult to identify residents in need of services—and for program providers to focus & define their efforts. • Providers face challenges in securing adequate funding and effectively evaluating their current programs. These challenges limit their capacity and scale. • Of the 8% of Austinites who do not use the Internet (that's 55,000 adults), two-thirds are of working age (under 65) and 84% have only a high school education or less. "This is a group of traditionally underserved Austinites who suffer significant barriers to obtaining stable employment	access via reliable & affordable devices • To understand the need for language & disability accommodations • To develop relevancy & advocacy campaigns within specific communities & populations. Five broad initiatives: • Connect: The City and its partners in digital inclusion should embrace technological innovation to help connect residents to programs and services. • Engage: The City and its partners recognize ongoing community engagement is essential to emphasize the importance of having everyone connected. • Include: The City and its partners endeavor to enhance the ability of digital inclusion program providers to serve local residents, and explore new ways of advancing digital inclusion directly to residents. • Integrate: The City should work with its partners to integrate the Digital Inclusion Strategy with community planning initiatives across all sectors. • Coordinate: To coordinate these efforts and increase the scale of digital inclusion initiatives, the City and its partners should raise additional funds and plan for efficient	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									and maintaining a comfortable standard of living." –p.16 • Residents also face challenges in accessing reliable and affordable devices.	implementation of important programs and services. Initiatives with supporting actions/initiatives are listed in chapter 4. A complete listing of the 25 recommended initiatives is on page 9-10.	
Travis County Health & Human Services-from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: Health & Human Services		X	X			December 21, 2018	Geographic focus: Travis County	"Demographic Trends: • The most obvious challenge facing HHS, and Travis County overall, is continued rapid population growth. Between 2013 and 2017, the population of Travis County grew by more than 100,000 people. • Population growth is not uniform across all sub-sets of the population. In many cases, population is growing most among those groups that are more likely to need public support. These include: • Aging: Seniors (age 65 and over) increased by 29% (25,980) • Diversity: While non-Hispanic white residents are still the largest racial/ethnic segment of the total population, each other major ethnic/racial group (Hispanic, non-Hispanic Black or African American, non-Hispanic Asian) continues to grow at a faster rate • Children: While the number of children in Travis County is not growing as rapidly as other age groups, poverty remains highest among children	2018 Highlight, 2019 Goals, and Long-Term Goals (2019-2023) itemized pps. 75-79. One CDBG-area related long-term goal: "Design and implement transportation strategy to address growing need related to access to HHS programs and services. (anticipating end of CARTS service once Travis County is designated to be 'fully urbanized')" –p.78 Horizon Goals (beyond next decade) on p. 79. One of CDBG-area note: HHS will strive to "Shift to home/community based approaches that bring services to individuals and families where they are." –p.79 CDBG-area of note for FY 2019: • Exploring the opportunity for Integral Care to be designated as the Local Behavioral Health Authority. "This would expand their authority to include chemical dependency." • "Pilot program starting in	"Local Control/Annexation: The state of Texas significantly curtailed the ability of municipalities to annex additional territory during the past legislative session. With annexation becoming far less likely, it is probable that unincorporated areas of the County will become increasingly populated yet remain dependent only on the County for services. This will be further complicated if state leaders impose lower caps on local property tax rates." –p.74 Cross-Cutting Issues have created new or elevated existing priorities for HHS: • Children & Youth • Aging • Transportation: ○ "It appears that rising housing costs are displacing lower-income residents from the urban core into the outlying, often unincorporated areas, of the County. While housing costs are lower in these areas, public transit is very limited; ○ It is projected that all of Travis County will be deemed "urbanized" after the 2020 decennial census, meaning that we will no longer be served by

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									• Mobility: Displacement of residents, particularly low-income residents, into the outlying areas of Travis County is an increasingly significant challenge for our department. "Economic Trends: • Cost of Living: Travis County is an increasingly expensive community in which to live. This is most evident in the cost of housing. (See document for stats on this.) • Affordability is increasingly prominent as a challenge beyond housing: ○ Child Care ○ Transportation" -p.73	FY19 with Integral Care to decrease wait time an increase access to medication assisted treatment (MAT) with an additional $75,000 allocated to the SAMSO contract • "An additional $125,000 allocated to Integral Care to improve access to substance use disorder treatment, including MAT, for those at risk of justice involvement" –p.80	CARTS, further reducing transportation options for County residents; ○ Limits on the annexation power of municipalities will make expansion of Capital Metro into new areas more complicated." –p.74-75
Travis County Justice Planning-from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: Justice Planning						December 21, 2018	Geographic focus: Travis County "In the short term, we are seeking to evaluate the effectiveness of the various programs that offer interventions and alternatives to those who encounter the local justice system. We need to understand the effectiveness and efficiency of our local indigent legal representation systems. We will work to better understand the impacts on the jail population. We will continue to lead the collaboration to build forensic DNA testing capacity in Travis County. We will continue to offer employment opportunities to those who have a criminal record. We will explore means to expand transparency in justice system operations. And we will continue outreach to the		For 2019: • "The Commissioners Court charged Justice Planning as the lead for the Indigent Legal Services work group, which centers on the creation of a countywide public defender office. The working group will submit a grant to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission in the spring of 2019 for possible funding. This action plan will go into 2020 and beyond." • "Justice Planning Workforce Development (WD) Task Force will partner with Travis County Probation Department's SMART program to begin providing employment services to clients sentenced to that treatment program." –p.10	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible, and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								community to build collaborations to assist those who have mental health issues who have entered the justice system." -p.103		Short-term (FY 2019) and Long-term Priorities (FY 2020 and beyond) itemized on pps. 111-113 Short-term CDBG-area related goals: • "Establish WD (Workforce Development) Task Force presence within the Travis County Correctional Complex at Del Valle • "Successfully launch Road to Success on Wheels mobile program orientations" –p.111 Long-term CDBG-area related goals are related to housing (see Housing framework.) • "WD Task Force: Increase the number of program clients for whom transitional housing assistance is provided • "WD Task Force: Develop one or more pilot programs to serve the homeless population of Travis County • "Planning: Expand transitional housing budget to accommodate both an increase in the number of clients served by JP programs, as well as increased lengths of stays in housing to achieve meaningful and sustained positive outcomes • "Planning: Reissue a transitional housing RFS to add contracted housing providers to the Justice Planning portfolio" –p.113	

APPENDIX F-3

CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Community Development – Anti-Poverty Investments

Introduction: As a part of the Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program, a variety of plans are reviewed to identify needs in the CDBG service area. The following table outlines the investments reviewed for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan related to the Anti-Poverty Strategy of the Community Development Needs Section. *This is a living document that will be updated regularly as investments change and as a resource for the community.*

Travis County Health and Human Services Social Service Investments

Introduction: The following table outlines Travis County Health and Human Services' (TC HHS) investments in community-based social services in specific issue areas. For each issue area, TC HHS maintains contracts with a range of community-based social service providers whose programmatic goals and community health and development outcomes align with that of the county. These service providers report outcomes for all clients served, though TC HHS provides only a portion of the total spending for each program. Social services provided or supported by TC HHS are intended to be broadly accessible throughout the county and the majority do not take on a specific geographic focus.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	**Owner of Plan** *(online version location)*	**Type of Plan: Select all that apply**					**Timeframe Plan Covers** *(date published/ amended)*	**Summary/Focus of Plan** *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	**Key Points** *(key take-aways)*	**Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024** *(listed by year, if possible)*	**Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals** *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	**Strategic Direction**	**Identifies Goals**	**Resource Need Identified**	**Resource Funding Identified**					
Community or Area Plans											
Travis County Social Service Investments in Safety Intervention Services (SIS)	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2017-2021	Program focus may include • Services and interventions for individuals and families who are victims of or committed an act of domestic violence, abuse and/or neglect of a child • Trauma informed services to promote healing and resilience • Advocacy for victims of crimes and/or abuse/neglect • Crime prevention services • Restorative justice services • Reintegration services for youth and adult offenders Services and activities may include: • Crisis and transitional housing for those affected by violence, abuse, and/or neglect • Counseling • Educational/Psycho-educational groups • Case management • Individual and systems advocacy • Information and referral[1]	**Reach of Services** • 7% of clients served by Travis County purchased Safety Intervention Services reside in unincorporated zip codes, while 29% reside in 'mixed' zipcodes • 25% of service locations are within mixed zipcodes, none are located in fully unincorporated zipcodes[2] **Issue Context[2]** p 7-17**.** • In 2017, CPS confirmed 2,336 cases of child abuse or neglect out of 6,484 allegations • 7 of 172 statewide child fatalities occurred n Travis County • Travis County saw an 8% decrease in family violence from 2016-2017 • Travis County saw a 23% decrease in reported sexual assault from 2016-2017[2]	Promote the safety and well-being of individuals, families, and communities that are at high risk of, have experienced, or have committed acts of victimization, loss, and/or harm[1]	2% ($320,000) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY 2019 is allocated for SIS TC HHS has identified a critical financial gap of $830,000 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY22-26 investment cycle ($780,000 needed to address community-level outcomes, $55,000 needed to maintain services)[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Public Health Social Services	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2019-2023	Public Health Social Service programs are intended to improve health outcomes for people living with HIV/AIDS; reduce HIV-related health disparities and health inequities; and achieve a more coordinated response to the HIV epidemic. Social Services programs also work to prevent teen pregnancies, sexually transmitted infections, and associated sexual risk behaviors.	**Reach of Services** • 2% of clients served by Travis County purchased public health services reside in unincorporated zip codes, and 26% reside in 'mixed' zip codes • 19% of services are provided in mixed zipcodes, but none are provided in fully unincorporated zipcodes.[4]	Programs and services within this issue area work to improve the health and well-being of community members; protect from injury and illness; reduce the occurrence and impact of disease; and increase public health emergency	3% ($496,738) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY 2019 is allocated for public health TC HHS has identified a financial gap of $290,762 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY24-28 investment cycle ($253,262 needed to

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								Services and activities may include: • Education • Improving treatment, care, and support for persons living with or facing health concerns • Case management and advocacy for additional or other client services • Promoting environmental health • Animal control and shelter services • Supportive services that promote linkage to and maintenance in care • Teen pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases prevention services[1].	**Issue Context[9]-p.** 8-26 • In 2015, the majority of new HIV diagnoses (89%) and people living with HIV (PLWH) (86%) were among males • 80% of new HIV cases were in men who reported having sex with men (MSM) • In 2015, Black MSM in the Austin Transitional Grant Area (TGA) had rates of new diagnoses that were almost 50 times higher than the overall population • Of 5,521 PLWH residing in the Austin TGA, about 37% (2,043) of PLWH in the Austin TGA live below 200% of the federal poverty level. • In 2015, 1,358 PLWH in the Austin TGA were uninsured • Of all births to females under 20 years old in Travis County, 34% were under 17 years of age[4]	preparedness [1]	address targeted gaps and needs, $37,500 needed to maintain services)[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Behavioral Health	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2019-2023	Programs and services within this issue area provide prevention, intervention, and treatment to adults and children who have been impacted by behavioral health challenges, including substance abuse or misuse, alcohol and drug addiction, serious psychological distress, suicide, and mental health and substance use disorders[1]. Services may include: • Outpatient therapy services for individuals, couples, groups, and families • Case management • Education and training • Assessments and evaluations • Medication management • Psychiatric hospitization • Residential treatment • Wraparound supports and services	**Reach of Services** • 4% of clients served by Travis County purchased behavioral health services live in unincorporated zip codes, and 25% reside in 'mixed' zip codes • 32% of service locations are within 'mixed' zipcodes, but none are located in fully unincorporated zipcodes[5] **Issue Context[5]** pp. 17-24 • In 2017, an estimated 13.3% of 12-17 year olds experienced a major depressive episode • In 2017, an estimated 7.1% of individuals 18+ years have a mental illness • In 2017, 25.6% of surveyed	Promote identification of behavioral health disorders and early access to treatment; alleviate or heal symptoms of a behavioral health disorder; enhance resiliency by empowering individuals to manage their own treatment needs and symptoms; and collaborate and link with community resources on behalf of those seeking services[1]	5% ($974,856) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY19 is allocated for behavioral health social services TC HHS has identified a financial gap of $337,644 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY24-28 contracts period ($275,144 needed to address targeted gaps and needs, $62,500 needed annually to maintain services)[3]

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								• Support groups • Para-professional supports • Non-traditional therapies • Substance use disorder treatment • Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) • Crisis services	adults (18 years and older) reported 5 or more days of poor mental health in the last 30 days • 3.4% of adults (18 years and older) have substance abuse disorder co-occurring with another mental illness • Adult behavioral health and substance abuse services accounted for 50% of all social services supported by Travis County[5]		
Travis County Social Service Investments in Child and Youth Development	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2016-2020	The scope of these services includes prevention, intervention, and early diversion programs. Early childhood services are designed to ensure that young children are: • Healthy and safe; • Ready for school by Kindergarten; • Supported in nurturing and responsive environments; • Receiving high quality early care and education opportunities; and • Screened for physical, social-emotional, and developmental delays and connected to services. Youth services are designed to ensure that children and youth are: • Academically successful and workforce ready; • Physically healthy and safe; • Socially and emotionally healthy and safe; and • Socially and civically engaged[1].	**Reach of Services** • 2% of clients served by Travis County purchased Child and Youth Development services live in unincorporated zipcodes, 36% reside 'mixed' zip codes • 38% of service locations are within 'mixed' zip codes, but none are located in fully unincorporated zip codes **Issue Context**[6] pp.8-12 • Children in poverty are more likely to start school with limited language skills , less homework support, and more social and emotional problems that interfere with learning • Children are more likely than adults to experience poverty • Children who identify as black or Hispanic are disproportionately impacted by poverty[6]	Promote physically and emotionally healthy infants, children, youth, and their families through a variety of programs and services which are available, affordable, accessible, and meet expected local, state, and national standards of quality[1]	%14 ($2,784,034) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY19 is allocated for child and youth development services TC HHS has identified a financial gap of $470,966 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY21-25 contract period ($315,966 needed to address targeted gaps and needs, $155,00 needed to maintain services)[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Holistic Family Services	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2019 (pilot program)	The Holistic Family Services pilot program uses a Wraparound Family Intervention approach to address multiple complex needs of whole families The program service design includes: • Home-centered services to families with children, which begin with family	**Reach of Services** • 10% of clients served by Travis County purchased Holistic Family Services live in unincorporated zipcodes, 76% reside in 'mixed' zip codes • 25% of service locations are within 'mixed' zipcodes, but	Address multiple complex needs of whole families, in an effort to create lasting, positive change for children in these families[1]	5% ($1,000,000) of TC HHS $19.955 million in social service investments for FY 2019 is allocated for Holistic Family Services TC HHS has identified a financial gap of $50,000 needed

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								assessment and reduce the need for multiple providers to do the same assessment work with family members • Centralized coordination of services to perform assessment, develop a service plan, coordinate and monitor services across multiple service providers and areas of intervention, and demonstrate results of services provided • Family-driven system of care that includes the family in discussions to determine the best intervention for the family • Culturally and linguistically appropriate service delivery system • Access to a network of services that can address each of the five targeted social service issue areas: housing, workforce development and/or adult education, child and youth development, behavioral health, and food and transportation • Periodic assessment during the service delivery period to measure progress and/or need for additional services • Step down planning and community integration Evaluation of status at exit and at 6 and 12 months following family exit from the program[1]	none are located in fully unincorporated zipcodes • This pilot program is limited to serving clients in the Manor area with a demonstrated need in one or more of five core issue areas of access basic supports (food and transportation), housing continuum, child and youth development, behavioral health, or workforce development[7] **Program Results (no Community Context for this Pilot Program)**[7] pp. 7-10 • 71% (10/14) families served obtained or maintained safe, permanent, and affordable housing at program exit • 69% (18/26) of families served maintained or improved income resources		annually to maintain services for this issue area in the FY21-25 contract period[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Supportive Services for Community Living	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2018-2022	Programs and services within this issue area support older adults and people with physical disabilities live in the home while ensuring safety of person and environment, and maximize quality of life and community engagement Services and activities may include: • In-home care services • Bill payer/money management • Independent living support • Case management	**Reach of Services** • 4% of clients served by Travis County purchased supportive services for community living live in unincorporated areas, 31% of clients served live in mixed areas • 45% of service locations are located within mixed zipcodes, none are located in fully unincorporated zipcodes	Promote independence and well-being of persons in need of and able to benefit from assistance to support community living[1]	4% ($869,053) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY 2019 was allocated for Supportive Services for Community Living services TC HHS has identified a critical financial gap of $810,947 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY23-27 investment cycle ($730,947 to address

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								• Supported employment services • Day habilitation • Guardianship assistance and/or alternatives to guardianship • Home delivered meals • Congregate meals • Early Childhood Intervention Services • Volunteer engagement • Individual advocacy and systems navigation • Clinical therapies (OT,PT, Speech, Hearing)[1]	**Issue Context**[8] pp. 7-14 • The number of individuals in need of long-term supportive services greatly outweigh resources available, many remaining on interest lists for five or more years before services become available • Long-term care services are serious cost burden for those ineligible for Medicaid • Texas ranks in the bottom third overall for performance toward creating a high quality system of care for older adults and people with physical disabilities[8]		community-level outcomes, $80,000 needed annually to maintain services)[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Housing Continuum	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2017-2021	Programs and services within this issue area promote both availability of and access to safe, decent, affordable and stable housing. Services may include: • Emergency shelter including food, bedding and needed supplies; • Safe and affordable transitional housing • Short and long term financial assistance for rent, mortgage and utilities • Case management, support services, tenant education and legal advocacy to promote housing stability and reduce housing discrimination • Repair of rental and owned housing to address substandard housing, improve living conditions and energy efficiency • Assess energy usage and living patterns to educate clients regarding energy usage; identify and provide needed repairs/retrofits to address energy efficiency • Homebuyer assistance and education; • Assistance in the creation of affordable housing units • Infrastructure improvements to assist with neighborhood quality[1]	**Reach of Services** • 4% of clients served by Travis County purchased services for Housing Continuum live in unincorporated areas, 23% of clients served live in mixed areas • 29% of service locations are in mixed zipcodes, none are located in fully unincorporated zipcodes **Issue Context**[9] pp. 7-17 • Increases in home prices are significantly outpacing growth in income in the Austin Round Rock MSA • Austin area homeless population is estimated at 2,147 individuals, a 5% increase from the previous year's count of 1,133 individuals[9]	Prevent homelessness, reduce housing cost burden, and promote housing stability[1]	4% ($733,297) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY 2019 was allocated for Housing Continuum services TC HHS has identified a critical financial gap of $2,731,703 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY22-26 investment cycle ($2,566,703 needed to address community-level outcomes, $165,00 needed to maintain services)[3]

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Travis County Social Service Investments in Access to Basic Supports	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2018-2022	Programs and services within this issue area seek to improve access to public benefits for individuals with disproportionately poor outcomes in government systems. Focus is on public services for food, transportation, and legal benefits. Services may include: • Food bank and food pantries • Meals • Fresh food cultivation and/or distribution • Education about nutrition, wellness, and health • Technical assistance and consulting for urban farms and garden to increase food production • Transportation to services • Public transit passes • Licensed attorney, Board Accredited Legal representation, or other authorized representation by qualified advocates • Benefits system navigation assistance[1]	**Reach of Services** • 8% of clients served by Travis County purchased services for Access to Basic Supports live in unincorporated areas, 43% of clients served live in mixed areas • 4% of service locations are located within unincorporated zipcodes, 23% are located in mixed zipcodes **Issue Context**[10] pp.7-20 • Poverty thresholds often used as eligibility requirements for public assistance programs for basic supports do not adequately reflect what families need to meet their basic needs • It is estimated that families need to be at 200% of the federal poverty threshold to make ends meet in the Austin-Round Rock metro area • 27% of Travis County residents live at or below 200% of the poverty threshold[10]	Provide access to food to prevent hunger and promote wellness; access to transportation for critical needs and to improve transportation utilization; and access to legally entitled benefits for identified populations[1]	3% ($613,521) of TC HHS $19.95 million in social service investments for FY 2019 was allocated for Access to Basic Supports services TC HHS has identified a critical financial gap of $1,492,522 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY23-27 investment cycle ($842,234 needed to address community-level outcomes for food, $550,000 needed to address community level outcomes in legal rights and benefits, $55,000 needed to maintain food services, $35,000 needed to maintain legal rights and benefits, and $10,288 needed to maintain transportation services)[3]
Travis County Social Service Investments in Workforce Development (WFD)	Travis County Health and Human Services			X			2016-2020	Programs and services within this issue area provide a continuum of employment, training, and adult education services Services and activities may include: • Literacy, GED, and adult basic education • English as a Second Language (ESL) classes • Job readiness and occupation-specific training (including, but no limited to, vocational certification and formal higher education opportunities); • Job search and job placement assistance • Related instruction, coaching, or counseling leading to employment and earnings gain[1]	**Reach of Services** • 6% of clients served by Travis County purchased WFD services live in unincorporated zipcodes, 30% reside in 'mixed' zip codes • 3% of service locations are located within unincorporated zipcodes, 16% are located in mixed zipcodes **Issue Context** • Rural area unemployment rate is 3.7% compared to 2.7% in CoA • Formerly incarcerated individuals face significant barriers in securing employment, which significantly	Help individuals improve workplace skills, obtain employment, succeed in the workplace, and help employers secure a skilled workforce[1]	12% ($2,389,307) of TC HHS $19.95 million in investments for FY 2019 was allocated for WFD TC HHS has identified a financial gap of $445,693 annually to fully fund this issue area in the FY21-25 investment cycle ($310,693 to address targeted gaps and needs, and $135,000 to maintain services)[3]

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs. outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									reduces the risk of recidivism • There are 13,880 "opportunity youth" in Travis County, who are 16-24 year olds disconnected from work and education, and are at an increased risk of long-term unemployment and resulting poverty[11]		

References

1. HHS Program Matrix for Social Service Investments
2. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for SIS
3. HHS Cycle 2 Funding Allocation Plan
4. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Public Health
5. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Behavioral Health
6. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Child and Youth Development
7. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Holistic Family Services
8. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Supportive Services for Community Living
9. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Housing Continuum
10. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Supportive Services for Access to Basic Supports
11. HHS 2019 Community Impact Report for Workforce Development

APPENDIX F-4

CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Housing

Introduction: As a part of the Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program, a variety of plans are reviewed to identify needs in the CDBG service area. The following table outlines the plans and investments reviewed for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan related to Housing. Housing includes many different plans and programs including but not limited to housing studies, affordable housing tools, and portfolios. The plans and investments are summarized to provide a broad overview of the referenced report or investment with links available to access the full report. *This is a living document that will be updated regularly as a resource for the community.* If you know of a plan that is not included, but should be or a plan that has been updated and not reflected here, please send us an email at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
CDBG-HHS											
Central Texas Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice	Travis and Williamson Counties, Cities of Round Rock, Pflugerville, and Austin and the Housing Authorities of Taylor, Round Rock, Georgetown, Austin, and Travis County http://centraltexasfairhousing.org/		X	X	X		10/1/19-9/30/24	Geographic focus: Travis and Williamson counties The Analysis of Impediments (AI) is a planning process for local governments and public housing agencies to take meaningful action to overcome historic patterns of segregation, promote fair housing choice an foster inclusive communities that are free from discrimination. Pg. 1	• Round Rock and Travis County best represent diversity in the region overall. • Overall African American and Hispanic families have much higher rates of poverty than Non-Hispanic Whites or Asian families. • Pflugerville has the lowest levels of segregation and Austin has the highest levels of segregation for African American and Hispanic residents. • The homeownership gap between African American and Non-Hispanic White households is around 20 percentage points or more in nearly all jurisdictions in the region. • Fourteen percent of households in the region report having been displaced in the last five years. • The most equity in housing choice exists in Pflugerville for homeownership and increasingly in the suburbs. • The changes in regional home values and rents have exceeded changes in the median incomes for all households, meaning that households have lost their housing purchasing power. • African American, Hispanic and other non-Asian minorities face greater challenges in accessing	Due to the quantity of goals, only the ones relevant to Travis County are included. **Regional Action Items:** **Goal #1:** Establish a Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Working Group (Working Group) made up of staff from each of the 10 entities to collaborate and coordinate on implementation of regional fair housing goals and affordable housing interests. The Group will consult with area experts on housing equity and economic opportunity, K-12 educational leaders, local and regional transit providers, and public works staff. This Group would be facilitated by a Travis County Health and Human Services employee team. The group will meet quarterly, and be governed by a group charter and 5 year work plan that would be established to guide the work of the Group. They will produce a progress report annually (that can be folded into jurisdiction CAPERS) that will have a 30-day public comment and review. **Goal #2**: Explore the feasibility to create a regional resource network for down payment assistance programs that are affirmatively marketed to under-	Goals suggest needed resource areas, but not actual funding amounts needed to implement the goals.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			mortgage loans than Non-Hispanic White and Asian Households. • Travis County residents are more likely to: 1) live in a neighborhood without a grocery store, 20 not have access to public transit, and 3) lack job opportunities in the area. • African American respondents to the survey are more likely than regional respondents to: 1) live in neighborhoods with few/no grocery stores, 2) live in a home that is not big enough for their family, and 3) say there are not enough job opportunities. Furthermore, an analysis of school quality found that African American students are overrepresented in failing high schools. • Hispanic respondents to the survey are more likely than regional respondents to: 1) want to buy a home, but be unable to afford the down payment, and 2) live in a home that is not big enough for their family. Furthermore, an analysis of school quality found that Hispanic students are overrepresented in failing at every K-12 level. • Native American respondents to the survey are more likely than regional respondents to: 1) worry about their rent going up more than they can afford, 2) want to buy a home but are unable to afford a down payment, 3) unable to access public transit easily or safely, 4) have inadequate sidewalks, street lights, drainage or lack	represented homeowners. **Goal #3:** Working with foundations and private partners, explore and possibly create a regional multifamily rehabilitation and accessibility improvement program to provide an incentive for landlords to rent to persons with disabilities, refugees and others with similar limited rental histories or unearned sources of income, voucher holders, and/or residents with criminal history. **Goal #4**: Collaborate to explore the feasibility to fund fair housing testing to better understand the prevalence and impact of "3x rent" eligibility policies in rental housing and the intersection of those policies and refusal to accept unearned income such as child support and disability payments. Explore the feasibility and funding options, through a public-private partnership with area marketing firms, to establish a replicable affirmative marketing program and guiding principles for developers of rental housing, leasing agents and property managers, homebuilders, and real estate agents. This may include a marketing strategy to address Not-in-My-Backyard Syndrome (NIMBYism) in the region. Require that these plans be used in developments receiving public funds and/or development incentives. **<u>Travis & Williamson County Action Items:</u>**	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			other infrastructure in their neighborhood, 5) have bad, rude or loud neighbors, and 4) indicate there are not enough job opportunities. • Respondents to the survey whose household includes a member with a disability are more likely than regional respondents to: 1) be unable to easily or safely access public transit, 2) need help taking care of self/home, but can't afford the help, and 3) have difficulty finding a landlord due to bad credit/evictions/foreclosure history. • Households with children and large family households are both more likely than regional respondents to: 1) want to buy a home but are unable to afford a down payment, 2) live in a neighborhood with poor/low school quality, and 3) live in a home that is not big enough for their family. • Renter respondents with Limited English Proficiency are more likely than regional respondents to worry that they will be evicted if they request a repair. • City and county capacity for addressing fair housing challenges is limited. • The harm caused by segregation persists and is manifest in disproportionate housing needs and differences in economic opportunity. • Affordable rental options in the region are increasingly limited and stricter rental policies further limit options. • Disparities in the ability to	**Goal #1:** Receive clarification from the State that health and safety, accessibility improvements and weatherization do not count as improvements that could result in changes to the homeowner' property tax exemptions (School Tax Ceiling). **Goal #2:** Actively market the availability of the homestead exemption and property tax deferral option through social service and advocacy organizations, trusted parties (church leaders, community organizers), community and senior centers, and social media to increase awareness of the exemption and build partnerships with community groups. **<u>Travis County Action Items:</u>** **Goal #1**: Improve living conditions for low income populations, among which members of protected classes are heavily represented **Goal #2:** Balance the revitalization of areas of concentrated poverty with the expansion of affordable housing opportunities elsewhere **Goal #3:** Set a goal for development of a range of affordable units in coordination with other regional jurisdictions. Commit to increasing the supply of a diversity of housing types, including missing middle housing, throughout the county **Goal #4:** Improve connections between low income populations and employment	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified			access homeownership. • State regulations and zoning and land use limit housing choice. • Educational inequities persist in the region. • Public transportation access has not kept up with growth.	opportunities to mitigate impacts of displacement outside the urban core **<u>Round Rock, Pflugerville, Georgetown and Travis & Williamson Counties' Action Items:</u>** **Goal #1:** Nurture and drive job growth, commercial and retail development, and supportive services to quickly developing micro-economies in more affordable suburban areas in existing growth plane. Engage employers in discussions about affordable housing needs to build the potential for public-private partnerships **Goal #2:** Further a regional transportation vision, focusing on efficient commutes and reducing traffic in and out of Austin. Affirm that "accessible" transportation is more than ADA compliant buses and stops: The type of accessibility needed is the ability for people with health issues to not have to walk/roll too far to a stop, to have shade and benches where wait times typically exceed a certain threshold, and the first and last mile connections from each stop to destinations are ADA compliant. **Goal #3:** Review and make zoning code updates recommended in zoning and land use analysis section **Goal #4:** Commit to fostering a culture of inclusion for residents with disabilities, including ensuring threat equity initiatives include residents with	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				disabilities, reviewing websites and other communications for ease of finding information pertinent to residents with disabilities, reviewing websites and other communications for ease of funding information pertinent to residents with disabilities, increasing resources at jurisdiction festivals and events (i.e. accessible parking spaces, shuttles other accommodations), and other efforts to signal that people with disabilities are a valued part of the community. Consider adding a Disability and Access component into Master/General Plans. **Goal #5:** Require developers and landlords who receive public funding and development incentives to adopt reasonable policies on tenant criminal history, accept legal unearned income in consideration of the ability to pay rent, and do not discriminate based on source of income. **Goal #6**: Explore the feasibility to fund tenant fair housing outreach and education and programs to build renters' rights knowledge, with a focus on reaching vulnerable residents including persons with disabilities, refugees, and families with children (all of whom may be denied housing based on source of income as a pretext for other types of discrimination) **Goal #7:** As part of the new requirement in Consolidated Planning to understand impacts	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										around disaster recovery, explore the feasibility to examine how disinvestment and inequities in infrastructure planning have contributed to natural hazards' risks and include mitigation in five-year action plans	
Comprehensive Housing Market Study	Travis County CDBG	X		X			Anticipated September 2019 – 9/30/24	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Affordable Housing Policy & Affordable Housing Development Tools	Travis County Affordable Housing Policy Committee	X			X		February 8, 2018	The AHPC presented a series of tools able to be utilized to create or support affordable housing development and fair housing choice.	Tools the County does not have legal authority or limited ability to expand. No authority: • General Obligation Bonds to Create Revenue for Affordable Housing Development • Expedited Permit Review • Land Banking Limited Ability to Expand: • Homestead Preservation District • Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone • County Sales Tax Revenue • Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Additional tools not prioritized at this time: Existing Tools: • Homebuyer Assistance • Travis County Departments' Housing Investments & Contracts • Home Repair & Weatherization Services New Tools: • Co-Op Models • Community Land Trust • Tenant Relocation Program • Strike Fund for Affordable	Prioritize existing tools that generate revenue and/or affordable housing: • Public Improvement District • Property Tax Exemption • HFC participates as General Partner/ General Contractor • Private Activity Bonds • CDBG to Support Affordable Housing Development • Permit Review Waiver of Fees through TNR • County owned land for affordable housing development Prioritize new tools that best leverage existing tools: • Community Benefit Fund • Real Property Purchase & Disposition • Neighborhood Empowerment Zone • Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area Prioritize the identification of funding resources: • General Fund allocation for affordable housing • Certificates of Obligation for Land Tools to support affordable and	Each tools identified possible FTE and other resource needs. The AHPC has been working on different tools since February including the Community Benefit Fund and the TNR permit review fee waiver. Given revenue caps, some of the priorities set in 2018 will likely need to be revisited.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									Housing Preservation	fair housing: • Compliance monitoring • Fair Housing Commission • Live, updatable Opportunity Map	
HATC											
Strategic Plan	Housing Authority of Travis County https://hatctx.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/STRATEGIC-PLAN-JULY-7-2016.pdf		X	X			Adopted on July 7, 2016. 3-5 year plan, so through 2019-21 or so.	Summary/Focus: • Contains a current snapshot of programs, properties, and activities, including demographic info about individuals served. –p.2-19 • New vision, mission, and other guiding organizational statements. –p.20-25 • Strategic plan goals. –p.26-52	Key points/takeaways: Clear need for expanded services and additional capacity in order to serve more people who need affordable housing.	Goals (esp. 2019-2024): 1. Strategically preserve and expand the affordable housing portfolio to ensure for a fair share of resources for the poorest and most vulnerable of Travis County citizens. (detail p. 27-33) 2. Create healthy, inclusive communities that are diverse, safe, and accessible. (detail p.34-36) 3. Enhance and improve lives through the delivery of optimal self sufficiency programs. (detail p. 37-39)	Gaps/resources needed. Expand partnerships, develop plans to be able to achieve stated goals, seek ways to access land and capital. HATC has no properties in the Travis County CDBG Service Area.
EDSI											
County owned land portfolio	Email communications from EDSI staff leadership 3/11/19 and 4/23/19						March 11, 2019 and April 23, 2019	The only County-owned parcel associated with affordable housing currently is 5325-5335 Airport Blvd. The buildings to be constructed there include 146 units of housing, Travis County office space, and a parking garage. Construction has begun. The future tenants of the Travis County office space (approximately 80,000 square feet) are Health and Human Services, Veterans Services, and the District Clerk Jury-Passport Office. The 146 apartments, called Travis Flats, will consist of studios, one-bedroom, two-bedroom, and three-bedroom units. A majority of these will be affordable to households earning between 30% and 60%	EDSI reviews any county properties that may be viable for affordable housing when we update the Facilities Master Plan. The most recently adopted version is from April 10, 2018. The North Campus project is the only one so far that's been moving forward, although within the plan both the Post Road Building site (redevelopment currently estimated to be undertaken between 2023 and 2025) and the Housing Services Building site (undetermined redevelopment timeline) are on the short list for county projects that may be viable to include affordable housing in the future. For both of these projects, there would need to be an alternative analysis and stakeholder engagement process	Through 2024, one property could be considered for affordable housing in the county's current portfolio: 2201 Post Road. This will depend on a number of possible future actions and the effective relocating of the Juvenile Public Defender and Deaf Services, either temporarily or more permanently.	None of the current properties with potential for affordable housing are located in unincorporated areas of Travis County.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								of Area Median Income (AMI), while a small number will be market-rate rentals. The project will also feature a small café or coffee shop. No other County-owned land is under development for affordable housing at this time.	to determine the final redevelopment plan/use for the properties.		
Travis County: Economic Development & Strategic Investments	Travis County: EDSI Consultation						Consultation questions submitted by EDSI staff leadership, March 19, 2019	Current work/challenges: • Public Improvement Districts: Funding varies – PID bonds. Service type: affordable housing, streets, open space, transit infrastructure, and other appropriate community benefits (varies by project). Geographic focus: unincorporated Travis County. • LIHTC Projects (Corporations): Service type: affordable housing throughout county. Planned services/investments for next 5 years: • Incentives and loan funds to help existing small to mid-sized businesses stay and scale up. Requires ongoing funding and revisions to Chapter 381 Policy. Would serve small to mid-sized businesses in underserved areas countywide. • Leverage private sector partnerships to encourage greater tangible community investment. Requires a FTE and ongoing funding. Service type: infrastructure, local hiring, services, investments in workforce pipeline development, etc., countywide – specifically underserved areas.	Gaps in resources/funding: • Access to primary employment Changes required: PID policy revision/Chapter 381 Policy revision. Gap is countywide, particularly in outlying areas. • Transit access Changes required: PID policy revision/Chapter 381 Policy revision. Gap is countywide, particularly in outlying areas. • Affordable housing options Changes required: Providing resources to further the work identified by the Affordable Housing Policy Committee. Gap is countywide. • Access to healthy food Changes required: Consideration of land located in the flood zone for use as farmland and investment in programs in these areas. Gap is countywide, particularly in outlying areas. • Access to quality medical services Changes required: Continuing collaboration with entities like Central Health to identify and invest in areas of high need, and transportation to services for residents of outlying areas. Gap is countywide, particularly in outlying areas. "The gaps in those areas for the	"We are in the process of identifying grant funding for new programs our department is exploring. We will also be working more closely with private sector investors. Our department, particularly the County Corporations, works really closely with CDBG already."	Primary needs identifies: Affordable housing. Public transit. Access to healthy food, quality medical services, and primary employment.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								• Greater/more targeted community benefits related to development projects. Requires FTE and revisions to PID Policy. Would serve populations in underserved areas of the county, countywide. Community benefits include childcare centers, primary employers, affordable housing, transit infrastructure investments, etc. • Outreach and recovery plan for microenterprises located in flood zones/areas prone to other forms of disaster. Requires FTE and ongoing funding (working with EDA volunteer currently on planning efforts). Service type: disaster recovery and preparedness planning countywide, specifically in underserved areas. • Support the recommendations of the Affordable Housing Policy Committee. Requires FTE and ongoing funding to provide affordable housing and related services countywide. • Further the Food and Farming Initiative. Requires FTE and ongoing funding to promote healthy food access in food deserts countywide, specifically in underserved areas.	work that we are doing are generally greater than the more densely populated urban areas. Access to primary jobs and services is much more difficult for those residents living in outlying areas of the county."		
Travis County: Corporations	Travis County: Corporations Consultation						Written answers to Consultation questions submitted by email by staff leadership,		"Partnering with us on multifamily projects provides CDBG "a lot of bang for the buck" in terms of a ratio of grant dollars to # of units. Most multifamily projects need gap financing in conjunction with the tax credit	Planned expansions or services or investments, next 5 years: • Everything that has an inducement resolution from our Board is in the spreadsheet ("03.05.2019 Multifamily. Information .xlsx")	Gaps in resources/funding: • Affordable single family housing. Resources required: Money for land & DPA. Gap is throughout county, but particularly in areas of high opportunity. • Affordable multifamily housing.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
							March 14, 2019		from the state and the tax exempt private activity bonds that we issue, and CDBG can be a crucial help there."	Other projects currently under consideration: • Owen Tech Senior Apartments. GP & GC Partnership + bond issuance. • Spring Villas. GP & GC Partnership + bond issuance. "We can do one to two multifamily deals a year on average."	Resources required: Money for gap financing, buy & bank land. Gap is throughout county, but particularly in areas of high opportunity and west of IH35. "For our work with single family and multifamily housing, we believe the disparities in those areas similar to or greater than the more densely populated urban areas. Dense urban areas within the city limits of Austin have access to more funding sources and services than those areas outside. Moreover, investors generally prefer to invest in or as close to the city as possible, and this is true with affordable housing as well. Other challenges to obtaining investment in less urban areas include lack of transit infrastructure, services, medical services, and sometimes grocery stores." Identified needs: Affordable housing, transit infrastructure, medical services, social services, and sometimes grocery stores.
Travis County Economic Development & Strategic Investments- from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: EDSI		X	X			December 21, 2018	Geographic focus: Travis County		From FY 2019-FY 2023 Work Plan: "3. Work with the Affordable Housing Policy Committee on a strategy for increasing the availability of a variety of housing types affordable to individuals and families earning less than 100% of the Area Median Income." –p.167 "9. Continue to pursue general partner/general contractor role in affordable housing projects. 10. Continue to pursue appropriate affordable housing and other deals that benefit from Private Activity Bond issuance." –	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				p.168	
Justice Planning											
Pay for Success	Travis County: Justice Planning, consultation with staff leadership						Phone call, March 21, 2019	**Pay for Success**. New endeavor, 2-3 years in the making now, still not quite launched. Lots of partners: ECHO & Social Finance are leaders; other partners include the City of Austin, Central Health, either/both St. David's Health Foundation/Episcopal Health Foundation (not sure which or maybe both), and others. $15-$16 million has been committed by these partners along with private investors for a 5-year span. Of that, Travis County has committed $600,000 per year. The target populations are the chronically homeless, people with a history of interaction with the criminal justice system, and those who are frequent utilizers of the health care system. The measures for TC are connected to the jail, with the goal for this population being an overall reduction of jail bed days in the county jail—in both number of incidents and length of stay. Also measuring housing stability for this population, and using an ACT (Assertive Case Management) model of case management. Other partners will have different measures. It is an expensive undertaking. Currently, contract with Social Finance is still being negotiated.			

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								The project hopes to bring 200-250 additional units of permanent supportive housing online, but open question: where will the housing be located (near services, transportation, in areas of opportunity—or just anywhere)? Overall: this is a new and ambitious model that carries some risk.			
Investments in housing	Travis County: Justice Planning, consultation with Justice Planning staff leadership						Phone call, March 21, 2019	Justice Reinvestment Initiative: Jail population management initiatives. Urban Institute an original partner. There's a desperate need for permanent supportive housing that is friendly to people with a criminal history. This program identifies those housing units and attaches wraparound support services through case managers. Foundation Communities is a partner. Program has 22 units. The people in this program are frequently mental health system utilizers with a history of being in & out of the hospital. Initially, outreach & identifying good candidates was challenging; this is a transient population, many showed lack of interest, some on the list died. But once the program got off the ground and people got into housing, it's been very successful. Moved from initially being grant funded to being funded by TC, mainly to pay for case management. The most expensive piece was housing, but that came from HATC in the form of housing vouchers.	Lack of quality affordable housing, both permanent supportive and transitional. Geography: these programs and all related housing units are located within city limits. Anecdotal: some program participants have had to quit their jobs because they moved outside of the city to find affordable housing but then didn't have transportation to get them to their workplaces. A challenge, too, that social services are mostly in the city center. Currently, providers who run temporary shelters don't put a lot of effort into providing services to bridge the gap between temporary and permanent housing. Reason: lack of training, maybe—and/or lack of staff capacity? Often, people will transition to permanent housing but then not be able to hold onto it. Gap: program(s) to help people get ready for permanent supportive housing. Surely someone, somewhere, has created this wheel already.		Identified need: More quality, affordable housing—both permanent supportive and transitional—that is welcoming for people with a criminal history.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								*** Permanent Supportive Housing budget line item: $126,000/year. These funds help a small pool of people who are clients of either the Workforce Development program or the mental health program. Also have funds for transitional housing.			
Travis County Justice Planning-from FY 2019 Consolidated Work Plans	Travis County: Justice Planning		X	X			December 21, 2018			Long-term (FY 2020 & beyond) CDBG-area related goals related to housing: • "WD Task Force: Increase the number of program clients for whom transitional housing assistance is provided • "WD Task Force: Develop one or more pilot programs to serve the homeless population of Travis County • "Planning: Expand transitional housing budget to accommodate both an increase in the number of clients served by JP programs, as well as increased lengths of stays in housing to achieve meaningful and sustained positive outcomes • "Planning: Reissue a transitional housing RFS to add contracted housing providers to the Justice Planning portfolio" – p.113	
Studies by Other Entities											
Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint	City of Austin – Neighborhood Housing & Community Development http://www.austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files		X	X	X	X	2015-2025	Summary/Focus. "This document is informed by the March 31, 2017 *Mayor's Task Force on Institutional Racism and Systemic Inequalities* which states: 'We believe that policies implemented by the	Key Points/Takeaways: • "Austinites noted that affordability is not just defined by the price of housing, but also by where one lives and if one has access to daily needs and opportunities." –p.2 • "As lower income households	Goals (esp. 2019-2024): **These are 10-year goals. 2015-2025.** • Affordable housing in every City Council district; • Construction of 60,000 housing units affordable to households at 80% MFI and below;	Gaps/resources needed: • "The City of Austin's most recent Comprehensive Housing Market study (2014) identified a gap of 48,000 housing units affordable to households earning at or below $25,000 annually, or approximately 30% of the MFI. It is estimated that

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
	/NHCD/Strategic_Housing_Blueprint_4.24.17_reduced_.pdf							City of Austin over time, combined with procedures created and carried out by other local institutions, caused people of color, particularly Blacks, to be segregated into the eastern parts of the city and limited their access to many things necessary for upward mobility."-p.2 This document provides an overview of goals, tools and strategies to increase affordable housing stock while also improving housing choice geographically.	find themselves unable to afford to live in Austin, they are relocating to surrounding communities or unincorporated areas of Travis, Williamson, and Hays counties. While housing costs may be lower in areas outside Austin, other costs, like transportation, can be higher due to increased distances traveled and a lack of infrastructure for nearby services and amenities." –p. 12 • Chart on p. 12 shows population growth forecast by county for Austin metro region, 2010-2050. • Lack of affordable housing in Austin disproportionately impacts protected classes and exacerbates segregation. –see table, p. 23	• Construction of 75,000 housing units for households earning greater than 80% MFI broken into 25,000 for 81-120% MFI and 50,000 for 121% MFI & above. –p.2, 16 • Five Values with key recommended actions for each: 1. Prevent Households from Being Priced out of Austin. p.2, 20-22, 41 2. Foster Equitable, Integrated, and Diverse Communities. p.2, 23-25, 42 3. Invest in Housing for Those Most in Need. p.3, 25-29, 43 4. Create New and Affordable Housing Choices throughout Austin. p.3, 29-35, 44 5. Help Austinites Reduce Household Costs. p.3, 36-39, 45	the cost to close that gap today with construction of new units would be $6.48 billion. By 2025, the cost to close the gap is estimated to grow to $11.18 billion." –p. 3 • CoA will need to work collaboratively with other municipalities & counties in a variety of areas, including transportation, economic, and water resources planning. –p.12 • *See p. 18 & 40 for strategic housing blueprint 10-yr estimate info* • Achieving the goals of this strategic plan will require legislative changes at the state level, local policy changes, code changes, new/expanded programs, strategic partnerships, and targeted investments.
Austin Strategic Housing Plan	City of Austin http://www.austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Austin_Strategic_Housing_Plan.pdf		X	X	X	X	December 5, 2016 Sets goals for 10 years: through 2025	Geographic focus: Austin "The Austin Strategic Housing Plan recommends thoughtful strategies and approaches to prevent displacement and foster equitable communities, invest in housing for those most in need, create new and affordable housing choices, while also helping Austinites reduce their transportation costs and other household expenses. By ensuring alignment with the City's Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and other citywide initiatives to implement Imagine Austin, such as the CodeNEXT revision of the Land Development Code, the	"The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development defines ***affordable housing*** as: "Housing in which the occupant(s) is/are paying no more than 30% of his or her income for gross housing costs, including utilities." According to Imagine Austin, the City of Austin's comprehensive plan, ***household affordability*** includes not only housing costs, but also utilities and transportation costs." –p.3 "In February 2015, the Martin Prosperity Institute named the Austin metro area the most economically segregated area in the United States, stating that '[i]t is not so much the size of the gap between the rich and poor that drives segregation as	Target goals for new housing units identified based on projected MSA growth of 34% from 2015-2025, then broken out by income bracket (MFI range). See Figure 6, p. 14. Goal: 135,000 housing units in 10 years. • "At least 75% of new housing units should be within 1/2 mile of Imagine Austin Centers and Corridors • Preserve 10,000 affordable housing units over 10 years • Produce 100 Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units each year through 2018, with half of those units (25) being Housing First **EACH CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT**	"The City of Austin's most recent Comprehensive Housing Market study identified a gap of 48,000 housing units affordable to households earning at or below $25,000 annually, or approximately 30% of the median family income (MFI). It is estimated that the cost to close that gap today with construction of new units would be $6.48 billion. By 2025, the cost to close the gap is estimated to grow to $11.18 billion." –p.3 "The City of Austin's population is currently projected to increase at an annual rate of approximately 2%; however, the region is expected to grow at an even faster annual rate of 3.4%. Since more than 50% of the people who work in Austin live outside the city limits and many of

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								Austin Strategic Housing Plan seeks to address these interconnected issues comprehensively." –p.2 "The purpose of the Austin Strategic Housing Plan is to help align resources, ensure a unified strategic direction, and facilitate community partnerships to achieve this shared vision. The Plan recommends new funding mechanisms, regulatory changes through CodeNEXT, and other creative approaches the City of Austin and community partners should utilize to achieve both market rate and affordable housing goals." –p.3	the ability of the super-wealthy to isolate and wall themselves off from the less well-to-do.'" –p.11 "Studies have found that the odds of rising to another income level are notably low in cities with concentrated poverty, extensive traffic, and weak public transit systems, which make it difficult to get to a job. Therefore, policymakers have an opportunity to address inequality while also addressing affordability by expanding their efforts to include access to transportation and the costs of utilities, taxes, and health care." –p.11 "While housing in the City of Austin is becoming more expensive, surrounding areas face their own set of problems. As lower income households find themselves unable to afford to live in Austin, they are relocating to surrounding communities or unincorporated areas of Travis, Williamson, and Hays counties. While housing costs may be lower in areas outside central Austin, other costs, like transportation, can be higher due to increased distances traveled and a lack of infrastructure or nearby services and amenities." –p.12	**SHOULD CONTAIN:** • At least 10% of rental housing units that are affordable to households earning at or below 30% MFI ($24,300 or less for a 4-person household in 2016); and • At least 25% of ownership housing units that are affordable to households earning at or below 120% *MFI ($93,360 or less for a 4-person household in 2016)*." –p.16 **Neighborhood Housing and Community Development 10-Year Targets** Housing for all • Serve at least 20 people without a voucher and under 20% MFI each year in non-PSH housing • 100% of ground floor units in new developments funded by NHCD will be adaptable and 25% of all affordable units will be accessible • Support the production of 50 Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units each year, with half of those being Housing First. Family Friendly Housing • 25% of affordable housing units that are created or preserved should have two of more bedrooms AND a preference for families with children. Linking Housing with Transportation • 25% of affordable housing created or preserved to be within ¼ mile of high frequency transit (this is transit	them would like to live in Austin but cannot afford to do so, it is estimated that there is a need for the construction of 135,000 additional housing units in the City of Austin over the next decade." –p.8 "Achieving the aggressive community goals outlined in the Plan will require the continuation of existing funding, as well as significant new funding, new regulations, new programs, legislative changes, land development code changes, and participation from the private sector at a level not previously experienced in Austin. To make significant progress in altering the current trajectory of Austin becoming a city available to only certain income households, policymakers will have to make difficult decisions including redirecting funds from other uses toward affordable housing and changing city policies to address housing needs and ensure that the needs of vulnerable populations are addressed." –p.19

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified				service that provides service every 15 minutes or better throughout most of the day, on weekdays and weekends) • 90% of affordable housing created or preserved within ¾ mile of transit service, ensuring Metro Access service for eligible persons with disabilities. Home Repair • Assist 600 low-income households per year with home repair programs with the objective to help preserve existing housing stock." –p.17 See recommended actions to achieve goals p.20-39, Appendix A, Appendix B.	
Locked Out: Criminal History Barriers to Affordable Rental Housing in Austin & Travis County, Texas	Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable http://www.austintexas.gov/edims/document.cfm?id=269492		X	X	X		Published October 2016	Geographical focus: Austin & Travis County "In 2015, the Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable (Roundtable) undertook the task of assessing the criminal background screening policies of local publicly subsidized housing. This report is the result of that research and it provides an overview of the Roundtable's findings and recommendations to inform policymakers, housing industry professionals, and other community leaders in better protecting the fair housing rights and overcoming barriers to housing for persons with criminal backgrounds in Austin and Travis County." –p.3 "This report aims to inform policymakers, housing industry professionals, and other	"Every year in Travis County, more than 2,400 individuals are released from prison and almost 20,000 additional individuals are served through community supervision systems including parole and probation." –p.3 Key Findings: • Lack of transparency & compliance with the Texas Property Code; • Unreasonable lookback periods for considering criminal backgrounds; • Failure to consider mitigating circumstances; • Equating arrests with convictions; • Overbroad categories of criminal activity. –p.4 "Research indicates that racial and ethnic minorities are disproportionately arrested and	Recommendations: 1. Partnerships: public and private housing industry partners 2. Education: of property management representatives about their legal obligations under the Fair Housing Act. 3. Accountability: Properties must be held accountable for ensuring that they are meeting HUD requirements. –p.4 "In addition to inviting City, County, and local housing policy leaders, elected officials, housing industry professionals, and the wider community to review findings, discuss recommendations, and explore additional sources of funding to implement reforms, the Roundtable urges stakeholders to consider some or all of the	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								community leaders to better protect the fair housing rights and overcome barriers to housing for persons with criminal backgrounds in Austin and Travis County. The report first reviews relevant legal precedent and regulatory actions relating to fair housing for persons with criminal backgrounds. The report next summarizes criminal background policies from area affordable housing properties and compares these policies with HACA's screening criteria. Third, the report speaks to the need for decisive leadership, highlighting local partners and recent reforms undertaken in New Orleans. Finally, the report recommends an approach and specific actions to move the conversation forward." –p.5	imprisoned, meaning that these same populations are also disproportionately burdened with criminal histories and, by extension, disproportionately affected by criminal screening criteria used to determine housing eligibility….Locally, the Community Advancement Network's 2015 community dashboard report highlights that 'Blacks are more likely than Whites, Hispanics, or others to be booked into jail in Travis County. People identifying as Black account for about 21% of people booked into jail, but only 8% of Travis County's adult population. This results in a disproportionality ratio of 2.6, indicating a highly disproportionate representation for the Black population.'" –p.5	following specific reforms: • Include clearly defined and reasonable criminal history lookback periods for both misdemeanors and felonies, along with an appeals process for admission. • Require properties receiving funding or support through HUD-funded entities post tenant selection criteria online and have it readily available in the property's office. • Create a safe harbor for landlords who receive city or county funding, including bond funding, and who accept Housing Choice Vouchers and rely on tenant screenings performed by HACA or the Housing Authority of Travis County. • Increase funding for fair housing testing of landlords with respect to criminal selection policies to determine if they are violating the Fair Housing Act through either disparate treatment or impact. • Create sample policies incorporating practices listed on page 18 of this report to ensure fair housing rights for persons with criminal histories and encourage uniform screening." –p.19	
Texas Criminal Background Screening Guide for Rental Housing Providers	Austin/Travis County Reentry Roundtable https://www.reentryroundtable.net/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Austin-Criminal-			X			Published April 2018	Geographical focus: Austin & Travis County Designed to provide instruction to housing providers on how best to comply with fair housing law & guidelines when implementing criminal background screenings for	• "A housing provider that imposes a blanket prohibition on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the offense occurred, will be unable to prove that such a policy is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest."	• For landlords to be in compliance with federal Fair Housing Act and recent HUD guidance on the use of criminal records when implementing criminal background screenings for housing applicants. –p.1 • "Understand current criminal history barriers in accessing	Education for and more effective communication with housing providers.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
	Background-Screening-Guidebook.final .pdf							housing applicants.	• "A housing provider with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest by accurately distinguishing between a demonstrable risk to resident safety and/or property."	affordable rental housing and to inform new policies, strategies, and resources to reduce such barriers." –p.1	
Homelessness in Austin/Travis County: 2019 Annual Point in Time Count Results and Plan to End Homelessness	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO)	X					March 26, 2019	Geographical focus: Austin & Travis County "In the early hours of January 26, 2019, more than 500 volunteers counted the number of children, families, and adults experiencing unsheltered homelessness throughout Austin/Travis County. Volunteers counted people in cars, tents, parks, under bridges, and on the streets. On the same day, people who were sleeping in shelters and transitional housing programs were counted using the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)." –p.1	"The total number of individuals experiencing homelessness that day was 2,255, a five percent increase from the 2018 PIT count." –p.1 "There was a **25 percent** reduction in youth homelessness overall and a **56 percent** reduction in unsheltered youth homelessness. These findings are particularly encouraging given the collaboration to end youth homelessness that began in 2017." –p.2 "Austin's system to house homeless veterans continues to work – just three percent of the total homeless population are Veterans, a 15 percent reduction from 2018." –p.3 "Though we saw an increase in unsheltered homelessness in this year's PIT count, the number of individuals who were moved into permanent supportive housing in 2018 increased. This is reflective of a system that is getting more refined each year and helping more people exit homelessness." –p.4		The number of unsheltered persons counted in the CDBG services areas totaled 47 (1 in Webberville and 46 in unincorporated Travis County). This represents a 683% increase over the PIT count for those areas in 2018 (0 in Webberville and 6 in unincorporated Travis County). –p.2
Austin's Action	Ending		X	X	X	X	Published April	Geographical focus: Austin, TX;	Key points/takeaways:	Goals (esp. 2019-2024):	Gaps/resources needed-especially for

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Plan to End Homelessness	Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) http://www.austinecho.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/180723-Action-Plan-to-end-Homelessness.pdf						23, 2018 2018-2024	Travis County, TX "This document summarizes areas of investing that are innovative, impactful, and cost-saving solutions to expand the homelessness response system to ensure homelessness is rare, brief, and non-recurring for adults, youth, and families in our community."	5 System Components to End Homelessness in Austin/Travis County: 1. Outreach & Shelter, current challenges: increasing numbers of people experiencing homelessness, and wide geographic spread; insufficient capacity for outreach efforts; insufficient space in existing shelters; lack of long-term housing systems. p.11 2. Housing & Support Services, current challenges: insufficient Rapid Re-housing and Permanent Supportive Housing programs to meet local need; lack of affordable housing options; insufficient wrap-around services & supports. p.17 3. Addressing Disparities, current challenges: disparities exist among people experiencing homelessness, p.23 4. System Effectiveness, current challenges: insufficient resources for system to be fully coordinated and/or at scale, p. 29-30 5. Community Commitment, current challenges: local investment is inadequate to meet need, p.35-36	"Launch a public-private partnership to build a sustainable system that ends people's homelessness in Austin, Travis County, Texas." 1. Outreach & Shelter: more outreach & more effective outreach; create more shelters throughout city/county; improve service delivery & referral network. p. 12-16 2. Increase resources to bring Rapid Re-housing and Permanent Supporting Housing programs to scale; increase affordability of local housing/rental market; strengthen & streamline wrap-around services and service provider network. p.18-22 3. Address barriers faced by subgroups to exiting homelessness; address individual & system barriers to housing; analyze & address root causes that place subgroups at higher risk of homelessness; include people with lived experience of homelessness in all aspects of service planning & provision; create affordable housing throughout city/county, p.24-28 4. Streamline & align service delivery agencies & programs; invest in programs that demonstrate effective interventions and positive outcomes; invest in training for & support of frontline service provider staff; increase effectiveness of prevention programs; raise more funds	CDBG area: • More shelters • Streamlined system of service integration & referrals throughout area • Affordable housing in all areas of city/county • Additional $38 million in 2019, and $30-$35 million each year thereafter.-see graph, p.40.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan/ Investments *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019-Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
										to fully implement Austin/Travis County Plan to Prevent and End Youth Homelessness. p.30-34 5. Create dedicated funding stream across sectors; improve communications w/the public & volunteer engagement; p.36-37	
Homelessness in Austin Current Needs + Gaps	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) http://www.austintexas.gov/edims/document.cfm?id=281890	X					Draft date: May 11, 2017	Geographic focus: Austin/Travis County "ECHO created this report on data, trends, and actions to address the needs of persons experiencing homelessness to inform ongoing efforts to prevent and end homelessness in our community. "This visual report describes (1) the characteristics of the homeless population in Austin and Travis County, (2) their current needs, (3) our current community public investments to address homelessness, and (4) gaps in services." –p.2	Because the conclusions from this report were incorporated into the 2018 Action Plan and because data was updated in that Plan, Key Take Aways, Goals, and Gaps are not summarized here.		

APPENDIX F-5

CDBG Plan Review Matrix for Economic Development

Introduction: As a part of the Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program, a variety of plans are reviewed to identify needs in the CDBG service area. The following table outlines the plans and investments reviewed for the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan related to Economic Development. Economic Development includes many different planning areas including but not limited to workforce development, business loans and tax incentives for businesses. The plans are summarized to provide a broad overview of the referenced report with links available to access the full report. *This is a living document that will be updated regularly as a resource for the community.* If you know of a plan that is not included, but should be or a plan that has been updated and not reflected here, please send us an email at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
Workforce Development											
Master Community Workforce Plan (MCWP)	Workforce Solutions Capital Area http://www.wfscapitalarea.com/MasterCommunityWorkforcePlan Austin Metro Area Master Community Workforce Plan http://www.austintexas.gov/edims/document.cfm?id=299626 Austin Metro Area Master Community Workforce Plan-Community Update July 2018 http://www.wfscapitalarea.com/Portals/0/all-content/Master%20Community%20Workforce%20Plan/201807MCWPCommunityUpdate.pdf		X	X	X	X	2017-2021/ published June, 2017	MCWP lays out a common agenda and establishes a framework for collaboration to coordinate the efforts of the region's workforce development organizations and educational institutions in the Austin-Round Rock Texas, MSA. The sector-based approach focuses on employment in three major drivers of the Austin Metro Area economy: healthcare, information technology, and skilled trades. The strategy and related activities include: • **Awareness and Enrollment** activities to cultivate interest in high-demand, middle-skill careers • **Training** to equip workers with the skills they need to succeed • **Placement** of middle-skill level local talent into employment opportunities • **Advancement** by assisting frontline workers with skills needed to advance into middle-skill jobs–pp.1-3	• 60,000 middle-skill job openings are projected by 2021 in the Austin Metro Area which presents an opportunity for economic advancement for disadvantaged residents living at or below 200% of poverty. • MCPW will assist economically disadvantaged residents in acquiring employable skills and knowledge to obtain and advance though middle-skill careers. • MCWP seeks to help employers of middle-skill jobs access the local talent pool to fill these positions.	Improve affordability of living in Austin by improving economically disadvantaged residents' access to better economic opportunities. Objective: 10,000 residents living at or below 200% of poverty will secure middle-skill jobs by 2021-pp.2 Targets: • 30,000 enroll in training • 12,000 complete training • 10,000 newly employed or advanced above 200% poverty-pp.1	MCWP enrolls participants annually, as well as annual evaluation and reporting of program outcomes. A 2016 baseline report indicated that enrollment in training programs should increase by 200%, those completing training should increase by 300%, and job placement should increase by 500% to reach MCWP targets by 2021. *Geographic focus:* This plan address workforce development broadly across Travis County with no specific geographic targeting, but most services are provided within City of Austin. *Needs and Gaps:* Financial needs and gaps not identified. *Resources* (selected initiatives/strategies from the MCWP)-pp. 2-5: • Central Texas Healthcare Partnerships • Healthcare and Manufacturing Education and Training Asset Mapping • Industry Partnership Staffing Capacity Expansion • Career Fairs, Job Shadowing,

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
											and Community Clothing Closets • Outcomes Rate Card Grant and Analysis • Communication and Policy Working Group • Income Eligibility Policy • Incumbent Worker Training Policy
Austin/Travis County 2-Generation (2-Gen) Strategic Plan	United Way of Greater Austin https://www.unitedwayaustin.org/2gen2018/		X	X	X	X	2019-2023/published December 2018	2-Gen is a model of social service delivery in which parents and children of families are served deliberately and simultaneously, leading to greater economic mobility overtime by fostering an intergenerational cycle of economic opportunity. Successful 2-Gen approaches require close coordination between services for parents and children making it easier for entire families to participate and succeed. The Austin/Travis County 2-Gen plan seeks to increase the number of families served through the 2-Gen approach, and improve family outcomes by strengthening existing 2-Gen programs and services -pp.1-2. Many successful 2-Gen program include–pp.2 • **For children**: Early childhood education and mentorship programs for children six and older • **For parents**: Parenting classes, financial education, ESL, ABE, workforce training and certification programs, GED support, and post-secondary education services • **For whole families**: home visiting, health and mental wellness services, stable housing, financial	• Cost of living in the Austin area is increasing, and while the city is experiencing economic growth overall, low-skill jobs continue to pay less than a living wage • Economic opportunity is not shared evenly across racial groups, and a quarter of black and Hispanic residents in the Austin area live below the federal poverty line • Children growing up in poverty are more likely to remain in poverty as adults than children that did not • 2-Gen approach seeks to address these issues by coordinating social service delivery to serve entire families better-.pp 10-14	-pp. 15-23 **Overarching systems change**: Programs and systems that support families with low income are coordinated and aligned, creating an ecosystem of support to meet the needs of both generations **Educational success:** Families achieve educational success through high-quality education for children aged 0-12 and adult education and job training leading to the potential of employment with family-sustaining wage **Social capital:** Families have the knowledge and relationships needed to access resources and services that help them meet their goals **Health and well-being:** Families are mentally and physically healthy **Financial security:** Families attain financial security through robust financial education and increased economic	Report broadly discusses goals in terms of Austin/Travis County Targets for outcome measures will be developed over 2019 Resources –pp. 24-29: • Coordination with MCWP • CoA/Travis County: summer programs for children and youth, child care fee schedule adjustment or waivers, inclusion of RFPs for affordable child-care facilities and programs, expansion of Down Payment Assistance Program, city and county funding alignment • Workforce Solutions Capital Area: adjustments to child care subsidy eligibility which do not disincentives income increase • AISD: expand access to underutilized facilities for 2-Gen programs and Family Resource Centers • Adjustments to eligibility requirements to public benefits such as SNAP, TANF, and HUD assistance • Financial needs and gaps not identified

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								stability, and case management networks of support.		assets	
Economic Development Plans											
Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy for Travis County	Travis County, PBO, Economic Development & Strategic Investments Office, https://www.traviscountytx.gov/images/planning_budget/Docs/srp/tc-comp-econ-dev-strat.pdf - DRAFT not yet adopted at time of PY19-23 Consolidated Plan publication		X	X	X	X	February 2019, not yet approved	The purpose of this strategy is to provide recommendations for a holistic, community-driven approach to economic development that focuses on shared prosperity and sustainability. p.2 Factors that contribute to economic development can be classified into three primary categories: place, talent and resources.. Inclusive and sustainable economic development recognizes that place, talent and resource factors are interconnected and aims to create jobs and revenue in ways that create opportunity, shared prosperity, resources stewardship, resilience and quality of life., p.5	**Role of the County in ED:** Various levers to influence ED outcomes including investment, employment, procurement, incentives, education and outreach. p.5 • Serve as convener and connector to enhance coordination across jurisdictional boundaries and common goals to ensure the inclusivity, sustainability and resiliency are integrated into the regional economic development conversation. • Lead ED practitioners by example and demonstrate innovative, progressive approaches to growth management and inclusive ED. • Leverage existing County tools to promote more equitable and sustainable economic development outcomes. • Examine County practices to ensure consistent implementation of requirements in private and County projects. • EDSI, in particular, can steer the conversations toward the areas of greatest needs and make sure that ED linkages are established, especially with those communities that are often	**ED Guiding Principles:** 1. Enhance opportunity and prosperity for residents, particularly those who are disadvantaged; 2. Contribute to the region's economic strength, diversification and resilience; and 3. Foster sustainability in Travis County and the region. Pg8 **ED Strategic Framework & Goals:** 1. *Business Development:* Helping businesses to start, stay and grow in Travis County Outcomes: • Bester distribution of employment centers across the County. • Increased business ownership and success among the County's diverse populations. Pg. 10 2. *Economic and Financial Opportunity:* Strengthening pathways to employment and financial empowerment Outcomes: • Reduced disparities in employment, wages, and wealth. • Increased household	The CEDS will serve as the framework that will guide economic development efforts undertaken by EDSI over the next 10 years. The development of this framework was an essential first step. Pg.30 An implementation matrix was developed beginning on page 31, with staffing patterns and resource needs for Years 1-5, however, the threat,, and now reality, of revenue caps requires an update to the matrix.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									disconnected from regional prosperity. Pg.7	incomes and ability to afford housing., pg.16 3. *Placemaking:* Developing healthy communities of opportunity. <u>Outcomes:</u> • Affordability of housing and commercial space. • More diverse mix of uses (housing, commercial, and industry) outside the Austin city limits. Pg.21 4. *Transportation and Mobility:* Connecting people and places <u>Outcomes:</u> • Better distribution of travel modes • Reduced travel times. Pg. 26	
Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy	Capital Area Council of Governments http://www.capcog.org/documents/economicdevelopment/Reports/2018_CEDS_Update_-_Full_Update_and_Plan.pdf		X	X			2015-2020; 2018 Update	The Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) is designated by the Economic Development Administration (EDA) to serve as the Capital Area Economic Development District (CAEDD), and by virtue of the regional stakeholders that make up its membership and the organization's regional focus, the CAEDD has a unique perspective on the dynamics shaping the Capital Area's economy. This Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) is a product of that regionalism, having come out of numerous meetings of a CEDS Committee designed to reflect the diverse interests of the	Population continues to grow, adding roughly 50,000 people per year to the ten-county Capital Area. The highest rates of population increase are in the counties that contain the IH-35 corridor, and new population grow this increasingly shifting from Travis County to Williamson and Hays Counties. Employment opportunities in these traditionally suburban counties are growing as well, but employment in the region remains much more concentrated in Travis	Performance Metrics **Theme 1:** Workforce Development A. Increase in the share of the population aged 25+ in all Captial Area counties with a post-secondary degree B. Increase in the share of households in all counties in the Capital Area earning an annual income more than $35,000 C. Increase in the number of vocational certificates awarded by the region's post-	None identified. Each jurisdiction is to use this plan to inform decision making.

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
								economic actors throughout the Capital Area. The CAEDD consists of ten counties: Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson; and the CEDS applies to that same geographical area. The CEDS is written with the hope that it will provide useful regional information, guidance, and perspective to local economic development stakeholders, be they at the city, county, or regional level., pg 4 The CEDS is not intended to generate mandates to individual cities within this region. Rather, this CEDS is designed to provide a conceptual framework to be used by local actors to strengthen the competiveness, economic resilience, and quality of life in the Capital Area. Pg 4	county than population is. The overall unemployment rate in the region was at or below 3% for much of 2017, though geographic pockets of higher unemployment remain. Job creation in the region, though still positive, showed signs of slowing down in 2017. Some of the region's historically strong sectors–professional and business services, retail, and leisure and hospitality–saw substantial declines in their rates of job creation in 2017. More time *and data are* needed to clarify whether this trend represents a specific structural issue for the Capital Area or whether these numbers simply reflect a reversion to the statewide mean rate of job growth. Additionally, there is an unevenness in the types of jobs that are being created in the region. The jobs that are being created in the retail and accommodation sectors are not typically jobs that pay wages sufficient to keep up with rising costs in the region, and in Austin in particular. Many of the workers in these sectors cannot afford housing near their jobs in Austin, increased suburbanization of low-income households, long commutes, and roadway congestion. The rising cost	secondary institutions D. Increase in the share of jobs added o the regional economy that pay and average hourly wages above $20. **Theme 2:** Entrepreneurship and Growth Acceleration A. Increase in the number of new firms created in the Austin-RR MSA each year B. Increase in the number and value of venture capital investments in the Austin-RR MSA C. Increase in the number of patents awarded to property owners in the Capital Area D. Increase in the number of jobs created through expansion of existing businesses **Theme 3:** Economic Resilience A. Increase in the value of international exports from the Austin MSA B. Increase in the number of industry clusters that have developed in the region A. Reduction in per capita water use in the Capital Area B. Sufficient reduction in ozone levels to	

Name of Plan/Needs Assessment	Owner of Plan *(online version location)*	Type of Plan: Select all that apply					Timeframe Plan Covers *(date published/ amended)*	Summary/Focus of Plan *(including activity types and geographical focus)*	Key Points *(key take-aways)*	Goals Covering Oct. 1, 2019 thru Sep. 30, 2024 *(listed by year, if possible)*	Resources/Gaps to Achieve Goals *(listed by year, if possible and by CDBG Area vs outside CDBG Area)*
		Needs Only	Strategic Direction	Identifies Goals	Resource Need Identified	Resource Funding Identified					
									of housing in the urban core is accelerating this redistribution of population toward more suburban and rural communities. Workforce development and educational attainment remain key issues for the region in order to make sure that the benefits of the Capital Area's economic growth are broad-based and accessible for all residents. Currently across the region, educational attainment rates vary from very high to very low, and outcomes are closely linked to race/ethnicity and household income. Pg 1, 2018 update	maintain compliance with EPA's air quality standard **Theme 4:** Place Building A. Increase in number of community using place-building scoring criteria in economic development incentives B. Reduction of daily vehicle miles traveled per capita C. Reduction of share of workers in the Austin-RR MSA that drive to work alone D. Increase in amount of downtown investment in communities across the Capital Area	

APPENDIX G

CERTIFICATIONS

Certifications for 3rd round of CDBG-CV grant

Federal Award Identifier: B-21-UW-48-0503 (3rd CDBG-CV round): $888,025.00

Attachment A.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 12/31/2022

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission:
- [ ] Preapplication
- [x] Application
- [ ] Changed/Corrected Application

* 2. Type of Application:
- [x] New
- [ ] Continuation
- [ ] Revision

* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

* Other (Specify):

* 3. Date Received: 08/10/2021

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: TX489453

5b. Federal Award Identifier: B-21-UW-48-0503

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name: Travis County

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 746000192

* c. Organizational DUNS: 0309088420000

d. Address:

* Street1: P.O. Box 1748
Street2:
* City: Austin
County/Parish:
* State: TX: Texas
Province:
* Country: USA: UNITED STATES
* Zip / Postal Code: 78767-1748

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: Health and Human Services

Division Name: Research and Planning

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: Ms.
* First Name: Monique
Middle Name:
* Last Name: Coleman
Suffix:

Title: CDBG Planning Manager

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: 512-854-3460
Fax Number:

* Email: monique.coleman@traviscountytx.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14.218

CFDA Title:

Entitlement Grant

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

Not Applicable

* Title:

Not Applicable

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan additional projects funded by CARES Act CDBG-CV funding to prepare for, prevent, or respond to the coronavirus ("COVID-19").

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments | Delete Attachments | View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant: 102125 * b. Program/Project: 102125

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 10/01/2021 * b. End Date: 09/30/2022

18. Estimated Funding ($):

* a. Federal	1,588,708.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	1,588,708.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .

☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: Mr. * First Name: Andy

Middle Name:

* Last Name: Brown

Suffix:

* Title: County Judge

* Telephone Number: 512-854-9555 Fax Number:

* Email: andy.brown@traviscountytx.gov

* Signature of Authorized Representative: [signature] * Date Signed: 8/10/2021

Attachment B.

Assurances – Construction Programs

View Burden Statement

ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

OMB Number: 4040-0009
Expiration Date: 02/28/2022

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant:, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29) U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statue(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statue(s) which may apply to the application.

11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq).

18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

20. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE
[signature]	County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION	DATE SUBMITTED
Travis County	8/10/2021

SF-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

Attachment C.

Non-State Certifications

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing --The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing.

Uniform Relocation Act and Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4601-4655) and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24. It has in effect and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan required under 24 CFR Part 42 in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the Community Development Block Grant or HOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying --To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

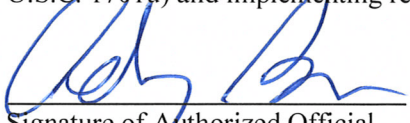
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction --The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan --The housing activities to be undertaken with Community Development Block Grant, HOME, Emergency Solutions Grant, and Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds are consistent with the strategic plan in the jurisdiction's consolidated plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 75.



Signature of Authorized Official

8/10/2021

Date

Travis County Judge

Title

Specific Community Development Block Grant Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that that have been developed in accordance with the primary objective of the CDBG program (i.e., the development of viable urban communities, by providing decent housing and expanding economic opportunities, primarily for persons of low and moderate income) and requirements of 24 CFR Parts 91 and 570.

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include CDBG-assisted activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available (see Optional CDBG Certification).

2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds, including Section 108 guaranteed loans, during program year(s) _____[a period specified by the grantee of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years], shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period.

3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds, by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

In addition, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

Compliance with Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d) and the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-3619) and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, Subparts A, B, J, K and R.

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

Signature of Authorized Official

8/10/2021
Date

County Judge
Title

OPTIONAL Community Development Block Grant Certification

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

Signature of Authorized Official

8/10/2021
Date

County Judge
Title

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:

Lobbying Certification
This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Attachment D.

Additional CDBG-CV Requirements

Additional CDBG-CV Requirements

In addition to the terms and conditions in the Funding Approval/Agreement, the following requirements apply to Grantees receiving CDBG-CV funds in accordance with the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Pub. L. 116-136).

1) The Grantee agrees to comply with the requirements in the CARES Act that apply to CDBG-CV grants and must use the CDBG-CV grant funds to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus.

2) The grantee agrees to comply with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301 et seq.) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 570, as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, and as modified by the rules, waivers and alternative requirements published by HUD from time to time. Rules, waivers and alternative requirements of Federal Register notices applicable to CDBG-CV grants are hereby incorporated into and made a part of the grant agreement.

3) The Grantee may use CDBG-CV funds as reimbursement for previously incurred costs, provided that those costs are allowable and consistent with the CARES Act's purpose to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus.

4) The grantee agrees to establish and maintain adequate procedures to prevent any duplication of benefits as required by section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155), as amended by section 1210 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat. 3442).

5) The period of performance for the funding assistance specified in the Funding Approval/Agreement ("Funding Assistance") shall be six years. It shall begin on the date specified in item 4 in the Funding Approval/Agreement and shall end six years later, on the month and day specified in item 4. The Grantee shall not incur any obligations to be paid with the Funding Assistance after this period of performance.

6) The Recipient shall attach a schedule of its indirect cost rate(s) in the format set forth below to the executed Funding Approval/Agreement that is returned to HUD. The Recipient shall provide HUD with a revised schedule when any change is made to the rate(s) described in the schedule. The schedule and any revisions HUD receives from the Recipient shall be incorporated herein and made a part of this Funding Approval/Agreement, provided that the rate(s) described comply with 2 CFR part 200, subpart E.

Administering Department/Agency	Indirect cost rate	Direct Cost Base
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____

Instructions: The Recipient must identify each agency or department of the Recipient that will carry out activities under the grant, the indirect cost rate applicable to each department/agency (including if the de minimis rate is used per 2 CFR §200.414(f)), and the type of direct cost base to which the rate will be applied (for example, Modified Total Direct Costs (MTDC)). Do not include indirect cost rates for subrecipients.

7) In addition to the conditions contained in the Funding Approval/Agreement (form HUD 7082), the grantee shall comply with requirements established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) concerning the Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS); the System for Award Management (SAM.gov.); the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act as provided in 2 CFR part 25, Universal Identifier and General Contractor Registration; and 2 CFR part 170, Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information.

8) The grantee shall ensure that no CDBG-CV funds are used to support any Federal, State, or local projects that seek to use the power of eminent domain, unless eminent domain is employed only for a public use. For the purposes of this requirement, public use shall not be construed to include economic development that primarily benefits private entities. Any use of funds for mass transit, railroad, airport, seaport or highway projects as well as utility projects which benefit or serve the general public (including energy-related, communication-related, water- related and wastewater-related infrastructure), other structures designated for use by the general public or which have other common-carrier or public-utility functions that serve the general public and are subject to regulation and oversight by the government, and projects for the removal of an immediate threat to public health and safety or brownfield as defined in the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (Public Law 107–118) shall be considered a public use for purposes of eminent domain.

9) The Grantee or unit of general local government that directly or indirectly receives CDBG-CV funds may not sell, trade, or otherwise transfer all or any such portion of such funds to another such entity in exchange for any other funds, credits or non-Federal considerations, but must use such funds for activities eligible under title I of the Act.

10) E.O. 12372-Special Contract Condition - Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, no funds provided under this agreement may be obligated or expended for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities until receipt of written notification from HUD of the release of funds on completion of the review procedures required under Executive Order (E.O.) 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs, and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 52. The recipient shall also complete the review procedures required under E.O. 12372 and 24 CFR Part 52 and receive written notification from HUD of the release of funds before obligating or expending any funds provided under this agreement for any new or revised activity for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities not previously reviewed under E.O. 12372 and implementing regulations.

11) CDBG-CV funds may not be provided to a for-profit entity pursuant to section 105(a)(17) of the Act unless such activity or project has been evaluated and selected in accordance with Appendix A to 24 CFR 570 - "Guidelines and Objectives for Evaluating Project Costs and Financial Requirements." (Source – This condition is included as requirement on the use of fiscal year 2020 CDBG funds by the Community Development Fund heading, Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 2020, Public Law 116-94, and is made applicable to this grant by the CARES Act).

Certifications for PY19 CDBG grant and 1st round of CDBG-CV grant

Federal Award Identifier: B-20-UW-48-0503 (1st CDBG-CV round): $700,683.00

Federal Award Identifier: B-17-UC-48-0503 (PY19 CDBG): $1,164,240.00

ATTACHMENT A

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 12/31/2022

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission:
- [ ] Preapplication
- [x] Application
- [ ] Changed/Corrected Application

* 2. Type of Application:
- [x] New
- [ ] Continuation
- [ ] Revision

* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

* Other (Specify):

* 3. Date Received: 04/02/2020

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: TX489453

5b. Federal Award Identifier: B-20-UW-48-0503

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name: Travis County

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 746000192

* c. Organizational DUNS: 0309088420000

d. Address:

* Street1: P.O. Box 1748
Street2:
* City: Austin
County/Parish:
* State: TX: Texas
Province:
* Country: USA: UNITED STATES
* Zip / Postal Code: 78767-1748

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: Health and Human Services

Division Name: Research and Planning

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: Ms.
* First Name: Monique
Middle Name:
* Last Name: Coleman
Suffix:

Title: CDBG Planning Manager

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: 512-854-3460
Fax Number:

* Email: monique.coleman@traviscountytx.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14.218

CFDA Title:

Entitlement Grant

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

Not Applicable

* Title:

Not Applicable

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan additional projects funded by CARES Act CDBG-CV funding to prepare for, respond to, or prevent coronavirus ("COVID-19").

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments | Delete Attachments | View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant: 102125 * b. Program/Project: 102125

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 09/01/2020 * b. End Date: 09/30/2021

18. Estimated Funding ($):

* a. Federal	700,683.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	700,683.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on

☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: Mr. * First Name: Sam

Middle Name:

* Last Name: Biscoe

Suffix:

* Title: County Judge

* Telephone Number: 512-854-9555 Fax Number:

* Email: sam.biscoe@traviscountytx.gov

* Signature of Authorized Representative: Samuel T. Biscoe * Date Signed: 7/28/20

ATTACHMENT B

ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

OMB Number: 4040-0009
Expiration Date: 02/28/2022

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant:, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29) U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statue(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statue(s) which may apply to the application.

11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq).

18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

20. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE
Samuel T. Biscoe	Sam Biscoe, County Judge 7-28-10
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION	DATE SUBMITTED
Travis County	

SF-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

Additional CDBG-CV Requirements

In addition to the terms and conditions in the Funding Approval/Agreement, the following requirements apply to Grantees receiving CDBG-CV funds in accordance with the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Pub. L. 116-136).

1) The Grantee agrees to comply with the requirements in the CARES Act that apply to CDBG-CV grants and must use the CDBG-CV grant funds to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus.

2) The grantee agrees to comply with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301 et seq.) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 570, as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, and as modified by the rules, waivers and alternative requirements published by HUD from time to time. Rules, waivers and alternative requirements of Federal Register notices applicable to CDBG-CV grants are hereby incorporated into and made a part of the grant agreement.

3) The Grantee may use CDBG-CV funds as reimbursement for previously incurred costs, provided that those costs are allowable and consistent with the CARES Act's purpose to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus.

4) The grantee agrees to establish and maintain adequate procedures to prevent any duplication of benefits as required by section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155), as amended by section 1210 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat. 3442).

5) The period of performance for the funding assistance specified in the Funding Approval/Agreement ("Funding Assistance") shall be six years. It shall begin on the date specified in item 4 in the Funding Approval/Agreement and shall end six years later, on the month and day specified in item 4. The Grantee shall not incur any obligations to be paid with the Funding Assistance after this period of performance.

6) The Recipient shall attach a schedule of its indirect cost rate(s) in the format set forth below to the executed Funding Approval/Agreement that is returned to HUD. The Recipient shall provide HUD with a revised schedule when any change is made to the rate(s) described in the schedule. The schedule and any revisions HUD receives from the Recipient shall be incorporated herein and made a part of this Funding Approval/Agreement, provided that the rate(s) described comply with 2 CFR part 200, subpart E.

Administering Department/Agency	Indirect cost rate	Direct Cost Base
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____
_____	_____%	_____

Instructions: The Recipient must identify each agency or department of the Recipient that will carry out activities under the grant, the indirect cost rate applicable to each department/agency (including if the de minimis rate is used per 2 CFR §200.414(f)), and the type of direct cost base to which the rate will be applied (for example, Modified Total Direct Costs (MTDC)). Do not include indirect cost rates for subrecipients.

7) In addition to the conditions contained in the Funding Approval/Agreement (form HUD 7082), the grantee shall comply with requirements established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) concerning the Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS); the System for Award Management (SAM.gov.); the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act as provided in 2 CFR part 25, Universal Identifier and General Contractor Registration; and 2 CFR part 170, Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information.

8) The grantee shall ensure that no CDBG-CV funds are used to support any Federal, State, or local projects that seek to use the power of eminent domain, unless eminent domain is employed only for a public use. For the purposes of this requirement, public use shall not be construed to include economic development that primarily benefits private entities. Any use of funds for mass transit, railroad, airport, seaport or highway projects as well as utility projects which benefit or serve the general public (including energy-related, communication-related, water- related and wastewater-related infrastructure), other structures designated for use by the general public or which have other common-carrier or public-utility functions that serve the general public and are subject to regulation and oversight by the government, and projects for the removal of an immediate threat to public health and safety or brownfield as defined in the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (Public Law 107–118) shall be considered a public use for purposes of eminent domain.

9) The Grantee or unit of general local government that directly or indirectly receives CDBG-CV funds may not sell, trade, or otherwise transfer all or any such portion of such funds to another such entity in exchange for any other funds, credits or non-Federal considerations, but must use such funds for activities eligible under title I of the Act.

10) E.O. 12372-Special Contract Condition - Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, no funds provided under this agreement may be obligated or expended for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities until receipt of written notification from HUD of the release of funds on completion of the review procedures required under Executive Order (E.O.) 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs, and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 52. The recipient shall also complete the review procedures required under E.O. 12372 and 24 CFR Part 52 and receive written notification from HUD of the release of funds before obligating or expending any funds provided under this agreement for any new or revised activity for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities not previously reviewed under E.O. 12372 and implementing regulations.

11) CDBG-CV funds may not be provided to a for-profit entity pursuant to section 105(a)(17) of the Act unless such activity or project has been evaluated and selected in accordance with Appendix A to 24 CFR 570 - "Guidelines and Objectives for Evaluating Project Costs and Financial Requirements." (Source – This condition is included as requirement on the use of fiscal year 2020 CDBG funds by the Community Development Fund heading, Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 2020, Public Law 116-94, and is made applicable to this grant by the CARES Act).

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 12/31/2019

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission:	* 2. Type of Application:	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):
☐ Preapplication	☒ New	
☒ Application	☐ Continuation	* Other (Specify):
☐ Changed/Corrected Application	☐ Revision	

* 3. Date Received:	4. Applicant Identifier:
08/15/2019	

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:	5b. Federal Award Identifier:
TX489453	B-17-UC-48-0503

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:	7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name:	Travis County

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):	* c. Organizational DUNS:
746000192	0309088420000

d. Address:

* Street1:	P.O. Box 1748
Street2:	
* City:	Austin
County/Parish:	
* State:	TX: Texas
Province:	
* Country:	USA: UNITED STATES
* Zip / Postal Code:	78767-1748

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:	Division Name:
Health and Human Services	Office of the County Executive

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:	Ms.	* First Name:	Christy
Middle Name:			
* Last Name:	Moffett		
Suffix:			

Title:	CDBG Planning Manager
Organizational Affiliation:	
* Telephone Number:	512-854-3460
Fax Number:	
* Email:	christy.moffett@traviscountytx.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14.218

CFDA Title:

Entitlement Grant

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

Not Applicable

* Title:

Not Applicable

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan - various projects

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments | Delete Attachments | View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant: 102125 * b. Program/Project: 102125

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 10/01/2019 * b. End Date: 09/30/2020

18. Estimated Funding ($):

* a. Federal	1,164,240.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	1,164,240.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .

☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment | Delete Attachment | View Attachment

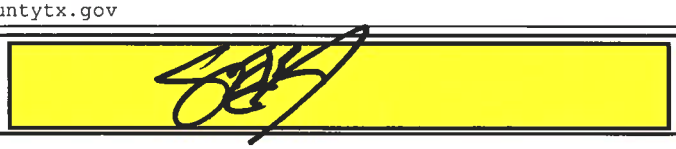
21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix:	Ms.
* First Name:	Sarah
Middle Name:	
* Last Name:	Eckhardt
Suffix:	
* Title:	County Judge
* Telephone Number:	512-854-9555
Fax Number:	
* Email:	sarah.eckhardt@traviscountytx.gov

* Signature of Authorized Representative:  * Date Signed: 8/13/19

ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

OMB Number: 4040-0009
Expiration Date: 02/28/2022

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant:, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29) U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statue(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statue(s) which may apply to the application.

11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq).

18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

20. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE
	Sarah Eckhardt, County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION	**DATE SUBMITTED**
Travis County	8/13/19

SF-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing --The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing.

Uniform Relocation Act and Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4601-4655) and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24. It has in effect and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan required under 24 CFR Part 42 in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the Community Development Block Grant or HOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying --To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction --The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan --The housing activities to be undertaken with Community Development Block Grant, HOME, Emergency Solutions Grant, and Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds are consistent with the strategic plan in the jurisdiction's consolidated plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

Signature of Authorized Official

AUG 13 2019
Date

Sarah Eckhardt, County Judge
Title

Specific Community Development Block Grant Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that that have been developed in accordance with the primary objective of the CDBG program (i.e., the development of viable urban communities, by providing decent housing and expanding economic opportunities, primarily for persons of low and moderate income) and requirements of 24 CFR Parts 91 and 570.

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include CDBG-assisted activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available (see Optional CDBG Certification).

2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds, including Section 108 guaranteed loans, during program year(s) _____2019_____ [a period specified by the grantee of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years], shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period.

3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds, by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

In addition, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

Compliance with Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d) and the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-3619) and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, Subparts A, B, J, K and R.

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

Signature of Authorized Official

AUG 13 2019

Date

Sarah Eckhardt, County Judge
Title

OPTIONAL Community Development Block Grant Certification

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

Signature of Authorized Official

AUG 13 2019
Date

Sarah Eckhardt, County Judge
Title

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:

Lobbying Certification
This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Appendix H

CDBG-CV Funds Public Participation Process

CDBG-CV Funds 2021, 2022, 2024, 2025 & 2026
Public Participation Process
Attachment 1 - Needs Survey
Attachment 2 - Needs Hearing
Attachment 3- Public Notices
Attachment 4 - Grant Applications
Attachment 5 - Public Notice Documentation (Round 6)

Public Participation Process
for 2021, 2022, 2024, 2025,
and 2026 Substantial Amendments
to the PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan

CDBG-CV Funds 2021, 2022, 2024, 2025 & 2026
Public Participation Process

This public participation document addresses the public participation process pertaining to the second round of CDBG-CV funds received by Travis County. It includes the three rounds of applications,[1] respectively referred to as Round 2, Round 3, Round 4, Round 5, and Round 6.

Needs Survey

For CDBG-CV funds received from the CARES Act, information on community needs was gathered from local organizations through a survey. Several list-serves, including the County's contracted social service providers, were used to email the link to the online survey. A total of 8 surveys were completed by agency personnel between May 7 and May 21, 2021.

Of the 8 organizational staff who responded:

- 7 were staff from non-profit organizations, and
- 1 was staff from a governmental agency.

Information collected through the needs survey helped CDBG staff prioritize which projects should receive CDBG-CV funds. A copy of the survey is included as Attachment 1. The survey was not repeated for Rounds 3, 4, 5, or 6 as the original results remained applicable.

Summary of Survey Results

To assist in determining priorities for CDBG-CV funds, organizations were asked to identify the greatest needs related to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) in the Travis County CDBG service area in two different ways. First, they were asked to select all needs that apply (from a list of 39 pre-identified needs). Table 1 below summarizes the results of this part of the survey. Only needs that received a response are listed below.

Table 1. Needs Marked by Greatest Number of Respondents
(from the 39 pre-identified needs)

Need	# Marked	Ranking
Affordable housing (to rent)	7	1
Homeless shelters/facilities	5	2
Affordable housing (to buy)	4	3
Mental health services or counseling	3	4 (tie)
Services for Seniors or Disabled Persons	3	4 (tie)
Help avoiding eviction or foreclosure	3	4 (tie)
Transitional housing	3	4 (tie)
Grocery stores/healthy food options	2	5 (tie)
Sidewalks, curbs, or gutters	2	5 (tie)

[1] Copies of all grant applications are included as Attachment 4.

Table 1. Needs Marked by Greatest Number of Respondents (from the 39 pre-identified needs)		
Improved street drainage	2	5 (tie)
Equipment, supplies, materials for public service	2	5 (tie)
Help avoiding discrimination in renting or buying housing	2	5 (tie)
Public transit	2	5 (tie)
Acquire and rehab or construct a group living facility	1	6 (tie)
Acquire and rehab a motel/hotel to expand hospital capacity to isolate patient recovery	1	6 (tie)
Disaster preparedness	1	6 (tie)
Street improvements	1	6 (tie)
Street lighting	1	6 (tie)
Water and sewer improvements	1	6 (tie)
Access to the internet	1	6 (tie)
Job training for health workers	1	6 (tie)
Deliver meals to quarantined individuals	1	6 (tie)
Food pantries	1	6 (tie)
Gather data and develop non-project specific emergency infectious disease response plans	1	6 (tie)

In addition to marking all needs that apply, organizations were also asked to list the top three COVID-19 needs in the Travis County CDBG service area in order of importance: 1, 2, 3; with 1 being the most important. The top-ranking results are detailed in Table 2 below, using weighted totals where the top need was given 3 points, the second need given 2 points, and the third need given 1 point. The greater the sum of the points, the greater the indicated need. Respondents had the option of write in answers. Staff was able to tie written-in responses to the existing needs and categories; therefore, written-in responses are reflected in the results summarized in Table 2. Furthermore, the needs shown in Table 2 combine needs that were similar or related.

Table 2. Top COVID-19 Needs, Ranked		
Need	**Weighted Total**	**Ranking**
Affordable housing (to rent)	10	1
Services for Seniors or Disabled Persons	7	2
Transitional housing	6	3
Help avoiding eviction or foreclosure	5	4
Mental Health Services and Counseling	3	5
Job training for health workers	3	
Equipment, supplies, materials for public service	3	
Homeless shelters/facilities	2	
Acquire and rehab or construct a group living facility (may be used to centralize patients undergoing treated)	2	
Acquire and rehab a motel/hotel to expand hospital capacity to isolate patient recovery	1	
Grocery stores/healthy food options	1	
Affordable housing (to buy)	1	
Gather data and develop non-project specific emergency infectious disease response plans	1	

PUBLIC NEEDS HEARING

A public hearing was held to gather input regarding needs during the normally scheduled Travis County Commissioner's Court voting session to inform and enable the community to comment on the needs for COVID-19 response funding on June 8, 2021 via a virtual, online format due to the COVID-19 pandemic. CDBG staff issued a public notice ad on the CDBG website on May 14, 2021. Ads were also published in three newspaper publications beginning the week of May 17, 2021. The public was able to provide written comment or call into the meeting to ask questions or make comments. One public comment was offered at the June 8, 2021 needs hearing. The commenter expressed concerns about the funding choices and suggested that transit initiatives should be prioritized instead. The full comment is included in below. A copy of the public hearing notice is included in Attachment 2 to this document. Also, please see Appendix A to the PY19-23 ConPlan for other details regarding Public Engagement.

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE JUNE 8, 2021 NEEDS HEARING

Public comment received at the public hearing on 6/8/2021:

Judge Brown: Larry, do we have any callers on this item? 4?

Larry Schooler: Yes, sir, I believe we do. I know the call screener has been chatting with our caller. I believe it's in reference to this. Let me just communicate that we need to go live. So I believe we are just about ready to take the call forgive me for the delay. We should have Zenobia Joseph on the line. Ms. Joseph?

Zenobia Joseph: Yes.

Judge Brown: Go ahead, Ms. Joseph.

Larry Schooler: Go ahead.

Zenobia Joseph: Are you wanting me to speak now?

Larry Schooler: Yes. You have the floor.

Zenobia Joseph: Ok, thank you, Judge, Commissioners. I'm Zenobia Joseph. I am really frustrated today. I am calling really to ask once again as it relates to the $888,000 .5, $888,000 I'll just round off, specifically I had a comment about the Hogeye Apartments and was told to call back after lunch and I understand you've taken that item up which is frustrating because there's no transportation out there. I get it. It says .5 from the development, but what I want you to understand you are complicit in the discrimination occurring in the City of Austin. In that area, as you may well be aware, Community First Village will expand 1400 units, which takes up approximately a third of the 3,000 units that the City of Austin wants to create for the homeless. So I would ask you to place a moratorium on northeast Austin development in this area specifically. Wheelchair walker or cane, individuals can't really get to the site, it's 0.4 miles from the project that you approved, the Decker Apartments, on January 12, 2021. I would ask Andrea Shields to give you a map that shows you the level of density and the area median income so that you understand my frustration. 30% area median income, which this development would have, and 60% area median income, that's a different item. At any rate, I'm trying to give you the example so you understand. I'm asking that these funds be utilized to uncouple route 237 and then separate it basically from route 339, which is the Tuscany bus, so that the individuals who live in this vicinity can simply go to the store on a one-seat ride. Today it takes about two hours because the bus runs once an hour and it starts too late to

get them to work. And so part of this funding can be used for economic development and so I'm just asking you to recognize the need to get people to work that is related to COVID-19 and the response. And so I would just ask for you to get cost benefit analysis. It really shouldn't cost you any money, in my estimation, because you are spending about $87,000 or so on the route same as you are in southeast Austin but you're not getting the same return on investment. In the event that you need to spend money, I would ask that some of the coronavirus relief funds be used for this purpose, to get people to and from work. And if that means including a little bit of money so the bus can run earlier in the morning, that would be fine. But again, you pay about the same amount in southeast Austin and you have more run time on the buses there. That's my frustration. My other frustration, is I would ask staff to please put the red numbers for the agenda item in the backup. It's difficult to find these items sometimes. 800 pages, 1,000 pages. That's just a technical request. And I appreciate you can click on individual items, but the red numbers, a simple task really does help. If you have any questions, I'll gladly answer them at this time and thank you for allowing me to make my comments.

Judge Brown: Thank you, Ms. Joseph. Any other callers, Larry? I think that's all the callers. Any other comments or discussion from court members?

Computer System Voice: you have been muted. To unmute yourself, press the star key twice.

Unknown Speaker: Hi Ms. Joseph, are you still on the line?

Zenobia Joseph: Yes.

Unknown Speaker: I was just hoping to test.

Judge Brown: Alright, I think that's all the callers. Is there a motion or anything for item 4?

Monique Coleman: No, sir, Judge. It is just a public hearing.

Judge Brown: Its just a hearing, you're right, you're right. Thank you for that.

Monique Coleman: Yes, sir

Judge Brown: I think that's all the callers. Larry, correct me if I am wrong. If you are talking, Larry, I cannot hear you. Let's see. Oh, there. No callers. Okay. That's all the callers. So, do I have a motion to close the public hearing? Motion from commissioner Howard, second from commissioner Gomez. All those in favor? All right. The public hearing is closed on item 4.

ROUND 2 APPLICATION PROCESS PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

For the Round 2 application process, a public hearing was held during the normally scheduled Travis County Commissioner's Court voting session to inform and enable the community to comment on the needs for COVID-19 response funding on July 13, 2021 via a virtual, online format due to the COVID-19 pandemic. CDBG staff issued a public notice ad on the CDBG website on June 23, 2021. Ads were also issued in three newspaper publications beginning the week of June 21, 2021. The public was able to provide written comment or call into the meeting to ask questions or make comments. Two callers spoke during the public hearing held on July 13, 2021. One written comment was received during the 5-day public comment period. The comments received are presented below. A copy of the public hearing notice is included in Attachment 3 to this document. Also, please see Appendix A to the PY19-23 ConPlan for other details regarding Public Engagement.

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE JULY 13, 2021 PUBLIC HEARING

July 13, 2021 Consolidated Public Hearing for the Following:

PY21 Action Plan Public Comment Draft (see comments in Part 1a below)
PY20 Action Plan (Substantial Amendment) Public Comment Draft (no comments received)
PY19 Action Plan/PY19-23 ConPlan (Substantial Amendment) Public Comment Draft (see comments in Part 1c below)
Citizen participation Plan (CPP) Substantial Amendment (no comments received)

Part 1a Comments:

Judge Brown: Okay. So let's go, Bethany, to the callers, unless there's comments here.

Bethany Taylor: Okay, if we would like to do this by segment for 1.a. we'll start with Zenobia Joseph. Zenobia, you may go ahead.

Zenobia Joseph: Thank you, Judge, Commissioners.

I'm Zenobia Joseph. My comments are on all of the items as a matter of fact, because the public only has the three minutes so these slides may not have already appeared on your screen. As it relates to program year 21 projects, I do have just a technical question. As it relates to reallocating the funds, it appears that this really is just a mere exercise in futility. As it relates to complying with HUD, the public has given Monique Coleman input. And there's often transit.

If you look in your board packet, you'll see on page 368, public transit briefing 116 responses. That's less than obviously the street improvement. But you have grocery stores, which scored 139. And so my question is at what point does the Court actually look at what the people want besides these projects that have been ongoing?

It appears that even with the pandemic and the CDBG coronavirus funding, the same projects were there, Forest Bluff Phase Two, and Kennedy Ridge Wastewater. And so if there's not going to be any new projects, if the Court is not going to address what the public wants, then why should we keep giving input? I do want to at least acknowledge there were some comments that were in the board packet I believe last time me met, June 29th, 2021. I didn't resubmit it. All I can tell you is that on July 24th, 2020, I submitted a 13-page memorandum which was not accepted because it was after the 5 p.m. deadline. So I don't know where Ms. Coleman got those comments. I'm sure I submitted them at some point. But it feels really futile. And so I would just ask you when this item comes back before you again, before it goes to HUD by August 16th, 2021, that you at least provide some guidance related to transit.

And to Ms. Coleman's credit she asked the Court, that by May 26th, 2020, she said she would mind getting the guidance. But it's been over a year. Even with a new Court and new members it's just not been addressed. I brought it up during the budget process and it wasn't addressed. So if you're not going to address the comments and the input that's given and please understand, this transit issue predates me. I just happen to be someone who continues to bring it up. But I have actually have Program Year 17 in my memorandum and I wasn't even before the Court when that item came before you. So I'm just asking that you respect that the public has given input and that it would be appropriate for you to at least give guidance and acknowledge what we said. And lastly I'll just say the subject of the memorandum that I submitted was called Duplication of Benefits Opposition to Travis County's CDBG-CV Amendment for Mental Health, I put the amount $524,000, Food $137,000 and PY20 Action Plan $1 million excluding Housing-Transit project, counter to PY17 Consolidated Report and PY19-23 Top Need.

And if you have any questions, I'll gladly answer them at this time.

Judge Brown: Thank you, Ms. Joseph. Any questions?

Zenobia Joseph: You're welcome, Judge.

Unknown person: Thank you.

Judge Brown: All right, Bethany.

Bethany Taylor: Judge, our remaining caller is specifically for part d of this item. Would you like to wait?

Judge Brown: Yeah, let's wait until we get there.

Bethany Taylor: Thank you.

Part 1c Comments:

Judge Brown: Thank you, Monique.

Monique Coleman: My pleasure.

Judge Brown: We will recognize Commissioner Howard and then go to callers.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you for your work, Monique.

Monique Coleman: Yes ma'am

Commissioner Howard: Can you clarify for me so I can get my head straight -- the community services category, can include addressing housing? Is that what I read on the chart?

Monique Coleman: It, it could, it absolutely could, um if it is like for housing counseling. But more specifically for rehab, then that would fall within the housing category. So it just depends on specifically what we're talking about.

Commissioner Howard: So it seemed like the information that you presented said the number one need in the survey was rental housing.

Monique Coleman: Yes.

Commissioner Howard: So to me that could have been that we could have then used the money to help to create rental housing or vouchers or something, but we did it under community services.

Monique Coleman: We did. And that is because community services was still the highest need. If you look at the first survey that I think last year we had 38 responses and the overall direction of categories so when we break out the needs responses and categories, you have infrastructure, you have housing specific to, like, construction or rehab. And then you have services counseling, and, you know, behavioral health needs and things like that. Providing food, um, different projects like that. All of that would fall under the umbrella of community service. So whenever we are trying to ascertain how we're going to make a recommendation for CDBG funding we'll look at several things. So we really have to look at a big picture. One is we already have funding that is set aside for infrastructure and housing rehab specifically. Then we have to look at what are the needs that are specific to the preparation, prevention or response to COVID-19 and where is there a higher demand overall. And so looking at last year's needs survey and this year's need survey, community services, it is the, I think, the highest demand and the most appropriate fit. We also have to look at, um, how effective are we with our allocation of funding because we have other entitlements around us and, obviously, the City of Austin receives a significant amount of funding. If we have $600,000, and we want to allocate that to a specific project, then we could, but we want to look at how does that coincide with the priorities that are set in our ConPlan, and are we already serving that high priority in another category? Specifically, as it relates -- if I may just touch on the public

transit, we do have the TNR Department that has developed the transit development plan that is specifically addressing public transit issues, which is also a public service. So we are -- I believe several months ago or perhaps last fall -- we did kind of provide an overview in partnership with TNR of what Travis County is doing to work on public transit as a public service. So perhaps that answers your question, Commissioner Howard.

Commissioner Howard: I think that what I'd like to do

Monique Coleman: I don't want to ramble on, I'd just like to give you some context.

Commissioner Howard: I think that I'd like to follow up with you to understand this particular program and these particular dollars since we have over $600,000 left, and the community talked about the need for housing and how do we drive that to housing. So

Monique Coleman: Absolutely.

Commissioner Howard: So I'll get with you and then we can share the info with the Court.

Monique Coleman: Okay. And just one other note, Commissioner Howard. We are really open to receiving applications. The unique thing about our funding allocation is since we only received one application, we can only consider one type of project. If there were a diverse spread of applications, then that would definitely give us something more to consider, but based upon these recommendations, we can likely approach this one of two ways. One would be to leave the funding specifically for community services. Or we can make some revisions and allow for an allocation to be for housing specific, for community services, and then that would allow more flexibility in the funding. We have the ability during this time frame to do that. We can absolutely make that adjustment if the Court feels that that would be more appropriate for COVID-19 response.

Commissioner Howard: Okay. It just seems like it would match up with what the residents said they needed better.

Monique Coleman: Okay. Okay.

Judge Brown: All right. Thanks. Okay.

Commissioner Travillion: We always think that the CDBG dollars are way too few. It's one of the small pots that we work with, and there's so much need out there. So, you know, we try to get to as many places as we can, but the CDBG staff has done an excellent job of getting things accomplished with a very small pot of money.

Judge Brown: All right, Bethany, is Mr. Graves still on the line?

Bethany Taylor: I believe he is. We'll check in with him. Mr. Arthur Graves, you may go ahead and start your comments.

Arthur Graves: Can you hear me?

Judge Brown: Yes. You can go ahead, Mr. Graves.

Arthur Graves: I would like to underscore my remark. I have a wholehearted appreciation for the collaborative kindness and resolve as exemplified by our local public servants. It's a privilege. I called in this afternoon to present on microplasm, as I said of three closely related and subsequent web pages from the internet domain of Travis county. Having asked more than once here in a major tech hub, am I correct in assuming a non-response denoted my filling out more than 200 characters of above mentioned U.R.Ls cannot produce corresponding screenshots by a TCTV channel 17 live stream? I will proceed as if rhetorical holding fast to humble momentum. Having offered to email the dired slides or to call them into a public

info attaché, the ether ricocheted preverbal crickets. If one was able to hold up these citations to which I have alluded to even a dim disinfecting light from general recursive theory taken by way of confrontational logic the shadows cast would be deemed clearly as a temple. Many times I have pointed out to bigoted ill representation for all other parties as seen on your monolithic dais throughout a vast majority of the County Clerk's current term. Election pages have been modified to [indiscernible] state that belongs to any new justice continues to be ignored with all possible ramifications cast aside as the forensic history of that which I speak is deleted immediately. Time does not allowed me to more thoroughly etch what should be an obvious bridge from an open source ideal to [indiscernible] accreditations strode upon innovative [indiscernible] I went and graduated from the same high school as our County Judge a few years later and we always talked about discrimination with somber tones. And I'd like to conclude today with a quote from the Irish Stateman, Edmund Burke, all tyranny needs to gain a foothold is for people of good conscience to remain silent. Thank you.

Judge Brown: Thank you. All right, Bethany, any other callers?

Bethany Taylor: We do have Zenobia Joseph on the line to comment. Ms. Joseph, you may go ahead.

Zenobia Joseph: Thank you, Judge, Commissioners.

Judge Brown: You have a comment on part C I guess?

Zenobia Joseph: I called back largely because I know Ms. Coleman asked if you wanted her to elaborate and I just wanted to ask if she could specify what the $41,000 will be used for? It's just that the public only has the backup materials so we don't know what that line item is for. And I would just say as it relates to the citizens participation plan, KZI is really a black radio station, and there is a community calendar, it's free, and it loops all throughout the day. So if you want more than one application, I would just recommend that you use that source. They are changing their format, but the community calendar remains free and it's still been going on even with the appointment of a new station manager. And my other comment is specifically related to the eligible project types on page 450 of your backup materials. And so I did read the criteria for Community Development Block Grant coronavirus funding and as it relates to public service and economic development I would just ask the question this way -- can that funding be used for Congressman [indiscernible] constituents that are in the Austin's Colony and Hornsby Bend and my estimation it appears that it could be but it would be helpful if the community would know what types of projects could actually be used with that funding. And, lastly, I'll just call to your attention I really don't know all that the previous speaker was trying to say, but I can tell you that substantially amended was in red font in the backup material and that was really easy to follow and read. And so from a technical perspective, I would just ask you once again to hyper-link the agenda items to the actual documents or to actually to include the red font again. These packets are really big, today was 824 pages and there was an earlier item on transit, I don't even know if there was anything in the back up material because when I tried to use the word search, nothing came up other than the agenda item. So I would just ask you to make it user-friendly, and those are my basic comments. I don't mean to be redundant, but I would just say that housing and transit go hand-in-hand and I would just ask you to look at the new secretaries of Banking and Urban Affairs in the Senate and Transportation Secretary Buttigieg and also our secretary of HUD, Marcia Fudge, they actually testified together and during the confirmation hearings, the deputy of HUD and um Nuria Fernandez the new Federal Transit Administration's Administrator testified together. So I'm just asking that the County recognize that the priorities do say housing but housing can't stand alone. People have to get to and from the house so they do need transportation. So I would just ask you to look at your strategic planning priorities and to keep that in mind and to provide some options for the community to at least give input on. Thank you so much for allowing me to speak again.

Judge Brown: Thank you. Any other callers, Bethany?

Bethany Taylor: No other callers, thank you.

Judge Brown: Okay. And I think as far as the agenda and the hyper-links, there is a way to do it and I think Paul and I had talked about having that as maybe a short presentation for upcoming Commissioners Court to show the public how to get to that. But I hear your point, Ms. Joseph, but there is a way to go directly to the items and we'll do a presentation on that as soon as possible. Okay, any other discussions on item 1?

All right, well, thank you, Monique.

Monique Coleman: My pleasure, Judge. Thank you.

Judge Brown: Okay. So do we have a motion to close the public hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So moved.

Judge Brown: A motion from Commissioner Shea and a second from Commissioner Howard. All those in favor?

Commissioner Howard: Aye.

Judge Brown: Okay, the hearing is closed.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE ROUND 2 APPLICATION PROCESS PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

From: shersh[redacted]
To: cdbg
Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Comment on PY 19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY 19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments
Date: Tuesday, July 13, 2021 9:45:06 AM

CAUTION: This email is from OUTSIDE Travis County. Links or attachments may be dangerous. Click the Phish Alert button above if you think this email is malicious.

I ask that the substantial amendments to the PY 19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY 19 Action Plan align with the goals of the City of Austin's Strategic Housing Blueprint and the FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget. If the City of Austin and Travis County adopt funding strategies and performance measures that align, the poorest among us will more likely have access to affordable housing and needed support services.

Stuart Harry Hersh Pro Bono Consultant 512-587-5093

ROUND 3 APPLICATION PROCESS PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

For the Round 3 application process, a public hearing was held on July 12, 2022, during the normally scheduled Travis County Commissioner's Court voting session to inform and enable the community to comment on the substantial amendments to the PY19 Action Plan and the PY19-23 ConPlan pertaining to the COVID-19 related Round 3 applications. The public could participate virtually or in person. The substantial amendments included the additional projects proposed for CDBG-CV funding as a result of the Round 3 application process. CDBG staff issued a public notice ad on the CDBG website on June 23, 2022. Ads were also issued in three newspaper publications beginning June 22, 2022. The public was able to provide written comment or call into the meeting to ask questions or make comments. One caller spoke during the public hearing held on July 12, 2022. One written comment was received during the 5-day public comment period. The comments received are presented below. A copy of the public hearing notices (in English and Spanish) included in Attachment 3 to this document. Also, please see Appendix A to the PY19-23 ConPlan for other details regarding Public Engagement.

PUBLIC COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE JULY 12, 2022 PUBLIC HEARING

Public comment received at the public hearing on 7/12/2022:

RECEIVE COMMENTS REGARDING THE ESSENTIALLY AMENDED PUBLIC COMMENT DRAFT OF THE FISCAL YEAR 19 THROUGH 23, CONPLAN AND CDBG FISCAL YEAR 19 ACTION PLAN, WHICH WAS POSTED FOR A FIVE-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD, JULY 11TH THROUGH JULY 15TH.

(unknown): Commissioner Gómez, we do have one caller on this item. Zenobia Joseph, you may go ahead and begin your comments.

Zenobia Joseph: Thank you, Commissioner Gómez and members. I'm Zenobia Joseph.

I just wanted to make a comment as it relates to the hearing for the block grant specifically, the comment period ends July 15th, 2022. And I'm going to ask my question again. Where does the public submit comment? It's not on the slide and I am looking at slide six.

I do want to reiterate, however, because I appear to have been misunderstood in my last comment, Monique Coleman extensively gone back and transcribed my comments in the past. The questions and the comments that I have made specifically is that there are parts that are being -- projects that are being regurgitated and have phases and so why is the public asked to provide comments if those same projects are going to continue to use the community development block grant dollars? That's what my clarification -- it is not mean-spirited. It is actually related to projects that are already in the pipeline.

If you're going out to the public that just needs to be stated upfront. And then if there are remaining dollars to ask the public to comment on that. I specifically am talking about the needs assessment, which is usually part of the process. And the public just comments before the same projects are funded. Specifically, I just want to say I do appreciate the presentation. However, I don't appreciate the commissioners disparaging my comments and I was the only commenter.

So for Commissioner Travillion respectfully to say it's mean-spirited and you have to have thick skin, please understand that I am -- [indiscernible] don't disparage my comment, because I'm commenting on the process that has been in place [indiscernible]. So I just want you to understand that I did look at the outreach and it says that the [indiscernible] but I ask Monique Coleman to respectfully recognize that many of us listen to KAZI, and they have a community calendar and that's a good place for her to actually include the opportunity for individuals to give comments.

And if you have any questions, I will answer them at this time. You will not deter me from calling in, but, please, don't disparage my character.

Thank you.

Gómez: Thank you. There is no action required on this item today. Do I have a motion to close the public hearing?

Shea: Commissioner, before we make the motion, can I ask where do people make public comment? An email address, if we can snake that plain, that is a very reasonable request.

Monique: It is. And I was making some notes because I think that I neglected to address that the first time. So, we have a link on our website. Travis -- our Travis County CDBG website to download the action plan for comment -- both of them. Comments may be submitted to cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. Or any of the five -- do we have five community centers -- I'll need a little help with that -- five? Yes. Any of the five community centers typically that we coordinate with them to post and make available the action plan.

So anyone in the community is welcome to go in if they do not have access to the internet, you're welcome to go into a community center, take a look at the plan and leave written comment. We also do a mail out for public comment. So, even if you're not a recipient of it, you can still write in your comments and mail them to us. We receive mail frequently. And we do do a public notification to El Mundo, to the Austin American Statesman and to The Villager. And in those publications, those public notifications, we specify the various ways to provide comment.so we try to cover -- and as well we put that information on our social media page, so you can email or write in, or if you go to our website and find our phone number and you want to call, any member of the public is welcome to call in. And they're able to communicate with us and we can help them provide comment. And then, of course, this hearing today.

Shea: Could you also just briefly address her comments, Zenobia commented on both call-ins that these appear to be just further phases of the same project.

Monique: Yes, absolutely.

Shea: Just briefly.

Monique: So the funding recommendation for the PY22 Action Plan is for home rehab, which is not an existing project. It is a much-needed programmatic function that has not been active for the last three years. Prior year funding has been allocated for infrastructure, but that is because if you have an infrastructure project that exceeds a million dollars and Travis County's allocation is $1.2 million, you may have to allocate one, two or three-year allocations to an existing -- existing or approved -- pre-approved project. So, unfortunately, sometimes because our allocation is so small that we may have to allocate multiple years of funding just to get a project completed. So I -- I appreciate -- I think the -- the need to want to be mindful that there's such a great need, but we are very limited, and that is due to the amount of funding that we receive.

Shea: And we just got a note from our staff that there are six community centers.

Monique: Six, thank you.

Shea: I make a motion for the hearing to be closed.

Gómez: Great. Second? All those in favor? All right, thanks.

Travillion: And Commissioner Gómez --

Gómez: Yes.

Travillion: Just for the record. We always want to encourage our staff.

(unknown): Thank you.

Travillion: And we always want to help our staff to communicate with the public. We often work directly with PIO to make sure that we are getting out to as many people as we possibly can.

(unknown): That's right.

Travillion: It is possible to send a positive message without disparaging anyone, and we shouldn't. All right. So, just wanted to point that out.

Gómez: Thank you.

Written comment received during the Round 3 Application Process public comment period

No written comments were received for the Round 3 application process in July 2022.

Round 4 Application Process Public Comment Period

For the Round 4 application process, a public hearing was held on July 16, 2024, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioner's Court voting session. This hearing aimed to inform the community and gather comments on the substantial amendments to the PY19 Action Plan and the PY19-23 ConPlan related to the COVID-19 Round 4 applications. Community members could participate both virtually and in person. The substantial amendments included additional projects proposed for CDBG-CV funding as a result of the Round 4 application process. CDBG staff issued a public notice on the CDBG website on June 3, 2024.

Notice of the public hearing and public comment period in English and Spanish was provided in newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American Statesman, and El Mundo), through electronic mailings, on the County's website on social media accounts, and to the six Travis County Community Centers. The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments to the PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, which was posted on the CDBG website as of June 18, for the June 19- July 22 public comment period. Copies of the public hearing notices in English and Spanish are included in Attachment 3 of this document.

Public Comments and Participation during the Round 4 Substantial Amendment public comment period

- Public Hearing on July 16, 2024: No public comments were received during the hearing.
- Public Comment Period (June 19, 2024, to July 22, 2024): No written comments were received during the 32-day public comment period.

Transcript 07/16/24 - PY19-23 ConPlan PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment Public Comment Public Hearing

Judge Brown: And then item -- the next one is item 3? Yeah. So, receive public comments on the substantially amended public comment draft of the PY19-23 consolidated plan and cdbg PY19 action plan. Also set for 15 minutes.

Ying Vuthipadadon: I'm going to go fast for this one. For the PY19 ConPlan and Action Plan --

Judge Brown: We need to open this one. Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. Thank you.

Ying Vuthipadadon: So, the fund for the CDBG, from the CARES Act to respond to the needs related to the covid-19. We have receiving two separate CARES Act allocations, the first one is about $700,000 in

April 2020 and the second one is about $888,000 in September, which total to about 1.6 millions. We have approximately about $389,519 remaining and we are using this for our 4th round grant application. So, for this, we have received nine applications total, and we propose to fund two projects into the substantial amendment.

And for this amendment, we have timeline which we first put out the flyers and we have application which start from March 1st to 18 and we have the comment period.

And today we ask the court to propose a substantial amendment. And after this we're going to go back and get all the input and complete the substantial amendment and submit again for final approval for the court in august -- on August 16th.

And we anticipated contract execution by September 30th, 2024. The two projects that we are going to recommend for this amendment would be foundation communities of the 42,000. The information about the project will be in the later slide. And to fund sunrise community church for the $347,519. So, of course before we are coming to this conclusion, we look at the eligibilities of the projects and we are going through all of the requirements of the projects about their national objective that have to be met or the benefit that recipients for the Travis counties. This slide shows the service area for the PY19, which is the unincorporated area of the counties and also including the Village of Webberville and the San Leanna.

And this is just about the projects -- applications that have been submitted and how many that we will be funding. I think that concludes our presentation. Public has time to comment until July 19th.

Monique Coleman: July 22nd.

Ying Vuthipadadon: July 22nd. And they can email to our cdbg-cv emails or send the letters to our office.

Judge Brown: All right. Thank you. Any questions, court members? Commissioner Howard.

Commissioner Howard: I have a quick question. On those two applications, I can imagine what the sunrise navigation center that's addressing the need around people experiencing homelessness.

Do you know off-hand how foundation communities plans to use that $42,000?

Ying Vuthipadadon: Yes. It's going to -- they're going to use that money to fund the training program. Financial coaching which will impact 42 clients.

Commissioner Howard: at the very beginning of your presentation today you mentioned the addition of two communities, Sunset valley --

Ying Vuthipadadon: Just one, Sunset Valley.

Commissioner Howard: there was some mention of Mustang Ridge, but that one is --

Ying Vuthipadadon: It's still deciding.

Monique Coleman: They are undecided, so we removed their contract from the court's back up. Yes, ma'am.

Commissioner Howard: Thank you very much.

Monique Coleman: You're welcome. And just one note, Commissioner Howard, about the two projects.

They have to be specifically for the preparation, prevention, or response to covid-19. They can be an eligible CDBG project, but the CDBG-CV is the caveat. So, if their work is not for the reparation, prevention, or response to covid-19, which is the lens through which we have to vet these projects, then they're not eligible.

Commissioner Howard: I understand. Thank you.

Monique Coleman: Okay.

Judge Brown: Great work. Thank y'all very much. Is -- we have no callers. Is there a motion to close the hearing?

Commissioner Shea: So move.

Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea, second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? No callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The public hearing is closed.

Written comment received during the Round 4 Application Process public comment period

No written comments were received for the Round 4 application process in July 2024.

Round 5 Public Participation and Comment Period

For the Round 5 public participation and comment period, a public hearing was held on August 5, 2025, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. This hearing aimed to inform the community and gather comments on the substantial amendments to the PY19 Action Plan and the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan related to the allocation of remaining CDBG-CV funds. Community members could participate both virtually and in person. This Fifth Substantial Amendment allocates approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities. CDBG staff issued a public notice on the CDBG website on June 20, 2025.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court approval of the draft Substantial Amendment on July 15, 2025. Notices were published in newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), distributed through electronic mailings, posted on the County's website and social media accounts, and made available at all six Travis County Community Centers.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments to the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, which were posted on the CDBG website on July 15, 2025, for a public comment period from July 16 through August 18, 2025. Copies of the public hearing notices in English and Spanish are included in Attachment 3 of this document.

Public Comments and Participation during the Round 5 Substantial Amendment public comment period

- Public Hearing on August 5, 2025: No public comments were received during the hearing.

  Public Comment Period (July 16, 2025, to August 18, 2025): One written comment was received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

TRANSCRIPT 08/05/25 - PY19-23 CONPLAN PY19 ACTION PLAN SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PUBLIC HEARING

Judge Brown: Hearing number two, receive comments on the substantially amended public comment draft of the PY 19 to 23 consolidated Plan and CDBG PY 19 Action Plan, which is posted for a 30 day public comment period and which will be July 16th to August 18th, 2025. Do I have a motion to open this hearing?
Commissioner Shea: So moved.
Commissioner Travillion: Second.
Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea. Second from Commissioner Travillion. All those in favor to open the hearing. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open, and then I'll pass it over to you. Got 15 minutes on this item.
Ying Vuthipadadon: Good morning. Judge. And the court members. So this public hearing is to allow the remaining CDBG-CV fundings to be relocated to an existing subrecipient that we have. So, in order for the CDBG office to do so, we have to post the proposed fund allocation change for public comments and also hold one public hearing. So today is the public hearing. And if it's the pleasure of the court, I would like to forego the full presentation, but would like to request us to open the public hearing for comments at this time.
Judge Brown: Yeah. Or is anyone here for public comment on this item? Doesn't sound like it.
Ying Vuthipadadon: Thank you very much. This will be I think it has to be opened and then closed.
Judge Brown: Oh, okay, great. Any questions or discussion? Court members. It's just saying when that will be the. The public comment time I guess. All right. Is there a motion to close the public hearing.
Commissioner Travillion: So, moved.
Commissioner Shea: Second .
Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Travillion second from Commissioner Shea. Any discussion? I have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. Passes unanimously. The hearing is closed.
Ying Vuthipadadon: Thank you very much.

WRITTEN COMMENT RECEIVED DURING THE ROUND 5 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

Once written comment was received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (July 16th - August 18th, 2025)

Written Comment #1:

Resident Comment received via email on August 18th, 2025:

Sent: Monday, August 18, 2025 5:00 PM

To: Monique Coleman <Monique.Coleman@traviscountytx.gov>; CDBG-CV CDBG-CV@traviscountytx.gov

Subject: [CAUTION EXTERNAL] Fw: Title VI Public Comment (CDBG Amendment 5_Monique Coleman)_18Aug2025_458pm_zcj.pdf

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: zcjs[redacted]>
To: cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov <cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov>
Sent: Monday, August 18, 2025 at 04:59:10 PM CDT
Subject: Title VI Public Comment (CDBG Amendment 5_Monique Coleman)_18Aug2025_458pm_zcj.pdf
Attached File: Title VI Public Comment (CDBG Amendment 5_Monique Coleman)_18Aug2025_458pm_zcj.pdf

August 18, 2025

Memorandum for U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Attn: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, Health and Human Services, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767 cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov

Subject: Title VI Testimony against Travis County's $59,146.29 Easterseals Child Development Substantial Amendments #5 to PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan which Lacked Transparency and a Competitive Process

1. Statutory Authority: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 ("Title VI") "is a Federal statute and provides that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance" (FTA C 4702.1B, 2012, Ch. I-7).

2. Precedent: Travis County Commissioners Court funds nonprofits that lobby with no equitable competitive contract process. July 15, 2025 I testified on Consent Agenda Item 10, "Consider and take appropriate action to approve the substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and CDBG PY19 Action Plan for public comment." Backup (230 pages) red strike-through gave no Easterseals Central Texas ("ESCT") prioritization justification for "$59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds" (p. 2). Red font noted, "Serving children from six weeks to six years old [*sic*] . . . to prepare for kindergarten" (p. 169). *The Austin Chronicle's* March 22, 2024 "Closing the COVID Gap at AISD [Austin Independent School District] reported, "African American students are doing worse regardless of their economic status." Yet, "Round 5" alleges focusing on "academic achievement" without any data. I asked if Easterseals was selected based on staff bias but got no response. Commissioners consistently allocate COVID funding "like a blank check." October 5, 2021 Travis County Commissioners approved Item 13: $200K under guise of one-time funding with no criteria after Asian Family Support Services of Austin lobbied (Judge Andy Brown & Commissioner Margaret Gómez. Commissioner Brigid stated being "extremely concerned." In part, "We are setting a precedent where we have no criteria. And we don't have a rationale for saying [no] to other groups that lost funding." AFSSA lobbied Commissioners for "$400,000 over two years." No funding source appeared in backup. Other nonprofits lost Federal Victims of Crimes Act ("VOCA") funding at that time. December 5, 2024 Commissioners allocated $500K American Rescue Plan Act Local Fiscal Recovery Funds funding Austin Urban Technology Movement for tech pathways/soft skills yet invested $0 Parmer Lane public transit between Samsung to Apple December 15, 2020 Travis County low-income housing was 1-5 miles from the nearest bus stop, violating the Fair Housing Act of 1968. Request the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development investigate and suspend Travis County's Federal funds.

> WE ARE SETTING A PRECEDENT WHERE WE HAVE NO CRITERIA AND WE DON'T HAVE A RATIONALE FOR SAYING TO OTHER GROUPS THAT LOST FUNDING -- AND IT WAS AT THE DIRECTION OF THE GOVERNOR THAT THE COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS, THE CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS GO BACK AND REALLOCATE THE MONEY.

- October 5, 2021 Commissioner Brigid Shea (2:19:14) https://traviscotx.portal.civicclerk.com/event/960/media

###

This fifth substantial amendment includes a recommendation to allocate approximately $59,146.29 in remaining CDBG-CV funds as additional funding to Easterseals Central Texas (ESCT) for their Child Development Program – High-Quality Behavioral Health Services. The additional funds will support an expanded scope of services through the Nurturing Parenting Workshops project, which is designed to help parents support their child's development.

13

Project Name	Child Development Expansion: High-Quality Behavioral Health Services in Travis County
Target Area	Not applicable
Goals Supported	Community Services
Needs Addressed	Highest Priorities per May 2021 COVID-19 Needs Assessment
Funding-CDBG-CV	$251,589 (Round 3) Approximately $59,146.29 (Round 5)

###

Austin Urban Technology ($500K: Travis County Commissioners Court clip):
https://www.facebook.com/TravisCountyTX/videos/austin-urban-technology-movement-sotmp4/1089824439300592/

3. Closing: Thanks for your time and consideration. Point of contact is the undersigned.

Very respectfully,

Zenobia C. Joseph

Zenobia C. Joseph
Austin/Travis County

Staff Response sent via email on August 19th, 2025:
Good afternoon, Ms. Joseph,

Thank you for your comments. Your comments will be included in the Public Comments section of the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment.

Best regards,

CDBG Team (Community Development Block Grant Program)
Travis County - Health & Human Services
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Office: 512-854-3460

ROUND 6 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMENT PERIOD

For the Round 6 public participation and comment period, a public hearing was held on February 10, 2026, during the regularly scheduled Travis County Commissioners Court voting session. This hearing aimed to inform the community and gather comments on the substantial amendments to the PY19 Action Plan and the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan related to the allocation of remaining CDBG-CV funds. Community members could participate both virtually and in person. This Sixth Substantial Amendment allocates approximately $26,602.54 in remaining CDBG-CV funds to eligible activities. CDBG staff issued a public notice on the CDBG website on December 19, 2025.

In compliance with public notice requirements, notice of the public hearing and public comment period was provided in English and Spanish at least fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing and Commissioners Court approval of the draft Substantial Amendment on January 13, 2026. Notices were published in newspapers of general circulation (The Villager, Austin American-Statesman, and El Mundo), distributed through electronic mailings, posted on the County's website and social media accounts, and made available at all six Travis County Community Centers.

The public was invited to comment on the substantial amendments to the PY19–23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan, which were posted on the CDBG website on January 13, 2026, for a public comment period from January 14 through February 17, 2026. Copies of the public hearing notices in English and Spanish are included in Attachment 3 of this document.

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND PARTICIPATION DURING THE ROUND 6 SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

- Public Hearing on February 10, 2026: No public comments were received during the hearing.

  Public Comment Period (January 14, 2026, to February 17, 2026): No written comments were received via email during the 30-day public comment period.

Transcript 02/10/26 - PY19-23 ConPlan PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment Public Comment Public Hearing

Judge Brown: The next one, item two. Receive public input on a draft of the sixth substantial amendment to CDBG-CV, PY19 through 23 Consolidated Plan PY 19 Action Plan, which is posted for a 30-day public comment period January 14th to February 17th, 2026. Do I have a motion to open this hearing?
Commissioner Shea: So, moved.
Judge Brown: motion from Commissioner Shea. Second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? All those in favor, please raise your hand. That passes unanimously. The hearing is open.
Monique Coleman: Perfect. Thank you. So, again, Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division director. And this is going to be a very short public hearing, but equally important.
So we are wrapping up the CDBG-CV funds, which is our covid funds. For the preparation, prevention and response to covid 19. We are in the same public comment period that we are for the other CDBG projects that I talked about, but this is a little different because it's specifically CV. The public comment period started on the 14th and will run through February the 17th. Today is the hearing and folks can reach out to us via email, mail, in person or during today's public hearing. I did add a note on the slide that says CDBG-CV grant funds must be fully spent by August 4th, 2026. This is the end of the period of performance. The final reallocation of unspent funds will allow cdbg cv funds to be Spent by June 30th of 2026. So, we're trying to get all that money spent completely. We allocated $347,519 to sunrise homeless response initiative for Covid Response type services. They have expended almost all of their funds. We had one entity that had a little over $26,000 that was left unspent. So, our goal is to reallocate that money where there's a need and where there is fast movement and at sunrise. So, this action, this process for this sixth substantial amendment will allow us to divert the rest of those funds to sunrise. And that concludes my comments for the public hearing, Judge.
Judge Brown: Thank you. Any questions, court members?
Commissioner Howard: Judge, I just want to say thank you to you and your team for working on the timeliness issue. I know that we spoke and you've worked with Briana, and it's just important to the people that we spend every penny of every dollar that we have towards their, you know, needs. And so, I know it's a challenge. We checked with the city. They're having similar challenges. And you know, so I'm I'm glad you're moving forward with ways to address the issue. Thank you.
Monique Coleman: Absolutely. My pleasure. Thank you.
Commissioner Shea: Yeah. Thank you all as well.
Monique Coleman: The city has been a great partner. They've really helped in many ways. Thank you.
Judge Brown: All right.
Commissioner Shea: for the comment.
Judge Brown: Did we close the hearing? Okay. Anybody here for this hearing? We have no callers. All right. Is there a motion to close the hearing?
Commissioner Shea: So, moved.
Commissioner Travillion: Second.
Judge Brown: Motion from Commissioner Shea. Second from Commissioner Travillion. Any discussion? We have no callers. All those in favor, please raise your hand. Passes unanimously. The hearing is closed.
Monique Coleman: Thank you.

Written comment received during the Round 6 Public Participation and Comment Period

No written comments were received via email during the 30-Day Public Comment Period (January 14th - February 17th, 2026)

Attachment 1

Needs Survey

Travis County CDBG Program – CARES Act ("CDBG-CV") (Round 2) Funding Availability Announcement and COVID-19 Needs Assessment Feedback Survey

The Travis County CDBG Program was allocated an additional $888,025 to aid the community within the Travis County CDBG Program service area, with needs related to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19). In an effort to ensure we meet the needs, and identify funding gaps within the community in preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19, we ask your organization to complete this needs survey by *Friday, May 21, 2021*. A public hearing to discuss the needs identified in this survey as well as potential projects will be held on *Tuesday, June 8, 2021*. We want and need your feedback, to ensure we quickly administer Travis County's second round of CDBG-CV funds to residents in the Travis County CDBG service area. (unincorporated Travis County, and the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville)

Please answer this survey based upon what your organization has determined as a service need only for the *prevention, preparation, or response to COVID-19*. CDBG-CV grants may only fund eligible projects that address COVID-19 response, preparation, or prevention needs.

*** 1. Organization Name:**

*** 2. Organization Type:**

* 3. Services provided (Check all that apply.)

- [ ] Housing
- [ ] Services - children
- [ ] Services - digital literacy/broadband access
- [ ] Services - food access or hunger
- [ ] Services - elderly persons
- [ ] Services - persons with disabilities
- [ ] Services - persons with HIV/AIDS
- [ ] Services - alcohol or substance use
- [ ] Services - victims of domestic violence
- [ ] Services - homeless
- [ ] Services - health
- [ ] Other (please describe)
- [ ] Services - education
- [ ] Services - employment
- [ ] Services - fair housing
- [ ] Health agency
- [ ] Mental health agency
- [ ] Child welfare agency
- [ ] Disaster preparedness/response
- [ ] Regional organization
- [ ] Planning organization
- [ ] Business leaders
- [ ] Civic leaders

* 4. 1. What are the greatest needs in unincorporated Travis County, the Village of San Leanna and Webberville? Please be sure to check needs that have been established due to COVID-19. (Check all that apply.)

- [ ] Housing for residents with special needs
- [ ] Domestic violence prevention & services
- [ ] HIV/AIDS supportive services
- [ ] Alcohol or Substance Use Services
- [ ] Mental Health Services and Counseling
- [ ] Services for Seniors or Disabled Persons
- [ ] Child abuse prevention & services
- [ ] Construct a testing/diagnosis/treatment facility
- [ ] Water and sewer improvements
- [ ] Access to the internet
- [ ] Job training for health workers
- [ ] Testing/diagnosis at fixed or mobile location
- [ ] Increase health services for infectious disease response capacity and availability
- [ ] Equipment, supplies, materials for public service
- [ ] Help avoiding eviction or foreclosure

- [ ] Rehab a community facility to establish an infectious disease treatment
- [ ] Homeless shelters/facilities
- [ ] Acquire and rehab or construct a group living facility (may be used to centralize patients undergoing treated)
- [ ] Rehab commercial building or closed school building to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic (ie.g. replace HVAC system)
- [ ] Acquire and rehab a motel/hotel to expand hospital capacity to isolate patient recovery
- [ ] Make interim improvements to private properties to enable patient quarantine
- [ ] Grocery stores/healthy food options
- [ ] Disaster preparedness (for wildlife/ or flood)
- [ ] Street improvements
- [ ] Sidewalks, curbs, or gutters
- [ ] Street lighting
- [ ] Improved street drainage
- [ ] Help avoiding discrimination in renting or buying housing
- [ ] Deliver meals on wheels to quarantined individuals
- [ ] Food pantries
- [ ] Public transit
- [ ] Grant or Loan to support new businesses or business expansion (create jobs to make medical supplies to respond to infectious disease)
- [ ] Short-term working capital to small businesses for job retention (for LMI persons)
- [ ] Grant, loan or other financial assistance to microenterprise that provide medical, food, cleaning to support home health and quarantine
- [ ] Affordable housing (to rent)
- [ ] Affordable housing (to buy)
- [ ] Transitional housing
- [ ] Led-based paint hazards
- [ ] Gather data and develop non-project specific emergency infectious disease response plans

*** 5. (Prioritize Urgent Needs Related to the Preparation, Prevention, or Response to COVID-19)**
Of the needs you checked above, please select the top three priorities.

	Top Priority	Second Priority	Third Priority
Housing for residents with special needs	○	○	○
Domestic violence prevention & services	○	○	○

	Top Priority	Second Priority	Third Priority
HIV/AIDS supportive services	○	○	○
Alcohol or Substance Use Services	○	○	○
Mental Health Services and Counseling	○	○	○
Services for Seniors or Disabled Persons	○	○	○
Child abuse prevention & services	○	○	○
Construct a testing/diagnosis/treatment facility	○	○	○
Rehab a community facility to establish an infectious disease treatment	○	○	○
Homeless shelters/facilities	○	○	○
Acquire and rehab or construct a group living facility (may be used to centralize patients undergoing treated)	○	○	○
Rehab commercial building or closed school building to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic (ie.g. replace HVAC system)	○	○	○
Acquire and rehab a motel/hotel to expand hospital capacity to isolate patient recovery	○	○	○
Make interim improvements to private properties to enable patient quarantine	○	○	○
Grocery stores/healthy food options	○	○	○
Disaster preparedness (for wildlife/ or flood)	○	○	○

	Top Priority	Second Priority	Third Priority
Street improvements	○	○	○
Sidewalks, curbs, or gutters	○	○	○
Street lighting	○	○	○
Improved street drainage	○	○	○
Water and sewer improvements	○	○	○
Access to the internet	○	○	○
Job training for health workers	○	○	○
Testing/diagnosis at fixed or mobile location	○	○	○
Increase health services for infectious disease response capacity and availability	○	○	○
Equipment, supplies, materials for public service.	○	○	○
Help avoiding eviction or foreclosure	○	○	○
Help avoiding discrimination in renting or buying housing	○	○	○
Deliver meals on wheels to quarantined individuals	○	○	○
Food pantries	○	○	○
Public transit	○	○	○
Grant or Loan to support new businesses or business expansion (create jobs to make medical supplies to respond to infectious disease)	○	○	○
Short-term working capital to small businesses for job retention (for LMI persons)	○	○	○

	Top Priority	Second Priority	Third Priority
Grant, loan or other financial assistance to microenterprise that provide medical, food, cleaning to support home health and quarantine.	○	○	○
Affordable housing (to rent)	○	○	○
Affordable housing (to buy)	○	○	○
Transitional housing	○	○	○
Led-based paint hazards	○	○	○
Gather data and develop non-project specific emergency infectious disease response plans.	○	○	○

*** 6. Does the organization provide services:**

	YES	NO
In unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville?	☐	☐
To residents who live in those areas?	☐	☐

If the answer to either question was "no," why? What challenges does the organization face in serving those areas and/or residents?

7. What are your ideas for projects or programs that would help residents in these areas? Please be specific.

8. What opportunities for increased communication, collaboration, or coordination with the Travis County CDBG program would you like to see? (Please keep in mind that the program must benefit low- to moderate-income residents of unincorporated Travis County and/or the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville. Please consider all types of collaboration [information sharing, specific projects, policy development, participation in working groups, etc.].)

9. Please provide any additional comments, questions, or concerns related to the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19 you would like to share.

*** 10. Respondent Contact Information**

Name	
Email Address	
Phone Number	

For more information, please visit www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg or contact us at (512) 854-3460 or cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. *Thank you!*

Attachment 2

Needs Hearings

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Public Hearing
To Help Identify COVID-19 Related Needs in Travis County

Travis County invites the public to participate in a virtual public hearing related to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) in an effort to help us identify the needs and funding gaps within the community in preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19 within the Program Year 2019 (PY19) Travis County CDBG service area (unincorporated Travis County, and anywhere in the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville). The information collected will help inform the project decision-making process for Travis County's second round of CARES Act Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) funds ($888,025) for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19 to serve residents within the Travis County CDBG service area. Selected projects will be included in the CDBG Program Year 2019 (PY19) Action Plan via a substantial amendment.

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low-to-moderate income residents who live in the Travis County CDBG service area. The CDBG program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services.

The Public Hearing is scheduled for **Tuesday, June 8, 2021 at 9:00 AM** at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Due to concerns regarding the spread of COVID-19, the public hearing will be held virtually. Members of the public who wish to participate may call the following toll-free number at the time of the public hearing: (888) 966-1236.

Those who cannot participate in the public hearing and want to provide information about needs related to the prevention, preparation, or response to COVID-19, may provide their input in writing to: CDBG Program, Travis County HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. If further assistance is needed to provide input, please call (512) 854-3460. The deadline to provide input is **5:00 pm, June 8, 2021**.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Audiencia Pública Para Solicitar Ayuda Identificando Necesidades Relacionadas a COVID-19 en el Condado de Travis

El Condado de Travis invita al público a participar en una audiencia pública relacionada al "Novel Coronavirus" (COVID-19) para ayudarnos a identificar las necesidades y identificar brechas de financiamiento dentro de la comunidad para la preparación, prevencion y respuesta al COVID-19 dentro del area de servicio de CDBG del Condado de Travis (áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis y en cualquier parte de los Pueblos de San Leanna and Webberville). Las información ayudara informar el proceso de selección de proyectos para la segunda ronda de fondos de "CARES Act Community Development Block Grant" (CDBG-V) ($888,025) para la preparación, prevencion y respuesta al COVID-19 para servir residentes dentro del area de servicio de CDBG del Condado de Travis. Proyectos seleccionados serán incluidos en la enmienda substancial del Plan de Acción de CDBG del Ano Programatico 2019 (AP19).

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven dentro del área de servicio de CDBG del Condado de Travis. El programa de CDBG apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas.

La Audiencia Pública se llevará acabo el **martes, 8 de junio de 2021 a las 9:00 AM** en Travis County, Commissioners Courtroom. Debido a preocupaciones acerca de la propagación de COVID-19, la audiencia pública se llevará acabo virtualmente. Miembros del público que desean participar pueden llamar gratuitamente al siguiente número de teléfono a la hora de la audiencia pública: (888) 966-1236.

Aquellos que no pueden participar en la audiencia pública, y que quieren proveer información acerca de las necesidades relacionadas a la prevención, preparación o respuesta al COVID-19, pueden escribir a: CDBG Program, Travis County HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa CDBG a: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. Si necesita asistencia para poder proporcionar su opinión, favor de llamar al 512-854-3460. La fecha limite para proporcionar opiniones es **5 pm el 8 de junio de 2021.**

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

Attachment 3

Public Notices

2021 (Round 2 application) Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County is eligible to receive $888,025 in additional CDBG-CV funds. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

Comments will be accepted for 5 days **beginning July 12, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. and ending July 16, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.** Beginning July 12, 2021, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg.

Public Hearing

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, July 13, 2021 at 9:00 a.m.** Due to concerns regarding the spread of COVID-19, the public hearing will be held virtually. Members of the public who wish to participate may call the following toll free number at the time of the public hearing: (888) 966-1236.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar Sobre Enmiendas Substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD, acrónimo en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville o en las áreas no incorporadas del condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica de Coronovirus (CARES Act, acrónimo en inglés) hace disponible fondos de CDBG suplementarios a los subsidios para prevenir, preparer, y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis es eligible para recibir $888,025 en fondos de CDBG-CV. El Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido substancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo los fondos de CDBG-CV se usarán.

Usted puede proveer comentarios acerca de las enmiendas substanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

Se aceptarán comentarios durante 5 días **comenzando el 12 de julio de 2021 a las 8:00 a.m. hasta 5:00 p.m. el 16 de julio de 2021**. A partir del 12 de julio de 2021, borradores de las enmiendas substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19, y un resumen relacionado, serán disponibles para descargar en la página del web del programa CDBG del Condado de Travis en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg.

Audiencia Pública

El público puede ofrecer comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública que se llevará acabo el **martes 13 de julio de 2021 a las 9:00 AM.** Debido a preocupaciones acerca de la propagación de COVID-19, la Audiencia Pública se llevará acado virtualmente. Miembros del público que desean participar pueden hacer llamada gratuita a la hora de la audiencia pública al (866) 966-1236.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo a: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG program en cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

2022 (Round 3 application) Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #3

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $847,600 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining $741,108 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

Comments will be accepted for 5 days **beginning July 11, 2022 at 8:00 a.m. and ending July 15, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.** Beginning July 11, 2022, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg.

Public Hearing

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, July 12, 2022 at 9:00 a.m.**

Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or by calling the following toll-free number at the time of the public hearing: (800) 304-1055. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9am on the date of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar Sobre Enmiendas Substanciales #3 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD, acrónimo en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville o en las áreas no incorporadas del condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica de Coronovirus (CARES Act, acrónimo en inglés) hace disponible fondos de CDBG suplementarios a los subsidios para prevenir, preparer, y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, del cual $847,600 ha sido asignado. El Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido substancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo $741,108 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV se usarán.

Usted puede proveer comentarios acerca de las enmiendas substanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

Se aceptarán comentarios durante 5 días **comenzando el 11 de julio de 2022 a las 8:00 a.m. hasta 5:00 p.m. el 15 de julio de 2022**. A partir del 11 de julio de 2022, borradores de las enmiendas substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19, y un resumen relacionado, serán disponibles para descargar en la página del web del programa CDBG del Condado de Travis en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg.

Audiencia Pública

El público puede ofrecer comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública que se llevará acabo el **martes 12 de julio de 2022 a las 9:00 AM.** Miembros del público que deseen participar pueden aparecer en persona o pueden llamar gratuitamente al siguiente número de teléfono a la hora de la audiencia pública: (800) 304-1055. El público puede ver la audiencia pública en línea através de un enlace que estará activo a las 9AM en la fecha de la audiencia pública, haciendo click en el enlace que corresponde a la sesión de votación de los comisionados de la corte ("Commissioners Court Voting Session") para la fecha de la audiencia pública en:
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo a: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

2024 (Round 4 application) Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #4

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,199,189 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $389,519 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

Beginning June 18, 2024, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days **beginning June 19, 2024 at 8:00 a.m. and ending July 19, 2024 at 5:00 p.m.**

Public Hearing

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, July 16, 2024 at 9:00 a.m.**

Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or by calling the following toll-free number at the time of the public hearing: (800) 304-1055. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9am on the date of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar Sobre Enmiendas Substanciales #4 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD, acrónimo en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville o en las áreas no incorporadas del condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica de Coronovirus (CARES Act, acrónimo en inglés) hace disponible fondos de CDBG suplementarios a los subsidios para prevenir, preparer, y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, del cual $1,199,189 ha sido asignado. El Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido substancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo Alrededor de $389,519 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV se usarán.

Usted puede proveer comentarios acerca de las enmiendas substanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

A partir del 18 de junio de 2024, borradores de las enmiendas substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19, y un resumen relacionado, serán disponibles para descargar en la página del web del programa CDBG del Condado de Travis en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días **comenzando el 19 de junio de 2024 a las 8:00 a.m. hasta 5:00 p.m. el 19 de julio de 2024**.

Audiencia Pública

El público puede ofrecer comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública que se llevará acabo el **martes 16 de julio de 2024 a las 9:00 AM.**

Miembros del público que deseen participar pueden aparecer en persona o pueden llamar gratuitamente al siguiente número de teléfono a la hora de la audiencia pública: (800) 304-1055. El público puede ver la audiencia pública en línea através de un enlace que estará activo a las 9AM en la fecha de la audiencia pública, haciendo click en el enlace que corresponde a la sesión de votación de los comisionados de la corte ("Commissioners Court Voting Session") para la fecha de la audiencia pública en:
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo a: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM

Invitation to Comment on the PY24-28 Consolidated Plan ("ConPlan")/PY24 Action Plan

Travis County is eligible to receive an estimated $1,398,407 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in the unincorporated areas of the county or anywhere in San Leanna, Webberville, Creedmoor, Lago Vista, West Lake Hills, Lakeway, and Bee Cave. The funds are for Program Year 2024 (PY24), October 1, 2024 to September 30, 2025. An Annual Action Plan has been drafted detailing how the funds will be spent in PY24.

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan ("ConPlan")/PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment #4

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,199,189 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $389,519 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed PY24-28 Consolidated Plan/PY24 Action Plan or on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan/PY19 Action Plan by attending the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

REVISED: The public comment period has been extended to 32 days from June 19-July 19, 2024 to June 19-July 22, 2024. Comments will be accepted **beginning June 19, 2024 at 8:00 a.m. and ending July 22, 2024 at 5:00 p.m.** Beginning June 19, 2024, a draft of the proposed PY24-28 ConPlan/PY24 Action Plan, the PY19-23 ConPlan/PY19 Action Plan and a related summaries (in English and Spanish) will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg or available for review at any of the six Travis County Community Centers listed below:

Travis County Community Center at Del Valle	3518-D FM South 973, Del Valle, TX 78617
Travis County Community Center at Pflugerville	15822 Foothills Farm Loop, Bldg. D, Pflugerville, TX 78660
Travis County Community Center at Oak Hill	8656-A Hwy 71 W., Suite A, Austin, TX 78735
Travis County Community Center at Jonestown	18649 FM 1431, Jonestown, TX 78645
Travis County Community Center at Manor	600 W. Carrie Manor, Manor, TX 78653
Travis County Community Center at Central Austin	5325 Airport Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78751

Public Hearing

Public comments will be accepted during a Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, July 16, 2024 at 9:00 a.m.** at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or by calling the following toll-free number at the time of the public hearing: (800) 304-1055. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9am on the date of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments for the PY24-28 ConPlan/PY24 Action Plan to: CDBG Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767 or e-mail them to the CDBG program at: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. The public can also mail their comments for the substantially amended PY19-23 ConPlan/PY19 Action Plan to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar Sobre Enmiendas Substanciales #4 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD, acrónimo en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville o en las áreas no incorporadas del condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica de Coronovirus (CARES Act, acrónimo en inglés) hace disponible fondos de CDBG suplementarios a los subsidios para prevenir, preparer, y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, del cual $1,199,189 ha sido asignado. El Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido substancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo Alrededor de $389,519 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV se usarán.

Usted puede proveer comentarios acerca de las enmiendas substanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

A partir del 18 de junio de 2024, borradores de las enmiendas substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19, y un resumen relacionado, serán disponibles para descargar en la página del web del programa CDBG del Condado de Travis en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días **comenzando el 19 de junio de 2024 a las 8:00 a.m. hasta 5:00 p.m. el 19 de julio de 2024**.

Audiencia Pública

El público puede ofrecer comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública que se llevará acabo el **martes 16 de julio de 2024 a las 9:00 AM.**

Miembros del público que deseen participar pueden aparecer en persona o pueden llamar gratuitamente al siguiente número de teléfono a la hora de la audiencia pública: (800) 304-1055. El público puede ver la audiencia pública en línea através de un enlace que estará activo a las 9AM en la fecha de la audiencia pública, haciendo click en el enlace que corresponde a la sesión de votación de los comisionados de la corte ("Commissioners Court Voting Session") para la fecha de la audiencia pública en:
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo a: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

2025 (Round 5) Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #5

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,529,561.71 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $59,146.29 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

Beginning July 15, 2025, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days **beginning July 16, 2025 at 8:00 a.m. and ending August 18, 2025 at 5:00 p.m.**

Public Hearing

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for **Tuesday, August 5, 2025 at 9:00 a.m.**

Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or by calling the following toll-free number at the time of the public hearing: (844) 883-9182. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9am on the date of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBSIDIOS GLOBALES DE DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar Sobre Enmiendas Substanciales #5 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE.UU. (HUD, acrónimo en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajo y medianos ingresos que viven en los pueblos de San Leanna y Webberville o en las áreas no incorporadas del condado de Travis. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitarias que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar opciones de viviendas, y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica de Coronovirus (CARES Act, acrónimo en inglés) hace disponible fondos de CDBG suplementarios a los subsidios para prevenir, preparer, y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, del cual $1,529,561.71 ha sido asignado. El Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido substancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo Alrededor de $59,146.29 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV se usarán.

Usted puede proveer comentarios acerca de las enmiendas substanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

A partir del 15 de julio de 2025, borradores de las enmiendas substanciales al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19, y un resumen relacionado, serán disponibles para descargar en la página del web del programa CDBG del Condado de Travis en https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días **comenzando el 16 de julio de 2025 a las 8:00 a.m. hasta 5:00 p.m. el 18 de agosto de 2025.**

Audiencia Pública

El público puede ofrecer comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública que se llevará acabo el **martes 5 de agosto de 2025 a las 9:00 AM.**

Miembros del público que deseen participar pueden aparecer en persona o pueden llamar gratuitamente al siguiente número de teléfono a la hora de la audiencia pública: (844) 883-9182. El público puede ver la audiencia pública en línea através de un enlace que estará activo a las 9AM en la fecha de la audiencia pública, haciendo click en el enlace que corresponde a la sesión de votación de los comisionados de la corte ("Commissioners Court Voting Session") para la fecha de la audiencia pública en:
https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo a: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

2026 (Round 6) Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,529,561.71 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $ 26,602.54 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

Comment Period and Draft Documents

Beginning January 14, 2026, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days beginning January 14, 2026 at 8:00 a.m. and ending February 17, 2026 at 5:00 p.m.

Public Hearing

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for Tuesday, February 10, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or register in advance to speak remotely. The online registration portal will be open from 8:00 p.m. two nights before the meeting until 8:00 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Information and links to the registration form are available on the Commissioners Court webpage at: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9:00 a.m. on the day of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Mailing Your Comments

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBVENCIÓN EN BLOQUE PARA EL DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

Invitación a Comentar sobre Enmiendas Sustanciales #6 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE. UU. (HUD, por sus siglas en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajos a moderados ingresos que viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis o en los pueblos de Webberville y San Leanna. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitario que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar las opciones de vivienda asequible y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica por Coronavirus (CARES Act, por sus siglas en inglés) pone a disposición fondos suplementarios de CDBG para subsidios destinados a prevenir, preparar y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, de los cuales $1,529,561.71 han sido asignados. El Plan Consolidado del AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 han sido sustancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo se usarán aproximadamente $26,602.54 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV.

Usted puede presentar comentarios acerca de las enmiendas sustanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado del AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito por correo postal o electrónico.

Período para Comentarios y Documentos en Borrador

A partir del 14 de enero de 2026, los borradores del Plan Consolidado del AP19-23 sustancialmente enmendado y del Plan de Acción del AP19, junto con un resumen relacionado, estarán disponibles para su descarga en la página web de CDBG del Condado de Travis en: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días, comenzando el 14 de enero de 2026 a las 8:00 a.m. y finalizando el 17 de febrero de 2026 a las 5:00 p.m.

Audiencia Pública

El público puede presentar comentarios participando en la Audiencia Pública programada para el martes 10 de febrero de 2026 a las 9:00 a.m. en la Sala de la Corte de Comisionados del Condado de Travis. Los miembros del público que deseen participar pueden presentarse en persona o registrarse con anticipación para hablar de manera remota. El portal de registro en línea estará abierto desde las 8:00 p.m. dos noches antes de la reunión hasta las 8:00 a.m. del día de la reunión. La información y los enlaces al formulario de registro están disponibles en la página web de la Corte de Comisionados en: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court.

El público puede ver la sesión de audiencia pública en línea mediante un enlace que estará activo, a más tardar, a las 9:00 a.m. del día de la audiencia pública, haciendo clic en el enlace de la Sesión de Votación de la Corte de Comisionados para la fecha de la audiencia pública en: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

Comentarios Por Correo

El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo postal a: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comunicares con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

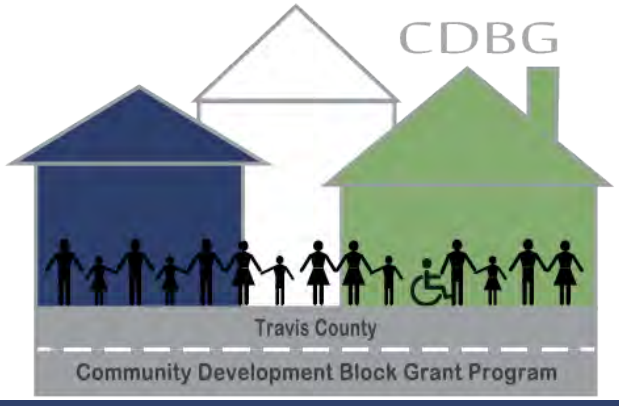
Attachment 4

Grant Applications

Round 2 (2021) Grant Application

Travis County, Texas

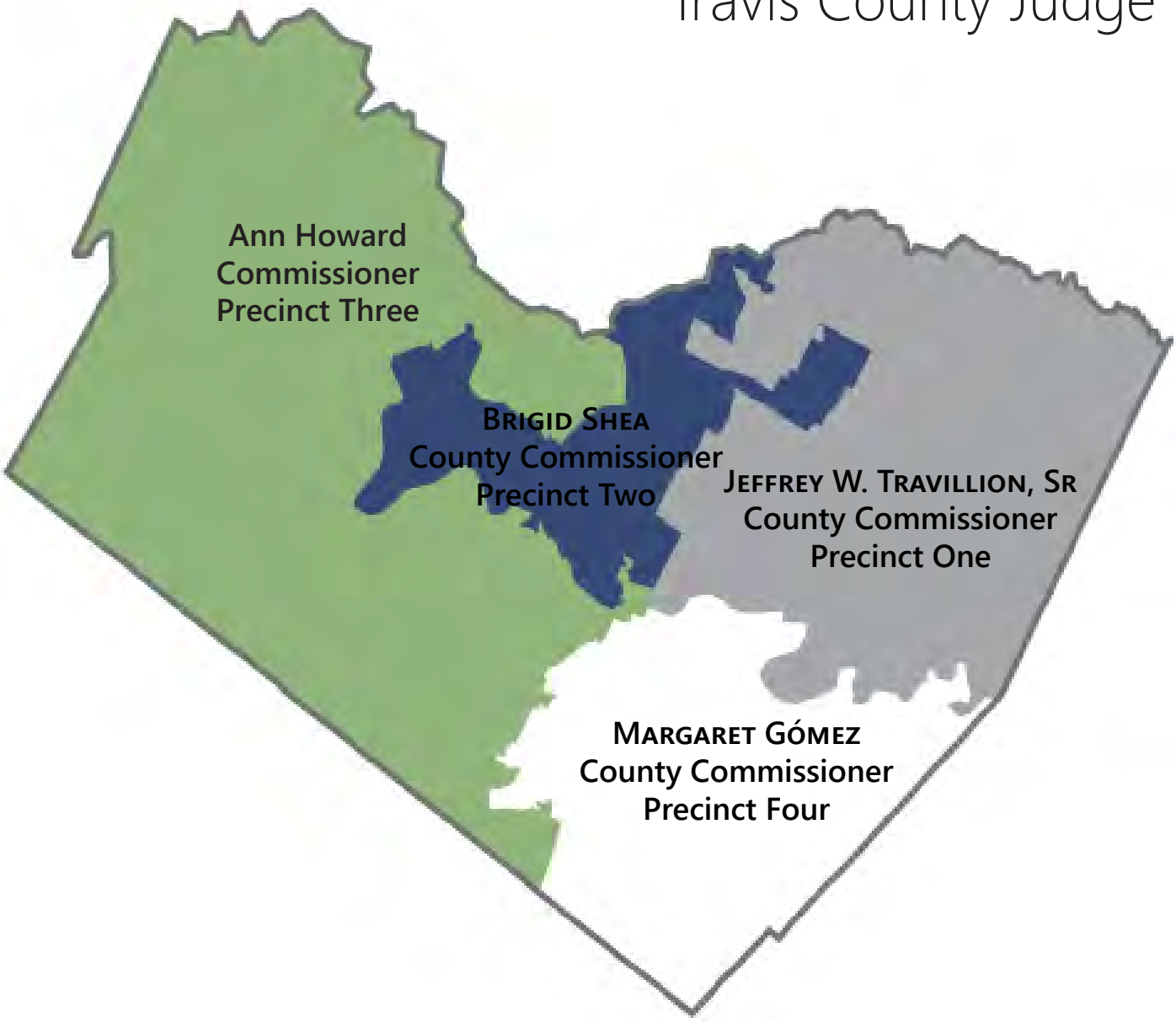
CDBG-CV Funding
COVID-19 Response
Round Two Application



Travis County HHS
CDBG Office
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Travis County, Texas
Commissioners Court

Andy Brown
Travis County Judge



Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Travis County COVID-19 ("CDBG-CV") (Round 2)

Notice of Funding Opportunity - $888,025

Application Timeframe: May 7, 2021 – May 21, 2021 (5pm CST)

CFDA: 14.218 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
Awarding Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")
Federal Award Number: B-20-UC-48-0503
Federal Award Year: 2020
Pass Through Entity: Travis County
HUD Entity Type: Recipient/Grantee
Unique Entity Identifier Number or DUNS #: 030908842

Program Overview

Travis County received a second allocation of $888,025 for preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. Non-profit service providers are encouraged to apply. Please note the application timeframe is May 7-May 21, 2021. Each application and all requested supporting documents must be submitted by the application deadline. **Late applications will not be accepted**. Due to COVID-19, all applicants are encouraged to email applications. Please email CDBG staff at cdbg@rraviscountytx.gov no later than 12pm on Friday, May 14,2021, if arrangements are needed to mail applications to the CDBG office.

FUNDING APPLICATION

The CDBG-CV (Round 2) Funding Application is below.
Please note there are two (2) components to the funding application:

1. Funding application via a fillable PDF document
2. Budget Excel spreadsheet, containing multiple worksheets visit the link below to download: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

A complete funding packet, included all required documents is DUE by May 21, 2021 (5pm CST)

Questions? Please email cdbg@traviscountytx.gov

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

PY 19 Action Plan and PY19-23 ConPlan Substantial Amendment Schedule (for CDBG-CV 3 Funds)

Activity	Start Date (2021)	End/Due Date (2021)	Staff Commentary
Notice of Funding Opportunity	May 7		Emailed Notice to service providers.
Needs Assessment Survey CDBG-CV (Round 2)	May 7	May 21	Assessment of needs from service providers.
Application Timeframe CDBG-CV (Round 2)	May 7 (OPEN)	May 21 (by 5:00 p.m.) (CLOSE)	Download the application, complete electronically and submit application and documents to the Travis County CDBG Office at: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov Questions? Call: (512) 854-3460
Public Notice PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment	May 21		Notices issued via social media, newspaper, via the CDBG website and via email to service providers, per Citizen Participation Plan.
Public Hearing CDBG-CV 3 Needs Assessment		June 8	Survey results and preliminary application data will be presented to the Commissioner's Court. Public comments encouraged and welcomed.
Public Comment Draft to include all proposed Amendments		June 22	Public the public comment draft of the revised PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan amendments.
Public Comment Period on Amended PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan (no less than 5-days)	**July 12 (OPEN)**	**July 16 (CLOSE)**	Public comments may be submitted on CDBG-CV projects published for review on the CDBG website.
Public Hearing on Proposed Amendments		July 13	Accept public comment on proposed amendments and projects.
Final Approval PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects		August 10	Commissioner's Court to Approve PY 19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects.
Notification letters to awarded grant applicants will be sent by August 13. Staff will be working follow-up to advise awarded applicants of the next steps, including but not limited to the execution of the subrecipient agreement, which will be slated for approval by September 30, 2021.			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents	Page
Funding Rules • National Objective • Duplication of Benefits • Service Area Requirement – **Programs that are NOT serving clients the Travis County CDBG service area (unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna, and Webberville) are INELIGIBLE** • Duplication of Benefits • Allowable/Allocable Costs • CDBG-CV Funding Request • HUD Approval of Proposed Project Eligibility • COVID-19 Tieback • Privacy/HIPPA/PII/PHI Disclosure/Requirement • Limited English Proficient (LEP) Requirement	**4-5**
Eligible Projects Overview	**7-8**
Application	**9-13**
Required Documents Checklist	**14**

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

CDBG-CV (COVID-19 Response) Funding Rules

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Before submitting a project application, please ensure your project complies with the following rules:

☐ Funds must be used for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19

☐ Projects must be ***eligible*** per 24 CFR 570.201. See eligible project descriptions listed below

☐ Projects must meet a ***national objective*** per 24 CFR 570.208. See national objective descriptions below. **Check one**.

- ☐ Low-to-moderate income (LMI) clientele – **Use 2021 income limits**
- ☐ Benefit an area where at least 51% of the clients will be LMI
- ☐ Limited clientele activities (presumed to benefit clients who are principally low and moderate income persons – 51% of whom are low and moderate income: (abused children, battered spouses, elderly persons, severely disabled, homeless persons, illiterate adults, persons living with AIDS, migrant farm workers).
- ☐ Housing activity where at least 51% of the clients will be LMI
- ☐ Job creation or retention activities were at least 51% involve employment of LMI clientele
- ☐ Activities that aid in the prevention or elimination of slum & blight
- ☐ Activities to address slums or blight on an area basis
- ☐ Activities to address slums or blight on a spot basis
- ☐ Activities to address slums or blight in an urban renewal area
- ☐ Additional criteria (assisted activity is acquisition of real property)
- ☐ Activity designed to meet community development needs have a particular urgency (Urgent Need)

☐ Projects must benefit residents within the **Travis County CDBG service area** (unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of San Leanna and Webberville). **If your program does NOT serve clients in unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna or Webberville**, your program is **INELIGIBLE** for Travis County CDBG-CV funding. Please **do not apply**. See the CDBG Service Area Map.

☐ The applicant must disclose all funding sources to help the County ensure there is no duplication of benefits ("DOB"). If expenses are paid twice, the County must be refunded. Establish good practices and policies.

☐ Only eligible expenses per 2 CFR 200 and 24 CFR 570.506 will be reimbursed. Develop budgets based upon what is known to be an eligible expense. If a funding application is awarded, Travis County will provide a allocable/allowable cost guidance document to subrecipients.

☐ Funds requested must be a gap filler. Indicate other funding sources in the budget documents requested with this application. If there is a need (COVID-19 related), and you have a shortage, if the project is eligible under all other criteria, CDBG-CV funds may be a good fit!

☐ **HUD APPROVAL – HUD shall screen all projects for eligibility.** To ensure the proper administration of CDBG-CV funds, project applicants understand if HUD screens a project, and determines the project ***ineligible*** that may have been initially determined as eligible by Travis County, the project application will not be considered. Please note – we know there are many rules, but the Travis County CDBG Office will work with you to provide guidance and assistance along to the way to make the process as smooth and efficient as possible.

☐ **COVID-19 Tieback** (**HUD requirement**). All eligible CDBG activities and programs must demonstrate how all grant funded activities tieback to the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. That includes all expenditures and performance measures. This should be thoroughly documented in the 5-page program policies and procedures. If an activity, included those that are CDBG eligible per 24 CFR 570, are not able to demonstrate a tieback to the preparation, prevention, or response, the expenditure may be deemed ineligible. Please keep this HUD requirement in mind when developing COVID-19 program policies and procedures as well as grant applications.

☐ **Privacy/HIPPA/PII/PHI Disclosure & Requirement**. Please do not provide client/beneficiary data in this application. Please capture/retain all required client data internally. Instructions will be provided to observe Privacy/HIPPA laws during a monitoring. Please do not include client/employee names on the 504 form. But retain the information internally so it is available if requested during a monitoring. Note, funding applicants, who become Subrecipients are the only organizations that will be monitored.

☐ **LEP Requirement**. Travis County has an established Language Access Plan (LAP), which reiterates HUD's limited English proficiency (LEP) requirement. Applicant should have all client forms, including but not limited to intake forms, marketing flyers, forms, etc. in English and Spanish as well as any other requested languages. Agencies/organizations must explain how LEP requirements are met in program policies and procedures. There should also be a policy and procedure for LEP outreach and interpretation.

Other Requirements/Disclosures

- If funded, applicants shall execute a Subrecipient agreement with Travis County. Due to the COVID-19 epidemic until further notice, signature requests on all documents must be coordinated and executed remotely (signed, scanned, and emailed). Travis County is required to have a hard signature on all HUD documents, including Subrecipient Agreements. At this time, Travis County is not permitted to use DocuSign for HUD documentation.

- If funded, Subrecipients shall provide quarterly performance reports

- If funded, Subrecipients understand ***ALL*** CDBG-CV activities must tieback to the prevention, preparation, or response to COVIV-19. Funding may only be spent on activities that can demonstrate a tieback to COVID-19. Expenditures determined ineligible, even after reimbursement, must be refunded to Travis County.

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Eligible Projects Overview

Eligible Projects 24 CFR 570.201(c), (e), (f), (o); 570.202(b); 570.203(b); 570.205;
Under one of the four categories, **check one** project type that best fits the description of your project.

Public/Community Service Project Type (*15% public service cap waived for COVID-19 response projects*)

☐ Job training (to expand pool of health care workers or technicians that are available to treat the disease within the community).
☐ Provide testing, diagnosis, or other services at a fixed or mobile location.
☐ Increase the capacity and availability of targeted health services for infectious disease response within existing health facilities.
☐ Provide equipment, supplies, and materials necessary to carry-out a public service.
☐ Deliver meals on wheels to quarantined individuals or individuals that need to maintain social distancing due to medical vulnerabilities.

Building and Improvements, Including Public Facilities

☐ Construct a testing and diagnosis, or treatment facility.
☐ Rehabilitate a community facility to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic.
☐ Acquire and rehabilitate or construct a group living facility that may be used to centralize patients undergoing treatment.
☐ Rehabilitate a commercial building or closed school building to establish an infectious disease treatment clinic (e.g. replacing HVAC system).
☐ Acquire and quickly rehabilitate if necessary a motel or hotel building to expand capacity of hospitals to accommodate isolation of patients during recovery.
☐ Make interim improvements to private properties to enable an individual patient to remain quarantined on a temporary basis.

Planning, Capacity Building, and Technical Assistance

☐ Gather data and develop non-profit specific emergency infectious disease response plans

Assistance to Businesses, Including Special Economic Development Assistance

☐ Provide grants or loans to support new businesses or business expansion to create jobs and manufacture medical supplies necessary to respond to infectious disease.
☐ Avoid job loss caused by business closures related to social distancing by providing short-term working capital assistance to small businesses to enable retention of jobs held by low-moderate income persons.
☐ Provide technical assistance, grants, loans and other financial assistance to establish, stabilize, and expand microenterprises that provide medical, food delivery, cleaning, and other services to support home health and quarantine.

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Application

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Is project funding needed prepare for, prevent, or respond to the spread of COVID-19: ☐ YES ☐ NO
* **If you selected NO, STOP**. The application below may ONLY be used for applicants requesting CDBG-CV funding, which must be used strictly for the preparation, prevention, or response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Applicant Name (Submitter):	Organization Name:	Application Date:
Contact Email:	Contact Address:	Contact Phone:
Amount of Funding Requested:	Program Name:	Contact Fax:

Organization Type: ☐ 501(c)3 ☐ Public/Governmental Entity ☐ Faith-Based Institution

Is your organization a HUB? ☐ YES ☐ NO If yes, please attach certification.

Is your organization a registered Section 3 Business? ☐ YES ☐ NO

How many years has the organization been in business: _____

Organizations Tax ID (EIN): _____ DUNS #: _____

Registered with the federal System for Award Management (SAM): ☐ YES ☐ NO
SAM Unique Entity Identifier (if known): _____

Will a contractor be hired for the services provided by this application? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A

- *If YES, the applicant must provide proof the contractor is not suspended or debarred per 2 CFR 200.318(h) and 200.214. If the project will require the hiring of a subcontractor, such contractors must also be procured per 2 CFR 200.318-326.*
- Your agency/organization must have procurement procedures that are consistent with 2 CFR 200.318-326.

Program Description
Complete the Work Statement below. If this application is awarded grant funds, the Work Statement will become "Attachment A" of the executed subrecipient agreement.

Program Budget
What is the ***total budget*** to administer the program for which funding is requested: _____

How much of the total budget are you requesting is funded by CDBG-CV: _____

How must of the total budget is currently funded by other sources: _____

Provide a breakdown of all sources (the sum of each line should equal the ***total budget***):

Budget Source	Amount
	$
	$
	$
	$
	$
TOTAL:	$

Complete the Budget Documents below. If this application is awarded CDBG-CV grant funding, the budget documents will become "Attachment C" of the executed Subrecipient Agreement, which include:

- A detailed Line Item Budget (see the website link on page 1 above)
- Duplication of Benefits Budget and Certification (attached below)
- CARES Act Certification (attached below)
- Indirect Cost Certification (attached below)

Client Intake Application and Income Verification

Did you enclose a copy of the intake form your organization will use? ☐ YES ☐ NO
**Travis County will review and screen intake forms to ensure information sub-recipients (or awarded applicants) will collect client information needed to properly report demographic information of all clients or beneficiaries of funding received.*

Certification: Applicant shall use the CPD calculator to verify all income ☐ YES ☐ NO
**If funding is awarded, training will be provided for use of the CPD calculator, if needed. All awarded applicants shall use the CPD calculator to verify income eligibility of all clients/beneficiaries.*

Personnel/Staff Capacity

Program Manager: _____

Years in Position: _____

# of Staff Member and/or Volunteers: _____

Segregation of Financial Duties

Please provide the name of the appropriate staff member who does the following activities:

Approves expenses: _____

Print checks: _____

Sign checks: _____

Records transactions: _____

Reconciles accounts: _____

Accounting system used: _____

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Conflict of Interest Certifications:

YES	NO	
☐	☐	My organization maintains a written code or standards of conduct that governs performance of its employees and officers
☐	☐	None of our board members or employees responsible for carrying out this project or members of their immediate families or their business associates are also: • ☐ Employed by Travis County. • ☐ Members of Travis County Commissioner's Court • ☐ Members of or closely related to an employee of Travis County • ☐ Current beneficiaries or related to beneficiaries of the funded project • ☐ Paid providers of goods or services to the program or having other financial interest in the program or related to such individuals
If applicable, disclose details including the name of party and any potential conflict here:		

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECLKIST

Please submit a copy of the following items with your application:

Note – Items on the list with an asterisk (*) are documents attached to this application from the Travis County CDBG Office

☐	*Contractor Eligibility Form (Suspension & Debarment) (required per 2 CFR 200)
☐	*Work Statement (Program Description & Performance)
☐	*Budget Documents (Line Item Budget, Duplication of Benefits, CARES Cert., and Indirect Cost Cert.)
☐	Program Policies & Procedures (for the program for which funding is requested)
☐	Program Outreach Plan (this is required). Applicants must explain how outreach to residents within the Travis County CDBG service area specifically for COVID-19 response will be executed. *5-page Maximum*
☐	Organizational Chart
☐	Agency/Organization Policies & Procedures
☐	Agency Procurement Policy. If included in agency policies & procedures (P&Ps) provide page #:
☐	Articles of Incorporation
☐	Bylaws
☐	501c3 (Tax-Exempt) IRS Determination Letter
☐	Audit (within last 3 years) or CPA Financial Review
☐	Most recent Form 990
	☐ Has your organization had an Audit Finding in the last 3 years? ☐ YES ☐ NO
	☐ Did your organization exceed the $750,000 in federal/state expenditure threshold by 9/30/2020? ☐ YES ☐ NO
	☐ If YES, expenditures exceeded $750K, was the Single Audit reported per 2 CFR 200.512? ☐ YES ☐ NO
☐	Employee and/or volunteer job descriptions (resumes will suffice) – *only for those working on this program*
☐	Non-discriminatory policy. If included in agency (P&Ps) provide page #:
☐	Confidentiality Statement/PII Policy. If included in agency (P&Ps) provide page #:
☐	Insurance Certificate (D&O, general liability, crime, worker's comp)
☐	*Section 504 Self Evaluation Form (complete the form attached)
☐	Conflict of Interest Policy (24 CFR 570.611). If included in agency (P&Ps) provide page #:
☐	Code of Conduct Policy. If included in agency policies & procedures (P&Ps) provide page #:
☐	Board of Directors roster (include position/title on board). Provide a contact number and email address for officers (chair, vice chair, secretary, and treasurer). *1-page maximum. Table format requested.*
☐	Board Minutes or Informal Action such as letter from Board Chairman (if permitted by governing documents) to show approval to submit application. The information shall indicate who will be designated or authorized to sign documents on behalf of the organization.

ATTACHMENT A

PROGRAM WORK STATEMENT

PY19 _____ Program

SUBRECIPIENT will use CDBG-CV funds as set forth in the budget documents to provide the services described below to eligible clients in the Travis County CDBG Service Area, defined for PY19 as the unincorporated areas of Travis County and anywhere in Webberville or San Leanna.

1.0 SERVICES: The major tasks and associated goals, that SUBRECIPIENT will perform include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

Service		Description	Goal
1.1			
1.2			
1.3			
1.4			

NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if above table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.

2.0 ELIGIBLE CLIENTS: SUBRECIPIENT will verify that all clients meet the following CDBG eligibility requirements:

Parameter		Criteria
2.1	**Residence**	Clients must be residents of the Travis County PY19 CDBG service area. An interactive map showing the CDBG service area is available online: Travis County CDBG Service Area Interactive Map If services are being provided to homeless populations, for recipients experiencing homelessness, residence will be determined based on the location in which: a) Services are provided to the recipient, if services are provided in person; or b) The location of the recipient, if services are provided virtually.
2.2	**Income**	Activities must meet the Low-to-Moderate (LMI) national objective under 24 CFR 270.208(a)(2), and should benefit clients that fall under the limited clientele (LMC) category as described below. **Limited Clientele (LMC)**: *Select all that apply.* ☐ Presumed benefit: Clients must be part of a group of persons in any one or a combination of the following categories that are presumed to be principally LMI persons (at least 51 percent LMI): • abused children, • battered spouses, • elderly persons, • adults meeting the Bureau of the Census' Current Population Reports definition of "severely disabled," • homeless persons, • illiterate adults, • persons living with AIDS, and • migrant farm workers; **OR** ☐ Clients must provide information on family size and income so that it is evident that at least 51 percent of the clientele are persons whose family income does not exceed 80 percent MFI (see LMI definition below); **OR** ☐ If the program or the activity are limited exclusively to LMI persons, all clients must meet the LMI requirements (see LMI definition below); **OR** ☐ Clients being provided a service or being served at a location that is designed to primarily serve LMI clients (e.g., a day care center that is designed to service residents of a public housing complex). ***Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) definition:*** *Client total household income cannot exceed 80 percent of Median Family Income (MFI) for Travis County, as defined annually by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Income will be verified using the CPD Income Eligibility Calculator. Also see the CPD Income Eligibility Calculator User Manual.*

Parameter		Criteria
2.3	**Target Population**	Clients will belong to one of the following categories *(Indicate the appropriate category/categories here, e.g., Seniors (age 62 and older), persons with a disability, veterans that are homeless or at risk for homelessness, etc.)*:
2.4		

NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if above table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.

3.0 IMPLEMENTATION AND OUTREACH PLAN: SUBRECIPIENT will create and submit an Implementation and Outreach Plan ("Plan") to the CDBG Office within fifteen (15) days of contract execution. The Plan will identify how the SUBRECIPIENT will advertise services to all residents of the Travis County CDBG service area and major milestones to connect clients to services and meet their annual performance goals.

4.0 GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS: SUBRECIPIENT will ensure that CDBG-CV-funded services are accessible within the Travis County CDBG service area as follows:

Indicate how SUBRECIPIENT will ensure geographic access:	
4.1	
4.2	

Indicate how SUBRECIPIENT will ensure geographic access:	
4.3	

NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if above table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.

5.0 LANGUAGE ACCESS: SUBRECIPIENT will ensure that materials are accessible to clients as follows:

5.1 SUBRECIPIENT will:

- Make available in English and Spanish all outreach materials and any forms signed by the client;
- Ensure Spanish language and American Sign Language translators are available for client communication; and
- Submit all client forms and outreach materials, in English and Spanish, to the CDBG Office within fifteen (15) days of contract execution for review and approval.

5.2 If a client speaks a language other than English or Spanish, SUBRECIPIENT must:

- Make appropriate accommodations either through the use of an interpreter or some form of language line; and
- Must make available any documents clients must sign in their language.

6.0 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

6.1 National Objective: Must be a national objective per 24 CFR Part 570.208(a)(2).

6.2 Activity: SUBRECIPIENT will act to provide the services described above to eligible people. This eligible activity is defined in 24 CFR Part 570.201(e).

6.3 Goal: The goal for performance under the Contract is to provide services to prepare for, prevent, or respond to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19).

6.4 Other HUD CDBG-CV requirements: SUBRECIPIENT will ensure the services do not duplicate benefits provided to a client or program beneficiary; and program development and planning that prepares for, prevents, or responds to COVID-19.

6.5 Performance Measures: SUBRECIPIENT will ensure that program performance remains on target by developing and reporting on Output and Outcome Measures tied to program services and goals, and reported quarterly (via the Performance Report template that will be based on the performance measures entered below). Data sources, calculation methods,

etc. used for performance reporting must be documented and available to CDBG and/or HUD upon request for monitoring. See the CDBG Performance Measure Guidelines document for guidance and requirements for developing Output and Outcome Measures.

6.5.1 Purpose & Value: SUBRECIPIENT must ensure that at least one Outcome Measure ties to one or more of the purposes or values. Select all that apply to this program and indicate to which outcome measure(s) it applies.

- ☐ Maximize quality of life for clients in the CDBG Service Area
- ☐ Protect vulnerable populations
- ☐ Invest in social and/or economic well-being
- ☐ Promote healthy living: physical, behavioral, and/or environmental
- ☐ Build a shared understanding of our community

6.5.2 Output Measure: The Output Measures should address the core services that are being provided, such as case management, counseling, etc., and can count a number of things, such as the number of people or households or units of service, as appropriate. The Output Measure entered below is required. Add others as appropriate to the services being provided. For example: *Number of unduplicated clients provided telephone counseling services.*

Output Measures:[1] A minimum of two Output Measures are required. *NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if this table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.*		**Performance Goal (annual)**
OP-1	Number of unduplicated clients served.	
OP-2		
OP-3		

6.5.3 Outcome Measure: The Outcome Measures should address the level of performance achieved due to the activity or services provided. Outcomes are expressed as a percentage rate and should demonstrate program success (i.e., encapsulate the core goals of the program and what success looks like).

[1] See the **CDBG Performance Measure Guidelines** document for guidance and requirements for developing Output and Outcome Measures.

Outcome Measures:[2] A minimum of two Output Measures are required. *NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if this table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.*		
OC-1a)	*Numerator:*	*Target #*
OC-1b)	*Denominator:*	*Target #*
OC-1c)	*Percentage:*	*Target %* *(a/b x 100 = %)*
OC-2a)	*Numerator:*	*Target #*
OC-2b)	*Denominator:*	*Target #*
OC-2c)	*Percentage:*	*Target %* *(a/b x 100 = %)*

[2] See the **CDBG Performance Measure Guidelines** document for guidance and requirements for developing Output and Outcome Measures.

Outcome Measures:[2] A minimum of two Output Measures are required. *NOTE: If needed, provide additional attachment if this table does not accommodate. Be sure to include item # and title on the attachment.*		
OC-3a)	*Numerator:*	*Target #*
OC-3b)	*Denominator:*	*Target #*
OC-3c)	*Percentage:*	*Target %* *(a/b x 100 = %)*

7.0 REPORTING: Subrecipient will submit invoices and performance reports via email to cdbg@traviscountytx.gov, unless otherwise directed, as noted below.

Type of reporting	Due date or frequency
7.1. Performance report, and any related supplemental reports	Quarterly, on the 15th of the month following the end of the quarter. *Must be submitted with the invoice due that month.*
7.2. Invoices: Payment Request, Expenditure Report, with backup documentation	Monthly, by the 15th of each month. *If the 15th of the month falls on a weekend or County holiday, monthly performance reports, supplemental reports, and invoices will be due the first business day after the 15th.*

Note: This project does not require Section 3 compliance and reporting.

Subrecipient:

CDBG-CV Program Budget for:

NOTE: This information should cover the Travis County CDBG-CV funded program that will be in effect from the date the Subrecipient Agreement (Contract) is executed through September 30, 2022.

Grantees are required to prevent the duplication of benefits that is caused when a person, household, business, or other entity receives financial assistance from multiple sources for the same purpose, and the total assistance is more than the total need. CDBG-CV funds should be used to fill funding gaps for COVID-19 response. Section 6.3 of the Subrecipient Agreement addresses the No Duplication provisions for CDBG-CV subrecipients. Please complete the budget in Part A below and answer the certification questions listed in Part B. This completed program budget, which is Attachment C to the subrecipient agreement, will become a part of the executed subrecipient agreement for CDBG-CV program identified above.

Per Section 15.1.7 - Subrecipient Liability of the Subrecipient Agreement - Subrecipients shall be liable to the County and refund money paid and/or advanced to Subrecipient upon determination by County of assistance that was determined to be duplicative.

Program Budget (Part A) - Detailed Budget

Budget Line Item (Description)	Budget Amount	Budget Source	Federal *non-HUD* funding source?		CARES Act Source?	
			YES	NO	YES	NO
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐	☐

Program Budget (Part B) - Duplication of Benefits (DOB) Certifications

Subrecipient certifies the following:	YES	NO
Funding from sources other than federal financial assistance will be provided to a person or entity through a program to address losses resulting from a Federally-declared emergency or disaster.	☐	☐
The person or entity has ***not*** received (or will not receive, by acting reasonably to obtain available assistance) financial assistance for the same costs from any other sources (including insurance).	☐	☐
If multiple federal funding sources are received, is there a time dinstinction for the use of funding?	☐	☐
If multiple federal funding sources are received, is there a program or unit of service dinstinction for the use of funding?	☐	☐
The total amount of funding received ***does not*** exceed the total need for those costs (budgeted above)	☐	☐
Are CDBG-CV funds being used to fill funding gaps for COVID-19 response needs?	☐	☐

Name of Subrecipient Authorized Representative	Title	Signature	Date
Travis County CDBG Authorized Representative	**Title**	**Signature**	**Date**

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

Indirect Costs Certification

In accordance to Appendix IV to Part 200 – Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, the following shall be certified herein:

☐ My organization, _____ ***included*** indirect costs in the budget submitted for the CDBG-CV subrecipient agreement.

☐ My organization, _____ ***did not include*** indirect costs, only allowable direct costs, in the budget submitted for the CDBG-CV subrecipient agreement.

(1) **Required Certification**. No proposal to establish indirect facilities and administration (F&A) cost rates must be acceptable unless such costs have been certified by the non-profit organization using the Certificate of Indirect (F&A) Costs set forth in section j. of this appendix. The certificate must be signed on behalf of the organization by an individual at a level no lower than vice president or chief financial officer for the organization.

(2) Each **indirect cost rate proposal** must be accompanied by a certification in the following form:

Certificate of Indirect (F&A) Costs

This is to certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief:

(1) I have reviewed the indirect (F&A) cost proposal submitted herewith;

(2) All costs included in this proposal [identify date] to establish billing or final indirect (F&A) costs rate for [identify period covered by rate] are allowable in accordance with the requirements of the Federal awards to which they apply and with Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200.

(3) This proposal does not include any costs which are unallowable under Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200 such as (without limitation): public relations costs, contributions and donations, entertainment costs, fines and penalties, lobbying costs, and defense of fraud proceedings; and

(4) All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the Federal awards to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements.

I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

Nonprofit Organization: _____

Signature: _____

Name of Official: _____

Title: _____

Date of Execution: _____

Travis County CDBG Office
Certification of Other CARES Act Sources

There are various CARES Act Programs through SBA, FEMA, IRS, Treasury, USDA, HHS and CDBG.
Has your organization received funds from any of the following sources or another unlisted source for which you have also received CDBG-CV funds? Subrecipient:

	Agency	Program Name	YES	NO	Amount ($)
1	SBA	Paycheck Protection Program Loans	☐	☐	
2	SBA	Economic Injury Disaster Loans	☐	☐	
3	SBA	Express Bridge Loans	☐	☐	
4	SBA	Debt Relief Program	☐	☐	
5	FEMA	Disaster Relief Fund	☐	☐	
6	FEMA	Public Assistance Program	☐	☐	
7	FEMA	Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP)	☐	☐	
8	Treasury	Unemployment Insurance Provisions	☐	☐	
9	Treasury	The Coronavirus Relief Fund	☐	☐	
10	IRS	Economic Impact Payments	☐	☐	
11	USDA	Commodity Supplemental Food Program	☐	☐	
12	USDA	Child Nutrition Programs	☐	☐	
13	USDA	Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	☐	☐	
14	USDA	Nutrition Assistance Block Grant to Territories	☐	☐	
15	USDA	Disaster Household Distribution	☐	☐	
16	USDA	Summer Food Service Program	☐	☐	
17	USDA	The Emergency Food Assistance Program	☐	☐	
18	USDA	Pandemic EBT	☐	☐	
19	USDA	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Emergency Allotments	☐	☐	
20	HHS	Community Living Allocation	☐	☐	
21	Labor	Dislocated Workers Grants	☐	☐	
22	EDA	Supplemental Economic Adjustment Assistance (EAA)	☐	☐	
Other CARES Act, Federal or Non CARES, or Non Federal Assistance for Coronavirus Response Not Listed Above:					
			☐	☐	
			☐	☐	
			☐	☐	
			☐	☐	
			☐	☐	

If the answer is "YES" your organization has also received funds from any of the other listed 22 CARES Act Programs through SBA, FEMA, IRS, Treasury, USDA, HHS, or other sources listed above, take the necessary precaution and ensure: **1) YOU DO NOT** Pay for the same expense twice; **2) YOU DO** divide funding sources to ensure program expenses paid by various CARES Act or non-CARES Act sources are paid during a different timeframe or for a different component of your program all together; and **3) YOU DO** only request funding needed to meet unmet needs and fill in the gaps to provide the services needed.

If you follow these rules, you will likely avoid duplicating benefits. If it is determined upon analysis of reimbursement requests that benefits have been duplicated, subrecipients will be required to repay reimbursed funds to Travis County.

_____ _____
Certifying Signature Date

_____ _____
Printed Name Title

Travis County CDBG

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUBCONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION FORM

To be completed by the Prime Contractor and submitted to Travis County

The Prime Contractor must submit and complete this form for themselves, and one for each subcontractor or subconsultant, and wait for clearance from Travis County PRIOR to entering into a contractual agreement.

Project Name: _____ Contract/Subcontract Amount $_____

The firm is a: (check all that apply):

- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Corporation
- ☐ Owner/Operator
- ☐ Woman-Owned Business
- ☐ Section 3 Business Concern[1]
- ☐ HUB (Historically Underutilized Business)

Company's full legal name: _____

Company's Tax ID #_____ DUNS # _____

- ☐ Prime contractor has verified, via Dun & Bradstreet, that this DUNS # corresponds to the contractor or subcontractor/subconsultant listed above.
- ☐ Verification attached ***(required).***

Business Address: _____

Company's Contact for Wage Compliance questions:

Name:_____ Title: _____

Phone #_____ Fax No._____

e-mail address: _____

Company Principals:

Name	Title	Phone Number

Submit completed form and a screen shot of the DUNS information from the Dun & Bradstreet website to cdbg@traviscountytx.gov. If you have questions regarding this form, please email cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or call 512-854-3460 and leave your contact information for a call back.

The prime and subcontractors/subconsultants are prohibited from entering into any formal agreements or beginning any work on a project until the Travis County Purchasing Office provides notice that the contractor and subcontractor/subconsultant have been cleared.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Verifications completed:

No Debarred/Suspension Record on SAM.gov - Date: _____ By: _____

Clearance sent to Purchasing - Date: _____ By: _____

[1] Provide documentation that this is a Section 3 business concern: A business that is ≥51% owned by Section 3 residents; employs Section 3 residents for at least 30% of its full-time, permanent staff; or provides evidence of a commitment to subcontract to Section 3 business concerns,at least 25% of the dollar amount of the awarded contract.

Form Version 2, effective August 18, 2020

SECTION 504/ADA COMPLIANCE SELF-EVALUATION

Purpose

This Section 504/ADA compliance self-evaluation form is designed to assist Travis County subrecipients of U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) funds in evaluating the current state of accessibility of their programs and activities to disabled participants and employees. More specifically, this guidebook is intended to assist organizations in their efforts to:

a) comply with HUD regulations implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, including the preparation of a self-evaluation of all programs, activities, policies, and procedures to determine areas of noncompliance, and

b) better understand the relationship between Section 504 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Introduction

Section 504 provides for equal opportunity to enter facilities and participate in programs and activities. It does not require that every facility or program be accessible. The important considerations are that disabled persons have the same opportunities in employment, the same opportunities to enter and move around in facilities, and the same opportunities to participate in programs and activities as non-disabled persons. Further, it is important to offer employment, programs and services in settings that are integrated rather than to segregate disabled persons with special programs.

Under Section 504, a self-evaluation survey and, if needed, a transition plan is required of all recipients and subrecipients of federal funds. It also applies to any person to whom federal financial assistance is extended for any program or activity directly or through another recipient, including any successor, assignee, or transferee of a recipient, but excluding the ultimate beneficiary of the assistance.

Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan

The self-evaluation survey instrument contained in this guidebook will help you to evaluate the degree of accessibility of your programs, activities, and facilities so that you can plan full program accessibility. Your self-evaluation must include a review of all HUD-funded functions of your organization, as well as some functions that may not be HUD-funded but are required to facilitate delivery of funded services, i.e. entry and exit into facilities to receive services, etc. Disabled individuals and/or organizations that represent disabled individuals should be included in the self-evaluation process. The self-evaluation must include an examination of:

- employment and personnel policies and procedures;
- the extent to which program and activities are readily accessible and usable by persons with disabilities;
- the extent to which the delivery of benefits and services are free from discriminatory effects on disabled persons; and
- the extent to which contractual arrangements are free from subjecting disabled persons to discrimination.

Through the self-evaluation process, the agency identifies and changes policies or practices that discriminate against qualified individuals with disabilities so that individuals with disabilities can participate fully in the agency's programs and activities. These policy and practice changes are documented and tracked in the form of a transition plan. The transition plan should include all action items to be taken by your agency to obtain compliance with Section 504. If any action item cannot be completed within a reasonable time frame due to budget constraints, the plan should identify this barrier.

The self-evaluation and transition plan process should include:

A) A review the inventory of programs and activities conducted by the agency.

B) Collecting and documenting the policies and practices that govern the administration of the agency's programs and activities. An agency's policies may be in the form of regulations, administrative manuals, memoranda, or simply be a matter of customary practice. Some policies may not be written down at all. It is important that this review be complete, both to ensure that all relevant policies are identified and to enable the agency to identify potential problem areas when no policy exists.

C) Analyzing how the agency's policies and practices affect individuals with disabilities who seek to participate in the agency's programs and activities. In this analysis, the agency must take into account the fact that discrimination can happen not only as a result of what is in its policies, but also as a result of what is not in its policies.

D) Making and documenting changes and additions to agency policy. The changes required by the self-evaluation process should not require an extended period of time to complete.

E) Obtaining comments on the draft self-evaluation from individuals with disabilities and other interested persons. Based on these comments, the self-evaluation should be revised as necessary, put in final form, and fully implemented. Periodically, it should be reviewed and updated to ensure that new policies are not discriminatory and disabled individuals continue to be able to participate fully in the agency's programs.

The survey included in this workbook is designed to assist agencies in fulfilling the self-evaluation requirement. In developing answers to the survey questions, your agency will be preparing most of the information that Section 504 requires. It should assist you in pinpointing areas where action is likely to be required to achieve compliance with Section 504. It should be emphasized, however, that this survey is not intended as a substitute for your agency's judgment or analysis of the pertinent regulations issued pursuant to Section 504. Any information in this survey cannot be used as a sole basis for determining compliance with Section 504. You are advised to review the Section 504 regulations at 24 CFR Part 8.

Upon completion of your self-evaluation and transition plan an agency must create and maintain a file documenting activities related to completing the self-evaluation, consultation with persons with disabilities or organizations representing persons with disabilities and development of the transition plan. This file should also include a copy of a completed self-evaluation reviewed by the agency's board of directors and signed by an authorized official and the transition plan. This file should be readily available for inspection during any program monitoring visits conducted by Travis County or HUD.

Relationship of 504 to ADA

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in employment (Title I), state and local government services (Title II), and places of public accommodation and commercial facilities (Title III).

The ADA extends the requirements of 504 to all activities of state and local governments under Title II, and under Title III, to "places of public accommodation" operated by private entities.

The requirements of ADA for places of public accommodation and state and local governments are based on, and are essentially the same as, the requirements of Section 504. Under Title II, state and local government entities are covered by the same standard as is used under Section 504 with respect to existing facilities. They must ensure that the services, programs and activities they offer are accessible to individuals with disabilities, but they may use

alternative methods for providing access. However, compliance with Section 504 does not guarantee compliance with ADA.

The most rigorous physical accessibility requirements apply to new construction and alterations. The Department of Justice's ADA regulations adopt specific architectural standards for new construction and alterations. Places of public accommodation and commercial facilities covered by Title III must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG). State and local governments may use either ADAAG or the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), which is the standard used under Section 504.

Travis County's Enforcement of Section 504

Subrecipients of Travis County HUD funding agree to comply with Section 504 requirements in their contract with the County. The Travis County CDBG Program takes enforcement of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act seriously. If Travis County discovers that a recipient is in noncompliance with Section 504 Regulations and/or ADA, the County has the authority to suspend and/or terminate funding.

Section 504 Self-Evaluation Survey

Instructions

Subrecipients of Travis County CDBG funds are required to complete a Section 504 self- evaluation survey and if needed a transition plan and maintain it on file for review during program monitoring. In many cases, an agency may have already completed such a review several years ago as required. If you have an existing self-evaluation and transition plan in place, you should review your existing evaluation and plan, attach it to this completed survey, make updates if needed to your existing plan, and maintain it in a readily accessible file for review during program monitoring.

This survey instrument is separated into three sections. All subrecipients are required to complete Part I and III. Subrecipients that employ 15 or more full time employees are required to complete Part I, Part II, and Part III. All subrecipients are required to complete the relevant portions of this survey and maintain this information in one file for public review and on-site monitoring by Travis County and HUD.

Organization/Subrecipient Name:_____

Name of person completing self-evaluation survey: _____

Title of person completing self-evaluation survey: _____

Phone Number: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

Project Name and Physical Location(s): _____

Brief Description of Program including purpose, scope, activities and participants (include target populations if applicable, i.e. youth, seniors, homeless, etc.):_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

How many full time employees does your organization have? _____

When answering the following questions, check whatever statements apply to your agency and list any additional steps taken under "Other." The statements listed are some of the most common actions or procedures taken by agencies and are only listed in order to simplify the evaluation process.

Part I (to be completed by all subrecipients)

A. Notification/Communication

1. What Steps have been taken to make certain that all beneficiaries and employees are aware of their rights under Section 504?

☐ Policy Statement regarding Equal Employment Opportunity is posted in a prominent place for public notice

☐ It is our policy to discuss information concerning Section 504 during all employment interviews and to answer questions concerning applicant and employee rights

☐ An EEO/Affirmative Action Specialist is available to offer consultation to applicants for employment

☐ Public notices about meetings, hearings, etc. include a statement regarding accommodations for disabled can be made upon request

☐ Other (Explain): _____

_____

_____

_____

Describe any policy that needs to be established as a result of this review: _____

2. How does your organization ensure that communication with disabled applicants, participants, and members of the public are as effective as communications with non-disabled individuals?

   a. For any written materials produced on a program or service, indicate whether the following alternative formats are provided:

      ☐ Audio tape
      ☐ Braille
      ☐ Reader
      ☐ Aide
      ☐ Mailed to home
      ☐ Large print format
      ☐ Interpreter
      ☐ Other assistance: _____

      _____

      _____

b. How would a disabled person learn about these auxiliary aids and services, and how could they request such assistance from you? _____

c. How will you ensure that meetings, hearings, and conferences are accessible for individuals with communication disabilities? _____

d. Do you currently offer TDD (telecommunication device for the disabled) access within your communications system? ☐ YES ☐ NO

e. Is 911 or E-911 emergency service offered within your jurisdiction? ☐ YES ☐ NO. If so, is there a TDD connected to your system? _____

f. Do you have a toll-free phone number to access services and programs? ☐ YES ☐ NO. If so, is it usable by persons with hearing impairments? _____

g. Do you have any public telephones located within your facilities? ☐ YES ☐ NO. If so, is at least one phone hearing aid compatible? _____

h. If you determine that equally effective communication cannot be provided, please state why the service, program, or activity would be fundamentally altered or result in undue financial and administrative burdens.

_____

_____

_____

Describe alternative actions that will be taken to provide the benefits or services to the maximum extent possible. _____

_____

_____

3. Are procedures in place to ensure that appropriate initial and continuing steps to notify participants, beneficiaries, applicants, etc. that you do not discriminate on the basis of disability are taken? YES/NO If yes, check which actions apply:

☐ Public notice issued which contains a non-discrimination on the basis of disability statement.
☐ Agency letterhead has TDD# listed
☐ Agency business cards, have TDD# listed
☐ Policy statement regarding non-discrimination on the basis of disability is posted in conspicuous places.
☐ Other (Explain): _____

_____

_____

B. Policies and Procedures

1. In the area of employment, can you ensure that no discrimination based on disability exists in your agency in the area of: (Check answer)

Recruitment/advertising and the application process for employment? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Leaves of absence, sick leave or any other leave? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Selection of financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Employer-sponsored activities, including social and recreational programs? ☐ YES ☐ NO

Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment? ☐ YES ☐ NO

2. What policies, procedures, or modifications have been taken to ensure that no qualified disabled person is denied the opportunity to participate in or benefit from services because of his/her disability and all qualified disabled persons are afforded opportunities to participate in or benefit from services provided to non-disabled persons:

☐ There is a policy in place to assure that appropriate assistance can be made available upon request.

☐ Application procedures have been developed for disabled individuals requiring special accommodations

☐ Physical accommodations have been made to accommodate disabled persons (water fountains, elevator buttons, pay phones, bathrooms, etc.)

☐ Other (Explain):_____

_____

_____

Are these policies written? ☐ YES ☐ NO If no, what actions are taken to ensure that they are maintained?

_____

_____

_____

3. Identify any program qualifications, eligibility, admission requirements, or licensing standards that an individual must meet that might negatively affect individuals with disabilities. For each item answered that appears to have a negative effect, describe action(s) planned to reduce or eliminate the disparate impact.

a. Do you currently provide a qualified disabled individual the opportunity to participate in, or benefit from, the aid, benefit, or service you provide? ☐ YES ☐ NO Examples might include accessibility to the spectator seating area at the city's baseball field, or the rodeo arena at the county fairgrounds.

b. Do you provide opportunities for participation or benefit to the disabled, equal to opportunities afforded the population at large? ☐ YES ☐ NO

c. Do you avoid providing different or separate aids, benefits, or services to a qualified individual with a disability unless proven necessary to make them as effective as the aids, benefits, or services provided to others? ☐ YES ☐ NO

e. Do you allow qualified disabled individuals a full opportunity to participate in all local policy planning or advisory boards? ☐ YES ☐ NO This includes providing reasonable accommodations in the scheduling of time and/or location of meetings, use of auxiliary aids including guide dogs, etc.

4. Describe procedures established to ensure that no disabled person will be discriminated against as a result of methods of administration or through direct or contractual arrangements with your agency.

☐ All contractors and subcontractors are made aware of Section 504 requirements and appropriate training is offered.

☐ Language is included in agency contracts that ensures that contractors take steps to facilitate the participation of qualified individuals with disabilities in activity they operate on behalf of the agency.

☐ During monitoring, contractor's/subcontractor's policies are reviewed for compliance with Section 504 requirements.

☐ Other (Explain): _____

_____

C. Program Accessibility

NOTE: One of the most effective approaches to examining service and program accessibility is to conduct a "client path analysis." This analysis is simply a walk-through of the process needed for a citizen to participate in a service you provide. There are generally two aspects to the analysis: (a) analysis of the physical path traveled, and (b) analysis of the administrative requirements of the service delivery (i.e. eligibility criteria, application procedures).

1. Are all qualified disabled persons given the opportunity to participate in or benefit from services or activities that your organization offers? ☐ YES ☐ NO

2. Check all actions which apply to your organizations policies on program accessibility:

☐ Employment practices

☐ Common areas (bathrooms, hallways, doors, meeting rooms, etc.) are accessible

☐ Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) is available and advertised

☐ All material relating to agency and services it provides can be made available in other formats (i.e. Braille, audiotape, etc.) upon request and public is aware that this service is available.

☐ Public meetings are held in areas that are accessible.

☐ Other (Explain): _____

_____

_____

_____

3. Are any structural changes needed to make programs accessible? ☐ YES ☐ NO. If yes, describe: _____

_____

_____

_____

Describe alternatives to structural changes that have been used or considered (e.g. rescheduling or relocating activities, redesigning of equipment) in order to achieve program accessibility. _____

_____

_____

4. If the agency undertakes acquisition, rehabilitation, or construction of facilities with federal funds, is there a policy in place that ensures that such facilities will be accessible for persons with disabilities? (Carried out in accordance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS)): ☐ YES ☐ NO

5. Describe any other policies, practices, or methods your agency has developed to include disabled persons in its programs and activities:_____

_____

_____

D. Emergency Evacuation

1. Describe how your agency notifies employees and members of the public of an emergency.

2. Are adequate policies/methods in place to ensure that individuals with disabilities can be accommodated in the event of an emergency? ☐ YES ☐ NO Please describe your policies, methods.

Part II (to be completed by subrecipients with 15 or more employees)

1. Do you have a written policy regarding non-discrimination on the basis of disability that is in compliance with HUD requirements?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

   If you answered No to this question, you may contact the HCCSD office for a sample policy.

2. Does your Notice of Nondiscrimination include the following?
   a. Contact information for your 504/ADA coordinator ☐ Yes ☐ No
   b. How to request auxiliary aids or other services ☐ Yes ☐ No
   c. That alternative formats are available ☐ Yes ☐ No
   d. That a complaint grievance procedure has been adopted ☐ Yes ☐ No

4. Do you have a grievance procedure? ☐ Yes ☐ No

   If you answered No, then you must adopt one for compliance with Section 504. If you answered Yes, does it include the following?

   a. A statement allowing an individual to submit a grievance in alternative formats

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

   b. A time limit for filing a grievance ☐ Yes ☐ No

   c. Information on how to also file a complaint through appropriate local, State or Federal agencies

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Who in your agency has been designated to coordinate grievance procedures? Title only. Please do not provide names.

6. Who is responsible for coordinating the agency's Section 504 responsibilities? Title only. Please do not provide names.

Part III Consultation (to be completed by all subrecipients)

What steps have been taken to consult with interested persons, including disabled persons or organizations representing disabled persons, in achieving compliance with Section 504? To be HIPPA Compliant and to protect PII and PHI information, please DO NOT include names in this section. Retain names in internal files. If needed during monitoring, the Travis County CDBG Office may request additional information. Please do not include employee name or client/beneficiary names in this section.

☐ Disabled staff within agency consulted
Name of person consulted and date of consultation: LEAVE BLANK. See message above.

☐ Disabled program participants or beneficiaries consulted
Name of person consulted and date of consultation: LEAVE BLANK. See message above.

☐ Organization(s) representing disabled persons consulted
Name of organization and date of consultation: LEAVE BLANK. See message above.

Describe any alterations that need to be made within facilities or program design as a result of consultation:

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements made in this self-evaluation are true and correct and this document has been reviewed and authorized by the board of the agency I represent.

Printed Name and Title, Authorized Official

Signature, Authorized Official

Date

Round 3 (2022) Grant Application



CDBG-CV (COVID-19 RESPONSE) NOTICE OF FUNDING OPPORTUNITY

Eligible Community/Public Service Activities

- Job Training/Expansion (i.e. Health Care Workers)
- Testing/Diagnosis/Other Services at a Fixed or Mobile Location
- Increase Capacity and Availability of Targeted Health Services for Infectious Disease
- Increased Capacity and Availability of Daycare or After-School Services
- Provide Equipment, Supplies, and Materials Necessary to Carry Out a Public Service such as: Food Banks; Youth Services; Health Care; WIFI; and Senior Services.
- Deliver Meals to Quarantined Individuals
- Pay Hotel Room Costs for Vulnerable Populations (e.g. homeless)
- Operating Food Banks to Distribute Food
- Operating and Maintenance Costs for Food Distribution Centers
- **Don't see your project? Send us an email to inquire!**

What makes a program eligible?

- The activity must be eligible
- The activity must serve low-to-moderate income clients
  - NOTE: **100% of clients served with CDBG-CV funding must be at or below 80% AMI** or meet a presumed benefit category
- The activity must serve clients in the Travis County CDBG service area:
  - Unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna, Webberville
- The program must have a funding gap (need exceeds available funding)
- The program must be for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19

What will be requested with your application?

Information requested includes but will not be limited to the following:

- Budget
- Project Description
- Number of clients to be served
- Organization Policies & Procedures (procurement, non-discrimination, conflict of interest, privacy, confidentiality, code of conduct, etc.)
- CDBG-CV Funded Program - Policies & Procedures
- Outreach Plan – Specific to the Program Requesting CDBG-CV Funds
  - How will your organization reach out to clients in unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna and Webberville?

Note: There are other requirements not stated in this flyer. This flyer is created to give early notice and help interested applicants prepare to apply.

Questions? Email cdbg@traviscountytx.gov or call (512) 854-3460

Travis County CDBG Office Team:
Monique Coleman, Planning Manager
Elena Rivera, Senior Planner
Shelly Miller, Planner

Funding Available (3rd Round): $741,108

There are no funding caps. But costs must be reasonable.

What's Needed to Apply?

501c3
Federal Tax ID
DUNS #
W-9
Insurance
Bylaws
Articles of Incorporation
Recent 990 Tax Return
Recent Audit or Financial Review

Application Date:

Grant Applications will be available in May 2022

Request Notification of Grant Application Release:
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov

TRAVIS COUNTY CDBG OFFICE
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 854-3460

https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm

CDBG-CV (RESPUESTA A COVID-19)
NOTIFICACIÓN DE OPORTUNIDAD DE FONDOS

Actividades de Servicios Comunitarios/Públicos Elegibles

- Entrenamiento/Expansión de Trabajos (i.e. Trabajadores de Salud)
- Servicios de Pruebas/Diagnosis/Otros Servicios en un Local Fijo o Móvil
- Aumento en Capacidad y Disponibilidad de Servicios de Salud Dirigidos a Enfermedades Infecciosas
- Aumento en Capacidad y Disponibilidad de Servicios de Guardería y Servicios Extra Escolar
- Provisión de Equipo, Suministros, y Materiales Necesarios para Llevar Acabo Servicios Públicos tales como: Bancos de Comida; Servicios para la Juventud; Salud; WIFI; y Servicios a Personas Mayores.
- Entrega de Comidas a Personas en Cuarentena
- Pago de Costos de Habitaciones de Hotel para Poblaciones Vulnerables (e.g. personas sin hogar)
- Operación de Bancos de Comida para Distribuir Comida
- Costos para la Operación y Mantenimiento de Centros de Distribución de Comida
- **¿No ve su proyecto? ¡Envíanos un email para preguntar!**

¿Qué hace que un programa sea elegible?

- La actividad debe ser elegible
- La actividad debe servir personas de bajos a mediados ingresos
  - NOTA: **100% de las personas/clientes atendidas con fondos de CDBG-CV deben estar al no mas 80% del AMI (ingreso medio del área)** o cumplir con una categoría de beneficio presunto
- La actividad debe servir personas que viven dentro del área de servicio del Condado de Travis: Áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis, o en cualquier parte de San Leanna o Webberville
- El programa deber tener un déficit de financiación (déficit excede los fondos disponibles)
- El programa debe ser para la preparación, prevención, o en respuesta al COVID-19

¿Qué tiene que entregar con su aplicación?

La información requerida incluirá, pero no estará limitada a, lo siguiente:

- Presupuesto
- Descripción del Proyecto
- Número de clientes que se atenderán
- Medidas y Procedimientos de la Organización (adquisición, no discriminación, conflicto de interés, privacidad, confidencialidad, código de conducta, etc.)
- Programa de Fondos de CDBG-CV – Medidas y Procedimientos
- Plan de Alcance – Específico al Programa para el cual está solicitando fondos de CDBG-CV
  - ¿Como alcanzará clientes en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis, y en San Leanna y Webberville?

Nota: Hay requisitos adicionales que no están incluídos aquí. Este volante es para dar aviso temprano y ayudar a personas interesadas para que se preparen para aplicar.

¿Preguntas? Email cdbg@traviscountytx.gov o llame (512) 854-3460

Equipo de la Oficina de CDBG del Condado de Travis:
Monique Coleman, Gerente de Planificación
Elena Rivera, Planificadora Senior
Shelly Miller, Planificadora

Fondos Disponibles (3ra ronda): $741,108

No hay límites. Pero los costos deben ser razonables.

¿Qué se necesita para aplicar?

501c3
Federal Tax ID
DUNS #
W-9
Seguro
Estatutos
Artículos de Incorporación
Declaración de Impuestos 990 reciente
Auditoría o Revisión Financiera reciente

Fecha para la aplicación:

Aplicaciones estarán disponibles en mayo de 2022

Solicite notificación acerca de la aplicación:
cdbg@traviscountytx.gov

OFICINA DE CDBG DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 854-3460

https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

lunes a viernes
8am-5pm

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

CDBG-CV Grant Funding Calendar (May 2022) – Round 3

Activity	Start Date (2022)	End/Due Date (2022)	Staff Commentary
Notice of Funding Opportunity	**March 11**		Emailed Notice to service providers.
Application Timeframe CDBG-CV (Round 2)	**May 2** **(8:00 a.m.)** **(OPEN)**	**May 19** **(5:00 p.m.)** **(CLOSE)**	Complete via **Travis County CDBG-CV Application Link** Questions? Need Help? Email: cdbg@traviscountytx.gov
Public Notice PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment	**June 20**	**June 27**	Notices issued via social media, newspapers (AAS, El Mundo, & The Villager), via the CDBG website and via email to service providers, per Citizen Participation Plan.
Public Comment Draft to include all proposed Amendments		**July 8**	Publish the public comment draft of the revised PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan amendments.
Public Comment Period on Amended PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan (no less than 5-days)	**July 11** **(8:00 a.m.)** **(OPEN)**	**July 15** **(5:00 p.m.)** **(CLOSE)**	Public comments may be submitted on CDBG-CV projects published for review on the CDBG website.
Public Hearing on Proposed Amendments		**July 12**	Accept public comment on proposed amendments and projects.
Final Approval PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects		**August 9** **(Court Date)**	Commissioner's Court to Approve PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects.
Notification letters to awarded grant applicants will be sent by August 12. Staff will follow-up to advise awarded applicants of the next steps, including but not limited to the execution of the subrecipient agreement, which will be slated for approval by September 30, 2022 (*tentative date*).			

CDBG-CV Grant Application (COVID-19 Response)

Travis County COVID-19 ("CDBG-CV") (Round 3)

Notice of Funding Opportunity - $741,108

Application Timeframe: May 2, 2022 (8:00 a.m.) – May 19, 2022 (5:00 p.m. CST). Late applications will not be accepted.

CFDA: 14.218 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
Awarding Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")
Federal Award Number: B-20-UW-48-0503
Federal Award Year: 2020
Pass Through Entity: Travis County
HUD Entity Type: Recipient/Grantee
Unique Entity Identifier Number/DUNS #: GXKLEZK8C7U8 / 030908842

Funding and Program Overview
In April 2020, Travis County received $700,683 in CDBG-CV funds for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. In September 2020, Travis County received an additional $888,025. The Travis County CDBG Program has administered two prior grant application processes in May 2020 in May 2021. Of the $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, $741,108 remains. If all funds are awarded, this application process (May 2022) will be the third and final grant award process for Travis County CDBG-CV funds.

Contract Expectations: contract execution date – September 30, 2023

May 2022 - CDBG-CV (Round 3) Grant Calendar

Please click HERE to download. Retain this calendar for your records.

Application Evaluation Criteria

Please click HERE to download. Please download and retain the application evaluation/scoring criteria for your records.

Application Date*

Organization Name*

Applicant Name*

Applicant Title*

Contact Email*

Mailing Address*

Physical Address*

Contact Fax

Funding Request (Amount-$)*

Program Name*

Organization Type*

- 501c3
- Public/Governmental Entity
- Faith-Based Institution

Is your organization a Section 3 Business?*

A Section 3 Business is:

- 51% or more owned by low or very low income persons, OR
- 75% of more labor hours are performed by low- or very low-income persons, OR
- 51% or more owned by current residents of public housing or Section 8-assisted housing.

Section 3 Businesses should register here: https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/index.action

Select or enter value

Years of Operation*
How many years has the organization been in business?

Organization Tax ID (EIN)*

DUNS#*

SAM Registration*
Is your organization registered? All entities receiving federal assistance shall register with the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

- Yes
- No

SAM Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)*
Effective April 4, 2022 - SAM.gov issued UEIs for use in lieu of DUNS#. Please provide your organization's UEI below.

Program Information

Describe your program, provide a budget, and complete the various budget forms attached.

Program Title*
Should match program name above

Funding Amount ($)-2*
Should be the same amount as noted above

Estimated Monthly Expenditures*
Please provide a best estimate of the amount of each program monthly reimbursement. Please explain estimated monthly expenditures in the CDBG-CV program policies and procedures.

Estimated Monthly Clients to be Served*
Please provide a best estimate of the number of clients to be served monthly. Please explain estimated monthly clients to be served in the CDBG-CV program policies and procedures.

Indirect Cost Allocation Plan*

Does your organization have a cost allocation plan?

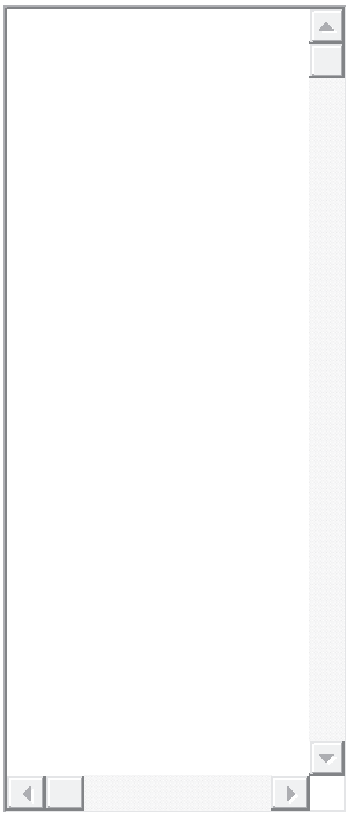
- Yes
- No

Program Description*

Please describe your program in detail. The description should clearly convey the services that will be provided, describe the intended beneficiaries, the outreach efforts associated with program delivery and how the services provided will be tied to the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19.

Planned Program Activities*

Describe in detail how, and on what activities, your organization plans to spend the funding requested.



Estimated Total Number of Clients Served*

How many clients will be served by this program? Please remember: Clients served with CDBG-CV funds must reside within unincorporated Travis County, or anywhere in San Leanna or Webberville.

Intended Clientele*

Please check one or more of the boxes below to specify if your program intends to serve a clients characterized as "presumed benefit". This data is requested to support the intended clients as described in the program description above. If none of the presumed benefit characteristics apply and your program intends to serve income eligible clients who reside within the CDBG service area, please check the last box only. Thank you!

- [ ] Abused Children
- [ ] Battered Spouses
- [ ] Elderly Persons
- [ ] Severely Disabled
- [ ] Homeless Persons
- [ ] Illiterate Adults
- [ ] Persons Living with AIDS
- [ ] Migrant Farm Workers

☐ Unspecified - In General, Income Eligible Residents in the CDBG Service Area.

Organization Capacity

Tell us about your organization staff and the financial management system to be used for this program.

Program Manager Name*
This staff member will submit performance reports and other data as requested to the Travis County CDBG Office.

Program Manager Email*

Years in Position (Prog. Mgr.)*

Number of Staff Members Under Program Mgr.*

Financial Manager Name*
This staff member will submit financial documents, including but not limited to reimbursement requests to Travis County.

Financial Manager Email*

Years in Position (Fin. Mgr.)*

Segregation of Financial Duties

Please tell us about the financial management system to be used for this program and provide the name of the appropriate staff member who does the following activities:

Accounting System Used*
Please provide the name of the accounting system that will be used to process the federally assisted program expenses.

Who Approves Expenses?*

Who Processes Payments?*

Who Signs/Authorizes Payments?*

Who Reconciles Transactions/Accounts?*

Conflict of Interest Certifications

Code of Conduct*

My organization maintains a written code or standards of conduct that governs performance of its employees and officers.

- Yes
- No

Board-Employee Conflict Disclosure*

- Employed by Travis County
- Member of Travis County Commissioner's Court
- Member of or closely related to an employee of Travis County
- Current beneficiaries or related to beneficiaries of the funded project
- Paid providers of goods or services to the program or having other financial interest in the program or related to such individuals
- There is NO CONFLICT. None of our board members or employees responsible for carrying out this project or members of their immediate families or their business associates are associated with Travis County, in any way, as noted in all options above.

Other Disclosures*

If there are other potential conflicts not noted above, please disclose and describe below. If there are none, please enter NA in the space provided.

CDBG-CV Application Certifications

Download, complete, initial each statement, sign, date and upload before submitting application. Click HERE for Application Certifications.

CDBG-CV Application Checklist and Forms

The Application Checklist is very important. This document give each applicant an opportunity to double-check all requirements before the final application is submitted. Please download, complete, sign, and upload the checklist itself as well as all required documents before submitting the grant application. Click HERE for Required Application Documents Checklist.

FORMS PROVIDED BY TRAVIS COUNTY: Please download, complete, sign, and upload the following before submitting the application.

1. Attachment A - Program Work Statement
2. Attachment C-Duplication of Benefits ("DOB") Budget &Cert)
3. Line-Item Budget (part of Attachment C)
4. Indirect Costs Certification (part of Attachment C)
5. CARES Act Funding Certification (part of Attachment C)
6. Attachment F - Insurance Requirements
7. Attachment G - Sworn Declaration
8. Attachment J - CDBG Certifications and Assurances
9. Attachment K - ACH Form (optional if desired)
10. Attachment M - Contractor Eligibility Form
11. Attachment N - FFATA Form
12. Section 504 Self-Evaluation Form

Please refer to the Checklist for all attachments required to be submitted with the application. Other attachments, not listed above, are required and must also to be submitted with the application.

Application Documents/Attachments

CDBG-CV Grant Application File Upload*
Upload all required documents HERE (use the link below). It is VERY IMPORTANT that each applicant review the Application Documents Checklist. All documents on the checklist (and the checklist itself) should be completed and uploaded before the application is submitted.

Drag and drop files here or browse files

CDBG-CV Guidance Documents

Please click and download each document below for future reference. Please review all guidance documents before submitting your application. Retain all documents for future reference.

NOTE: Guidance documents are intended to guide subrecipients in the understanding, drafting, and submitting of required information. The documents do not supersede any local, state, or federal law, or any CDBG special condition, HUD regulation pertaining to CDBG-CV funds, or contractual statements in a subrecipient agreement.

- CDBG-CV Policies & Procedures Guidance
- CDBG-CV Outreach Plan Guidance
- CDBG-CV LMI-Presumed Benefits Guidance
- Performance Measures Guidance
- Indirect Cost Guidance

Prospective Program Start Date

PLEASE READ: As stated in Section III.B.5.(b) Reimbursements, FR-6218-N-01: Notice of Program Rules, Waivers, and Alternative Requirements Under the CARES Act for CDBG-CV Grants, FY 2019 and 2020 CDBG Grants, and for Other Formula Program, grantees (Travis County) shall not reimburse costs incurred before January 21, 2020, which is the date the CDC confirmed the first case of the coronavirus in the U.S. (see Section III.B.5.(b) beginning on page 7). This means, Travis County may allow programs (subrecipients) awarded CDBG-CV funds to back-date invoices to as early as January 21, 2020. However, the duplication of benefits is not permitted and since we cannot pay for the same expense twice. If your CDBG-CV program, designed for the preparation, prevention or response to COVID-19, has already received funding to pay for expenses incurred from January 21, 2020 to the current date, those expenses are not eligible for CDBG-CV funding. If the program has incurred expenses that have not been reimbursed, there is a remaining/ongoing need, there is a funding gap, and the expenses are eligible, upon review, the program expenses are likely eligible for reimbursement. In this scenario, if your organization's grant application is awarded, Travis County must know the first month for which your organization intends to request reimbursement.

Prospective Program Start Date*
Please provide the starting date (i.e. 1/1/2022) your organization anticipates it will submit an invoice to request reimbursement of costs for eligible CDBG-CV program services provided (to eligible clients within the Travis County CDBG service area), if the submitted application is awarded.

If awarded, the response date provided below is the first month your organization will be allowed to request reimbursement. Please ensure no other organizations are reimbursing expenses incurred during the anticipated timeframe CDBG-CV funding is expected, to prevent duplication of benefits.

Application Completion Check

Confirm the Following Before Submission*

- [ ] All application questions are answered
- [ ] Application Certifications-Complete & Uploaded
- [ ] Application Checklist-Complete & Uploaded
- [ ] All documents on the Checklist-Complete & Uploaded

Project Completion Date

Project Completion Date*

Please select the date that your organization projects all funds will be expended and the project will be complete.

- ○ By August 1, 2023
- ○ By September 30, 2023
- ○ Unknown at this time

Application (Signature) Certification*

By typing (signing) my first and last name below, I certify all information submitted with this application to be true and accurate.

- [ ] Send me a copy of my responses

Submit

Powered by
Privacy Notice|Report Abuse

Round 4 (2024) Grant Application

CDBG-CV (COVID-19 RESPONSE)
NOTICE OF FUNDING OPPORTUNITY

Eligible Community/Public Service Activities

- Job Training/Expansion (i.e., Health Care Workers)
- Testing/Diagnosis/Other Services at a Fixed or Mobile Location
- Increase Capacity and Availability of Targeted Health Services for Infectious Disease
- Increased Capacity and Availability of Daycare or After-School Services
- Provide Equipment, Supplies, and Materials Necessary to Carry Out a Public Service such as: Food Banks; Youth Services; Health Care; WIFI; and Senior Services.
- Deliver Meals to Quarantined Individuals
- Pay Hotel Room Costs for Vulnerable Populations (e.g., homeless)
- Operating Food Banks to Distribute Food
- Operating and Maintenance Costs for Food Distribution Centers
- Rent Assistance
- **Don't see your project? Send us an email to inquire!**

What makes a program eligible?

- The activity must be eligible
- The activity must serve low-to-moderate income clients
  - NOTE: **100% of clients served with CDBG-CV funding must be at or below 80% AMI** or meet a presumed benefit category
- The activity must serve clients in the Travis County CDBG service area:
  - Unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna, Webberville
- The program must have a funding gap (need exceeds available funding)
- The program must be for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19

What will be requested with your application?

Information requested includes but will not be limited to the following:

- Budget
- Project Description
- Number of clients to be served
- Organization Policies & Procedures (procurement, non-discrimination, conflict of interest, privacy, confidentiality, code of conduct, etc.)
- CDBG-CV Funded Program - Policies & Procedures
- Outreach Plan – Specific to the Program Requesting CDBG-CV Funds
  - How will your organization reach out to clients in unincorporated Travis County, San Leanna and Webberville?

Note: There are other requirements not stated in this flyer. This flyer is created to give early notice and help interested applicants prepare to apply.

Questions? Email cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov
or call (512) 854-3460

Travis County CDBG Office Team:
Somchan Vuthipadadon, Planning Manager
Shawn Lemieux, CDBG-CV Administrative Associate

Funding Available (4th Round): Approximately $389,519

There are no funding caps. But costs must be reasonable.

What's Needed to Apply?

501c3
Federal Tax ID
DUN# and UEI #
W-9
Insurance
Bylaws
Articles of Incorporation
Recent 990 Tax Return
Recent Audit or Financial Review

Application Date:

Grant Applications will be available in March 1-18, 2024.

Request Notification of Grant Application Release:
cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov

TRAVIS COUNTY CDBG OFFICE
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 854-3460

https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm

CDBG-CV (RESPUESTA A COVID-19)
NOTIFICACIÓN DE OPORTUNIDAD DE FONDOS

Actividades de Servicios Comunitarios/Públicos Elegibles

- Entrenamiento/Expansión de Trabajos (i.e. Trabajadores de Salud)
- Servicios de Pruebas/Diagnosis/Otros Servicios en un Local Fijo o Móvil
- Aumento en Capacidad y Disponibilidad de Servicios de Salud Dirigidos a Enfermedades Infecciosas
- Aumento en Capacidad y Disponibilidad de Servicios de Guardería y Servicios Extra Escolar
- Provisión de Equipo, Suministros, y Materiales Necesarios para Llevar Acabo Servicios Públicos tales como: Bancos de Comida; Servicios para la Juventud; Salud; WIFI; y Servicios a Personas Mayores.
- Entrega de Comidas a Personas en Cuarentena
- Pago de Costos de Habitaciones de Hotel para Poblaciones Vulnerables (e.g. personas sin hogar)
- Operación de Bancos de Comida para Distribuir Comida
- Costos para la Operación y Mantenimiento de Centros de Distribución de Comida
- **¿No ve su proyecto? ¡Envíanos un email para preguntar!**

¿Qué hace que un programa sea elegible?

- La actividad debe ser elegible
- La actividad debe servir personas de bajos a mediados ingresos
  - NOTA: **100% de las personas/clientes atendidas con fondos de CDBG-CV deben estar al no mas 80% del AMI (ingreso medio del área)** o cumplir con una categoría de beneficio presunto
- La actividad debe servir personas que viven dentro del área de servicio del Condado de Travis: Áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis, o en cualquier parte de San Leanna o Webberville
- El programa deber tener un déficit de financiación (déficit excede los fondos disponibles)
- El programa debe ser para la preparación, prevención, o en respuesta al COVID-19

¿Qué tiene que entregar con su aplicación?

La información requerida incluirá, pero no estará limitada a, lo siguiente:

- Presupuesto
- Descripción del Proyecto
- Número de clientes que se atenderán
- Medidas y Procedimientos de la Organización (adquisición, no discriminación, conflicto de interés, privacidad, confidencialidad, código de conducta, etc.)
- Programa de Fondos de CDBG-CV – Medidas y Procedimientos
- Plan de Alcance – Específico al Programa para el cual está solicitando fondos de CDBG-CV
  - ¿Como alcanzará clientes en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis, y en San Leanna y Webberville?

Nota: Hay requisitos adicionales que no están incluídos aquí. Este volante es para dar aviso temprano y ayudar a personas interesadas para que se preparen para aplicar.

¿Preguntas? Email cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov o llame (512) 854-3460

Equipo de la Oficina de CDBG del Condado de Travis:
Somchan Vuthipadadon, Gerente de Planificación
Shawn Lemieux, Asociado Administrativo de CDBG-CV

Fondos Disponibles (4ta ronda): Alrededor de $389,519

No hay límites. Pero los costos deben ser razonables.

¿Qué se necesita para aplicar?

501c3
Federal Tax ID
DUN # and UEI #
W-9
Seguro
Estatutos
Artículos de Incorporación
Declaración de Impuestos 990 reciente
Auditoría o Revisión Financiera reciente

Fecha para la aplicación:

Aplicaciones estarán disponibles del
1 al 18 de marzo de 2024

Solicite notificación acerca de la aplicación:
cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov

OFICINA DE CDBG DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS

P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 854-3460

https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg

lunes a viernes
8am-5pm

Travis County Health and Human Services & AgriLife
CDBG Program
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
PH (512) 854-3460
www.traviscountytx.gov/cdbg

CDBG-CV Grant Funding Calendar (March 2024) – Round 4

Activity	Start Date (2024)	End/Due Date (2024)	Staff Commentary
Notice of Funding Opportunity	**January**	**February**	Emailed Notice to service providers.
Application Timeframe CDBG-CV (Round 4)	**March 1 (8:00 a.m.) (OPEN)**	**March 18 (5:00 p.m.) (CLOSE)**	Complete via **Travis County CDBG-CV Application Link** Questions? Need Help? Email: cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov
Public Notice PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment	**May 21**	**June 4**	Notices issued via social media, newspapers (AAS, El Mundo, & The Villager), via the CDBG website and via email to service providers, per Citizen Participation Plan.
Public Comment Draft to include all proposed Amendments		**June 18**	Publish the public comment draft of the revised PY19-23 ConPlan and PY19 Action Plan amendments.
Public Comment Period on Amended PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan (no less than 5-days)	**June 19 (8:00 a.m.) (OPEN)**	**July 19 (5:00 p.m.) (CLOSE)**	Public comments may be submitted on CDBG-CV projects published for review on the CDBG website.
Public Hearing on Proposed Amendments		**July 16**	Accept public comment on proposed amendments and projects.
Final Approval PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects		**August 6 (Court Date)**	Commissioner's Court to Approve PY19-23 ConPlan/ PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment to include CDBG-CV Projects.
Notification letters to awarded grant applicants will be sent by August 16. Staff will follow-up to advise awarded applicants of the next steps, including but not limited to the execution of the subrecipient agreement, which will be slated for approval by September 30, 2024 (*tentative date*).			

CDBG-CV Grant Application (COVID-19 Response)

Travis County COVID-19 ("CDBG-CV") (Round 4)

Notice of Funding Opportunity - $389,519

Application Timeframe: March 1, 2024 (8:00 a.m.) – March 18, 2024(5:00 p.m. CST). Late applications will not be accepted.

CFDA: 14.218 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
Awarding Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")
Federal Award Number: B-20-UW-48-0503
Federal Award Year: 2020
Pass Through Entity: Travis County
HUD Entity Type: Recipient/Grantee
Unique Entity Identifier Number/DUNS #: GXKLEZK8C7U8 / 030908842

Funding and Program Overview
In April 2020, Travis County received $700,683 in CDBG-CV funds for the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19. In September 2020, Travis County received an additional $888,025. The Travis County CDBG Program has administered two prior grant application processes in May 2020 in May 2021. Of the $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, $741,108 remains. If all funds are awarded, this application process (May 2022) will be the third and final grant award process for Travis County CDBG-CV funds.

Contract Expectations: contract execution date – September 30, 2024

March 2024 - CDBG-CV (Round 4) Grant Calendar

Please click HERE to download. Retain this calendar for your records.

Application Evaluation Criteria

Please click HERE to download. Please download and retain the application evaluation/scoring criteria for your records.

Application Date*

Organization Name*

Applicant Name*

Applicant Title*

Contact Email*

Mailing Address*

Physical Address*

Contact Fax

Funding Request (Amount-$)*

Program Name*

Organization Type*

- 501c3
- Public/Governmental Entity
- Faith-Based Institution

Is your organization a Section 3 Business?*

A Section 3 Business is:

- 51% or more owned by low or very low income persons, OR
- 75% of more labor hours are performed by low- or very low-income persons, OR
- 51% or more owned by current residents of public housing or Section 8-assisted housing.

Section 3 Businesses should register here: https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/index.action

Select or enter value

Years of Operation*
How many years has the organization been in business?

Organization Tax ID (EIN)*

DUNS#*

SAM Registration*
Is your organization registered? All entities receiving federal assistance shall register with the federal System for Award Management (SAM).

- Yes
- No

SAM Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)*
Effective April 4, 2022 - SAM.gov issued UEIs for use in lieu of DUNS#. Please provide your organization's UEI below.

Program Information

Describe your program, provide a budget, and complete the various budget forms attached.

Program Title*
Should match program name above

Funding Amount ($)-2*
Should be the same amount as noted above

Estimated Monthly Expenditures*
Please provide a best estimate of the amount of each program monthly reimbursement. Please explain estimated monthly expenditures in the CDBG-CV program policies and procedures.

Estimated Monthly Clients to be Served*
Please provide a best estimate of the number of clients to be served monthly. Please explain estimated monthly clients to be served in the CDBG-CV program policies and procedures.

Indirect Cost Allocation Plan*

Does your organization have a cost allocation plan?

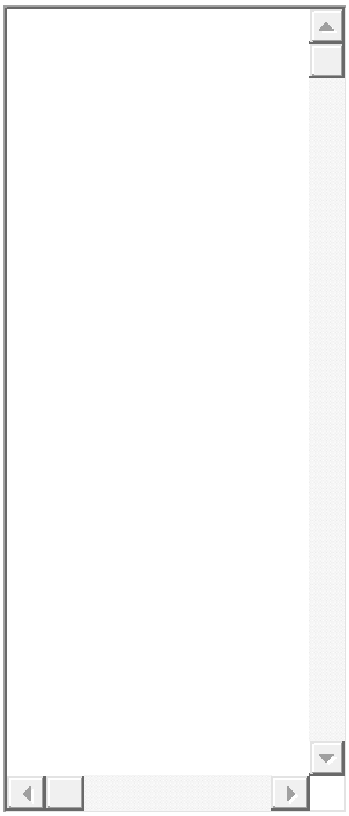
- Yes
- No

Program Description*

Please describe your program in detail. The description should clearly convey the services that will be provided, describe the intended beneficiaries, the outreach efforts associated with program delivery and how the services provided will be tied to the preparation, prevention, or response to COVID-19.

Planned Program Activities*

Describe in detail how, and on what activities, your organization plans to spend the funding requested.



Estimated Total Number of Clients Served*

How many clients will be served by this program? Please remember: Clients served with CDBG-CV funds must reside within unincorporated Travis County, or anywhere in San Leanna or Webberville.

Intended Clientele*

Please check one or more of the boxes below to specify if your program intends to serve a clients characterized as "presumed benefit". This data is requested to support the intended clients as described in the program description above. If none of the presumed benefit characteristics apply and your program intends to serve income eligible clients who reside within the CDBG service area, please check the last box only. Thank you!

- [ ] Abused Children
- [ ] Battered Spouses
- [ ] Elderly Persons
- [ ] Severely Disabled
- [ ] Homeless Persons
- [ ] Illiterate Adults
- [ ] Persons Living with AIDS
- [ ] Migrant Farm Workers

☐ Unspecified - In General, Income Eligible Residents in the CDBG Service Area.

Organization Capacity

Tell us about your organization staff and the financial management system to be used for this program.

Program Manager Name*
This staff member will submit performance reports and other data as requested to the Travis County CDBG Office.

Program Manager Email*

Years in Position (Prog. Mgr.)*

Number of Staff Members Under Program Mgr.*

Financial Manager Name*
This staff member will submit financial documents, including but not limited to reimbursement requests to Travis County.

Financial Manager Email*

Years in Position (Fin. Mgr.)*

Segregation of Financial Duties

Please tell us about the financial management system to be used for this program and provide the name of the appropriate staff member who does the following activities:

Accounting System Used*
Please provide the name of the accounting system that will be used to process the federally assisted program expenses.

Who Approves Expenses?*

Who Processes Payments?*

Who Signs/Authorizes Payments?*

Who Reconciles Transactions/Accounts?*

Conflict of Interest Certifications

Code of Conduct*

My organization maintains a written code or standards of conduct that governs performance of its employees and officers.

- Yes
- No

Board-Employee Conflict Disclosure*

- Employed by Travis County
- Member of Travis County Commissioner's Court
- Member of or closely related to an employee of Travis County
- Current beneficiaries or related to beneficiaries of the funded project
- Paid providers of goods or services to the program or having other financial interest in the program or related to such individuals
- There is NO CONFLICT. None of our board members or employees responsible for carrying out this project or members of their immediate families or their business associates are associated with Travis County, in any way, as noted in all options above.

Other Disclosures*

If there are other potential conflicts not noted above, please disclose and describe below. If there are none, please enter NA in the space provided.

CDBG-CV Application Certifications

Download, complete, initial each statement, sign, date and upload before submitting application. Click HERE for Application Certifications.

CDBG-CV Application Checklist and Forms

The Application Checklist is very important. This document give each applicant an opportunity to double-check all requirements before the final application is submitted. Please download, complete, sign, and upload the checklist itself as well as all required documents before submitting the grant application. Click HERE for Required Application Documents Checklist.

FORMS PROVIDED BY TRAVIS COUNTY: Please download, complete, sign, and upload the following before submitting the application.

1. Attachment A - Program Work Statement
2. Attachment C-Duplication of Benefits ("DOB") Budget &Cert)
3. Line-Item Budget (part of Attachment C)
4. Indirect Costs Certification (part of Attachment C)
5. CARES Act Funding Certification (part of Attachment C)
6. Attachment F - Insurance Requirements
7. Attachment G - Sworn Declaration
8. Attachment J - CDBG Certifications and Assurances
9. Attachment K - ACH Form (optional if desired)
10. Attachment M - Contractor Eligibility Form
11. Attachment N - FFATA Form
12. Section 504 Self-Evaluation Form

Please refer to the Checklist for all attachments required to be submitted with the application. Other attachments, not listed above, are required and must also to be submitted with the application.

Application Documents/Attachments

CDBG-CV Grant Application File Upload*
Upload all required documents HERE (use the link below). It is VERY IMPORTANT that each applicant review the Application Documents Checklist. All documents on the checklist (and the checklist itself) should be completed and uploaded before the application is submitted.

Drag and drop files here or browse files

CDBG-CV Guidance Documents

Please click and download each document below for future reference. Please review all guidance documents before submitting your application. Retain all documents for future reference.

NOTE: Guidance documents are intended to guide subrecipients in the understanding, drafting, and submitting of required information. The documents do not supersede any local, state, or federal law, or any CDBG special condition, HUD regulation pertaining to CDBG-CV funds, or contractual statements in a subrecipient agreement.

- CDBG-CV Policies & Procedures Guidance
- CDBG-CV Outreach Plan Guidance
- CDBG-CV LMI-Presumed Benefits Guidance
- Performance Measures Guidance
- Indirect Cost Guidance

Prospective Program Start Date

PLEASE READ: As stated in Section III.B.5.(b) Reimbursements, FR-6218-N-01: Notice of Program Rules, Waivers, and Alternative Requirements Under the CARES Act for CDBG-CV Grants, FY 2019 and 2020 CDBG Grants, and for Other Formula Program, grantees (Travis County) shall not reimburse costs incurred before January 21, 2020, which is the date the CDC confirmed the first case of the coronavirus in the U.S. (see Section III.B.5.(b) beginning on page 7). This means, Travis County may allow programs (subrecipients) awarded CDBG-CV funds to back-date invoices to as early as January 21, 2020. However, the duplication of benefits is not permitted and since we cannot pay for the same expense twice. If your CDBG-CV program, designed for the preparation, prevention or response to COVID-19, has already received funding to pay for expenses incurred from January 21, 2020 to the current date, those expenses are not eligible for CDBG-CV funding. If the program has incurred expenses that have not been reimbursed, there is a remaining/ongoing need, there is a funding gap, and the expenses are eligible, upon review, the program expenses are likely eligible for reimbursement. In this scenario, if your organization's grant application is awarded, Travis County must know the first month for which your organization intends to request reimbursement.

Prospective Program Start Date*
Please provide the starting date (i.e. 1/1/2024) your organization anticipates it will submit an invoice to request reimbursement of costs for eligible CDBG-CV program services provided (to eligible clients within the Travis County CDBG service area), if the submitted application is awarded.

If awarded, the response date provided below is the first month your organization will be allowed to request reimbursement. Please ensure no other organizations are reimbursing expenses incurred during the anticipated timeframe CDBG-CV funding is expected, to prevent duplication of benefits.

Application Completion Check

Confirm the Following Before Submission*

- [ ] All application questions are answered
- [ ] Application Certifications-Complete &Uploaded
- [ ] Application Checklist-Complete &Uploaded
- [ ] All documents on the Checklist-Complete &Uploaded

Project Completion Date

Project Completion Date*

Please select the date that your organization projects all funds will be expended and the project will be complete.

- ○ By August 1, 2025
- ○ By September 30, 2025
- ○ Unknown at this time

Application (Signature) Certification*

By typing (signing) my first and last name below, I certify all information submitted with this application to be true and accurate.

- [ ] Send me a copy of my responses

Submit

Powered by
Privacy Notice|Report Abuse

Attachment 5

Public Notification Documentation

• **Public Notice:** Invitation to Comment on the Draft PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

• **Court Date:** February 10, 2026

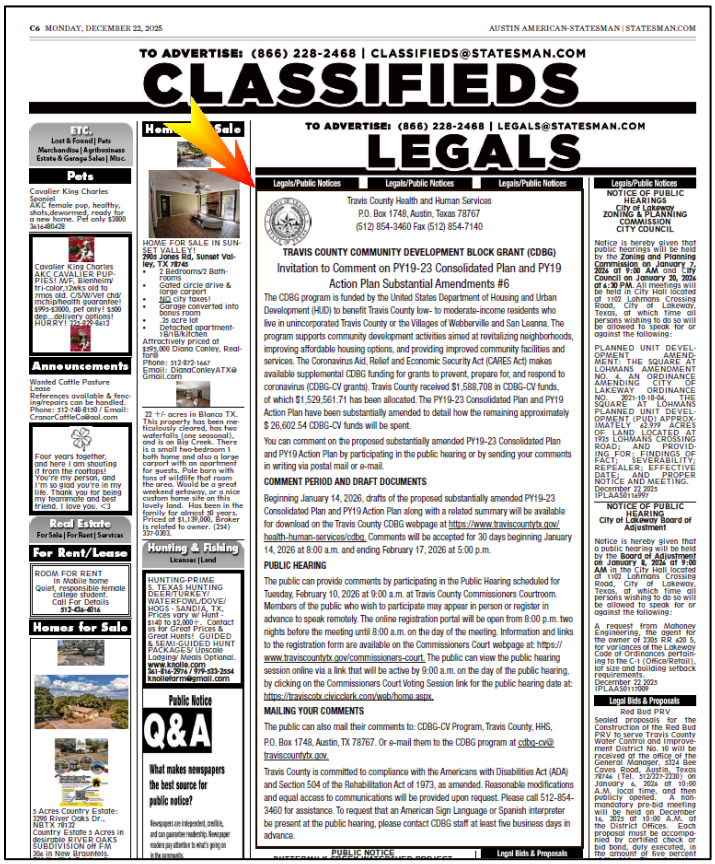
• **Required Posting Deadline (14 days prior):** December 29, 2025

• **Purpose:** Court approval to release the Public Comment Draft for public review and feedback.

5.1 Newspaper Affidavits and Tear Sheets

- Austin-American Statesman
- The Villager
- El Mundo

1. Statesman: Published 12/22/25



C6 MONDAY, DECEMBER 22, 2025 AUSTIN AMERICAN-STATESMAN | STATESMAN.COM

TO ADVERTISE: (866) 228-2468 | CLASSIFIEDS@STATESMAN.COM

CLASSIFIEDS

ETC.
Lost & Found | Pets
Merchandise | Agribusiness
Estate & Garage Sales | Misc.

Pets

Cavalier King Charles Spaniel
AKC female pup, healthy, shots,dewormed, ready for a new home. Pet only $2800 361-480-4128

Cavalier King Charles AKC CAVALIER PUP-PIES! M/F, Blenheim tri-color,12wks old to rmas dd, C/S/W/Vet ch& mchip/health guaranteed $995-$1000, pet only! $100 dep., delivery options! HURRY! 325-829-8612

Announcements

Wanted Cattle Pasture Lease
References available & fenc-ing/repairs can be handled. Phone: 512-748-8130 / Email: CranorCattleCo@aol.com

Four years together, and here I am shouting it from the rooftops! You're my person, and I'm so glad you're in my life. Thank you for being my teammate and best friend. I love you. <3

Real Estate
For Sale | For Rent | Services

For Rent/Lease

ROOM FOR RENT
In Mobile home
Quiet, responsible female college student.
Call For Details
512-436-4016

Homes for Sale

± Acres Country Estate: 2296 River Oaks Dr., NBTX 78132
Country Estate ± Acres in RIVER OAKS SUBDIVISION off FM 306 in New Braunfels.

Home Sale

HOME FOR SALE IN SUN-SET VALLEY!
2905 Jones Rd, Sunset Valley, TX 78745
- 3 Bedrooms/2 Bath-rooms
- Gated circle drive & large carport
- NO city taxes!
- Garage converted into bonus room
- .35 acre lot
- Detached apartment-1B/1B/kitchen

Attractively priced at $695,000 Diana Conley, Real-tor®
Phone: 512-872-1467
Email: DianaConleyATX@Gmail.com

22 +/- acres in Blanco TX. This property has been me-ticulously cleared, has two waterfalls (one seasonal), and is on Big Creek. There is a small two-bedroom 1 bath home and also a large carport with an apartment for guests. Pale barn with tons of wildlife that roam the area. Would be a great weekend getaway, or a nice custom home site on this lovely land. Has been in the family for almost 30 years. Priced at $1,139,000. Broker is related to owner. (254) 339-0303.

Hunting & Fishing
Licenses | Land

HUNTING-PRIME 5, TEXAS HUNTING OUTFITTERS(T/ WATERFOWL/DOVE/ HOGS - SANDIA, TX. Prices vary w/ Hunt- $140 to $2,000+. Contact us for Great Hunts ! GUIDED & SELF-GUIDED HUNT PACKAGES!!Discola Lodging/ Meals Optional. www.knolle.com/ 361-816-2976 / 979-933-2554 knollefarm@gmail.com

Public Notice

Q&A

What makes newspapers the best source for public notice?

Newspapers are independent, credible, and can guarantee readership. Newspaper readers pay attention to what's going on in the community.

TO ADVERTISE: (866) 228-2468 | LEGALS@STATESMAN.COM

LEGALS

Legals/Public Notices | Legals/Public Notices | Legals/Public Notices

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,529,561.71 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $ 26,602.54 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

COMMENT PERIOD AND DRAFT DOCUMENTS

Beginning January 14, 2026, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days beginning January 14, 2026 at 8:00 a.m. and ending February 17, 2026 at 5:00 p.m.

PUBLIC HEARING

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for Tuesday, February 10, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or register in advance to speak remotely. The online registration portal will be open from 8:00 p.m. two nights before the meeting until 8:00 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Information and links to the registration form are available on the Commissioners Court webpage at: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9:00 a.m. on the day of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

MAILING YOUR COMMENTS

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-3460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

PUBLIC NOTICE | Legal Bids & Proposals

Legals/Public Notices

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS
City of Lakeway
ZONING & PLANNING COMMISSION
CITY COUNCIL

Notice is hereby given that public hearings will be held by the **Zoning and Planning Commission on January 7, 2026 at 9:00 AM** and **City Council on January 20, 2026 at 4:30 PM.** All meetings will be held in City Hall located at 1102 Lohmans Crossing Road, City of Lakeway, Texas, at which time all persons wishing to do so will be allowed to speak for or against the following:

PLANNED UNIT DEVEL-OPMENT AMEND-MENT: THE SQUARE AT LOHMANS AMENDMENT NO. 4; AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY OF LAKEWAY ORDINANCE NO. 2021-10-19-04, THE SQUARE AT LOHMANS PLANNED UNIT DEVEL-OPMENT (PUD) APPROX-IMATELY 43.979 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED AT 1105 LOHMANS CROSSING ROAD; AND PROVID-ING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT; SEVERABILITY; REPEALER; EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING.
December 22 2025
IPLAA3011699

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
City of Lakeway Board of Adjustment

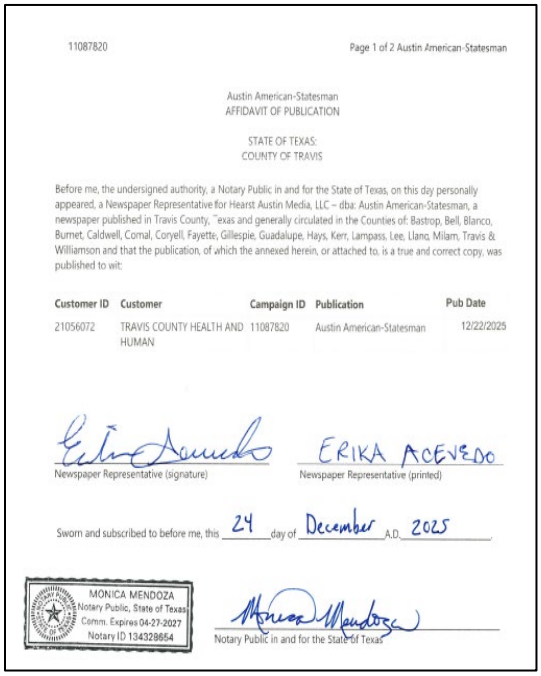
Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **Board of Adjustment on January 8, 2026 at 9:00 AM** in the City Hall located at 1102 Lohmans Crossing Road, City of Lakeway, Texas, at which time all persons wishing to do so will be allowed to speak for or against the following:

A request from Mahoney Engineering, the agent for the owner of 2305 RR 620 S, for variances of the Lakeway Code of Ordinances pertain-ing to the C-1 (Office/Retail), lot size and building setback requirements.
December 22 2025
IPLAA3011009

Legal Bids & Proposals

Red Bud PRV

Sealed proposals for the Construction of the Red Bud PRV to serve Travis County Water Control and Improve-ment District No. 10 will be received at the office of the General Manager, 5224 Bee Caves Road, Austin, Texas 78746 (Tel. 512/327-2230) on January 6, 2026 at 10:00 A.M. local time, and then publicly opened. A non-mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held on December 16, 2025 at 10:00 A.M. at the District Offices. Each proposal must be accompa-nied by certified check or bid bond, duly executed, in the amount of five percent



11087820 Page 1 of 2 Austin American-Statesman

Austin American-Statesman
AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared, a Newspaper Representative for Hearst Austin Media, LLC – dba: Austin American-Statesman, a newspaper published in Travis County, Texas and generally circulated in the Counties of: Bastrop, Bell, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Comal, Coryell, Fayette, Gillespie, Guadalupe, Hays, Kerr, Lampass, Lee, Llano, Milam, Travis & Williamson and that the publication, of which the annexed herein, or attached to, is a true and correct copy, was published to wit:

Customer ID	Customer	Campaign ID	Publication	Pub Date
21056072	TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN	11087820	Austin American-Statesman	12/22/2025

Newspaper Representative (signature)

ERIKA ACEVEDO
Newspaper Representative (printed)

Sworn and subscribed to before me, this 24 day of December A.D. 2025

MONICA MENDOZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-27-2027
Notary ID 134328654

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

2. Villager: Published 12/26/25



www.theaustinvillager.com CLASSIFIEDS THE VILLAGER/December 26, 2025 ~ Page 7

Is caregiving a Black woman's job?

By Villager Staff

[VILLAGER] – Jazmin Kylene authored a fascinating editorial about Black women cast as caregivers. In it, she says for as long as the United States has existed, it has depended on a subtle yet unmistakable truth: In times of need—emotional, physical, or communal—the nation turns to Black women. This reliance has never been rooted in the protection, dignity, or equitable treatment of Black women, but in a longstanding societal assumption that they will shoulder collective burdens without resistance or rest. Research from the National Library of Medicine affirms what Black women have long understood: this expectation is deliberate, historical, and profoundly damaging. It is the legacy of entrenched gendered and racial hierarchies that determine who is entitled to restoration and who is expected to serve.

This dynamic is not new. It is an enduring consequence of slavery, when Black women were forced into relentless labor—nurturing, feeding, and sustaining others while being denied the same care. Emancipation did not dismantle these expectations; it merely redefined them. Today, remnants of that system persist across society. In workplaces, Black women are often funneled into roles requiring constant emotional labor with minimal recognition or compensation. In media, they are flattened into archetypes—the unbreakable friend, the tireless problem solver, the steadfast backbone of every institution. In everyday interactions, the presumption endures that Black women will hold everything together, even when afforded no space to support themselves.

The implications of this narrative are both structural and personal. When society consistently casts Black women as default caregivers, it constrains how their potential is perceived and how their opportunities unfold. It contributes to burnout, worsens wage disparities, and perpetuates the systemic undervaluing of their expertise. This framework influences who is promoted, who is heard, and whose boundaries are respected. At its core, this expectation conveys a harmful message: that the emotional labor of Black women is a limitless resource, available to be drawn upon without acknowledgment or reciprocity.

Beyond its structural consequences, the impact of this narrative reaches deeply into individual lives. While caregiving can be purposeful and transformational work, it should not define an entire demographic. Black women are creators, strategists, innovators, and leaders. They deserve the autonomy to pursue rest, ambition, and self expression without being confined to the role of caretaker. Yet repeatedly, they are positioned as those responsible for repairing institutions, maintaining stability, and uplifting communities—often at significant personal cost.

If America seeks true equity, it must address how it extracts care from Black women while offering little in return. This requires more than rhetorical recognition; it demands systemic accountability. Institutions must dismantle stereotypes that limit Black women to nurturing roles, provide fair compensation for their labor, and create infrastructures that do not rely on their unreciprocated resilience.

Black women owe this nation neither exhaustion nor silence. Their worth is not defined by endless labor or endurance. They deserve recognition, rest, and the freedom to define themselves on their own terms. The essential question is whether this country is prepared to stop expecting their sacrifice—and finally learn what it means to extend genuine care in return.

EDITORIAL: Democrats Can't Keep Mistaking Noise for Power — Crockett's Virality Won't Flip Texas

By Thomas Wyatt | EIC, The Villager

Rep. Jasmine Crockett

He's sounding an alarm that Texas Democrats should have heard years ago: online swagger does not win statewide races. Not in Texas. Not now. Not ever. And the idea that Rep. Jasmine Crockett's digital fame can be alchemized into a U.S. Senate victory, in Texas, is not strategy — it's self delusion.

[VILLAGER] – Now, I'm not saying I don't want Rep. Jasmine Crockett to succeed. I'm just saying I agree with Democratic strategist James Carville's assessment of her chances to win a Texas seat in the U.S. Senate. James Carville didn't mince words, and frankly, he didn't need to.

Crockett's rise has been fueled by spectacle, not statewide persuasion. Her most famous moments aren't policy achievements; they're viral clashes, insult exchanges, and committee room theatrics that light up timelines but do nothing to build trust with the voters who actually decide elections. The "bleach blonde, bad built" controversy didn't expand her coalition — it hardened her opposition. The televised shouting matches didn't showcase legislative depth — they showcased volatility. These moments may thrill her online base, but they repel the moderates, Independents, and rural voters Democrats must win to even compete in Texas.

And here's the part Democrats keep refusing to confront: Texas voters are not choosing a senator based on who can trend. They're choosing based on who can deliver on the issues that shape their daily lives — issues Crockett's viral persona routinely overshadows.

Texans want a plan for the grid. They want to know who will fight for infrastructure dollars, who understands ERCOT's pressures, who can speak credibly about federal oversight and long term resilience. Crockett's public brand has not centered on grid reform; it has centered on conflict. That may earn applauses online, but it does nothing for the families who froze in 2021 and are terrified it will happen again.

Texans want healthcare stability. They want someone who can talk about Medicaid expansion, rural hospital closures, maternal mortality, and prescription drug costs with clarity and seriousness. Crockett's controversies drown out her policy positions, leaving voters with noise instead of a roadmap.

Texans want real answers on education. They want a candidate who can articulate how federal policy can support teachers, protect students, and counter the culture war legislation gutting classrooms. Crockett's viral moments don't speak to those parents — they alienate them.

Texans want economic grounding. They want to know how a candidate will address affordability, wages, small business support, and federal investment. Crockett's brand is built on confrontation, not economic vision.

This is the heart of Carville's critique: Crockett's political identity is built in a digital universe that does not reflect the electorate. Democrats cannot afford to confuse virality with viability — not when the policy stakes are this high and the margins are this unforgiving.

Texas is a state where Republicans weaponize Democratic missteps with ruthless efficiency. A candidate whose most famous moments are polarizing ones hands them ammunition before the race even begins. Democrats have spent twenty years learning this lesson the hard way. The fact that they're still flirting with the same mistake is political malpractice.

Don't get me wrong. This is not about Crockett's intelligence or her ability to command attention. It's about the brutal math of Texas politics. A Senate candidate must persuade voters who never log on, who don't care about viral clips, and who are exhausted by political theatrics. Crockett's brand does not speak to them — it pushes them away.

Clicks don't win elections. Coalitions do. And unless Democrats stop confusing noise for power, they will once again watch a winnable moment slip through their fingers — while Texas families continue paying the price for a politics built on spectacle instead of substance.

PUBLIC NOTICES

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low-to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,529,561.71 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $ 26,602.54 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

COMMENT PERIOD AND DRAFT DOCUMENTS

Beginning January 14, 2026, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days beginning January 14, 2026 at 8:00 a.m. and ending February 17, 2026 at 5:00 p.m.

PUBLIC HEARING

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for Tuesday, February 10, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or register in advance to speak remotely. The online registration portal will be open from 8:00 p.m. two nights before the meeting until 8:00 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Information and links to the registration form are available on the Commissioners Court webpage at: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9:00 a.m. on the day of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx

MAILING YOUR COMMENTS

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg.cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-9460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE (ACC) DISTRICT is requesting sealed proposals from interested or qualified firms to provide **Cypress Creek Building 2000 Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Rooftop Unit (RTU) Replacements for the following solicitation.**

Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) No. #910-26-265-00-S-1A-CSP

All sealed proposals must be submitted to the Procure to Pay (P2P) Department by no later than on **Wednesday, January 21, 2026 at 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time (CST).** See solicitation for details.

Solicitation documents are available on the ACC P2P website at: **https://offices.austincc.edu/procurement/advertised-solicitations/** or at **https://austincitylanpend.com/vpo/public/5042149**

If you are not able to view this solicitation, **please send an email to the Buyer/Sole Point of Contact for the solicitation as soon as possible.**

SOLE POINT OF CONTACT:
Jon Altheart, Buyer of Record
jon.altheart@austincc.edu
(512) 223-1056

Only electronically transmitted responses will be accepted by the date and time indicated above, unless otherwise stated in the solicitation documents.

ACC will host an optional solicitation conference on **January 9, 2026, at 10:00 a.m.**, CST, in Room 2231 CYP Bldg. 2000, Floor 2, **located at 1555 Cypress Creek Rd., Cedar Park, TX 78613.** Site visit to immediately follow the Solicitation Conference. See solicitation documents for details.

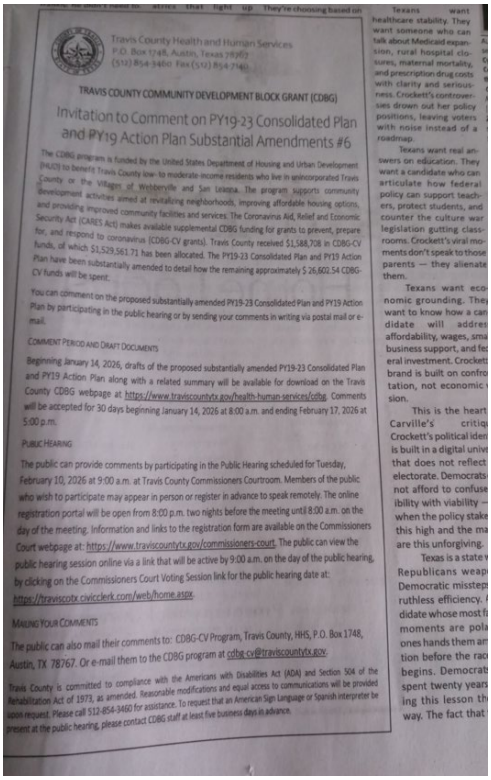
Notice: ACC Business Offices and campus locations will be closed for the College's winter break from December 22, 2025 – January 1st, 2026.

austintexas.gov PURCHASING OFFICE

Are you interested in doing business with the City of Austin?

We are here for you!
City of Austin
Purchasing Office
Vendor Registration
512-974-2018
VendorReg@austintexas.gov

For information on the City of Austin's Minority Women-Owned Procurement Program please contact the Small & Minority Business Resources at 512-974-7600 or visit **www.austintexas.gov/smbr.**



Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

The CDBG program is funded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to benefit Travis County low- to moderate-income residents who live in unincorporated Travis County or the Villages of Webberville and San Leanna. The program supports community development activities aimed at revitalizing neighborhoods, improving affordable housing options, and providing improved community facilities and services. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) makes available supplemental CDBG funding for grants to prevent, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus (CDBG-CV grants). Travis County received $1,588,708 in CDBG-CV funds, of which $1,529,561.71 has been allocated. The PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan have been substantially amended to detail how the remaining approximately $ 26,602.54 CDBG-CV funds will be spent.

You can comment on the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan by participating in the public hearing or by sending your comments in writing via postal mail or e-mail.

COMMENT PERIOD AND DRAFT DOCUMENTS

Beginning January 14, 2026, drafts of the proposed substantially amended PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan along with a related summary will be available for download on the Travis County CDBG webpage at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg. Comments will be accepted for 30 days beginning January 14, 2026 at 8:00 a.m. and ending February 17, 2026 at 5:00 p.m.

PUBLIC HEARING

The public can provide comments by participating in the Public Hearing scheduled for Tuesday, February 10, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom. Members of the public who wish to participate may appear in person or register in advance to speak remotely. The online registration portal will be open from 8:00 p.m. two nights before the meeting until 8:00 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Information and links to the registration form are available on the Commissioners Court webpage at: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court. The public can view the public hearing session online via a link that will be active by 9:00 a.m. on the day of the public hearing, by clicking on the Commissioners Court Voting Session link for the public hearing date at: https://traviscotx.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx

MAILING YOUR COMMENTS

The public can also mail their comments to: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. Or e-mail them to the CDBG program at cdbg.cv@traviscountytx.gov.

Travis County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-854-9460 for assistance. To request that an American Sign Language or Spanish interpreter be present at the public hearing, please contact CDBG staff at least five business days in advance.

Texans want healthcare stability. They want someone who can talk about Medicaid expansion, rural hospital closures, maternal mortality, and prescription drug costs with clarity and seriousness. Crockett's controversies drown out her policy positions, leaving voters with noise instead of a roadmap.

Texans want real answers on education. They want a candidate who can articulate how federal policy can support teachers, protect students, and counter the culture war legislation gutting classrooms. Crockett's viral moments don't speak to those parents — they alienate them.

Texans want economic grounding. They want to know how a candidate will address affordability, wages, small business support, and federal investment. Crockett's brand is built on confrontation, not economic vision.

This is the heart of Carville's critique: Crockett's political identity is built in a digital universe that does not reflect the electorate. Democrats cannot afford to confuse virality with viability — not when the policy stakes are this high and the margins are this unforgiving.

Texas is a state where Republicans weaponize Democratic missteps with ruthless efficiency. A candidate whose most famous moments are polarizing ones hands them ammunition before the race even begins. Democrats have spent twenty years learning this lesson the hard way. The fact that they're

Publisher's Affidavit

For the public notice:

TRAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6

I solemnly swear that notice, **LEGAL NOTICE BY PUBLICATION in THE STATE OF TEXAS,**

Invitation to Comment on PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6, was published in the **Villager** newspaper, as provided in the Texas Estates Code for the service of citation or notice of publication, and the date borne by the issue of the newspaper, generally circulated in the Travis County, Texas area, in which said notice was published was on **December 26, 2025.**

Thomas Lionel Wyatt

Thomas Lionel Wyatt, Publisher

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME by Thomas Lionel Wyatt on this day, the 26th day of December, 2024.

WILLIE HUNT II
ID #125734440
My Commission Expires
June 22, 2028

(seal)

Travis County, Notary Public State of Texas

3. El Mundo: Published 12/23/25



El Mundo

Semana del 23 de diciembre, 2025 al 7 de enero, 2026 · Año 37 • Número 51 · Edición: Central Texas

GRATIS FREE · Directora: Ángela Angulo Publisher: Lucía Borrero de Angulo · desde 1989

BUSCAN QUITAR 200 CIUDADANÍAS AL MES

Según reportes, el Servicio de Ciudadanía e Inmigración de Estados Unidos (USCIS) planea que sus oficinas regionales procesen entre 100 y 200 casos de desnaturalización cada mes durante el año fiscal 2026.

Pasa a la página 8

INMIGRACIÓN
REPRESENTACIÓN LEGAL PERSONALIZADA Y EN SU IDIOMA
• Petición de Familia • Residencia Legal Ciudadanía • Visas de Trabajo
También ofrecemos Representación en asuntos de familia, divorcio y adopción.
ABOGADA EMMA APODACA
Llamar al (512) 686-2067
804 West 11th Street Austin TX 78701

Un mes GRATIS 1x1 $899 | 2x2 $1,299
(512) 244-6626

(512) 488-6031
2519 E. 5th Street
Austin, TX 78702

Auto • Casa • Apartamentos • Comercial • Seguros de Vida • Seguro Médico
FARMERS INSURANCE
OFRECEMOS Seguros de Vida para Personas con ITIN
(512) 852-9059
11600 Manchaca Rd. Suite F
Austin, TX 78748
RHOLA RENDON

Invitación a licitar / Solicitud de participación MBE & WBE:

Nombre del proyecto CIA: West Riverside Reclaimed Water Main
N.° de convocatoria CIQ: IFB 0100 CLMCO 101
Agencia adjudicadora: Ciudad de Austin – Austin Water
Ubicación del proyecto: 2.5 mi de la tubería de 24 y 30 pulgadas a lo largo de W. Riverside Dr., entre S. 1st y S. Lamar Blvd. La instalación de la tubería se realizará mediante zanja abierta y perforación direccional horizontal.
Fecha límite para ofertas: 01/08/2026 a las 2:00 p. m.
Valor estimado del contrato: $8,804,790.00

Detalles del proyecto / Alcance del trabajo:
Instalación de 2,500 pies lineales (LF) de tubería de 24 y 30 pulgadas a lo largo de W. Riverside Dr., entre S. 1st y S. Lamar Blvd. La instalación de la tubería se realizará mediante zanja abierta y perforación direccional horizontal.

Participación MBE / WBE:
HD Civil Texas, LLC está solicitando y fomentando la participación de Empresas Propiedad de Minorías (MBE) y Empresas Propiedad de Mujeres (WBE) para el proyecto de la Ciudad de Austin mencionado anteriormente. Si usted es un contratista o privacador certificado como MBE/WBE por la CIA, tiene la oportunidad su código de privacador y designación junto con su propuesta.

Metas de participación MBE / WBE:
MBE — Afroamericano: 1.73%
MBE — Hispano: 5.00%
MBE — Asiático / Nativo Americano: 0.68%
WBE — Propiedad de Mujeres: 1.43%

Para obtener información detallada, así como los términos y condiciones relevantes del proyecto, comuníquese con nuestra oficina al (813) 980-1998.

Códigos de mercancías de la Ciudad de Austin:
Ejemplo de listado: Descripción: Categoría – Código de mercancía:
Cercas de seguridad: Bienes – 38066[illegible]
Contenedor Glass: Bienes – 44500
Tubería de hierro: [incluye tubería de hierro dúctil]: Bienes – 60940
Tubería de plástico: Bienes – 61[illegible]
Concreto asfáltico: Bienes – 74[illegible]
Base flexible: Bienes – 75062
Concreto premezclado: Bienes – 75070
Arena y grava: Bienes – 75077
Cal: Bienes – 75[illegible]
Cartilla de identificación de proyectos de construcción: Bienes – 80186
Servicios de apuntalamiento y refuerzo: No profesional – 91371
Perforación, sondeos, pruebas y estudios: Construcción – 91216
Servicios de perforación horizontal direccional: Construcción – 91242
Servicios de excavación: Construcción – 91244
Construcción de alcantarillas pluviales: Construcción – 91330
Construcción de gaviones y muros de contención: [incluye reparación, reposición y renovación]: Construcción – 91310
Relleno, material granular poroso para relleno: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Relleno de zanjas [suministro y transporte de agregado fino]: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Construcción de tuberías: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Construcción de transportes y sistemas vehiculares: [incluye rampas para personas con discapacidad]: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Servicios de pruebas de materiales: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Construcción de entradas de agua, líneas principales y de servicio: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Pavimentación/repavimentación de calles [mayores y restantes/otras]: Construcción – 91[illegible]
Concreto: Construcción – 91420
Servicios de ingeniería civil y relacionados: – 91720[illegible]
Servicios de transportaciones: No profesional – 96[illegible]
Colocación y retiro de dispositivos de control de tráfico: No profesional – 96[illegible]
Renta o arrendamiento de camiones portátiles: No profesional – 97773
Servicios de control de erosión: No profesional – 9[illegible]

Travis County Health and Human Services
P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-3460 Fax (512) 854-7140

EL PROGRAMA DE SUBVENCIÓN EN BLOQUE PARA EL DESARROLLO COMUNITARIO (CDBG) DEL CONDADO DE TRAVIS
Invitación a Comentar sobre Enmiendas Sustanciales #6 al Plan Consolidado de AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19

El Programa de CDBG recibe fondos del Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano de los EE. UU. (HUD, por sus siglas en inglés) para beneficiar a residentes de bajos a moderados ingresos que viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis o en los pueblos de Webberville y San Leanna. El programa apoya actividades de desarrollo comunitario que tienen como propósito revitalizar comunidades, mejorar las opciones de vivienda asequible y proporcionar servicios e instalaciones comunitarias mejoradas. El Acta de Ayuda, Alivio y Seguridad Económica por Coronavirus (CARES Act, por sus siglas en inglés) pone a disposición fondos suplementarios de CDBG para subsidios destinados a prevenir, preparar y responder al coronavirus (subsidios de CDBG-CV). El Condado de Travis recibió $1,588,708 en fondos de CDBG-CV, de los cuales $1,529,561.71 han sido asignados. El Plan Consolidado del AP19–23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 has sido sustancialmente enmendados para detallar cómo se usarán aproximadamente $26,602.54 en fondos restantes de CDBG-CV.

Usted puede presentar comentarios acerca de las enmiendas sustanciales propuestas para el Plan Consolidado del AP19-23 y el Plan de Acción del AP19 a través de su participación en la audiencia pública o enviando sus comentarios por escrito [illegible] correo postal o electrónico.

PERÍODO PARA COMENTARIOS Y DOCUMENTOS EN BORRADOR
A partir del 14 de enero de 2026, los borradores del Plan Consolidado del [illegible] sustancialmente enmendado y del Plan de Acción del AP19, junto con un [illegible] relacionado, estarán disponibles para su descarga en la página web de C[illegible] Condado de Travis en: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-servic
Se aceptarán comentarios durante 30 días, comenzando el 14 de enero de 2[illegible] 8:00 a.m. y finalizando el 17 de febrero de 2026 a las 5:00 p.m.

AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA
El público puede presentar comentarios participando en la Audiencia [illegible] programada para el martes 10 de febrero de 2026 a las 9:00 a.m. en la S[illegible] Corte de Comisionados del Condado de Travis. Los miembros del público qu[illegible] participar pueden presentarse en persona o registrarse con anticipación pa[illegible] de manera remota. El portal de registro en línea estará abierto desde las 8:00 [illegible] noches antes de la reunión hasta las 8:00 a.m. del día de la reunión. La infó[illegible] y los enlaces al formulario de registro están disponibles en la página web de [illegible] de Comisionados en: https://www.traviscountytx.gov/commissioners-court.

El público puede ver la sesión de audiencia pública en línea mediante un en[illegible] estará activo, a más tardar, a las 9:00 a.m. del día de la audiencia pública, [illegible] clic en el enlace de la Sesión de Votación de la Corte de Comisionados para [illegible] de la audiencia pública en: https://travisccb.civicclerk.com/web/home.aspx.

COMENTARIOS POR CORREO
El público también puede enviar sus comentarios por correo postal a: CDBG-CV Program, Travis County, HHS, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767. O por correo electrónico al programa de CDBG en cdbg-cv@traviscountytx.gov.

El Condado de Travis está comprometido a cumplir con la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y con la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, según su enmienda. Al solicitarlo, se proporcionarán modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones. Si necesita ayuda, por favor llame al 512-854-3460. Para solicitar que un intérprete de Lenguaje Americano por Signos (American Sign Language) o en español esté presente durante la audiencia pública, por favor comuníquese con personal de CDBG al menos cinco (5) días de negocio antes de la fecha de la audiencia.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Travis

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

Luis H Diaz, who being by me duly sworn,
(name of newspaper representative)

deposes and says that (s)he is the Circulation Manager
(title of newspaper representative)

of the El Mundo Newspaper; that said newspaper is generally circulated
(name of newspaper)

in AUSTIN –, Texas;

that the ad for **Publication - PY19-23 ConPlan PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendments #6 Invitation to Comment** was published in said newspaper on the following date(s): December 23, 2025.

Luis H. Diaz
(Newspaper representative's signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 23rd day of December 2025 to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Seal)

ANGELA MARIA ANGULO
Notary ID #3770342
My Commission Expires
October 8, 2029

Angela Maria Angulo
Print or Type Name of Notary Public

October 8, 2029
My Commission Expires

5.2 Community Centers Affidavits

- Central Austin
- Del Valle
- Jonestown
- Manor
- Oak Hill
- Pflugerville

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025. *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center of Central Austin 5325 Airport Blvd, Suite H1000, Austin, TX, 78751
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This 16th ***day of January 2026.***

Sandra Y. Delgado
(Signature)

Sandra Y. Delgado
(Print Name)

State of Texas, County of Travis

Sworn to and subscribed before me ***This*** 16th ***day of January 2026.***

Guadalupe Galvan
(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

GUADALUPE GALVAN
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-12-2029
Notary ID 135543060

Name: Guadalupe Galvan Commission Expires:

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025 *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center at Del Valle at 3518 FM973, Del Valle, TX 78617
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This ***day of January 2026.***

(Signature)

AL Padilla
(Print Name)

State of Texas, County of TRAVIS

Sworn to and subscribed before me ***This 6 day of January 2026.***

(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

Name: Sherika Morrison Commission Exp

SHERIKA MORRISON
My Notary ID # 133386209
Expires October 12, 2029

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025 *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center at Jonestown at 18649 RM 1431 #6a, Jonestown, TX 78645
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This 12th *day of January 2026.*

Megan Ballard
(Signature)

Megan Kunkle-Ballard
(Print Name)

MIGUEL CAMPOS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-13-2028
Notary ID 134945256

State of Texas, County of Travis

Sworn to and subscribed before me *This 12 day of January 2026.*

(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

Name: Miguel Campos Commission Expires: 6-13-2028

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025 *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center at Manor at 600 W Carrie Manor St, Manor, TX 78653
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This 6th ***day of January 2026.***

Gigi Banks
(Signature)

Gigi Banks
(Print Name)

ANNETTE GUTIERREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-19-2027
Notary ID 134314115

State of Texas, County of Travis

Sworn to and subscribed before me ***This 6th day of January 2026.***

A Gutierrez
(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

Name: Annette Gutierrez Commission Expires: 4-19-27

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025 *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center at Oak Hill at 8656 State Hwy 71, Austin, TX 78735
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This 7 ***day of January 2026.***

(Signature)

Justin Foster
(Print Name)

State of Texas, County of Travis

Sworn to and subscribed before me ***This 7 day of January 2026.***

A. Vallejo
(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

Name: Angel Vallejo Commission Expires: 4-26-2028

ANGEL R. VALLEJO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-26-2028
Notary ID 134873243

Travis County Community Development Block Grant
Public Hearing Posting Certification

Certification

"I certify that in accordance with the procedures established as part of the Citizen Participation Process for Community Development Block Grants (24 CFR 58.43(a)) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a notice of Invitation to Comment on the Public Comment Draft CDBG-CV Substantial Amendment #6 PY19-23 Consolidated Plan and PY19 Action Plan".

December 19th, 2025 *(Date)*

English and Spanish versions were posted at:
Travis County Community Center at Pflugerville at 15822 Foothill Farms Loop, Pflugerville, TX 78660
(Location)

The notices will remain in place until ***5 p.m. on February 17th, 2026.***

WARNING: Falsifying information on this certification is a felony. HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 1001, 1010, 1012, 3559, 3571; 31 U.S.C.§§ 3729, 3802).

Dated This 7 ***day of January 2026.***

(Signature)

Justin Foster
(Print Name)

State of Texas, County of Travis

Sworn to and subscribed before me ***This*** 7 ***day of January 2026.***

(Signature) Notary Public, State of Texas

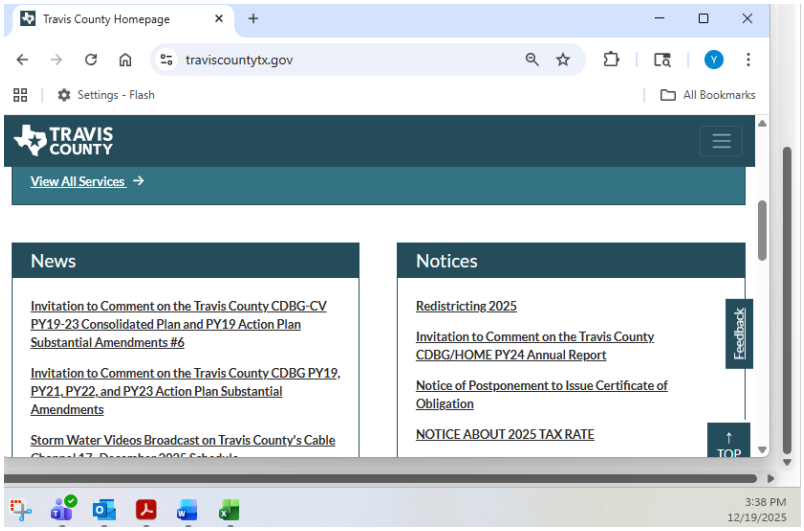
Name: Angel Vallejo Commission Expires: 4-26-2028

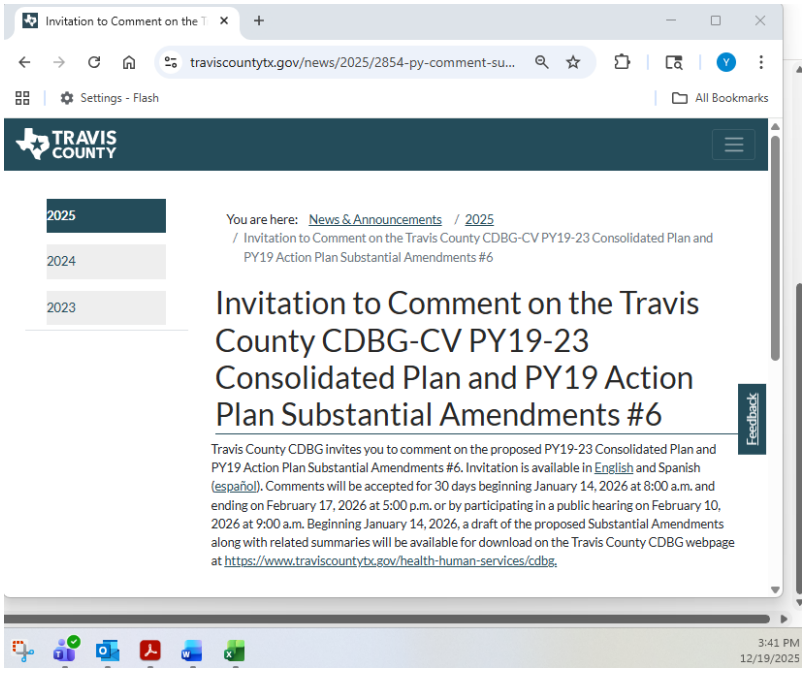
ANGEL R. VALLEJO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-26-2028
Notary ID 134873243

5.3 Website Posting Screenshots

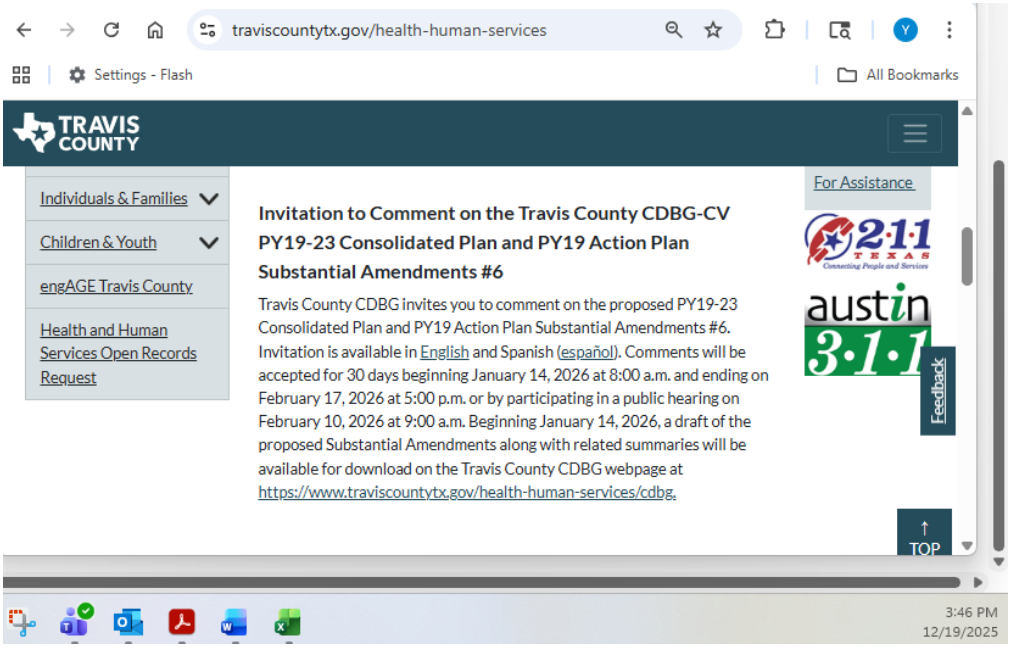
- Travis County Main Page
- Health & Human Services Main Page
- CDBG Main Page

- Travis County Main Page: Published December 19, 2025
  https://www.traviscountytx.gov/

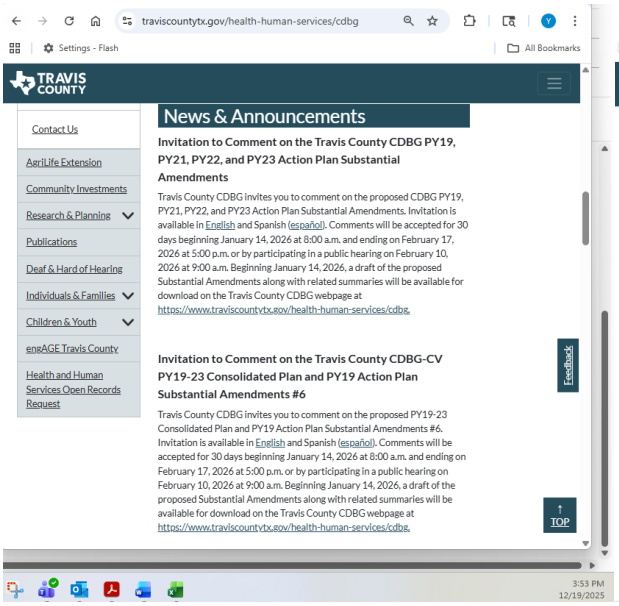




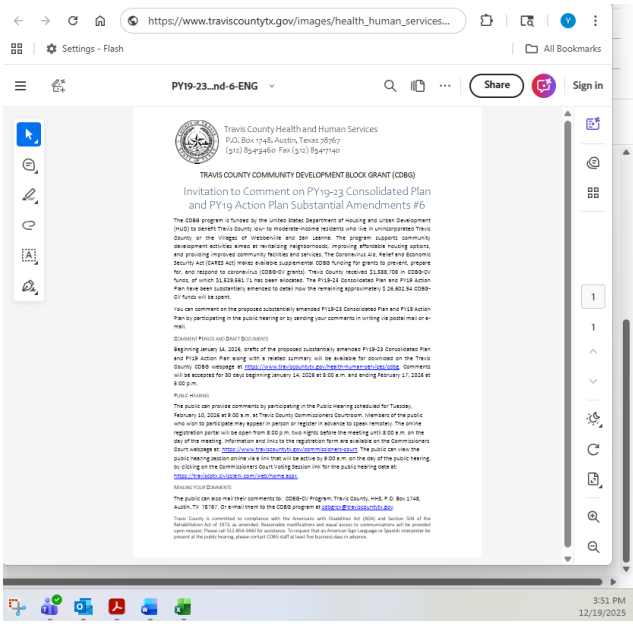
- Health & Human Services Main Page: Published December 19, 2025
  https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services

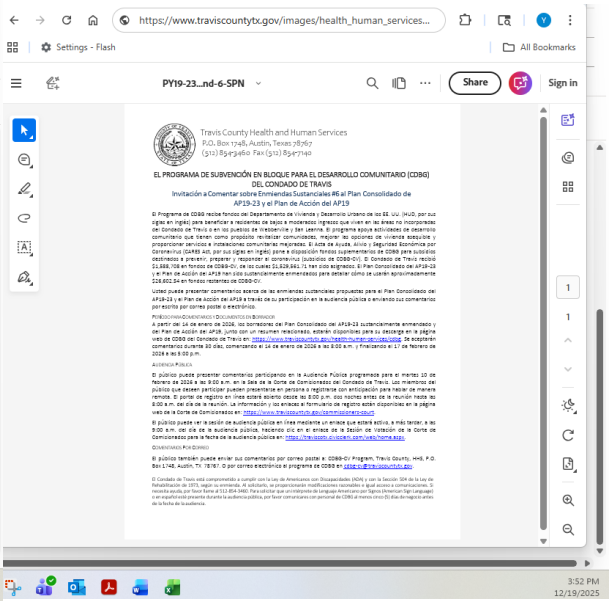


- CDBG Main Page: Published December 19, 2025
  https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg
  https://www.traviscountytx.gov/health-human-services/cdbg/espanol









5.4 Social Media Screenshots

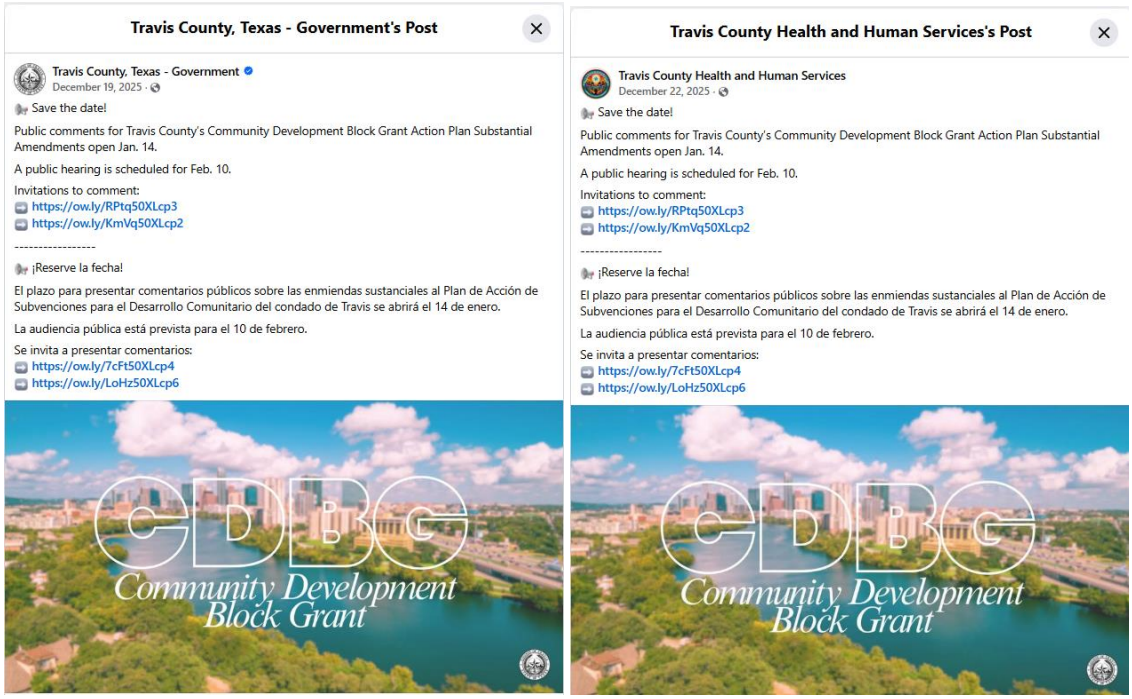
- Facebook
- X
- Nextdoor

The following images document the public notices as posted on Travis County's official social media platforms, including Facebook, X (formally Twitter), and Nextdoor.

Notice Details: Invitation to Comment on the Draft PY19-23 ConPlan PY19 Action Plan Substantial Amendment #6

Public Notice Deadline: December 29, 2025 - 14 days before TCCC Court Date January 13, 2026, to approve Public Comment Draft

1. Facebook: Published December 19, 2025 and December 22, 2025



Travis County, Texas - Government's Post

Travis County, Texas - Government
December 19, 2025 ·

Save the date!

Public comments for Travis County's Community Development Block Grant Action Plan Substantial Amendments open Jan. 14.

A public hearing is scheduled for Feb. 10.

Invitations to comment:
https://ow.ly/RPtq50XLcp3
https://ow.ly/KmVq50XLcp2

¡Reserve la fecha!

El plazo para presentar comentarios públicos sobre las enmiendas sustanciales al Plan de Acción de Subvenciones para el Desarrollo Comunitario del condado de Travis se abrirá el 14 de enero.

La audiencia pública está prevista para el 10 de febrero.

Se invita a presentar comentarios:
https://ow.ly/7cFt50XLcp4
https://ow.ly/LoHz50XLcp6

Travis County Health and Human Services's Post

Travis County Health and Human Services
December 22, 2025 ·

Save the date!

Public comments for Travis County's Community Development Block Grant Action Plan Substantial Amendments open Jan. 14.

A public hearing is scheduled for Feb. 10.

Invitations to comment:
https://ow.ly/RPtq50XLcp3
https://ow.ly/KmVq50XLcp2

¡Reserve la fecha!

El plazo para presentar comentarios públicos sobre las enmiendas sustanciales al Plan de Acción de Subvenciones para el Desarrollo Comunitario del condado de Travis se abrirá el 14 de enero.

La audiencia pública está prevista para el 10 de febrero.

Se invita a presentar comentarios:
https://ow.ly/7cFt50XLcp4
https://ow.ly/LoHz50XLcp6

2. X: Published December 19, 2025 and December 22, 2025

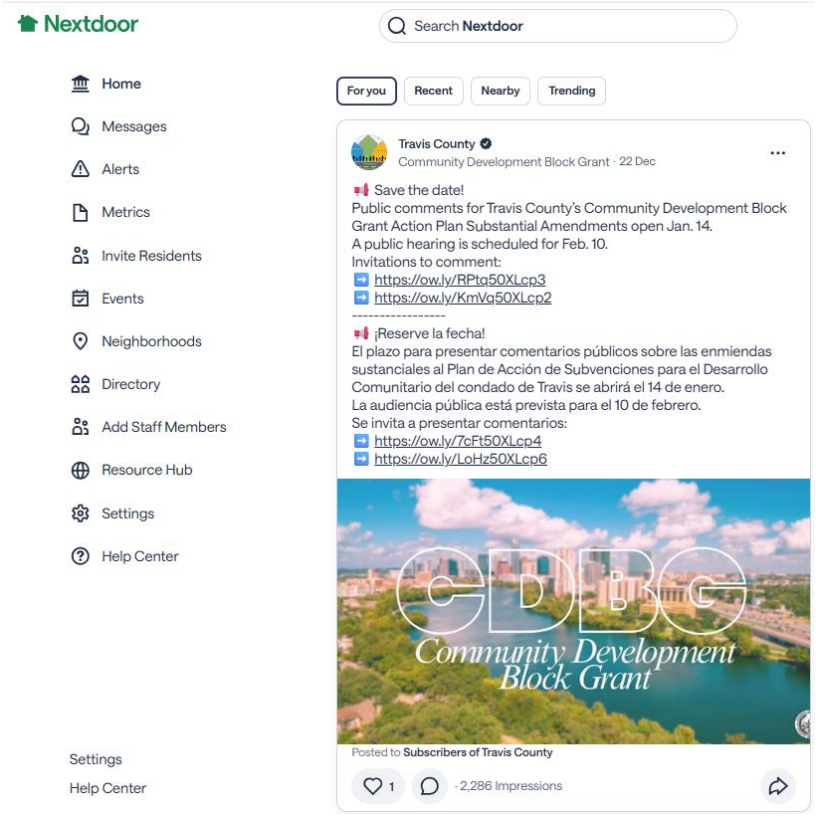








3. Next Door: Published December 22, 2025



Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve modification to Interlocal Agreement No. 4600000931 with Worksource – Greater Austin Area Workforce Board DBA Workforce Solutions for the provision of Early Childhood Care Services and Wage Stipends. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzalez, Financial Analyst Lead, 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
The contract was approved by the Court on February 11, 2025. The Travis County Health and Human Service (HHS) department has directly managed the County's social services investments since 2007 providing fiscal and programmatic oversight. HHS conducted procurement for the Early Childhood Issue Area in 2024 for new FY 2025 contracts. As part of this process, HHS negotiated a new Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Workforce Solutions for continuity of child care services and wage stipends for early childhood educators.

Staff Recommendations:
HHS staff is recommending approval of modification to Interlocal Agreement with Workforce Solutions contract No.4600000931 to replace the work statement. The contract provides continuity of child care services for families with low incomes in Austin/Travis County.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
Judge Andy Brown

Attachments:

1. Agenda Request to Aprove Workforce Solutions-Early Childhood Contract Mod. 4600000931. docx
2. 2026.01.15_MOD_Workforce Solutions Contract Mod 2 _Final

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 3/10/2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve modification to Interlocal Agreement No. 4600000931 with Workforce – Greater Austin Area Workforce Board DBA Workforce Solutions for the provision of Early Childhood Care Services and Wage Stipends. (Judge Brown and Commissioner Gomez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzales / 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive for Health and Human Services.

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Summary and Staff Recommendations: HHS staff is recommending approval of modification to Interlocal Agreement with Workforce Solutions contract No.4600000931 to replace the work statement. The contract provides continuity of child care services for families with low incomes in Austin/Travis County when access to child care might otherwise be terminated due to federal child care development funding rules and prioritizes funding for children zero to five who are on the child care subsidy waitlist. The Contract also provides financial incentives to ensure early childhood teacher retention and reward educators for pursuing higher education in early childhood development through the Wage Stipend Program.

Background
The contract was approved by the Court on February 11, 2025. The Travis County Health and Human Service (HHS) department has directly managed the County's social services investments since 2007 providing fiscal and programmatic oversight. HHS conducted procurement for the Early Childhood Issue Area in 2024 for new FY 2025 contracts. As part of this process, HHS negotiated a new Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Workforce Solutions for continuity of child care services and wage stipends for early childhood educators. As the local Workforce Board, Workforce Solutions is the designated agency in Travis County to receive federal child care subsidy funds through the Texas Workforce Commission. Travis County's investment through Workforce Solutions leverages the existing child care subsidy infrastructure to fill gaps in the federal subsidy system. The investment also supports retention of child care educators to build the quality and capacity of the child care system.

Issues and Opportunities: N/A

Contract Term: October 1, 2025, to September 30, 2026. The contract renews automatically October 1st of each year, for an additional twelve (12) months (each a "Renewal Term") with renewals ending on September 30, 2028. The modification is ratified to October 1, 2025.

Proposed Contract Amount: N/A
Budgetary and Fiscal Impact: NA.

Required Authorizations: Judge Andy Brown

AGENDA REQUEST & BACKUP MATERIALS DEADLINE: Agenda requests and backup materials must be submitted in PDF format via email to agenda@traviscountytx.gov by **12 noon on Tuesday** in order to be considered for inclusion in the following week's voting session.

Revised 17-12-05

MODIFICATION NO. 2 OF THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN TRAVIS COUNTY AND WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS - CAPITAL AREA WORKFORCE BOARD FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE SERVICES AND WAGE STIPEND SERVICES CONTRACT NO. 4600000931

This Modification No. 2 ("Modification") of the Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement" or "Contract") is entered into by the following Parties: Travis County, a corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County") and Workforce Solutions – Capital Area Workforce Board, a local workforce development board created under Tex. Gov't Code Section 2308.253, and a Texas non-profit organization ("Contractor") (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Agreement to provide Early Childhood Care Services and Wage Stipend Services with the initial term beginning October 1, 2024, and terminating September 30, 2025 ("Initial Term"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Contract, the Parties amended the Agreement on June 18, 2025, allowing Travis County to fund an escrow account to facilitate the payment of program expenses ("Modification No. 1"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Contract, the Contract automatically renewed with its most recent term beginning October 1, 2025, and ending on September 30, 2026 ("First Renewal Term"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Agreement, any changes, modifications, alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the Agreement will be made in writing and signed by both Parties; and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement to reflect mutually agreed upon changes in the terms;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits received by these changes, and other good and adequate consideration as specified herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1.0 AMENDMENT

1.1 The Parties hereby agree to correct the following errors in Section 4.2.1 of the Contract effective October 1, 2024:

Due to a scrivener's error in Section 4.2.1.1 of the Contract, Addendum 1 was incorrectly identified as "Jeannette Watson Wage Stipends Program Work Statement," however, the correct name should be "Continuity of Child Care Services System Program Work Statement."

Due to a scrivener's error in Section 4.2.1.2 of the Contract, Addendum 2 was incorrectly identified as "Continuity of Child Care Services System Program Work Statement," however, the correct name should be "Jeannette Watson Wage Stipends Program Work Statement."

1.2 The Parties hereby agree to amend Section 4.2.1.1 of the Contract by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it to read as follows:

> 4.2.1.1 Addendum 1 – FY'26 Continuity of Child Care Services System Program Work Statement

The remainder of Section 4.2 remains the same.

1.3 The Parties hereby agree to amend the Contract by deleting Attachment A, Addendum 1 entitled "Continuity of Child Care Services System Program Work Statement" in its entirety and replacing it with Attachment A, Addendum 1 entitled "FY'26 Continuity of Child Care Services System Program Work Statement."

All other attachments not amended under this Section 1.0 shall remain in full force and effect. The attachments referred to in this Section 1.0 are included in this Modification as Exhibit 1, and are hereby made a part of the Contract, as amended, and constitute promised performances by Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Contract, as amended.

2.0 INCORPORATION

2.1 County and Contractor thereby incorporate the Contract, as amended, into this Modification. Except for the changes made in this Modification, County and Contractor hereby ratify all the terms and conditions of the Contract, as amended. The Contract, as amended, with the changes made in this Modification constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter as described in the Contract, as amended, and supersedes any prior undertaking or written or oral agreements or representations between the Parties.

3.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

3.1 This Modification is effective when it is approved and signed by both Parties. The Contract, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, being hereby ratified, approved, and affirmed, until it either expires pursuant to its own terms, or is further modified or terminated in writing by the Parties.

4.0 RATIFICATION

4.1 The Parties agree to ratify the provision of services under this Contract from October 1, 2025, to the date of execution by all Parties of this Modification.

[Signature Page to Follow]

CONTRACTOR: WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS – CAPITAL AREA WORKFORCE BOARD

By:_____
Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

TRAVIS COUNTY

By:_____ Date: _____
Andy Brown
Travis County Judge

County Approvals:

As to Legal Form:

_____ Date: _____
Assistant County Attorney

EXHIBIT 1
ADDENDUM 1 -
FY'26 CONTINUITY OF CHILD CARE SERVICES SYSTEM
PROGRAM WORK STATEMENT

ATTACHMENT A -Addendum 1
FY'26
PROGRAM WORK STATEMENT

1. Program Information

Legal agency name and program name:

a. Agency name: Workforce Solutions ("WFS") Capital Area Workforce Board ("Contractor")
b. Program name: Continuity of Child Care Services System ("Program") or ("COC")
c. Issue area: Early Childhood Care Services
d. Service type: Child Care Services ("Services")

2. Background

The historical information relevant to this Contract is as follows:
This Contract is a direct negotiation for an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA"). Contractor previously held an exempt Contract for the same services. This Program and the Jeanette Watson Wage Stipends Program will be combined and known as the Quality Child Care Collaborative ("QC3") Contract.

3. Program Goals

Contractor shall meet the following Program goals:

a. Travis County goal(s) that Contractor will address through the Program are as indicated below:
☐ Caregivers have access to culturally responsive services that promote learning and home environments that nurture the healthy development of young children.
☐ Young children have access to services that support physical, cognitive, language, and social-emotional well-being.
☒ Young children have access to affordable, quality-rated care, and education services.

b. Brief description of the Contractor's purpose and Service goals through the Program are as follows:

Contractor's purpose through the Program is to ensure child care continuity of service for low-income families in Travis County in instances in which child care would otherwise be terminated as a result of federal Child Care Development Fund ("CCDF") funding rules or if access to child care is unavailable due to lack of federal CCDF funding. Contractor, through the Program, will ensure that funds are in place to stabilize families who face disruption of child care or are an access point to a scholarship when CCDF funding is unavailable. Contractor will ensure that this funding recognizes the cost of child care and the living costs of Travis County and serves to assist families at eighty-five (85%) percent of State Median Income ("SMI") to promote greater self-sufficiency. Contractor will ensure that this funding strategy promotes continuity and serves as a starting point for child care, a critical factor of quality in early care and education, prevents care disruptions, enables family capacity to gain or maintain earnings, and helps prepare children to enter kindergarten ready to succeed.

4. Target Population

Contractor shall target Services to the following focus population(s) in Travis County, including any applicable subpopulations and/or geographic areas:

a. Focus Population includes the following:

☒ Young children who are between the ages of zero (0) to six (6) (and older children if they are the siblings of children between zero (0) to five (5)); children ages six (6) to twelve (12) are also eligible, if funding allows.

☐ Early Childhood educators and/or staff who work at child care centers and family/homebased care providers that receive subsidized child care assistance, are located in Travis County, are in good standing with Texas Department Family and Protective Services ("DFPS") Child Care Licensing, and who serve children ages zero (0) to six (6) years from families with a household income at or below eighty-five (85%) percent of State Median Income ("SMI").

b. Focus Sub-populations include the following:

☐ Individuals who identify as Black, Indigenous, and People of Color ("BIPOC")
☐ Individuals who identify as LGBTQIA+
☒ Individuals who are experiencing homelessness
☐ Individuals with open Child Protective Services cases
☐ Individuals who are pregnant or parenting and are between the ages of twelve (12) to twenty-six (26) years
☐ Individuals who are kinship caregivers
☐ Individuals/families with immigrant status
☐ Other sub-population: Families who are screened or assessed to have mental health issues

c. Geographic Areas

Contractor will serve Clients that live in Travis County.

5. Client Eligibility

Contractor will ensure that it applies the following eligibility criteria to individuals in order to receive Services in the Program funded by Travis County ("Clients"):

a. **Common Eligibility Requirements:** The following common eligibility requirements apply to most eligibility groups, unless otherwise specified in sections 5.b. and 5.c below.

Eligibility Requirement	Description of Criteria	Verification Method
Ages	Priority will be given to families of children ages zero to five (0-5) (and older children if they are siblings of children zero to five (0-5)); children ages six to twelve (6-12) years of age are also eligible, if funding allows.	Birth certificate, US passport, hospital record, school records/ID cards, or other acceptable document outlined in Texas Workforce Commission's ("TWC's") Documentation Log.
Residency	Clients must be residents of Travis County.	Residency verified by utility bill, lease or rental agreement, or government-issued photo identification, or public or housing assistance determination letter.
Quality Rated Facility	Child care provider must be certified as a Texas Rising Star ("TRS") center (2,3, or 4 rated center) or meet Entry Level Designation.	Workforce Solutions Quality Rated Provider List.

Income level	Household income must not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of SMI.	Verified by reviewing paycheck stubs, tax returns, social security earnings, public assistance determination letters.
Work/training status	Reside with parent(s) who require child care to participate in twenty-five/fifty (25/50) hours per week of work, training, or job search.	Employment or School Verification documents. Weekly Job Search Logs.

b. **Eligibility Groups** – The following eligibility requirements apply to the following eligibility groups (in addition to the common eligibility requirements stated above in section 5.a above.):

Focus	Eligibility Requirement	Description of Criteria	Verification Method
COC eligibility *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Work/Training Status, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.a.)*	Currently ineligible for CCDF	Parents need temporary funding for child care while they conduct a job search or because they have become ineligible for CCDF for one of the following reasons: • In a mandatory "sit out period" due to excessive absences per CCDF guidelines in a twelve (12)-month period; • Terminated from CCDF for non-payment of Parent Share of Cost ("PSOC") when there is a documented hardship for the parents; or • Parents who do not meet or fail to maintain the required participation requirements for employment or education (Examples: Loss of employment, reduction in employment, or education hours). • Parents who exceed the maximum allowable income of eighty-five percent (85%) of SMI, but less than one hundred percent (100%) of SMI. • Contractor shall provide Benefits Cliff Child Care to a maximum of twenty-five (25) Clients with income between eighty-five percent (85%) - one hundred percent (100%) of SMI.	• Verification of loss of employment or participation reduction (for bullet three (3) at left). • Verification of employment income (for bullet four (4) at left).
Child care for Infants and Toddlers on Contractor's child care waitlist *(Refer to Income Level, Work/Training Status, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.a.)*	Ages served	Three (3) years of age and younger, including infants (and older children if they are siblings of children zero to three (0-3))	Birth certificate, US passport, hospital record, school records/ID cards, or other acceptable document outlined in TWC's Documentation Log.
	Waitlist status	On CCDF or other child care waitlist maintained by Contractor but not currently able to enroll using those funding streams.	Contractor's waitlists.
Parents in Training Programs *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.a.)*	In training	Reside with parent(s) who require child care to participate in a training program. *(Note: The length of training program is not specified; however, the duration of child care coverage provided upon completion of training program is ninety (90) days for activity/work search.)*	Employment or School Verification documents.

c. **Expanded Eligibility Groups** – The following eligibility requirements apply to the following eligibility groups (in addition to the common eligibility requirements stated above in section 5.a above.):

Focus	Eligibility Requirement	Description of Criteria	Verification Method
Children experiencing homelessness *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Work/Training Status, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.a.)*	Waitlist Status	Families that identified themselves as homeless in the waitlist application and are marked as such in the CCDF waitlist.	Assigned priority group on waitlist; residency information form.
	Residency	Clients must live in the City of Austin ("COA")/Travis County limits.	Client will provide self-attestation.
	PSOC	$0 Parent Fee	N/A.
Child Care Industry Essential Worker Program *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.a.)*	Work/Training Status	Parent must meet twenty-five/fifty (25/50) participation requirement with a minimum of fifteen (15) hours per week at a child care program.	Employment or school verification documents or weekly job search logs.
	Residency	Clients must live in the Travis County limits.	Utility bill, lease, or rental agreement, government issued ID or other acceptable documentation as outlined in the TWC Child Care Guide.
	PSOC	PSOC will be assessed under the CCDF funding scale. Regular CCDF deadlines apply.	PSOC Table.
	Attendance	Regular CCDF guidelines will be followed.	TWC Child Care Guide/WD Letters.
	Program Type	Licensed Child Care Center, Licensed Child Care Home, or Registered Child Care Home, must have an existing Child Care Services ("CCS") agreement.	Workforce Solutions Provider Agreement List; DFPS.
Children living in child care deserts and/or child care programs operating in child care deserts *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Work/Training Status, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.A.)*	Residency	Travis County zip codes will be prioritized for enrollment based on Children at Risk Child Care Deserts Across Texas map (child care deserts, subsidized child care deserts, TRS deserts, and TRS 4-star deserts); for children living in designated zip codes and/or attending child care programs operating in child care deserts.	Utility bill, lease, or rental agreement, government issued ID or any other acceptable documentation outlines in the TWC'S Child Care Guide.
	Program Type	Must have an existing CCS agreement or willing to enter into an agreement with CCS.	Contractor's Provider Agreement List; DFPS.
	Waitlist Status	Must be waitlisted for a CCDF scholarship or referred to CCS by a child care program operating in a child care desert.	CCS waitlist or referral form.
	PSOC	Calculated based on CCDF PSOC table.	PSOC Table.
Children of Teen Parents and Young Adults *(Refer to Ages, Income Level, Work/Training Status, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.A.)*	Teen/Young Adult definition	Per Texas Administrative Code, teen parent is defined as an individual eighteen (18) years of age or younger, or nineteen (19) years of age and attending high school or the equivalent, who has a child. Per Contractor's policy, young adults are defined as being between the ages of sixteen to twenty-four (16-24) at the time of enrollment. Young adults will be participating in a program operated by an Austin Opportunity Youth Collaborative active partner and will receive case management services that stabilize and/or support young adults in their quest to achieve education and employment outcomes.	Birth certificate or other acceptable documentation outlined in TWC's Child Care Guide; verification of case managed care by partner agency.
	PSOC	Calculated based on CCDF PSOC table.	PSOC table.

In-loco parentis *(Refer to Income Level, Quality Rated Facility, and Residency requirements in Section 5.A.)*	Ages	Children ages zero to twelve (0-12) who have legal guardians that are retired from employment and on a fixed income.	Birth certificates, legal guardianship documents, and other acceptable documentation outlined in TWC's Child Care Guide.
	Work/Training Status	Does not meet traditional work requirements of twenty-five/fifty (25/50) hrs. per week because they are retired and on a fixed income	Employment records and income documentation to support fixed income status.
	PSOC	$0 PSOC	N/A

6. Service Delivery

Contractor shall deliver Services as described below:

a. Outreach methods:

Potential clients can complete eligibility pre-screening online to see if they may qualify for Services. Potential clients can submit an online waitlist application or request an application via email, fax or postal mail. Contractor will receive and review waitlist applications. Contractor will send a confirmation email within two (2) weeks of submission to confirm a potential client's addition to a waitlist or a denial. If a potential client is denied, Contractor will provide the reasons for denial and will encourage the potential client to re-apply when they become eligible. If Contractor determines that a potential client is eligible, Contractor will add them to the CCDF waitlist and will conduct outreach to them as funds become available.

Contractor's workforce development Program staff can also submit internal referrals for their clients who are participating in workforce-related activities and need child care services.

Contractor's Child Care Specialists refer existing CCDF clients who are at risk of losing their CCDF subsidy slot to Contractor's Child Care Navigators staff ("Child Care Navigators staff" or "Child Care Navigators") when they determine a potential client no longer meets the requirements for CCDF funding due to a Program violation.

During open enrollment or when funding is available, Child Care Navigators will conduct outreach and verify eligibility directly to potential clients on the waitlist and will prioritize moving families off the waitlist and into care if they meet the criteria for eligibility.

During open enrollment or when funding is available, Child Care Navigators will also reach out to partner training organizations to notify and conduct outreach to potential clients. Child Care Navigators also work closely with partner training organizations to process child care for participants as funding becomes available and/or the need arises. Contractor will accept referrals from partner organizations when they have a potential client that is ready for care. Contractor will place potential clients on a waitlist if there is no current funding available.

b. Intake and eligibility determination process, if applicable:

Upon referral or the availability of funding, Child Care Navigators will send an email to the potential client to inform them that there is an opportunity for temporary child care funding while they wait for CCDF funding. Child Care Navigators will make various

attempts to reach the potential client by utilizing different modes of communication, including calling and texting. If the Contractor's staff reaches the potential client and they accept, the Child Care Navigator will complete the application and eligibility verification with the potential client. Contractor will accept eligibility documentation according to what is identified in section 5.

c. *Service provision process, including description of Service delivery model and duration of Services:*

Contractor shall use COC funds to purchase direct child care services provided by TRS child care providers or other accredited providers for potential clients at risk of CCDF termination due to a program violation or for potential clients on the subsidy waitlist when there is no funding available.

Existing CCDF Clients. Contractor's staff shall provide a warm handoff to Child Care Navigators when potential clients are being terminated from CCDF for program violations. The Child Care Navigators will contact the potential clients to inform them about the availability of other funding options, including Program funding. Child Care Navigator will ask potential clients to fill out a form and verify eligibility documentation if needed.

For CCDF clients who were terminated due to failure to meet participation requirements, failed to pay their PSOC, and/or had excessive absences, the Child Care Navigators will provide potential clients with light case management by creating a Family Service Plan with potential clients to resolve CCDF program violations. The Child Care Navigator will complete a Family Service Plan for each potential client to determine if any high needs or priorities exist to support household stability. Contractor shall ensure that the Family Service Plan reviews areas such as economic advancement, education, health, and housing and will make appropriate referrals to community resources/services. Child Care Navigators will ensure that potential clients are connected to other Contractor's workforce development services by educating and making referrals to Contractor's Career Centers, including career counseling contact on a weekly basis, provide job search tracking logs, and/or other services that may complement their education or employment goals.

New Waitlist Clients. Child Care Navigators will verify eligibility and assist new Clients enrolled from the waitlist to locate and select a child care provider that meets their needs. Child Care Navigator shall provide new Clients with light case management and help formulating a family service plan on an as needed basis.

Eligibility Redetermination and Duration of Services. Child Care Navigators will conduct eligibility redeterminations at one (1) year intervals, unless specific circumstances apply, to verify compliance and continued eligibility. Contractor may perform eligibility redeterminations at different intervals according to their specific circumstances and the schedule below. If the potential client addresses a CCDF program violation and CCDF funding is not available, then Contractor will grant the potential client with the remaining months a two (2) year term (ex: eligibility redetermination occurs at three (3) months (ninety (90) days), the potential client will receive additional nine (9) months if the potential client resolves CCDF program violation). If CCDF funding is unavailable upon completion of their two (2) year term limit,

then Contractor will place the potential client back on the waitlist until CCDF or other funding options become available.

CCDF Program Violation	Eligibility Redetermination	Maximum Term Limit	Maximum Occurrence
Work Search Extension	Ninety (90) days.	Eligible for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding is not available at the time of their eligibility redetermination.	One (1) time per family per year.
Reduction in school or work hours	Ninety (90) days.	Eligible for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding is not available at the time of their eligibility redetermination.	One (1) time per family per year.
Excessive absences (with documentation of hardship)	Sit-out period defined by TWC guidelines.	Eligible for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding is not available at the time of eligibility redetermination.	One (1) time per child per year.
Non-payment of PSOC (with documentation of hardship)	Ninety (90) days. *(Client must establish a repayment plan and will have to pay balance owed. If Client fails to pay PSOC a 2nd time, within the twelve (12)-month period, child care will be permanently discontinued).*	Eligible for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding is not available at the time of their eligibility redetermination.	One (1) time per family per year.
Enrollment and Completion of workforce training or skills development program	Ninety (90) days.	Eligible for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding is not available at the time of their eligibility redetermination.	One (1) per parent per year.
Step-down care for families who exceed the maximum allowable income of eighty-five (85) % SMI, up to one hundred (100) % SMI	N/A.	Eligible for up to six (6) months or until a family's income exceeds one hundred (100) % SMI; whichever comes first.	N/A.

d. Client/Service termination or Program exit:

Eligible families can participate in Program Services for up to two (2) years if CCDF funding or other emergency child care subsidies are not available at the time of their eligibility or redetermination.

If CCDF funding is available at the conclusion of the Clients' two (2) year term or at eligibility redetermination of Program Services, then Contractor will transition all potential clients who remain eligible and in need of child care, to a CCDF subsidy.

If CCDF funding is not available at the conclusion of the potential clients' two (2) year term or at eligibility redetermination of Program Services, then Contractor will move potential clients back to the CCDF waitlist until funding becomes available.

Contractor shall ensure that it obtains all necessary consent from potential clients and Clients to share their personal data with Contractor's other program(s) and to make referrals to external entities.

7. Service Quality

Contractor shall use the following quality standards in delivering Services:

a. *Program design rationale, including any evidence-based, research-based, best practice, or promising practice:* The Program is best-practice-designed to improve educational and developmental outcomes for children. Contractor will ensure that through the Program it promotes stable environments and the formation of stable relationships between the caregiver, parents, and children. In addition, the Contractor through the Program will promote staff retention due to greater job satisfaction for early childhood providers.[1]

b. *Contractor shall ensure that the Program design offers meaningful opportunities (including Service-design, delivery, management and/or oversight) for involvement and/or informing by people with lived experience, through the following:* Workforce Solutions Capital Area Workforce Board coordinates with members of the QC3, including representatives from the following agencies: Austin Community College, Austin Independent School District, City of Austin, Child Incorporated, Travis County, and United Way Success By 6 to support a variety of planned and on- going projects. The QC3 Leadership Committee helps guide quality funding in childcare services towards the common goal of improving quality, school readiness and promoting quality care and education access to families with low incomes. QC3 also collaborates with the Success by Six (SX6) Leadership Team to coordinate Services and to align them with the SX6 strategic goals. In addition, QC3 leaders actively participate in the local Early Child Care Council meetings to draw awareness about the importance of and further advocate for quality child care in the community.

8. Service Accessibility

Contractor shall utilize the following accessibility strategies in delivering Services:

a. *Hours of access:* Contractor shall serve Clients during regular business hours of 8:00 a.m.- 5:00 p.m. Contractor shall schedule appointments with Clients outside of regular business hours, upon request.

b. *Language and communication access:* Contractor shall Contract with an on-demand translator via voice or video calls. Contractor shall Contract with a translation service to translate promotional materials and printed applications. Contractor shall provide access to the online application and website in more than one hundred (100) languages.

c. *Disability access:* Contractor will provide auxiliary aids and Services, upon request, to persons with disabilities. Relay Texas: 1.800.735.2989 (TDD) / 711 (Voice). Contractor shall ensure that Service offices are Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") accessible. Contractor shall maintain a list of child care providers that specialize in providing child care services to children with disabilities and shall provide that list to Client when assisting them to locate a child care provider.

[1] https://www.startearly.org/app/uploads/pdf/NPT-Continuity-of-Care-Nov-2015.pdf

d. *Culturally appropriate services:* Contractor will ensure that it provides culturally-appropriate training for staff that works directly with Clients. Contractor maintains partnerships with several multi-cultural chambers of commerce and community organizations that have culturally focused missions.

e. *Geographical access:* Contractor will not provide transportation services to Clients. Contractor shall make application for Services available online. Contractor shall accept application paperwork via email, fax, or by taking a picture and uploading it.

Contractor shall provide bus passes to dual-enrolled Clients participating in workforce development activities/programs.

Contractor shall provide advice and assist Clients with locating a child care provider that accepts subsidies and is located in the geographic area that best meets the Client's needs. Contractor shall engage in ongoing discussions/problem solving regarding the availability of quality rated providers in specific areas and analyzing what steps need to be taken to increase access.

9. Program Staffing

The Contractor shall maintain staffing for Services in the manner described below:

Position Title	No. of Positions	Brief Description of Duties	Minimum Qualifications
Child Care Navigator-Baker Ripley	1	Case manages families, collect analyze data, report data; and determines eligibility and advocate for families to continue access to quality child care services.	High school Diploma, Bachelor's degree preferred; and minimum two (2) years' experience in a role supporting families.
Family and Community Engagement Supervisor-Baker Ripley	1	Supervise navigators, build relationships with community partners, assist in developing referral pathways.	Bachelor's degree in Social Work, Sociology, Psychology, Public Health or related field preferred; Master's degree in Social Work preferred; and three (3) or more years of experience managing and training people, working in a social service setting, and/or working with children/families. Knowledge in Trauma Informed Care, Strengthening Families Approach, Adverse Childhood/Community experiences, and other relevant research-based practices.
Contract Manager of Child Care Contracts-Board	1	Oversight and management of the Contract.	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in public

			administration, education, social work, or a related field; Experience in managing public child care subsidy programs, program planning, evaluation, and Contract and financial management; Prefer five (5) years progressively responsible experience; and related experience and education may be substituted for one another.
Program Director-Baker Ripley	1	Oversight of daily operations.	Bachelor's degree from four (4)-year college or University or equivalent combination of education and experience; proficiency in Microsoft Office; excellent written and verbal communication and interpersonal skills; ability to critically think, analyze information, identify trends and develop strategic course of action; and effectively manage multiple budgets and meet performance objectives.
Senior Accountant - Board	1	Prepare monthly billing and back up documentation.	Three plus (3+) years grant management experience required; Bachelor's degree in accounting; Non-profit fund accounting experience preferred; Knowledge of Abila MIP or other fund accounting software preferred; Demonstrated proficiency in Microsoft Excel; Demonstrated knowledge of financial reporting and audit support; Superior attention to detail, with excellent analytical skills; and Excellent written and verbal communication skills. Experience and education may be substituted for one another.
Senior Comptroller – Board	1	Approve monthly billing and back up documentation.	Three plus (3+) years grant management experience required;

			Two plus (2+) years supervisory experience required; Bachelor's degree in accounting; Non-profit fund accounting experience preferred; Knowledge of Abila MIP or other fund accounting software preferred; Demonstrated proficiency in Microsoft Excel; Demonstrated knowledge of financial reporting and audit support; Superior attention to detail, with excellent analytical skills; and Excellent written and verbal communication skills.
Chief Financial Officer – Board	1	Oversight of budget.	Graduation from an accredited four (4)-year college or university with major course work in accounting, finance, economics, or a related field. Minimum ten (10) years' experience managing and directing accounting, budgeting, or financial auditing activities. Experience and education may be substituted for one another. Experience with Micro Information Products ("MIP") Fund Accounting strongly preferred. Grant and fund accounting experience strongly preferred. Certified Public Accountant ("CPA") strongly preferred.
Senior Director-Child Care Quality Initiatives-Board	1	Oversight of the Contract, expenditures, and budget.	Experience in building successful, productive customer-based or child care/early childhood initiatives, including knowledge of best practices regionally, as well as nationally. Minimum three (3) years of experience working to support child care/early childhood initiatives and/or development of programs.

			Minimum three (3) years' experience in a community/public facing role and managing groups to set and achieve outcome driven results. Experience managing federal or state workforce contracts or programs preferred. Graduation from an accredited four (4)-year college or university with major coursework in a field relevant to the assignment is generally preferred. Experience and education may be substituted for one another.
Chief Operations Officer – Board	1	Oversight of Contract, budget, and daily operations.	Experience in the management and direction of one (1) or more programs relevant to the assignment. Graduation from an accredited four (4)-year college or university with major coursework in a field relevant to the assignment is generally preferred. A minimum of five (5) years management experience, including supervision. Experience and education may be substituted for one another.

10. Performance Measures

Contractor shall report the following performance measures and make a good faith effort as determined solely by Travis County to achieve the following performance goals:

a. *Output Performance Measures:*

Output Measure	Total Annual Goal	Quarters Reported*
1. Number of new unduplicated Clients served	30	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
2. Number of continuing Clients served	50	☒ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4
3. Number of new unduplicated Clients served through traditional Program eligibility after facing termination from care due to CCDF ineligibility or program violation	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
4. Number of new unduplicated Clients served from the subsidy waitlist	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
5. Number of unduplicated Clients served through Benefits Cliff Child Care (between eighty-five percent (85%) one hundred percent (100%) SMI)	25	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4

*Q1 is Oct 1–Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

Rationale for any output reporting exceptions if applicable:

b. *Outcome Performance Measures:*

Outcome Measure		Total Annual Goal	Quarters Reported*
1. a. Number of unduplicated children served through traditional Program eligibility that would have been destabilized	(numerator)	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
b. Total number of children facing termination from care due to CCDF ineligibility or program violation	(denominator)	N/A	
c. Percentage of children provided continuous care through traditional Program eligibility that would have been destabilized	(rate)	100%	

*Q1 is Oct 1–Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

Rationale for any outcome reporting exceptions if applicable:

c. *Supplemental Measures*

Supplemental Measure	Total Annual Goal	Quarters Reported
1. Number of children who could not receive CCDF funding at the conclusion of their two (2) year term or at eligibility redetermination and were terminated or placed back on the CCDF waitlist	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
2. Number of children that were moved to a different funding source	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
a. Number of Clients that were awarded a CCDF funded scholarship	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
b. Number of Clients that were moved to funding under the Childcare Services contract	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
c. Number of Clients moved to Raising Travis County ("RTC") funding	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4

Rationale for any outcome reporting exceptions if applicable: Supplemental measures apply only to Clients facing termination of CCDF subsidy.

d. *Deliverables:*

Deliverable	Quarters Submitted*
1. Summary of Client feedback surveys received	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4

*Q1 is Oct 1–Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

e. *Demographic and Geographic Reporting*

Additional Reporting: Aggregated Client data elements	Included in Performance Reporting (Yes/No/Partial)	Notes
1. ZIP code	Yes	
2. Race/ethnicity	Partial	Disclosure by customer is optional
3. Age	Yes	
4. Gender	Yes	
5. Household income level (% SMI)	Yes	

6. Service Address Locations	Yes	Location of early learning programs serving Program Clients

11. Program Data Management

To support Service delivery and performance reporting, Contractor ensures that it shall utilize the following tools, processes, and information systems to collect and manage Program data:

Data/Information System, Source, or Process	Description (brief summary of functions/uses)
Comprehensive Quality Improvement Program Plan	BAKER RIPLEY/CCS is required to submit to the Board an annual comprehensive local operating plan for implementing child care quality improvement activities (to include this funding) based on TWC child care rules and Board policies established to implement the rules. The plan must be submitted to the Board for approval by November 30 of each Program year.
TXC3	Database used to track enrollments, capture payment information, document counselor notes, collect demographic information and other data relevant to the Program's overall Service delivery and performance.
Manual tracking spreadsheet	Includes all new enrollments, discontinues, and duration of care based on reason for termination

For County staff use only:

Date of initial contract start:	October 1, 2024
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	August 7, 2025
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	November 14, 2025
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract Modification 1 to Contract No.4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez).

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzalez, Financial Analyst Lead, 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Staff recommends approval of Modification 1 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. The modification changes the name of the contractor from Austin Urban Technology Movement to Universal Tech Movement. The contract funds a program that provides technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals to close the technology skills gap and digital divide.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of Modification 1 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. The modification changes the name of the contractor from Austin Urban Technology Movement to Universal Tech Movement.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
Judge Andy Brown

Attachments:
1. Agenda Request to Approve Contract Modification 1 No. 4400000870
2. 2026.2.13_MOD 1 Name Change for AUTM now UTM WFD

3. Universal Tech Movement_Austin Urban Technology Movement_Certificate of Filing

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 03/10/2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract Modification 1 to Contract No.4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzales / 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive for Health and Human Services.

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Staff Recommendations: Staff recommends approval of Modification 1 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Austin Urban Technology Movement. The modification changes the name of contractor from Austin Urban Technology Movement to Universal Tech Movement. The contract funds a program that provides technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals to close the technology skills gap and digital divide.

Background/Summary: This investment uses Travis County Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("LFRF") for pandemic response approved by Travis County Commissioners Court on April 20, 2023.

Contract Term: November 1, 2024, to September 30, 2026.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding: NA

Issues and Opportunities: N/A

Required Authorizations: Judge Andy Brown

AGENDA REQUEST & BACKUP MATERIALS DEADLINE: Agenda requests and backup materials must be submitted in PDF format via email to agenda@traviscountytx.gov by **12 noon on Tuesday** in order to be considered for inclusion in the following week's voting session.

Revised 17-12-05

MODIFICATION NO. 1 OF THE SUBAWARD FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN TRAVIS COUNTY AND UNIVERSAL TECH MOVEMENT ("UTM") FORMALLY AUSTIN URBAN TECHNOLOGY MOVEMENT ("AUTMHQ") FOR AWARENESS TO EMPLOYMENT ("ATE") PROGRAM SERVICES
CONTRACT NO. 4600000870

This Modification No. 1 ("Modification") of the Subaward for Professional Services for Awareness to Employment ("ATE") Program Services ("Subaward") is entered into by the following Parties: Travis County, a corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County"), and Universal Tech Movement ("UTM') formerly Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ") ("Subrecipient") (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Subaward to provide technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals under the ATE Program, with the initial term beginning November 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, Subrecipient changed its name from Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ") to Universal Tech Movement ("UTM'") effective June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 25.0 of the Subaward, the Subrecipient notified the County of a change affecting the Subrecipient or information provided under the Subaward; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.0 of the Subaward, any amendments, changes, or modifications must be in writing and signed by both Parties; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 27.0 of the Subaward, the Parties desire to amend the Subaward to reflect the change of Subrecipient's name and to provide written evidence to Commissioners Court for approval of such.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits received by these changes, and other good and adequate consideration as specified herein, the Parties agree to amend the Subaward as follows:

1.0 AMENDMENT

1.1 The Parties acknowledge and agree that County and Subrecipient entered into a Subaward, Contract No. 4600000870 under which the Subrecipient agreed to provide ATE Program Services.

1.2 The Parties agree that the change of name approved in this Modification effects the Subaward listed above and any other contractual agreements between the Parties.

2.0 CHANGE OF NAME

2.1 The Parties agree that Subrecipient's name will change
from: Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ")
to: Universal Tech Movement ("UTM')

2.2 Subrecipient agrees to provide County with a corrected W-9 showing the new name. Copies of that W-9 shall be provided to the County Executive and County Purchasing Agent.

3.0 INCORPORATION

3.1 County and Subrecipient hereby incorporate the Subaward, as amended herein, into this Modification. Except for the changes made in this Modification, County and Subrecipient hereby ratify all the terms and conditions of the Subaward as amended herein. The Subaward, with the changes made in this Modification, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes Ccany prior undertaking or written or oral agreements or representations between the Parties.

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

4.1 This Modification is effective as of June 30, 2025, when it is approved and signed by both Parties. The Subaward, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, being hereby ratified, approved and affirmed, until it either expires pursuant to its own terms, or is further modified or terminated in writing by the Parties.

SUBRECIPIENT: UNIVERSAL TECH MOVEMENT

By:_____
Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

TRAVIS COUNTY

By:_____
Andy Brown
County Judge

Date:_____

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

Universal Tech Movement
803386016

[formerly: Austin Urban Technology Movement]

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Amendment for the above named entity has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

Dated: 06/30/2025

Effective: 06/30/2025

Jane Nelson
Secretary of State

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract modification 2 to Contract No.4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement, formerly Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Brown & Commissioner Gómez).

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzalez, Financial Analyst Lead, 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Staff recommends approval of Modification 2 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement. The modification replaces Attachment A and B in the contract to reflect changes to align the work statement and budget to the program operations. The contract funds a program that provides technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals to close the technology skills gap and digital divide.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of Modification 2 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement. The modification replaces Attachment A and B in the contract to reflect changes to align the work statement and budget to the program operations.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
Judge Andy Brown

Attachments:
1. Agenda Request to Approve Contract Modification 2 No. 4400000870
2. 2026.2.11_MOD 2 AUTM now UTM

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 03/10/2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve contract modification 2 to Contract No.4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement formerly Austin Urban Technology Movement. (Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: San Juana Gonzales / 512-854-4122

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive for Health and Human Services.

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown and Commissioner Margaret Gomez.

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Staff Recommendations: Staff recommends approval of Modification 2 to Contract No. 4400000870 with Universal Tech Movement. The modification replaces Attachment A and B in the contract to reflect changes to align the work statement and budget to the program operations. The contract funds a program that provides technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals to close the technology skills gap and digital divide.

Background/Summary: This investment uses Travis County Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("LFRF") for pandemic response approved by Travis County Commissioners Court on April 20, 2023.

Contract Term: November 1, 2024, to September 30, 2026. Modification 2, will be effective November 1, 2024.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding: NA

Issues and Opportunities: N/A

Required Authorizations: Judge Andy Brown

AGENDA REQUEST & BACKUP MATERIALS DEADLINE: Agenda requests and backup materials must be submitted in PDF format via email to agenda@traviscountytx.gov by **12 noon on Tuesday** in order to be considered for inclusion in the following week's voting session.

Revised 17-12-05

MODIFICATION NO. 2 OF THE SUBAWARD FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN TRAVIS COUNTY AND UNIVERSAL TECH MOVEMENT ("UTM") FORMALLY AUSTIN URBAN TECHNOLOGY MOVEMENT ("AUTMHQ") FOR AWARENESS TO EMPLOYMENT ("ATE") PROGRAM SERVICES
CONTRACT NO. 4600000870

This Modification No. 2 ("Modification") of the Subaward for Professional Services for Awareness to Employment ("ATE") Program Services ("Subaward") is entered into by the following Parties: Travis County, a corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County"), and Universal Tech Movement ("UTM') formerly Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ") ("Subrecipient") (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Subaward to provide technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals, with the initial term beginning November 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, Subrecipient changed its name from Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ") to Universal Tech Movement ("UTM'") effective June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.0 of the Subaward, any amendments, changes, or modifications must be in writing and signed by both Parties; and

WHEREAS, County and Subrecipient now desire to amend the Subaward to reflect mutually agreed upon changes in the terms;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits received by these changes, and other good and adequate consideration as specified herein, the Parties agree to amend the Subaward as follows:

1.0 AMENDMENT

1.1 The Parties hereby agree to amend the Subaward by deleting Attachment A entitled "Project Work Statement" and replacing it with Attachment A entitled "First Amended Project Work Statement."

1.2 The Parties hereby agree to amend the Subaward by deleting Attachment B entitled "Project Budget" and replacing it with Attachment B, entitled "First Amended Project Budget."

1.3 The Parties hereby agree to amend Sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 of the Subaward by deleting them in their entirety and replacing them to read as follows:

4.2.1	Attachment A	First Amended Project Work Statement
4.2.2	Attachment B	First Amended Project Budget

The remainder of Section 4.2 remains the same.

All other attachments not amended under this Section 1.0 shall remain in full force and effect. The

attachments referred to in this Section 1.0 are included in this Modification as Exhibit 1, and are hereby made a part of the Subaward, as amended, and constitute promised performances by Subrecipient in accordance with the terms of the Subaward, as amended.

2.0 INCORPORATION

2.1 County and Subrecipient hereby incorporate the Subaward, as amended, into this Modification. Except for the changes made in this Modification No. 2, County and Subrecipient hereby ratify all the terms and conditions of the Subaward, as amended. The Subaward, as amended, with the changes made in this Modification constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter as described in the Subaward, as amended, and supersedes any prior undertaking or written or oral agreements or representations between the Parties.

3.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

3.1 This Modification is effective as of November 1, 2024, when it is approved and signed by both Parties. The Subaward, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, being hereby ratified, approved and affirmed, until it either expires pursuant to its own terms, or is further modified or terminated in writing by the Parties.

SUBRECIPIENT: UNIVERSAL TECH MOVEMENT

By:_____
Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

TRAVIS COUNTY

By:_____
Andy Brown
County Judge

Date:_____

EXHIBIT 1

FIRST AMENDED PROJECT WORK STATEMENT

Funding for Pandemic Response

1. **Project Information**
   Legal agency name and project name:

a. Agency name: Universal Tech Movement formally Austin Urban Technology Movement ("AUTMHQ") ("UTM" or "Subrecipient")
b. Project name: UTM Awareness to Employment ("ATE") Program ("Project")
c. Issue area: Workforce Development
d. Project expenditure category: EC 2.37, Economic Impact Assistance: Other
e. Service type: Job readiness and occupation-specific training, job search and job placement assistance, technology and digital literacy training ("Services")

2. Background

Historical and contextual information/analysis relevant to this Subaward:

This investment uses Travis County Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("LFRF") for pandemic response approved by Travis County Commissioners Court on April 20, 2023.

- Subaward term: November 1, 2024 - September 30, 2026
- Investment amount: $500,000

3. Project Description

Brief project description, including major activities, is as follows:

Subrecipient shall provide technology and digital literacy training, internet access, and workforce development to underserved individuals to close the technology skills gap and digital divide through its Project.

Subrecipient will ensure that the Project design reflects a synthesis of evidence-based interventions, research findings, and local knowledge, providing a solid foundation for addressing the digital divide and promoting economic opportunity for individuals and families in Travis County ("County"). Subrecipient will ensure that this programming includes workforce development and training and shall expose eligible individuals to the complete technology workforce industry, showcasing vacant positions at technology companies, working with partner companies to fill vacant positions or internships for participants, training individuals through online and on-the-job training in a variety of fields, and mentoring participants. Through comprehensive support and tailored resources, Subrecipient will ensure that it endeavors to empower participants to access and thrive in the technology industry, ultimately fostering a more inclusive and resilient community in Travis County.

4. Project Goals

Subrecipient shall meet the following Project goals:

The Project has the following three (3) main goals:

- Provide Workforce Development Services;
- Provide Digital Literacy & Equity to Individuals and Families in Travis County; and
- Provide Summer Youth Employment Opportunities.

5. Target Population

Subrecipient shall target Services to the following target population(s) in Travis County:

Subrecipient will ensure that it aims to address the needs of low-income individuals aged sixteen and over (16+) and families residing in Travis County. Subrecipient will ensure that this Project targets those who would benefit from essential services such as digital equity, digital literacy, technical training, and workforce development. By focusing on this population, Subrecipient will seek to bridge

the digital divide and provide opportunities for economic empowerment and upward mobility.

6. Client Eligibility

Subrecipient shall apply the following eligibility criteria to individuals in order to receive Services in the Project funded by Travis County ("Clients"):

Project:

Eligibility Requirement	Description of Criteria	Verification Method
Travis County resident	Client (aged 16+) resides within Travis County limits	Self-attestation form
Income	Must have income at or below 200% poverty threshold	Self-attestation form

Rationale for eligibility criteria:

Firstly, the requirement that participants must reside within Travis County limits serves to prioritize individuals who are directly part of the local community. Subrecipient can address the unique needs and challenges faced by individuals living within the County by focusing on residents within this geographical area. Additionally, limiting participation to Travis County residents, Subrecipient will help ensure that the Project's impact remains concentrated within a defined community, fostering a sense of local empowerment and connection among participants.

Secondly, setting an income threshold at or below 200% of the federal poverty income guideline ("FPIG") is a strategic decision to target resources towards those who are economically disadvantaged. Subrecipient can prioritize assistance to those who may face financial barriers to accessing educational or employment opportunities by identifying individuals whose income falls under this threshold. This criterion aligns with the organization's commitment to serving low-income residents and addressing systemic inequities within the community.

To ensure ongoing eligibility, Subrecipient will require participants to renew this digital self-attestation form annually. Subrecipient will ensure that renewals will coincide with the announcement of updated FPIG by the Census Bureau, ensuring that Subrecipient can accurately assess and address the evolving needs of its participants. Furthermore, by conducting re-verification annually, Subrecipient will ensure that Project resources continue to reach those who remain eligible over time. The timing of the re-verification process, shortly after new FPIG limits are announced by the Census Bureau, reflects the organization's commitment to staying up-to-date with relevant data and adjusting eligibility criteria as needed to best serve the community.

The verification process for both residency and income eligibility criteria is designed to be as accessible and non-invasive as possible for Project participants. Utilizing self-attestation forms allows individuals to affirm their eligibility based on their own knowledge and understanding of their circumstances, rather than requiring extensive documentation or verification processes. This approach not only streamlines the enrollment process but also helps to mitigate potential barriers that individuals may face in obtaining or providing documentation of their residency or income status.

7. Service Delivery

Subrecipient shall deliver Services as described below:

a. Outreach methods, including how Clients find out about Services:

Subrecipient shall implement the following:

- Use of identification and outreach methods to effectively engage with the target population, particularly individuals who may be first-time Clients or have limited access to traditional service channels;
- Connecting with prospective clients through various community networks, including local social service agencies, schools, community centers, and faith-based organizations;
- Subrecipient will employ a multi-faceted approach to outreach, leveraging both digital and in-person methods to ensure broad accessibility and awareness through online advertising via social media platforms, targeted email campaigns, and the development of a user-friendly website detailing Project offerings and eligibility criteria; and
- Additionally, Subrecipient will organize informational sessions and workshops in collaboration with community partners, providing opportunities for direct engagement and interaction with potential clients. These outreach methods will be strategically aligned with the selected focus populations outlined in Section 4, ensuring tailored messaging and outreach efforts that resonate with the unique needs and circumstances of individuals seeking digital equity, literacy, tech training, or workforce development services for the first time.

b. Intake and eligibility determination process:

Subrecipient has designed the intake and eligibility determination process for the Project to streamline access while ensuring fair and transparent assessment procedures. Upon initial contact or inquiry, Subrecipient staff will guide prospective clients through an online intake process that includes completing a digital self-attestation form to verify income and county residence. This form will serve as the primary tool for determining eligibility, with Subrecipient staff reviewing the provided information for accuracy and completeness. Subrecipient will ensure that this form is securely maintained within Subrecipient's database under stringent privacy policies since it requires prospective clients to provide essential information including their name, date of birth, contact details, city/town, and county of residence. Additionally, prospective clients must disclose their hourly wages, annual income for individuals and their household, total number of household members, and the number of children within the household. Crucially, prospective clients must confirm the accuracy and truthfulness of the information provided.

In cases where additional documentation or clarification is needed, Subrecipient's staff will promptly notify and guide prospective clients through the necessary steps. Subrecipient may implement a waitlist policy based on Project capacity and resource availability to manage demand and ensure equitable access. Subrecipient will inform prospective clients placed on the waitlist of their status and provide regular updates on Project availability and next steps.

Prospective clients are considered as Clients in Subrecipient's Project after they submit the aforementioned online intake application, complete orientation, and attend an enrollment meeting with their instructor. A prospective client is deemed ineligible if these outlined steps are not completed. Subrecipient will ensure that it does not have any barriers of entry to the Project and has intentionally made the intake process as inclusive as possible so that Services are eligible to as many in the target audience as possible.

Subrecipient will ensure that its staff will continuously evaluate and refine the intake process and to optimize efficiency and responsiveness to Client needs. Subrecipient will ensure that any screening or intake tools it utilizes will adhere to privacy and data protection policies, with copies available upon request as part of Project documentation.

c. *Service provision process, including description of Service delivery model, coordination/referrals, and duration of Services:*

Subrecipient shall ensure that Services are provided to Clients through a comprehensive and client-centered Service delivery model, ensuring that Clients receive tailored support to meet their specific needs and goals. Upon successful completion of the intake and eligibility determination process, Subrecipient will match Clients with Subrecipient's dedicated program coordinators ("Program coordinators"). Program Coordinators will serve as their primary point of contact throughout their engagement with Subrecipient. Program Coordinators will work closely with Clients to develop personalized Service plans, outlining the specific services and resources needed to achieve their objectives. Service provision may include a combination of training workshops, mentorship sessions, job placement assistance, and ongoing support to address barriers to success.

Subrecipient will ensure that Services are delivered by a team of skilled professionals with expertise in areas such as digital literacy, workforce development, and community engagement. Program Coordinators will maintain caseload levels that ensure personalized attention and effective coordination of Services. Subrecipient will ensure that the duration of Services varies depending on the individual needs and goals of Clients, with some Clients requiring short-term interventions while others may benefit from longer-term support.

To maximize impact and resource efficiency, Subrecipient will provide in-house scholarships to Clients to cover the cost of services and also leverage partnerships with local organizations and service providers to coordinate referrals and access any transportation, childcare, housing, healthcare, or governmental support services. Subrecipient shall ensure that it obtains all necessary consent from the Client if it shares the Client's personal data. This collaborative approach will facilitate seamless transitions between programs and ensure that Clients receive holistic support to address their diverse needs. Throughout the Service provision process, Subrecipient will prioritize regular communication and feedback loops with Clients to monitor progress, adjust service plans as necessary, and celebrate achievements along the way.

A) <u>Providing Workforce Development Services:</u>
   - Technical Training & Interpersonal Skills for Job Readiness
     - Goal: Equip low-income individuals in Travis County with in-demand technical skills and pathways to career advancement in the technology industry.
     - Milestones:
       - Provide in-house scholarships to cover services cost and develop comprehensive training programs covering various tech career pathways, including software engineering, IT support, cybersecurity, and more.

- Collaborate with industry partners to identify job opportunities and provide access to internships, fellowships, and full-time employment.
- Offer online curricula complemented by on-the-job training and mentorship to facilitate skill development and career readiness.
- Strengthen resumes and portfolios through certifications, certificates, and digital badges recognized by tech employers.

- Enhancing Employability and Career Advancement:
  - Goal: Increase the employability and upward mobility of Project Clients within the tech industry.
  - Milestones:
    - Identify and match individuals with job opportunities and internships aligned with their skills and career aspirations.
    - Offer ongoing support and resources for professional development, including advanced training and access to industry events.
    - Foster a supportive community where individuals can exchange knowledge, share opportunities, and collaborate on projects.
    - Measure success through job placement rates, career advancement, and participant satisfaction surveys to continuously improve Project effectiveness.
- Offering Holistic Support Services:
  - Goal: Provide access/referral to wrap-around services/support to ensure individuals from diverse backgrounds thrive in the tech industry.
  - Milestones:
    - Deliver interpersonal skills training, mentorship programs, and networking opportunities to enhance employability and career progression.
    - Establish an inner circle of mentors, sponsors, advocates, and allies to provide guidance and support to Project Clients.
    - Arrange immersive experiences, such as job shadowing, to familiarize individuals with tech company cultures and workflows.
    - Facilitate interactions with tech experts to share insights and career journeys, inspiring and guiding Clients in their tech careers.

B) <u>Digital Literacy & Equity to Individuals and Families in Travis County:</u>

- Enhancing Family Digital Literacy:
  - Goal: Enable families to navigate digital platforms for communication, education, and accessing Services.
  - Milestones:
    - Provide workshops on using digital tools for school-parent communication and accessing educational resources.

- Partner with healthcare providers to offer digital health literacy sessions, including telemedicine and health information resources.
- Create online tutorials and guides in multiple languages for common digital tasks.
- Offer personalized assistance and tech support for families with specific needs or challenges.

- Offering Foundational Computer Skills and Digital Literacy Courses for Children Aged sixteen and over (16+) of ESL Households:
  - Goal: Provide accessible foundational computer skills and digital literacy courses tailored to children from households where English is a second language, focusing on foundational computer skills (power cords, logging in, what are applications, accessing the internet); digital literacy (equipping participants with essential skills such as protecting passwords, safe internet browsing, online bullying and recognizing scams to navigate the digital world confidently, safely, and with the understanding and digital proficiency needed for personal and professional use); and English language acquisition.
  - Milestones:
    - Develop curriculum with bilingual materials and instructions.
    - Partner with ESL educators or organizations to reach target families.
    - Host regular classes with flexible scheduling to accommodate parents' availability.
- Promoting Adolescent Digital Equity and Literacy:
  - Goal: Bridge the digital divide among adolescents by providing equitable access to technology and enhancing digital literacy skills.
  - Milestones:
    - Establish community tech hubs or access points for underprivileged youth.
    - Offer workshops and mentorship programs on digital literacy, online safety, and coding.
    - Collaborate with schools to integrate digital literacy into the curriculum.
    - Provide scholarships for technology devices and internet access.

C) <u>Summer Youth Employment Opportunities:</u>

- Preparing Youth for the Working World:
  - Goal: Empower adolescents with essential skills and knowledge to succeed in the workforce.
  - Milestones:
    - Conduct job shadowing experiences to expose youth to various career paths.
    - Offer financial literacy workshops covering budgeting, saving, and investing.
    - Facilitate networking events connecting youth with professionals in different industries.
    - Collaborate with educational institutions to offer vocational training and certification programs.

- Goal: Equip adolescents with digital skills and job readiness for summer employment.
- Milestones:
    - Partner with local businesses to offer internships or apprenticeships.
    - Develop vocational training programs focusing on digital skills relevant to job opportunities in the community.
    - Provide resume-building workshops, interview preparation, and career counseling services.

d. Client/Service termination or discharge:

Subrecipient's exit process for Clients will be designed to ensure a smooth transition and provide appropriate support as individuals conclude their engagement with Subrecipient. Clients may exit the Project voluntarily upon achieving their established goals, securing employment, or accessing other resources that meet their needs. Involuntary reasons for Project exit may include failure to meet Project requirements or behavioral issues that compromise the safety or well-being of staff or other Clients.

Upon notification of intent to exit the Project, Clients will undergo a comprehensive exit interview conducted by their Program coordinator. During this interview, Clients will have the opportunity to reflect on their experiences, discuss achievements and challenges, and provide feedback on Project effectiveness and areas for improvement. Program coordinators will use this feedback to inform Project enhancements and ensure ongoing alignment with Client needs.

For Clients who exit the Project prematurely or experience attrition, Subrecipient will conduct follow-up outreach to assess reasons for disengagement and identify any additional support needs. This may include offering alternative resources or referrals to other community services to address ongoing challenges or barriers to success. Additionally, Subrecipient will maintain open lines of communication with former Clients to provide ongoing support and encouragement as they navigate their next steps beyond the Project.

In cases where the Project is discontinued or closed, Subrecipient will provide advance notice to Clients and facilitate a transition plan to ensure continuity of support and access to alternative resources. This may include arranging for referrals to partner organizations or providing access to Project alumni networks for continued networking and support. Overall, the exit process will be guided by principles of respect, dignity, and empowerment, with the goal of equipping Clients with the tools and resources they need to thrive beyond their engagement with Subrecipient.

e. Quality standards:

Subrecipient ensures that it adheres to a set of quality standards and guidelines for the Project established to ensure the delivery of effective and ethical Services to Clients. These standards are informed by a combination of national best practices and local regulations, as well as industry-specific guidelines where applicable. Subrecipient strives to remain up to date with compliance and ethical integrity, therefore internal policies and procedures are reviewed on a fluid and continuous basis. Subrecipient ensures that the Project aligns with recognized principles and standards in the fields of workforce development, digital literacy, and

community engagement (i.e., Hire Local Plan with Workforce Solutions Capital Area). Regular Project evaluation and continuous quality improvement efforts help ensure that the Project remains responsive to changing needs and emerging trends in the community.

f. Evidenced-based interventions:

The Project design is comprised of a robust evidence base, drawing upon research, best practices, and promising practices in the fields of workforce development, digital literacy, and community engagement. Subrecipient has worked with United Way, Mission Capital, Measure, and the City of Austin to evaluate the community's digital equity, workforce development, economic, and education needs through case studies, surveys, marketing campaigns, focus groups, town halls, stakeholder meetings, and listening sessions. Subrecipient also has leverage of their own interventions and annual report data to measure impact in the community. Since 2020, Subrecipient has helped over 16,000 families with digital equity and assisted more than 500 individuals with workforce development assistance.

Furthermore, the Project design integrates insights from local practice wisdom, leveraging the expertise and experience of community stakeholders to inform of Project development and implementation. By collaborating closely with local organizations, educational institutions, and employers, Subrecipient ensures that its services are responsive to the unique needs and context of the communities it serves.

Overall, Contractor will ensure that the proposed Project design reflects a synthesis of evidence-based interventions, research findings, and local knowledge, providing a solid foundation for addressing the digital divide and promoting economic opportunity for individuals and families in Travis County.

8. Service Accessibility

Subrecipient ensures that it shall utilize the following accessibility strategies in delivering Services:

a. Geographical access outside the City of Austin:

While most Project Services provided are virtual and accessed online, Subrecipient does provide some offerings at a Subrecipient site and at various locations throughout the county. In fact, Project Services such as digital literacy classes are often provided to the community at sites more easily accessed, such as housing departments, health centers, and other local agencies. Recognizing the importance of reaching Clients beyond the City of Austin, Subrecipient leverages many collaborative relationships with community organizations in surrounding areas of Travis County to ensure geographical access to Services. This approach will involve strategically locating Service delivery points in neighborhoods with high concentrations of low-income residents and limited access to transportation, thereby reducing barriers to participation for Clients residing outside the city limits.

b. Linguistic access for non-English speakers:

Subrecipient is committed to providing linguistic access for Clients with limited English proficiency. To facilitate effective communication, Subrecipient through the Project offers multilingual services, including bilingual staff, interpretation services, translated materials, and language-accessible online resources.

c. *Communication access for Clients with hearing or visual impairment, intellectual or developmental disability, low literacy, or other communication barriers, etc.:*

Subrecipient will implement a range of strategies to ensure communication access for Clients with diverse needs and abilities. This includes providing alternative formats for written materials, such as large print, braille, or accessible electronic formats, to accommodate individuals with visual impairments or low literacy levels. Additionally, the Project will offer assistive technologies, sign language interpretation, and communication aides to support Clients with hearing impairments or intellectual and developmental disabilities. Furthermore, Subrecipient ensures that its staff will receive training on inclusive communication techniques and disability awareness to effectively engage with Clients and address their unique communication barriers. By adopting these accessibility strategies, Subrecipient aims to create an environment where all Clients can fully participate in and benefit from Project Services.

9. Project Staffing

The Subrecipient ensures that it shall maintain staffing for Services in the manner described below. If position is currently vacant or new, indicate date by which staff will be hired. Due to Subrecipient being a small organization, duties may be completed by one of several staff members as listed below:

Position Title	Brief Description of Duties
Director of Community Engagement and Outreach, Job Placement Coordinator, Director of Programs, Client Success Coordinator, or Director of Tech and Services	This role will engage in multifaceted support, liaising with referral sources, ensuring seamless enrollment, conducting needs assessment to identify necessary wraparound services, and aiding in interpersonal skills development for career advancement (such as: resume guidance, mock interviews, job board access, mentoring, and networking).
Director of Workforce Innovation, Technology Instructor, or Manager and Senior Director of Tech and Innovation	This role will include fostering skill development and empowerment. Duties include designing and updating digital literacy and technical curriculum, assessing participant learning, creating tech projects, and providing referrals to supplementary services. Additionally, this position will communicate with the Directors and Managers, to report on the progress of participants and their training.
Operations Coordinator or Coordinator of Marketing and Communications	This position plays a crucial role in Project implementation, supporting participant engagement and Service coordination. Responsibilities include streamlining enrollment, coordinating digital skills training, linking participants to wraparound services, resources, and tech opportunities, and assisting in interpersonal skills development.
Development and Grants	This role ensures communication and adherence to Project requirements and grant parameters. Responsibilities include educating staff on Project

Manager, CEO, or COO	objectives and ensuring alignment with grant objectives, as well as timely submission of reports to grantors. This person will take lead in communications regarding programmatic issues/update, bidirectionally to team and funder.

10. Performance Measures

Subrecipient ensures that it shall report the following performance measures and make a good faith effort as determined solely by Travis County to achieve the following performance goals:

a. Output Performance Measures:

Output Measure	Total Annual Goal	Quarters Reported*
1. Number of unduplicated Clients served	250	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
2. Number of Clients enrolled in adult job training programs	200	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
3. Number of people participating in youth employment programs	50	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4

*Q1 is Oct 1–Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

Rationale for any output reporting exceptions if applicable: Contractor anticipates serving 250 unduplicated Clients per year for a total of 500 unduplicated Clients for the full contract term.

b. Outcome Performance Measures:

Outcome Measure		Total Annual Goal	Quarters Reported*
1.	a. Number of Clients completing a digital literacy program (numerator)	200	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
	b. Number of Clients enrolled in digital literacy program (denominator)	250	
	c. Percentage of Clients completing a digital literacy program (rate)	80%	
2.	a. Number of Clients that complete the adult job training program resulting in a certificate (numerator)	160	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
	b. Number of Clients enrolled in a job training program (denominator)	200	
	c. Percentage of Clients completing a job training program resulting in a certificate (rate)	80%	
3.	a. Number of youth Clients obtaining new employment (numerator)	40	☒ 1 ☒ 2 ☒ 3 ☒ 4
	b. Number of Clients enrolled in the youth employment program (denominator)	50	
	c. Percentage of youth Clients who obtain new employment (rate)	80%	

*Q1 is Oct 1–Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

Rationale for any outcome reporting exceptions if applicable:

c. Supplemental Performance Measure

Supplemental Measure	Total Goal	Quarters Reported*
Number of Clients served who are justice-involved	N/A	☒ 1 ☒ 2☒ 3 ☒ 4

*Q1 is Oct 1-Dec 31; Q2 is Jan 1–Mar 31; Q3 is Apr 1–Jun 30; Q4 is Jul 1–Sep 30.

d. Demographic and Geographic Reporting

Additional Reporting: Aggregated Client data elements	Included in Performance Reporting (Yes/No/Partial)	Notes
1. ZIP code*	Yes	
2. Race/ethnicity	Yes	
3. Age	Yes	
4. Gender	Yes	
5. Household income level (% FPIG)	Yes	
6. Service Address Locations	Yes	

**Includes count of Clients experiencing homelessness*

11. Project Data Management

To support Service delivery and performance reporting, Subrecipient ensures that it shall utilize the following tools, processes, and information systems to collect and manage Project data:

Data/Information System, Source, or Process	Description (brief summary of functions/uses)
Subrecipient database	Subrecipient's primary tool to manage Project data.
Internal process for data integrity	Any screening or intake tools utilized by Subrecipient will adhere to privacy and data protection policies, with copies available upon request as part of Project documentation.

For County staff use only:

Date of initial Subaward start:	November 1, 2024
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	January 7, 2026
Date work statement revised (if applicable):	

FIRST AMENDED PROJECT BUDGET

Agency Name:	Universal Tech Movement		
Project Name:	Awareness-to-Employment Pipeline		
LINE ITEM EXPENSE	Travis County Funds	Other Sources of Funding	Total Program Budget (ALL funding sources)
PERSONNEL			
Administrative Salaries	120,000		120,000
Project Salaries	339,000		339,000
Fringe Benefits	41,000		41,000
A. SUBTOTALS: PERSONNEL	500,000	-	500,000
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Office Supplies			0
Rent/Office Space			0
Telephone and Network Costs			0
Utilities			0
Audit			0
Insurance			0
Advertising			0
Storage			0
Postage			0
Subcontractors/Consultants (Please See Subcontractor Expense TAB)			0
Travel - within Travis County			0
Travel - out of County (will require prior approval)			0
B. SUBTOTALS: OPERATING EXPENSES	-	-	0
DIRECT CLIENT ASSISTANCE			
Food Assistance			0
Financial Assistance			0
Transportation Assistance			0
Rent Assistance			0
Child Care Assistance			0
C. SUBTOTALS: DIRECT CLIENT ASSISTANCE	-	-	0
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET (A + B + C)	500,000	-	500,000

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve a budget revision request from a Supportive Housing Subrecipient, Cairn Point Montopolis LP, reflected in the Subaward for Affordable Housing for the Homeless, Contract No. 4600000960. (Commissioners Howard & Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Monique Coleman, Division Manager, 512-854-1604
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Commissioner Ann Howard and Commissioner Margaret Gómez
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Cairn Point Montopolis, LP's (FEC's) deliverable is to provide 150 housing units to seniors, of which sixty-five (65) are experiencing or at risk of homelessness. All units will be designed to provide safe, decent and stable housing and voluntary on-site supportive services for seniors age 55+ and those transitioning out of homelessness. The project will be conducted in two phases. Collectively, Phases 1 and 2 shall be known as the "Project Services" Project Services shall occur in 2 Phases: In Phase 1, Subrecipient shall provide labor and materials to construct a four-story building consisting of 150 units with a mix of 1- and 2-bed and bathroom residences. Project will consist of 3-5 offices, laundry room, community room, gathering space, fitness center, conference room, covered bike storage, and approximately 25,000 square foot of community space. In Phase 2, Subrecipient shall provide supportive services to residents living at the Project.

Project construction commenced in June 2025. To-date, FEC has expended 44% of the county funds for the SHIP project. In January 2026, FEC requested a budget adjustment. Upon receipt of the requested budget adjustment and review of pending pay applications (G702/703s) provided for review, the budget adjustment appears to be a reasonable request, at this time. The Guidehouse compliance team along with the HHS team reviewed and discussed this request with FEC. Additionally, the request appears to be consistent with Section 14.5 and Section 22 of the subaward.

FEC's budget revision request (the written request and the budget request form) are appended below for review and approval. Once approved by the court, the budget revision form (Attachment S) will be signed by the FEC Executive Director and they Supportive Housing Division Director. Additionally, the program budget (Attachment B) and the Draw Request Form (Attachment N) will be reviewed by the HHS Finance team

to ensure the approved revision is properly recorded.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommends approval of this request.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
This budget revision request did not increase the LFRF Supportive Housing funding allocation to Family Elder Care dba Cairn Point Montopolis LP (Iris Gardens project, formerly known as Cairn Point Montopolis).

Required Authorizations:
Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive

cc:
Prema Gregerson, Kinski Moss, Ann Greenberg, County Attorney's Office
Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka, PBO
C.W. Bruner, Bridgett Bradshaw, Purchasing Office
Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Angel Candelerio, Auditor's Office
Monique Coleman, Maria Manners, Sharon Kadourah, Corey Williams HHS

Attachments:
1. 3-10-26 - FEC-Budget Revision #1 Agenda Item-r with backup

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: March 10, 2026

Agenda Language: Consider and take appropriate action to approve a budget revision request from a Supportive Housing Subrecipient, Cairn Point Montopolis LP, reflected in the Subaward for Affordable Housing for the Homeless, Contract No. 4600000960.

Prepared By/Phone Number: Monique Coleman, Supportive Housing Division Director, (512) 854-1604

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Pilar Sanchez, County Executive of Travis County Health and Human Services and AgriLife Extension

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Ann Howard and Commissioner Margaret Gómez

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request and Attachments:
Cairn Point Montopolis, LP's (FEC's) deliverable is to provide 150 housing units to seniors, of which sixty-five (65) are experiencing or at risk of homelessness. All units will be designed to provide safe, decent and stable housing and voluntary on-site supportive services for seniors age 55+ and those transitioning out of homelessness. The project will be conducted in two phases. Collectively, Phases 1 and 2 shall be known as the "Project Services" Project Services shall occur in 2 Phases: In Phase 1, Subrecipient shall provide labor and materials to construct a four-story building consisting of 150 units with a mix of 1- and 2-bed and bathroom residences. Project will consist of 3-5 offices, laundry room, community room, gathering space, fitness center, conference room, covered bike storage, and approximately 25,000 square foot of community space. In Phase 2, Subrecipient shall provide supportive services to residents living at the Project.

Project construction commenced in June 2025. To-date, FEC has expended 44% of the county funds for the SHIP project. In January 2026, FEC requested a budget adjustment. Upon receipt of the requested budget adjustment and review of pending pay applications (G702/703s) provided for review, the budget adjustment appears to be a reasonable request, at this time. The Guidehouse compliance team along with the HHS team reviewed and discussed this request with FEC. Additionally, the request appears to be consistent with Section 14.5 and Section 22 of the subaward.

FEC's budget revision request (the written request and the budget request form) are appended below for review and approval. Once approved by the court, the budget revision form (Attachment S) will be signed by the FEC Executive Director and they

Supportive Housing Division Director. Additionally, the program budget (Attachment B) and the Draw Request Form (Attachment N) will be reviewed by the HHS Finance team to ensure the approved revision is properly recorded.

Staff Recommendations: Staff recommends approval of this request.

Issues and Opportunities: N/A.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding: This budget revision request did not increase the LFRF Supportive Housing funding allocation to Cairn Point Montopolis LP (Iris Gardens project, formerly known as Cairn Point Montopolis).

Required Authorizations:
Pilar Sanchez, TCHHS County Executive

cc:
Prema Gregerson, Kinski Moss, Ann Greenberg, County Attorney's Office
Jessica Rio, Travis Gatlin, and Michelle Surka, PBO
C.W. Bruner, Bridgett Bradshaw, Purchasing Office
Patti Smith, Kelly Allen, Angel Candelerio, Auditor's Office
Monique Coleman, Maria Manners, Sharon Kadourah, Corey Williams HHS

Docusign Envelope ID: B7C7A742-DBA3-4D64-8BEB-284A91B5BF83

Cairn Point Montopolis, LP
305 W Commercial St
Springfield, MO
01/23/2026

C.W. Bruner
Purchasing Agent
Travis County Purchasing Office

Pilar Sanchez
County Executive
Travis County Health and Human Services

Re: Budget Revision Request per Section 14.5 and Section 22 of the Subaward for Cairn Point Montopolis LP
Contract No.: 4600000960
Purchase Order No.: 4100248709

Dear C.W. Bruner and Pilar Sanchez,

On behalf of **Cairn Point Montopolis LP** ("Subrecipient"), we respectfully submit this formal request for approval of budget revisions pursuant to **Section 14.5 and Section 22** of the Travis County ARPA Subaward Agreement referenced above.

The requested revisions will help align the ARPA budget with actual incurred costs and allow us to continue submitting reimbursement requests efficiently. These revisions do **not increase the total ARPA award amount**, but reallocate funds among existing line items to ensure continued compliance and timely reimbursement.

Circumstances Necessitating the Request

1. **Building Permits / Fees**
    - The current budget allocates **$164,691** to Building Permits / Fees.
    - Of this amount, **$51,030.50** reflects erosion control services performed by Kimley-Horn, which were engineering-related in nature.
        - We request this amount be reallocated from *Building Permits / Fees* to *Engineering*.
    - The remaining **$113,660.50** was budgeted for building permit fees.
        - For this project, building permit fees were waived.

Docusign Envelope ID: B7C7A742-DBA3-4D64-8BEB-284A91B5BF83

        - We request this balance be reallocated to *Building Costs* within *Hard Costs*.

2. **Civil Feasibility Report**
    - The approved budget includes **$12,000** for a Civil Feasibility Report.
    - This report was included within Kimley-Horn's contracted scope of work and was not a separately incurred expense.
    - We request that the full **$12,000** be reallocated from *Civil Feasibility Report* to *Engineering*.
3. **Market Study**
    - The original budget allocated **$8,000** for the Market Study.
    - The actual cost incurred and billed at closing was **$6,000**.
    - We request that the remaining **$2,000** be reallocated from *Market Study* to *Building Costs* within *Hard Costs*.
4. **Hard Costs – Site Work to Building Costs**
    - The current Site Work budget of **$1,914,558** equals the full scheduled value for site work.
    - Because construction includes a **10% retainage**, this structure prevents reimbursement of the final 10% of site work costs until retainage release at the end of construction.
    - To avoid reimbursement delays that would materially impact project cash flow, we request that **$600,000** be reallocated from *Site Work* to *Building Costs* within *Hard Costs*.
5. **Expansion of Eligible Building Cost Categories**
    - The existing Building Costs category is limited to **General Concrete, Fireproofing, and Sound**.
    - To better align reimbursements with actual construction progress, we request that the Building Costs category be expanded to include:
        - Masonry
        - Metals

Docusign Envelope ID: B7C7A742-DBA3-4D64-8BEB-284A91B5BF83

- Wood Framing
- Plumbing

Consequences if Not Approved

If the requested budget revisions are not approved, the Subrecipient will be unable to draw on a portion of the ARPA funds and a significant portion of those funds would not be reimbursable until the end of construction, which is currently anticipated in May 2027.

Attachments

In support of this request, we have attached:

- The **original approved ARPA budget**
- The **Budget Revision Request Form**
- Supporting documentation as applicable

We appreciate Travis County's consideration of this request and are available to provide any additional information or clarification needed. Thank you for your continued partnership and support of this project.

Sincerely,

Cairn Point Montopolis, LP

DocuSigned by:
Aaron Alarcon
95DE08F420A44C4...

Aaron Alarcon

2/6/2026 | 12:10 PM PST

BUDGET REVISION REQUEST

Travis County Health and Human Services Department

Project Name:	**Cairn Point Montopolis**
Project Address:	**1013 Montopolis Dr, Austin TX, 78741**
Project Description:	
Revision Number:	**1**
Effective Date for Revision:	1/23/2026

	Item #	Item Description	Current Approved Budget	Adjustment Amt. (indicate + or -)	Revised Budget
CONSTRUCTION/HARD COSTS					
1		Site Work	1,914,558.00	(600,000.00)	1,314,558.00
2		Building Cost	326,048.00	715,660.50	1,041,708.50
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
A		***SUBTOTAL - CONSTRUCTION EXPENSES***	**2,240,606.00**	**115,660.50**	**2,356,266.50**
SOFT COSTS					
11		Building Permits / Fees	164,691.00	(164,691.00)	0.00
12		Civil Feasibility Report	12,000.00	(12,000.00)	0.00
13		Engineering	348,400.00	63,030.50	411,430.50
14		Market Study	8,000.00	(2,000.00)	6,000.00
15					
16					
17					
18					
B		***SUBTOTAL - SOFT COSTS EXPENSES***	**533,091.00**	**(115,660.50)**	**417,430.50**
		TOTALS (A+B)	**2,773,697.00**	**0.00**	**2,773,697.00**

Justification/reasons for Budget Revision -

1. Building Permits / Fees
- Current budget: $164,691
- Of this amount, $51,030.50 represents erosion control work performed by Kimley-Horn.
  - We are requesting that this portion be reallocated from Building Permits / Fees to Engineering.
- The remaining $113,660.50 relates to building permit fees.
  - For this project, building permit fees were waived.
  - We are requesting that this remaining balance be reallocated to Building Costs within Hard Costs.

2. Civil Feasibility Report
- Current budget: $12,000
- The civil feasibility report was included within Kimley-Horn's scope of work and was not a separate expense.
- We are requesting that the full $12,000 be reallocated from Civil Feasibility Report to Engineering.

3. Market Study
- The original budget allocated $8,000 for the Market Study.
- The actual cost incurred and billed at closing was $6,000.
- We request that the remaining $2,000 be reallocated from Market Study to Building Costs within Hard Costs.

4. Hard Costs – Site Work to Building Costs Reallocation
- Current Site Work budget: $1,914,558, which matches the total scheduled value for site work.
- Because there is a 10% retainage, and the budget equals the scheduled value, we are unable to draw the final 10% of this line item until retainage is released at the end of construction.
- To allow for more timely reimbursement, we are requesting that $600,000 be reallocated from Site Work to Building Costs within Hard Costs.

5. Expansion of Eligible Building Cost Categories
- Currently, the Building Costs budget supports only General Concrete, Fireproofing, and Sound.
- To further facilitate timely drawdowns, we are requesting that the Building Costs category be expanded to also include:
  - Masonry
  - Metals
  - Wood Framing
  - Plumbing

Requestor Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Travis County USE ONLY:

Reviewed & approved by: _____ **Date:** _____

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on the following grant Letters of Intent, contracts and related special budgets, and permissions to continue:
A. Application from Travis County Health and Human Services for the Utility Assistance grant solicited by the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative.
B. Application from the Travis County Clerk's Office for the 2026 Homeland Security Grant Program/UASI grant solicited by the Office of the Governor.
C. Any other necessary grant applications, letters of support or grant awards attached to Commissioners Court backup for this Agenda item.
Prepared By/Phone Number: Sadia Tirmizi, Grants Manager, (512) 854-9508
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Julie Wheeler
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Brown
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Please see attached backup.

Staff Recommendations:
Grants Administration recommends approval of all items.

Issues and Opportunities:
Please see attached backup.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
Please see attached backup.

Required Authorizations:
Julie Wheeler, Intergovernmental Relations Officer

Attachments:
1. Item A - Application HHS Bluebonnet
2. Item B - Application CC UASI

GRANTS ADMINISTRATION
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

700 Lavaca, Ste. 320
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78701

MEMORANDUM

TO: Travis County Commissioners Court

FROM: Dashiell Daniels, Grants Administrator

DATE: March 10, 2026

RE: Application request from Health and Human Services for the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative utility assistance program solicited by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative

Travis County Health and Human Services has submitted a request to apply for the utility assistance program solicited by the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. The program funds utility assistance to low-income households that are customers of Bluebonnet and who meet the criteria for assistance under the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program. The funding amount is $12,000 with a 12-month performance period to expend the funds.

Travis County has received this grant for the past seven years, and Grants Administration does not note any non-standard requirements in the agreement requiring consideration. Grants Administration recommends approval of the application request.

cc: Pilar Sanchez, Kirsten Siegfried, Leslie Gaines, Health and Human Services
Tracy Leblanc, County Auditor's Office
Haseeb Abdullah, County Attorney's Office
Drew Tonjes, Planning and Budget Office

Docusign Envelope ID: F22CDA0D-6F2C-4B59-9EAD-DB195801C995

Grant Application Letter of Intent

Grant Title:	Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Utility Assistance
Grantor Name:	Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
Identifier:	Gigi Banks
Funding Amount:	$12,000
Matching Amount:	N/A

Applicant Department:	HHS
Applicant Division:	Family Support Services
Point of Contact	Stephen New

Describe the goals of the grant program:

Provide utility assistance to community members living in times of emergency

Describe the problem addressed by the proposal:

Utility assistance provided by this program is used to address a household energy need. Assistance using these program funds will be given to Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. customers only.

Describe how the funds will be used to address the problem:

When these funds are awarded to the department, HHS will budget the funds received in an indigent utility assistance GL set up specifically for the grant. The grant term will be a 12 month period beginning approximately April 1. No matching funds for this grant are required.

What activities will the proposal include? Check all that apply:

Administrative Personnel:	☐	Programmatic Personnel:	☐
Contracted Services:	☐	Subaward Services:	☐
Supplies:	☐	Equipment:	☐
Construction:	☐	Training:	☐
Technical Assistance:	☐	Other:	☒

Describe the population impacted by the proposal:

This is a local grant made available by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. This organization provides residential electrical service in eastern Travis County. The program funds being offered will provide utility assistance to qualified Travis County residents who are Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. customers.

Describe any eligibility requirements to participate:

This program follows the eligibility guidelines of the CEAP grant that is currently administered by HHS for the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

Describe any activities required beyond the performance period, including if the grantor expects the project be financially sustained:

Docusign Envelope ID: F22CDA0D-6F2C-4B59-9EAD-DB195801C995

N/A

Describe any existing or planned activities that align or are impacted by the proposal:

The utility assistance provided by this program gives HHS another local funding source and the ability to impact more clients.

Please enter the name and title of your office or department's elected or appointed official, and financial manager, submit the document for signature through Docusign, and return to Grants Administration via the email TCGrants@traviscountytx.gov.

DocuSigned by:
KIRSTEN E SIEGFRIED
0541142DF7E7F4E2...

Name: Kirsten Siegfried
Title: HHS Chief Deputy

DocuSigned by:
Stephen New
97AE21E1722B4DB...

Name: Stephen New
Title: Financial Analyst Lead

Docusign Envelope ID: A723FB94-E67D-4BB3-9D19-CEBDC1AF041B

TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH and HUMAN SERVICES
P. O. Box 1748 * Austin, Texas 78767

Pilar Sanchez
County Executive for HHS
Office (512) 854-4100 * Fax (512) 279-2197

M E M O R A N D U M

Date: February 17, 2026

To: MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT

From: DocuSigned by: KIRSTEN E SIEGFRIED 0541142DF7E7F4E2...
Kirsten Siegfried, Chief Deputy for
Travis County Health and Human Services

Subject: Acceptance of FY26 grant application for funding from Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative.

Proposed Motion: Consider and take appropriate action to approve the grant application for funding from the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative in FY26.

Summary and Staff Recommendation: Staff requests the acceptance and approval of the grant application for funding from the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. in the amount of $12,000. This is a local grant made available by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. This organization provides residential electrical service in eastern Travis County. The program funds being offered will provide utility assistance to qualified Travis County residents who are Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Inc. customers. This program follows the eligibility guidelines of the CEAP grant that is currently administered by HHS for the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

Budgetary and Fiscal Impact: When these funds are awarded to the department, HHS will budget the funds received in an indigent utility assistance GL set up specifically for the grant. The grant term will be a 12 month period beginning approximately April 1. No matching funds for this grant are required.

Issues and Opportunities: This is the eighth year HHS has requested funding for this program. Within this past program period, the department had provided utility assistance to 35 households that were eligible for this program's assistance.

Docusign Envelope ID: A723FB94-E67D-4BB3-9D19-CEBDC1AF041B

cc: Jessica Rio, County Executive, Planning and Budget Office
Drew Tonjes, Budget Analyst I, Planning and Budget Office
Patti Smith, C.P.A., Travis County Auditor
Tracy Leblanc, Financial Audit Manager, County Auditor's Office
Haseeb Abdullah, Attorney VII, County Attorney's Office
Pilar Sanchez, County Executive, HHS
Leslie Gaines, Division Director, HHS, Family Support Services
Gigi Banks, Social Services Program Administrator, HHS, FSS

Bluebonnet

CEAP GRANT APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR FUNDING

Qualifications: To be considered for funding, all portions of this application must be completed, including all required attachments. **Incomplete applications will be rejected**. In addition, each Applicant must meet the following criteria for consideration:

(1) Be currently designated by IRS as a 501(c) non-profit organization, in good standing.

(2) Be currently under contract and in good standing with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for funding of its CEAP program.

(3) Have provided assistance to low-income households who are members of Bluebonnet and meet the CEAP criteria.

(4) Be currently contracted and in good standing with Bluebonnet under a CEAP Vendor Agreement ("Vendor Agreement" *example contract attached as Exhibit "B").*

(5) Have submitted a certified report to Bluebonnet of payments made to Bluebonnet for the previous fiscal year on behalf of Bluebonnet members in accordance with Applicant's CEAP program.

Selection Process: Bluebonnet will review each application in detail. A review will be conducted of all eligible Applicant non-profit organizations that meet the criteria and needs set by Bluebonnet's Energy Assistance Program objective. Applicants will be notified in writing.

Funding: A maximum funding of up to ten percent (10%) of the amounts paid by the Applicant to Bluebonnet in the prior fiscal year, not to exceed $12,000.00 per Applicant per calendar year. Funding will be subject to the availability of funds.

Please provide the entire completed application and supporting documents to address below.

Mail completed application to: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
Attention: Wesley Brinkmeyer
P.O. Box 729
Bastrop, Texas 78602

OR

Email completed application to christine.mittasch@bluebonnet.coop

Bluebonnet

CEAP GRANT APPLICATION

Date: 02/17/26 Requested Funding Amount: $12,000

Organization Name: (dba)
Travis County through Travis County Health and Human Services

Physical Address/Location:
5325 Airport Boulevard; Room 3042; Austin, Texas 78751

Mailing Address:
PO Box 1748 Austin Texas 78767

Telephone(s): 512-854-4120 E-mail: Traviscounty_ceap@traviscountytx.gov

Website(s): **Local:** www.traviscountytx.gov **State/Nat'l Org.** (if applicable): **N/A**

Contact Person: Gigi Banks Title/Role: Social Services Program Administrator
Telephone(s): Home: _____ Cell: _____ Work/Other: 512-854-1531
E-mail: gigi.banks@traviscountytx.gov

ORGANIZATION – GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Official Registered Name: Travis County Through Travis County Health and Human Services
2. IRS assigned EIN: 74-6000192 Date of IRS Tax Exempt designation: N/A
3. Attach copies documents evidencing Non-profit status.
4. Geographic Area Served within Bluebonnet's service territory: Travis County
5. Indicate date of current contract for CEAP Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs: 1.1.2025-3.31.2026. The current contract is not in default and in good standing: X Yes □ No.
6. Total amount of payments in dollars made to Bluebonnet on behalf of Bluebonnet members who meet CEAP criteria. $245,191.01 (Attach certified report.)
7. All payments made to Bluebonnet on behalf of its members meet the criteria for the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Programs established by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and Section 39.359 of the Texas Utilities Code: X Yes □ No.
8. Applicant is under a CEAP Vendor Agreement with Bluebonnet and in good standing. X Yes □ No.

Amount being sought may not exceed ten percent [10%] of the amounts paid by Applicant Charity to Bluebonnet. Funds available for Program are capped at $50,000.

GRANTS ADMINISTRATION
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

700 Lavaca, Ste. 320
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78701

MEMORANDUM

TO: Travis County Commissioners Court

FROM: Dashiell Daniels, Grants Administrator

DATE: March 10, 2026

RE: Application request from the County Clerk's Office for the 2026 Homeland Security Grant Program/UASI Application solicited by the Office of the Governor.

The Travis County Clerk's Office has submitted a request to apply for the 2026 Homeland Security Grant Program solicited by the Office of the Governor, for funds to improve election security and operations. There are no matching requirements, and if awarded, the County Clerk's Office will use the grant funds toward equipment, training and contracted services.

This is the first time the County Clerk's Office is applying for this program. There are no nonstandard requirements within the grant agreement. Grants Administration recommends approval of the grant application.

cc: Dyana Limon-Mercado, Angela Trevino, Jorge Escota, County Clerk's Office
Ann-Marie Sheely, County Attorney's Office
Tracy Leblanc, County Auditor's Office
Miguel Segura, Planning and Budget Office

Grant Application - Letter of Intent

Grant Title:	Urban Area Security Initiative – FY 26
Grantor Name:	Office of the Governor
Applicant Department:	County Clerk's Office
Project Director:	Angela Trevino
Grant Starting Date:	10/1/2026
Grant Ending Date:	9/30/2027
Amount Requested:	$115,000
Matching Amount:	$0

How will matching funds be provided, if required?

No matching funds required.

What problem is being addressed?

Disruptive incidents, threats, and security related concerns have occurred during recent election cycles, creating a safety risk for staff and voters.

How will the funds be used to address the problem?

Funds will be used to purchase mobile panic buttons for polling locations and purchase a public security and misinformation advertising campaign.

What activities will the proposal include? Check all that apply:

Administrative Personnel:	☐	Programmatic Personnel:	☐
Contracted Services:	☒	Subaward Services:	☐
Supplies:	☐	Equipment:	☒
Construction:	☐	Training:	☐
Technical Assistance:	☐	Other:	☐

What is the plan for the proposal once the grant ends?

End program.

How does this proposal align with the department's mission?

The Travis County Clerk's Office is responsible for the safe and efficient administration of elections. Using the grant funds to improve the security and training of election sites aligns with the department's mission.

Please enter the name and title of your office or department's elected or appointed official, submit the document for signature through Docusign, and return to Grants Administration via the email tcgrants@traviscountytx.gov

Name: Dyana Limon-Mercado
Title: County Clerk

Dyana Limon-Mercado

TRAVIS COUNTY RESOLUTION
2026 COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE – ELECTION SECURITY

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioner's Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Travis County that the Homeland Security Grant Program be operated for the fiscal year 2027; and

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioner's Court agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the said project as required by the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grant Program application; and

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioner's Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Travis County Commissioner's Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioner's Court designates County Judge, Andy Brown, as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioner's Court designates County Auditor, Patti Smith, as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is authorized to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or to alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Travis County Commissioner's Court approves submission of the grant application for the 2026 Homeland Security Grant Program to the Office of the Governor.

Signed by:

_____
County Judge, Andy Brown

Passed and Approved this _____ day of March, 2026

Grant Number: 5730401

Office of the Governor
Public Safety Office –CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form

Entity Name: Travis County	**Date:** 03/10/2026
Agency/Department Name: Travis County Judge/ Travis County Sheriff's Office	
Name of Chief Executive Officer: County Judge, Andy Brown	
Name of Head of Law Enforcement Agency: Travis County Sheriff, Sally Hernandez	

Certification Required by CEO and Head of Law Enforcement Agency

In our respective capacities as chief executive officer of Travis County ("Grantee") and as head of the Travis County Sheriff's Office ("Agency"), we hereby each certify that Grantee and Agency participate fully, and will continue to participate fully from the date of this certification until the later of August 31, 2026 or the end of the grant project period, in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS.

We further certify that Grantee and Agency do not have, and will continue not to have until the later of August 31, 2026 or the end of the grant project period, any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way limits or impedes Agency's receipt or DHS's issuance of detainer requests, or in any way limits or restricts Grantee's and Agency's full participation in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by DHS to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS.

Additionally, we certify that neither Grantee nor Agency have in effect, purport to have in effect, or are subject to or bound by any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3).

Lastly, we certify that Grantee and Agency will comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

We acknowledge that failure to comply with this certification may result in OOG, in its sole discretion, terminating any grant made by OOG to Grantee, and that Grantee must return all funds received from OOG for any grant terminated under this certification. We further acknowledge that Grantee will remain ineligible for OOG funding until it provides satisfactory evidence that the jurisdiction has complied with this certification for at least one year.

Signature
Chief Executive Officer for Grantee

Signature
Head of Agency

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on Travis County's Community Project Funding project list for the Fiscal Year 2027 federal appropriations process. (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Dashiell Daniels, Grants Administrator, (512) 854-8679
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on an appointment to the Civil Service Commission. (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Julie Wheeler, Intergovernmental Relations Officer, (512) 854-4774
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Julie Wheeler
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Judge Andy Brown
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
The purpose of the Travis County Civil Service Commission is to promote a quality Sheriff's Office by establishing and enforcing rules and regulations that pertain to employee selection, advancement, benefits, rights and working conditions consistent with the Office's needs and circumstances. The Commission is composed of a program director and three appointed members. The District Attorney, the Sheriff, and the Commissioners Court each make one appointment to the Commission. Appointments are for two years. The Commissioners Court appointment is governed by the Uniform Appointment Process.

The term of Ms. Ciara Parks expires on December 31, 2025. Ms. Parks indicated that she will not be seeking reappointment at the end of her term. In turn, the Commissioners Court issued a Call for Applications on August 26 for a period of 30 days. At the close of the application period, the Intergovernmental Relations Office did not receive any applications. The Court extended the application period from October 7th - November 7th. Unfortunately, the office has continued to not receive any applications. A subsequent extension also failed to yield any applications. The most recent extension closed on February 20, 2026. To date, IGR has not received any applications.

Staff Recommendations:
The Intergovernmental Relations Office recommends the Commissioners Court extend the Call for Applications with a deadline of April 10, 2026.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:

1. Civil Service Commission Appointment Application Extension_March 2026

Travis County Commissioners Court

Civil Service Commission

for Sheriff's Office Employees

Appointment Application Packet

Application Deadline: April 10, 2026

March 10, 2026

TO: Potential Applicants

FROM: Travis County Commissioners Court

SUBJECT: **Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees Application Process, Timeline and Application**

Attached is the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees Application Packet. Included in the packet are:

1. a description of the history and mission of the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees;
2. a summary of the qualifications the County is seeking in its appointees; and
3. an application form.

The deadline for receipt of completed applications is Friday, April 10, 2026.

Applications must be submitted electronically to: IGR@traviscountytx.gov

Electronic copies of this application packet can be found at https://www.traviscountytx.gov/igr/board-appointments

For questions or more information please contact: IGR@traviscountytx.gov

Call for Applications to the
Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees

The Travis County Commissioners Court is seeking applications from qualified individuals to serve on the three-member Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees (The Commission), which serves the employees of the Travis County Sheriff's Office. One member of the Commission is appointed by the Travis County Commissioners Court, one by the Travis County Sheriff, and a third by the Travis County District Attorney. The Court is seeking to fill their one appointed position on the Board.

The Travis County Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees was created to promote a quality office by establishing and enforcing rules and regulations that pertain to employee selection, advancement, benefits, rights and working conditions consistent with the Sheriff's Office needs and circumstances.

SKILLS DESIRED

The Travis County Commissioners Court seeks board members with knowledge, experience, or specialization in one or more of these areas:

- Employment Law
- Grievance Procedures
- Mediation
- Local/State Government
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Law Enforcement
- Policy Development
- Administrative Hearing Procedures

Additionally, The Travis County Commissioners Court seeks the following qualifications in applicants:

- Commitment to the mission and goals of the Commission
- Knowledge of open records and/or open meeting rules and processes, as well as administrative hearing procedures
- Insight into the functioning of County and City governments in regard to policy development
- Acquainted with the interface between law enforcement and employment issues

Applicants must be at least 25 years of age and have resided in Travis County for at least three years immediately preceding the date on which their term will begin.

APPLICANT CONTACT SHEET

Applicant Contact Information				
Name				
Spouse's Name				
Mobile / Home Phone Number				
Email Address				
Residential Home Address (Required to verify residency)				
County Commissioner Precinct	☐ **Pct. 1**	☐ **Pct. 2**	☐ **Pct. 3**	☐ **Pct. 4**

Applicant Information		
Date of Birth	**Preferred Pronouns**	
☐ **Female**	☐ **Male**	☐ **Prefer Not to Indicate**
How did you learn about this vacancy?		

Race/Ethnicity
☐ **Prefer not to indicate**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE EMPLOYEES APPLICATION

Applicant Name

Statement of Purpose
In 150 words or less briefly summarize why you are seeking this appointment.

Skills
Please highlight any relevant skills and experience you would bring to the board.

Community Participation: Public Service, Civic Engagement, Volunteer Experience

Education History	
High School or equivalent (G.E.D.):	
Trade School/Vocational Program:	
Focus and Years Attended:	
Community College:	
Degree and Years Attended:	
Undergraduate School:	
Degree and Years Attended:	
Graduate School:	
Degree and Years Attended:	

Current Employment Information	
Employer	
Job Title	
Email/Work #	
Start and End Dates	
Most Recent Past Employment	
Employer	
Job Title	
Email/Work #	
Start and End Dates	
Current Professional Organization Memberships	

PLEASE ATTACH A SEPARATE, DETAILED RESUME

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE EMPLOYEES
CERTIFICATION OF APPLICANT

I hereby certify that the foregoing and any attached statements are true, accurate and complete. I agree that any misstatement, misrepresentation, or omission of a fact may result in my disqualification for appointment. I assign and hereby give Travis County full authority to conduct background investigations pertinent to this application.

I agree to file the following affidavit of eligibility prior to being considered for an appointment by Travis County. I further agree to file an amendment in the event my status should change during the tenure of my appointment.

Further, I understand that the information provided in this application will be considered a government record and is subject to the disclosure and exception provisions of the Texas Public Information Act and all other statutory requirements.

Interviews will be conducted in a public forum in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act and any other statutory requirements or exceptions.

Printed Name

Applicant's Signature

Date

Completed applications must be submitted electronically to:
IGR@traviscountytx.gov

More information about the Texas Open Meetings Act and the Texas Public Information Act can be found by visiting https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov.

AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR SHERIFF'S OFFICE EMPLOYEES BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

I, _____, declare or affirm that I am capable of making this affidavit and that the information contained in this government record/document is true and correct. I am making this affidavit to establish that I meet all eligibility requirements established by the Travis County Commissioners Court for appointment to the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees and submit the information under the penalty of perjury, on _____, 2026.

Accordingly, I hereby affirm that all of the following statements are true:

1. I am a resident of Travis County.

2. Neither I, nor my spouse or minor children, own 10 percent or more of the voting stock of a corporation, partnership, or other business association that transacts business with the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees or the Travis County Sheriff's Office.

3. Neither I, nor my spouse or minor children, owns either 10 percent or $15,000 or more of the fair market value of a corporation, partnership, or other business association that transacts business with the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees or the Travis County Sheriff's Office.

4. Neither I, nor my spouse or minor children, received more than 10 percent of our gross personal income last year from a corporation, partnership, or other business association that transacts business with the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees or the Travis County Sheriff's Office. This does not include employment with Travis County.

5. I will inform both the Commissioners Court and the leadership of the Civil Service Commission for Sheriff's Office Employees if these circumstances change during the time I am serving on the board. I understand I will not be eligible to continue service on the Commission should I move outside of the county during the appointment term.

_____
Signature

Application Checklist

Thank you for your interest in applying. To ensure that your application is ready for submission, please make sure that you have done the following:

- □ Completed all relevant fields on the application. A home address **MUST** be provided to verify residency.
- □ Signed the Certification of Applicant Form
- □ Signed the Affidavit of Eligibility
- □ Attached a separate, detailed resume

Applications will not be considered for eligibility unless they are complete, submitted by the application deadline, and submitted to IGR@traviscountytx.gov. We cannot guarantee that applications sent to any other email address will be received by IGR.

If you have any questions about the application or need assistance, please email IGR@traviscountytx.gov.

Interview Process Information

Your application may be all, or in part, subject to release under the Texas Open Meetings Act and the Texas Public Information Act and/or be publicly posted as part of backup documentation for Commissioner Court meetings. More information about these provisions can be found by visiting https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov. Please notify igr@traviscountytx.gov if your information is subject to shielding provisions as allowed by law.

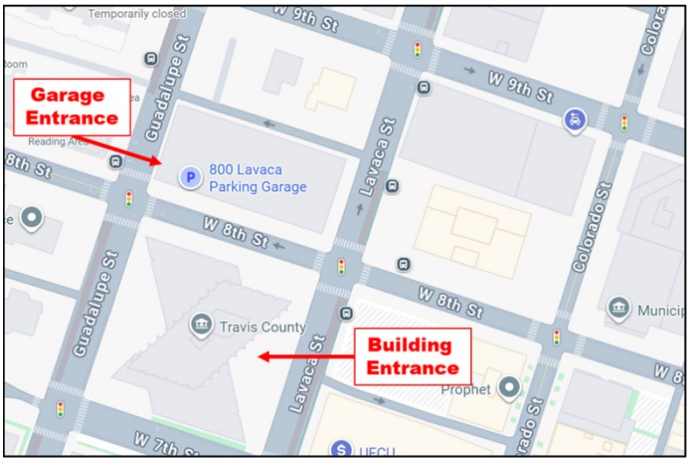
You will be notified of your selection for an interview one week before the interview date.

Intergovernmental Relations will send you a list of interview times and will ask for you to rank them in order of preference. Interview times will be granted in the order they are received but will make a best effort to accommodate specific schedule limitations.
Your interview will be held in front of the five-member Commissioners Court at 700 Lavaca. The interviews will be conducted in open court, although they may be held in Executive Session at the Court's discretion. Court sessions are recorded and televised in real-time.

Interview questions will not be shared ahead of time, but we encourage all applicants to familiarize yourself with the functions and duties of the constable's office.

Out of respect to other candidates, we will ask that you wait outside the Commissioners Courtroom until your interview time. Intergovernmental Relations staff will escort you in once it is your turn and escort you out once the interview is over.

Parking is available for free in the 700 Lavaca Parking Garage, located at 886 Guadalupe Street.



From the parking garage, you will take the elevator to Level 1, which is the street level. The entrance is on the Lavaca side of the building. Please go to the security desk and let the officer on duty know you are being interviewed by the Commissioners Court. They will direct you to the Hall of Government, located behind their desk. Please wait in this lobby area. IGR staff will meet you and give you further instructions upon your arrival.

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve Interlocal agreement with the City of Austin to have access to Aware, a biometric identification tool. (Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Loc Le, Planner,
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Sally Hernandez
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Shea
Press Inquiries: Kristen Dark, TCSOPIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-6220

Background/Summary of Request:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve this Interlocal agreement with the City of Austin to have access to Aware, a biometric identification tool. Biometric identification software is a vital tool for researching and solving crimes, and we appreciate the Court's ongoing support of efforts to enhance public safety in our jurisdiction.

Staff Recommendations:
N/A

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
Funded internally

Required Authorizations:
Sally Hernandez, Travis County Sheriff

Attachments:
1. Court Memo-Aware 2026
2. AwareABIS TCSO ILA

Sally Hernandez, Travis County Sheriff

MEMORANDUM

February 18, 2026

TO: Travis County Commissioners Court

FROM: Loc Le, Planner

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement for Travis County Connectivity to City of Austin "Aware" Automated Biometric Identification Systems

Since roughly 2005, the Travis County Sheriff's Office (TCSO) has used an interface that allows connectivity to the Austin Police Department's (APD) automated finger and palm print identification systems. This access is defined under an interlocal agreement with APD for connectivity through their current biometric identification system, "CABIS", that is set to expire on February 28, 2026. APD is moving from CABIS to Aware as their biometric identification vendor.

The attached is a new interlocal agreement, for TCSO to have access to Aware which will take affect until November 20, 2026, with three yearly automatic renewals. This allows TCSO to continue this mutually beneficial partnership, allowing TCSO personnel to enter and search the database for finger and palm print matches. The agreement continues the previously established responsibilities, with each party paying for its own costs and expenses.

TCSO is seeking your approval to execute this Interlocal agreement with the City of Austin. Biometric identification software is a vital tool for researching and solving crimes, and we appreciate the Court's ongoing support of efforts to enhance public safety in our jurisdiction. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (512) 854-4924.

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR TRAVIS COUNTY CONNECTIVITY TO CITY OF AUSTIN AWARE AUTOMATED BIOMETRIC IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

This Agreement is entered into by and between Travis County, Texas a political subdivision of the State of Texas (County) and the City of Austin, a Home Rule City primarily located in Travis County, Texas (City), who are referred to together as the Parties.

WHEREAS, the City recently engaged Aware Automated Biometric Identification Systems (AwareABIS) for the Austin Police Department (APD) to assist in identifying and booking of criminal defendants; and

WHEREAS, the City and County determined that it would be mutually beneficial for the County to connect to the City's biometric identification system to enter latent finger and palm print records into the same database; and

WHEREAS, the City and County are authorized to enter into this Agreement by Chapter 791 of the Government Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and County agree as follows:

SECTION 1. COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

1) Connectivity.
   a. County will access AwareABIS via standard internet connection as it is a cloud-based application.

2) Support.

   a. AwareABIS is considered an 8 hour, 5 days a week application. County will provide Information Technology points of contact to Aware to support the AwareABIS application and connectivity.

   b. County will be available during regular business hours to assist Aware with any issues that affect the operations of the County system.

3) Hardware and Software.

   a. County will purchase at its own expense any software, licenses, and peripherals necessary to access, use, and operate AwareABIS.

   b. County will maintain a maintenance agreement with AwareABIS to ensure integrity and security of the data.

   c. County will contact Aware directly for service assistance as AwareABIS is a cloud-based application.

   d. AwareABIS is a cloud-based application, therefore County will be responsible for the security hardware, e.g. firewalls for the connection.

4) Operations.

a. All direct latent searches initiated by County will be routed to their queues for verification. Tenprint to Latent TLI searches from latent prints registered by County into the Unsolved Latent Database that hit on new APD finger and palm print records, will be reviewed by City Latent Print Section and forwarded to County.

b. County will utilize SID (state identification number) number for identification of its records.

c. Only APD personnel will be authorized to delete ten print records from the database. County personnel will only have the ability to delete County specific latent cases for quality control maintenance of the database.

d. City will not delete County fingerprints from the database unless mandated by a court order or performing quality control maintenance of the database.

e. County will forward any necessary deletions of records to the APD Crime Records Section representative, in writing.

5) User Qualifications.

a. County will ensure that all personnel utilizing the search capabilities of the AwareABIS system are trained and proficient in finger, palm, and latent print comparison

b. County will designate one or more initial users to attend initial training provided by Aware before accessing the AwareABIS system. Following the initial training, County will be responsible for providing training to all new users employed by County. The City Latent Print Section will administer a competency test prior to issuing user access credentials to County users. Only those County personnel who achieve a passing score will be permitted to utilize the system.

c. County agrees that City may restrict County's access to the database if County fails to utilize qualified personnel, or if substandard work product is being experienced.

SECTION 2. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1) Support.

a. City will provide Active Directory user accounts for County and manage them accordingly. Aware will maintain the security of the system.

2) Hardware.

a. System maintenance and downtime will be scheduled/handled by Aware.

SECTION 3. CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES (CJIS) COMPLIANCE

Both Parties participate in the FBI CJIS Systems, which require that all access to the FBI CJIS Systems be controlled by the FBI CJIS Security Policy. Both Parties agree to meet the requirements of the current FBI CJIS Security Policy and all applicable state and federal laws. Both Parties agree to provide each other with any documentation requested by the other party for the purposes of responding to a CJIS Audit.

Requests for documentation must be returned within five business days. This Agreement is required in order for the APD to maintain compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy and the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 28 Part 20. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, City may terminate County's connection to its systems immediately, without prior notice, if necessary to maintain compliance with FBI CJIS Security Policy or C.F.R. Title 28 Part 20.

SECTION 4. COSTS

Each party will pay its own costs and expenses in performing its responsibilities under this Agreement. There are no reimbursable expenses associated with this level of support. Each party will fund its own activities unless otherwise agreed to in writing. This Agreement is not an obligation or commitment of funds, nor a basis for transfer of funds, but rather is a basic statement of understanding between the Parties hereto of the nature of the relationship for the connectivity efforts. Expenditures by each party will be subject to its budgetary processes and to the availability of funds and resources pursuant to applicable laws, regulations, and policies. The Parties expressly acknowledge that the above language in no way implies that any entity will appropriate funds for such expenditures.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE, TERM OF CONTRACT, AND TERMINATION

This Agreement takes effect when adopted by both Parties, and shall remain in effect for an initial term to expire on November 20, 2026. This Agreement will automatically renew annually, on November 20 of each successive year, for up to three (3) renewal periods, unless terminated by either party by written notice given at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of each contract year.

Either party may terminate this contract in its entirety for convenience by giving the other notice of intent to terminate. After the notice is received, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith the terms and effective date of the termination. In any event, however, this contract terminates sixty (60) calendar days after a party receives the notice of termination.

SECTION 6. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES, AND LIABILITY

City and County are associated only for the purposes and to the extent set forth herein. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, or to create the relationship of employer-employee or of principal-agent. No party to this Agreement will be responsible for the acts or omissions of an employee of another party except as may be decreed against that party by a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Parties that, by executing this Agreement, no party waives, nor shall be deemed to have waived, any immunity or defense otherwise available to it under the law.

This Agreement is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to confer any benefits, rights or remedies upon any person or entity not a party hereto.

SECTION 7. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

The Parties may not assign its rights or subcontract its duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. An attempted assignment or subcontract in violation of this paragraph is void.

SECTION 8. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If a dispute arises out of or relates to the Agreement, or the breach thereof, the Parties agree to negotiate prior to prosecuting a suit for damages. However, this section does not prohibit the filing of a lawsuit to toll the running of a statute of limitations or to seek injunctive relief. Either party may make a written request for a meeting between representatives of both Parties within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the request or such later period as agreed by the Parties. Each party shall include, at a minimum, one (1) senior level individual with decision-making authority regarding the dispute. The purpose of this and any subsequent meeting is to attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the dispute. If, within thirty (30) calendar days after such meeting, the Parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute, they will proceed directly to mediation as described below.

If the efforts to resolve the dispute through negotiation fail, or the Parties waive the negotiation process, the Parties may select, within thirty (30) calendar days, an impartial professional mediator to assist with resolution of the dispute. The Parties agree to act in good faith in the selection of the mediator and to give consideration to qualified individuals nominated to act as mediator. The mediator may be a person who is trained in the subject matter of the dispute or a contract interpretation expert. If the Parties fail to agree on a mediator within thirty (30) calendar days of initiation of the mediation process, the mediator shall be selected by the Travis County Dispute Resolution Center (DRC). The Parties agree to participate in mediation in good faith for up to thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the first mediation session. The Parties will share equally the costs of the mediator.

The Parties agree to continue performing their duties under this Agreement, which are unaffected by the dispute, during the negotiation and mediation process.

Venue for any action arising under this agreement will be in Travis County, Texas.

SECTION 9. SUSPENSION FOR UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

Any party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party. In the event that such funding is not appropriated and approved, this Agreement will terminate automatically on the last day in the fiscal year for which sufficient funds were budgeted and appropriated for this Agreement, provided that any such action or termination due to non-appropriation of funds will not be construed as a default under this Agreement. The Parties agree to give the other party at least ninety (90) days advance written notice of termination under this provision.

SECTION 10. NOTICE TO PARTIES

Notice to be effective under this contract must be in writing and received by the party against whom it is to operate. Notice is received by a party: (1) when it is delivered to the party personally; (2) on the date shown on the return receipt if mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the party's address specified below, and signed on behalf of the party; or (3) three business days after its deposit in the United States mail, with first-class postage affixed, addressed to the party's address specified below.

Travis County Sheriff

Travis County Sheriff’s Office

PO Box 1748

Austin, Texas 78767

City of Austin

Austin Forensic Science

812 Springdale Rd.

Austin, Texas 78702

A party may change its address by providing notice of the change in accordance with this section.

SECTION 11. MISCELLANEOUS

Each individual signing this Agreement on behalf of a party warrants that they are legally authorized to do so and that the party is legally authorized to perform the obligations undertaken.

This Agreement states the entire agreement of the Parties, and an amendment to it is not effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties.

CITY OF AUSTIN	TRAVIS COUNTY
By _____	By _____
City Manager	County Judge
Date _____	Date _____

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Authorize the County Treasurer to invest County funds. (Judge Brown)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Reagan Grimes, Investment Manager,
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on budget amendments, transfers and discussions items, including but not limited to the following listed items, and any other necessary budget amendments and transfers attached to Commissioners Court backup for the Agenda item:

A. Request from Health and Human Services to Establish a New Budget in Fund 2034 of $5,240.86 for Revenue Received by Health and Human Services Related to the Texas Gas Service – Share the Warmth Program.
B. Request from Technology and Operations (TOPS) for $430,695 from a $400,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to cover the costs associated with the replacement of an existing secondary data center.
C. Request from Technology and Operations (TOPS) for $192,088 from a $734,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to hire contracted staff to begin a tax infrastructure project for the Tax Office.
D. Request from the Juvenile Probation Department for $168,520 from a $200,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to Install a Security Gate and Security Fence at Juvenile Probation facilities.

Prepared By/Phone Number: Miguel Segura, Planning and Budget Analyst II, (512) 854-1746
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Jessica Rio
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Gómez
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
Please see attached documentation.

Staff Recommendations:
PBO recommends approval of these items.

Issues and Opportunities:
Please see attached documentation.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
Please see attached documentation.

Required Authorizations:

Jessica Rio, County Executive, Planning and Budget Office
Travis Gatlin, Budget Director, Planning and Budget Office

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Request from Health & Human Services to Establish a New Budget in Fund 2034 of $5,240.86 for Revenue Received by Health and Human Services Related to the Texas Gas Service – Share the Warmth Program

Prepared By/Phone Number: Miguel Segura, Planning and Budget Analyst II, (512) 854-1746

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):

Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Request from Technology and Operations (TOPS) for $430,695 from a $400,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to cover the costs associated with the replacement of an existing secondary data center

Prepared By/Phone Number: Miguel Segura, Planning and Budget Analyst II, (512) 854-1746

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):

Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Request from Technology & Operations (TOPS) for $192,088 from a $734,000 Earmark against the Allocated Reserve to hire contracted staff to begin a tax infrastructure project for the Tax Office

Prepared By/Phone Number: Miguel Segura, Planning and Budget Analyst II, (512) 854-1746

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):

Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on a resolution setting a public hearing on March 31, 2026 to receive comments on the creation of the Lagos Reserve Public Improvement District located within the County and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Austin, and authorizing the mailing and publication of notice of the public hearing in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. (Commissioner Travillion)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Sally McFeron, PID Managing Director, (512) 854-9546
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Jeffrey W. Travillion, Sr., Commissioner, Pct. 1
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve an issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds by Travis County Housing Finance Corporation to finance Payton Gin Apartments for the purposes of Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code and Internal Revenue Code Section 147(f). (Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive bids from County Purchasing Agent. (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Denice Williams, Operations Specialist I, 512-854-1181
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: C W Bruner
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioners Travillion and Gómez
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
As per LGC 262, the officer in charge of opening bids shall present them to the Commissioner Court in session. See attached summary of Bid(s) available for inspection. Opened bids are subject to disclosure under Chapter 552 of the Government Code.

Staff Recommendations:
Accept bid(s).

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
1. 03-10-26, TCPO Bid Memo
2. 03-10-26, TCCC Food Memo

Travis County Purchasing Office

C.W. Bruner, PMP, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

Memorandum

To: Gillian Porter
Commissioners Court Minutes

From: Denice Williams
Purchasing Office

Date: February 20, 2026

Subject: **BIDS FOR VOTING SESSION March 10, 2026**

Bids were scheduled for the week of February 16, 2026, with responses.

Please call ext. 41181, if any questions arise on this matter.

Thank you.

/DW

Sally Hernandez, Travis County Sheriff

MEMORANDUM

Date: February 19, 2026

To: Admin Team, Purchasing Office

From: Ruth Porter, Finance

Subject: TCCC Kitchen Food for Voting Session

The attached food register reflects requisitions from February 13 – February 19, 2026.

Please call if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Ruth Porter

cc: Maria Wedhorn, Financial Manager
Rachel Fishback, Purchasing Operations Division Director
Sara Kassem, Purchasing Lead Procurement Officer
File

TCCC KITCHEN FOOD
COMMISSIONERS COURT MEETING **BY: FINANCE OFFICE**

CART#	DATE	FOOD ITEMS	VENDOR	QUOTE/BID
1000424010	2/13/2026	SMALL APPLE	BIMBO BAKERIES, GOOD SOURCE SOLUTIONS, HEART OF TEXAS BISCUITS, HILAND DAIRY FOODS, LEGACY FOUR SOLUTIONS, NATIONAL FOOD GROUP, POWERS DAVIS, RIVER CITY PRODUCE, SEGOVIA PRODUCE, THE NEW WORLD BAKERY	161-DM BID
1000423432	2/13/2026	POWDERED MILK PKTS	CB FOOD SALES, CHURCHFIELD TRADING, COVENANT FINE INGREDIENTS, GOOD SOURCE SOLUTIONS, JNS FOODS, LA FOODS, MAJESTIC INTERNATIONAL SPICE, NATIONAL FOOD GROUP, O'NEILLS INFLIGHT CATERING, POWERS DAVIS LLC, ROBBINS SALES, SEGOVIA PRODUCE SHAVER FOODS, THE B2G GROUP, THE FOOD EXCHANGE LLC	160-DM BID
1000424124	2/17/2026	EGGS	JNS FOODS, LLC, MY LADY'S FARM LLC, NATIONAL FOOD GROUP, O'NEILLS INFLIGHT CATERING, ROBBINS SALES CO. INC.	181-DM BID
1000424338	2/18/2026	CHEESE SLICE SINGLES, JALAPENO MONTEREY JACK BLOCK CHEESE	GOOD SOURCE SOLUTIONS, HORIZON SALES OF MINNESOTA, LEGACY FOUR SOLUTIONS LLC, SEGOVIA PRODUCE	182-DM BID

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve contract award for Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) implementation services, RFS No. 063-JH, as-needed, to the highest-ranked respondent, Heritage Tree Care LLC. (Transportation & Natural Resources) (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Joe Hon, Procurement Specialist II, 512-854-4881
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: C W Bruner
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioners Travillion & Gómez
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
RFS No. 063-JH, for Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) implementation services, was issued on September 30, 2025, and opened on November 6, 2025. The evaluation committee reviewed the responses and Best & Final Offer and recommends award to Heritage Tree Care LLC as the highest-ranked respondent.

This contract is anticipated to exceed $50,000 over the life of the contract.

Solicitation Information:
Number of Vendors Viewed in BidNet:109
Number of Responses Received: 2

Contract Information:
Contract No.: 4400008202
Contractor Name: Heritage Tree Care LLC
Contract Award Amount: As-needed
Contract Period: Five years upon execution

Staff Recommendations:
Transportation & Natural Resources recommends approval of this contract award.

Purchasing Comments: The Purchasing Agent confirms that the purchasing process complied with the County procedures and Texas statutes applicable to it.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
Comments: As-needed

Required Authorizations:
N/A

Attachments:
1. HUB Agenda Table for RFS 063-JH
2. Online Disclosure Form for RFS 063-JH
3. TNR memo for RFS 063-JH
4. Evaluation Matrix for RFS 063-JH
5. DRAFT Contract No. 4400008202

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session HUB Program Summary

Recommended Respondent(s)

Contractor Name	Prime HUB Type	Local Vendor	Race-Neutral Goal	HUB Subcontractor Percentage	Non-HUB Subcontractor Percentage	Self-Performing Prime?
Heritage Tree Care LLC	Non-HUB	Yes	0.00 %	0.00%	10.00%	No
Good Faith Effort (GFE) Met?	Limited subcontracting opportunities identified. Per the Disparity Study recommendation, if there are limited subcontracting opportunities, then no goal should be applied and the GFE requirements do not apply.					

Travis County Purchasing Office
Ethics Disclosure Form

Project Number: 063-JH

HERITAGE TREE CARE, LLC

Vendor Contact: Vincent Debrock

Email: vincent@txheritagetreecare.com

Phone: 512-618-2625

Political Contributions

NONE

Lobby Activities:

NONE

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street-5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
Phone: (512) 854-9383

December 15, 2025

MEMORANDUM

To: C.W. Bruner, Purchasing Agent

From: Cynthia McDonald, TNR County Executive

Subject: Award Memo – RFS# 063-JH;
Native Plant Exchange Program

TNR recommends that Travis County award a contract to Heritage Tree Care for the Native Plant Exchange Program.

The funding for this project is funds account 1490120115.

If you need additional information, please contact Kathryn Hallberg at Kathryn.hallberg@traviscountytx.gov or 512-987-1304.

EV:CCM:ev
Heritage Tree Care

Evaluation Matrix - 063-JH - Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) implementation services

Criteria Description	Max Points	Heritage Tree Care	Environmental Survey Consulting
Qualifications and Experience of Personnel	50	46.67	45.00
Proposed Approach to Providing Services	40	37.33	25.33
Fee Response	10	6.00	10.00
Total	100	90.00	80.33

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

TRAVIS COUNTY PURCHASING OFFICE

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

AND

HERITAGE TREE CARE LLC

FOR

NATIVE PLANT EXCHANGE PROGRAM (NPEP) IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES

AGREEMENT NO. 4400008202

TRANSPORTATION & NATURAL RESOURCES

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR NATIVE PLANT EXCHANGE PROGRAM (NPEP) IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES

This Agreement is entered into by the following Parties: County of Travis, a corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas, ("County") and Heritage Tree Care LLC, ("Contractor").

RECITALS and ORDER

County desires to obtain the services of a qualified contractor to provide Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) implementation services for the County.

County issued Request for Services ("RFS") No. 063-JH, Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) Implementation Services on date issued to seek qualified entities to perform these services.

Contractor timely submitted a proposal in response to the RFS and County has determined that the proposal submitted by Contractor is responsive to the requirements of the RFS.

Contractor has the professional ability and expertise, and any necessary professional degrees, licenses, and certifications to provide these services and is qualified based on the criteria of this RFS and will provide the best value to the County based on the proposal submitted.

DRAFT

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, County and Contractor agree as follows:

1.0 **DEFINITIONS**

In this Agreement,

1.1. "Commissioners Court" means Travis County Commissioners Court.

1.2. "Contractor" means Heritage Tree Care LLC.

1.3. "County Auditor" means the Travis County Auditor.

1.4. "Director" means Cynthia McDonald, County Executive for Transportation & Natural Resources, or successor.

1.5. "Fiscal Year" means the County fiscal year, currently that period beginning on October 1 of one year and continuing through September 30 of the following year.

1.6. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit 1 to Attachment D of this Agreement and marked as the Ethics Sworn Declaration.

1.7. "Parties" mean County of Travis, a corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas and Contractor.

1.8. "Purchasing Agent" means Travis County Purchasing Agent, C.W. Bruner, PMP, CPPB, or successor.

1.9. "Working Day(s)" means Monday through Friday except for days that County has designated as holidays listed at http://www.traviscountytx.gov/human-resources/holiday-schedule. If a number of days is specified in this Contract and does not say "Working," then it refers to calendar days.

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.0 ENGAGEMENT OF CONTRACTOR

2.1. The Purchasing Agent acts as County's overall agreement administrator. The Purchasing Agent may designate representatives to transmit and receive information.

2.2. Communication and Authority. The Director or designee will act on behalf of County with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Contractor may communicate all requests for direction and factual information relating to services performed pursuant to this Agreement to the Director and may rely on all factual information supplied by the Director in response to these requests. The Director has the authority to interpret and define in writing County's policies and decisions with respect to Contractor's services. However, Director shall not serve as the agent of the County or the Commissioners Court or any elected official of County for any other purpose than conveying factual information. The Director may designate representatives to transmit instructions and receive information.

3.0 TERM

3.1. Initial Term. The Term of this Agreement commences upon complete execution by both Parties and continues for five years, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

3.2. Termination. County may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving the Contractor written notice of such termination at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of the termination.

4.0 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Scope of Services. Contractor shall perform, in a timely manner, the services and activities described in the Scope of Services in Attachment A to this Agreement.

4.2 Ethical Compliance and Standard of Care. Contractor shall perform all services and exercise all discretionary powers in a manner consistent with applicable professional ethics and Contractor's best professional judgment. Contractor shall use at least that standard of care which a reasonably prudent professional in Travis County, Texas would use in similar circumstances.

4.3 Professional Qualifications and Licenses. At all times during this Agreement, Contractor's personnel performing services under this Agreement shall maintain in good standing their professional licenses, certifications, and accreditations applicable to services. Contractor shall provide Director documentation that the licenses of all persons performing services under this Agreement are in good standing with the licensing entity. Contractor shall perform all acts reasonably necessary to maintain and improve the professional competence and training of all its personnel assigned to perform services under this Agreement. Contractor shall notify County within two (2) working days if any adverse action related to its professional license or accreditations occurs.

4.4 Subcontracting. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, Contractor is prohibited from hiring or subcontracting with any other person to perform any of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.

4.5 Civil Rights and Equal Opportunity in Employment. During the performance of the services under this Agreement, Contractor shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that complies with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933], and all other federal and state laws, rules, regulations, and orders pertaining to equal opportunity in employment, as if Contractor were an entity bound to comply with these laws. Contractor shall not discriminate against any applicant for employment, employee, or other person on the basis of race, color, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, age, veteran status, national origin, or handicapped condition

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

and shall provide reasonable accommodations for disabilities as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act as amended.

4.5.1 Compliance with Regulations: Contractor shall comply with the requirements relative to nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted programs, including but not limited to Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act (42 USC Section 2000d, et. seq.), and 49 CFR Part 21, both as explained in Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Circular 4702.1B, as they may be amended (the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

4.5.2 Nondiscrimination: Regarding the work performed by Contractor under this Agreement, it shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 in 49 CFR Part 21, including employment practices.

4.5.3 Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, Contractor shall notify each potential subcontractor or supplier of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4.5.4 Sanctions for Noncompliance: If Contractor does not comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, County shall impose the sanctions that it determines are appropriate, including, but not limited to, withholding of payments to Contractor under the Agreement until Contractor complies, or until cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.

4.5.5 Incorporation of Provisions: Contractor shall include the provisions of section 4.5 (regarding nondiscrimination) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant to them.

4.5.6 List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities: During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. § 4 71, Section 4 7123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

"programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

4.6 Verification of Non-Discrimination Against Specified Entities. In compliance with Texas Government Code, chapter 2271, chapter 2274, and chapter 2276, Contractor's signature on this Agreement serves as written verification that Contractor complies with the following sections:

4.6.1 Contractor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the Agreement Term;

4.6.2 Contractor does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the Agreement Term; and

4.6.3 Contractor does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the Agreement Term.

4.7 Legal Compliance. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, county, and city laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the provision of the services and the performance of all obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

4.8 Insurance Requirements. Contractor shall comply with the insurance requirements in Attachment C, "Insurance Requirements".

4.9 Federal Funds. Contractor warrants that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

4.10 Contractor expressly acknowledges that, in entering into this Agreement, County has relied on the representations of Contractor about the persons who will be performing the services and their qualifications, and that any other person must be approved by Commissioners Court before providing services under this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all work done will be done by the employees or members of Contractor that are presented as performing the services in Contractor's scope of services.

4.11 Certification Regarding Debarment. Contractor shall complete and update a Certification Regarding Debarment on the form in Attachment E whenever there is a change in status.

4.12 Verification of Entity. In compliance with Texas Government Code, section 2252.152, Contractor's signature on this Agreement or any amendments or modifications to this Agreement serves as written verification that Contractor is not a company identified on the Texas Comptroller's list or otherwise identified as a company engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization. [The list is prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153.]

5.0 COMPENSATION, BILLING AND PAYMENT

5.1 Taxpayer Identification. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.

5.2 Fees. For and in consideration of the satisfactory performance by Contractor of the services in Attachment A, Scope of Services, and Contractor's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, County shall pay Contractor in accordance with the Fee Schedule in Attachment B.

Not to exceed amount: As Needed Basis
Additional Fees: None

5.3 Satisfactory Completion of Services. County is not responsible for the costs of any services under this Agreement that are not performed to County's satisfaction and given County's approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. County's obligation to make any payment to Contractor is dependent upon completion of the services invoiced in a timely, good and professional manner and at a standard acceptable in Contractor's profession.

5.4 Timely Payment. Contractor may contact the Auditor's Office, Disbursements Division at (512) 854-9125 for assistance with setting up electronic payment through ACH, which deposits payments directly into Contractor's account. County shall pay Contractor within thirty (30) days after the receipt by County Department of a complete and correct invoice. However, County shall notify Contractor of an error or disputed amount in an invoice submitted for payment by Contractor not later than the 21st day after the date County receives the invoice, and shall include in the notice to Contractor a detailed statement of the amount of the invoice which is disputed. County may withhold from payments required no more than 110 percent of the disputed amount. County must pay any undisputed amount of the invoice within 30 days after receipt of the invoice. Accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments is governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

5.5 Invoicing. Contractor shall invoice County monthly for services performed pursuant to this Agreement.

5.5.1 County pays by ACH/EFT or check upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of items and submission of a correct and complete invoice to the address below:

Patti Smith, CPA
Travis County Auditor

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

Preferably via e-mail to: AP@traviscountytx.gov
or
Via mail to: P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

To be "correct and complete," an invoice must include at least the following information:

5.5.1.1 Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor, which should match the name shown on the W-9 that Contractor submitted to the Auditor's Office;
5.5.1.2 Name and address where the payment is to be sent if payment is by check;
5.5.1.3 County Contract Number and County Purchase Order Number;
5.5.1.4 Identification of items or services as outlined in the Agreement*;
5.5.1.5 Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices by item, and total invoice amount, and
5.5.1.6 Any additional payment information that may be called for by the Agreement*.

*Note: Information reflecting Protected Health Information (PHI), or Personally Identifiable Information (PII) must be properly redacted before submission of an invoice to the Auditor's Office to ensure compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule and other privacy regulations.

Invoices with improperly redacted PHI or PII will not be processed for payment, and they will be permanently deleted from our files. For payment to be made, a new invoice must be submitted. The new invoice must have all PII/PHI information redacted and appropriately disclosed.

5.5.2 Additional Copy of Invoice: In addition, Contractor shall send a copy of the invoice to:

Cynthia McDonald (or successor)
County Executive
Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767
Cynthia.McDonald@traviscountytx.gov

If payment is based on percentage of completion, Contractor shall also submit a statement showing the percentage of completion of the work as at the date of the invoice with each invoice, and any additional written information requested by County to document the progress of the work.

5.6 Overpayment. Contractor shall refund to County any money which County has paid to Contractor, which County determines has resulted in overpayment to Contractor. Contractor shall make this refund to County within thirty (30) days after County requests the refund. If County enters into any subsequent Agreement with Contractor and Contractor fails to refund any money owed to County within thirty days of request, County may offset the difference against the next advance or payment payable to Contractor.

5.7 Delinquent Property Taxes. Despite anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Contractor is delinquent in the payment of property taxes at the time of invoicing, Contractor hereby assigns any payments to be made for services rendered under this Agreement to the Travis County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of these delinquent taxes.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

5.8 Disbursements to Persons with Outstanding Debt.

5.8.1 "Debt" includes delinquent taxes, fines, fees, and indebtedness arising from written agreements with the County.

5.8.2 In accordance with Section 154.045 of the Local Government Code, if notice of the Debt has been filed with the County Auditor or County Treasurer evidencing the Debt of Contractor to the State, the County or a salary fund, a check or warrant may not be drawn on a County fund in favor of Contractor, or an agent or assignee of Contractor until:

5.8.2.1 the County Treasurer notifies Contractor in writing that the Debt is outstanding; and
5.8.2.2 the Debt is paid.

5.8.3 County may apply any funds County owes Contractor to the outstanding balance of the Debt for which notice is made under section 5.9.2.1, if the notice includes a statement that the amount owed by the County to Contractor may be applied to reduce the Debt.

5.9 Period of Services. County shall not be liable for costs incurred or performances rendered by Contractor before or after the term of this Agreement.

5.10 Funding Out. Despite anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for this Agreement for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate this Agreement after giving Contractor twenty days written notice that this Agreement is terminated due to the failure to fund it.

6.0 **RECORDS CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCESS**

6.1 Confidentiality. Contractor shall establish a method to secure the confidentiality of records and other information relating to implementation services for the County's Native Plant Exchange Program (NPEP) in accordance with the applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, and applicable professional ethical standards. This provision shall not be construed as limiting the right of County access to client information. Upon authorization from County to render client files anonymous, Contractor agrees to mask information identifying clients in a way that will not obstruct County's monitoring and evaluation duties in any way.

6.2 Records Maintenance. Contractor shall create, maintain, and retain, and make reasonably available to County, all necessary and appropriate records, information, and documentation (including all accounting records) relating to services provided under this Agreement for three (3) years after the provision of the services, or until any audit or litigation concerning any of the services has been satisfactorily resolved, whichever occurs later. Contractor shall provide copies of such records to County upon written request to Contractor at a cost mutually agreed to by County and Contractor.

6.3 Access to Records. Contractor further agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall have access to all books, documents, papers, reports and records of Contractor, which the County deems are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions, and to ascertain compliance with federal and state employment discrimination laws. Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act (42 USC Section 2000d, et. seq.) and any regulations or directives issued pursuant to them. Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as County may determine to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with these regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of Contractor is in the exclusive

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, Contractor shall so certify to the County, as appropriate, and shall state what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

6.4 Right to Contractual Material. County is entitled to copies of all work products produced under this Agreement including programming, reports, charts, schedules, or other appended documentation to any responses, inquiries, correspondence, and related material submitted by Contractor, which will become the property of the County.

7.0 AMENDMENTS / MODIFICATIONS

7.1 General. Unless specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement, any change to the terms of this Agreement or any attachments to it shall be in writing and signed by each Party. CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY TO CHANGE THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ATTACHMENTS TO IT UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY BY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

7.2 Requests for Changes. Contractor shall submit all requests for changes to this Agreement or any attachment to it to the Director with a copy to the Purchasing Agent.

7.3 Purchasing Agent Authority. Contractor acknowledges that the Purchasing Agent has certain authority to approve an amendment subject to specifically the County Purchasing Act, TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE, Chapter 262, and other applicable law and County policy, as approved by the Commissioners Court. Within that authority, the Purchasing Agent may approve certain amendment requests under this Agreement. The Purchasing Agent will advise Contractor as to such authority upon submission of a request for amendment; at any time, the Purchasing Agent may submit any request to the Commissioners Court for approval, regardless of the authority of the Purchasing Agent to sign the amendment.

8.0 OTHER PROVISIONS

8.1 INDEMNIFICATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, NEGLIGENCE, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, AND LIABILITY OF EVERY KIND, INCLUDING ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, COURT COSTS, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES, FOR INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, DUE TO ANY ACT OR OMISSION BY CONTRACTOR, OR FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK DONE BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

8.2 Copyrights, Patents & Licenses. Contractor represents and warrants that it has adhered to all applicable copyrights, patents, licenses, and other proprietary or intellectual property rights which may exist on materials used in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, CAUSES OF ACTION, AND LIABILITY OF EVERY KIND INCLUDING EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, COURT COSTS AND ATTORNEY FEES FOR DAMAGES TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ALLEGED OR ACTUAL INFRINGEMENT OF EXISTING PATENTS, LICENSES, OR COPYRIGHTS OR OTHER APPLICABLE PROPRIETARY OR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS APPLICABLE TO MATERIALS USED IN THIS AGREEMENT. Any proprietary or intellectual property rights granted to the County shall apply for the duration of this Agreement.

8.3 Claims Notification. If any claim, or other action, including proceedings before an administrative agency, is made or brought by any entity against Contractor or County in relation to the performance of this Agreement or any other complaint or cause of action, Contractor shall give written notice to County of the claim or other action within three (3) working days after being notified of it or the threat of it. The notice must include the name and address of the entity that made or threatened to make a claim, or that instituted or threatened to institute any type of action or proceeding; the basis of the claim, action or

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

proceeding; the court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and the name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made or threatened. This written notice shall be given in the manner provided in this Agreement. Except as otherwise directed, Contractor shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Contractor with respect to these claims or actions, along with a full description of how the claim or action may affect the Contractor's ability to perform the services under this Agreement.

8.4 Suspension. County may suspend performance of this Agreement at any time for any reason without terminating this Agreement by giving Contractor written notice of suspension which is effective on the date on which Contractor receives it. County may reinstate performance, and this Agreement may be resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days by giving Contractor a written notice of reinstatement. Upon receipt of the notice of suspension, Contractor shall:

8.4.1 immediately begin to phase out and discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement unless notice otherwise directs and shall prepare a statement detailing the services performed under this Agreement before receipt of the notice.

8.4.2 submit the statement of prior services to County for payment of the approved services actually performed under this Agreement, less previous payments.

8.5 Non-Waiver of Default.

8.5.1 No payment, act or omission by County may constitute or be interpreted as a waiver of any breach or default of Contractor which then exists or may subsequently exist.

8.5.2 All rights of County under this Agreement are specifically reserved, and any payment, act or omission shall not impair or prejudice any remedy or right to County under it. Any right or remedy in this Agreement shall not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under this Agreement or under any law or in equity and any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy shall not be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.

8.6 FORFEITURE OF AGREEMENT. If Contractor has done business with a Key Contracting Person as listed in Exhibit "1" to Attachment D during the 365 day period immediately prior to the date of execution of this Agreement by Contractor or does business with any Key Contracting Person at any time after the date of execution of this Agreement by Contractor (including business done during any Renewal Term of this Agreement) and prior to full performance of this Agreement, Contractor will forfeit all County benefits of this Agreement and County will retain all performance by Contractor and recover all considerations, or the value of all consideration, paid to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor will notify County of any change in the information submitted with this Agreement as to the Ethics Sworn Declaration within twenty (20) days of such change throughout the Term of this Agreement.

8.6.1 "Is doing business" and "has done business" means:

(a) Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money valuable thing which is worth more than $250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or

(b) Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than $250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;

but does not include:

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

(c) Any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public;

(d) Any financial services product sold to a Key Contracting Person for personal, family, or household purposes in accordance with pricing guidelines applicable to similarly situated individuals with similar risks as determined by Contractor in the ordinary course of its business; or

(e) If Contractor is a national or multinational corporation, any transaction for financial service or insurance coverage made on behalf of Contractor by its agent, employee or other representative who does not know and is not in a position that he or she should have known about this Agreement.

8.7 Agreement.

8.7.1 Entire Agreement. All written or oral agreements between the Parties to this Agreement related to the subject matter of this Agreement that were made prior to the execution of this Agreement have been reduced to writing and are contained in this Agreement or in the policies and procedures approved by Commissioners Court for County. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations not expressly set forth in this document are of no force and effect.

8.7.2 Attachments. The attachments enumerated and denominated below are hereby made a part of this Agreement and constitute promised performances by Contractor in accordance with all the provisions of this Agreement.

Attachment A – Scope of Services
Exhibit 1: Excerpts from Response
Attachment B – Fee Schedule
Attachment C – Insurance Requirements
Attachment D – Ethics Sworn Declaration including:
Exhibit 1 - List of Key Contracting Persons
Exhibit 2 – Disclosure Form
Attachment E - Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts
Attachment F - HUB Program Declaration

8.7.3 Contractor's response to Solicitation RFS# 063-JH shall be incorporated into this Agreement and constitutes promised performances by Contractor in accordance with all terms of this Agreement.

8.8 Notices:

8.8.1 Written Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one Party to the other shall be in writing and shall be given and deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the address in this section for the Party to whom the notice is given, or on the third day following mailing if placed in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, addressed to the Party at the address herein specified.

8.8.2 County Address. The address of County for all purposes under this Agreement is:

C.W. Bruner, PMP, CPPB (or successor)
Travis County Purchasing Agent

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

P. O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

With copies to (registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required):

Cynthia McDonald (or successor)
County Executive for Transportation & Natural Resources
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

8.8.3 Contractor Address. The address of Contractor for all purposes under this Agreement is:

Heritage Tree Care LLC
12214 Margo Drive
Buda, Texas 78610
vincent@txheritagetreecare.com

8.9 Change of Address. Each Party may change the address for notice to it by giving written notice of the change in compliance with Section 8.8. Any change in the address shall be reported within fifteen days of the change.

8.10 Dispute Resolution - Administration by Purchasing Agent. When Contractor and/or County have been unable to successfully resolve any question or issue related to this Agreement, Contractor or County shall present the matter to the Purchasing Agent in a written notice of the question or issue. This notice must contain a specific written description of the issues involved as well as Contractor's requested resolution of the matter and any other relevant information which Contractor desires to include. When the Purchasing Agent receives this notice, the Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in any further issuances and in the administration of this Agreement related to the described matter. Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, any document, notice, or correspondence related to the issues at this stage that are not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent may be considered void. If Contractor does not agree with any document, notice or correspondence related to the matter issued by the Purchasing Agent or other authorized County person, Contractor must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent with a copy to the Director within ten calendar days after receipt of the document, notice or correspondence, outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. The Purchasing Agent will issue a written notice of the final resolution of the matter to Contractor within thirty days of receipt of the initial written notice by the Purchasing Agent. If this final resolution does not resolve the matter to the Contractor's satisfaction, Contractor may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court within ten calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory final resolution through the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will provide a copy of the Notice of Appeal to the Director. Contractor then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court and the Purchasing Agent will coordinate placing the matter on the Commissioners Court's agenda.

8.11 Mediation. When mediation is acceptable to both Parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the Parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both Parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in Section 154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both Parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

8.12 Force Majeure. If the performance by Contractor or County or either Party's obligations under this Agreement is interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

occurrence be an act of God or the result of war, riot, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to or under the control (by contract or otherwise) of a party to this Agreement, then that Party will be excused from such performance for a period of time that is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects of the occurrence. If Force Majeure conditions exist, the party affected by them shall give the other party written Notice within five working days after the conditions begin. If timely Notice is impractical due to the Force Majeure conditions, then the party must provide Notice in as timely a manner as practicable. If Notice is not provided timely, the party experiencing Force Majeure waives it as a defense.

8.13 Cooperation and Coordination. Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate with County staff and other contractors as reasonable and necessary and as required by the Director.

8.14 Independent Contractor. The Parties expressly acknowledge that Contractor is an independent contractor, operating solely in that capacity. Contractor assumes all of the rights, obligations, and liabilities applicable to an independent contractor. Neither Contractor nor any of Contractor's employees will be considered an employee, partner, joint-venturer, nor agent of County, nor does Contractor or any of its employees gain any rights against County pursuant to the County's personnel policies. County will not pay Contractor nor Contractor's employees any customary Travis County benefits, including but not limited to FICA, payroll taxes, worker's compensation, health or retirement benefits, sick leave or vacation or holiday pay. Contractor is responsible to report all federal, state and city tax liabilities, social security obligations, and any other taxable matters associated with services rendered under this Agreement and is solely obligated to pay any and all taxes related to income paid to Contractor.

8.15 No Third-Party Rights. No provision in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity, other than the Parties to this Agreement, any benefits, rights, or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

8.16 Governing Law. The validity of this Agreement and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, are governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

8.16.1 Severability. Any clause, sentence, provision, paragraph, or article of this Agreement held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or ineffective shall not impair, invalidate, or nullify the remainder of this Agreement, but the effect thereof shall be limited to the clause, sentence, provision, paragraph, or article so held to be invalid, illegal, or ineffective.

8.16.2 Law and Venue. All obligations under this Agreement are performable in Travis County, Texas. Venue for any litigation concerning this Agreement is in Travis County.

8.16.3 Assignment. No Party may assign any of the rights or duties created by this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other Party. It is acknowledged by Contractor that no officer, agent, employee, or representative of County has any authority to assign any part of this Agreement unless expressly granted that specific authority by Commissioners Court.

8.17 Binding Agreement. Despite any other provision in this Agreement, it is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the County and Contractor and their respective successors, executors, administrators, and assigns. Neither the County nor Contractor may assign, sublet, or transfer his interest in or obligations under this Agreement without the written consent of the other Party.

8.18 Performance of Other Services. As a part of this Agreement, it is understood that Contractor is free to provide services outside this Agreement as it sees fit at those times which Contractor is not obligated to County. It is also understood that County is free to have more than one contractor providing the type of

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

services included in this Agreement and County is under no obligation to refer any work to Contractor for services under this Agreement.

8.19 Survival. Conditions and covenants of this Agreement which by their terms are performable after the termination, expiration, or end of this Agreement shall survive such termination, expiration, or end and remain fully performable.

8.20 Certificate of Contractor. Contractor certifies that neither Contractor nor any members of Contractor's firm nor any Subcontractor has:

8.20.1 Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingency fee or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for Contractor) to solicit or secure the work provided by the Agreement.

8.20.2 Agreed, as an expressed or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person other than in connection with carrying out the work to be performed under this Agreement.

8.20.3 Paid or agreed to pay to any firm, organization, or person (other than bona fide employees working solely for Contractor) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the work provided under this Agreement.

Contractor further agrees that this certification may be furnished to any local, state or federal government agencies in connection with this Agreement and for those portions of the program involving participation of agency grant funds and is subject to all applicable state and federal, criminal and civil laws.

8.21 Interpretational Guidelines.

8.21.1 Computation of Time. When any period of time is stated in this Agreement, the time is computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of the period. If the last day of any period falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a day that County has declared a holiday for its employees, these days shall be omitted from the computation.

8.21.2 Number and Gender. Words of any gender in this Agreement are interpreted to include any other gender and words in either singular or plural form are interpreted to include the other unless the context in the Agreement clearly requires otherwise.

8.21.3 Headings. The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this Agreement have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject matter covered by that section or subsection and are not to be used in interpreting this Agreement.

8.22 Conflict of Interest Questionnaire. If required, Contractor shall complete, file, and update a Conflict of Interest Questionnaire in compliance with Chapter 176, Texas Local Government Code. Contractor acknowledges that the law requires the County to provide access to a filed Questionnaire on the official Travis County website.

8.23 County Monitoring. The Contractor will be monitored by the Director (or their designee) for compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.

8.24 Signatures. The person or persons signing this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor or representing themselves as signing this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor, do hereby warrant and guarantee that he, she, or they have been duly authorized by the Contractor to sign this Agreement on behalf of

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

Contractor and to bind Contractor validly and legally to all terms, performances, and provisions in this Agreement.

DUPLICATE ORIGINALS

This Agreement will be executed in duplicate originals and be effective when executed by both Parties.

Heritage Tree Care LLC

DocuSigned by:
Vincent Debrock
15688C63D306462...

Name: Vincent Debrock

Title: Principal

Date: 2/3/2026

County of Travis, Texas

Travis County Judge
Andy Brown

Date:

Approved as to Purchasing Policies and Procedures by:

Initial
BB

Travis County Purchasing Agent
C.W. Bruner, PMP, CPPB

Approved as to Legal Form by:

Assistant County Attorney

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall implement the Native Plant Exchange Program ("NPEP" or "Program") for the County. NPEP seeks to reduce the spread of non-native invasive plant species ("Invasives") onto County lands from nearby private property by replacing invasive plants with native species. NPEP is designed to reduce the County's long-term management costs for Invasives control, to protect existing native ecosystems, to encourage habitat diversity in residential areas, and to increase public understanding of the importance of native species conservation.

The NPEP is a multi-year endeavor that is dependent on available funding through grants and the County's annual budgeting process.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The NPEP's goal is to reduce or eliminate Invasives seed sources from private property by exchanging Invasives for native plants and by conducting an educational campaign about Invasives and native plants. The Contractor shall coordinate with Travis County staff to identify interested participants, remove and dispose of Invasives, and procure and install native plants. The County shall map areas on County lands that are routinely invaded and determine likely seed sources. From this information, the County shall identify focal areas ("Focal Areas") to concentrate outreach efforts. The County shall initiate a work order. The work order shall include a scope of work and a map of the Focal Area(s).

The Contractor (or subcontractor) shall provide sufficient labor, equipment, and materials to implement the NPEP and shall provide a proposed schedule and itemized cost estimate for these materials and services. The County Project Manager (PM), or designated representative, shall provide direct oversight for the duration of the contract term. Upon estimate approval, the County will issue a Purchase Order.

County staff will be available to answer questions during normal business hours.

2. PROJECT TASKS

2.1 Program Administration

2.1.1 In collaboration with PM, the Contractor will enroll eligible participants in the Program. Participants must possess the legal right or be able to obtain authorization to remove or install vegetation on the property. Tasks include:

- 2.1.1.1 scheduling and conducting site visits for each eligible applicant
- 2.1.1.2 developing scope of work for each eligible applicant
- 2.1.1.3 scheduling removals and replacements

2.1.2 In collaboration with PM, the Contractor will assess and prioritize projects appropriately considering:

- 2.1.2.1 goals for participant enrollment
- 2.1.2.2 budget limitations
- 2.1.2.3 primary Invasives seed sources

2.1.3 Contractor shall maintain all records for the Program which will be provided to the County upon request. At a minimum, the following records must be retained:

- 2.1.3.1 number, name, and address of participants;
- 2.1.3.2 number, size, species name of invasive plants, and dates removed and disposed;
- 2.1.3.3 number, size, species name of native plants, and dates installed on private property; and
- 2.1.3.4 Texas Department of Agriculture pesticide applicator records.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.1.4 Contractor must follow federal OMB Uniform Grants Guidelines (2 CFR 200) and any other grant rules applicable to NPEP. The County shall provide information regarding grant applications and agreements as it pertains to the Program.

2.1.5 Contractor shall coordinate regularly with PM for Program direction.

2.2 Vegetation Management

2.2.1 Contractor shall estimate cost of Invasives removal/disposal and installation of native plants and shall work with PM to prioritize areas for treatment.

2.2.2 Contractor shall remove Invasives from the property of participants enrolled in NPEP. Removal may be done via pulling, cutting, and/or cut-stump treatments. Under the supervision of a licensed pesticide applicator, Contractor shall apply herbicide to cut stumps to prevent regrowth. Pesticides must be applied in accordance with their labels.

2.2.3 Contractor shall remove Invasives material from the site and dispose of it in a manner to minimize the dissemination of seeds and in accordance with all local and state laws and regulations.

2.2.4 Contractor shall procure and transport native plants/seeds, mulch, soil, etc. to the project site. Plants, soil, and mulch must be inspected prior to delivery to the property to ensure invasive species, such as the tawny crazy ant (*Nylanderia fulva*), are not brought on site.

2.2.5 Contractor shall install native vegetation utilizing appropriate techniques (i.e., addition of soil and/or mulch, time of year planting restrictions) to maximize successful establishment. For shrubs/trees, planting is recommended to occur between October 1 and February 28.

2.2.6 Contractor shall provide NPEP participant with written instructions regarding care of the installed plant(s) (i.e. watering schedule, maintenance, etc.).

3. TERM AND TIMELINE

Plant removal, disposal, and installation shall be conducted during daylight hours between 8 a.m. and 7 p.m. Care should be taken not to create excessive noise during early mornings or late evenings that could disturb nearby residents.

4. PROJECT LOCATION AND ACCESS

Work will take place on private property in western Travis County within Focal Areas predetermined by the PM. The PM will provide a map of the Focal Areas. Some areas may be in a natural environment. It is possible to encounter venomous snakes, poison ivy, steep slopes, or other natural hazardous conditions.

5. REQUIREMENTS

The contractor or subcontractor shall meet the following requirements:

5.1 over five years experience landscaping with native plants to Central Texas

5.2 have a pesticide applicator license

5.3 excellent administrative and recordkeeping skills

6. DELIVERABLES

The Contractor shall deliver to the County the following:

6.1 NPEP records (See 2.1.3 above)

6.2 before and after photographs of treated sites

6.3 plant care instructions (See 2.2.6 above)

7. CONSIDERATIONS

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

7.1 Ancillary costs incurred beyond the scope of work outlined in Section 2 shall be considered incidental and covered by the Contractor.

7.2 All mobilization costs and permit fees, if applicable, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and should be included as part of the bid proposal.

8. PROPOSAL

Contractor must provide a written description of experience, qualifications, and proposed methods for performing work. This should include any specialized techniques or equipment that would be utilized to perform these services and should also include subcontractor experience and qualifications, if Contractor is planning on using a subcontractor.

9. EVALUATION

9.1 The cost estimate should account for overhead and profit expenses and mobilization costs.

9.2 County shall assess the proposal based on the cost estimate, quality of proposed methods, experience of Contractor, and type of equipment provided.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.3.3 Proposed method of performing work

2.3.3.1 How will we provide services

2.0 Project tasks

2.1.1 Enroll Eligible Participants

We will work with the PM to enroll participants according to project guidelines. We will schedule and The Heritage Tree care PM will visit each property as scheduled by the admin and prepare the scope of work and budget estimates for each participant. Once the scope of work and budgets have been approved, the implementation phase will be scheduled at appropriate time for invasive control and plant replacement.

Our surgery crews will be dispatched a day at a time for efficiency and supervised by the contractor PM.

2.1.2 Prioritizing Projects

Based on experience from the 2024 pilot program, project size and individual property budgets vary widely, from approximately $200 to $6,000 or more per property. The number of participants enrolled will therefore be determined by the total funds allocated for the program year, ensuring that available resources are distributed effectively across properties. An additional goal of participant enrollment is to educate property owners on the ecological impact of invasive species and how their presence and propagation affect the surrounding natural preserves and habitat balance.

The number and scope of projects will be directly guided by the budget provided by Travis County. Project selection will emphasize cost efficiency and ecological impact, prioritizing properties where funds can achieve measurable reduction of invasive plant pressure. Budget limitations will also guide the size of replacement plants used. Standard installations will primarily include 1-, 3-, and 5-gallon sizes. If a property owner would like to have larger plants, we will identify the cost difference so they can decide to absorb that cost, ensuring it does not impact the County's budget.

Efforts will focus on properties containing the most significant sources of invasive plant seed spread, primarily Nandina and Japanese Ligustrum (Glossy Privet). Addressing these high-priority species first will provide the greatest long-term benefit to the preserve and native habitat restoration goals.

2.1.3 Maintaining Records

Our administrative staff will create a shared spreadsheet based on the existing Travis County template used during the pilot year and track all activities as described in the RFS 063-JH NPEP imp svcs.

Scope of work and budgets will be tracked in the NPEP data sheet and communicated to each participants for accuracy and approval.

Work progress will be tracked on the shared NPEP data sheet and updated weekly.

Chemical application records will be updated and shared weekly by the contractor admin staff

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.1.4 OMB Unifor Grants Guidelines

We will follow all communicated guidelines accordingly.

2.1.5 Regular coordination with PM for direction.

Establishing communication, shared documents, and regular site meetings will result in the success of this project.

2.2.1 Site Evaluation and Scope Development

A site visit will be conducted to identify and document all invasive plants targeted for removal. Each plant will be evaluated to determine the most practical removal method—mechanical, chemical, or manual. Labor hours will be estimated based on plant density and access conditions. Replacement species will be selected according to site conditions (sun exposure, soil type, canopy cover) and ecological goals, considering appropriate form and size. Once the scope is defined, plant material will be located and priced, with labor, materials, and mobilization costs compiled into a detailed estimate for each property. Work will be prioritized to target areas with the greatest invasive seed source pressure in coordination with the County Project Manager.

2.2.2 Invasive Plant Removal and Herbicide Application

Invasive plant removal will be performed using hand tools, loppers, and chainsaws to remove above-ground biomass. When complete root removal is not feasible, the cut-stump herbicide method will be applied to prevent regrowth. A licensed applicator or trained technician will apply triclopyr directly to freshly cut stumps for maximum uptake and efficacy. All applicators receive direct training from the licensed applicator of record, with signed affidavits documenting chemical-specific training, label review, and proper mixing and application procedures.

2.2.3 Invasive Material Removal and Disposal

All invasive plant material will be removed from the site using our enclosed box trucks and transported to a local wood recycling facility for proper disposal, in full compliance with all applicable local and state laws and regulations.

2.2.4 Plant Material Procurement and Preparation

During the procurement phase, all material—including trees, shrubs, native plants, mulch, soil, and other related materials—will be sourced from multiple suppliers as needed and staged at our main office under a managed irrigation system until the appropriate planting season. All material will be inspected prior to delivery to ensure tawny crazy ants are not brought on site. Each plant will be inspected for quality and treated on-site as needed to ensure healthy establishment upon installation.

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.2.5 Planting Methodology

Planting will follow the principle of "the right tree in the right place at the right time." Only native vegetation species will be used for installation, as approved by the Project Manager. Site conditions will guide species and size selection, and installation timing will be scheduled to optimize survival and establishment. All work will adhere to industry best practices and project specifications, as approved by the Project Manager.

2.2.6 Educational and Maintenance Resources

Each participant will receive, by email, a PDF document containing plant lists, establishment guidelines, watering schedules, maintenance information, and other applicable resources to support successful establishment and long-term care.

2.3.3.2 Additional services

1. Forestry mulching. Using a forestry mulcher attachment to a tracked loader allows efficient clearing of underbrush with minimal impact to the soil and leaving debris on site
2. Contract growing. We are comfortable contract growing many native grasses and woody plants. Contract growing requires planning several years ahead except for the grasses. Tree sourcing requires seed harvesting at the right time of the year and time for germinating. Many plants require a 2 year timeframe before being available
3. Project design, scope of work wirting and diagnostics: For the purpose of this contract, we are using the arborist consulting line item for project design
4. Soil testing: bulk density and microbiomass testing: in house testing, using the arborist consulting line item.
5. Plant tissue testing, with the Texas Plant Pathology lab: Time and material pricing.
6. Seeding, by hand or mechanical with seed drill

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

2.3.4 Reporting Capacity

2.3.4.1

We are fully prepared to provide written reports and status reports. We can share secured online storage space in our existing system for progress, inspection and maintenance reports as needed. We have been doing this type of report for 5+ years for planting maintenance contracts for the Austin School district plantings over the past 5 years and are setup to provide the same for a 7-year tree planting contract for the city of Austin.

We have office space both at our dispatch yard at 12214 Margo Dr, Mustang Ridge, and at our satellite office at 5424 HWY 290 West in Southwest Austin.

Our Project management team is practiced at providing reporting in their daily operations. We are currently finishing tracking 29 AISD campus planting maintenance that included 3 years of site visits after each individual planting projects.

We are about to start planting and tracking each planting projects for 2 years with monthly site visit for the Austin Corridor Project, a planting project with quality standards for plant sourcing spread over 7 years.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT B
FEE SCHEDULE

Service	Hourly Rate	Daily Rate (8+ hours)
General Labor	$95	$950
Labor (Admin, Design, Planning, Report writing)	$65	$650

Percentage Mark-up on Materials (Not to Exceed 10%)	10%

It is understood that some materials needed for a specific project cannot be determined in advance. However, any changes to the fee schedule, including adding the fees for materials not previously listed, require that a contract modification be requested by the Transportation & Natural Resources and subsequently fully executed before these changes are effective.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT C
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall have and shall require all subcontractors providing services to obtain and maintain, standard insurance sufficient to cover the needs of both Contractor and all Subcontractors pursuant to applicable generally accepted business standards. Upon prior reasonable notice to Contractor, County may review insurance requirements and require Contractor to make reasonable adjustments when the scope of Services has been expanded.

Contractor is responsible for all premiums, deductibles, and self-insured retention. Contractor shall obtain insurance that meets the following standards:

- Coverage written by companies licensed in Texas with an A.M. Best rating of B+ VIII or higher;
- Coverage written as Combined Single Limits or structured using primary and excess or umbrella coverage that follows the form of the primary policy;
- Coverage that provides at least the types and limits in this Attachment.

As evidence of coverage, Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance issued by the writing agent or carrier to the Purchasing Agent within 10 working days after both Parties execute this Agreement. The Certificate must state the Travis County contract number, show all deductibles and self-insured retention, and include all endorsements required by that type of coverage by number. Upon County's request and without expense, County may receive certified copies of policies and endorsements.

Insurance which includes Travis County as Additional Insured is considered primary for all claims except for professional liability and E & O Policies.

Contractor shall not allow any insurance to be cancelled or lapse during any term of this Agreement. The minimum types and limits of insurance coverage are:

A. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance
   1. Coverage shall be consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Workers' Compensation Act.
   2. Employers' Liability limits are:
      $500,000 bodily injury each accident
      $500,000 bodily injury by disease
      $500,000 policy limit
   3. Policies under this Section shall apply to State of Texas and include the following endorsements in favor of Travis County:
      a. Waiver of Subrogation (Form 420304)
      b. Thirty (30) day Notice of Cancellation (Form 420601)

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance
   1. Minimum limit: $1,000,000 per occurrence for coverage A and B with a $2,000,000 policy aggregate
   2. The Policy shall contain or be endorsed as follows:
      a. Blanket contractual liability for this Contract
      b. Independent Contractor Coverage
   3. The Policy shall also include the following endorsements in favor of Travis County:
      a. Waiver of Subrogation (Form CG 2404)
      b. Thirty (30) day Notice of Cancellation (Form CG 0205)
      c. Travis County named as additional insured (Form CG 2010)

C. Business Automobile Liability Insurance

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

1. Coverage for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles shall be maintained with a combined single limit of $300,000 per occurrence.
2. Policy shall also include the following endorsements in favor of Travis County:
   a. Waiver of Subrogation (Form TE 2046A)
   b. Thirty (30) day Notice of Cancellation (Form TE 0202A)
   c. Travis County named as additional insured (Form TE 9901B)

D. Professional Liability and/or E & O Insurance

1. Minimum Limit: $1,000,000 per Occurrence
2. If coverage is written on a claims made policy, the retroactive date shall be prior to the date services begin under this Contract or the effective date of this Contract, whichever comes first. Coverage shall include a three (3) year extended reporting period from the date this Contract expires or is terminated. Certificate of Insurance shall clarify coverage is claims made and shall contain both the retroactive date of coverage and the extended reporting period date.
3. Additional insured status for Travis County is not required

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT D
ETHICS SWORN DECLARATION

Date: 2/3/2026

Name of Declarant: Vincent Debrock

Title of Declarant: Principal

Business Name of Contractor: Heritage Tree Care, LLC

County of Contractor: Travis

Declarant on oath swears that the following statements are true and complete:

1. Declarant is authorized by Contractor to make this Sworn Declaration for Contractor.

2. Declarant is fully aware of the facts stated in this Sworn Declaration.

3. Declarant can read the English language.

4. Contractor has received the list of key contracting persons associated with this Agreement which is attached to this Sworn Declaration as Exhibit "1".

5. Declarant has personally read Exhibit "1" to this Sworn Declaration.

6. Declarant has no knowledge of any key contracting person on Exhibit "1" with whom Contractor is doing business or has done business during the 365-day period immediately before the date of this Sworn Declaration whose name is not disclosed in Exhibit “2” to this Sworn Declaration.

DRAFT

DocuSigned by:
Vincent Debrock
F5B65D65D3D3004B2...
Signature of Declarant

Vincent Debrock
Typed or printed name of Declarant

11313 Stormy ridge
Address

Austin	Tx	78739
City,	State	Zip Code

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

EXHIBIT 1, ATTACHMENT D
LIST OF KEY CONTRACTING PERSONS
JANUARY 2, 2026

CURRENT EMPLOYEES

Position Held	Name of Individual Holding Office/Position	Name of Business Individual is Associated
County Judge	Andy Brown	
County Judge (Spouse)	Sara Strother	Ascension Seton
Chief of Staff to County Judge	Kate Garza	
Business Office Manager	Cynthia Valdez	
Agenda Coordinator	Leo Carneiro	
Executive Assistant	Brigitte Bowen*	
Executive Assistant	Grace Inman*	
Special Projects Manager	Sara Groff*	
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Jeff Travillion	
Commissioner, Precinct 1 (Spouse)	Perri Travillion	Austin Spurs
Chief of Staff to County Commissioner	Walter Muse	
Executive Assistant	Deone Wilhite	
Executive Assistant	Caitlin Brown	
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Brigid Shea	
Commissioner, Precinct 2 (Spouse)	John Umphress	Austin Energy
Chief of Staff to County Commissioner	Barbara Rush	
Executive Assistant	Lani Oglewood	
Executive Assistant	Dora Anguiano	
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Ann Howard	
Commissioner, Precinct 3 (Spouse)	John Howard	Dell Tech
Chief of Staff to County Commissioner	Nirav Shah	
Executive Assistant	Lucy Oglesby	
Executive Assistant	Mick Long	
Executive Assistant	Brianna McBride	
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Margaret Gomez	
Chief of Staff to County Commissioner	David Salazar	
Executive Assistant	Ricardo Rendon	
County Treasurer	Dolores Ortega-Carter	
County Auditor	Patti Smith	
County Executive, Planning & Budget	Jessica Rio	
County Executive, Emergency Services	Charles Brotherton	
County Executive, Health & Human Services	Pilar Sanchez	
County Executive, Transportation & Natural Resources	Cynthia McDonald	
County Executive, (Interim) Justice & Public Safety	Victoria Ashley*	
County Executive, Technology & Operations	Paul Hopingardner	
County Executive, Community Legal Services	Geoff Burkhart	
Travis County Attorney	Delia Garza	
Attorney Deputy Chief Senior	Leslie Dippel*	

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

Attorney Deputy Chief Senior	Lucio Del Toro*	
Director Enforcement Litigation Division	Melissa Hargis*	
Attorney VII, Enforcement Litigation Division	Melissa Ferringer*	
Attorney VI	Jacqueline Sanchez	
Attorney VII, Land Use Division	Julie Joe	
Attorney VI, Land Use Division	Christina Tagle	
Attorney VII, Land Use Division	Christopher Gilmore	
Attorney VII	Georgette Hogarth	
Director, Transactions and Land Use Divisions	Ann-Marie Sheely	
Asst Director, Transactions and Land Use Divisions	Ann Greenberg*	
Attorney VII, Transactions Division	Katherine (Kate) Fite	
Attorney VII, Transactions Division	Matthew R. Entsminger	
Attorney VII, Transactions Division	Becky Combs*	
Attorney VII, Transactions Division	Santiago Diaz*	
Attorney VII, Transactions Division	Viri Pulido	
Attorney II, Transactions Division	Linda Martinez*	
Director, Health Services Division	Trelisha Brown	
Attorney, Health Services Division	Kinski Moss	
Attorney VII, Health Services Division	David Duncan	
Attorney VII, Health Services Division	Prema Gregerson	
Attorney VI, Health Services Division	Haseeb Abdullah	
Purchasing Agent	C.W. Bruner, CPPB, PMP	
Procurement Director	Jorge Talavera, CPPO, CPPB, CTPE, NIGP-CPP	
Lead Procurement Officer	James A. Carey	
Lead Procurement Officer	Sara Kassem, MPA, CPPB, CTCM, CTCD, NIGP-CPP	
Lead Procurement Officer	Bridgett Bradshaw, NIGP-CPP, CPPB	
Procurement Specialist IV	Lori Clyde, CPPO, CPPB, CTPE, NIGP-CPP	
Procurement Specialist III	Jerry Jones, MBA, CTCM	
Procurement Specialist III	Priscilla Harrington, CPP, CPSM	
Procurement Specialist III	Jean Liburd	
Procurement Specialist III	Limbania Rodriguez, CPPB	
Procurement Specialist III	Geri Castaneda	
Procurement Specialist II	Patricia Estrada	
Procurement Specialist II	Joe Hon	
Procurement Specialist II	Christopher Milledge	
Procurement Specialist II	Tina Litzner	
Procurement Specialist II	Brandon Hoffman	
Procurement Specialist II	Jacqueline Childress, J.D.*	
Procurement Specialist II	Thomas Lynch*	
Procurement Specialist II	Lezlie Mills*	
Procurement Specialist I	Koren Shannon*	
Procurement Specialist II	Ardian Shaholli, CPP*	
Procurement Specialist I	Vacant	
Procurement Specialist I	Sam McCord	
Procurement Specialist I	Teresa Rosalez	
Procurement Specialist I	Gina Garcia	
Procurement Specialist I	Claire Winn*	
Procurement Specialist I	Maurecia Smith*	

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

Procurement Specialist I	Danielle Manriquez*	
Procurement Specialist I	Danielle Cortez-Medina*	
Procurement Specialist I	Hilario Aldape*	
Purchasing Operations Division Director	Jason G. Walker, CPPB	
Purchasing Operations Division Director	Rachel Fishback, CPPB	
Purchasing Operations Specialist III	April Cook*	
Purchasing Business Analyst II	Kevin Scarbrough	
Purchasing Business Analyst II	Scott Worthington	
Operations Consultant	Jennifer Winkler, MBA, CGAP, NIGP-CPP	
HUB Program Director	Sylvia Lopez	
Assistant HUB Director	Randle Jackson	
Community Liaison	Kaleo Lopez, SSH*	
HUB Specialist	Nicholas Morrow	
HUB Specialist	Jessica Reagan	
HUB Specialist	Crystal Bennett	
HUB Specialist	Sydney McClelland	
Contract Compliance Director	Tenley Aldredge, M.I.A., J.D.	
Assistant Contract Compliance Director	Kimberly Effinger*	
Contract Compliance Officer	Andrew J. Artzt, J.D.	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Dennis Reyna	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Patrick Tuohy	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Tommie Wesley	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Joseph Castillo	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Jonathan Garza, MPA	
Contract Compliance Monitor	Odette Marin	

*** - Identifies employees who have been in that position less than a year.**

FORMER EMPLOYEES

Position Held	Name of Individual Holding Office/Position	Date of Expiration
Procurement Specialist II	Teri Mendez, CTCM	07/22/26
Procurement Specialist IV	Lee Perry	08/31/26
Procurement Specialist III	Jennifer Proctor Romero	10/02/26
Contract Compliance Monitor	Colby Elizondo	12/18/26
Procurement Specialist II	Sam Francis	01/02/27
Procurement Specialist II	Lauren Hudak	01/09/27

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

EXHIBIT 2, ATTACHMENT D
DISCLOSURE

Exhibit 2 acknowledges that Contractor is doing business or has done business during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date of execution of the agreement with the following Key Contracting Persons and warrants that these are the only such Key Contracting Persons.

NA

If no one is listed above, Contractor warrants that Contractor is not doing business and has not done business with any Key Contracting Person during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date of execution of the agreement.

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT E
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Federal Executive Order 12549 requires Travis County to screen each covered potential contractor to determine whether each has a right to obtain a contract in accordance with federal regulations on debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion. Each covered contractor must also screen each of its covered subcontractors.

In this certification "contractor" refers to both contractor and subcontractor; "contract" refers to both contract and subcontract.

By signing and submitting this certification, the contractor/potential contractor accepts the following terms:

26

1. The certification herein below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this contract was entered into. If it is later determined that the potential contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government or Travis County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
2. The potential contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this certification is submitted if at any time the potential contractor learns that the certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
3. The words "covered contract," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principle," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this certification have meanings based upon materials in the Definitions and Coverage sections of federal rules implementing Executive Order 12549.
4. The potential contractor agrees by submitting this certification that, should the proposed covered contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by a federal department or agency, and/or Travis County, as applicable.

Do you have or do you anticipate having subcontractors under this proposed contract? ☐YES ☑NO

5. The potential contractor further agrees by submitting this certification that it will include this certification titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts" without modification, in all covered subcontracts; and in solicitations for all covered subcontracts.
6. A contractor may rely upon a certification of a potential subcontractor that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor must at a minimum, obtain certifications from its covered subcontractors upon each subcontract's initiation and upon each renewal.
7. Nothing contained in all the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this certification document. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
8. Except for contracts authorized under paragraph4 of these terms, if a contractor in a covered contract knowingly enters into a covered subcontract with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, any federal agency and/or Travis County may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

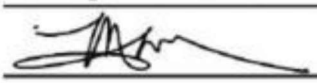
Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS

Indicate in the appropriate box which statement applies to the covered contractor/potential contractor:

☑ The contractor/potential contractor certifies, by submission of this certification, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any federal department or agency, the State of Texas, or Travis County.

☐ The contractor/potential contractor is unable to certify to one or more of the terms in this certification. In this instance, the contractor/potential contractor must attach an explanation for each of the above terms to which he is unable to make certification. Attach the explanation(s) to this certification.

Name of Contractor:	Heritage Tree Care LLC
Signature of Authorized Representative:	
Printed Name of Authorized Representative:	Michelle Mullen
Title of Authorized Representative:	Controller
Unique Entity ID (generated by SAM.gov):	MWYTLBSEEQG3
Date:	10/10/2025

DRAFT

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

ATTACHMENT F
HUB PROGRAM DECLARATION

Section 2 – Respondent Information and Affirmation

Respondent Information

Complete the information in the following table.

Company Name/DBA: Heritage Tree Care LLC Non-HUB			EIN/VID: 27-4223501
Address: 12214 Margo Drive	City: Buda	State: TX	Zip: 78610
Contact: Vincent Debrock	Phone: 512-618-2625	E-mail: vincent@txheritagetreecare.com	
Contact for Invoicing: Michelle Mullen	Phone: 512-921-8452	E-mail: office@txheritagetreecare.com	
Bid Amount:	HUB Subcontractor %: 0%	Non-HUB Subcontractor %: 10%	
Respondent is a certified HUB: ☐ Yes ☑ No	Ethnicity:	Gender:	
Certifying Agency: ☐ City of Austin	☐ State of Texas	☐ TUCP	☐ SCTRCA

GFE Options

This project is identified as a Race-Neutral project, because there are limited to no subcontracting opportunities. A Good Faith Effort is not required and you will need to complete Sections 2 and 3.

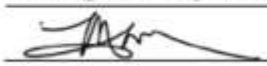
Affirmation

As evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that I am an authorized representative of the Respondent named above and, to the best of my knowledge, the information and supporting documentation submitted with this Declaration is true and correct. **If awarded any portion of the contract solicited, Respondent understands that the submitted and approved Declaration will become part of the contract and agrees to comply with the requirements in Section 5 of this Declaration**. Travis County is not a party to agreements between Contractor and its subcontractors.

Printed Name: Michelle Mullen

Title: Controller

E-mail Address: office@txheritagetreecare.com

Signature:  Date: 10/10/2025

Check any that apply:

☐ I am interested in participating in face-to-face meetings with HUB vendors.

Docusign Envelope ID: F5B65D65-5E89-48A8-9D61-07EA5CDAC86F

Check the box to indicate whether you intend to utilize subcontractors on this project:

☒X I will be utilizing subcontractors. ☐ I will not be utilizing subcontractors.

If the first box was selected, please identify all subcontractors, including second- and third-tier subcontractors, in the space provided below.

Respondent acknowledges that it and the subcontractor disclosed are bound by the price and scope of work should Travis County award the contract to Respondent. Travis County reserves the right to verify the subcontractors' certifications listed by the Respondent.

Respondent may be required to provide a revised HUB Declaration prior to contract award.

Company Name/DBA: Karen Rosel Non-HUB			EIN/VID: n/a
Address: 904 Wild Petunia Way	City: Pflugerville	State: TX	Zip: 78660
Contact:	Phone: 512-788-4632	E-mail: roselkaren@gmail.com	
Subcontract Amount:	% of Contract: 10%	Description of Work: Admin / Report writing	
Is the company a certified HUB?: ☐ Yes ☒X No	Ethnicity:	Gender:	
Certifying Agency: ☐ City of Austin	☐ State of Texas	☐ TUCP	☐ SCTRCA
Justification for not using a certified HUB (if applicable):			

Company Name/DBA:			EIN/VID:
Address:	City:	State:	Zip:
Contact:	Phone:	E-mail:	
Subcontract Amount:	% of Contract:	Description of Work:	
Is the company a certified HUB?: ☐ Yes ☐ No	Ethnicity:	Gender:	
Certifying Agency: ☐ City of Austin	☐ State of Texas	☐ TUCP	☐ SCTRCA
Justification for not using a certified HUB (if applicable):			

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Approve contract award for Blister Packs & Cards, IFB No. 175-AS, estimated requirements, to the low bidder, Rx Systems Inc. (Sheriff's Office) (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Ardian Shaholli, Procurement Specialist II, 512-854-1716
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: C W Bruner
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioners Travillion & Gómez
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
This contract will provide blister packs, cards, sealing paddles, and other related accessories for the Travis County Sheriff's Office Pharmacy.

IFB No. 175-AS was issued on January 20, 2026. A total of twenty five (25) vendors viewed the solicitation, and two (2) responses were received on February 6, 2026, two bids were received.

Contract Information:
Contract No.: 4400008654
Contractor Name: Rx Systems Inc.
Contract Award Amount: Estimated requirements
Contract Period: March 10, 2026, to March 9, 2027

Staff Recommendations:
TCSO recommends contract award to the lowest responsive bidder, Rx Systems, Inc.

Purchasing Comments:
The Purchasing Agent confirms that the purchasing process complied with the County procedures and Texas statutes applicable to it.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
Funding Account: 1370470001

Required Authorizations:

N/A

Attachments:

1. HUB Agenda Table
2. Chp 33 Ethics Disclosure
3. Dept Award Memo
4. Bid Tabulation

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session HUB Program Summary

Recommended Respondent(s)

Contractor Name	Prime HUB Type	Local Vendor	Race-Neutral Goal	HUB Subcontractor Percentage	Non-HUB Subcontractor Percentage	Self-Performing Prime?
Rx Systems Inc.	Non-HUB	No	0.00 %	0.00%	0.00%	Yes
Good Faith Effort (GFE) Met?	Limited subcontracting opportunities identified. Per the Disparity Study recommendation, if there are limited subcontracting opportunities, then no goal should be applied and the GFE requirements do not apply.					

Travis County Purchasing Office

Ethics Disclosure Form

Project Number: 175-AS

Rx Systems Inc dba N/A

Vendor Contact: Scott Simmons
Email: SASimmons@rxsystems.com
Phone: (636) 925-7491

Political Contributions

None

Lobbying Activities

None

Court
on Feb 16,2026

Sally Hernandez, Travis County Sheriff

MEMORANDUM

TO: C.W. Bruner, Purchasing Agent and Jorge Talavera, Procurement Director

FROM: Cynthia Williams, Accountant Associate

THROUGH: Maria Wedhorn, TCSO Financial Manager, Finance Office

SUBJECT: Request to Award Contract to RX Systems Bid #175-AS

DATE: **February 9, 2026**

Travis County Sheriff's Office has completed the review of the bid received for blister packs and cards contract under Bid #175-AS**.**

TCSO recommends the award of Bid #175-AS for blister packs and cards to RX Systems.

The contract will be funded from cost center 1370470001 GL 510220.

Please reach out to me at 512-854-5395 if you have any questions.

175-AS (Blister Packs & Cards)

Rx Systems Inc.

Item No	Description	Manufacturer	Part #	Brand Preference	UOM	Quantity	Price	Total Cost
1	M-Card, 30 Ct Heat Sealed Pill Card, 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$150.00	$8,100.00
2	M-Blister, 30 Ct LG, 3/8", 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	30	$75.00	$2,250.00
3	M-Blister, 30 Ct XL, ½", 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	30	$80.00	$2,400.00
4	M-Card, 60 Ct Heat Sealed Pill Card, 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	30	$170.00	$5,100.00
5	M-Blister, 60 Ct. XL, ½" , 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	30	$85.00	$2,550.00
6	Blue Blister Card (6 inches x 9 inches), 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	12	$185.00	$2,220.00
7	Orange Blister Card (6 inches x 9 inches), 1000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	12	$185.00	$2,220.00
8	Time Pass Labels (Noon) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
9	Time Pass Labels (AM) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
10	Time Pass Labels (HS) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
11	Time Pass Labels (AM/HS) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
12	Time Pass Labels (AM/Noon/HS) 1,000 Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
13	Time Pass Labels (AM/Noon/PM/HS) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$7.90	$426.60
14	Time Pass Labels (Noon/HS) 1,000/Case	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	54	$16.70	$901.80
15	1 Card, Sealing Paddle, M-32 (for M-30/31/32 ct)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	3	$90.00	$270.00
16	2 Card, Sealing Paddle, M-32 (for M-30/31/32 ct)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	1	$135.00	$135.00
17	1 Card, Sealing Paddle, M-62 (for M-60/62 ct)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	3	$90.00	$270.00
18	2 Card, Sealing Paddle, M-62 (for M-60/62 ct)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	1	$135.00	$135.00
19	Autofiller Brushes (Set of 3)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	2	$205.00	$410.00
20	AS 3" FILTER (5/PKG)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	10	$10.00	$100.00
21	AS & AX VI CAM FOLLOWERS	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	2	$85.00	$170.00
22	AS MICRO SWITCH (5/PKG)	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	1	$50.00	$50.00
23	AS FUSE 15 AMP FAST ACTING	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	5	$5.00	$25.00
24	AS FUSE 4 AMP SLOW ACTING	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	5	$5.00	$25.00
25	AS FUSE 4 AMP SLOW ACTING 2A DC	Rx Systems Inc	N/A	Brand Name or Equivalent	EA	5	No Bid	No Bid
26	Freight	N/A	N/A	Not Applicable - Service Item	EA	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
							Total Cost	**$32,891.40**

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on the following Personnel Amendments:
A. Routine Personnel Actions
Reclassifications
Job Title Change and Revised Job Descriptions (Commissioners Gómez and Travillion)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Monica Flores-Rojo, Administrative Assoc, 512-854-1104
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: June Mighty
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Margaret Gómez
Commissioner Jeffrey W. Travillion Sr
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
See attached memo.

Staff Recommendations:
N/A

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
None

Required Authorizations:
Stacey McClure, Human Resources Management Department, 854-2744

Attachments:
1. 26-3-10 Personnel Amendments Revised

MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 10, 2026

TO: Andy Brown, County Judge
Jeffrey Travillion, Commissioner, Precinct 1
Brigid Shea, Commissioner, Precinct 2
Ann Howard, Commissioner, Precinct 3
Margaret Gomez, Commissioner, Precinct 4

FROM: Dr. June Mighty, Chief Human Resource Officer

SUBJECT: Weekly Personnel Amendments

Attached are Personnel Amendments for Commissioners Court approval.

A. Routine Personnel Actions – Pages 1 – 20
*** Reclassifications – Page 12**
*** Job Title Change and Revised Job Descriptions – Pages 12 -20**

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Stacey McClure at 854-2744.

cc: Planning and Budget Department
County Auditor
County Auditor-Payroll (Certified copy)
County Clerk (Certified copy)

A.

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
1	New Hire	New Hire	2/16/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061429 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
2	New Hire	New Hire	2/13/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061367 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
3	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30000192 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
4	New Hire	New Hire	2/12/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061362 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
5	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Technology & Operations	30052677 / Building Maintenance Worker / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C04 / 00 / $48,921.60

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
6	New Hire	New Hire	3/2/2026	N/A	N/A	Juvenile Probation	30004422 / Systems Engineer / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C14 / 00 / $73,180.65
7	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30000221 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
8	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30062881 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
9	New Hire	New Hire	2/9/2026	N/A	N/A	Sheriff	30002813 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 00 / $58,349.50
10	New Hire	New Hire	1/29/2026	N/A	N/A	Technology & Operations	30065116 / Custodian / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C02 / 00 / $46,113.60
11	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061431 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
12	New Hire	New Hire	2/13/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061426 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
13	New Hire	New Hire	2/12/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061361 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
14	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30065147 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
15	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Juvenile Probation	30004534 / Guardian Ad Litem I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C09 / 00 / $66,102.40
16	New Hire	New Hire	2/18/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30000170 / Office Asst / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C02 / 00 / $46,113.60
17	New Hire	New Hire	2/23/2026	N/A	N/A	District Clerk	30068706 / Court Clerk II Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $55,591.91

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
18	New Hire	New Hire	2/12/2026	N/A	N/A	Health and Human Services	30050852 / Interpreter Sign Language IV / Temporary / Hourly - Retmt / C12 / 00 / $45.56
19	New Hire	New Hire	2/13/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061371 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
20	New Hire	New Hire	2/9/2026	N/A	N/A	Sheriff	30001968 / Physician Asst Nurse Practitioner / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $128,960.00
21	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061432 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
22	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061430 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
23	New Hire	New Hire	2/18/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061481 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
24	New Hire	New Hire	2/11/2026	N/A	N/A	Technology & Operations	30066626 / Building Security Guard / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C04 / 00 / $48,921.60
25	New Hire	New Hire	2/13/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061364 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
26	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30070060 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
27	New Hire	New Hire	2/9/2026	N/A	N/A	Sheriff	30002335 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 00 / $58,349.50
28	New Hire	New Hire	2/11/2026	N/A	N/A	Technology & Operations	30070486 / Building Security Guard / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C04 / 00 / $48,921.60
29	New Hire	New Hire	2/9/2026	N/A	N/A	Sheriff	30002696 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 00 / $58,349.50

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
30	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Technology & Operations	30066127 / Student Intern 3 / Temporary / Hourly - No Bnf / NCF01 / 00 / $23.99
31	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Tax Collector	30000175 / Tax Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $51,896.00
32	New Hire	New Hire	2/12/2026	N/A	N/A	County Clerk	30061363 / Elections Operations Clerk / Temporary / Seasonal-No Benefits / NCFO1 / 00 / $20.00
33	New Hire	New Hire	2/9/2026	N/A	N/A	Sheriff	30002526 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 00 / $58,349.50
34	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Pretrial Services	30066665 / Pretrial Officer I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $55,598.40
35	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Medical Examiner's Office	30003462 / Forensic Autopsy Tech I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $55,591.91

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
36	New Hire	New Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Community Legal Services	3068085 / Legal Secretary / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C07 / 00 / $55,000.00
37	New Hire	New Hire	2/23/2026	N/A	N/A	Juvenile Probation	30004478 / Building Maintenance Worker / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C04 / 00 / $50,768.20
38	Re-Hire	Re-Hire	2/17/2026	N/A	N/A	Medical Examiner's Office	30003448 / ME Investigator I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C12 / 00 / $70,000.00
39	Mobility	Career Ladder	2/16/2026	Juvenile Probation	30004165 / Juvenile Detention Officer I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C05 / 00 / $52,087.38	Juvenile Probation	30004165 / Juvenile Detention Officer II / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $54,691.75
40	Mobility	Full-Time to Part-Time	1/25/2026	Justice of the Peace 3	30001673 / Court Clerk I / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C05 / 00 / $51,128.72	Justice of the Peace 3	30001673 / Court Clerk I / Regular / Part Time Non-Exempt / C05 / 00 / $40,902.98
41	Mobility	Interdepartmental Change	2/9/2026	Constable Pct 3	30001797 / Court Clerk I / Regular / Full Time Non - Exempt / C05 / 00 / $53,180.90	Justice of the Peace 4	30065260 / Court Clerk I / Special Project / Full Time Non-Exempt / C05 / 00 / $51,128.72

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
42	Mobility	Interdepartmental Transfer	2/18/2026	Public Defender	30068275 / Legal Secretary / Special Project / Full Time Non-Exempt / C07 / 00 / $57,680.00	Probate Court	30070435 / Judicial Aide / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $59,500.00
43	Mobility	Lateral Transfer	3/2/2026	Juvenile Probation	30004154 / Victim Counselor Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C10 / 00 / $63,333.45	Juvenile Probation	30004064 / Juvenile Probation Officer IIII / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C10 / 00 / $63,333.45
44	Mobility	Promotion	2/1/2026	District Attorney	30001301 / Legal Secretary / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C07 / 00 / $56,650.00	District Attorney	30001301 / Legal Secretary Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $59,482.50
45	Mobility	Promotion	2/1/2026	Technology & Operations	30000321 / Risk Safety Analyst Sr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C14 / 00 / $92,578.39	Technology & Operations	30000319 / Risk Manager / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $105,000.00
46	Mobility	Promotion	2/2/2026	Justice of the Peace Pct 3	30001670 / Court Clerk I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C05 / 00 / $52,407.43	Justice of the Peace Pct 3	30001683 / Court Clerk II / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C07 / 00 / $55,027.35
47	Mobility	Promotion	2/9/2026	Sheriff	30001926 / Human Resources Specialist I / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C10 / 00 / $71,576.00	Sheriff	30070416 / Human Resources Specialist Sr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C14 / 00 / $85,891.20

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
48	Mobility	Promotion	2/16/2026	Juvenile Probation	30004160 / Juvenile Detention Officer II / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $53,814.56	Juvenile Probation	30004006 / Juvenile Probation Officer I / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $59,196.02
49	Mobility	Promotion	2/17/2026	Technology & Operations	30058352 / Building Security Guard Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C05 / 00 / $51,128.72	Technology & Operations	30000435 / Building Security Coordinator / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $53,685.16
50	Mobility	Promotion	2/16/2026	District Attorney	30001355 / Attorney VI / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C21 / 00 / $110,226.48	District Attorney	30001343 / Attorney VII / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C22 / 00 / $126,759.99
51	Mobility	Promotion	2/16/2026	Tax Collector	30000196 / Tax Specialist III / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C08 / 00 / $57,231.06	Tax Collector	30068628 / Tax Specialist IV / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C09 / 00 / $60,092.61
52	Mobility	Promotion-Career Ladder	1/29/2026	Sheriff	30002220 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS 83 / 02 / $61,902.98	Sheriff	30002220 / Corrections Officer Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS 83 / 02 / $64,824.51
53	Mobility	Promotion-Career Ladder	2/1/2026	County Attorney	30058168 / Attorney IV / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $110,324.46	County Attorney	30058168 / Attorney V / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C20 / 00 / $115,840.68

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
54	Mobility	Promotion-Career Ladder	2/6/2026	Sheriff	30065195 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 02 / $61,902.98	Sheriff	30065195 / Corrections Officer Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS83 / 02 / $64,824.51
55	Mobility	Promotion-Career Ladder	1/21/2026	Sheriff	30002856 / Corrections Officer / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS81 / 02 / $61,902.98	Sheriff	30002856 / Corrections Officer Sr / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / TCSO POPS83 / 02 / $64,824.51
56	Mobility	Temporary Assignment	10/1/2025	Health and Human Services	30066879 / Contract Compliance Specialist / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C13 / 00 / $70,297.50	Health and Human Services	The 5% increase would result in an annualized amount of $3,514.88. Interim Job Assignments Travis County Code §114.097.
57	Mobility	Temporary to Regular	2/9/2026	Health and Human Services	30052728 / Interpreter Sign Language VI / Temporary / Hourly - Retmt / C16 / 00 / $60.38	Health and Human Services	30005350 / Interpreter Sr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C11 / 00 / $85,176.22
58	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	1/2/2026	County Clerk	30065084 / Office Mgr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C10 / 00 / $58,401.00	County Clerk	C10 / 00 / $63,850.00
59	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	2/3/2026	Information Technology Service	30066713 / Project Mgr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $97,335.00	Technology & Operations	C18 / 00 / $102,201.75

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS – ROUTINE							
Row	**Action Type Description**	**Action Reason Description**	**Action Effective Date**	**Current Personnel Area**	**CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**	**New Personnel Area**	**NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt**
60	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	1/2/2026	County Clerk	30001055 / Learning & Development Coordinator Sr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C14 / 00 / $73,930.47	County Clerk	C14 / 00 / $77,627.00
61	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	2/1/2026	Sheriff	30001929 / Human Resources Asst II / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C06 / 00 / $52,662.57	Sheriff	C06 / 00 / $56,348.95
62	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	1/1/2026	Sheriff	30001909 / Accountant Sr / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C12 / 00 / $79,274.39	Sheriff	C12 / 00 / $80,537.60
63	Salary Change	Salary/Hourly Rate Change	2/5/2026	Transportation & Natural Resources	30004984 / Road Maintenance Worker I / Regular / Ful Time Non-Exempt / C04 / 00 / $46,790.02	Transportation & Natural Resources	C04 / 00 / $51,469.02

BUDGET APPROVED RECLASSES					
FY26 POSITION RECLASSIFICATION CHANGES AND PERSONNEL ACTIONS					
Row	**Effective Date**	**Personnel Area**	**Position #**	**CURRENT Job Title / Grade / Step / Salary**	**PROPOSED Job Title / Grade / Step / Salary**
R1	3/10/2026	Juvenile Probation	30004509	Racial and Social Justice Officer / 20054851 / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $135,766.26	Restorative Practices and Community Engagement Officer / 20054851 / Regular / Full Time Exempt / C18 / 00 / $135,766.26
R2	3/10/2026	Juvenile Probation	30066428	Trauma Informed Care Specialist / 20055626 / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C11 / 00 / $62,848.78	Restorative Practices Specialist / 20055626 / Regular / Non-Exempt / C11 / 00 / $62,848.78
R3	3/10/2026	Juvenile Probation	30066429	Trauma Informed Care Specialist / 20055626 / Regular / Full Time Non-Exempt / C11 / 00 / $68,926.90	Restorative Practices Specialist / 20055626 / Regular / Non-Exempt / C11 / 00 / $68,926.90

JOB TITLE CHANGE AND REVISED JOB DESCRIPTION		
CURRENT	**NEW**	**JOB NUMBER**
Racial and Social Justice Officer	Restorative Practices and Community Engagement Officer	20054851
Trauma Informed Care Specialist	Restorative Practices Specialist	20055626
See attached job description, pages 13 - 20.		

HRMD

MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 10, 2026
TO: Members of the Commissioners Court
FROM: Stacey McClure, Assistant Human Resource Director
SUBJECT: Job Title Change & Revised Job Descriptions – **Juvenile Probation**

HRMD requests approval to change and revise two job descriptions listed below for Juvenile Probation. New job titles and refined duties to better reflect the positions' scope and responsibilities. No changes to Pay Grades are being recommended. Compensation supports these adjustments and recommends approval.

Racial and Social Justice Officer – Requesting new title, Restorative Practices and Community Engagement Officer to reflect expanded executive oversight of restorative justice, diversion programs, community partnerships, and data-driven system improvements. The role leads policy development, supervises restorative practices staff, ensures legal compliance, advances trauma-informed practices, and coordinates key initiatives such as the Research Integration Task Force, the Travis County Transformation Project, and the Restorative Arts Diversion Program to strengthen community-centered juvenile probation services.

Trauma Informed Care Specialist – Requesting new title, Restorative Practices Specialist to better align with its restorative culture goals. The position will provide training and implementation support in restorative and trauma-informed practices, collaborate with internal and external partners, track data to guide improvement, and support cross-system efforts to promote equitable, healing-centered services for youth and families.

Should you have any questions, please contact Stacey McClure, Assistant Human Resource Manager.

TRAVIS COUNTY JOB DESCRIPTION
Restorative Practices Specialist

Job Code:	20055626	FLSA Status:	Non-Exempt
Pay Grade:	C11	Last Revised:	03/03/2026

Job Summary

Under the general direction of the Manager of Restorative Practices and Community Engagement, the Restorative Practices Specialist supports the Department's mission to promote fairness, restorative culture, and community wellness for juveniles, families, and victims served by the Juvenile Probation Department.

This position provides training, coaching, and implementation support in restorative and trauma-informed practices to staff and community partners. This job strengthens collaboration among schools, law enforcement, courts, and community organizations to build capacity for equitable, healing-centered approaches and to reduce systemic barriers to fair policies and practices in the juvenile justice system.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This classification is part of the Social Services job family. The incumbent performs routine to moderately complex duties related to the delivery and coordination of restorative and trauma-informed training and program implementation. Work includes collaboration with internal staff, youth, families, and community partners. The Specialist must demonstrate sound judgment, empathy, and cultural responsiveness and may occasionally work flexible hours or in secure facilities to meet program needs.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Maintains up-to-date certifications and professional development in restorative and trauma-informed practices.
- Develops and delivers training content, curricula, and materials that promote trauma-informed care, restorative justice principles, and community wellness.
- Provides coaching and technical support to staff implementing restorative and trauma-informed approaches within the Juvenile Probation Department and partner agencies.
- Collaborates with the Director of Restorative Practices and Community Engagement to identify and implement initiatives that promote fairness, restorative culture, and community wellness.
- Participates in Department and community workgroups, task forces, and committees focused on improving outcomes for youth and families.
- Supports the development of strategies and interventions that address fairness, restorative culture, and community wellness of youth and families.
- Collects and tracks data and feedback related to training participation, implementation progress, and community engagement efforts.
- Builds and maintains partnerships with community organizations, schools, law enforcement, and judicial entities to advance restorative practices and trauma-informed care across systems.
- Assists with the creation of communication and educational materials to increase awareness and understanding of restorative and trauma-informed approaches.
- Contributes to the development of policies, procedures, and practices that foster a restorative culture and psychological safety within the Department.
- Participates in regular supervision, training, and professional development to ensure alignment with Department goals.
- Performs other related duties as assigned.

Minimum Requirements

Education and Experience:

Bachelor's degree in a related field and three (3) years of experience working with school districts, law enforcement, courts, or youth-serving organizations, including at least one (1) year of experience delivering training, coaching, or implementation support in restorative or trauma-informed practices.

OR,

TRAVIS COUNTY JOB DESCRIPTION
Restorative Practices Specialist

Minimum Requirements (Continued)

Any combination of education and experience that has been achieved and is equivalent to the stated education and experience and required knowledge, skills, and abilities sufficient to successfully perform the duties and responsibilities of this job.

Licenses, Registrations, Certifications, or Special Requirements:

Valid Texas Driver's License.

Preferred:

- Experience in government, juvenile justice, or community-based settings.
- Bilingual proficiency – English/Spanish (speak/read/write).
- Certification and/or training in restorative practices, trauma-informed care, facilitation, or community engagement.
- Experience with fairness, restorative culture, and community wellness initiatives.
- Lived experience with inequities as a result of systemic barriers.
- Advanced training or licensure in a mental health discipline (e.g., LCSW, LPC, LMFT).

Knowledge of:

- Principles and practices of restorative and trauma-informed systems of care.
- The impact of trauma, adversity, and systemic barriers on youth development and behavior.
- Restorative justice and community engagement frameworks.
- Strategies for conflict resolution and restorative dialogue.
- Confidentiality laws (HIPAA and related).
- Federal, state, and local juvenile justice regulations.

Skill in:

- Delivering engaging training and presentations.
- Facilitating groups and building collaborative partnerships.
- Problem-solving, conflict resolution, and de-escalation.
- Strong interpersonal skills, communicating well with people of all backgrounds.
- Collecting and interpreting data related to training and program outcomes.
- Using computer systems, word processing, and presentation software.

Ability to:

- Build trust and communicate effectively with diverse populations.
- Motivate and support staff in adopting restorative and trauma-informed approaches.
- Maintain confidentiality and use sound professional judgment.
- Work independently and collaboratively in a multidisciplinary environment.
- Adapt to changing priorities and work environments.
- Maintain composure in emotionally charged situations.

TRAVIS COUNTY JOB DESCRIPTION
Restorative Practices Specialist

Work Environment and Physical Demands

Physical requirements include the ability to lift/carry up to 50 pounds occasionally; visual acuity; speech and hearing; and manual dexterity necessary to operate a computer and standard office equipment. Work may involve standing, sitting, walking, bending, kneeling, and client contact in various settings. Some evening or weekend work may be required.

Travis County employees play an important role in business continuity. As such, employees can be assigned to business continuity efforts outside of normal job functions.

This job description is intended to be generic in nature. It is not necessarily an exhaustive list of all duties and responsibilities. The essential duties, functions and responsibilities and overtime eligibility may vary based on the specific tasks assigned to the position.

TRAVIS COUNTY JOB DESCRIPTION
Restorative Practices and Community Engagement Officer

Job Code: 20054851 FLSA Status: Exempt
Pay Grade: C18 Last Revised: 03/03/2026

Job Summary

Under general direction, this job will provide leadership and vision to coordinate and ensure innovative, effective strategies to achieve fairness for the juveniles, families, and victims served by the Juvenile Probation Office, and will partner with Department human resources and development staff to equip all employees with resources, knowledge and education to create a restorative culture. This job researches, develops, promotes, and implements fair policies, procedures, programming, and practices for the Department. This job will assist the Department in identifying and addressing current and emerging justice issues by developing and implementing policies, procedures, programming, and practices to ensure fairness for juveniles, families, and victims of crime.

Distinguishing Characteristics

This is a job classification within the Management job family. Incumbents in this classification perform a high level of independent strategic analysis, planning and project management, and communicate effectively in internal and external facing forums. Incumbents in this classification report directly to the Assistant Chief Juvenile Probation Officer. Incumbents have frequent and autonomous interaction with various public committees and engagements.

Duties and Responsibilities

- Develops and implements a framework to identify and eliminate systemic barriers to fair policies and practices.
- Develops, implements and successfully manages a work plan that results in the following two outcomes: (1) measurable objectives for policy, procedure, practice, and other system changes based on needs identified through data collection and analysis and on review of Department policies, procedures, programming, and practices; and (2) the establishment and coordination of one or more collaborative bodies composed of juvenile-justice stakeholders.
- Researches and interprets rules, regulations, standards and statutes related to area of assignment. Ensures any advice is based on sound reasoning and, if necessary, is vetted among subject matter experts who lend expertise to complex issues.
- Partners with Research & Planning in identifying and analyzing data related to juvenile-justice decision points to determine points in need of improved services. Recommend appropriate solutions, ensuring the integrity and impact of related initiatives.
- Collaborates and partners with Department human resources and development staff to develop and implement trainings and materials for Department management and staff, Juvenile Court Judges and staff, and juvenile-justice stakeholders.
- Partners with Department human resources in developing, implementing and maintaining training and development resources to create a healthy community in the Department's workforce, utilizing training materials and resources to promote an understanding of a restorative culture throughout the Department.
- Prepares information and presents to the elected and appointed officials, staff, external partners, and the public regarding initiatives and programs.
- Addresses the need for structural change, relying on principles of fairness; creatively innovates, effectively collaborates, oversees staff and manages projects related to areas of assignment.
- Develops and implements training classes and materials, program evaluation strategies, and metrics-tracking procedures to promote understanding and a restorative culture.
- Promotes commitment to a restorative culture through interaction with individuals and agencies, including County staff, elected officials, the public, and community leaders from all backgrounds.
- Communicates and collaborates openly, honestly, and authentically with people of all backgrounds and identities, explaining complex issues in a way that connects and builds understanding and empathy.

Duties and Responsibilities (Continued)

- Assists with cultivating relationships with key external organizations and vendors; collaborates with key partners and stakeholders on new initiatives.
- Provides guidance in Department programming to advance education and communication to better engage youth and families in ways that are fair.
- Establishes baseline data/benchmarks and processes to track and report program outcomes.
- Performs other job-related duties as assigned.

Minimum Requirements

Education and Experience:
Bachelor's degree in a directly related field AND a minimum of five (5) years of increasingly responsible; experience with justice initiatives, community engagement, public relations, change management, and/or other related activities with a minimum of two (2) years mid- to senior-level management experience in these fields/positions;

OR,

Any combination of education and experience that has been achieved and is equivalent to the stated education and experience and required knowledge, skills, and abilities sufficient to successfully perform the duties and responsibilities of this job.

Licenses, Registrations, Certifications, or Special Requirements:
Valid Texas Driver's License.

Preferred:
Government experience.
Bilingual proficiency – English/Spanish (speak/read/write).
Certification or training in mediation/conflict management, group facilitation, interest-based bargaining, and/or community engagement techniques or strategies.

Knowledge of:

- Federal and state statutes, laws, regulations, and standards pertaining to juvenile-justice. Federal, state, and local statutes, laws, regulations, and standards pertaining to fair housing, economic fairness, and opportunity policies. Policies and procedures of Travis County and the Travis County Juvenile Probation Department.
- Methods to produce and use qualitative and quantitative research for policy decision-making.
- Conflict resolution and meeting facilitation methods.
- Tools to de-escalate difficult situations with empathy, respect, and control.
- Management and supervisory principles, practices and techniques.
- Policies, practices, procedures and legal terminology related to court system. Standard practices in area of assignment.
- Social adjustment and emotional stability.
- Computer equipment to include word processing, spreadsheets, databases and a variety of software packages. Modern office practices, procedures, and methods.
- Business letter writing, grammar and punctuation, and report preparation.

Minimum Requirements (Continued)

Skill in:

- Leadership of people in all communities, and within the justice community.
- Leadership, collaboration, and negotiation techniques.
- Developing policies and procedures.
- Managing high-powered teams using a collaborative decision making approach.
- Strong interpersonal skills, communicating well with people of all backgrounds.
- Developing and managing programs to address institutional and structural issues.
- Developing partnerships and working within local or state government.
- Directing and managing others, including team building.
- Use of independent problem-solving and decision-making.
- Developing short- and long-range strategic plans.
- Training, managing and evaluating the work of others.
- Developing and monitoring budgets.
- Preparing and making presentations.
- Outstanding administrative skills, including the ability to produce, track and manage multiple deliverables with overlapping deadlines in a high-performing environment.
- Excellent oral and written communication.
- Bilingual proficiency in English/Spanish (speak/read/write) is preferred.
- Culturally competent verbal and written communication.
- Public speaking and content delivery.

Ability to:

- Work in a highly visible position.
- Manage highly sensitive issues while subject to public scrutiny.
- Establish and maintain effective working relationships with representatives of outside agencies, consultants, other County employees, elected and appointed officials, and the public.
- Work closely and effectively with community leaders, community- and faith-based organizations, other jurisdictions and philanthropic institutions.
- Recognize the unique role of government to address institutional and structural fairness.
- Provide vision and coordination and develop high impact policies and programs related to fairness.
- Analyze situations with a fair lens and utilize effective organizing strategies.
- Demonstrated ability to develop collaborative, productive and respectful relationships with leaders and other institutions and groups.
- Respond to criticism and negative feedback diplomatically and with great empathy.
- Establish program goals and objectives that support strategic plans.
- Identify problems, evaluate alternatives, and implement effective solutions.
- Prepare clear, complete, accurate, and logical verbal and written reports and make presentations.
- Prioritize needs and develop and implement plans of actions.
- Work on a wide variety of tasks simultaneously and produce timely and tangible results.
- Use online and relationship-based resources.
- Listen and communicate effectively both verbally and in writing.

Work Environment and Physical Demands

Physical requirements include the ability to lift/carry up to 5-25 pounds occasionally, visual acuity, speech and hearing, hand and eye coordination and manual dexterity necessary to operate a computer and office equipment. Subject to standing, sitting, walking, climbing stairs, crawling, bending, stooping, crouching, kneeling, pushing, pulling, reaching, twisting, balancing, occasional indoor/outdoor activities, repetitive motion, client/customer contact, and squatting to perform the essential functions. Some driving may be required for community meetings and events.

Must be able to telework or work from a central office location as assigned.

Travis County employees play an important role in business continuity. As such, employees can be assigned to business continuity efforts outside of normal job functions.

Travis County employees play an important role in business continuity. As such, employees can be assigned to business continuity efforts outside of normal job functions.

This job description is intended to be generic in nature. It is not necessarily an exhaustive list of all duties and responsibilities. The essential duties, functions and responsibilities and overtime eligibility may vary based on the specific tasks assigned to the position.

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to waive Fire Marshal permit fees for the Travis County Parks Foundation event at Richard Moya Park. (Commissioner Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Tim Speyrer, District Park Manager, 512-854-7218
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Cynthia McDonald
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Gomez, Precinct Four
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
The Travis County Parks (TCP) Foundation is a non-profit 501(c)3 that supports Travis County Parks. Their mission is to create a powerful community resource that increases awareness, engagement and community support for Travis County parks. In 2023, they hosted a successful inaugural event at Richard Moya Park with live music, local information booths, and family-related activities and again in 2024 and 2025. They plan to continue the yearly tradition and host another event on Saturday, April 18, 2026. In order to meet county event requirements, permits from the County's Fire Marshal's office are required to safely organize the event. The TCP Foundation is requesting a waiver of the fees associated with these permits. The fees associated with the permits include:

Stage Permit: $240
Tent/Membrane Structure Permit: $240
Special Event Permit: $360

Total: $840.00

Staff Recommendations:
Travis County Parks and the County's Fire Marshal's office recommend requiring the applicable permits but waiving the fees associated with the required permits. Travis County has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Travis County Parks Foundation to support their initiatives to benefit Travis County Parks.

Issues and Opportunities:
Travis County Parks Foundation is a non-profit organization created to support the Travis County Parks. The waiver of fees will benefit their mission to create events that increase awareness, engagement and community support for Travis County parks.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Reduced fees collected by Travis County Fire Marshal's office.

Required Authorizations:
Cynthia C. McDonald, County Executive TNR (512) 854-7682
Tanner Voelkel, Asst. Director Planning & Admin TNR (512) 854-7675
Robert Armistead, Parks Director TNR (512) 854-9408

CC:
Tommy Cude, Parks Assistant Director TNR (512) 854-9831
Gary Howell, Fire Marshal Emergency Services (512) 854-4621
Danny Timmons, Fire Marshal Deputy Asst. Emergency Services (512) 854-1245
Janet Coles, Park Planner TNR (512) 854-7655

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on a License Agreement with the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority (CapMetro) for construction of a trailway within the Giddings-Llano Line railroad right-of-way as part of the Gilleland Creek Greenway Improvements Project in Precincts One and Two. (Commissioner Travillion)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Kondala Rao Mantri, Assistant Public Works Director, 512-854-7618

Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Cynthia McDonald

Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Travillion, Precinct One

Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
The Gilleland Creek Greenway Improvements Project is a Travis County 2017 Bond project located in Precincts 1 and 2. The Project involves the plan and design of a 19-mile greenway between Northeast Metro Park and the Colorado River. Section 1 includes the design and construction of a 15 ft wide concrete hike and bike trail from Northeast Metro Park to Ben E Fisher Park.

This agreement is to allow the County to install and maintain a public trail within the Giddings-Llano Line railroad right-of-way between Milepost 43.3 and Milepost 43.5. The approved License will provide right of way access for trail continuity along the Gilleland Creek corridor.

TNR has coordinated the development and review of the License Agreement with the County Attorney's Office.

Staff Recommendations:
TNR staff recommends approval of the proposed License Agreement.

Issues and Opportunities:
This License Agreement allows for the construction of the Travis County portion of the hike and bike trail as part of the Gilleland Creek Greenway.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Cynthia C. McDonald	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9418
Tanner Voelkel	Assistant Director, Administration and Planning	TNR	(512) 854-7675
Robert Valenzuela	Public Works Director	TNR	(512) 854-7672
Robert Armistead	Parks Director	TNR	(512) 854-9831

CC:

Julie Joe	County Attorney	(512) 854-4835
Odette Tan	Engineer Senior - TNR	(512) 854-7587

Attachments:

1. Travis County Gilleland Creek ILA 02052026

LICENSE TO USE

RAIL RIGHT OF WAY for Gilleland Creek Greenway

(Travis County)

This License Agreement ("Agreement"), is made by and between Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority ("Licensor"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas organized and existing under Chapter 451, Texas Transportation Code, whose address is 2910 E. 5th Street, Austin, Texas 78702, and Travis County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Licensee"), whose address is P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767 (each a "Party", and collectively, the "Parties").

I. General Terms and Conditions

In consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, obligations, and benefits contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to the terms and conditions stated herein as evidenced by the signatures of their respective duly authorized representatives below.

A. Premises

Licensor purchased from the City of Austin approximately 162 miles of railroad right-of-way including the track, track support structures, and the real property in the counties of Bastrop, Burnet, Lee, Llano, Travis, and Williamson, Texas by Deed dated May 20, 1998 recorded in Volume 13187, Page 3118 of the Real Property Records of Travis County, Texas, as more particularly described therein ("Deed"). The track, track support structures and the real property are collectively referred to herein as the "Giddings-Llano Line".

B. License Grant & Use

1. Licensor, subject to the conditions, limitations, and reservations hereinafter set forth, hereby grants to Licensee the right to use that portion of the Giddings-Llano Line in Travis County, Texas, located between Milepost 43.3 and Mile Post 43.5 and will be substantially constructed within the limits of construction as generally shown in **Exhibit "A"** ("Licensed Property").

2. Licensee is permitted to install and maintain a shared-use path ("Facility").

3. Licensee shall use the Licensed Property solely for installing, operating, and maintaining the Facility in strict compliance with all federal, state, municipality and other governmental regulations and no other purpose.

4. Licensee shall install the Facility within the Licensed Property, at its sole expense, in a manner and at such times which are satisfactory to Licensor. Licensee agrees that the Facility will be designed and constructed in accordance with the submitted plans and profile more fully described in the attached and incorporated herein as **Exhibit "A"** ("Licensed Property and Plans and Specifications"). Licensee shall not locate any new ground facilities or subterranean facilities within the Licensed Property. No equipment,

vehicles, material or supplies will be stored on the Licensed Property or on any portion of the Giddings-Llano Line overnight or on weekends.

5. Licensee shall not perform any installation or other work on the Giddings-Llano Line or the property of Licensor without: (i) submitting the required applications, (ii) paying all required fees, (iii) obtaining a permit issued by Licensor to commence construction of the Facility, (iv) where necessary, pay to have present at the time of construction, Licensor personnel or contractors designated by Licensor to oversee the construction activities ("RWIC") at the rates set at the time of construction; and, (v) any other administrative fees charged by Licensor.

6. All improvements contemplated under this Agreement shall be at Licensee's sole expense and Licensee shall maintain the Licensed Property and the Facility in a good and safe condition at all times. All licenses, permits or other fees payable to a governmental authority shall be the sole responsibility of Licensee.

7. Licensee shall furnish, install, and maintain, at its sole expense, in a manner satisfactory to Licensor, any signs as are recommended and approved by Licensor to adequately mark the location of Licensee's use of the property of Licensor.

8. In the event Licensee fails to install or maintain the Facility, including all required signage, in a good and safe condition, Licensor reserves the right to perform the required work at Licensee's expense.

9. Licensee shall obtain and maintain all of the certificates, permits and other approvals, including, without limitation, those relating to health, safety, noise, environmental protection, waste disposal, and water and air quality (collectively, the "Governmental Approvals") which may be required by any federal, state or local authorities for the location, installation, maintenance or operation of the Facility on the Licensed Property. Licensee shall furnish satisfactory evidence of compliance upon request by Licensor.

10. Licensee will pay all application fees, permitting fees, RWIC charges and other fees charged by Licensor in connection with this Agreement.

11. If an emergency situation arises during construction or any maintenance of the Facility, Licensee shall immediately notify Licensor's Railroad Department by telephone at (512) 997-0010, and then proceed to take only those actions necessary to return the property of Licensor to a safe condition, unless otherwise directed by Licensor.

C. This Agreement is subject and subordinate to:

1. Licensor's mass transit rights, obligations, duties, use, plans and operations;

2. The authority of the Federal Transit Administration and the requirements of any federal grants obtained by Licensor in connection with its acquisition of the Giddings-Llano Line;

3. The regulations and directives of the Federal Railroad Administration;

4. Any rail freight services contract, rail freight operations, and passenger rail operations; and

5. All easements, restrictions, covenants, licenses, encumbrances, leases, conditions, liens and claims of title affecting the Giddings-Llano Line, including the prior rights of the City of Austin set forth in the Deed.

Licensor, and its agents, successors, and assigns, consistent with the rights herein granted, reserve the right to use the Giddings-Llano Line for any and all purposes not inconsistent with the rights granted to Licensee in this Agreement.

D. Term and License Fees

This Agreement shall begin on the date of full execution (the "Effective Date") and have an initial term of 50 years (the "Initial Term"). Thereafter, the Agreement will automatically renew for additional terms of 50 years each, unless terminated under other provisions of this Agreement. Licensor and Licensee each acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of good and valuable consideration for the execution of this Agreement, including but not limited to the public benefit to the residents of the County and persons served by Licensor.

1. **[Intentionally deleted.]**

2. **[Intentionally deleted.]**

3. This Agreement may be terminated by Licensor at any time upon the occurrence of any of the following events, in its sole and absolute discretion:

   a. The design of the Facility is not commenced within six (6) months from the Effective Date of this Agreement;
   b. The Facility is abandoned by Licensee for more than thirty (30) days;
   c. Licensee fails to perform or comply with any of the terms and provisions of this Agreement, after written notice to Licensee as provided in Paragraph H. Default (unless not required as expressly set forth therein);
   d. Licensee fails to maintain the liability insurance coverage required by this Agreement;
   e. Upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice from Licensor to Licensee.

4. This Agreement may be terminated by Licensee upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice from Licensee to Licensor.

5. Licensee and Licensor agree that Licensee's use of the Licensed Property as contemplated in this Agreement interferes with the right of Licensor to use the Licensed Property for its intended purpose including, without limitation, by imposing additional expenses and administrative, technical and safety burdens on Licensor. Licensee agrees that the License Fees, application fees, permitting fees, RWIC charges, administrative fees, and any other

charges payable under this Agreement are intended to compensate Licensor for such additional expenses and administrative, technical and safety burdens on Licensor.

E. Removal of All Licensee Improvements

Upon termination of the rights hereby granted, Licensee agrees, upon receipt of a written request from Licensor, to remove the Facility, to restore the Licensed Property to the same state and condition in which it existed prior to location and installation of the Facility, and to bear all expense thereof. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect or refuse to so remove the Facility and restore the Licensed Property, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensor at the expense of Licensee, and Licensee agrees to make full restitution and reimbursement to Licensor for such sum immediately upon demand.

F. Licensee Responsibilities

1. Licensee shall pay, in full, all persons who perform labor. Licensee will not allow any mechanic or material liens to be filed or enforced against the Giddings-Llano Line, the Licensed Property, or the property of Licensor for work done or materials furnished at Licensee's instance or request. If any such liens are filed thereon, Licensee agrees to immediately remove the same at Licensee's own cost and expense, without regard to the legal enforceability of such liens. Should Licensee fail, neglect or refuse to do so, Licensor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement or at its option pay any amount required to release any such lien or liens, or to defend any action brought thereon, and to pay any judgment entered therein, and Licensee shall be liable to Licensor for all costs, damages and reasonable attorney's fees, and any amounts expended in defending any proceedings, or in the payment of any of such liens, or any judgment obtained against Licensor upon demand with interest at the maximum rate allowed by law from demand until payment.

2. No Hazardous Materials shall be kept, stored, used or discharged on the Licensed Property. Licensee shall comply strictly with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations regarding Hazardous Materials, and shall indemnify, defend and hold Licensor harmless from and against any and all liability arising from Licensee's use, storage or discharge of Hazardous Materials on the Licensed Property. For purposes of this Agreement, "Hazardous Materials", mean any substance that is now or hereafter defined or listed in, or otherwise classified pursuant to, any applicable federal or state law, as "hazardous substance," "hazardous waste," "acutely hazardous," extremely hazardous," "infectious waste," "toxic substance," "toxic pollutant," or any other formulation intended to define, list, or classify substances by reason of deleterious properties such as ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, carcinogenicity, or toxicity, including any petroleum, natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas) or derivatives thereof. "Hazardous Materials" also include, without limitation, those substances listed in the United States Department of Transportation Table (49 CFR 172.101, as amended). The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement.

3. Licensee shall be solely responsible for obtaining any and all Governmental Approvals and any other licenses, easements, permits, consents, or permissions necessary for Licensee's

use of the Licensed Property including, without limitation, from any owner of an interest in the Licensed Property.

G. Insurance and Waiver of Subrogation

1. Licensor acknowledges that Licensee does not have legal authority to indemnify the Licensor. Therefore, any provision in this Agreement that requires Licensee to indemnify Licensor is deleted and will be of no effect, regardless of whether language regarding indemnification is deleted. Licensor agrees that, so long as no default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, Licensee shall have the right to self-insure in accordance with generally accepted practices for self-insurance, which self-insurance shall be deemed to satisfy any insurance requirements Licensor requires of Licensee in this Agreement. Within five business days after this Agreement is fully executed, Licensee must furnish to Licensor evidence that Licensee is self-insured in accordance with applicable laws and resolutions of Travis County, Texas.

2. **[Intentionally deleted]**

H. Default

If Licensee defaults in the payment of the License Fees or any other amounts payable under this Agreement and the default continues for sixty (60) days after Licensor's written notice specifying the default, or if Licensee defaults in the performance of any other covenant or agreement under this Agreement and the default continues for thirty (30) days after Licensor's written notice specifying the default (expressly excluding the obligation to maintain insurance in which case written notice is not required), Licensor shall have any right or remedy provided herein or available at law or in equity, including, without limiting the foregoing, the right to immediately terminate this Agreement.

I. Responsibility for Liability

To the extent allowed by Texas law, the Parties agree that each Party is responsible to the exclusion of any such responsibility of the other Party for its own proportionate share of liability for its negligent acts and omissions for claims, suits, and causes of action, including claims for property damage, personal injury and death, arising out of or connected to this agreement and as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that the execution of this Agreement will not be deemed a negligent act.

J. Right to Eject

Licensor may eject or cause to be ejected from the Licensed Property Licensee or any person acting under Licensee's authority or direction that is engaging in conduct that is unlawful or unsafe. Licensor shall not be liable to Licensee for any damages that may be sustained by Licensee or the ejected person through Licensor's exercise of such right.

K. Force Majeure

Licensor shall not be liable to Licensee for events beyond the control of Licensor that prevents or restricts access to the Licensed Property ("Event of Force Majeure"). Events of Force Majeure shall include, without limitation: Acts of God; strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disputes; epidemics, civil disturbances, acts of domestic or foreign terrorism, riots or insurrections; landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fire, storms, floods or washouts; explosions; interruptions by government or court orders; declarations of emergencies by applicable federal, state or local authorities; and, present or future orders of any regulatory body having proper jurisdiction and authority. If the use of the Licensed Property is prevented in whole or in material part by an Event of Force Majeure that extends more than thirty (30) days, Licensor may terminate this Agreement upon written notice. Licensee agrees that its exclusive remedy in the event of termination under this paragraph shall be a refund of the unearned fees and charges paid by Licensee prior to the termination. Licensee hereby releases and waives all claims against Licensor for any cost, loss, expense, liability, or damages sustained by reason of such termination.

II. Miscellaneous

A. No Warranty and Assumption of Risk

LICENSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF ITS RIGHT, TITLE, OR INTEREST IN OR TO THE LICENSED PROPERTY, AND ANY IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF LICENSOR'S RIGHT, TITLE, AND INTEREST IN OR TO THE LICENSED PROPERTY IS HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISAVOWED BY LICENSOR. FURTHERMORE, LICENSEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT ACCEPTS THE CONDITION OF THE LICENSED PROPERTY "AS-IS" WITH ANY AND ALL LATENT AND PATENT DEFECTS, AND LICENSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT LICENSOR HAS NOT MADE AND DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTIES OF THE CONDITION OF THE LICENSED PROPERTY OR THAT THE LICENSED PROPERTY IS FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, LICENSEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT WILL INSTALL ALL IMPROVEMENTS LICENSEE REQUIRES ON THE LICENSED PROPERTY, IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL LICENSES, EASEMENTS, PERMITS, CONSENTS, OR PERMISSIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSEE'S USE OF THE LICENSED PROPERTY AND LICENSOR WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY THEREFORE.

WITHOUT LIMITING ANYTHING CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, LICENSEE KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY ASSUMES ANY AND ALL RISKS, KNOWN AND UNKNOWN, WHICH MAY ARISE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM ITS USE OF THE LICENSED PROPERTY OR GIDDINGS-LLANO LINE. LICENSEE SPECIFICALLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT SEEK REIMBURSEMENT, DAMAGES OR ANY OTHER KIND OF COMPENSATION FROM LICENSOR, NOR MAKE ANY CLAIMS WHATSOEVER AGAINST

LICENSOR, AND LICENSOR SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO LICENSEE OR ANY PERSON ENTERING THE PROPERTY BY, THROUGH OR UNDER LICENSEE'S RIGHTS HEREUNDER, FOR ANY LOSS, COST, DAMAGES, BODILY INJURIES OR DEATH. LICENSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE LICENSED PROPERTY, AND LICENSEE ACCEPTS THE LICENSE TO USE THE PROPERTY "AS IS, WHERE IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS.

B. Obligation to Report

If Licensee is aware any dangerous or defective condition exists on the Licensed Property that, under the normal course of business is the responsibility of the Licensor, and Licensee fails to report the problem to Licensor, Licensee continues to be responsible for its obligations established in this Agreement. Under these circumstances, Licensor will not be liable for any detrimental consequences.

C. No Waiver

The failure of Licensor to insist in any one or more cases upon the performance of any of the provisions, covenants, agreements or conditions of this Agreement or to exercise any option herein contained shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of any such provision, covenant, agreement, condition or option. Receipt by Licensor of License Fees or of any other payment or the acceptance by Licensor of performance of anything required by this Agreement to be performed with knowledge of the breach of a covenant shall not be deemed a waiver of such breach. The failure to enforce or any delay in the enforcement of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities detailed in the Agreement or otherwise available to Licensor by law will not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. No waiver of any provision, covenant, agreement or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver is charged. The express waiver by either Licensor or Licensee of any breach shall not operate to extinguish the covenant or condition, the breach of which has been waived.

D. Governmental Entity

Each Party is a governmental entity and nothing contained herein shall be deemed a waiver of any rights or privileges afforded governmental entities under the laws of the state of Texas law or the Texas Constitution.

E. Governing Law and Venue

This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and venue shall be in the County where the Licensed Property is located.

F. [Intentionally deleted]

G. Compliance with Laws

Licensee agrees not to use the Licensed Property for any unlawful purpose. Licensor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to unilaterally amend this Agreement at any time to incorporate any modifications necessary for Licensor's compliance, with all applicable state and federal laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines.

H. No Joint Venture

This Agreement does not intend to, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall, create any partnership, joint venture or other joint or equity type agreement between Licensor and Licensee.

I. No Third Party Beneficiaries

No term or provision of this Agreement is intended to be, or shall be, for the benefit of any person, firm, organization, or corporation not a party to this Agreement and no such other person, firm organization or corporation shall have any right or cause of action hereunder.

J. Severability

If any provisions of this Agreement are, for any reason, held by a court to be unenforceable, then the invalidity of such provision will not invalidate any other provisions, which other provisions will remain in full force and effect unless removal of such invalid provision destroys the legitimate purpose of the Agreement, in which event the Agreement will be terminated.

K. Recording

Licensee shall not record this Agreement.

L. Personal License

The rights and privileges herein given are personal to the Licensee. Licensee has no exclusive rights or benefits other than those set forth herein.

M. Right of Entry

At any time during the term hereof, Licensor or its representatives shall have the right, without disturbance of Licensee's use or possession, to enter the Licensed Property.

N. Dates of Performance

In the event that the date for performance by either party of any obligation under this Agreement are required to be performed by such party falls on a Saturday, Sunday or national holiday, the time for performance of such obligation shall be deemed extended until the next business day following such date.

O. Exhibits

This Agreement incorporates by reference the following Exhibits:

1. Exhibit "A" (Licensed Property and Plans and Specifications)

P. Entire Agreement

This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties relating to the transaction contemplated hereby and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous oral or written statements concerning the subject matter of this Agreement. In executing this Agreement, the Parties do not rely upon any statement, promise, or representation not expressed herein.

Q. Modification

This Agreement may not be modified, changed or altered in any respect except by the mutual written agreement of the Parties.

R. Notice

All notices required under this Agreement or by law by either party to the other shall be in writing and may be given or served by depositing same in the United States mail, postage paid, registered or certified and addressed to the party to be notified, with return receipt requested; by personally delivering same to such party, or an agent of such party; or by overnight courier service, postage paid and addressed to the party to be notified and sent to the address set forth below. Notice deposited in the U.S. mail in the manner hereinabove described shall be effective upon such deposit. Notice given in any other manner shall be effective only if and when received by the party to be notified. An address may be changed by written notice to the other party.

If to the Licensee:	Cynthia McDonald (or her successor) Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Division P.O. Box 1748 Austin, Texas 78767
And:	C.W. Brunner, PMP, CPPB (or his successor) Travis County Purchasing Agent P.O. Box 1748 Austin, Texas 78767
With copy to:	Delia Garza (or her successor) P.O. Box 1748 Austin, Texas 78767 File No. 356.646

If to the Licensor:	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority 2910 E. 5th Street Austin, Texas 78702 Attn: Real Estate Department
With copy to:	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority 2910 E. 5th Street Austin, Texas 78702 Attn: Chief Counsel

S. Condemnation

If all, or any, portion of the Licensed Property including, but not limited to, the air ways over and across the Licensed Property, is condemned by any authority with condemnation powers, the proceeds of such condemnation shall be the property of Licensor.

T. Time is of the Essence

Time is of the essence in this Agreement.

U. Signature

A copy or facsimile signature shall be deemed an original signature for all purposes. For purposes of this paragraph, the phrase "facsimile signature" includes without limitation, an image of an original signature in whatever means or form.

V. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

W. No Assignment or Subletting

Except as expressly ser forth herein, Tenant may not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and may not sublet (or underlet), or permit, or suffer the Licensed Property, in whole or in part, to be used or occupied by any party other than Licensee and Licensee's agents without Licensor's prior written consent, which may be withheld in Licensor's sole discretion. Any attempted assignment or subletting without Licensor's consent is void Ab initio.

X. Interpretation

Whenever used herein, the term "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation". Words used in the singular number shall include the plural, and vice-versa, and any gender shall be deemed to include each other gender.

Y. Survival

Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve Licensee's liability or obligation set forth in this Agreement that is expressly stated to survive termination of this Agreement.

Z. Remedies

All rights and remedies in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that may be available to the Licensor, whether provided by law, equity, statute or otherwise. The election of any one or more remedies the Licensor will not constitute a waiver of the right to pursue other available remedies.

III. Federal Notices

A. Non Discrimination

Licensee shall not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or organization because of race, color, age, religion, sex or national origin or for any other reason prohibited by law.

B. Compliance with Environmental Standards

Licensee shall comply with the provisions of the Clean Air Act, as amended, and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank; Signature page follows.

IV. Signatories

A. Effect Date of Execution

The Agreement will be executed and effective as of the date of the last party to sign (the "Effective Date").

B. Signatories

This Agreement is hereby accepted and agreed to by the following individuals or officers who represent that they are duly authorized to bind the Parties as set forth above.

Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority

By: _____

Kenneth Cartwright
VP, Facility Management &
Capital Construction

Date: FEBRUARY 5, 2026

Travis County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____

Andy Brown

Travis County Judge

Date: _____

Signature Page
Commissioners Court Agenda Item # _____ Approved _____, 2026
LICENSE TO USE
RAIL RIGHT OF WAY for Gilleland Creek Greenway
(Travis County)

Exhibit "A"
LICENSED PROPERTY AND PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Plotted on: 1/15/2026

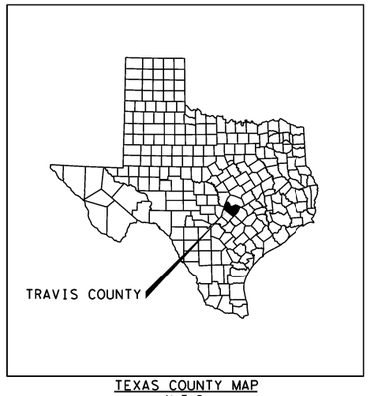
PLANS FOR PROPOSED GILLELAND CREEK GREENWAY IMPROVEMENTS

FROM NE METROPOLITAN PARK TO BEN E. FISHER PARK
GILLELAND CREEK TRAIL DESIGN
NORTHEAST TRAVIS COUNTY
PRECINCT 1 & 2

TOTAL AREA DISTURBED: 55.36 ACRES
TOTAL IMPREVIOUS COVER AREA: 11.49 ACRES

SHARED USE PATH DESIGN SPEED = 12 MPH

GILLELAND CREEK TRAIL	30600.81 FT (5.796 MI)
BRIDGES	640 FT (0.121 MI)
TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT	31240.80 FT (5.917 MI)



TEXAS COUNTY MAP
N.T.S.

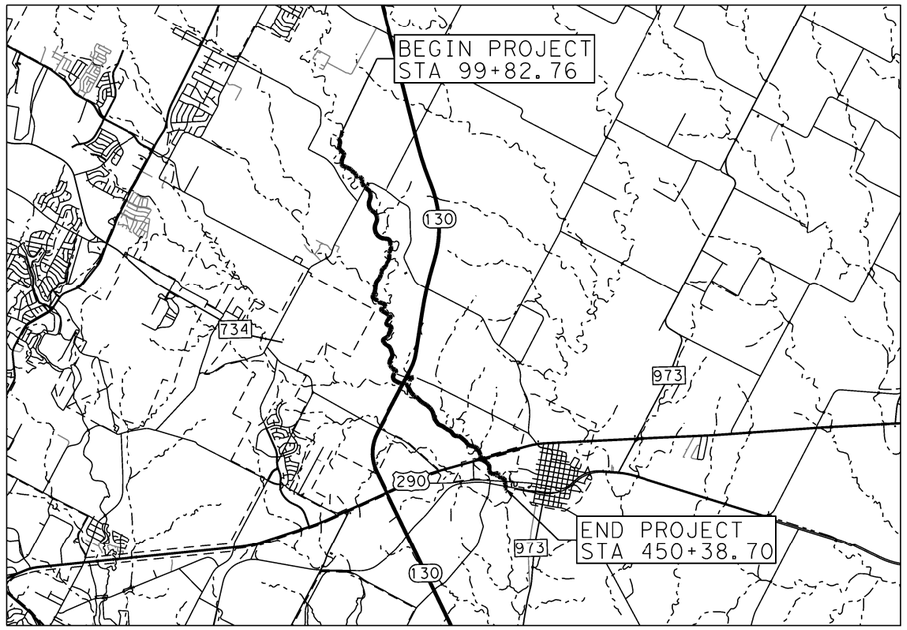
SHEET INDEX:

1 TITLE SHEET
2 INDEX SHEET

TDLR NO. TABS0224019109
EABPRJ: REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST (RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED
Andrea LaCour RAS #1313

TRAVIS CO. PERMIT # 23-45318

CONSTRUCTION PLANS



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S

GENERAL NOTES:

THE PROJECT LIES WITHIN THE GILLELAND CREEK WATERSHED AND WILBARGER CREEK WATERSHED WHICH ARE BOTH CLASSIFIED AS SUBURBAN WATERSHEDS.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD INSPECT THE PROJECT AND VIDEO TAPE THE PROJECT LIMITS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.

IF AT ANY TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT AN UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK (UST) IS FOUND, CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA MUST STOP UNTIL A CITY OF AUSTIN UST CONSTRUCTION PERMIT IS APPLIED FOR AND APPROVED. ANY UST REMOVAL WORK MUST BE CONSTRUCTED BY A UST CONTRACTOR THAT IS REGISTERED WITH THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ).

RELEASE OF THIS APPLICATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL, WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY CITY ENGINEERS.

EQUATIONS:

STA 135+33.35	(BK)	=	STA 138+00.00 (AH)
STA 164+20.87	(BK)	=	STA 167+00.00 (AH)
STA 202+32.77	(BK)	=	STA 205+00.00 (AH)
STA 231+69.30	(BK)	=	STA 236+00.00 (AH)
STA 266+96.02	(BK)	=	STA 270+00.00 (AH)
STA 297+46.84	(BK)	=	STA 300+00.00 (AH)
STA 324+22.00	(BK)	=	STA 330+00.00 (AH)
STA 353+62.69	(BK)	=	STA 356+00.00 (AH)
STA 385+55.34	(BK)	=	STA 390+00.00 (AH)
STA 405+74.69	(BK)	=	STA 408+00.00 (AH)
STA 424+71.00	(BK)	=	STA 430+00.00 (AH)

100% SUBMITTAL

INTERIM REVIEW
DOCUMENT INCOMPLETE. NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.
ENGINEER: JAMES A. LUTZ
P.E. SERIAL NO: 84722
DATE: 1/15/2026

COUNTY JUDGE
ANDY BROWN

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
JEFF TRAVILLION, PCT. 1 ANN HOWARD, PCT. 3
BRIGID SHEA, PCT. 2 MARGARET GOMEZ, PCT. 4

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN I SAN ANTONIO I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 I AUSTIN, TX 78759 I 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 I TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

RVi
1611 West 5th Street
Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78703
Tel: 512.480.0032
www.rviplanning.com

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\General\5113700_tsh.dgn

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\5113700\Design\Civil\General\5113700_gennotes.dgn

CapMetro

RAIL EMERGENCY NUMBER 844-592-8046

SAFETY NOTES FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF ANY INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY

CAPMETRO GENERAL NOTES:

1. TO WORK IN THE RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) ALWAYS FOLLOW TRACK SAFETY STANDARDS IN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY PER 49 CFR, CHAPTER 2, PART 213.

2. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS. ANY ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS WILL REQUIRE PLAN REVISIONS AND APPROVAL BY CAPITAL METRO (CAPMETRO).

3. THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATIONS. APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT BY CAPMETRO DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF LOCATION OR THE EXISTENCE OR NON-EXISTENCE OF ANY UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT. THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL NOTIFICATION CENTER [TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM SERVICE ALERT ONE CALL) AT (8OO) 344-8377, TEXAS811.org], RAILWAY COMPANIES AND UTILITY COMPANIES SHALL BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION CLOSE TO ANY UNDERGROUND PIPELINE, CONDUIT, DUCT, WIRE OR OTHER STRUCTURE. REFER TO CAPMETRO'S WEBSITE (CapMetro.org/RailROW) TO ENSURE PROPER CONTACT INFORMATION AND PHONE NUMBERS.

CAPMETRO IS NOT A MEMBER OF ONE CALL. IT IS THEREFORE NECESSARY TO CALL HERZOG TRANSIT SERVICES (JUSTON SMITH AT 512-963-4615) TO HAVE SIGNAL SUPPORT SERVICES MARK, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATION CABLES AND CONDUITS IF WORKING IN THE CENTRAL SUBDIVISION. CALL WATCO (TYLER GEISSEN AT 512-289-6997 AND ORLANDO ORTIZ OF CDL, INC., AT 806-252-4393 TO MARK, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATION CABLES AND CONDUITS IF WORKING IN THE EAST & WEST SUBDIVISIONS. IN CASE OF SIGNAL EMERGENCIES OR ROADWAY-RAIL GRADE CROSSING PROBLEMS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL CAPMETRO'S 24-HOUR SIGNAL EMERGENCY NUMBER (844-592-8046).

WHEN THE NEW CROSSINGS INVOLVE GATES, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED CLEARANCE FROM

CapMetro

EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRES SHALL BE MAINTAINED, AND GATE FOUNDATIONS CHECKED FOR UTILITIES. IF UTILITIES CANNOT BE LOCATED, POTHOLING SHALL BE DONE TO LOCATE THE UTILITIES. CAPMETRO AND THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY OWNERS SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY WHEN UTILITY LINES NOT KNOWN OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED. NO SERVICE SHALL BE DISRUPTED UNTIL THE UTILITY OWNER AND CAPMETRO HAVE DETERMINED THE REQUIRED ACTION ON SUCH LINES.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CapMetro AT LEAST THREE WEEKS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY DRAINAGE FACILITY WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK ON CITY RIGHT OF WAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY TXDOT AT LEAST FOUR WEEKS PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK ON STATE RIGHT OF WAY. A CHANGEABLE MESSAGE BOARD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE ROADWAY A MINIMUM OF SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE WORK IN ORDER TO NOTIFY THE TRAVELING PUBLIC OF THE FUTURE ROAD WORK.

6. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE U.S. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) (COPIES OF THESE STANDARDS MAY BE PURCHASED FROM THE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. INFORMATION AND RELATED REFERENCE MATERIAL MAY BE PURCHASED FROM OSHA, 903 SAN JACINTO, RM. 319, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701), AS WELL AS FRA (FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION) REQUIREMENTS FOR ROADWAY WORKERS.

7. TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION:
CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORKING AREA IN ORDER TO DEVELOP THE CONTRACTOR'S PLANS TO IMPLEMENT THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S PLANS SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH SAFETY EXCAVATIONS, ESPECIALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS, COVERING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION. THE CONTRACTOR PLANS AND OUTLINE FOR TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE OWNER, PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT, FOR INCLUSION AS PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE DOCUMENTS FURNISHED TO THE OWNER ARE NOT FOR THE OWNER'S REVIEW, APPROVAL OR ENDORSEMENT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S PLAN AND TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM, BUT SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF INCLUDING DETAILED TRENCH SAFETY PLANS FOR THE PROJECT IN DOCUMENTS. BORING ACTIVITIES WILL TAKE PLACE OUTSIDE OF REVENUE SERVICE, TYPICALLY AT NIGHT OR ON WEEKENDS.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

GENERAL NOTES

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100288-01

SHEET NO. 2

SHEET 7 OF 10

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\5113700\Design\Civil\General\5113700_gennotes.dgn

CapMetro

8. SEE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING PLAN AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CLOSURE PLANS FOR DETAILS ON PROJECT PHASING AND DETAILS ON TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CLOSURE ITEMS. THE CITY SHALL BE CONTACTED 48 HOURS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CLOSURES AS APPLICABLE FOR EACH AFFECTED ROADWAY.

9. ALL EXCESS MATERIAL WILL BE DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISPOSE OF SURPLUS MATERIAL FROM THE SITE WITHOUT NOTIFYING CAPMETRO 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL. THE NOTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE DISPOSAL LOCATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF CONTAMINATED SOIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL BASED ON ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DEMOLITION AND DISPOSAL OF ANY AND ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES ON SITE AS NOTED IN THE PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ITEMS AS DETAILED IN THE PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE GRADE CROSSING EQUIPMENT, CONCRETE GRADE CROSSING PANELS AND SIGNAL HOUSES AND STOCKPILE USABLE TRACK MATERIALS AT CEDAR PARK YARD AND USABLE SIGNAL MATERIALS ABBOTT YARD.

11. ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 301-10 AND CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

12. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS FOR CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE CHAMFERED 1 INCH.

13. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THESE DRAWINGS IN REGARD TO EXISTING UTILITIES, TOPOGRAPHY, CONTOURS OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS IS FURNISHED SOLELY AS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. ITS ACCURACY IS NOT GUARANTEED AND ITS USE IN NO WAY RELIEVES THE CONTRACTOR OF ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSSES DUE TO ANY INACCURACIES.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CAPITAL METRO BEFORE BEGINNING ANY UTILITY CONSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC ROW OR PUBLIC EASEMENT. NO PIPE SHALL BE LAID UNTIL CAPMETRO OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE HAS MET WITH THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AT THE PROJECT SITE.

15. ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITIONS, INCLUDING REVEGETATION (HYDROMULCH) AND GRADING TO DRAIN AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO CAPITAL METRO.

16. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS OWN SURVEY.

17. NO WORK SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT A ROADWAY WORKER IN CHARGE (RWIC) WHEN WORK IS WITHIN CAPITAL METRO ROW OR EQUIPMENT HAS THE POTENTIAL TO

CapMetro

ENTER THE ROW. WORK IMPACTING RAILROAD SERVICES MAY REQUIRE A NIGHT OR WEEKEND SCHEDULE IF A FORM B CANNOT BE USED.

18. ALL CONTRACTORS WILL NEED TO SUBMIT AN ONLINE APPLICATION TO CAPMETRO's REAL ESTATE DEPARTMENT FOR DEPLOYMENT OF RWIC, AT THE REQUIRED LOCATION OF THEIR WORK, WITHIN THE ROW. WHEN WORKING DIRECTLY ON CAPMETRO PROJECTS RWIC FEES SHALL BE WAIVED UPON APPROVAL FROM LISTED CAPMETRO PROJECT MANAGER AND THE INTERNAL PROJECT NUMBER INCLUDED IN THE ONLINE REQUEST. FOR THIRD PARTY CONTRACTORS WORKING IN THE RAILROAD ROW, THERE WILL BE A CHARGE FOR RWIC DEPLOYMENT AT $100/HOUR.

19. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFICATION OF ALL QUANTITIES.

20. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RAILROAD PROJECTS WITHIN THE ROW SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND CAPMETRO GUIDELINES FOR RAILROAD GRADE SEPARATION PROJECTS (AS ANNOTATED BY TXDOT), OR KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF OVERPASSES AND UNDERPASSES AND TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES.

21. SAFETY AND SECURITY CERTIFICATION (SSC) WILL BE PERFORMED ON PROJECTS THAT REHABILITATE OR MODIFY AN EXISTING SYSTEM, NEW CONSTRUCTION THAT IMPACTS THE RAIL SYSTEM OR THE REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT. SSC MAY ALSO BE PERFORMED AT THE REQUEST OF CAPMETRO SENIOR LEADERSHIP. SSC HAS THREE TIERS AND DEPENDING ON THE PROJECT'S SCOPE, SIZE AND IMPACT TO THE RAIL SYSTEM, THIS WILL DETERMINE THE TIER THAT MUST BE COMPLIED WITH. CAPMETRO HAS A STANDARD SSC PROGRAM THAT MUST BE FOLLOWED. COMMISSIONING OF THE PROJECT IS CONTINGENT ON FINAL SSC. A CAPMETRO SSC REPRESENTATIVE WILL WORK WITH THE CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THE PROCESS IS DONE CORRECTLY.

GRADING NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE CERTAIN THAT ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND APPROVALS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED. NO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BEGIN UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR HAS RECEIVED AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED ALL PLANS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS APPROVED BY ALL OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITIES. PROJECTS THAT WILL REQUIRE SAFETY AND SECURITY CERTIFICATION MUST HAVE THAT PROCESS IN PLACE.

2. BARRICADING, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROJECT SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO STATE AND CITY BARRICADING AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AS APPLICABLE AND THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
PHYSICAL ADDRESS 700 LAVACA, 5TH FLOOR AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
PERMITS & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

GENERAL NOTES

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO. 3

SHEET 8 OF 10

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\5113700\Design\Civil\General\5113700_gennotes.dgn

CapMetro

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS, INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS, BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. MINOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINISH GRADE TO ACCOMPLISH SPOT DRAINAGE IS ACCEPTABLE, IF NECESSARY, UPON PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. PAVING INSTALLED SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVING AT JOINTS AND NOT CREATE PUDDLES.

4. PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION AND DESIGNATED GRADIENT ARE TO BE USED IN THE EVENT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

5. SITE PREPARATION AND GRADING AND FILL COMPACTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT.

6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

RAILROAD NOTES:

ALL INFORMATION ASSOCIATED WITH CAPITAL METRO ROW REQUESTS CAN BE LOCATED AT CAPMETRO.ORG/RAILROW

ANY WORKERS WORKING WITHIN THE RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY MUST HAVE ROADWAY WORKER PROTECTION (RWP) TRAINING AND SUCCESSFULLY RECEIVE CERTIFICATION. WORKERS MUST PRESENT A COPY OF THEIR CERTIFICATION TO THE RWIC BEFORE ACCESS TO THE RIGHT OF WAY WILL BE GRANTED, AND THEY MUST CARRY THE CERTIFICATION WITH THEM AT ALL TIMES WHILE ON THE RIGHT OF WAY. CERTIFICATIONS EXPIRE AFTER ONE YEAR. ROADWAY WORKER PROTECTION TRAINING IS PROVIDED BY HERZOG TRANSIT SERVICES. CONTACT HTSI'S ADMIN DEBRA GLEICH AT 512-770-8662 FOR INFORMATION REGARDING TRAINING.

1. CAPITAL METRO MUST APPROVE ALL ACCESS TO AND ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CAPITAL METRO ROW PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO THE RAILROAD ROW OR THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY WORK. ALL INDIVIDUALS OR CONTRACTORS REQUIRING ACCESS TO THE RAILROAD ROW MUST HAVE AN APPROVED LICENSE AGREEMENT AND/OR WORK PERMIT PRIOR TO ANY WORK WITHIN THE RAILROAD ROW. INDIVIDUALS OR CONTRACTORS MUST FOLLOW ALL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF CAPITAL METRO.

2. ANY WORK WITHIN THE CAPITAL METRO RIGHT OF WAY CAN ONLY PROCEED WITH THE PRESENCE OF A QUALIFIED RWIC AND AFTER AN INITIAL JOB BRIEFING IS HELD OFF SITE. AT THAT TIME RWP CERTIFICATIONS WILL BE INSPECTED. ANY WORKER WHO CANNOT PRODUCE A VALID AND IN DATE CERTIFICATION WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE ROW. ANY WORK

CapMetro

INVOLVING EQUIPMENT THAT HAS THE POTENTIAL TO ENTER THE FOUL ZONE MAY ONLY BE PERFORMED WITH THE PROTECTION OF A QUALIFIED RWIC. SCHEDULING OF RWICS IS COORDINATED BY CAPITAL METRO RAIL OPERATIONS.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CAPMETRO AND ITS OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTOR, HERZOG TRANSIT SERVICES (IF WORKING IN THE CENTRAL SUBDIVISION) OR AUSTIN WESTERN RAILROAD (IF WORKING IN EAST OR WEST SUBDIVISION), THREE WEEKS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK WITHIN THE CAPMETRO RIGHT-OF-WAY IN ORDER TO SCHEDULE ROADWAY WORKER PROTECTION TRAINING CLASS, TRACK ACCESS AND RWIC SERVICES IF NEEDED AND SCHEDULE TRACK OUTAGES.

4. COMPLY WITH ALL CONDITIONS OF PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION IN RAILROAD ROW.

5. CONSTRUCTION IN RAILROAD ROW SHALL NOT PROGRESS UNTIL PROOF OF INSURANCE IS PROVIDED TO CAPMETRO.

6. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REQUEST THAT ALL RAILROAD SIGNAL GRADE CROSSING AND COMMUNICATION CABLES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION BE LOCATED AND TAKE CARENOT TO DAMAGE THEM. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN MARKING OF CABLES AND FOR THE REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGE TO CAPITAL METRO SIGNAL FACILITIES.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCE OF 23'-7" VERTICALLY ABOVE THE PLANE OF THE TOP OF RAIL (TOR).

8. ANY CONSTRUCTION FEATURE WILL HAVE 10' HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE FROM THE CENTER OF THE TRACK

9. TRENCHING FOR THE UNDERGROUND CABLE OR UTILITY PIPE PARALLEL TO THE TRACK SHOULD BE PROVIDED TOWARD THE EDGE OF THE ROW.

10. BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION ON THE ROW GET DETAILS OF THE EMBEDDED PTC FIBER IN TERMS OF THE OFFSET & DEPTH OF THE FIBER OPTIC LINE IF WORKING WITHIN CENTRAL SUBDIVISION.

GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS

1. RAILROAD REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF SHORING, ERECTION, DEMOLITION AND FALSEWORK IS REQUIRED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FOUR WEEKS FOR THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF EACH SUBMITTAL.

2. THE PROJECT SHALL NOT INCREASE THE QUANTITY AND/OR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FLOW IN THE RAILROAD'S DITCHES AND/OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. IN THE RARE EVENT THAT A

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION and NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
PHYSICAL ADDRESS 700 LAVACA, 5TH FLOOR AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
PERMITS & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

GENERAL NOTES

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100288-01

SHEET NO.
4
SHEET 9 OF 10

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\General\5113700_gennotes.dgn

CapMetro

GRADE SEPARATION PROJECT WILL INCREASE THE QUANTITY AND/OR CHARACTERISTICS OF FLOW IN SUCH ELEMENTS, SUCH A DESIGN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE RAILROAD.

3. VERIFY THE ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING TOR PROFILE BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. BRING ALL DISCREPANCIES TO THE ATTENTION OF THE RAILROAD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

4. SUBMIT A PROPOSED METHOD OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FOR APPROVAL BY THE RAILROAD.

5. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT ALL SHORING SYSTEMS THAT IMPACT THE RAILROAD OPERATIONS AND/OR SUPPORT THE RAILROAD'S EMBANKMENT PER CURRENT RAILROAD GUIDELINES FOR TEMPORARY SHORING.

6. COMPLY WITH RAILROAD DEMOLITION GUIDELINES FOR ALL DEMOLITIONS WITHIN THE RAILROAD ROW AND/OR DEMOLITION THAT MAY IMPACT THE RAILROAD'S TRACKS OR OPERATION.

7. DESIGN ERECTION METHODS OVER THE RAILROAD ROW TO CAUSE NO INTERRUPTION TO THE RAIL OPERATIONS, ENABLING THE TRACK TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC PER THE RAILROAD'S REQUIREMENT. COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION WORK WINDOWS WITH RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVE.

8. DESIGN ALL CONSTRUCTION PHASING THAT MAY IMPACT THE RAILROAD OPERATIONS TO CAUSE NO INTERRUPTION TO THE RAILROAD OPERATION, ENABLING THE TRACK TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC PER THE RAILROAD'S REQUIREMENT. COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION WORK WINDOWS WITH THE RAILROAD'S REPRESENTATIVE.

9. COMPLY WITH MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK OUTLINED IN THE RAILROAD GUIDELINES.

10. VERIFY ALL PERMANENT CLEARANCES BEFORE PROJECT CLOSING.

11. FOR RAILROAD COORDINATION LIAISE WITH THE RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVE.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
DRIVING & DELIVERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

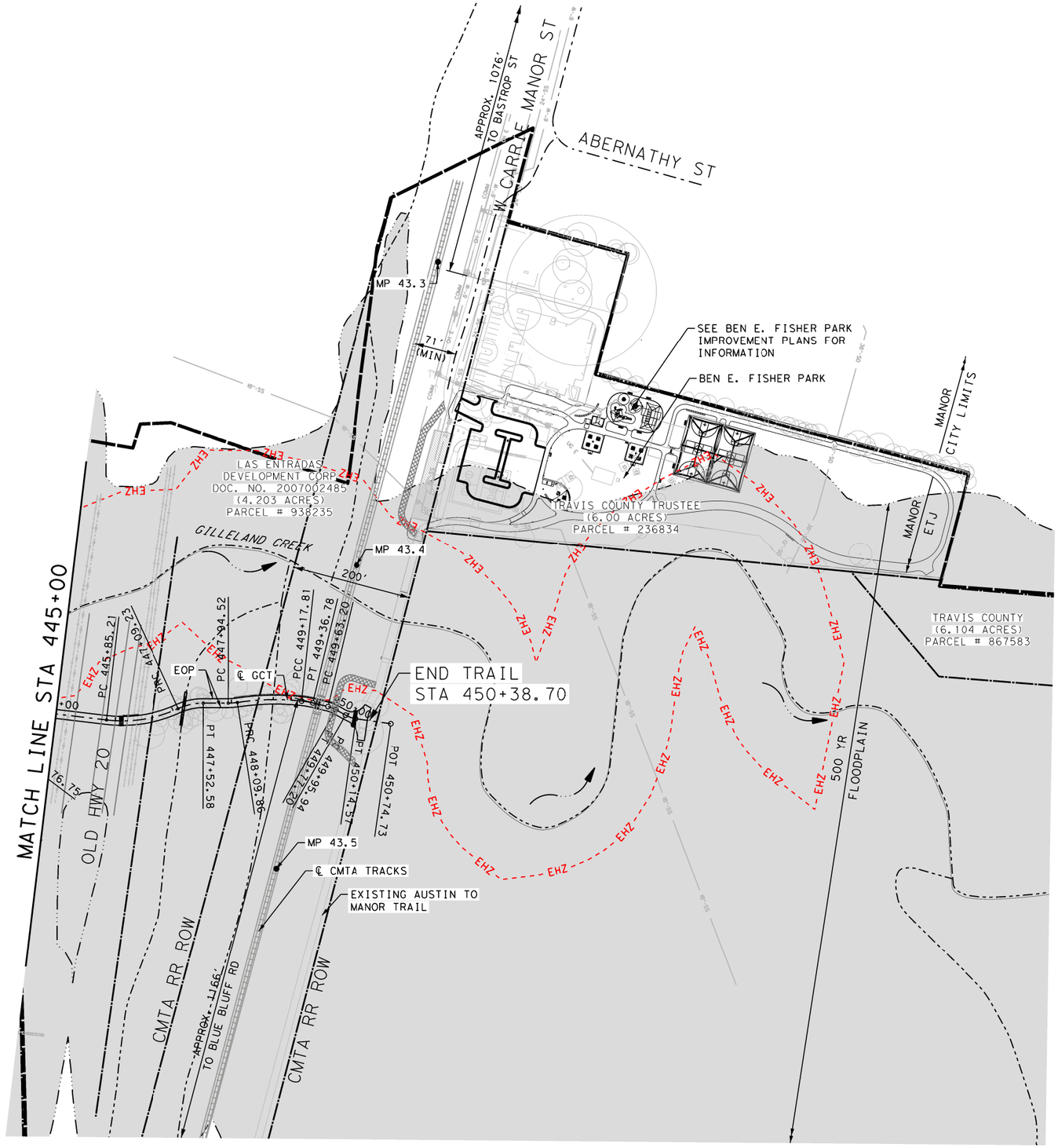
TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

GENERAL NOTES

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
1001 H MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78730 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO.
5
SHEET 10 OF 10



LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- EHZ — EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ — CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS — WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ — WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF — CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
DRIVING & DELIVERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1" = 200'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

PROJECT LAYOUT
STA 445+00 TO END PROJECT

DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

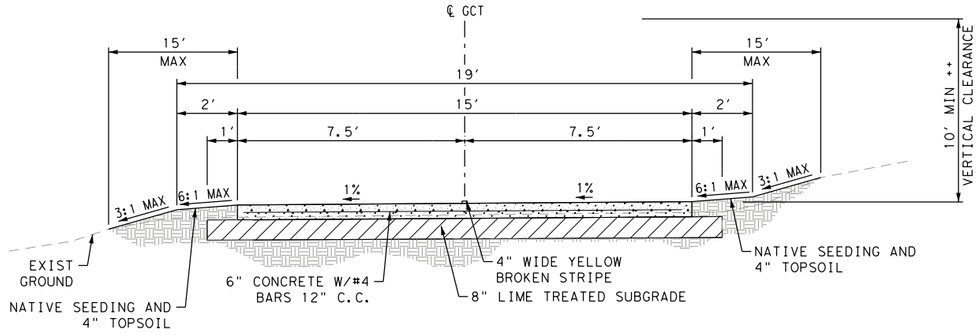
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100280-01

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO. 6
SHEET 8 OF 8

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

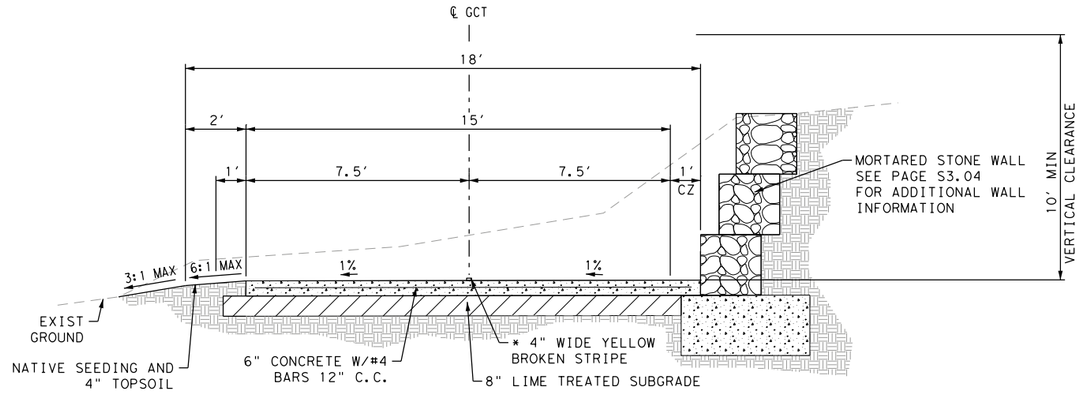
Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\513700_pri08_Exhibit A.dgn



15′ CONCRETE HIKING/BIKING PATH TYPICAL SECTION

NOT-TO-SCALE

++ 8′ MIN VERTICAL CLEARANCE UNDER CAMERON RD CIRCLE BRIDGE

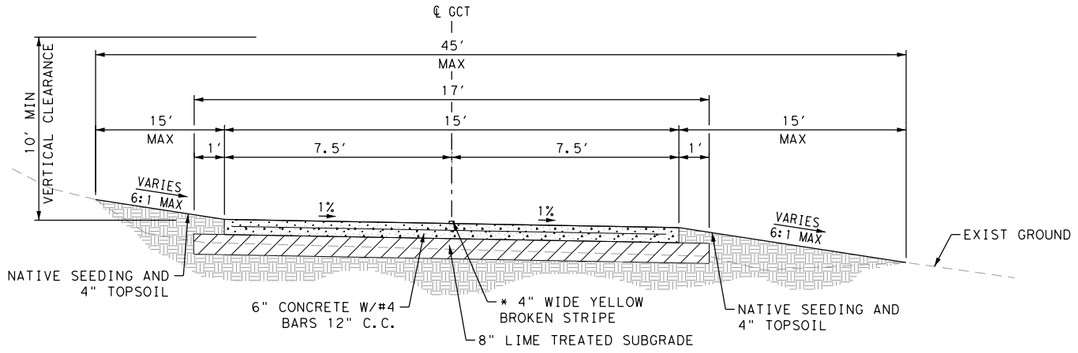


15′ CONCRETE HIKING/BIKING PATH WITH CUT WALLS CULVERT TYPICAL SECTION

NOT-TO-SCALE

NOTE: LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS.

* 4" WIDE YELLOW SOLID STRIPE
STA 134+74.58 TO STA 138+32.00
REFERENCE TMUTCD SECTION 9C.03



15′ CONCRETE HIKING/BIKING PATH W/ ALTERNATE SIDE SLOPE TYPICAL SECTION

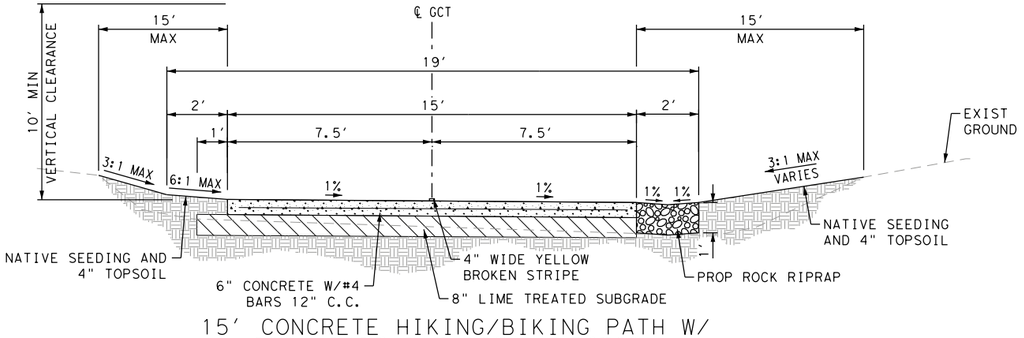
NOT-TO-SCALE

NOTE: 1. USE ALTERNATE SIDE SLOPE TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AS NEEDED.

* 4" WIDE YELLOW SOLID STRIPE
STA 248+94.90 TO STA 249+99.77
REFERENCE TMUTCD SECTION 9C.03

PEDESTRIAN CREEK CROSSING - BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

NOT-TO-SCALE



15′ CONCRETE HIKING/BIKING PATH W/ ROCK RIPRAP TYPICAL SECTION

NOT-TO-SCALE

NOTE: 1. LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS.

NOTES

1. SEE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD DETAILS 432S-1 AND 1302S-1 THROUGH 1302S-3 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SEE TRAIL DETAILS SHEET 12 FOR DETAILS.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION and NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
BRIDGE & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE
HORZ: N/A
VERT: N/A

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

DESIGN & APPROVAL
JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

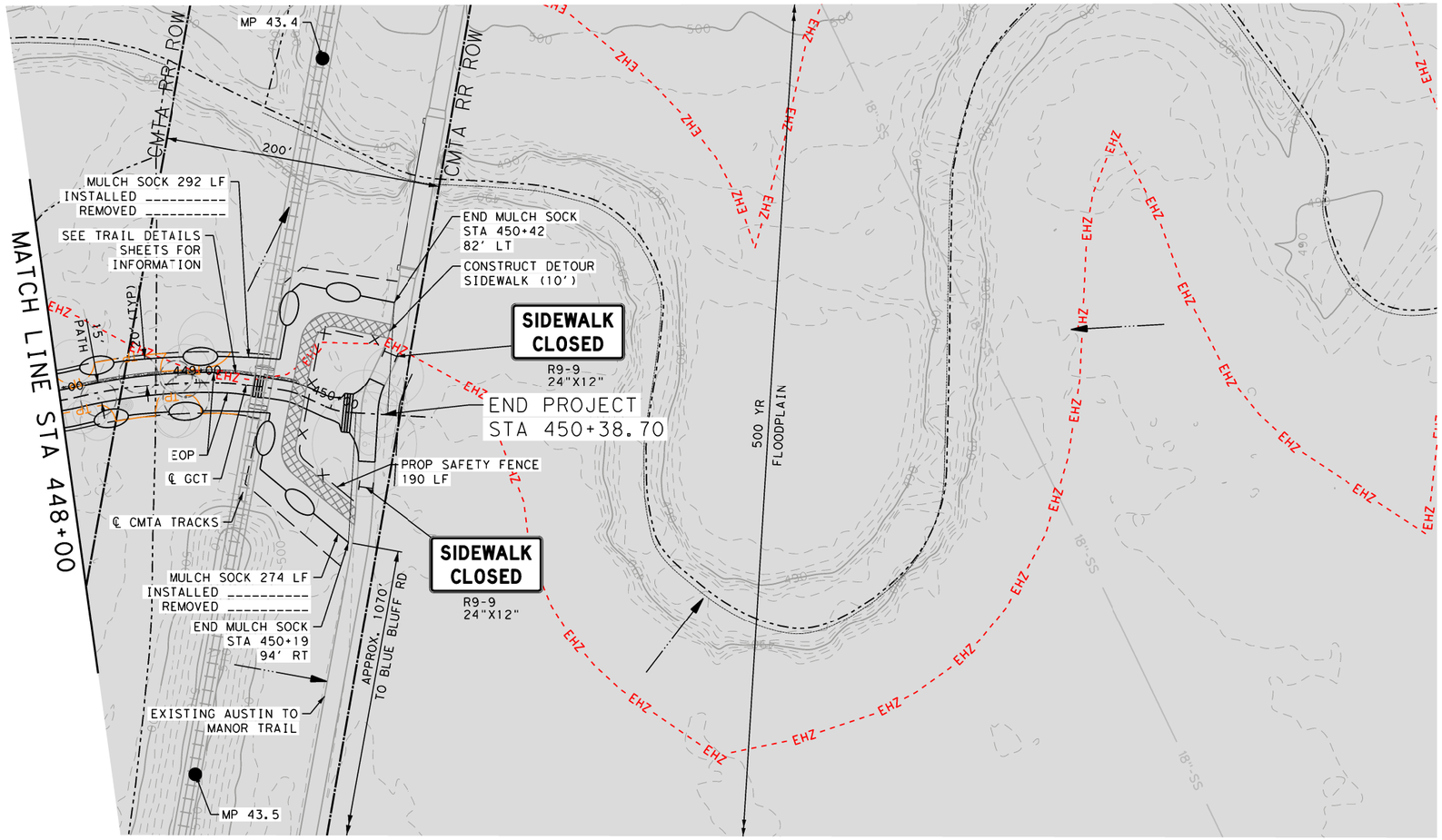
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100980-01

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO.
7
SHEET 1 OF 1

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\General\5113700_typ01.dgn



SW3P LEGEND

- MULCH SOCK
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- RFD4 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 4)
- PROP DETOUR SIDEWALK
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR
- DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW
- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- EHZ — EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ — CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS — WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ — WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF — CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- TP — TREE PROTECTION
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)
- TREE CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SW3P NOTES

1. REFER TO CITY OF AUSTIN SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
2. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND BE INSPECTED WEEKLY. ALL ITEMS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF USE.
3. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. MULCH SOCK SHOULD TYPICALLY BE PLACED AT 5' MINIMUM AWAY FROM THE TOE OF SLOPES NO STEEPER THAN 2:1. MULCH SOCK IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFF-SET FROM SAID LINES FOR VISUAL CLARITY. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL MULCH SOCK AROUND TREES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
5. ROCK FILTER DAMN SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE DOWNSTREAM END OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IDENTIFIED IN PLANS AND WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION. ROCK FILTER DAMN IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFFSET FOR VISUAL CLARITY.
6. PER TRAVIS COUNTY BASE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, 500 YR PRE-ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS WERE USED IN PLACE OF 100 YR ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS.
7. MULCH SOCK REMOVAL IS SUBSIDARY TO ITEM 648S.
8. TREE REMOVAL SHOWN WITH BEST AVAILABLE SURVEY DATA, ANY ADDITIONAL REMOVAL OR PROTECTION NECESSARY IS N.S.P.I.
9. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SEEDING IN DISTURBED AREAS.
10. TEMPORARY SEEDING PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 604S.
11. TREE PROTECTION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 101S-B PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
PERMITS & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1" = 100'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN
STA 448+00 TO END PROJECT

DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

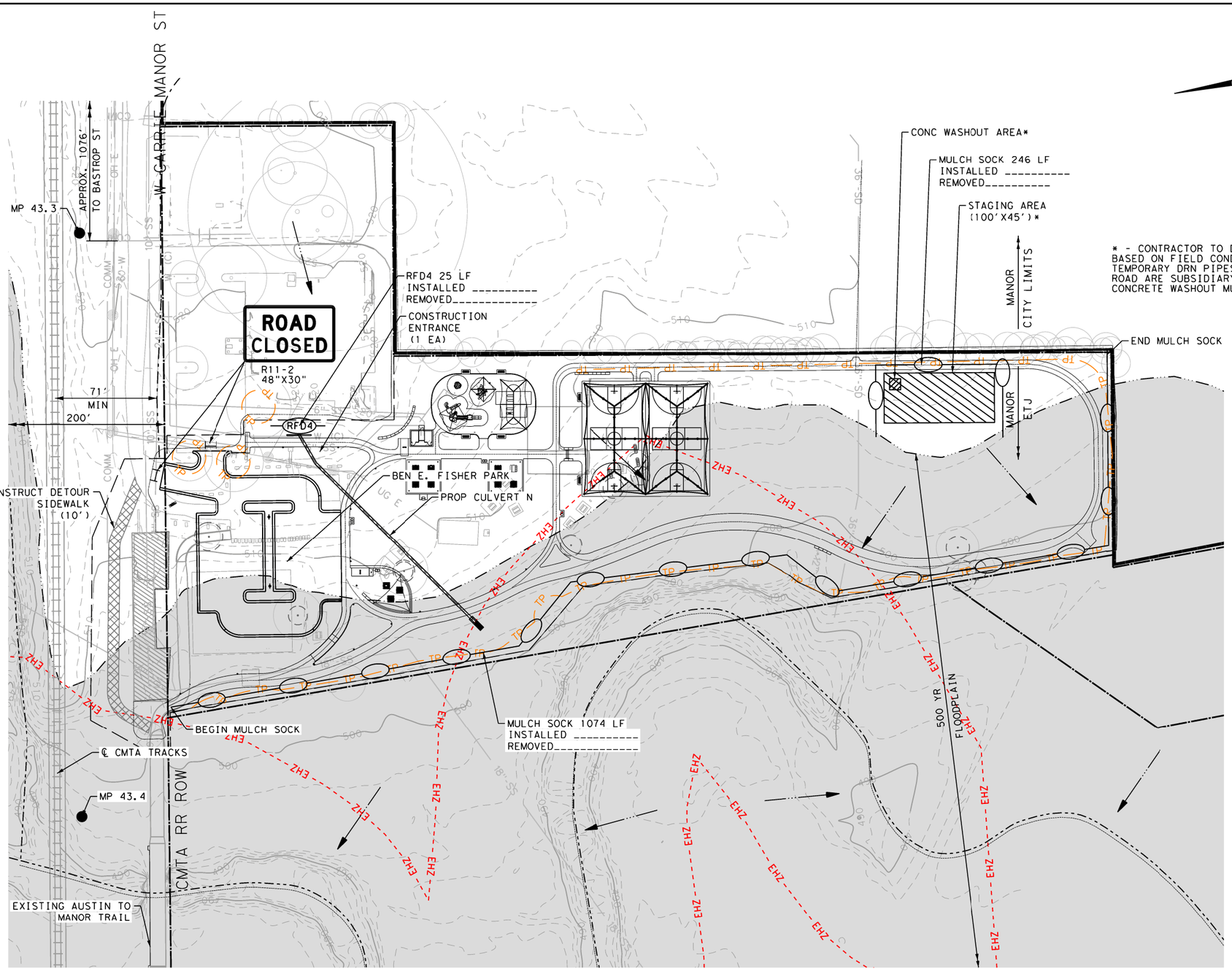
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

SHEET NO. 8
SHEET 18 OF 18

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511137\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_SW3P17_Exhibit A.dgn Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\5113700\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_SW3P19_Exhibit A.dgn



SW3P LEGEND

- MULCH SOCK
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 1)
- RFD4 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 4)
- PROP DETOUR SIDEWALK
- TYPE III BARRICADE
- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR
- DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW
- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- EHZ — EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ — CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS — WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ — WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF — CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- TP — TREE PROTECTION
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)

SW3P NOTES

1. REFER TO CITY OF AUSTIN SW3P STANDARD SHEETS FOR DETAILS.
2. INSTALLED MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND BE INSPECTED WEEKLY. ALL ITEMS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED THROUGHOUT DURATION OF USE.
3. SW3P MEASURES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS BASED UPON PROJECT DESIGN. INSTALLATION OF SW3P MEASURES WILL BE SHOWN AND MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. MULCH SOCK SHOULD TYPICALLY BE PLACED AT 5' MINIMUM AWAY FROM THE TOE OF SLOPES NO STEEPER THAN 2:1. MULCH SOCK IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFF-SET FROM SAID LINES FOR VISUAL CLARITY. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL MULCH SOCK AROUND TREES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
5. ROCK FILTER DAMN SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE DOWNSTREAM END OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES IDENTIFIED IN PLANS AND WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION. ROCK FILTER DAMN IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFFSET FOR VISUAL CLARITY.
6. PER TRAVIS COUNTY BASE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, 500 YR PRE-ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS WERE USED IN PLACE OF 100 YR ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS.
7. MULCH SOCK REMOVAL IS SUBSIDARY TO ITEM 648S.
8. TREE REMOVAL SHOWN WITH BEST AVAILABLE SURVEY DATA, ANY ADDITIONAL REMOVAL OR PROTECTION NECESSARY IS N.S.P.I.
9. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SEEDING IN DISTURBED AREAS.
10. TEMPORARY SEEDING PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 604S.
11. TREE PROTECTION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 101S-B PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1"= 100'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

BEN E. FISHER PARK

DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

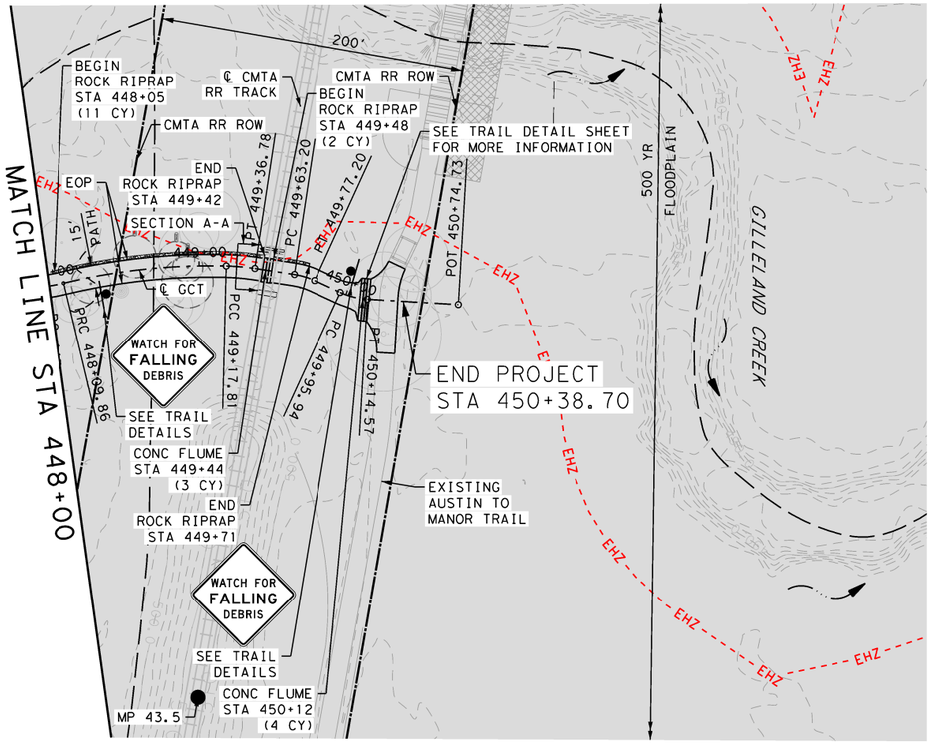
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

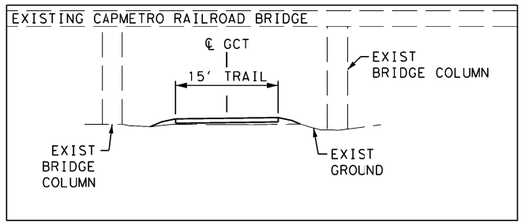
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO.
9
SHEET 1 OF 1

NOTES

1. SEE ESC SHEETS FOR LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION (LOC).
2. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
3. PER TRAVIS COUNTY BASE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, 500 YR PRE-ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS WERE USED IN PLACE OF 100 YR ATLAS 14 HYDROLOGY & HYDRAULICS.
4. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ROCK RIPRAP INFORMATION.
5. SEE STRUCTURES SHEETS FOR BRIDGE INFORMATION.
6. WOTUS WAS ONLY MAPPED IN LOCATIONS OF DISTURBANCE.
7. SEE PAGE T-LH3.1 FOR PEDESTRIAN RAIL DETAILS AND PAGE S3.04 FOR MORTARED STONE WALL INFORMATION.
8. ALL SIGNS TO BE OFFSET 2' FROM THE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.





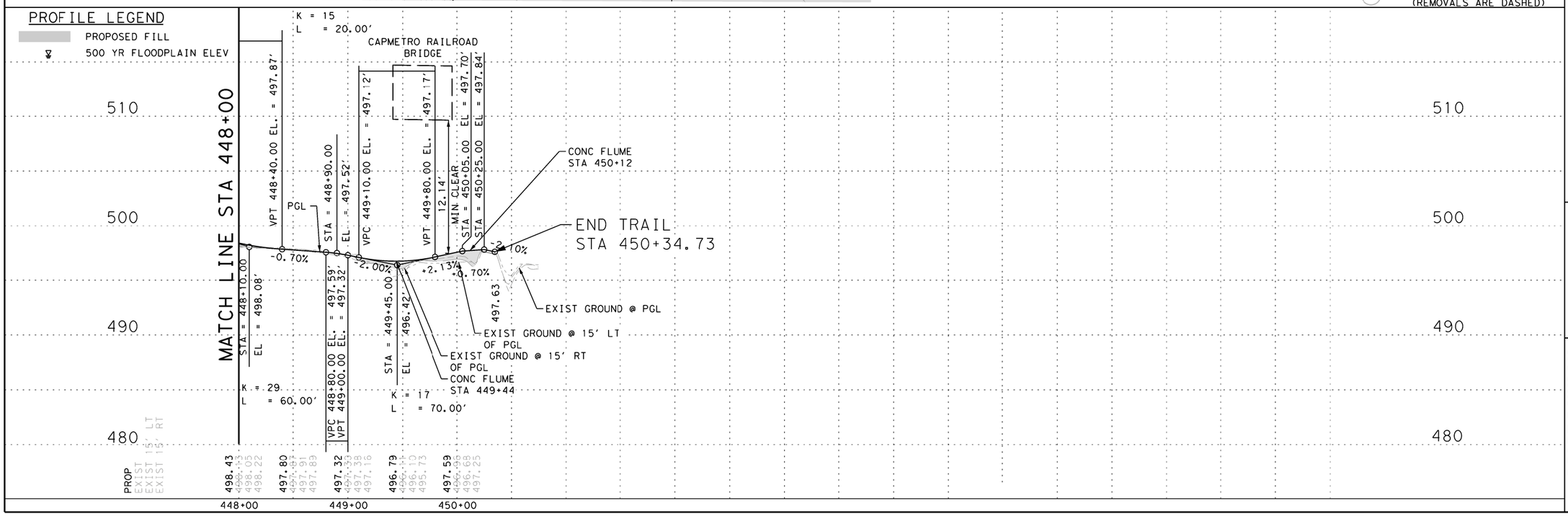
SECTION A-A
NTS
SEE RAILROAD NOTES FOR MORE DETAILS.

RAILROAD NOTES

1. WATCH FOR FALLING DEBRIS SIGNS TO BE PLACED ON EITHER SIDE OF RAILROAD ROW.
2. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AT 10" DEPTH WITHIN RAILROAD ROW.
3. CONTRACTOR TO AVOID BRIDGE FOOTINGS WITHIN RAILROAD ROW DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO CENTER TRAIL ALIGNMENT BETWEEN RAILROAD PIERS IN FIELD.

LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR
- PROPOSED 10' CONTOUR
- PROPOSED 2' CONTOUR
- EHZ EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)



TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1"= 100'
PROFILE 1"= 10'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

PLAN AND PROFILE
STA 448+00 TO END PROJECT

DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

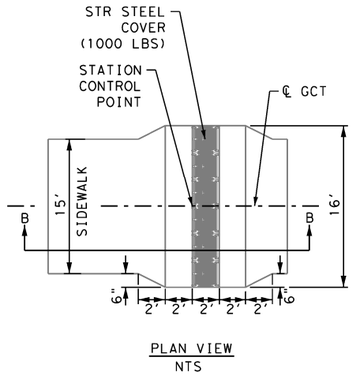
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100280-01

SHEET NO.
10
SHEET 33 OF 33

Plotted on: 1/8/2026

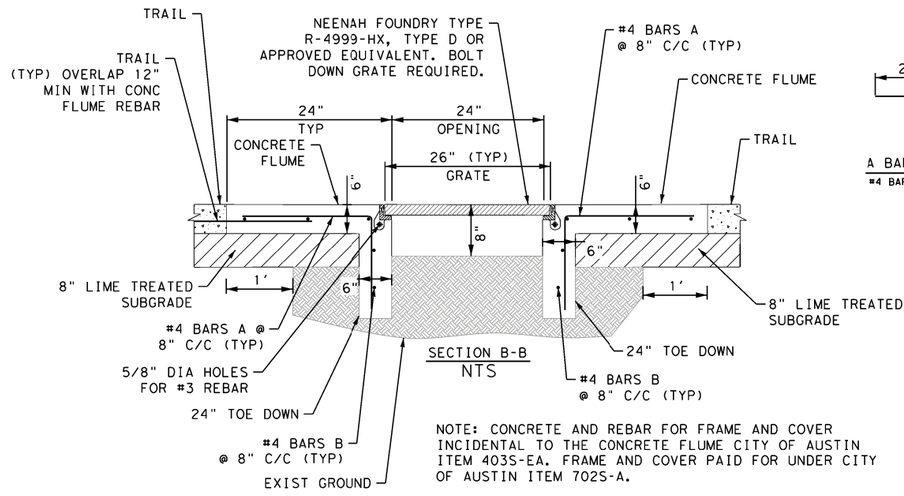
Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\511700_pp33_Exhibit A.dgn



PLAN VIEW
NTS

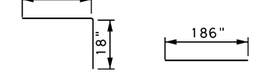
NOTES:
1. 2' WIDE TRAIL GAP TO PROVIDE NATURAL DRAINAGE FLUME.
TO BE FIELD LOCATED BY ENGINEER BASED ON SITE DRAINAGE CONDITIONS.

2. CONCRETE FLUME AT STATION 450+12.00 TO BE 28' LONG, AND
STR STEEL COVER TO BE 1750 LBS.



SECTION B-B
NTS

NOTE: CONCRETE AND REBAR FOR FRAME AND COVER INCIDENTAL TO THE CONCRETE FLUME CITY OF AUSTIN ITEM 403S-EA. FRAME AND COVER PAID FOR UNDER CITY OF AUSTIN ITEM 702S-A.

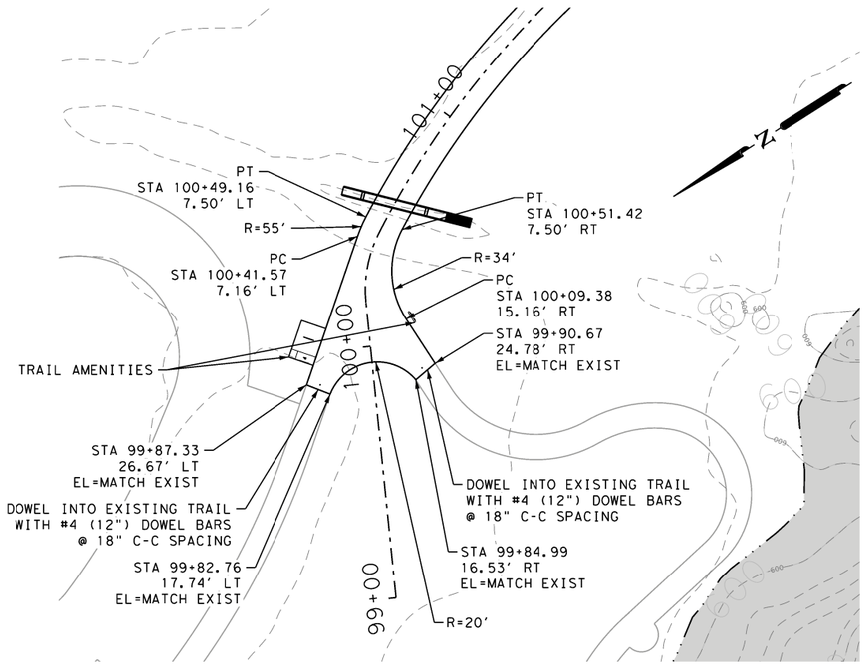


A BAR DETAIL
#4 BAR @ 8" C-C

B BAR DETAIL
#4 BAR @ 8" C-C

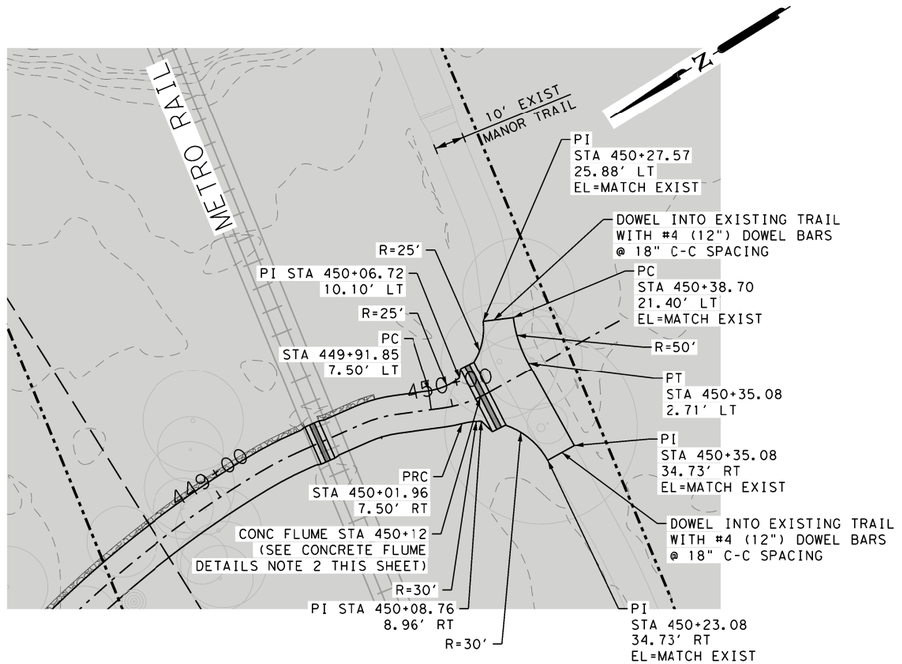
CONCRETE FLUME DETAILS

NTS



NE METROPOLITAN PARK INTERSECTION DETAIL

NTS



AUSTIN TO MANOR TRAIL INTERSECTION DETAIL

NTS

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
DRIVING & DELIVERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE
HORZ: N/A
VERT: N/A

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

TRAIL DETAILS

DESIGN & APPROVAL
JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

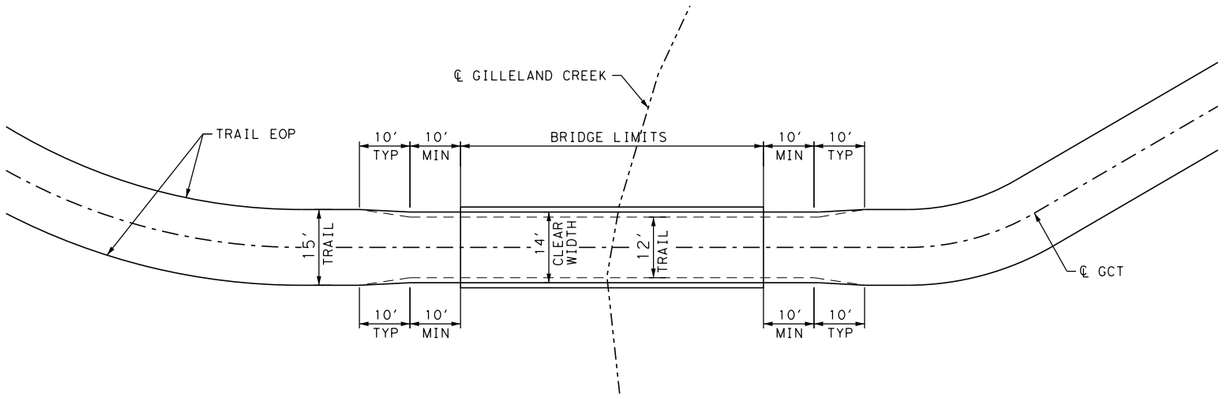
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100280-01

SHEET NO.
11
SHEET 1 OF 2

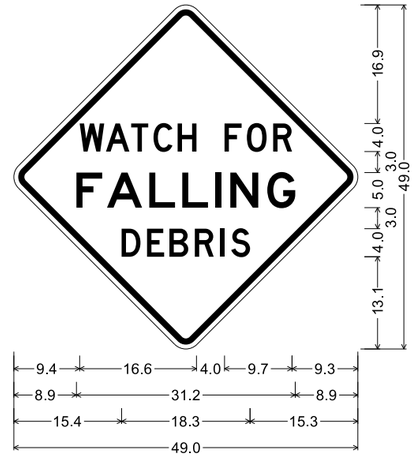
Plotted on: 1/8/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_det501_Exhibit A.dgn

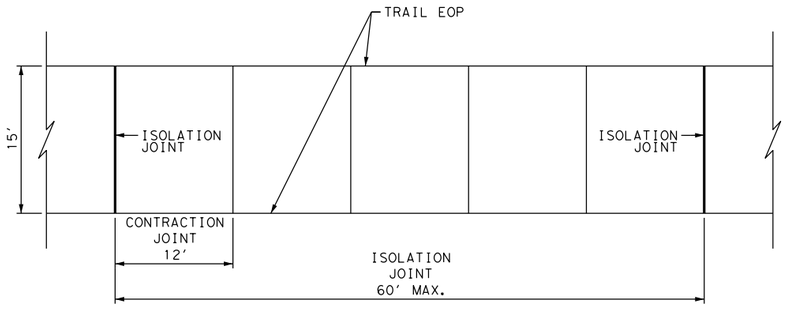


PED CROSSING - BRIDGE
TRAIL TAPER DETAIL

N.T.S



SIGN DETAIL



NOTES:
1. THE SPACING BETWEEN TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE 15 FT. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

15′ CONCRETE HIKING/BIKING PATH
JOINT DETAILS

N.T.S

NOTES

1. SEE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD DETAILS 432S-1 AND 1302S-1 THROUGH 1302S-3 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SEE PROPOSED TYPCIAL SECTION SHEETS FOR DETAILS.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION and NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
PHYSICAL ADDRESS 700 LAVACA, 5TH FLOOR AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
BUSINESS & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE
HORZ: N/A
VERT: N/A

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

TRAIL DETAILS

DESIGN & APPROVAL
JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #100980-01

SHEET NO.
12
SHEET 2 OF 2

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_dets02_Exhibit A.dgn
Plotted on: 1/8/2026

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 1,830' west of DOT 765574D
Crossing Type: SHARED-USE-PATH UNDERPASS
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: CAP METRO
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: CAP METRO
RR MP: 43.3; 43.4
RR Subdivision: East
City: MANOR
County: TRAVIS
CSJ at this Crossing:
Latitude: 30.341063
Longitude: -97.565345

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

CONSTRUCTION OF SHARED-USE-PATH FOR GILLELAND CREEK GREENWAY IMPROVEMENTS UNDERNEATH THE RAILROAD AND NECESSARY TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN DETOURS.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

NONE.

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☑ OTHERS:

CMTY: VINCENT SANDOVAL
(512) 369-6049
VINCENT.SANDOVAL@CAPMETRO.ORG

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact:

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☐ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☑ Other: None-Bridge/Underpass	$5,000,000 / $5,000,000

NOTE: ALL REFERENCES TO TXDOT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH TRAVIS COUNTY.

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☑ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ CPKCR https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☑ Other Railroads: **https://www.capmetro.org/railrow/**

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: CAP METRO
Railroad Emergency Line at: 844-592-8046
Location: DOT 1,830' west of DOT 765574D
RR Milepost: 43.3; 43.4
Subdivision: East

RRD Review Only

Initials:
Date:

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 6/2023					
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
				13	

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cos- and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materia s at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"JPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				14

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

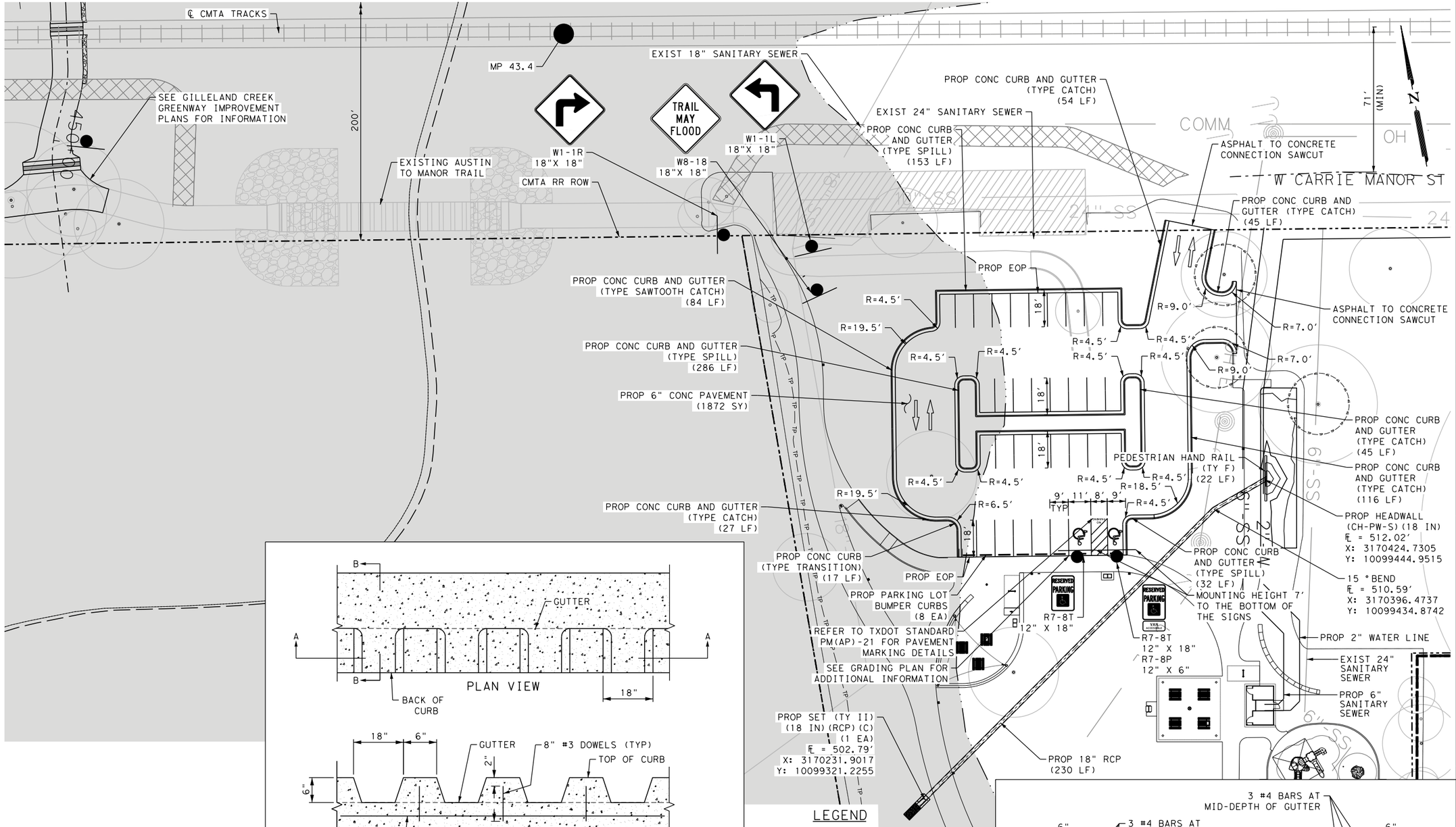
RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

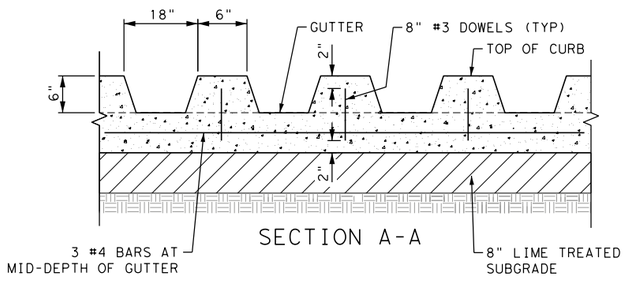
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 15

DATE:
FILE:

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_BEFischer_Lot_Exhibit A.dgn

Plotted on: 1/12/2026







6" SAWTOOTH CURB DETAIL

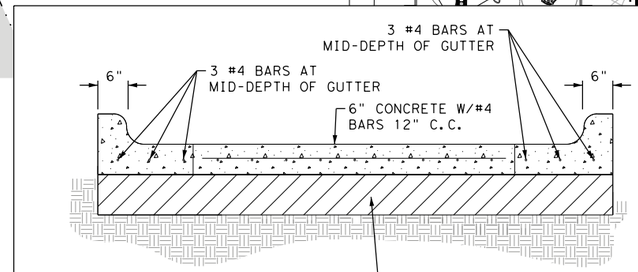
NOT-TO-SCALE

NOTES

1. REFER TO LANDSCAPE AND HARDSCAPE PLANS FOR ADDITONAL INFORMATION.
2. WATERS OF THE U.S. WERE ONLY MAPPED IN LOCATIONS OF DISTURBANCE.
3. PARKING STALLS ARE 9FT IN WIDTH UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE IN PLANS.

LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR
- EHZ — EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ — CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS — WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ — WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF — CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)



BEN E. FISHER PARKING LOT SECTION

NOT-TO-SCALE

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION and NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
PLANNING & ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1" = 50'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

PARKING LOT DETAIL

BEN E. FISHER PARK

DESIGN & APPROVAL

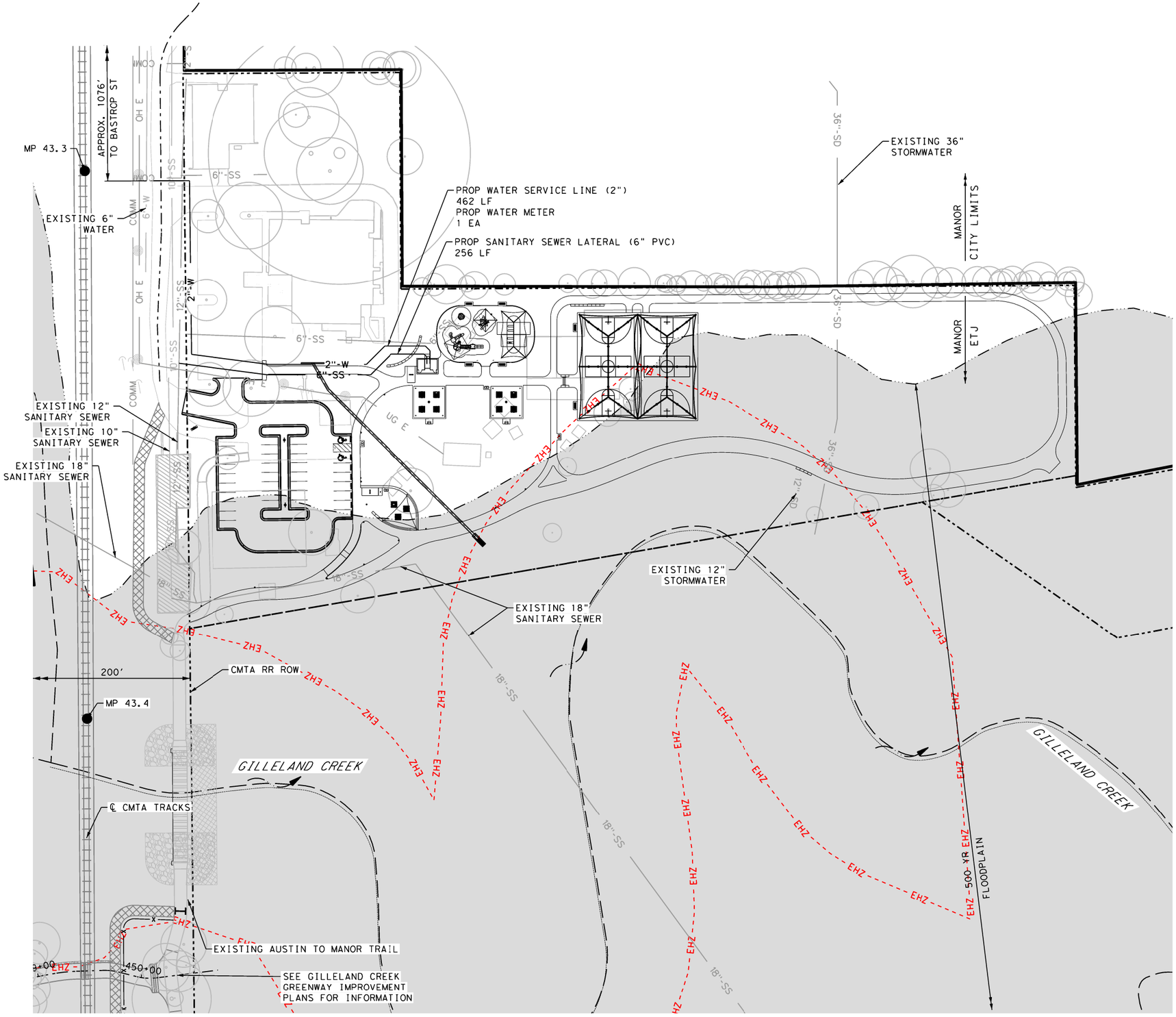
JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/12/2026

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
1001 H MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 2, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78730 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

SHEET NO. 16

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_BEFischer_util_Exhibit A.dgn
Plotted on: 1/8/2026



LEGEND

- 6"-SS — PROP 6" SANITARY SEWER
- 2"-W — PROP 2" SERVICE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- EHZ — EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ — CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS — WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ — WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF — CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)

NOTE: BID ITEMS 510-BW AND 510-BWW INCLUDE ALL ITEMS AND FEES NECESSARY TO INSTALL SERVICE AND CONNECTION TO SEWER AND WATER MAINS.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
DRIVING & DELIVERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1" = 100'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

PARKING LOT UTILITIES

BEN E. FISHER PARK

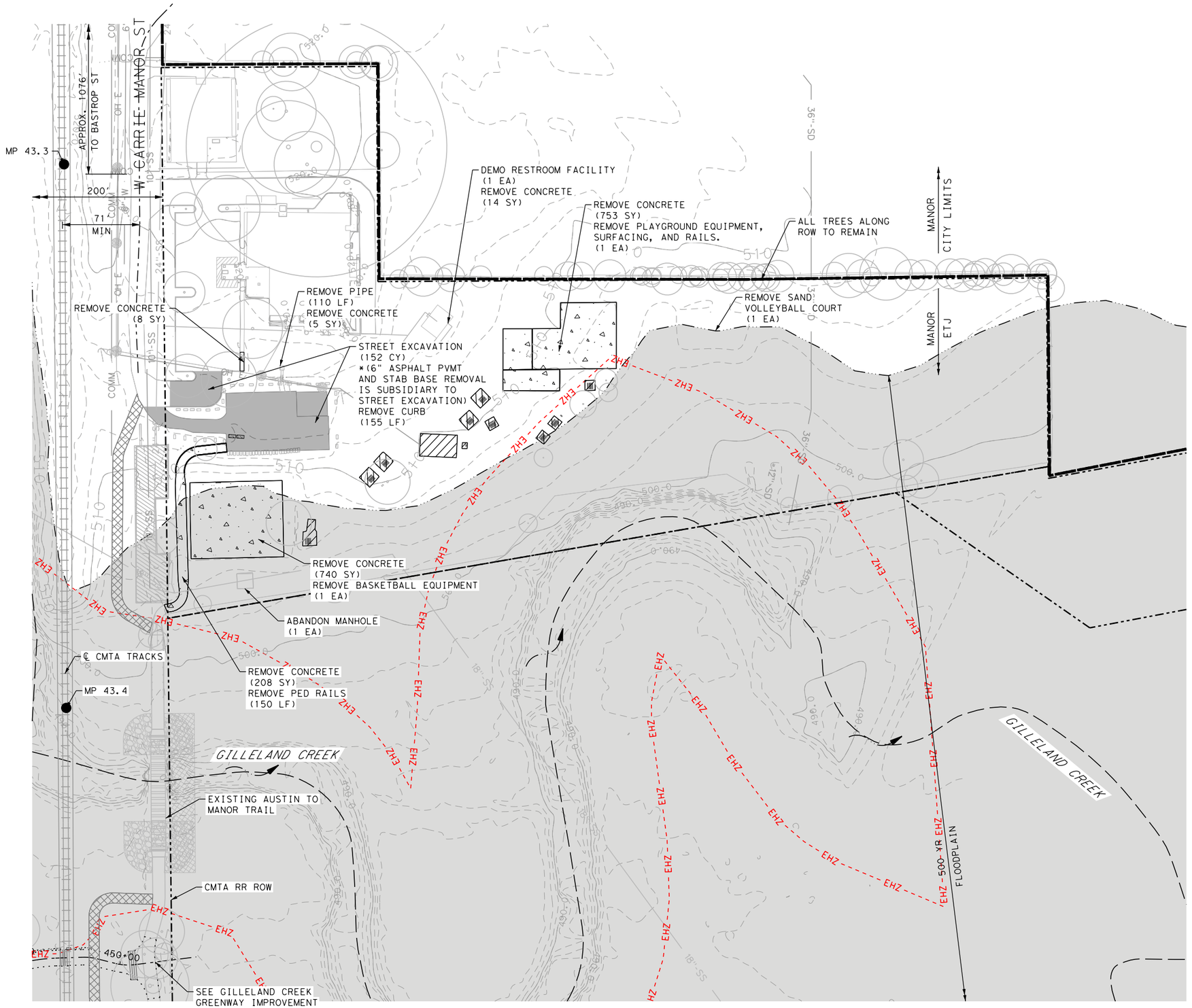
DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/8/2026

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

SHEET NO.
17



LEGEND

- REMOVE CONCRETE
- REMOVE ASPHALT
- REMOVE PARK EQUIPMENT
- PROPERTY LINE
- 500 YR FLOODPLAIN LIMIT
- CREEK/STREAM CENTERLINE
- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR
- EHZ - EROSION HAZARD ZONE
- CZ - CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
- WOTUS - WATERS OF THE U.S.
- WBZ - WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- CEF - CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE
- CREEK FLOW DIRECTION
- TREE (REMOVALS ARE DASHED)

NOTES:

1. STOCKPILE AND RELOCATE LIMESTONE BLOCKS PER LANDSCAPE PLANS.
2. ALL PARK AMENITIES ARE TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY.
3. ANY PARK AMENITITY REMOVALS NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED WILL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF. NSPI

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRANSPORTATION and NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
MAILING ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1748 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
(512) 854-9383 FAX: 854-4626

PRECINCT: 1 / 2

SCALE: PLAN 1" = 100'

TITLE: GILLELAND CREEK

DEMO PLAN

BEN E. FISHER PARK

DESIGN & APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
PE#84722
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PERMIT, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION.
1/9/2026

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10801 N MOPAC EXPY, BLDG 3, STE 200 | AUSTIN, TX 78759 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

SHEET NO. 18

SHEET 1 OF 1

Plotted on: 1/9/2026

Design Filename: H:\Projects\511\37\00\Design\Civil\Exhibit A\Sheets\5113700_BEFischer_Demo_Exhibit A.dgn

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action on the Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage Facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek subdivisons, in Precinct Three:
A. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage Facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 1 final plat.
B. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage Facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 2 final plat.
C. Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage Facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 3 final plat. (Commissioner Howard)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Esteban Palacios, Engineering Tech, 512-854-7202
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Cynthia McDonald
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Howard, Precinct Three
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
The Hills of Bear Creek Section 1, The Hills of Bear Creek Section 2, and The Hills of Bear Creek Section 3 final plats were recorded as Documents #201300239, #201400302, and #201500257 of the Official Public Records of Travis County. These subdivisions take access from Johnson Lane, a street maintained by Travis County. The sections then take access and connect with streets proposed for acceptance on this agenda item.

The street and drainage improvements in this subdivision have been inspected for conformance with approved plans and specifications as listed. They will be accepted under the regulations of the Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions approved by the Commissioners Court on August 28, 1997, in which the subdivision is accepted before the one-year performance period has ended.

This action will add an overall total of 8,129 linear feet (1.54) to the Travis County road maintenance system.

Staff Recommendations:
TNR staff recommends the approval of the proposed motion.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Cynthia C. McDonald	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9418
Tanner Voelkel	Asst. Director Planning & Admin	TNR	(512) 854-7675
Chris Yanez	DS & LRP Division Director	TNR	(512) 854-7561

Attachments:
1. Acceptance of Dedication-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 1
2. Acceptance of Dedication-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 2
3. Accpetance of Dedication-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 3
4. TNR Approval Letter-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 1
5. TNR Approval Letter-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 2
6. TNR Approval Letter-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 3
7. TNR Requirements List-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 1
8. TNR Requirements List-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 2
9. TNR Requirements List-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 3
10. Plat-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 1
11. Plat-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 2
12. Plat-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 3
13. Location Map-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 1
14. Location Map-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 2
15. Location Map-Hills of Bear Creek Sec 3

Docusign Envelope ID: 06EADB5D-C65D-40AC-8920-2CEB4CF99F7A

ACCEPTANCE OF DEDICATION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE

The Hills of Bear Creek Section One

SUBDIVISION **Pct.# Three**

Mapsco No. 702Q **Atlas No. D-06**

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION ONE WAS RECORDED AS DOCUMENT #201300239 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY - 11/20/2013

FIVE STREETS AS LISTED BELOW:

#	STREET NAME	FROM - TO	L.F.	MILES	ROW	TYPE OF PVMNT	WIDTH OF PVMNT	CURB & GUTTER
1	Olivers Way	Johnson Lane southernly to SW corner of Lot 16, Blk B	1425	0.27	60'	HMAC	40'F-F	YES
2	Garretts Way	FM 1626 easterly to Olivers Way	662	0.13	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
3	Alans Way	SW corner of Lot 1, Blk D northernly 607 linear feet	607	0.11	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
4	Gabrielles Way	Alans Way easterly to Olivers Way	522	0.10	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
5	Alyssas Way	Alans Way easterly to Olivers Way	508	0.10	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
	Total Footage/Mileage		**3724**	**0.71**				

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION -83

CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE EXCEEDS MINIMUM COUNTY STANDARD FOR STREETS NUMBERED **1-5**

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT MAINTENANCE OF STREETS NUMBERED 1-5 TOTALING **0.71** **MILES BE ACCEPTED BY** THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IN PRECINCT THREE.

DocuSigned by:
Mannar Tamirisa, P.E., PTOE 6/10/2025
A5E14EC40A7C44D...

MANNAR TAMIRISA DATE
ASSITANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
ROAD AND BRIDGE DIVISION

DP = DOUBLE PENETRATION
HMAC = HOT MIX ASPHALT
C = CONCRETE
UPP = UNPAVED, PIT RUN
UPS = UNPAVED, SELECT

ANDY BROWN
TRAVIS COUNTY JUDGE

DATE APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

Docusign Envelope ID: 06EADB5D-C65D-40AC-8920-2CEB4CF99F7A

ACCEPTANCE OF DEDICATION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE

The Hills of Bear Creek Section Two

SUBDIVISION **Pct.# Three**

Mapsco No. 702U **Atlas No. D-06**

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION TWO WAS RECORDED AS DOCUMENT #201400302 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY - 12/10/2014

FOUR STREETS AS LISTED BELOW:

#	STREET NAME	FROM - TO	L.F.	MILES	ROW	TYPE OF PVMNT	WIDTH OF PVMNT	CURB & GUTTER
1	Olivers Way	SW corner of Lot 17, Blk D northernly to the NW corner of Lot 17, Blk B	604	0.11	60'	HMAC	40'F-F	YES
2	Morts Place	Olivers Way southernly to Larrys Lane	973	0.18	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
3	Larrys Lane	NW corner of Lot 47, Blk B southernly 972 linear feet	972	0.18	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
4	Bobbywoods Lane	Morts Place westerly 107 linear feet	107	0.02	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
	Total Footage/Mileage		**2656**	**0.50**				

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION -63

CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE EXCEEDS MINIMUM COUNTY STANDARD FOR STREETS NUMBERED **1-4**

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT MAINTENANCE OF STREETS NUMBERED 1-4 TOTALING **0.50** **MILES BE ACCEPTED BY** THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IN PRECINCT THREE.

DocuSigned by:
Mannar Tamirisa, P.E., PTOE 6/10/2025
A5E14EC40A7C44D...

MANNAR TAMIRISA DATE
ASSITANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
ROAD AND BRIDGE DIVISION

DP = DOUBLE PENETRATION
HMAC = HOT MIX ASPHALT
C = CONCRETE
UPP = UNPAVED, PIT RUN
UPS = UNPAVED, SELECT

ANDY BROWN
TRAVIS COUNTY JUDGE

DATE APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

Docusign Envelope ID: 06EADB5D-C65D-40AC-8920-2CEB4CF99F7A

ACCEPTANCE OF DEDICATION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE

The Hills of Bear Creek Section Three

SUBDIVISION **Pct.# Three**

Mapsco No. 702U **Atlas No. D-06**

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION THREE WAS RECORDED AS DOCUMENT #201500257 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY - 12/02/2015

FIVE STREETS AS LISTED BELOW:

#	STREET NAME	FROM - TO	L.F.	MILES	ROW	TYPE OF PVMNT	WIDTH OF PVMNT	CURB & GUTTER
1	Alans Way	NW corner of Lot 31, Blk D southernly to Olivers Way	534	0.10	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
2	Olivers Way	Alans Wat easterly to SE corner of Lot 18, Blk D	264	0.05	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
3	Kates Cove	Alans Way easterly to Cul-de-sac	187	0.04	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
4	Larrys Lane	Bobbywoods Lane southernly 453 linear feet	453	0.09	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
5	Bobbywoods Lane	Larrys Lane easterly to NE corner of Lot 3, Blk F	311	0.06	50'	HMAC	30'F-F	YES
	Total Footage/Mileage		**1749**	**0.33**				

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION -57

CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE EXCEEDS MINIMUM COUNTY STANDARD FOR STREETS NUMBERED **1-5**

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT MAINTENANCE OF STREETS NUMBERED 1-5 TOTALING **0.33** **MILES BE ACCEPTED BY** THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IN PRECINCT THREE.

DocuSigned by:
Mannar Tamirisa, P.E., PTOE 6/10/2025
A5E44EC40A7C44D...

MANNAR TAMIRISA DATE
ASSITANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
ROAD AND BRIDGE DIVISION

DP = DOUBLE PENETRATION
HMAC = HOT MIX ASPHALT
C = CONCRETE
UPP = UNPAVED, PIT RUN
UPS = UNPAVED, SELECT

ANDY BROWN
TRAVIS COUNTY JUDGE

DATE APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

Docusign Envelope ID: 3506FC4A-E84C-4BF2-BB62-EFEC8D79F9BF

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street-5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
Phone: (512) 854-9383
Fax: (512) 854-4697

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

June 3, 2025

DEVELOPER/OWNER:
Johnson 2012, LLC
9111 Jollyville Road Suite 111
Austin, Texas 78759

ENGINEER:
Hanrahan Pritchard Engineering
8333 Cross Park Drive
Austin, Texas 78754

SUBDIVISION: The Hills of Bear Creek Phase 1– TNR permit *#13-2720*

Effective this date, street and drainage construction within this project appears to be in conformance with the approved construction documents. This construction will enter into a minimum one (1) year performance period, which will start at the time of acceptance by Travis County's Commissioners Court. Prior to the end of this period, the developer/owner shall request Travis County to re-inspect the streets and/or drainage construction to determine if the subdivision appears to be in a condition substantially equal to that at the beginning of the performance period. If not, the developer/owner shall take corrective actions, actions which are acceptable to the County.
The developer/owner is required to maintain performance period fiscal of 10% of the actual street and drainage cost until the end of the performance period. If applicable, 100% of sidewalk fiscal will also need to remain for the un-constructed residential sidewalks until all of the sidewalks are constructed to Travis County Standards.

PLEASE NOTE: Any improvements or objects, within the right of way (ROW), installed after the acceptance date and before performance period has ended shall be subject to review for conformance with Travis County standards at the time of re-inspection. The installation of improvements after the acceptance date may cause the performance period to extend past the minimum one (1) year requirement. Improvements located in the ROW that were not permitted or do not meet Travis County standards will not be accepted and any improvements that restrict sight distance, shall be removed and/or corrected, as required by Travis County inspectors, at the expense of the developer/owner within 30 days of notification.

BY: Signed by: F2C579DCBF9A424...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist – Road and Bridge Division – Mitch Scorza

DocuSigned by: Sara Sternberg D59DF78449A0474...
TNR Planner Senior – Sara Sternberg

DocuSigned by: Johnny Anglin 277AB1C4CE344B5...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist – Johnny Anglin

Docusign Envelope ID: 3506FC4A-E84C-4BF2-BB62-EFEC8D79F9BF

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street-5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
Phone: (512) 854-9383
Fax: (512) 854-4697

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

June 3, 2025

DEVELOPER/OWNER:
Milestone Community Builders, LLC
9111 Jollyville Road, Suite 111
Austin, Texas 78759

ENGINEER:
Gray Engineering, Inc.
8834 N. Capital of Texas Hwy, Suite 140
Austin, Texas 78759

SUBDIVISION: The Hills of Bear Creek Phase 2– TNR permit *#14-4564*

Effective this date, street and drainage construction within this project appears to be in conformance with the approved construction documents. This construction will enter into a minimum one (1) year performance period, which will start at the time of acceptance by Travis County's Commissioners Court. Prior to the end of this period, the developer/owner shall request Travis County to re-inspect the streets and/or drainage construction to determine if the subdivision appears to be in a condition substantially equal to that at the beginning of the performance period. If not, the developer/owner shall take corrective actions, actions which are acceptable to the County.
The developer/owner is required to maintain performance period fiscal of 10% of the actual street and drainage cost until the end of the performance period. If applicable, 100% of sidewalk fiscal will also need to remain for the un-constructed residential sidewalks until all of the sidewalks are constructed to Travis County Standards.

PLEASE NOTE: Any improvements or objects, within the right of way (ROW), installed after the acceptance date and before performance period has ended shall be subject to review for conformance with Travis County standards at the time of re-inspection. The installation of improvements after the acceptance date may cause the performance period to extend past the minimum one (1) year requirement. Improvements located in the ROW that were not permitted or do not meet Travis County standards will not be accepted and any improvements that restrict sight distance, shall be removed and/or corrected, as required by Travis County inspectors, at the expense of the developer/owner within 30 days of notification.

BY: Signed by: F2C579DCBF9A424...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist – Road and Bridge Division – Mitch Scorza

DocuSigned by: Sara Sternberg D59DF78449A0474...
TNR Planner Senior – Sara Sternberg

DocuSigned by: Johnny Anglin 277AB1C4CE344B5...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist – Johnny Anglin

Docusign Envelope ID: 3506FC4A-E84C-4BF2-BB62-EFEC8D79F9BF

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street-5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
Phone: (512) 854-9383
Fax: (512) 854-4697

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

June 3, 2025

DEVELOPER/OWNER:
Milestone Community Builders, LLC
9111 Jollyville Road, Suite 111
Austin, Texas 78759

ENGINEER:
Gray Engineering, Inc.
8834 N. Capital of Texas Hwy, Suite 140
Austin, Texas 78759

SUBDIVISION: The Hills of Bear Creek Phase 3– TNR permit *#15-6090*

Effective this date, street and drainage construction within this project appears to be in conformance with the approved construction documents. This construction will enter into a minimum one (1) year performance period, which will start at the time of acceptance by Travis County's Commissioners Court. Prior to the end of this period, the developer/owner shall request Travis County to re-inspect the streets and/or drainage construction to determine if the subdivision appears to be in a condition substantially equal to that at the beginning of the performance period. If not, the developer/owner shall take corrective actions, actions which are acceptable to the County.
The developer/owner is required to maintain performance period fiscal of 10% of the actual street and drainage cost until the end of the performance period. If applicable, 100% of sidewalk fiscal will also need to remain for the un-constructed residential sidewalks until all of the sidewalks are constructed to Travis County Standards.

PLEASE NOTE: Any improvements or objects, within the right of way (ROW), installed after the acceptance date and before performance period has ended shall be subject to review for conformance with Travis County standards at the time of re-inspection. The installation of improvements after the acceptance date may cause the performance period to extend past the minimum one (1) year requirement. Improvements located in the ROW that were not permitted or do not meet Travis County standards will not be accepted and any improvements that restrict sight distance, shall be removed and/or corrected, as required by Travis County inspectors, at the expense of the developer/owner within 30 days of notification.

BY: Signed by: F2C579DCBF9A424...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist -Road and Bridge Division – Mitch Scorza

DocuSigned by: Sara Sternberg D59DF78449A6474...
TNR Planner Senior – Sara Sternberg

DocuSigned by: Johnny Anglin 277AB1C4CE344B5...
TNR Engineering Inspector Specialist – Johnny Anglin

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street – 5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9383

Hills of Bear Creek Section 1 TNR Permit #13-2720
REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION
PUBLIC STREET SUBDIVISIONS PER STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE IN SUBDIVISIONS - AUGUST 28, 1997

8/13/18 **1.** Professional Engineer's certification of quantities of work completed (**Engineer's Concurrence Letter**). § 482.401(c)(1)(A) § 482.604(c)(2)

8/13/18 **2.** Construction Summary Report, if in COA ETJ, **signed** by COA inspector. §482.604(c)(1)

01/28/26 **3.** Contractor's (signed) invoice or receipt of payment for work completed. §482.401(a)(1)(B)

8/13/18 **4.** Reproducible Plans, certified as **"Record Drawings" or "As-Builts",** by The Owner's Consulting Engineer [§ 482.604(c)(3)] including a Signage and Striping Plan [§482.303] and accompanying Stop Sign Warrants sheets for each sign.

TC will reduce **5.** Performance Period Fiscal for 10% of the actual construction cost of street and drainage construction plus fiscal for residential sidewalks, if applicable. If bond, it must be in a form acceptable to Travis County and dated near the time of the TNR inspection report. Must be posted by owner/developer. § 482.604(c)(4)

if applicable **6. If applicable**, a copy of the Conditional Letter of Map Amendment or Revision from FEMA to begin Performance Period and the completed Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) to accept streets for maintenance. § 482.604(c)(5)

8/13/18 **7.** A letter from **a Registered Accessibility Specialist** approving sidewalk construction, within the subdivision. Plan approval required at time of issuance of Basic Development Permit. Substantial compliance (inspection) required at time of street acceptance for maintenance. § 482.202(q)(2)

6/3/25 **8.** A TNR inspection report, indicating the completion of that portion of the work represented by the reduction of fiscal (streets and drainage, including detention ponds, and sidewalks). § 482.401(c)(2)(C) **Road Maintenance will have to approve construction before recommending acceptance to Commissioners Court.**

8/13/18 **9.** Approval of other agencies and/or cities, **if in their ETJ**; Municipal or other Utility Districts.

if applicable **10.** License Agreement. **(Applicable if private improvements in Public ROW).**

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street – 5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9383

Hills of Bear Creek Section Two TNR Permit #14-4564
REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION
PUBLIC STREET SUBDIVISIONS PER STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE IN SUBDIVISIONS - AUGUST 28, 1997

7/3/25 **1.** Professional Engineer's certification of quantities of work completed (**Engineer's Concurrence Letter**). § 482.401(c)(1)(A) § 482.604(c)(2)

1/28/26 **2.** Construction Summary Report, if in COA ETJ, **signed** by COA inspector. §482.604(c)(1)

1/28/26 **3.** Contractor's (signed) invoice or receipt of payment for work completed. §482.401(a)(1)(B)

07/03/25 **4.** Reproducible Plans, certified as **"Record Drawings" or "As-Builts",** by The Owner's Consulting Engineer [§ 482.604(c)(3)] including a Signage and Striping Plan [§482.303] and accompanying Stop Sign Warrants sheets for each sign.

TC will reduce **5.** Performance Period Fiscal for 10% of the actual construction cost of street and drainage construction plus fiscal for residential sidewalks, if applicable. If bond, it must be in a form acceptable to Travis County and dated near the time of the TNR inspection report. Must be posted by owner/developer. § 482.604(c)(4)

if applicable **6. If applicable**, a copy of the Conditional Letter of Map Amendment or Revision from FEMA to begin Performance Period and the completed Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) to accept streets for maintenance. § 482.604(c)(5)

8/13/18 **7.** A letter from **a Registered Accessibility Specialist** approving sidewalk construction, within the subdivision. Plan approval required at time of issuance of Basic Development Permit. Substantial compliance (inspection) required at time of street acceptance for maintenance. § 482.202(q)(2)

6/3/25 **8.** A TNR inspection report, indicating the completion of that portion of the work represented by the reduction of fiscal (streets and drainage, including detention ponds, and sidewalks). § 482.401(c)(2)(C) **Road Maintenance will have to approve construction before recommending acceptance to Commissioners Court.**

1/28/26 **9.** Approval of other agencies and/or cities, **if in their ETJ**; Municipal or other Utility Districts.

if applicable **10.** License Agreement. **(Applicable if private improvements in Public ROW).**

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CYNTHIA C. MCDONALD, COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca Street – 5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
PO Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9383

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC STREET SUBDIVISIONS PER STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE IN SUBDIVISIONS - AUGUST 28, 1997

7/3/25 **1.** Professional Engineer's certification of quantities of work completed (**Engineer's Concurrence Letter**). § 482.401(c)(1)(A) § 482.604(c)(2)

8/13/18 **2.** Construction Summary Report, if in COA ETJ, **signed** by COA inspector. §482.604(c)(1)

8/13/25 **3.** Contractor's (signed) invoice or receipt of payment for work completed. §482.401(a)(1)(B)

8/13/25 **4.** Reproducible Plans, certified as **"Record Drawings" or "As-Builts",** by The Owner's Consulting Engineer [§ 482.604(c)(3)] including a Signage and Striping Plan [§482.303] and accompanying Stop Sign Warrants sheets for each sign.

TC will reduce **5.** Performance Period Fiscal for 10% of the actual construction cost of street and drainage construction plus fiscal for residential sidewalks, if applicable. If bond, it must be in a form acceptable to Travis County and dated near the time of the TNR inspection report. Must be posted by owner/developer. § 482.604(c)(4)

if applicable **6. If applicable**, a copy of the Conditional Letter of Map Amendment or Revision from FEMA to begin Performance Period and the completed Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) to accept streets for maintenance. § 482.604(c)(5)

8/13/25 **7.** A letter from **a Registered Accessibility Specialist** approving sidewalk construction, within the subdivision. Plan approval required at time of issuance of Basic Development Permit. Substantial compliance (inspection) required at time of street acceptance for maintenance. § 482.202(q)(2)

6/3/25 **8.** A TNR inspection report, indicating the completion of that portion of the work represented by the reduction of fiscal (streets and drainage, including detention ponds, and sidewalks). § 482.401(c)(2)(C) **Road Maintenance will have to approve construction before recommending acceptance to Commissioners Court.**

8/13/18 **9.** Approval of other agencies and/or cities, **if in their ETJ**; Municipal or other Utility Districts.

if applicable **10.** License Agreement. **(Applicable if private improvements in Public ROW).**

Unofficial Document

TRV 201300239
4 PGS

PLAT

PLAT RECORDS INDEX SHEET:

SUBDIVISION NAME: THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK, SECTION ONE, FINAL PLAT

OWNERS NAME: JOHNSON 2012, LLC

RESUBDIVISION? YES ☐ NO ☒

ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS / COMMENTS:

DOC# 2013208623--SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
DOC# 2013208624--CERTIFICATE

RETURN:

JOE ARRIAGA,
TRAVIS COUNTY TNR
512-854-7562

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Dana DeBeauvoir

Nov 20, 2013 03:13 PM 201300239
MITCHELLM: $129.00
Dana DeBeauvoir, County Clerk
Travis County TEXAS

CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE FOR HOMEBUYERS

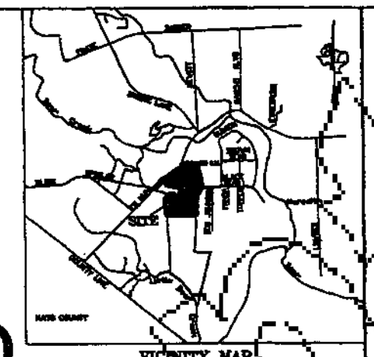
IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER THE SUBDIVISION AND THE LAND AROUND IT ARE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THIS CAN AFFECT THE ENJOYMENT AND VALUE OF YOUR HOME. DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THE SUBDVISION'S RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS MAY CREATE PRIVATELY ENFORCEABLE RESTRICTIONS AGAINST INCOMPATIBLE LAND USES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION, WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, HOWEVER, OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS NEITHER PRIVATE NOR GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE TO (1) RESTRICT EITHER THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE SUBDIVISION, OR (2) PROHIBIT LAND USES NEAR THE SUBDIVISION THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD.

C8J-2012-0095.1A



Baseline
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374.9722 FAX: 512.833.9763
scott.baseline@austin.rr.com

HPE
HANKHAM • PUTCHKO ENGINEERING, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.459-4724 FAX: 512.459.4752
terry@hp-eng.com

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION ONE
FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 1 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' | Date: 10/23/13
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

SHEET
01 of 04

2013000239
11/20/13
129 pg

DRAFT

201300239

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION ONE
FINAL PLAT

GRAPHIC SCALE
100 50 0 100
IN FEET

LOCATION MAP

POINT OF BEGINNING
STA: 254+51.74
85.56' RT.

FM 1626 (R.O.W. VARIES)

JOHNSON LANE (R.O.W. VARIES) (N 80°45'02" E) N80°45'02"E 307.82'

171 S.F. R.O.W. HEREBY DEDICATED

JOHNSON LANE S 12°11'04" E 621.05' (R.O.W. VARIES) (S 12°11'04" E 621.05')

OLIVERS WAY (60.00' R.O.W.) S 10°33'13" E 222.95'

GARRETTS WAY (50.00' R.O.W.) S 78°30'26" E 238.24'

ALANS WAY (50.00' R.O.W.) N 02°32'22" W 603.38'

GABRIELLES WAY (50.00' R.O.W.) N 89°51'44" W 364.37'

ALYSSAS DRIVE (50.00' R.O.W.) S 89°51'44" E 322.88'

JOHNSON LANE (60.00' R.O.W.) S 75°20'52" W 317.45'

WALKER WILSON SURVEY NO. 2

5.037 ACRES

26.220 ACRES

BLOCK A (1 - 12)
BLOCK B (1 - 6)
BLOCK C (1 - 16)
BLOCK D (1 - 6)
BLOCK E (1 - 11)
BLOCK G (1 - 13)

LOT 1 BLOCK A — OPEN SPACE DRAINAGE EASEMENT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT 2.215 AC.
LOT 1 BLOCK B — OPEN SPACE DRAINAGE EASEMENT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT 3.986 AC.
LOT 13 BLOCK G — AMENITY CENTER 1.452 AC.
LOT 1 BLOCK E — OPEN SPACE DRAINAGE ESMT. 1.092 AC.
OPEN SPACE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT 0.199 AC.
0.319 AC. WATER AND WASTEWATER EASEMENT
0.050 AC. DRAINAGE EASEMENT

PROPOSED PARCEL 5A 4.892 ACRES
PROPOSED PARCEL 5B 4.892 ACRES
PROPOSED PARCEL 5C

15' WIDE WASTEWATER EASEMENT

REMAINDER OF 83.54 ACRES
MARBRIDGE FOUNDATION, INC.
VOL. 10850, PAGE 361
R.P.R.T.C.T.

REMAINDER OF 2.0 ACRES (TRACT FIVE)
CHESTER T. JOHNSON
MARTHA ELLEN JOHNSON
VOL. 10223, PAGE 435
VOL. 10223, PAGE 440
R.P.R.T.C.T.

STA: 250+40.18
92.60' RT.

2.0 ACRE TRACT
1.53 ACRE TRACT
6.5 ACRE TRACT
66.24 ACRE TRACT

REMAINDER OF 1.53 ACRES
CHESTER T. JOHNSON
MARTHA ELLEN JOHNSON
VOL. 1140, PAGE 413
D.R.T.C.T.

REMAINDER OF 66.24 ACRES (FIRST TRACT)
CHESTER T. JOHNSON
MARTHA ELLEN JOHNSON
VOL. 10223, PAGE 435
VOL. 10223, PAGE 440
R.P.R.T.C.T.

1.83 ACRES
PORTER PLUMBING AND HEATING
VOL. 10419 PAGE 438
D.R.T.C.T.

4.05 ACRES
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 8554, PAGE 1124
D.R.T.C.T.

4.88 ACRES
75 FOOT WIDE ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES ECLECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

15.0 ACRES
PARCEL ONE
THE RING CO.
DOC. NO. 2008032683
O.P.R.T.C.T.

GUY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES ECLECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

REMAINDER OF 76.20 ACRES (FIRST TRACT)
JOHNSON 2012, LLC
DOC. 2012216543
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 7 COMMERCIAL TRACT
EXA PRESLAR SUBDIVISION
DOC. NO. 200400054
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 6 EXA PRESLAR SUBDIVISION
LOT 3A BLOCK A SCHUKNECHT SUBDIVISION
LOT 2A BLOCK A SCHUKNECHT SUBDIVISION
LOT 4A BLOCK A SCHUKNECHT SUBDIVISION
DOC. NO. 200900159
O.P.R.T.C.T.
LOT 1A BLOCK A SCHUKNECHT SUBDIVISION
LOT 2 EXA PRESLAR SUBDIVISION
DOC. NO. 200400054
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 1 PORTER SUBDIVISION NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 2 PORTER SUBDIVISION NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 3 PORTER SUBDIVISION NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

10' WIDE P.U.E.

15' WIDE D.E. & P.U.E.

LEGEND

- ● 1/2" REBAR FOUND
- ◉ 1/2" REBAR FOUND WITH 2" ALUMINUM CAP WHICH READS "TX. DEPT. OF TRANS. PROPERTY CORNER"
- ▲ NAIL FOUND
- ■ CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND (TYPE I)
- ○ FENCE POST FOUND FOR CORNER
- ▲ CALCULATED POINT
- ○ 1/2" REBAR SET WITH PLASTIC CAP WHICH READS "BASELINE INC"

R.O.W. RIGHT OF WAY
D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
. . . . PROPOSED SIDEWALKS
( ) RECORD INFO. PER DOC. NO. 2012216543, O.P.R.T.C.T.
(D.R.T.C.T.) DEED RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
(R.P.R.T.C.T.) REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.T.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER: JOHNSON 2012,, LLC (A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 111
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

ACREAGE: 26.220 ACRES

SURVEY: WALKER WILSON SURVEY NO. 2

DATE: 23 OCTOBER 2013

SURVEYOR: BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.

ENGINEER: HANRAHAN PRITCHARD ENGINEERING, INC.

LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREETS: 3,724'

NUMBER OF LOTS: 83

NUMBER OF LOTS BY TYPE: RESIDENTIAL: 78 LOTS; OPEN SPACE/DRAINAGE/P.U.E: 2; OPEN SPACE/P.U.E: 1; AMENITY CENTER LOT: 1; OPEN SPACE/DRAINAGE: 1.

ACREAGE BY LOT TYPE: R.O.W.: 4.528 AC.; RESIDENTIAL: 12.748 AC.; OPEN SPACE/DRAINAGE: 1.092 AC.; OPEN SPACE/DRAINAGE/P.U.E.: 6.201 AC.; OPEN SPACE/P.U.E.: 0.199 AC.; AMENITY CENTER LOT: 1.452 AC.

BENCHMARK INFORMATION: COTTON SPINDLE SET AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF F.M. 1626 AND THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF BOB JOHNSON LANE; APPROX. 51' NORTHEAST OF THE NORTHWEST PROPERTY CORNER. ELEVATION = 677.98

LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREETS		R.O.W WIDTH
OLIVERS WAY:	1,425 L.F.	60' R.O.W.
GARRETTS WAY:	662 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
ALANS WAY:	607 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
GABRIELLES WAY:	522 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
ALLYSAS WAY:	508 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
TOTAL:	3,724 L.F.	

C8J-2013-0095.1A

SHEET 02 of 04

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 1 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 10/23/13
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

HPE
HANRAHAN • PRITCHARD ENGINEERING, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.459.4734 FAX: 512.459.4752
larry@hp-eng.com

Baseline
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

20130239

STATE OF TEXAS {{
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {{

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT JOHNSON 2012, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH GARRETT MARTIN, PRESIDENT, BEING THE OWNER OF 72.60 ACRES OUT OF THE WALKER WILSON SURVEY NUMBER 2 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS WHICH WAS CONVEYED BY INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2012216543 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE A 26.220 ACRE PORTION OF SAID 72.60 ACRE TRACT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT AS SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS "THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK, SECTION ONE", SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 212.

WITNESS THE HAND OF GARRETT MARTIN THIS, THE 25th DAY OF October, 2013, A.D.

BY: _____
GARRETT MARTIN
JOHNSON 2012, L.L.C.
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 111
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

STATE OF TEXAS {{
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {{

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED GARRETT MARTIN KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT (S)HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY NAME AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 25th DAY OF October 2013.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY: Ellen K. Harrison

Ellen K. Harrison 6-2-2015
PRINT OR STAMP NAME HERE MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

ELLEN K. HARRISON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
June 02, 2015

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ ON THIS THE 12th DAY OF November 2013.

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, THIS, THE 5th DAY OF November 2013.

Betty Baker
BETTY BAKER, CHAIRPERSON

Cynthia K. Banks
CYNTHIA BANKS, SECRETARY

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT, CITY OF AUSTIN, COUNTY OF TRAVIS, THIS, THE 7th DAY OF Nov., 2013, A.D.

Don Walker for
GREG GUERNSEY, DIRECTOR
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT
ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION

STATE OF TEXAS {{
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {{

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 20th DAY OF NOVEMBER 2013, A.D., AT 3:13 O'CLOCK P.M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 21st DAY OF NOVEMBER 2013, A.D., AT 3:13 O'CLOCK P.M., OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NO. 201300239

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE 20th DAY OF NOVEMBER 2013, A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY

I, GREG FORTMAN, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, IS COMPLETE AND COMPLIES WITH THE ENGINEERING RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE OF 2002, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO DATA FROM THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FIRM PANEL 48453C0590 H, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND INCORPORATED AREAS.

_____ 10/23/13
GREG FORTMAN, P.E. 94619 DATE
HANRAHAN PRITCHARD ENGINEERING, INC.
TBPE #416
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
(TELE.) 512.459.4734 (FAX) 512.459.4752

STATE OF TEXAS
GREG FORTMAN
94619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

I, J. SCOTT LASWELL, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE SURVEY RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE OF 2002, IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND PREPARED FROM AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION DURING JANUARY 2013.

_____ 10/23/13
J. SCOTT LASWELL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 5583
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
(TELE.) 512.374.9722 (FAX) 512.873.9743

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
J. SCOTT LASWELL
5583
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY, OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS OR ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS {{
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {{

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE 12th DAY OF November 2013, A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY, THE 20th DAY OF November 2013, A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY

Robert Resnick

SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM SERVING THIS SUBDIVISION MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN DESIGN CRITERIA. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION MUST BE INSPECTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE LANDOWNER MUST PAY THE CITY INSPECTION FEE WITH THE UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.

2. NO OBJECTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER STRUCTURES MAY BE PLACED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY TRAVIS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

3. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

4. THE OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION, AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR REPLATTING MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE IF PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

5. PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR HIS/HER ASSIGNS SHALL PROVIDE FOR ACCESS TO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY TRAVIS COUNTY FOR INSPECTION OR MAINTENANCE OF SAID EASEMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT DETACHED SINGLE FAMILY ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, A SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

7. EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

8. BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY OF AUSTIN ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.

9. ELECTRIC SERVICE IS BEING PROVIDED BY PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.

10. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. HAS THE RIGHT TO PRUNE AND/OR REMOVE TREES, SHRUBBERY AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE EASEMENTS CLEAR. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WILL PERFORM ALL TREE WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

11. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION/LOT SHALL PROVIDE PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WITH ANY EASEMENT AND/OR ACCESS REQUIRED, IN ADDITION TO THOSE INDICATED, FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES. THESE EASEMENTS AND/OR ACCESS ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE BUILDING, AND WILL NOT BE LOCATED SO AS TO CAUSE THE SITE TO BE OUT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

12. THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE PROTECTION. IN ADDITION, THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INITIAL TREE PRUNING AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT. THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE AUSTIN ENERGY'S WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT.

13. NO LOT WILL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE STRUCTURES ARE CONNECTED TO THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY'S WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM.

14. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ON LOT 13, BLOCK G, DRAINAGE PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY FOR REVIEW. RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE HELD TO THE AMOUNT EXISTING AT UNDEVELOPED STATUS BY PONDING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OR SITE ALTERATION ON LOT 13, BLOCK G, REQUIRES APPROVAL OF A SEPARATE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

15. BY APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE CITY OF AUSTIN ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT ANY INFRASTRUCTURE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBDIVISION. ANY SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE LOTS. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT ANY REQUIRED INFRASTRUCTURE TO CITY STANDARDS MAY BE JUST CAUSE FOR THE CITY TO DENY APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS INCLUDING BUILDING PERMITS, SITE PLAN APPROVALS, AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY.

16. LANDOWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE, INCLUDING THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS TO SERVE EACH LOT.

17. ANY ELECTRIC UTILITY ACTIVITY INSIDE THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

18. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ.

19. ALL SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN SIGN ORDINANCE.

20. PUBLIC SIDEWALKS, BUILT TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS, ARE REQUIRED ALONG THE SUBDIVISION STREETS, AS SHOWN BY A DOTTED LINE ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT. THESE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE LOT BEING OCCUPIED. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT THE REQUIRED SIDEWALKS MAY RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY, BUILDING PERMITS, OR UTILITY CONNECTIONS BY THE GOVERNING BODY OR UTILITY COMPANY.

21. ALL STREETS ARE PUBLIC.

22. A 10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ADJACENT TO ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE ROADWAYS INCLUDED WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THIS PLAT.

23. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC.

24. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE WATER QUALITY CONTROL AND DETENTION FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED, INSPECTED, AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

25. ALL STREETS, DRAINAGE, SIDEWALKS, EROSION CONTROLS, AND WATER AND WASTEWATER LINES ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND INSTALLED TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS.

26. A SETBACK SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL DETENTION, RETENTION, AND WATER QUALITY FACILITIES SO THAT NO SUCH FACILITY WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF A RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE.

27. WATER AND WASTEWATER WILL BE PROVIDED BY AUSTIN WATER UTILITY.

28. TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SITE DEVELOPMENT.

29. ALL NON-RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.

30. FOR DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE PRIVATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2013208468 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

31. THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT WAS APPROVED AND RECORDED BEFORE THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF STREETS AND OTHER SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS. PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF A SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SUBDIVIDER AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2013208623 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL STREETS AND FACILITIES NEEDED TO SERVE THE LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION. THIS RESPONSIBILITY MAY BE ASSIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THAT AGREEMENT. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE SEPARATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2013208623 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES EASEMENT NOTES

EASEMENT DURATION – PERPETUAL

EASEMENT PURPOSE – TO INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, USE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR, MODIFY, UPGRADE, MONITOR, INSPECT, REPLACE, MAKE CONNECTIONS WITH, REMOVE, AND DECOMMISSION THE FACILITIES.

FACILITIES – RAW, RECLAIMED AND POTABLE WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES, AND ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES.

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES – ANY EASEMENTS, LIENS, ENCUMBRANCES, AND OTHER MATTERS NOT SUBORDINATED TO THE EASEMENT TRACT AND OF RECORD IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE TEXAS COUNTY IN WHICH THE EASEMENT TRACT IS LOCATED THAT ARE VALID, EXISTING, AND AFFECT THE EASEMENT TRACT AS OF THE DATE.

NON-PERMITTED ACTIVITY – INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, USE, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, MODIFICATION, UPGRADE, AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY STRUCTURE, BUILDING, RETAINING WALL, DETENTION OR WATER QUALITY CONTROLS, RAINWATER HARVESTING SYSTEM, TREE, OR OTHER SIMILAR IMPROVEMENT EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE EASEMENT TRACT.

ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS – ASPHALT OR CONCRETE WALKWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, ACCESS ROADS, AND PARKING AREAS AT GRADE LEVEL, AND BARBED-WIRE, CHAIN LINK OR WOODEN FENCES.

C8J-2012-0095.1A

Baseline
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374.9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott.baseline@austin.rr.com

HPE
HANRAHAN • PRITCHARD ENGINEERING, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.459.4734 FAX: 512.459.4752
larry@hpe-eng.com

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION ONE
FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 1 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 10/23/13
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

SHEET
03 of 04

201300239

LOT AREA TABLE

S.F.=SQUARE FEET

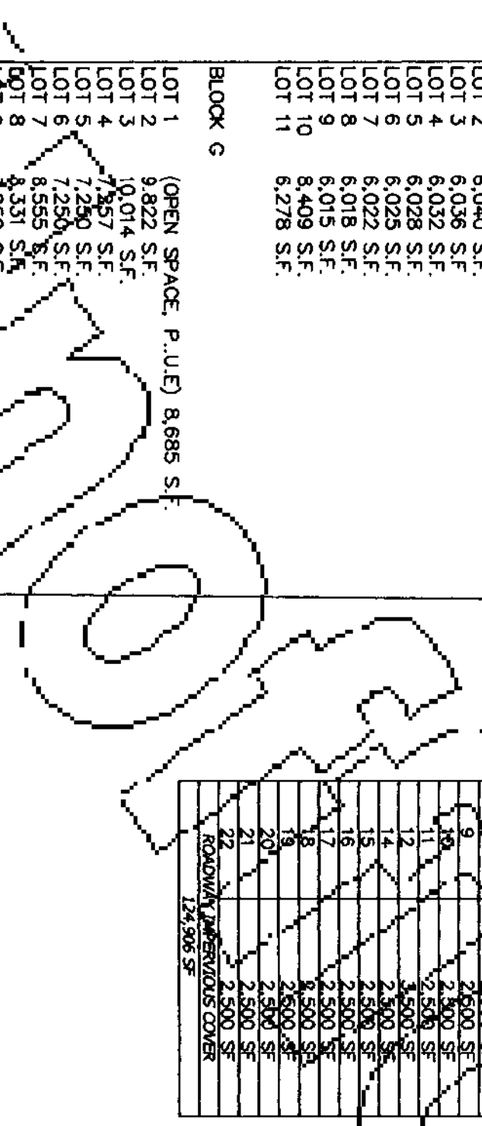
BLOCK A		
LOT 1	(OPEN SPACE, D.E., P.U.E)	96,493 S.F.
LOT 2	5,981	S.F.
LOT 3	6,000	S.F
LOT 4	6,000	S.F.
LOT 5	7,680	S.F.
LOT 6	6,323	S.F.
LOT 7	6,498	S.F.
LOT 8	6,238	S.F.
LOT 9	5,976	S.F.
LOT 10	8,348	S.F.
BLOCK B		
LOT 1	(OPEN SPACE, D.E., P.U.E)	173,630 S.F.
LOT 2	15,264	S.F.
LOT 3	16,700	S.F
LOT 4	12,157	S.F.
LOT 5	8,673	S.F.
LOT 6	6,667	S.F.
LOT 7	5,985	S.F.
LOT 8	5,987	S.F.
LOT 9	5,989	S.F.
LOT 10	5,991	S.F.
LOT 11	5,995	S.F.
LOT 12	5,993	S.F.
LOT 13	5,999	S.F.
LOT 14	5,997	S.F.
LOT 15	6,003	S.F.
LOT 16	6,001	S.F.
BLOCK C		
LOT 1	7,618	S.F.
LOT 2	7,422	S.F.
LOT 3	6,501	S.F
LOT 4	6,501	S.F.
LOT 5	6,501	S.F.
LOT 6	6,501	S.F.
LOT 7	6,501	S.F.
LOT 8	7,752	S.F.
LOT 9	7,752	S.F.
LOT 10	6,501	S.F.
LOT 11	6,501	S.F.
LOT 12	6,501	S.F.
LOT 13	6,501	S.F.
LOT 14	6,501	S.F.
LOT 15	6,781	S.F.
LOT 16	7,957	S.F.
BLOCK D		
LOT 1	7,152	S.F.
LOT 2	6,765	S.F.
LOT 3	6,547	S.F.
LOT 4	6,547	S.F.
LOT 5	6,547	S.F.
LOT 6	6,494	S.F.
LOT 7	6,600	S.F.
LOT 8	7,152	S.F.
BLOCK E		
LOT 1	(OPEN SPACE)	47,568 S.F.
LOT 2	6,040	S.F.
LOT 3	6,036	S.F.
LOT 4	6,032	S.F.
LOT 5	6,028	S.F.
LOT 6	6,025	S.F.
LOT 7	6,022	S.F.
LOT 8	6,018	S.F.
LOT 9	6,015	S.F.
LOT 10	8,409	S.F.
LOT 11	6,278	S.F.
BLOCK G		
LOT 1	(OPEN SPACE, P.U.E)	8,685 S.F.
LOT 2	9,822	S.F.
LOT 3	10,014	S.F.
LOT 4	7,357	S.F.
LOT 5	7,250	S.F.
LOT 6	7,250	S.F.
LOT 7	8,555	S.F.
LOT 8	8,331	S.F.
LOT 9	7,858	S.F.
LOT 10	7,957	S.F.
LOT 11	8,372	S.F.
LOT 12	11,171	S.F.
LOT 13	(AMENITY CENTER)	63,249 S.F.
LOT 14	7,152	S.F.
LOT 15	6,000	S.F.
LOT 16	6,000	S.F.
LOT 17	6,000	S.F.
LOT 18	6,000	S.F.
LOT 19	6,783	S.F.
LOT 20	5,750	S.F.
LOT 21	5,763	S.F.
LOT 22	7,068	S.F.

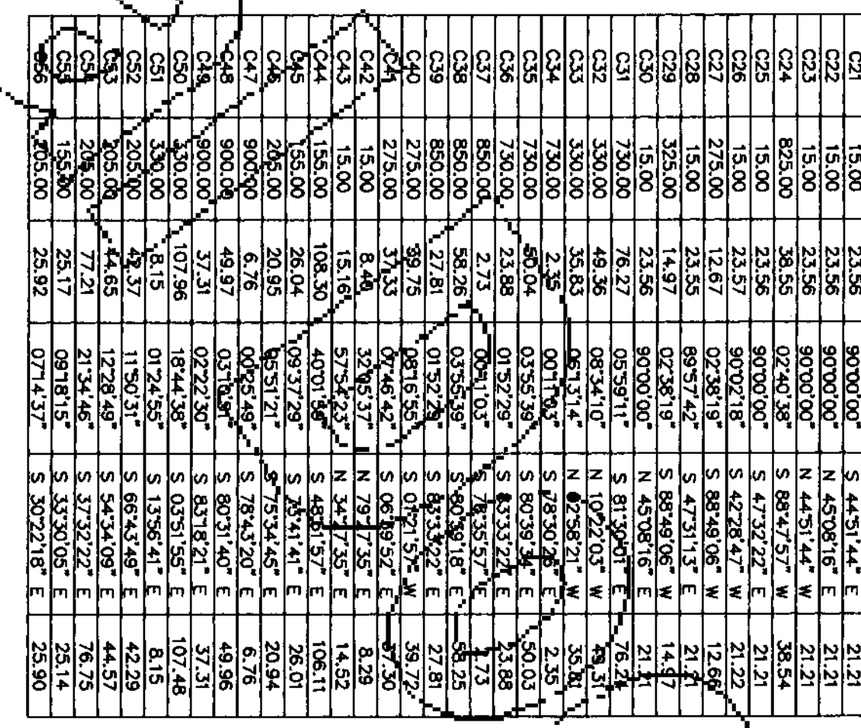
BLOCK A LOT #	ASSUMED IMPERVIOUS COVER
1	0 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	2,500 SF
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
BLOCK B	
1	0 SF
2	5,000 SF
3	5,000 SF
4	3,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
BLOCK C	
1	2,500 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	2,500 SF
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
BLOCK D	
1	2,500 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	2,500 SF
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
BLOCK E	
1	0 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	2,500 SF
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
BLOCK G	
1	0 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	3,500 SF
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	2,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
17	2,500 SF
18	2,500 SF
19	2,500 SF
20	2,500 SF
21	2,500 SF
22	2,500 SF
ROADWAY IMPERVIOUS COVER	
124,906 SF	

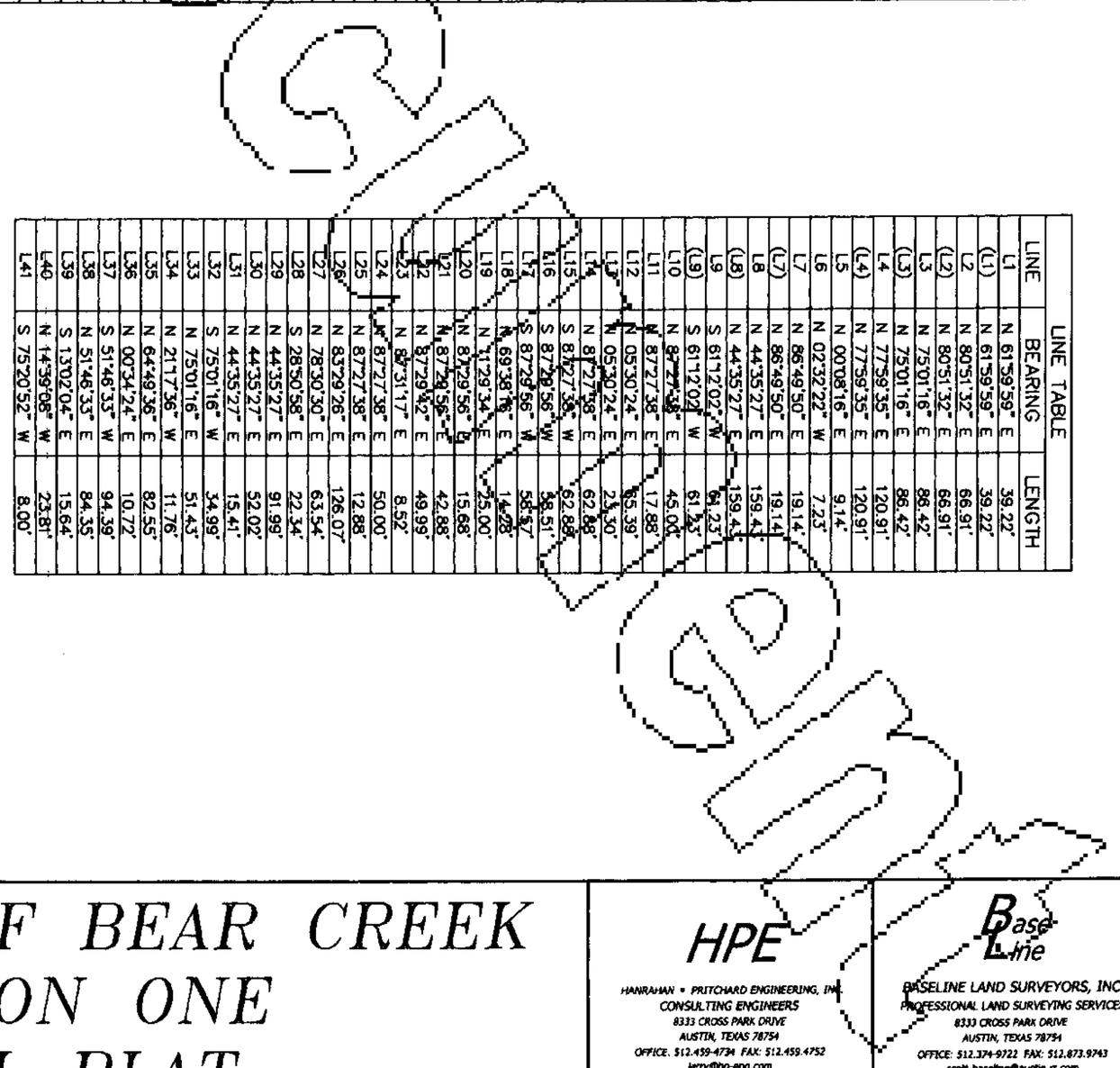
CURVE TABLE			
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA
C1	858.51	231.39	15°26'33"
(C1)	858.51	231.39	15°26'33"
C2	30.00	45.59	87°03'54"
C3	778.51	79.90	05°52'48"
(C3)	778.51	79.90	05°52'48"
C4	778.51	276.75	20°22'06"
(C4)	778.51	276.75	20°22'06"
C5	25.00	39.68	90°56'17"
C6	25.00	39.84	91°18'15"
C7	335.00	93.90	16°03'37"
C8	275.00	77.08	16°03'37"
C9	270.00	95.00	20°09'32"
C10	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C11	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C12	330.00	116.11	20°09'32"
C13	850.00	88.81	05°59'10"
C14	900.00	94.03	05°59'10"
C15	155.00	134.34	49°39'28"
C16	205.00	185.18	51°45'26"
C17	270.00	69.70	14°47'24"
C18	330.00	85.18	14°47'24"
C19	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C20	775.00	36.21	02°40'38"
C21	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C22	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C23	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C24	825.00	38.55	02°40'38"
C25	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C26	15.00	23.57	90°02'18"
C27	275.00	12.67	02°38'19"
C28	15.00	23.55	89°57'42"
C29	325.00	14.97	02°38'19"
C30	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"
C31	730.00	76.27	05°59'11"
C32	330.00	49.36	08°34'10"
C33	330.00	35.83	06°13'14"
C34	730.00	2.35	00°11'03"
C35	730.00	50.04	03°55'39"
C36	730.00	23.88	01°52'29"
C37	850.00	2.73	00°11'03"
C38	850.00	58.26	03°55'39"
C39	275.00	27.81	01°52'29"
C40	275.00	39.75	08°16'55"
C41	275.00	37.33	07°46'42"
C42	15.00	8.46	32°19'37"
C43	15.00	15.16	57°54'23"
C44	155.00	108.30	40°01'58"
C45	155.00	26.04	09°37'29"
C46	205.00	20.95	05°51'21"
C47	900.00	6.76	00°25'49"
C48	900.00	49.97	03°10'51"
C49	900.00	37.31	02°22'30"
C50	330.00	107.96	18°44'38"
C51	330.00	8.15	01°24'55"
C52	205.00	42.37	11°50'31"
C53	205.00	44.65	12°28'49"
C54	205.00	77.21	21°34'46"
C55	155.00	25.17	09°18'15"
C56	205.00	25.92	07°14'37"

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 61°59'59" E	39.22'
(L1)	N 61°59'59" E	39.22'
L2	N 80°51'32" E	66.91'
(L2)	N 80°51'32" E	66.91'
L3	N 75°01'16" E	86.42'
(L3)	N 75°01'16" E	86.42'
L4	N 77°59'35" E	120.91'
(L4)	N 77°59'35" E	120.91'
L5	N 00°08'16" E	9.14'
L6	N 02°32'22" W	7.23'
L7	N 86°49'50" E	19.14'
(L7)	N 86°49'50" E	19.14'
L8	N 05°30'24" E	25.39'
(L8)	N 44°35'27" E	159.43'
L9	S 61°12'02" W	64.23'
(L9)	S 61°12'02" W	61.43'
L10	N 87°27'38" E	45.00'
L11	N 87°27'38" E	17.88'
L12	N 05°30'24" E	25.39'
L13	N 87°27'38" E	62.88'
L14	S 87°27'38" W	62.88'
L15	S 87°29'56" W	58.51'
L16	S 87°29'56" W	58.57'
L17	N 69°38'16" E	14.28'
L18	N 1°29'34" E	25.00'
L19	N 87°29'56" E	15.68'
L20	N 87°29'56" E	42.88'
L21	N 87°29'42" E	49.99'
L22	N 87°29'42" E	49.99'
L23	N 87°31'17" E	8.52'
L24	N 87°27'38" E	50.00'
L25	N 87°27'38" E	12.88'
L26	N 83°29'26" E	126.07'
L27	N 78°30'30" E	63.54'
L28	S 28°50'58" E	22.34'
L29	N 44°35'27" E	91.99'
L30	N 44°35'27" E	52.02'
L31	N 44°35'27" E	15.41'
L32	S 75°01'16" W	34.99'
L33	N 75°01'16" E	51.43'
L34	N 21°17'36" W	11.76'
L35	N 64°49'36" E	82.55'
L36	N 00°34'24" E	10.72'
L37	S 51°46'33" W	94.39'
L38	N 51°46'33" E	84.35'
L39	S 13°02'04" E	15.64'
L40	N 14°39'08" W	23.81'
L41	S 75°20'52" W	8.00'

BLOCK A LOT #	BEARING	CHORD
1	N 53°37'49" E	230.69
2	N 53°37'49" E	230.69
3	S 55°43'01" E	41.33
4	S 58°26'26" W	79.86
5	S 58°26'26" W	79.86
6	S 45°18'59" W	275.30
7	S 45°18'59" W	275.30
8	N 56°1'21" W	35.64
9	S 35°05'55" W	35.76
10	S 02°31'24" E	93.59
BLOCK B		
1	N 02°31'24" W	76.83
2	S 04°34'22" E	94.51
3	N 50°30'24" E	21.21
4	N 39°29'36" W	21.21
5	N 04°34'22" W	115.51
6	S 81°30'01" E	88.77
7	N 81°30'01" W	93.99
8	S 53°40'42" E	130.17
9	N 52°37'42" W	178.95
10	N 07°15'26" W	69.50
11	S 07°15'26" E	84.95
12	N 42°27'38" E	21.21
13	N 88°47'57" E	36.21
14	S 44°51'44" E	21.21
15	N 45°08'16" E	21.21
16	N 44°51'44" W	21.21
BLOCK C		
1	S 88°47'57" W	38.54
2	S 47°32'22" E	21.21
3	S 42°27'47" W	21.22
4	S 88°49'06" W	12.66
5	S 47°31'13" E	21.21
6	S 88°49'06" W	14.97
7	N 45°08'16" E	21.21
8	S 81°30'01" E	76.24
9	N 12°22'03" W	35.31
10	N 62°58'21" W	35.00
11	S 78°30'26" E	2.35
12	S 80°39'34" E	50.03
13	S 06°39'52" E	57.30
14	N 79°17'35" E	8.29
15	N 34°17'35" E	14.52
16	S 48°31'57" E	106.11
BLOCK D		
1	S 25°41'41" E	26.01
2	S 33°33'22" E	23.88
3	S 75°34'45" E	20.94
4	S 78°43'20" E	6.76
5	S 80°31'40" E	49.96
6	S 83°18'21" E	37.31
7	S 03°51'55" E	107.48
8	S 13°56'41" E	8.15
9	S 66°43'49" E	42.29
10	S 54°34'09" E	44.57
11	S 37°32'22" E	76.75
12	S 33°30'05" E	25.14
13	S 30°22'18" E	25.90







C8J-2012-0095.1A

SHEET 04 of 04

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 1 Final Plat.dwg	
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100'	Date: 10/23/13
Drawn By: JSL	
Checked By: RLW	
Revision 1:	
Revision 2:	
Revision 3:	
Revision 4:	

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION ONE
FINAL PLAT

HPE
HANRAHAN • PRITCHARD ENGINEERING, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE. 512.459-4734 FAX: 512.459.4752
larry@hp-eng.com

Baseline
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

TRV 201400302
5 PGS

PLAT

PLAT RECORDS INDEX SHEET:

SUBDIVISION NAME: The Hills of Bear Creek Section Two Final Plat

OWNERS NAME: 2013 Land Investments, LTD
2013 Land Investments GP, LLC

RESUBDIVISION? YES ☐ NO ☒

ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS / COMMENTS:

Tax Certificate# 2014183703
Agreement #2014183705
Notice #2014183706

RETURN:

TNR - Interoffice Mail
Joe Arriaga - 512-854-5762

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Dana DeBeauvoir

Dec 10, 2014 02:57 PM 201400302
MORALESA: $156.00
Dana DeBeauvoir, County Clerk
Travis County TEXAS

Unofficial Document

2014000302

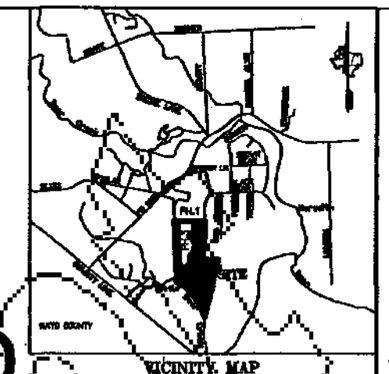
CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE FOR HOMEBUYERS

IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER THE SUBDIVISION AND THE LAND AROUND IT ARE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THIS CAN AFFECT THE ENJOYMENT AND VALUE OF YOUR HOME. DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THE SUBDVISION'S RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS MAY CREATE PRIVATELY ENFORCEABLE RESTRICTIONS AGAINST INCOMPATIBLE LAND USES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION, WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, HOWEVER, OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS NEITHER PRIVATE NOR GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE TO (1) RESTRICT EITHER THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE SUBDIVISION, OR (2) PROHIBIT LAND USES NEAR THE SUBDIVISION THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD.



Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9763
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

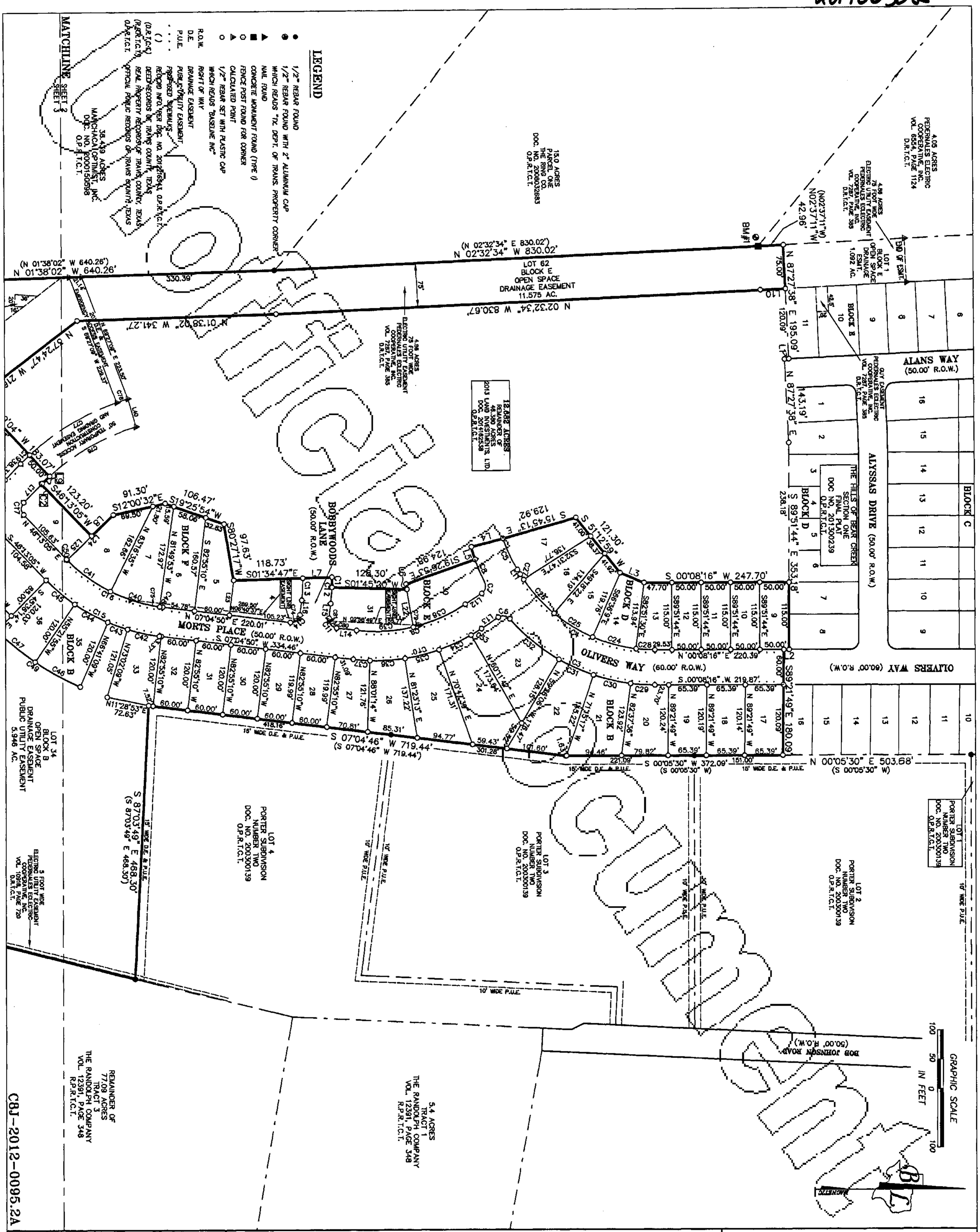
THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION TWO
FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 2 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 10/29/14
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

SHEET
01 of 05

C8J-2012-0095.2A

12-10-14
$150.00



C8J-2012-0095.2A

SHEET 02 of 05

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 2 Final Plat.dwg	
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100'	Date: 10/29/14
Drawn By: JSL	
Checked By: RLW	
Revision 1:	
Revision 2:	
Revision 3:	
Revision 4:	

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION TWO FINAL PLAT

Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

2014000302

MATCHLINE SHEET 2
SHEET 3

38.439 ACRES
MANCHACA OPTIMIST, INC.
DOC. NO. 2000150598
O.P.R.T.C.T.

13.552 ACRES
PARCEL THREE
THE RING CO.
DOC. NO. 2008032683
O.P.R.T.C.T.

(N 02°37'55" W 220.00')
N02°37'55"W 219.78'

(N 01°38'02" W 640.26')
N 01°38'02" W 640.26'

GUY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES EGLECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

APPROXIMATE LIMIT OF 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

4.68 ACRES
75 FOOT WIDE ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE

CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL BUFFER AREA

LOT 62
BLOCK E
OPEN SPACE
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
11.575 AC.

150.00' SETBACK

46.354 ACRES
THE RING CO.
VOL. 7586, PG. 461
D.R.T.C.T.

N 38°56'26" W 490.00'
(N 38°56'26" W 490.00')

N 28°56'26" W 250.00'
(N 28°56'26" W 250.00')

N 17°53'44" W 227.03'
(N 17°53'44" W 227.03')

2.143 ACRES
THE RING CO.
VOL. 7628, PG. 817
D.R.T.C.T.

216.72'

803.72'

S 14°14'40" W 294.50'

109.33'

109.44'

S 20°41'55" W 230.13'

S 31°17'29" W 180.89'

94.13'

S 22°24'39" W 146.35'

88.20'

S 49°49'25" W 154.79'

S 57°26'56" W 152.26'

73.30'

66.82'

N 37°24'47" W 57.76'

S 59°25'25" W 185.61'

S 60°02'16" W 168.71'

S 49°23'15" W 191.07'

S 44°23'46" W 185.14'

S 44°23'46" W 176.50'

S 44°23'46" W 167.87'

S 44°23'46" W 159.23'

S 44°23'46" W 150.59'

S 44°23'46" W 141.96'

S 44°23'46" W 133.32'

S 44°23'46" W 124.68'

S 44°23'46" W 116.05'

S 44°23'46" W 107.41'

S 44°23'46" W 98.77'

S 44°23'46" W 90.13'

S 44°23'46" W 81.50'

S 44°23'46" W 72.86'

S 44°23'46" W 64.22'

S 44°23'46" W 55.59'

S 44°23'46" W 46.95'

S 44°23'46" W 38.31'

S 44°23'46" W 29.68'

S 44°23'46" W 21.04'

S 44°23'46" W 12.40'

S 44°23'46" W 3.77'

S 45°36'14" E 250.45'
(S 45°36'14" E 250.00' R.O.W.)

S 45°36'14" E 120.03'

S 45°36'14" E 120.00'

N 45°36'14" W 142.09'

N 45°36'14" W 133.07'

N 45°36'14" W 123.93'

N 45°36'14" W 114.41'

S 46°13'05" W 104.58'

S 46°13'05" W 123.20'

N 46°13'05" E 105.63'

S 46°13'05" W 30.00'

S 46°13'05" W 30.00'

S 46°13'05" W 30.00

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH GARRETT MARTIN, PRESIDENT OF 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ITS GENERAL PARTNER, BEING THE OWNER OF 48.380 ACRES OUT OF THE WALKER WILSON SURVEY NUMBER 2 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS WHICH WAS CONVEYED BY INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2014162538 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE A 33.698 ACRE PORTION OF SAID 48.380 ACRE TRACT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT AS SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS "THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK, SECTION TWO", SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 212.

WITNESS THE HAND OF GARRETT MARTIN THIS, THE 3RD DAY OF November, 2014, A.D.

2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: _____
GARRETT MARTIN, PRESIDENT
2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, L.L.C.
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 111
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED GARRETT MARTIN, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT (S)HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY NAME AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 3RD DAY OF November 2014.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY: Ellen K. Harrison

ELLEN K. HARRISON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
June 02, 2015

Ellen K. Harrison 6-2-2015
PRINT OR STAMP NAME HERE MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ ON THIS THE 7 DAY OF NOV 2014.

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, THIS, THE 4TH DAY OF Nov. 2014.

Betty Baker — BETTY BAKER, CHAIRPERSON

Cynthia Banks — CYNTHIA BANKS, SECRETARY

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT, CITY OF AUSTIN, COUNTY OF TRAVIS, THIS, THE 7 DAY OF NOV, 2014, A.D.

_____ FOR:
GREG GUERNSEY, DIRECTOR
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT
ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 10TH DAY OF December, 2014, A.D., AT 4:51 O'CLOCK P M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 10TH DAY OF December, 2014, A.D., AT 2:50 O'CLOCK P M., OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NO. 201400302

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE 10TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2014, A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

_____ DEPUTY

I, STEVEN J. BERTKE, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, IS COMPLETE AND COMPLIES WITH THE ENGINEERING RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

A PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO DATA FROM THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FIRM PANEL 48453C0590 H, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND INCORPORATED AREAS.

_____ 11/3/14
STEVEN J. BERTKE, P.E. 103421 DATE
GRAY ENGINEERING, INC.
TBPE #2948
8834 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HIGHWAY
SUITE 140
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
(TELE.) 512.452.0371 (FAX) 512.454.9933

STATE OF TEXAS — STEVEN J. BERTKE — 103421 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

I, J. SCOTT LASWELL, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE SURVEY RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE OF 2002, IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND PREPARED FROM AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION DURING JANUARY 2013.

_____ 11/3/14
J. SCOTT LASWELL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 5583
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
(TELE.) 512.374.9722 (FAX) 512.873.9743

STATE OF TEXAS — J. SCOTT LASWELL — 5583 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY, OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS OR ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP, SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE 2ND DAY OF November, 2014, A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY, THE 1ST DAY OF December, 2014, A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Robert Resnick — DEPUTY

Robert Resnick

SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM SERVING THIS SUBDIVISION MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN DESIGN CRITERIA. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION MUST BE INSPECTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE LANDOWNER MUST PAY THE CITY INSPECTION FEE WITH THE UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.

2. NO OBJECTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER STRUCTURES MAY BE PLACED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY TRAVIS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

3. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

4. THE OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION, AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR REPLATTING MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE IF PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.

5. PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR HIS/HER ASSIGNS SHALL PROVIDE FOR ACCESS TO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY TRAVIS COUNTY FOR INSPECTION OR MAINTENANCE OF SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

6. PRIOR TO ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT DETACHED SINGLE FAMILY ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, A SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

7. EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

8. BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY OF AUSTIN ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.

9. ELECTRIC SERVICE IS BEING PROVIDED BY PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.

10. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. HAS THE RIGHT TO PRUNE AND/OR REMOVE TREES, SHRUBBERY AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE EASEMENTS CLEAR. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WILL PERFORM ALL TREE WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

11. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION/LOT SHALL PROVIDE PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WITH ANY EASEMENT AND/OR ACCESS REQUIRED, IN ADDITION TO THOSE INDICATED, FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES. THESE EASEMENTS AND/OR ACCESS ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE BUILDING, AND WILL NOT BE LOCATED SO AS TO CAUSE THE SITE TO BE OUT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

12. THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE PROTECTION. IN ADDITION, THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INITIAL TREE PRUNING AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT. THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE AUSTIN ENERGY'S WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT.

13. NO LOT WILL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE STRUCTURES ARE CONNECTED TO THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY'S WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM.

14. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY FOR REVIEW. RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE HELD TO THE AMOUNT EXISTING AT UNDEVELOPED STATUS BY PONDING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OR SITE ALTERATION REQUIRES APPROVAL OF A SEPARATE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

15. BY APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE CITY OF AUSTIN ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT ANY INFRASTRUCTURE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBDIVISION. ANY SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE LOTS. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT ANY REQUIRED INFRASTRUCTURE TO CITY STANDARDS MAY BE JUST CAUSE FOR THE CITY TO DENY APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS INCLUDING BUILDING PERMITS, SITE PLAN APPROVALS, AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY.

16. LANDOWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE, INCLUDING THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS TO SERVE EACH LOT.

17. ANY ELECTRIC UTILITY ACTIVITY INSIDE THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

18. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ.

19. ALL SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN SIGN ORDINANCE.

20. PUBLIC SIDEWALKS, BUILT TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS, ARE REQUIRED ALONG THE SUBDIVISION STREETS, AS SHOWN BY A DOTTED LINE ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT. THESE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE LOT BEING OCCUPIED. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT THE REQUIRED SIDEWALKS MAY RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY, BUILDING PERMITS, OR UTILITY CONNECTIONS BY THE GOVERNING BODY OR UTILITY COMPANY.

21. ALL STREETS ARE PUBLIC.

22. A 10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ADJACENT TO ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE ROADWAYS INCLUDED WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THIS PLAT.

23. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC.

24. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE WATER QUALITY CONTROL AND DETENTION FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED, INSPECTED, AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

25. ALL STREETS, DRAINAGE, SIDEWALKS, EROSION CONTROLS, AND WATER AND WASTEWATER LINES ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND INSTALLED TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS.

26. A SETBACK SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL DETENTION, RETENTION, AND WATER QUALITY FACILITIES SO THAT NO SUCH FACILITY WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF A RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE.

27. WATER AND WASTEWATER WILL BE PROVIDED BY AUSTIN WATER UTILITY.

28. TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SITE DEVELOPMENT.

29. ALL NON-RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.

30. FOR DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE PRIVATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2014133109 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

31. THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT WAS APPROVED AND RECORDED BEFORE THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF STREETS AND OTHER SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS. PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF A SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SUBDIVIDER AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2014133105 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL STREETS AND FACILITIES NEEDED TO SERVE THE LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION. THIS RESPONSIBILITY MAY BE ASSIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THAT AGREEMENT. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE SEPARATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2014133102 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

32. ALL ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CEF BUFFER MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DVELOPMENT CODE. THE NATURAL VEGETATIVE COVER MUST BE RETAINED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE; CONSTRUCTION IS PROHIBITED; AND WASTEWATER DISPOSAL OR IRRIGATION IS PROHIBITED.

33. SLOPES OVER 15% EXIST ON LOT NUMBERS 17, 45 AND 48, BLOCK B, AND LOT 9, BLOCK D. CONSTRUCTION ON SLOPES OVER 15% IS LIMITED PER THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES EASEMENT NOTES

EASEMENT DURATION – PERPETUAL

EASEMENT PURPOSE – TO INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, USE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR, MODIFY, UPGRADE, MONITOR, INSPECT, REPLACE, MAKE CONNECTIONS WITH, REMOVE, AND DECOMMISSION THE FACILITIES.

FACILITIES – RAW, RECLAIMED AND POTABLE WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES, AND ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES.

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES – ANY EASEMENTS, LIENS, ENCUMBRANCES, AND OTHER MATTERS NOT SUBORDINATED TO THE EASEMENT TRACT AND OF RECORD IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE TEXAS COUNTY IN WHICH THE EASEMENT TRACT IS LOCATED THAT ARE VALID, EXISTING, AND AFFECT THE EASEMENT TRACT AS OF THE DATE.

NON-PERMITTED ACTIVITY – INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, USE, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, MODIFICATION, UPGRADE, AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY STRUCTURE, BUILDING, RETAINING WALL, DETENTION OR WATER QUALITY CONTROLS, RAINWATER HARVESTING SYSTEM, TREE, OR OTHER SIMILAR IMPROVEMENT EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE EASEMENT TRACT.

ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS – ASPHALT OR CONCRETE WALKWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, ACCESS ROADS, AND PARKING AREAS AT GRADE LEVEL, AND BARBED-WIRE, CHAIN LINK OR WOODEN FENCES.

OFFICIAL

Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374.9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott.baseline@austin.rr.com

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION TWO FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 2 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 10/29/14
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

SHEET 04 of 05

C8J-2012-0095.2A

2014000302

LOT AREA TABLE

S.F.=SQUARE FEET

BLOCK B		
LOT 17	7,854	S.F.
LOT 18	7,858	S.F.
LOT 19	7,861	S.F
LOT 20	8,781	S.F.
LOT 21	10,460	S.F.
LOT 22	12,997	S.F.
LOT 23	13,048	S.F.
LOT 24	14,360	S.F.
LOT 25	11,322	S.F.
LOT 26	9,216	S.F.
LOT 27	7,867	S.F.
LOT 28	7,200	S.F.
LOT 29	7,200	S.F.
LOT 30	7,200	S.F.
LOT 31	7,200	S.F.
LOT 32	7,200	S.F.
LOT 33	8,341	S.F.
LOT 34	(OPEN SPACE, D.E., P.U.E)	258,984 S.F.
LOT 35	9,128	S.F.
LOT 36	8,932	S.F.
LOT 37	10,377	S.F.
LOT 38	9,600	S.F.
LOT 39	9,600	S.F.
LOT 40	10,326	S.F.
LOT 41	9,342	S.F.
LOT 42	9,152	S.F.
LOT 43	9,182	S.F.
LOT 44	8,590	S.F.
LOT 45	10,348	S.F.
LOT 46	9,000	S.F.
BLOCK D		
LOT 9	5,750	S.F.
LOT 10	5,750	S.F.
LOT 11	5,750	S.F.
LOT 12	5,750	S.F.
LOT 13	6,277	S.F.
LOT 14	7,164	S.F.
LOT 15	7,521	S.F.
LOT 16	7,935	S.F.
LOT 17	7,934	S.F.
BLOCK E		
LOT 30	9,139	S.F.
LOT 31	9,701	S.F.
LOT 47	8,716	S.F
LOT 48	8,777	S.F.
LOT 49	9,295	S.F.
LOT 50	9,813	S.F.
LOT 51	10,331	S.F.
LOT 52	10,849	S.F.
LOT 53	9,756	S.F.
LOT 54	11,449	S.F.
LOT 55	10,339	S.F.
LOT 56	10,054	S.F.
LOT 57	9,861	S.F
LOT 58	11,022	S.F.
LOT 59	12,475	S.F.
LOT 60	16,049	S.F.
LOT 61	19,485	S.F.
LOT 62	(OPEN SPACE, D.E.,)	504,207 S.F.
BLOCK F		
LOT 4	8,230	S.F.
LOT 5	8,019	S.F.
LOT 6	9,743	S.F.
LOT 7	10,510	S.F.
LOT 8	9,614	S.F.
LOT 9	7,304	S.F.

UNOFFICIAL DOCUMENT

BLOCK & LOT #	ASSUMED IMPERVIOUS COVER
17	2,500 SF
18	2,500 SF
19	2,500 SF
20	3,500 SF
21	3,500 SF
22	3,500 SF
23	3,500 SF
24	3,500 SF
25	2,500 SF
26	2,500 SF
27	2,500 SF
28	2,500 SF
29	2,500 SF
30	2,500 SF
31	2,500 SF
32	2,500 SF
33	0 SF
34	2,500 SF
35	2,500 SF
36	3,500 SF
37	3,500 SF
38	2,500 SF
39	3,500 SF
40	2,500 SF
41	2,500 SF
42	2,500 SF
43	2,500 SF
44	2,500 SF
45	3,500 SF
46	2,500 SF
BLOCK D	
9	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
17	2,500 SF
BLOCK E	
30	2,500 SF
31	2,500 SF
47	2,500 SF
48	2,500 SF
49	2,500 SF
50	2,500 SF
51	3,500 SF
52	3,500 SF
53	2,500 SF
54	3,500 SF
55	3,500 SF
56	3,500 SF
57	2,500 SF
58	3,500 SF
59	3,500 SF
60	5,000 SF
61	5,000 SF
62	0 SF
BLOCK F	
4	2,500 SF
5	2,500 SF
6	2,500 SF
7	3,500 SF
8	2,500 SF
9	2,500 SF
ROADWAY IMPERVIOUS COVER	
87,366 SF	
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVER INCLUDING ROADWAYS	
260,466 SF	

CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	BEARING	CHORD
C1	300.00	17.47	03°20'13"	N 89°54'47" W	17.47
C2	375.00	1.60	00°14'39"	N 45°28'55" W	1.60
C3	330.00	282.08	48°56'36"	N 24°37'35" E	273.57
C4	270.00	276.63	58°42'08"	N 29°29'20" E	264.69
C5	275.00	58.78	12°14'48"	N 64°57'45" E	58.67
C6	15.00	21.61	82°32'33"	S 07°45'39" W	19.79
C7	15.00	21.86	83°30'11"	N 75°15'42" W	19.98
C8	290.00	42.08	08°18'36"	N 67°08'30" E	42.02
C9	275.00	194.82	40°35'27"	N 13°12'53" W	190.77
C10	325.00	230.24	40°35'27"	N 13°12'53" W	225.46
C11	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	N 52°45'50" E	21.21
C12	300.00	45.36	08°39'44"	N 87°15'02" W	45.31
C13	250.00	37.79	08°39'37"	N 87°14'58" W	37.75
C14	15.00	23.58	90°00'00"	N 37°55'10" W	21.21
C15	325.00	220.51	38°52'28"	N 26°31'04" E	216.30
C16	275.00	187.85	39°08'14"	N 26°38'58" E	184.21
C17	15.00	23.08	88°10'41"	S 89°41'35" E	20.87
C18	15.00	24.04	91°49'19"	S 00°18'25" W	21.55
C19	425.00	21.67	02°55'19"	N 44°08'35" W	21.67
C20	275.00	122.01	25°25'14"	N 32°53'37" W	121.01
C21	325.00	144.19	25°25'14"	N 32°53'37" W	143.01
C22	275.00	266.73	55°34'19"	S 47°58'10" E	256.39
C23	325.00	315.22	55°34'19"	S 47°58'10" E	303.01
C24	270.00	77.47	16°26'25"	N 15°10'38" E	77.21
C25	270.00	78.06	16°33'52"	N 31°40'47" E	77.79
C26	270.00	78.16	16°35'08"	N 48°13'16" E	77.88
C27	270.00	10.81	02°17'35"	N 57°41'36" E	10.80
C28	270.00	32.14	06°49'10"	N 03°32'51" E	32.12
C29	330.00	41.87	07°14'07"	N 03°45'20" E	41.84
C30	330.00	65.50	11°22'19"	N 13°03'33" E	65.39
C31	330.00	65.32	11°20'27"	N 24°24'58" E	65.21
C32	330.00	109.60	19°01'43"	N 39°36'01" E	109.09
C33	325.00	21.03	03°42'24"	S 31°39'26" E	21.02
C34	325.00	60.11	10°35'52"	S 24°30'11" E	60.03
C35	325.00	60.09	10°35'34"	S 13°54'34" E	60.00
C36	325.00	60.09	10°35'34"	S 03°19'00" E	60.00
C37	325.00	28.93	05°06'04"	S 04°31'48" W	28.93
C38	275.00	97.03	20°12'57"	N 23°24'08" W	96.53
C39	275.00	97.79	20°22'30"	N 03°08'25" W	97.29
C40	275.00	88.67	18°28'18"	N 17°26'48" E	88.27
C41	275.00	91.64	19°05'53"	N 36°18'54" E	91.24
C42	325.00	55.99	09°52'01"	S 12°01'21" W	55.93
C43	325.00	36.00	06°20'59"	S 20°06'21" W	35.98
C44	325.00	64.21	11°19'14"	S 29°56'28" W	64.11
C45	325.00	64.21	11°19'14"	S 40°17'42" W	64.11
C46	445.00	87.92	11°19'14"	N 28°58'28" E	87.78
C47	445.00	84.66	10°54'00"	N 40°05'05" E	84.53
C48	275.00	5.22	01°05'17"	N 07°37'29" E	5.22
C49	445.00	172.58	22°13'14"	N 34°25'28" E	171.50
C50	275.00	1.50	00°18'42"	N 46°03'44" E	1.50
C51	445.00	197.43	25°25'14"	N 32°53'37" W	195.82
C52	155.00	150.34	55°34'19"	S 47°58'10" E	144.51
C53	445.00	79.67	10°15'29"	S 40°28'30" E	79.57
C54	445.00	89.98	11°35'08"	S 29°33'11" E	89.83
C55	445.00	27.78	03°34'36"	N 21°58'19" W	27.77
C56	155.00	49.20	18°11'11"	N 29°16'36" W	48.99
C57	155.00	48.81	18°02'34"	S 47°23'29" E	48.61
C58	155.00	52.33	19°20'33"	S 66°05'03" E	52.08
C59	325.00	58.19	10°15'29"	S 40°28'30" E	58.11
C60	325.00	65.72	11°35'08"	S 29°33'11" E	65.61
C61	325.00	20.29	03°34'36"	S 21°58'19" E	20.28
C62	275.00	87.29	18°11'11"	S 29°16'36" E	86.92
C63	275.00	94.35	19°39'29"	S 48°11'56" E	93.89
C64	275.00	85.09	17°43'39"	N 66°53'30" W	84.75
C65	275.00	23.94	04°59'19"	N 43°06'35" W	23.94
C66	275.00	77.12	16°04'08"	N 32°34'51" W	76.87
C67	275.00	20.94	04°21'47"	N 22°21'54" W	20.94
C68	325.00	38.61	06°48'27"	N 23°35'14" W	38.59
C69	325.00	60.09	10°35'34"	N 32°17'15" W	60.00
C70	325.00	60.09	10°35'34"	N 42°52'49" W	60.00
C71	325.00	59.74	10°31'55"	N 53°26'33" W	59.66
C72	325.00	60.09	10°35'34"	N 64°00'18" W	60.00
C73	325.00	36.61	06°27'15"	N 72°31'42" W	36.59
C74	15.00	16.12	61°35'34"	S 23°42'56" E	15.36
C75	275.00	51.47	10°43'29"	S 13°31'52" W	51.40
C76	375.00	172.21	26°18'43"	S 29°31'34" E	170.70
C77	425.00	195.17	26°18'43"	S 29°31'34" E	193.46
C78	275.00	20.03	02°41'59"	S 17°43'12" E	20.02
C79	275.00	11.72	02°26'34"	N 14°30'57" W	11.72
C80	15.00	18.87	72°04'11"	N 43°08'58" E	17.65
C81	15.00	4.69	17°55'49"	N 88°06'56" E	4.67

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S 02°32'22" E	7.23'
L2	S 00°08'16" W	9.14'
L3	S 22°32'30" W	44.52'
L4	S 14°14'16" E	58.13'
L5	N 73°31'48" E	22.60'
L6	N 80°27'17" E	8.93'
L7	S 01°35'28" E	50.00'
L8	S 44°05'37" E	51.00'
L9	N 44°01'16" W	17.52'
L10	N 02°37'11" W	42.90'
L11	N 58°50'20" E	9.29'
L12	N 33°30'37" W	33.77'
L13	S 33°36'37" E	34.65'
L14	N 07°01'50" E	34.48'
L15	S 82°58'10" E	25.23'
L16	N 82°58'10" W	25.23'
L17	S 45°38'14" E	43.92'
L18	N 20°11'01" W	80.51'
L19	S 20°11'01" E	80.51'
L20	S 75°45'20" E	92.51'
L21	N 75°45'20" W	92.51'
L22	S 80°47'17" W	65.52'
L23	N 82°58'10" W	60.00'
L24	N 44°05'37" W	110.01'
L25	N 44°05'37" W	58.42'
L26	N 20°11'01" W	60.51'
L27	N 75°45'20" W	92.51'
L28	S 20°11'01" E	52.23'
L29	S 20°11'01" E	8.27'
L30	N 75°45'20" W	12.51'
L31	N 20°11'01" W	52.23'
L32	N 20°11'01" W	8.27'
L33	N 75°45'20" W	75.00'
L34	S 75°45'20" E	17.51'
L35	S 75°45'20" E	75.00'
L36	S 20°11'01" E	39.07'
L37	S 20°11'01" E	21.43'
L38	N 75°45'20" W	23.43'
L39	N 75°45'20" W	69.08'
L40	N 73°37'48" E	50.00'

C8J-2012-0095.2A

SHEET 05 of 05

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 2 Final Plat.dwg	
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100'	Date: 10/29/14
Drawn By: JSL	
Checked By: RLW	
Revision 1:	
Revision 2:	
Revision 3:	
Revision 4:	

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION TWO
FINAL PLAT

Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

TRV 201500257
4 PGS

PLAT

PLAT RECORDS INDEX SHEET:

SUBDIVISION NAME:
THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK, SECTION THREE

OWNERS NAME:
2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD.,
2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, LLC

RESUBDIVISION? YES ☐ NO ☒

ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS / COMMENTS:

DOC# 2015190873--TAX CERTIFICATE
DOC# 2015190874--SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
DOC# 2015190875--DECLARATION

RETURN:

TRAVIS COUNTY, TNR
JOE ARRIAGA, PICK-UP

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Dana DeBeauvoir

Dec 02, 2015 12:09 PM 201500257
MITCHELLM: $129.00
Dana DeBeauvoir, County Clerk
Travis County TEXAS

Unofficial Document

CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE FOR HOMEBUYERS

20150002257

12-02-2015

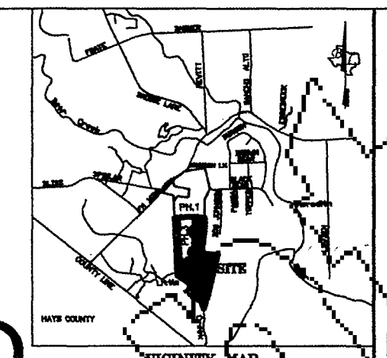
#129.00

IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER THE SUBDIVISION AND THE LAND AROUND IT ARE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THIS CAN AFFECT THE ENJOYMENT AND VALUE OF YOUR HOME. DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

THE SUBDVISION'S RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS MAY CREATE PRIVATELY ENFORCEABLE RESTRICTIONS AGAINST INCOMPATIBLE LAND USES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION, WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, HOWEVER, OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS NEITHER PRIVATE NOR GOVERNMENTAL RESTRICTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE TO (1) RESTRICT EITHER THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE SUBDIVISION, OR (2) PROHIBIT LAND USES NEAR THE SUBDIVISION THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD.



VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)

Baseline
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION THREE
FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 3 Final Plat.dwg	
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100'	Date: 11/03/15
Drawn By: JSL	
Checked By: RLW	
Revision 1:	
Revision 2:	
Revision 3:	
Revision 4:	

SHEET
01 of 04

C8J-2012-0095.3A

Document is NOT OFFICIAL! This Document is the property of the Hays County Clerk and is NOT OFFICIAL! It has been scanned and is made available for research purposes only. Hays County will not be responsible for the quality, accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this document.

201500257

GRAPHIC SCALE
100 50 0 100
IN FEET

LEGEND

- 1/2" REBAR FOUND
- 1/2" REBAR FOUND WITH 2" ALUMINUM CAP WHICH READS "TX. DEPT. OF TRANS. PROPERTY CORNER"
- NAIL FOUND
- CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND (TYPE I)
- CONCRETE MONUMENT SET (TYPE II)
- FENCE POST FOUND FOR CORNER
- CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" REBAR SET WITH PLASTIC CAP WHICH READS "BASELINE INC"

R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
.....	PROPOSED SIDEWALKS
( )	RECORD INFO. PER DOC. NO. 201221643, O.P.R.T.C.T.
(D.R.T.C.T.)	DEED RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
(R.P.R.T.C.T.)	REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.T.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

4.05 ACRES
PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 6554, PAGE 1124
D.R.T.C.T.

4.86 ACRES
75 FOOT WIDE ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES ECLECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

GUY EASEMENT
PEDERNALES ECLECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
VOL. 7287, PAGE 385
D.R.T.C.T.

END OF ESMT.

LOT 1
BLOCK E
OPEN SPACE
DRAINAGE ESMT.
1.092 AC.

BM#1

ALYSSAS DRIVE (50.00' R.O.W.)

ALANS WAY (50.00' R.O.W.)

OLIVERS WAY (60.00' R.O.W.)

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION ONE
FINAL PLAT
DOC NO. 201300239
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 2
PORTER SUBDIVISION
NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

15' WIDE D.E. & P.U.E.

BLOCK C

BLOCK E

BLOCK D

KATES COVE (50.00' R.O.W.)

BOBBYWOODS LANE (50.00' R.O.W.)

LARRYS LANE (50.00' R.O.W.)

MORTS PLACE (50.00' R.O.W.)

BLOCK B

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION TWO
FINAL PLAT
DOC. NO. 201400302
O.P.R.T.C.T.

46.380 ACRES
2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD.
DOC. NO. 2014162538
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 3
PORTER SUBDIVISION
NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 4
PORTER SUBDIVISION
NUMBER TWO
DOC. NO. 200300139
O.P.R.T.C.T.

LOT 62
BLOCK E
OPEN SPACE
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
11.575 AC.

LOT 34
BLOCK B
OPEN SPACE
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
5.946 AC.

13.0 ACRES
PARCEL ONE
THE RING CO.
DOC. NO. 2008032683
O.P.R.T.C.T.

36.439 ACRES
MANCHACA OPTIMIST, INC.
DOC. NO. 2000150598
O.P.R.T.C.T.

13.552 ACRES
PARCEL THREE
THE RING CO.
DOC. NO. 2008032683
O.P.R.T.C.T.

20' WIDE WATER WASTEWATER & DRAINAGE EASEMENT

20' WIDE DRAINAGE & EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENT
DOC. NO. 201400302
O.P.R.T.C.T.

50' WIDE TEMP. ACCESS CONSTRUCTION & GRADING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED PER THIS PLAT

APPROXIMATE LIMIT OF 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURE BUFFER AREA

CWQZ

WQTZ

LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREETS		R.O.W WIDTH
ALANS WAY:	534 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
OLIVERS WAY:	264 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
KATES COVE:	187 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
LARRYS LANE:	453 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
BOBBYWOODS LANE:	311 L.F.	50' R.O.W.
TOTAL:	1,749 L.F.	

OWNER: 2013 LAND INVESTMETS, LTD. (A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 111
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

ACREAGE: 12.682 ACRES

SURVEY: WALKER WILSON SURVEY NO. 2

DATE: 03 NOVEMBER 2015

SURVEYOR: BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.

ENGINEER: GRAY ENGINEERING, INC.

LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREETS: 1,749'

NUMBER OF LOTS: 57

NUMBER OF LOTS BY TYPE: RESIDENTIAL: 57 LOTS;

ACREAGE BY LOT TYPE: R.O.W.: 2.290 AC.; RESIDENTIAL: 10.392 AC.

BENCHMARK INFORMATION: BM#1: TYPE I CONCRETE MONUMENT AT THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF A 4.05 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., BE INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 6554, PAGE 1124 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
ELEVATION = 715.02'

BM#2: COTTON SPINDLE SET AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF F.M. 1626 AND THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF BOB JOHNSON LANE; APPROX. 51' NORTHEAST OF THE NORTHWEST PROPERTY CORNER.
ELEVATION = 677.98

C8J-2012-0095.3A

SHEET 02 of 04

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 3 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 11/03/15
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION THREE
FINAL PLAT

Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

201500257

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH GARRETT MARTIN, PRESIDENT OF 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ITS GENERAL PARTNER, BEING THE OWNER OF 46.380 ACRES OUT OF THE WALKER WILSON SURVEY NUMBER 2 IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS WHICH WAS CONVEYED BY INSTRUMENT OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2014182538 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE A 12.682 ACRE PORTION OF SAID 46.380 ACRE TRACT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT AS SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS "THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK, SECTION THREE", SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 212.

WITNESS THE HAND OF Garrett Martin THIS, THE 3RD DAY OF November, 2015, A.D.

2013 LAND INVESTMENTS, LTD.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: 2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: A. Martin
GARRETT MARTIN, PRESIDENT
2013 LAND INVESTMENTS GP, L.L.C.
9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
SUITE 111
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

ELLEN K. HARRISON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
June 02, 2019

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED GARRETT MARTIN KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT (S)HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY NAME AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 3RD DAY OF November 2015.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY: Ellen K. Harrison
Ellen K. Harrison
PRINT OR STAMP NAME HERE

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 6-2-2019

ELLEN K. HARRISON
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
June 02, 2019

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ ON THIS THE 3 DAY OF November 2015.

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, THIS, THE 3 DAY OF November 2015.

GABRIEL ROJAS, CHAIRPERSON

Louisa Brinsmade
LOUISA BRINSMADE, SECRETARY

ACCEPTED AND AUTHORIZED FOR RECORD BY THE DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT, CITY OF AUSTIN, COUNTY OF TRAVIS, THIS, THE 25 DAY OF November, 2015, A.D.

Cesar Zavala FOR
RODNEY GONZALES, DIRECTOR
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT
ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 2ND DAY OF DECEMBER, 2015, A.D. AT 12:01 O'CLOCK P.M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 2ND DAY OF DECEMBER, 2015, A.D., AT 12:09 O'CLOCK P.M., OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NO. 201500257

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE 2ND DAY OF DECEMBER, 2015, A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY

I, STEVEN J. BERTKE, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, IS COMPLETE AND COMPLIES WITH THE ENGINEERING RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

A PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO DATA FROM THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FIRM PANEL 48453C0590 H, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND INCORPORATED AREAS.

11/3/15
STEVEN J. BERTKE, P.E. 103421 DATE
GRAY ENGINEERING, INC.
TBPE #2946
8834 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HIGHWAY
SUITE 140
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
(TELE.) 512.452.0371 (FAX) 512.454.9933

STATE OF TEXAS
STEVEN J. BERTKE
103421
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

I, J. SCOTT LASWELL, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE SURVEY RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30 OF THE AUSTIN CITY CODE OF 2002, IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND PREPARED FROM AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION DURING JANUARY 2013.

11/03/15
J. SCOTT LASWELL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 5583
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
(TELE.) 512.374.9722 (FAX) 512.873.9743

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
J. SCOTT LASWELL
5583
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY, OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS OR ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS {}
COUNTY OF TRAVIS {}

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE 24th DAY OF November 2015 A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY, THE 24th DAY OF November, 2015 A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY
A. M. PEREZ

SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM SERVING THIS SUBDIVISION MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN DESIGN CRITERIA. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION MUST BE INSPECTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE LANDOWNER MUST PAY THE CITY INSPECTION FEE WITH THE UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.

2. NO OBJECTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER STRUCTURES MAY BE PLACED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY TRAVIS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

3. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

4. THE OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION, AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND TRAVIS COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR REPLATTING MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE IF PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.

5. PROPERTY OWNER AND/OR HIS/HER ASSIGNS SHALL PROVIDE FOR ACCESS TO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY TRAVIS COUNTY FOR INSPECTION OR MAINTENANCE OF SAID EASEMENTS.

NOTES: (CONTINUED)

6. PRIOR TO ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT DETACHED SINGLE FAMILY ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, A SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

7. EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

8. BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY OF AUSTIN ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.

9. ELECTRIC SERVICE IS BEING PROVIDED BY PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.

10. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. HAS THE RIGHT TO PRUNE AND/OR REMOVE TREES, SHRUBBERY AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE EASEMENTS CLEAR. PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WILL PERFORM ALL TREE WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

11. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION/LOT SHALL PROVIDE PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. WITH ANY EASEMENT AND/OR ACCESS REQUIRED, IN ADDITION TO THOSE INDICATED, FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES. THESE EASEMENTS AND/OR ACCESS ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE BUILDING, AND WILL NOT BE LOCATED SO AS TO CAUSE THE SITE TO BE OUT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

12. THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE PROTECTION. IN ADDITION, THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INITIAL TREE PRUNING AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT. THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE AUSTIN ENERGY'S WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT.

13. NO LOT WILL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE STRUCTURES ARE CONNECTED TO THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY'S WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM.

14. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN NO TRAVIS COUNTY FOR REVIEW. RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE HELD TO THE AMOUNT EXISTING AT UNDEVELOPED STATUS BY PONDING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OR SITE ALTERATION REQUIRES APPROVAL OF A SEPARATE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

15. BY APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE CITY OF AUSTIN ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT ANY INFRASTRUCTURE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBDIVISION. ANY SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE LOTS. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT ANY REQUIRED INFRASTRUCTURE TO CITY STANDARDS MAY BE JUST CAUSE FOR THE CITY TO DENY APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS INCLUDING BUILDING PERMITS, SITE PLAN APPROVALS, AND/OR CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY.

16. LANDOWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE, INCLUDING THE WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS TO SERVE EACH LOT.

17. ANY ELECTRIC UTILITY ACTIVITY INSIDE THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

18. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S 2 MILE ETJ.

19. ALL SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN SIGN ORDINANCE.

20. PUBLIC SIDEWALKS, BUILT TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS, ARE REQUIRED ALONG THE SUBDIVISION STREETS, AS SHOWN BY A DOTTED LINE ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT. THESE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE LOT BEING OCCUPIED. FAILURE TO CONSTRUCT THE REQUIRED SIDEWALKS MAY RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY, BUILDING PERMITS, OR UTILITY CONNECTIONS BY THE GOVERNING BODY OR UTILITY COMPANY.

21. ALL STREETS ARE PUBLIC.

22. A 10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ADJACENT TO ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR THE ROADWAYS INCLUDED WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THIS PLAT.

23. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC.

24. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE WATER QUALITY CONTROL AND DETENTION FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED, INSPECTED, AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN.

25. ALL STREETS, DRAINAGE, SIDEWALKS, EROSION CONTROLS, AND WATER AND WASTEWATER LINES ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND INSTALLED TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS.

26. A SETBACK SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL DETENTION, RETENTION, AND WATER QUALITY FACILITIES SO THAT NO SUCH FACILITY WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF A RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE.

27. WATER AND WASTEWATER WILL BE PROVIDED BY AUSTIN WATER UTILITY.

28. TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SITE DEVELOPMENT.

29. ALL NON-RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.

30. FOR DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE PRIVATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2015190875 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

31. THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT WAS APPROVED AND RECORDED BEFORE THE CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF STREETS AND OTHER SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS. PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF A SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SUBDIVIDER AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2015190874 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. THE SUBDIVIDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ALL STREETS AND FACILITIES NEEDED TO SERVE THE LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION. THIS RESPONSIBILITY MAY BE ASSIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THAT AGREEMENT. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT PERTAINING TO THIS SUBDIVISION, SEE SEPARATE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC NO. 2015190874 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

32. ALL ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CEF BUFFER MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DVELOPMENT CODE. THE NATURAL VEGETATIVE COVER MUST BE RETAINED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE; CONSTRUCTION IS PROHIBITED; AND WASTEWATER DISPOSAL OR IRRIGATION IS PROHIBITED.

33. AN ADMINISTRATIVE VARIANCE WAS GRANTED PER SECTION 30-5-42(B)(7) OF THE LDC FOR CUT/FILL UP TO 8 FEET IN THE DESIRED DEVELOPMENT ZONE.

WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES EASEMENT NOTES

EASEMENT DURATION – PERPETUAL

EASEMENT PURPOSE – TO INSTALL, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, USE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR, MODIFY, UPGRADE, MONITOR, INSPECT, REPLACE, MAKE CONNECTIONS WITH, REMOVE, AND DECOMMISSION THE FACILITIES.

FACILITIES – RAW, RECLAIMED AND POTABLE WATER LINES AND WASTEWATER LINES, AND ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES.

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES – ANY EASEMENTS, LIENS, ENCUMBRANCES, AND OTHER MATTERS NOT SUBORDINATED TO THE EASEMENT TRACT AND OF RECORD IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE TEXAS COUNTY IN WHICH THE EASEMENT TRACT IS LOCATED THAT ARE VALID, EXISTING, AND AFFECT THE EASEMENT TRACT AS OF THE DATE.

NON-PERMITTED ACTIVITY – INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, USE, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, MODIFICATION, UPGRADE, AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY STRUCTURE, BUILDING, RETAINING WALL, DETENTION OR WATER QUALITY CONTROLS, RAINWATER HARVESTING SYSTEM, TREE, OR OTHER SIMILAR IMPROVEMENT EITHER ABOVE OR BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE EASEMENT TRACT.

ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS – ASPHALT OR CONCRETE WALKWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, ACCESS ROADS, AND PARKING AREAS AT GRADE LEVEL, AND BARBED-WIRE, CHAIN LINK OR WOODEN FENCES.

C8J-2012-0095.3A

Base Line
BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754
OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743
scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK SECTION THREE FINAL PLAT

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 3 Final Plat.dwg
Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' | Date: 11/03/15
Drawn By: JSL
Checked By: RLW
Revision 1:
Revision 2:
Revision 3:
Revision 4:

SHEET
03 of 04

20150025 7

LOT AREA TABLE

S.F.=SQUARE FEET

BLOCK D		
LOT 18	7,641	S.F.
LOT 19	6,233	S.F.
LOT 20	6,081	S.F.
LOT 21	7,248	S.F.
LOT 22	6,314	S.F.
LOT 23	6,345	S.F.
LOT 24	7,625	S.F.
LOT 25	8,857	S.F.
LOT 26	11,119	S.F.
LOT 27	10,966	S.F.
LOT 28	19,109	S.F.
LOT 29	9,762	S.F.
LOT 30	6,999	S.F.
LOT 31	6,000	S.F.
LOT 32	6,583	S.F.
BLOCK E		
LOT 12	6,264	S.F.
LOT 13	6,263	S.F.
LOT 14	6,263	S.F.
LOT 15	6,263	S.F.
LOT 16	6,262	S.F.
LOT 17	6,262	S.F.
LOT 18	6,262	S.F.
LOT 19	6,262	S.F.
LOT 20	6,262	S.F.
LOT 21	7,709	S.F.
LOT 22	11,080	S.F.
LOT 23	10,987	S.F.
LOT 24	5,773	S.F.
LOT 25	6,530	S.F.
LOT 26	6,453	S.F.
LOT 27	6,327	S.F.
LOT 28	6,917	S.F.
LOT 29	6,919	S.F.
LOT 32	8,861	S.F.
LOT 33	7,200	S.F.
LOT 34	7,260	S.F.
LOT 35	7,516	S.F.
LOT 36	7,686	S.F.
LOT 37	8,410	S.F.
LOT 38	12,093	S.F.
LOT 39	7,124	S.F.
LOT 40	7,260	S.F.
LOT 41	7,317	S.F.
LOT 42	8,510	S.F.
LOT 43	10,383	S.F.
LOT 44	10,055	S.F.
LOT 45	9,412	S.F.
LOT 46	9,103	S.F.
BLOCK F		
LOT 1	6,932	S.F.
LOT 2	6,000	S.F.
LOT 3	6,694	S.F.
LOT 10	6,134	S.F.
LOT 11	7,459	S.F.
LOT 12	8,307	S.F.
LOT 13	8,423	S.F.
LOT 14	8,653	S.F.
LOT 15	5,999	S.F.
LOT 16	7,761	S.F.

BLOCK D / LOT #	ASSUMED IMPERVIOUS COVER
18	2,500 SF
19	2,500 SF
20	2,500 SF
21	2,500 SF
22	2,500 SF
23	2,500 SF
24	2,500 SF
25	2,500 SF
26	3,500 SF
27	3,500 SF
28	5,000 SF
29	2,500 SF
30	2,500 SF
31	2,500 SF
32	2,500 SF
BLOCK E	
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
17	2,500 SF
18	2,500 SF
19	2,500 SF
20	2,500 SF
21	2,500 SF
22	3,500 SF
23	3,500 SF
24	2,500 SF
25	2,500 SF
26	2,500 SF
27	2,500 SF
28	2,500 SF
29	2,500 SF
32	2,500 SF
33	2,500 SF
34	2,500 SF
35	2,500 SF
36	2,500 SF
37	2,500 SF
38	3,500 SF
39	2,500 SF
40	2,500 SF
41	2,500 SF
42	2,500 SF
43	3,500 SF
44	3,500 SF
45	2,500 SF
46	2,500 SF
BLOCK F	
1	2,500 SF
2	2,500 SF
3	2,500 SF
10	2,500 SF
11	2,500 SF
12	2,500 SF
13	2,500 SF
14	2,500 SF
15	2,500 SF
16	2,500 SF
ROADWAY IMPERVIOUS COVER	
87,450 SF	
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVER INCLUDING RAODWAYS	
238,450 SF	

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S 02°32'22" E	7.23'
L2	S 22°32'30" W	44.52'
L3	S 14°14'16" E	56.13'
L4	N 73°31'46" E	22.60'
L5	N 80°27'17" E	8.93'
L6	S 01°35'26" E	50.00'
L7	S 44°05'37" E	51.60'
L8	N 44°01'16" W	17.52'
L9	N 02°37'11" W	42.90'
L10	S 22°32'30" W	13.50'
L11	S 22°32'30" W	31.03'
L12	S 86°46'47" W	3.44'
L13	N 79°11'30" E	64.95'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	BEARING	CHORD
C1	300.00	17.47	03°20'13"	N 89°54'47" W	17.47
C2	375.00	1.60	00°14'39"	N 45°28'55" W	1.60
C3	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S 47°32'22" E	21.21
C4	15.00	13.95	53°16'01"	N 60°49'37" E	13.45
C5	60.00	309.26	295°19'29"	N 01°51'21" E	64.19
C6	15.00	16.25	62°03'28"	N 61°30'38" W	15.46
C7	15.00	23.56	90°00'00"	S 42°27'38" W	21.21
C8	15.00	23.65	90°19'22"	S 47°42'03" E	21.27
C9	275.00	73.61	15°20'10"	N 78°45'14" E	73.39
C10	25.00	17.14	39°17'06"	N 17°06'11" E	16.81
C11	50.00	152.08	174°16'30"	S 50°23'31" E	99.88
C12	25.00	19.49	44°40'02"	S 64°48'15" W	19.00
C13	290.00	57.58	11°22'31"	N 81°27'00" E	57.48
C14	300.00	41.70	07°57'50"	S 84°26'12" W	41.66
C15	250.00	34.75	07°57'49"	S 84°26'11" W	34.72
C16	15.00	13.62	52°01'12"	S 73°32'07" E	13.16
C17	50.00	163.22	187°02'16"	S 38°57'21" W	99.81
C18	15.00	21.73	82°59'51"	S 38°57'21" W	19.88
C19	15.00	13.62	52°01'12"	N 28°33'10" W	13.16
C20	425.00	297.74	40°08'22"	S 22°36'45" E	291.69
C21	375.00	262.71	40°08'22"	S 22°36'45" E	257.37
C22	60.00	15.56	14°51'47"	N 41°37'30" E	15.52
C23	60.00	58.40	55°45'53"	S 76°56'20" W	56.12
C24	60.00	53.75	51°19'39"	S 49°30'54" E	51.97
C25	60.00	50.84	48°32'53"	S 00°25'22" W	49.33
C26	60.00	47.69	45°32'34"	S 47°28'05" W	46.45
C27	60.00	58.25	55°37'31"	S 81°56'53" E	55.99
C28	60.00	24.77	23°39'14"	S 42°18'31" E	24.59
C29	50.00	33.67	38°34'47"	S 17°27'20" W	33.03
C30	50.00	32.32	37°02'08"	S 20°21'07" E	31.76
C31	50.00	34.05	39°00'53"	S 58°22'38" E	33.39
C32	50.00	52.05	59°38'42"	N 72°17'55" E	49.73
C33	25.00	2.58	05°55'20"	S 45°25'54" W	2.58
C34	25.00	16.91	38°44'41"	S 67°45'55" W	16.58
C35	290.00	32.05	06°19'59"	N 83°58'16" E	32.04
C36	290.00	25.52	05°02'32"	N 78°11'11" E	25.51
C37	50.00	11.28	12°55'32"	N 53°59'17" W	11.26
C38	50.00	53.57	61°23'28"	S 88°51'14" W	51.05
C39	50.00	41.15	47°09'23"	S 34°34'48" W	40.00
C40	50.00	57.22	65°33'54"	S 21°46'50" E	54.15
C41	15.00	10.43	39°50'06"	N 84°38'44" W	10.22
C42	15.00	5.19	19°49'07"	N 08°38'08" W	5.18
C43	375.00	6.06	00°55'35"	S 01°00'22" E	6.06
C44	375.00	71.25	10°53'12"	S 06°54'46" E	71.15
C45	375.00	81.68	12°28'49"	S 20°35'46" E	81.52
C46	375.00	71.16	10°52'22"	S 32°16'21" E	71.05
C47	375.00	32.55	04°58'24"	S 40°11'44" E	32.54
C48	425.00	50.89	06°51'37"	S 05°58'22" E	50.86
C49	425.00	66.70	08°59'32"	S 13°53'58" E	66.63
C50	425.00	60.05	08°05'44"	S 22°26'36" E	60.00
C51	425.00	60.05	08°05'44"	S 30°32'20" E	60.00
C52	425.00	60.05	08°05'44"	S 38°38'04" E	60.00

UNDER CONSTRUCTION

C8J-2012-0095.3A

SHEET 04 of 04

File:S:\Projects\Johnson\Dwg\Phase 3 Final Plat.dwg

Scale (Hor.): 1"=100' Date: 11/03/15

Drawn By: JSL

Checked By: RLW

Revision 1:

Revision 2:

Revision 3:

Revision 4:

THE HILLS OF BEAR CREEK
SECTION THREE
FINAL PLAT

Base Line

BASELINE LAND SURVEYORS, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES

8333 CROSS PARK DRIVE

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78754

OFFICE: 512.374-9722 FAX: 512.873.9743

scott-baseline@austin.rr.com

TRAVIS COUNTY

The Hills of Bear Creek Section One





Legend

Travis County Roads

- Development
- Maintained
- Not Maintained
- Park
- Private
- Rejection of Dedication
- Undedicated
- Dedicated Not Maintained

Commissioner Precincts

- Precinct 1:Jeff Travillion
- Precinct 2: Brigid Shea
- Precinct 3: Ann Howard
- Precinct 4: Margaret Gomez

Notes

0.1 0 0.07 0.1 Miles

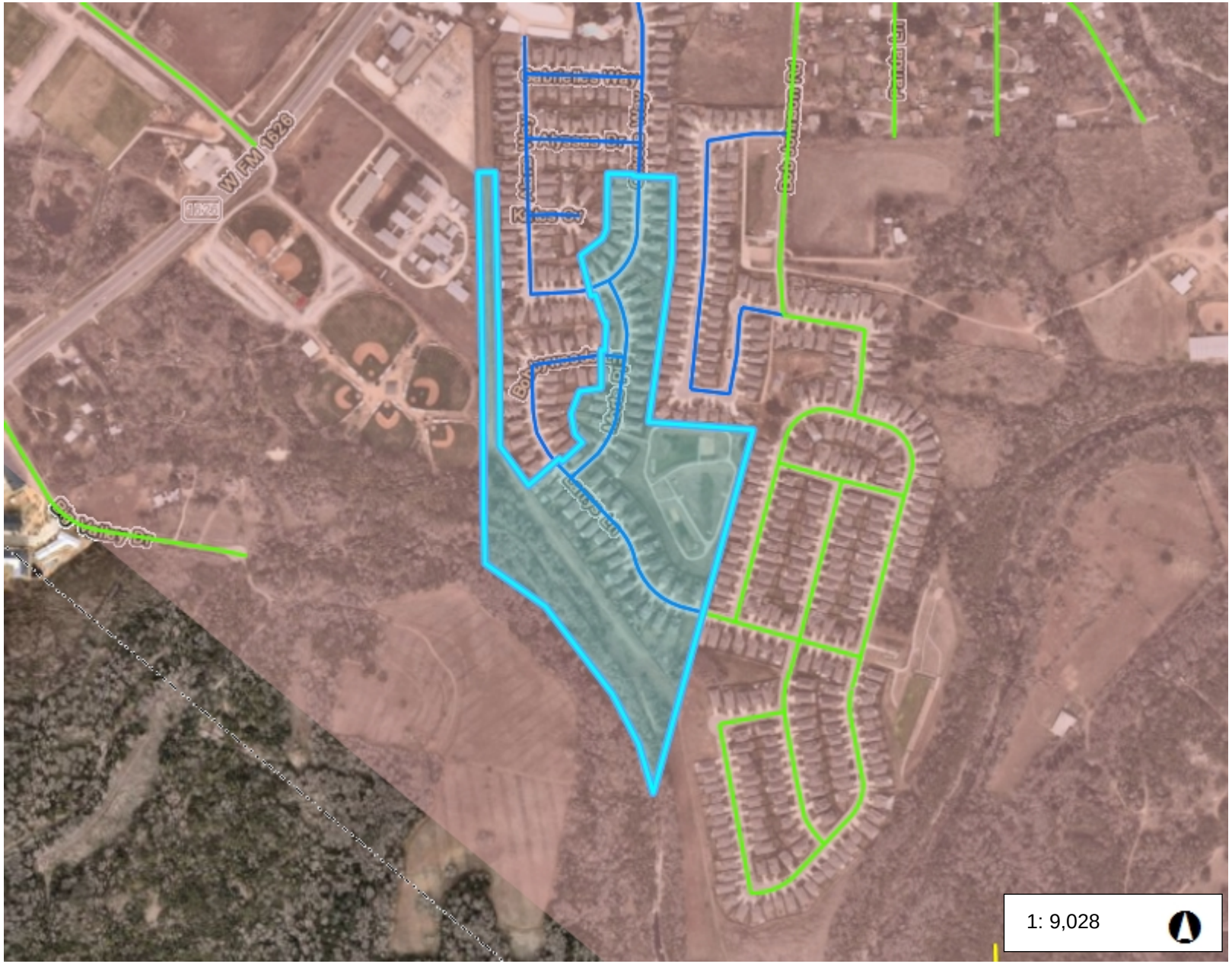
WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere

© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.
THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

TRAVIS COUNTY

The Hills of Bear Creek Section Two





Legend

Travis County Roads

- Development
- Maintained
- Not Maintained
- Park
- Private
- Rejection of Dedication
- Undedicated
- Dedicated Not Maintained

Commissioner Precincts

- Precinct 1:Jeff Travillion
- Precinct 2: Brigid Shea
- Precinct 3: Ann Howard
- Precinct 4: Margaret Gomez

Notes

0.3 0 0.14 0.3 Miles

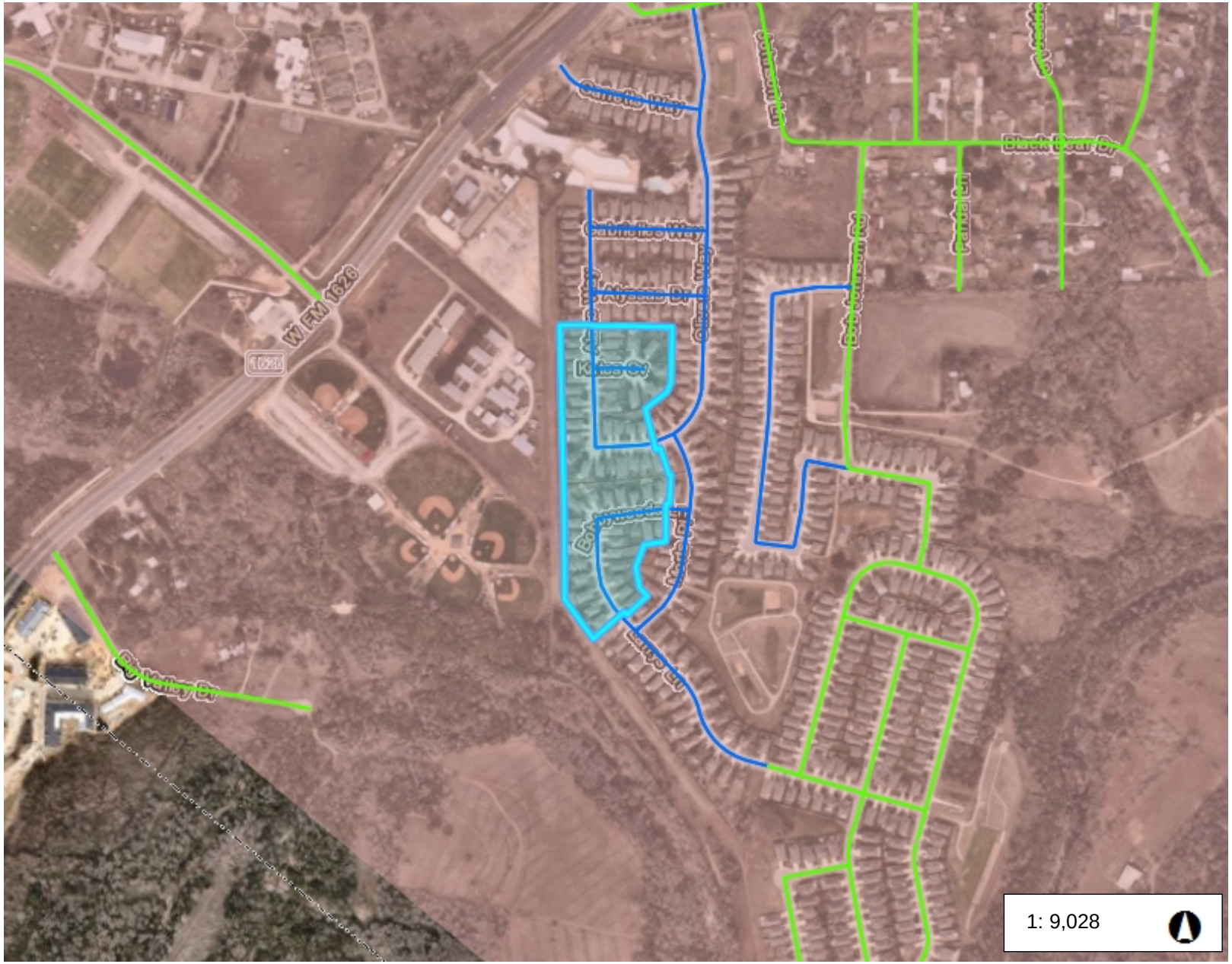
WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere

© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.
THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

TRAVIS COUNTY

The Hills of Bear Creek Section Three





Legend

Travis County Roads

- Development
- Maintained
- Not Maintained
- Park
- Private
- Rejection of Dedication
- Undedicated
- Dedicated Not Maintained

Commissioner Precincts

- Precinct 1:Jeff Travillion
- Precinct 2: Brigid Shea
- Precinct 3: Ann Howard
- Precinct 4: Margaret Gomez

Notes

0.3 0 0.14 0.3 Miles

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere

© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.
THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 1 final plat

Prepared By/Phone Number: Esteban Palacios, Engineering Tech, 512-854-7202
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 2 final plat

Prepared By/Phone Number: Esteban Palacios, Engineering Tech, 512-854-7202
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Acceptance of the Dedication of the Public Street and Drainage facilities within The Hills of Bear Creek Section 3 final plat
(Commissioner Howard)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Esteban Palacios, Engineering Tech, 512-854-7202
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Work Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive presentation on the Travis County Parks Final Draft Comprehensive Plan. (Commissioners Travillion & Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Janet Coles, Planning Project Manager, 512-854-7655
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Cynthia McDonald
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Travillion, Precinct One
Commissioner Shea, Precinct Two
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
For over a year now, Travis County Parks has been working with Mend Collaborative on a new comprehensive parks plan that will guide development of the County's parks and conservation strategy for the next 10 years. This plan builds on the previous Travis County Master Plan, Take it Outside, adopted by Commissioners Court in August 2016. This new plan has been expanded to include Land Management, Public Safety, Greenways & Trails, History and Culture and other components of our developing park system.

Since the previous plan was completed, two bond elections have been held, resulting in significant funding for parkland acquisition and development, creating a need for a more comprehensive plan based on community input.

This presentation builds on the previous presentation, which provided background on the community engagement effort and shared the draft goals, objectives and recommendations, and includes the complete final draft report including implementation guidelines for comment.

Staff Recommendations:
Receive presentation.

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:

Cynthia C. McDonald	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-7682
Tanner Voelkel	Asst. Director Planning & Admin	TNR	(512) 854-7675
Robert Armistead	Parks Director	TNR	(512) 854-9831

Attachments:

1. Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan, February 2026 - Final Draft

DISCOVER YOUR PARKS



Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan
2026 - 2036

FEBRUARY 2026 DRAFT

Acknowledgments

Thank you to all of the individuals who provided their input, insights, and expertise to support the creation of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan.

Travis County Commissioners Court

Andy Brown
County Judge

Jeff Travillion
Commissioner, Precinct One

Brigid Shea
Commissioner, Precinct Two

Ann Howard
Commissioner Precinct Three

Margaret Gómez
Commissioner, Precinct Four

Travis County Transportation & Natural Resources

Cynthia C. McDonald
County Executive

Travis County Parks Department Staff

Robert Armistead
Director

Tommy Cude
Assistant Director

Janet Coles
Planning Project Manager

Neelie Kildow
District Park Manager

Tim Speyrer
District Park Manager

Jayson May
Park Land Stewardship Manager

Travis County Parks Foundation

Joanna Wolaver
Executive Director

Amy Jackson
Night Sky Program Director

Steering Committee

Jay Alexander
Parks Assistant Director - Public Safety
Travis County

Emily Auckland
Natural Resources & Environmental Quality Director
Travis County

Sydnia Crosbie
TNR Chief Deputy
Travis County

Miguel Gomez
Planning Project Manager
Travis County

Gabe Mahlum
Parks Assistant Director - Land Management
Travis County

Selena Munoz
DEI Officer
Travis County

Christy Muse
Board Member
Travis County Parks Foundation

Sara Sternberg
Planner
Travis County

Odette Tan
CIP Project Manager
Travis County

Sue Welch
Planner
Travis County

Steering Committee Cont.

Bob Ward
Travis County Historical Commission

Charlie Watts
Planning Project Manager
Travis County

Steve White
Park Ranger Sgt.
Travis County

Consultant Team

Mend Collaborative
Planning & Design Lead

Michelle Bright
Principal-in-Charge

Kari Spiegelhalter
Project Manager

Kennedy Rauh
Assistant Project Manager

National Park Service
Community Engagement

BioGeoCreations
Geospatial Analysis

Post Oak Preservation Solutions
Historic Preservation Planning

Ballard*King
Operations & Maintenance

Table of Contents

Executive Summary iv
Introduction 2
Community Engagement 10
Vision Statement, Goals, & Objectives 18
Planning Area Profiles 26
Park Assessments & Profiles 60
Level of Service Analysis 82
Recommendations 86
Implementation Plan 130
References 162

Executive Summary

The Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan sets a ten-year vision and action framework to expand amenities in and access to parks, protect natural resources, and strengthen the County's parks system.

The Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan establishes a clear, community-driven roadmap for the future of the Travis County Parks system over the next ten years. As one of the fastest-growing counties in Texas, Travis County faces increasing demand for outdoor recreation and access to nature, particularly in unincorporated and rapidly developing areas. This plan responds to those pressures by aligning long-term investments and partnerships around a shared vision for expanded park and greenway access, equity, stewardship, and connection to place.

Today, Travis County Parks manages more than 13,000 acres of parkland including 30 parks, over 85 miles of trails, and a growing network of greenways that protect waterways and connect communities. The park system plays a critical role in supporting physical and mental health, conserving sensitive ecological and historic resources, and providing diverse recreational opportunities, from regional destinations like Northeast Metropolitan Park and Pace Bend Park to neighborhood-scale parks and greenway trails.

This Comprehensive Plan is grounded **in an extensive and inclusive community engagement process that reached thousands of residents through surveys, workshops, pop-up events, focus groups, open houses, and one-on-one interviews** with County leadership. Community members consistently expressed a desire for nature-based recreation, expanded trails and greenways, improved basic amenities, and equitable access to parks and the benefits they provide, particularly in eastern Travis County, where communities experience higher social vulnerability and fewer recreational resources. **These priorities directly informed the Plan's Vision, Goals, and Recommendations.**

The Plan articulates a ten-year vision for a park system that promotes health and well-being, connects people with nature, strengthens climate resilience, and celebrates Travis County's rich cultural and historic resources. To advance this vision, the Plan is organized around seven (7) interconnected goal areas: **Park Land Management; Greenways and Trails**; **Visitor Experience**; **History and Culture**; **Programming and Partnerships**; **Park Awareness**; and **Public Safety**.

The Plan also includes a planning-area-based framework that recognizes the distinct demographics, landscapes, growth patterns, and needs of different parts of the County. **By analyzing conditions and opportunities within four (4) planning areas—Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, and Southeast—the Plan provides a more geographically-specific approach to prioritizing investments**.

Finally, the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan is an implementation-focused guide. It identifies **how the recommendations can be prioritized and advanced over time through County funding, partnerships, grants, and philanthropic support**. Clear implementation metrics and partnerships are embedded in the Implementation Plan to support accountability and adaptive management.

By aligning community values with data-driven analysis and practical implementation tools, this Plan positions Travis County Parks to protect its most treasured landscapes, expand access to nature and recreation, and enhance quality of life for all residents.

Vision Statement

Read more about the development of this Vision Statement on **page 20**.

In the next 10 years, the Travis County Parks Department will **expand access to outdoor experiences** that promote health and well-being, connect people with nature, strengthen climate resilience, and celebrate the region's rich cultural and historic resources. Through **inclusive, nature-based recreation** and thoughtful land stewardship, we will create a park system that **honors the past, supports the present, and prepares for the future.**

Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan Goals

Read the objectives that support these goals on **page 21**. Recommendations are found on **page 86**.

Park Land Management

Protect, conserve, and restore the quality of the natural environment and its resilience to climate change for the benefit of current and future Travis County residents.

Visitor Experience

Create an engaging, diverse, and inclusive parks system with outdoor recreational opportunities that enhance the mental, physical, and social well-being of Travis County residents.

Greenways & Trails

Develop, expand, and connect a greenway and trail network that serves all communities, enhances ecological and social well-being, improves public access to key natural and cultural sites, and links to local and regional trail systems.

History & Culture

Protect and conserve the parks' historic and cultural resources and immerse Travis County Park visitors in the natural and cultural history of the region and identify opportunities for expanding interpretation, education, and collaboration with local partners.

Programming & Partnerships

Strengthen partnerships with public agencies, nonprofits, and private entities to advance public programming, recreation, and stewardship.

Park Awareness

Elevate the visibility and identity of Travis County Parks, ensuring all residents recognize, value, and enjoy the diverse recreational opportunities the park system offers.

Public Safety

Provide a safe and enjoyable park experience by deterring criminal activity, protecting natural resources, mitigating hazards, and responding to and managing emergencies.

Arkansas Bend Park on Lake Travis

Introduction

The Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan outlines a clear and forward-looking strategy for expanding access to nature, recreation, and the county's rich natural and cultural heritage. Rooted in community priorities and the County's unique landscapes, it provides a framework to guide investments, improvements, land acquisition, and stewardship over the next decade. The plan evaluates existing conditions, identifies opportunities and challenges, and sets a unified direction for park and greenway development. It also responds to the County's rapid growth and evolving needs, ensuring that parks remain engaging, welcoming, and ecologically resilient.

Your Travis County Parks

The Travis County Park System serves Travis County and beyond, providing outdoor recreational opportunities to its community members and visitors.

A Growing County

Travis County is one of the **fastest-growing counties in Texas, with the population increasing 19% from 2013 to 2023**. Much of this growth is occurring in the County's unincorporated areas, where many of the County parks are located. The County's diversity and distinctive character are also reflected in its ecological richness, where the Balcones Canyonlands of the Edwards Plateau meets the Northern Blackland Prairies and the Southern Post Oak Savanna. This unique landscape is home to several rare and endangered species, including the Golden-cheeked Warbler. Travis County Parks has both the privilege and responsibility of offering residents and visitors meaningful access to the outdoors—from fishing along the Colorado River at the banks of Webberville Park, to picnicking under the Pecan trees at Richard Moya Park, to hiking at Hamilton Pool Preserve, to stargazing at Reimers Ranch Park, and more.

The Travis County Parks Department

The Travis County Parks Department is a part of Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources Department. The current park system includes **85+ miles of trails**, **13,000+ acres of parkland**, and **30 parks open to the public**. The department's mission is to enhance the quality of visitors' lives through diverse outdoor experiences, connection to regional Texas history and culture, and stewardship of natural resources.



Established in 1939 with the deeding of several small neighborhood parks in western Travis County, the system has steadily expanded over the years. In its early years, the department emphasized water-based recreation and developed facility-focused metropolitan parks with amenities like the skate parks and BMX tracks. In recent years, Travis County Parks has shifted its focus toward nature-based recreation, trail and greenway development, and land conservation. The Parks Department consists of many teams that support the goals of the Department, including Park Land Management and Park Rangers. The full organizational structure of the Department can be found on page 4.

Park Land Management

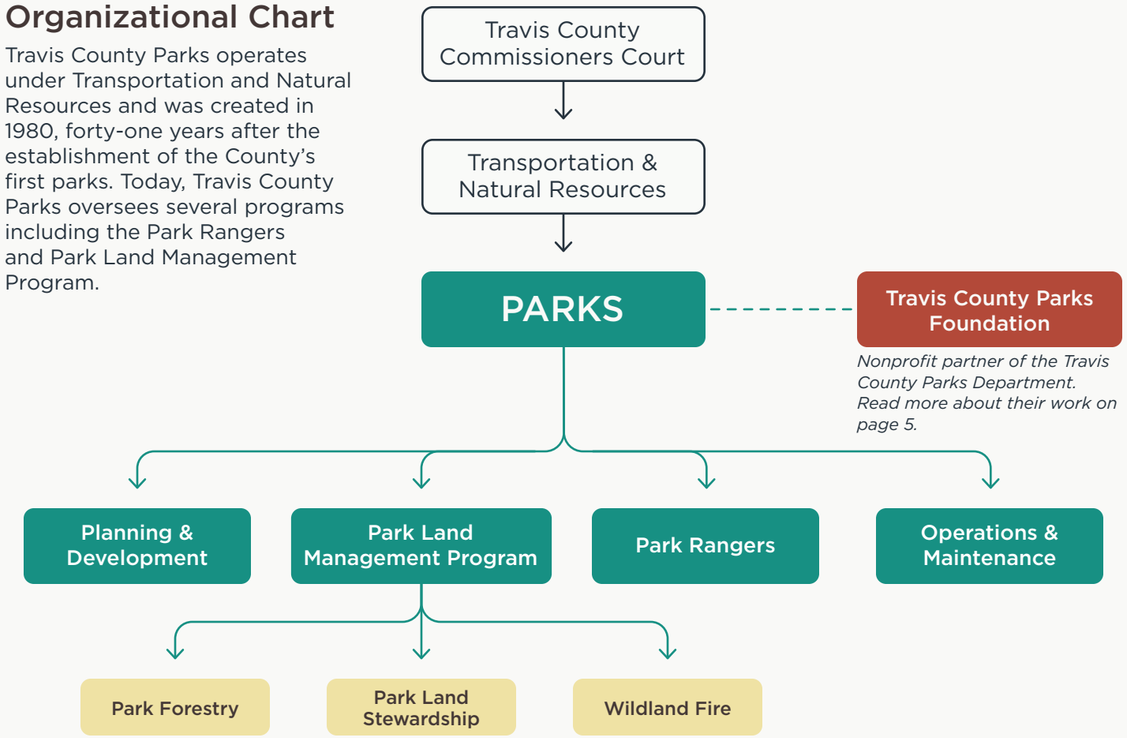
The Travis County Parks Land Management Program integrates Forestry, Stewardship, and Fire Management to manage parklands with a primary and shared focus on restoring and maintaining resilient landscapes while ensuring the safety of park visitors and surrounding communities. The program prioritizes protecting both the natural and built environment across the park system and reducing risks to county lands and adjacent communities. These efforts mitigate a range of climate and disturbance driven risks including drought, extreme heat, flooding, wildfire, and habitat degradation, while enhancing biodiversity and ecological function.

Park Rangers

The Park Rangers patrol nearly 15,000 acres of County-owned or County-managed parks and preserves. Established in 1994, officers enforce state and county laws, Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) regulations, Texas Parks and Wildlife code, and educate visitors on park rules. Beyond patrolling, they staff booths at events, provide information to visitors, rescue injured wild animals found in parks, participate in park volunteer events, and are state-certified emergency medical technicians.

Travis County Parks Department Organizational Chart

Travis County Parks operates under Transportation and Natural Resources and was created in 1980, forty-one years after the establishment of the County's first parks. Today, Travis County Parks oversees several programs including the Park Rangers and Park Land Management Program.



Travis County Parks Department Mission Statement

"Travis County Parks enhances the quality of visitors' lives through diverse outdoor experiences, connections to regional Texas history and culture, and stewardship of natural resources."

Travis County Parks Foundation

The Travis County Parks Foundation is the nonprofit partner of the Travis County Parks Department. They support the department by providing public programming, such as volunteerism and environmental education, as well as fundraising for park improvements. Through community-driven initiatives, immersive outdoor experiences, and impactful advocacy, they work to ensure that everyone, today and for generations to come, has access to well-maintained, vibrant parks that inspire adventure, connection, and stewardship. From expanding trails and dark sky programming to volunteer-driven conservation efforts, they champion the belief that parks are essential to our health, happiness, and shared future.

Learn more at **traviscountyparksfoundation.org** or follow them on facebook and instagram @heartoftcparks.



Travis County staff share information about parks' natural resources with community members. Source: Erika Rich



Community members playing at the 2025 For the Love of Parks Festival at Richard Moya Park. Source: Erika Rich

For the Love of Parks Festival

Travis County Parks Foundation hosts an annual festival, For the Love of Parks, a fun, family-friendly, free event for the public to celebrate Travis County parks. The third annual event was held in May of 2025 at Richard Moya Park, where community members learned more about the diverse parks in the Travis County Parks system, and highlighted the importance of accessible, well-maintained public spaces for all.

Right: Advertisement for Travis County Parks Foundation's "For the Love Parks" 2025 annual public park celebration, an event which also facilitated community engagement for the Comprehensive Plan.



Travis County Parks Foundation Initiatives

Park Stewards

Great parks are cared for by great communities. TCPF's Park Stewards program trains and supports volunteers to become ambassadors for stewardship, conservation, and nature learning at every Travis County park. Whether leading a nature walk or restoring native habitat, Park Stewards play a vital role in keeping our parks vibrant and inviting for everyone.



Image: Volunteers train for the Night Sky Program.
Source: TCPF

Night Sky Program

Our parks are some of the last places in Central Texas where the stars still shine brightly. Through their Night Sky Program, TCPF invites the community to gather under the stars, explore the wonders of astronomy, and learn how we can protect these natural nocturnal environments for generations to come. From star parties and telescope nights to educational programs for kids and families, they are cultivating awe, curiosity, and stewardship — ensuring that the magic of the night sky remains part of our shared experience.



Image: December 2025 Star Party at Reimers Ranch Observatory.
Source: Jonathan Jackson

Greenways Initiative

Imagine a future where you can walk, run, or bike on a continuous trail from Pflugerville to San Antonio — connecting neighborhoods, parks, and creeks along the way. Their Greenways Initiative is making that vision a reality, starting with a 70-mile greenway network in eastern Travis County. By linking communities and restoring critical habitats, they're creating spaces where people and nature thrive side by side.



Image: Gilleland Creek Greenway.
Source: RVi



Barkley Meadows Park

A Ten Year Vision

The Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan sets a bold and actionable vision for the future of the County's park system. As a document that will guide the Parks Department through 2036, this plan charts a clear course for how Travis County will protect its most treasured natural resources, expand access to parks and trails, and meet the evolving recreational needs of a rapidly growing region.

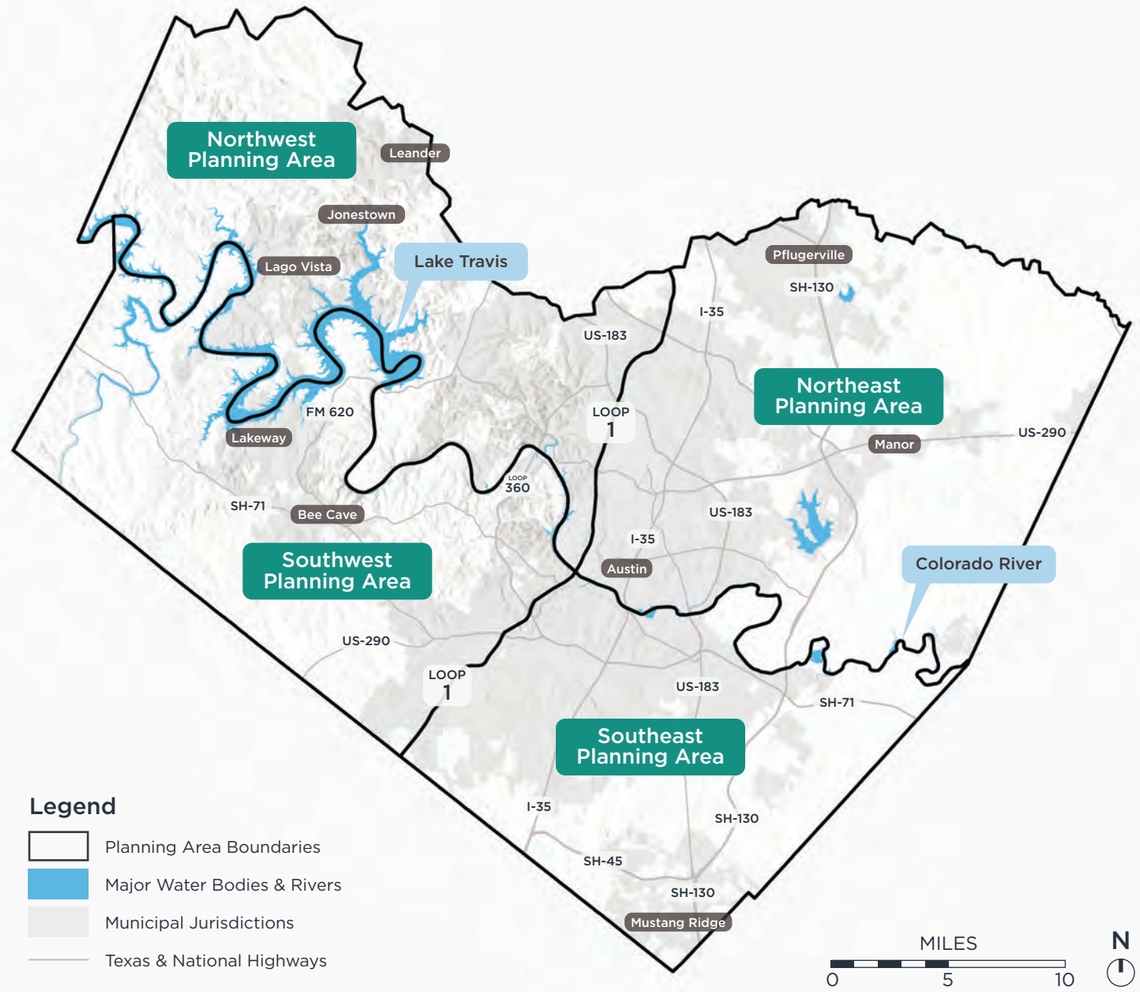
Over the next decade, Travis County Parks will face both remarkable opportunities and pressing challenges including population growth, increased demand for outdoor experiences, climate impacts, and the need to steward sensitive ecological and cultural landscapes. This plan provides a framework to navigate those changes. It identifies priorities for land acquisition, park development, resource conservation, historic preservation, and partnerships, all grounded in community input and data-driven decision making.

This Parks Comprehensive Plan positions Travis County to create a park system that enhances quality of life for all residents. By aligning investments, policies, and actions across the County's parks, greenways, and lands, this plan will guide Travis County Parks as it continues to protect what makes the County extraordinary while expanding opportunities for everyone to experience its natural beauty.

Together, these strategies set the foundation for the next decade of parks, trails, and open spaces, ensuring that Travis County's legacy of stewardship endures well beyond 2036.

Why Is Planning Important?

- **It establishes a clear long-term vision that aligns park investments with community needs, growth patterns, and environmental priorities.**
- **It helps the County prioritize projects and allocate resources efficiently, ensuring limited funding has the greatest possible impact.**
- **It protects natural and cultural resources by identifying areas that need restoration, preservation, or thoughtful management.**
- **It strengthens access, equity, and connectivity across the park system by evaluating gaps and opportunities for new amenities, trails, and services.**
- **It builds public trust and support by grounding decisions in community input, data, and a transparent planning process.**



The Four Planning Areas

In this document, the County is divided into four (4) "Planning Areas," which roughly divide the County into four equal quadrants along north-south and east-west axes. This allows the Plan to provide a greater level of detail in making comparisons between demographics, natural resources, and community needs. The centerline of the Colorado River serves as the divide between north and south. The division of east and west is the centerline of SHWY Loop 1 from the Williamson County border to SHWY 45, at which point the boundary extends directly to the Hays County line. This alignment is used because it generally follows the Balcones Fault zone, a natural divide between eastern and western Travis County. Additionally, the eastern half of Travis County is experiencing faster growth and is demographically different from the western half, which tends to have less demographic and socioeconomic diversity. This document provides "Planning Area Profiles," beginning on page 26, which highlight the demographic, social, natural features, and historical resources of each of the four (4) planning areas.

Fishing at East Metropolitan Park
Source: Travis County Parks Foundation

Community Engagement

Three phases of community engagement were held throughout the project, and featured various outreach strategies and methods of gathering information, prioritizing outreach towards under-served communities. Information was gathered to understand how the community uses the parks, which amenities and features they value most, and identifying their future priorities. Community members were also given the opportunity to review and provide feedback on draft Vision Statement, Goals, Objectives, and Recommendations.

The three (3) rounds of engagement received over 1,600 total responses, exceeding the participation needs for statistically valid insights.

Round 1

Through pop-up events, virtual workshops, online surveys, and focus groups, information was gathered about current uses of Travis County Parks and desired improvements for the future.

The first round of community engagement was held in early 2025, and provided insight into how community members and visitors to Travis County use the parks and an understanding of concerns and opportunities within the park system. This stage included a two virtual workshops, an online survey, a virtual community mapping activity, experience sharing, community pop-up events, topical focus groups, and one-on-one interviews with the Travis County Commissioners.

- 25+ Survey Promotions
- 1,095 Survey Participants
- 6 Pop-up Events
- 2 Virtual Workshops
- 7 Topical Focus Groups

Pop-up Events

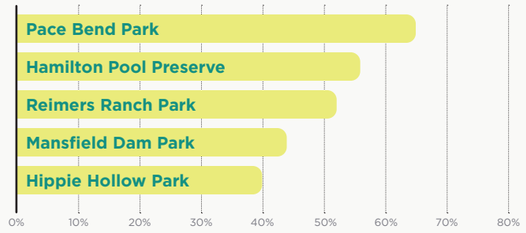
The project was promoted at community events across Travis County, where attendees were engaged through prize giveaways and interactive voting boards. The following pop-up events were attended as part of the first round of engagement:

- Austin FC at Southeast Metropolitan Park
- Roots & Wings Festival at Odom Elementary
- Austin Classico at Northeast Metropolitan Park
- Tree Folks Plant-a-Tree at Onion Creek Greenbelt
- MLK Celebration
- Star Party at Southeast Metropolitan Park

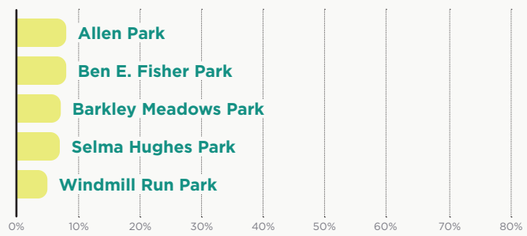
Survey

The online survey in round 1 of engagement focused on understanding park users' visitation frequency, which activities and experiences they prioritize, and their overall perception and experience of park facilities. The survey opened on January 7 and closed on February 21, with a total of **1,095 participants.**

5 Most Visited Parks



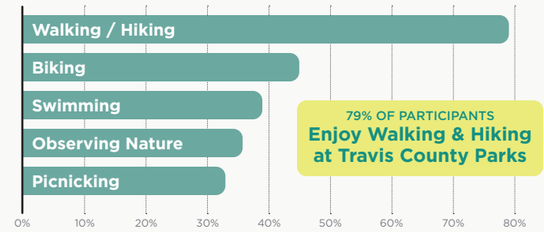
5 Least Visited Parks



Participants were asked to select which Travis County Parks they visit or have visited. **Pace Bend Park was the most visited park**, with 65% of participants reporting visiting, and **Windmill Run Park was the least visited**, with only 5% of participants reporting having visited.

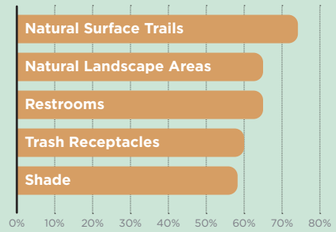
Participants enjoy using Travis County Parks to walk/hike, bike, swim, observe nature, and picnic. They desire more outdoor recreation opportunities, such as **mountain biking & BMX**, **biking**, **camping**, **water-based activities** (kayaking, paddle boarding, fishing, splash pads), **educational and community programming**, **sports facilities**, **nature appreciation**, and **event spaces**. They would also like to see improvements to existing playgrounds, biking trails, facilities, and signage and wayfinding.

5 Most Common Park Activities

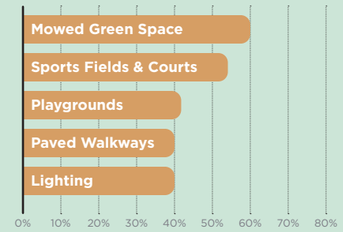


Participants were asked to prioritize amenities by assigning them a rating of high, medium, or low. These are the five amenities that received the highest percentage of "high priority" ratings, and the five that received the highest percentage of "low priority" ratings.

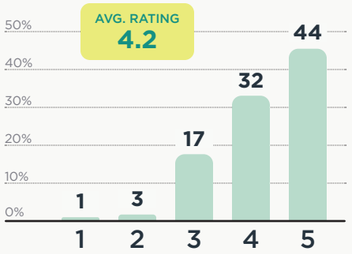
Highest Priority Amenities



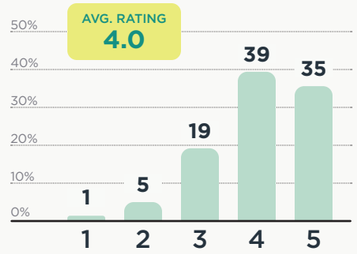
Lowest Priority Amenities



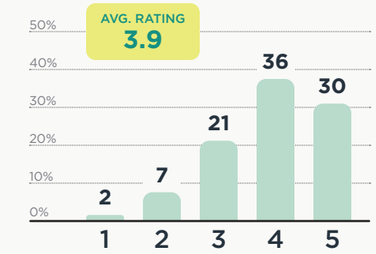
Safety Perception



Cleanliness Perception



Maintenance Perception



Over **90% of respondents travel to the parks by car**, but if transportation options were improved, 26% would prefer to travel by bicycle, and nearly 16% would prefer public transportation. When asked what prevents people from visiting Travis County Parks, the most limiting factors were:

- The distance from home (44%)
- Not aware of Travis County Parks (22%)
- Nothing limits my ability or interest (22%)
- Parks do not have features or amenities they are looking for (21%)

Other noted reasons included **cost-related barriers** (entry fees, lack of annual passes, cash-only), problems with **reservations** and wait lists, **safety concerns**, a **lack of free time**, and no off-leash **pet areas**.

Participants rated how they perceived **park safety**, **cleanliness**, and **maintenance** on a scale from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst and 5 being the best.

Workshops

In January 2025, Travis County Parks hosted two (2) virtual workshops. Using a virtual engagement tool, attendees were introduced to the project's purpose and process, and responded to 18 questions about their demographics, park use, and valued features. A total of 30 community members participated in the workshops.

The most frequently visited parks included Arkansas Bend Park, Northeast Metropolitan Park, East Metropolitan Park, Southeast Metropolitan Park, Richard Moya Park, Reimers Ranch Park, Pace Bend Park, Mansfield Dam Park, and Bee Creek Sports Complex. Participants expressed interest in expanded opportunities for hiking (including long-distance, connected, and ADA-accessible trails), camping, mountain biking, and educational programming. Top priorities for park improvements included restrooms, signage, trails, land acquisition, park connectivity, and upgrading payment systems. Trails were identified as the most important features, while natural landscape areas, restrooms, and shade ranked highest among amenities. Other valued features and amenities included camping, water access, climbing, natural habitats, and dark sky-compliant lighting.

Focus Groups

- The **Operations & Maintenance** group identified several key challenges, such as resource-intensive hiring processes, funding disparities across districts, and inefficiencies in collaboration and support from other County departments. The group proposed several recommendations, including creating a mobile equipment maintenance team, expanding the use of contract services for routine maintenance, and establishing a dedicated facilities maintenance division within the Parks department.
- The **Park Land Management** group emphasized the need for land acquisition and habitat restoration to counter rapid urban growth within the County. Key priorities included adopting adaptive, science-based restoration and management strategies and improving ecological connectivity.
- The **Historical & Cultural** group highlighted the rich historic and cultural assets within Travis County Parks and the opportunities for preservation, multimedia interpretation, public education, partnerships and collaborations, as well as strategic land acquisition and planning.



Project information was shared with community members at the MLK Day Celebration on February 1, 2025.

- The **Trails & Greenways** group emphasized the importance of prioritizing equity and access. They advocated for a holistic approach to trail development that integrates active transportation and access to nature. They also identified opportunities to collaborate with other agencies and align development efforts with the County's Active Transportation Plan.
- The **Park User Groups** highlighted the need for improved transit coordination and stronger partnerships with community organizations to support diverse programming. They also emphasized the importance of expanding and enhancing recreational facilities and amenities, as well as ensuring resources are more evenly distributed across the County.
- The **Government Agencies** group urged the expansion of parkland and enhancement of trail connectivity in fast-growing areas outside of Austin, as well as closing equity gaps in eastern Travis County. They also recommended formalizing regional collaboration with the County to pool resources and improve planning coordination.
- A survey was sent to organizations across the county serving **Socially Vulnerable Communities** with the goal of gaining an understanding of how to improve the equity of the Travis County Parks System. Respondents indicated a need for parks to be accessible by public transportation, targeted outreach to eastern Travis County, the importance of partnering with grassroots organizations on outreach, direct engagement with community on planning efforts, and providing events in parks for marginalized communities.

Round 2

The draft Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives were shared with the community at pop-up events and online for feedback on Travis County Parks priorities.



For the Love of Parks festival at Richard Moya Park on May 17, 2025. Source: Erika Rich



For the Love of Parks visitors review the Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives, and provide feedback.

Pop-up Events

The team shared the draft Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives for feedback at various community events, including:

- District 2 State Representative Lulu Flores Town Hall with Mayor Pro Tem Vanessa Fuentes
- Music in the Park in Elgin, TX
- TCPF's For the Love of Parks event at Richard Moya Park

Survey

The second survey was open from April 12 to May 19, 2025, with the intention to gather feedback on the Plan's draft Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives. The statements were shared online, where community members could provide comments and "upvote" or "downvote" the statements. Generally, participants were excited by the statements and objectives and were eager to suggest specific park features, amenities, and more. Many commenters suggested changing some terminology to provide greater clarity and understanding for the general public. The Vision Statement received the most interaction from participants, with 73 likes and 59 comments.

Round 3

Draft recommendations and planning area projects were shared with the community online and in person at open houses throughout the County to identify priorities for implementation.

Online Survey

The online survey for round 3 of engagement provided community members with the opportunity to prioritize recommendations – high, medium, or low – for five (5) thematic areas and the four (4) planning areas of the County. The survey was open from September 18 through October 23, and received **592 total respondents**.

The prioritization results revealed a community vision rooted in nature, conservation, equitable access, and community partnerships. Participants clearly favored actions that protect land and water systems while expanding low-impact recreational opportunities and regional connectivity. Results also revealed a preference in investments to protect natural landscapes and expand access equitably over high-intensity recreation or purely interpretive projects.

119,161 E-blasts

592 Survey Participants

4 Open House Events

38 In-Person Participants

Open Houses

Four (4) open houses were held in October 2025, at Travis County Parks, one in each planning area, to meet folks in their neighborhoods. The events were held at Bob Wentz Park and Mansfield Dam Park on October 11, and Northeast Metropolitan Park and Richard Moya Park on October 18, with a total of 38 attendees. These open houses allowed the community to discuss draft recommendations and potential projects with project team members.





Community members at the Mansfield Dam Park Open House on October 11, 2025, discussing and prioritizing recommendations.



Printed materials such as flyers and postcards were developed for the third round of engagement, highlighting the four open houses and online survey.

Outreach Strategies

Various outreach strategies were developed to reach Travis County residents and visitors, with a focus on the underrepresented communities. To maximize reach across the county, the strategy included:

- Distributing flyers and postcards throughout the community
- Posting yard signs at County parks
- Social Media promotions, including engaging local lifestyle influencers
- Earned media coverage, such as local news stories and segments on radio stations
- Paid media, such as targeted ads on Facebook and Nextdoor



Yard signs were placed throughout Travis County parks to promote the project and ask the community for input.

Flyers were posted at libraries, coffee shops, and community centers, with a focus on eastern Travis County. Digital flyers were also distributed to schools across Austin ISD, Del Valle ISD, and Manor ISD. In the third round of engagement, project information and the opportunity to provide feedback were shared on KUT, a local radio station, and in an article by the Austin American-Statesman.

The Travis County Parks Foundation shared newsletters and e-blasts containing information about the survey and events. Each collaborative TCPF and Travis County Parks e-blast reached nearly 40,000 individuals, with an average open rate of 49.3%. The Foundation also distributed information about the opportunity to provide feedback during this round of engagement at community events, including:

- Loco Trash Bash at Webberville Park
- TCPF's International Observe the Moon Night at Richard Moya Park
- Colorado River Alliance's Lake Travis Cleanup at parks in western Travis County
- Austin FC's 4ATX Foundation Soccer Clinic at Northeast Metropolitan Park
- Austin/Travis County Active Living Collaborative Work Group Meeting

Sunset over Lake Travis from Tom Hughes Park
Source: Travis County Parks Foundation

Vision Statement, Goals, & Objectives

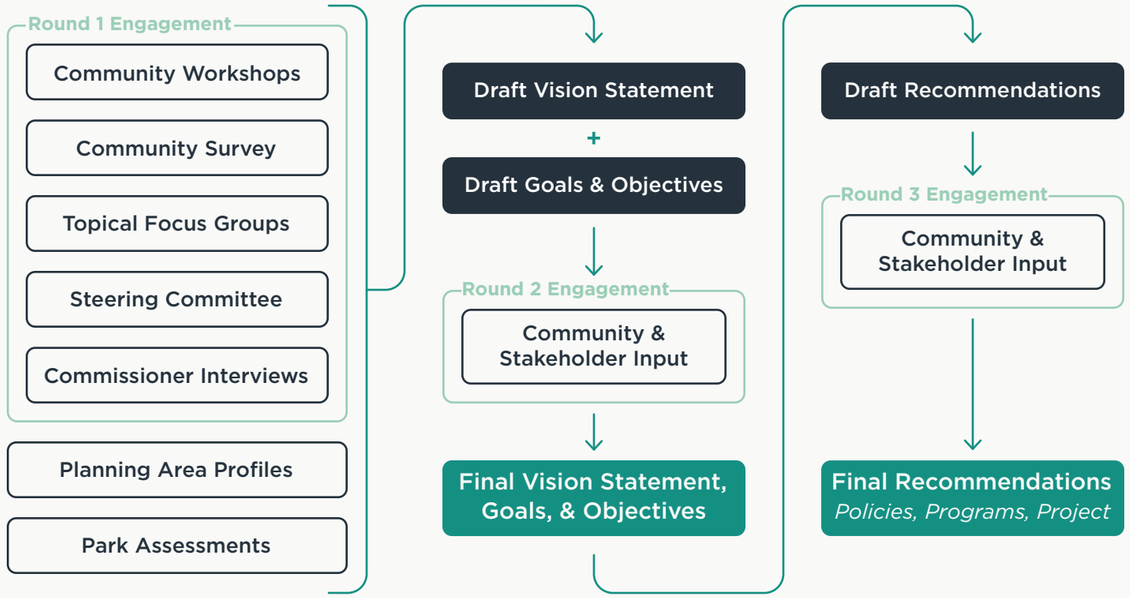
The first round of community engagement informed the vision statement, goals, and objectives, along with Focus Group discussions, Steering Committee discussions, County Commissioner feedback, and the existing conditions analysis. These statements provide the foundation for the Plan's recommendations described in Recommendations chapter.

Process & Development

The Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives were created through reviewing existing conditions, receiving community and feedback, and conversations with the Travis County Parks staff.

The Vision Statement, Goals, and Objectives were shaped by the park assessments, focus groups, Interviews with the Travis County Judge and Commissioners, and community priorities identified during the first round of engagement, which included pop-ups, an online survey, workshops, and focus group discussions. This process helped us understand how the values and opinions of the public, Parks Department leadership, political leadership, and local experts can shape the vision of the Travis County Parks system.

After drafting initial statements, the team held a workshop with Travis County Parks staff to gather feedback and explore additional opportunities. The drafts were then refined and shared with the public online and at pop-up events during the second round of engagement. Community and stakeholder input were essential in revealing shared values and aligning broad themes. These statements were revised once more to create the final Vision, Goals, and Objectives after the second round of community engagement.



Vision Statement

In the next 10 years, the Travis County Parks Department will expand access to outdoor experiences that promote health and well-being, connect people with nature, strengthen climate resilience, and celebrate the region's rich cultural and historic resources. Through inclusive, nature-based recreation and thoughtful land stewardship, we will create a park system that honors the past, supports the present, and prepares for the future.

This Vision Statement is an all-encompassing statement that will become the County's guiding vision for the next ten years. The highlighted language emphasizes the key points of this vision statement, which are explained below.

In the next 10 years

This Travis County Parks Plan will serve as a guiding document for the next decade of the Parks Department—from 2026 to 2036—helping the Parks Department make decisions on improvements to existing parks, building new parks, and the development of other public resources, like greenways and preserves.

Promote health and well-being

Parks play a vital role in supporting community health by providing accessible spaces for physical activity, stress reduction, and social connection.

Connect people with nature

Both survey respondents and workshop participants emphasized that they use Travis County Parks to enjoy time outdoors hiking, biking, swimming, and observing nature.

Strengthen climate resilience

Travis County parks are vulnerable to climate risks, especially wildfire and floods. They can become more resilient by strengthening land management practices that help parks withstand and recover from disasters and support ecological processes.

Celebrate the region's rich cultural and historic resources

From one-room schoolhouses to historic cemeteries to historic infrastructure, such as the bridge at Richard Moya Park, Travis County Parks are rich in historic and cultural assets. These assets have enormous potential for public appreciation and education.

Inclusive, nature-based recreation

Inclusive, nature-based recreation ensures that people of all ages, abilities, and backgrounds can access the physical, mental, and social benefits of spending time outdoors. By removing barriers and designing with equity in mind, parks and natural spaces become places where everyone can connect with nature and each other.

Thoughtful land stewardship

Thoughtful, data-based land stewardship protects natural ecosystems, cultural resources, and scenic beauty for current and future generations. It also enhances the resilience of parklands to climate change and human impact, ensuring they continue to provide ecological, recreational, and educational value over time.

Honors the past, supports the present, and prepares for the future

Travis County is growing quickly. As development continues, thoughtful planning will be essential to support community needs and preserve the legacy of these cherished public spaces.

1. Park Land Management

Goal Statement

Protect, conserve, and restore the quality of the natural environment and its resilience to climate change for the benefit of current and future Travis County residents.

Objectives

- **1.1** Adopt a strategic and scientific approach to proactive land management.
- **1.2** Expand, restore, and manage natural areas in parks.
- **1.3** Enhance the ecological function of parks to maximize climate resilience and protect habitat.
- **1.4** Provide engagement opportunities for the public and Parks staff related to natural resource stewardship.

2. Greenways & Trails

Goal Statement

Develop, expand, and connect a greenway and trail network that serves all communities, enhances ecological and social well-being, improves public access to key natural and cultural sites, and links to local and regional trail systems.

Objectives

- **2.1** Develop, expand, and connect the trail system to local and regional trails and community resources.
- **2.2** Prioritize greenway and trail development in areas without trails.
- **2.3** Maximize the multiple ecological and social benefits greenways and trails provide.
- **2.4** Prioritize public access to the County's important natural, historical, and cultural features.

3. Visitor Experience

Goal Statement

Create an engaging, diverse, and inclusive parks system with outdoor recreational opportunities that enhance the mental, physical, and social well-being of Travis County residents.

Objectives

- **3.1** Expand nature-based recreational opportunities while maintaining and upgrading existing sports facilities.
- **3.2** Maintain comfortable, safe, clean, and well-managed parks.
- **3.3** Provide recreational opportunities that reflect the desires and needs of diverse park users and are distributed equitably across the County.

4. History & Culture

Goal Statement

Protect and conserve the parks' historic and cultural resources and immerse Travis County Park visitors in the natural and cultural history of the region and identify opportunities for expanding interpretation, education, and collaboration with local partners.

Objectives

- **4.1** Expand organizational capacity to integrate the region's natural and cultural history into the park experience.
- **4.2** Identify and acquire historic resources adjacent to existing parks that may allow for park expansion and resource protection.
- **4.3** Foster a culture of historic preservation within Travis County Parks through resource identification, interpretation, and stewardship.
- **4.4** Establish historic and cultural education programming through partnerships.

5. Programming & Partnerships

Goal Statement

Strengthen partnerships with public agencies, nonprofits, and private entities to advance public programming, recreation, and stewardship.

Objectives

5.1 Expand organizational capacity to engage in partnerships.

5.2 Improve access to information and processes for reserving park spaces and organizing recreational use.

5.3 Expand educational and interpretive programming through partnerships.

5.4 Strengthen sports and recreational programming through partnerships.

5.5 Establish a volunteer stewardship program through partnerships.

6. Park Awareness

Goal Statement

Elevate the visibility and identity of Travis County Parks, ensuring all residents recognize, value, and enjoy the diverse recreational opportunities the park system offers.

Objectives

6.1 Increase public awareness of Travis County Parks and their offerings.

6.2 Work with the Travis County Parks Foundation to increase public awareness, visitorship, and appreciation of the parks.

7. Public Safety

Goal Statement

Provide a safe and enjoyable park experience by deterring criminal activity, protecting natural resources, mitigating hazards, and responding to and managing emergencies.

Objectives

7.1 Provide vigilant enforcement of criminal activity and rule violations through diligent patrol.

7.2 Ensure an expeditious response to calls in parks, preserves, and other park properties.

7.3 Provide excellent training and resources for staff to successfully respond to emergencies, both within and beyond the park system.

7.4 Reinforce an organizational structure that proactively reduces risk to life, property, and natural resources through integrated practices that prioritize hazard mitigation, emergency preparedness, and community resilience.

Mansfield Dam Under Construction
Source: Travis County Archives

Planning Area Profiles

Travis County is rich with natural beauty and cultural character, drawing new residents from across Texas and the Nation. These Planning Area Profiles describe the County's current park and greenway assets, highlight the diversity and needs of a growing community, and demonstrate the need to protect Travis County's unique natural resources.

Parks & Greenways 27
Demographics 33
Community Health 39
Hydrology 41
Climate Challenges & Risk 43
Ecology & Conservation 45
Historic & Cultural Resources 53

Parks & Greenways

Travis County parks offer a diverse range of natural and recreational spaces that support health, well-being, and connection to nature, totaling over 13,000 acres.

Travis County Parks

Travis County Parks vary in size and purpose—some showcase stunning natural landscapes, others provide diverse recreational amenities, and many protect endangered species. These parks are vital in enhancing quality of life, supporting public health, and strengthening the community's environmental well-being. **The County currently manages 30 parks that are open to the public.**

Travis County's Park system has expanded through land donations, acquisitions, and leases. Early parks like Selma Hughes Park, Tom Hughes Park, and Mary Quinlan Park were donated, while Mansfield Dam Park and Pace Bend Park were, and remain, leased from the Lower Colorado River Authority. The Parks Department was established in 1939, and key acquisitions like Southeast, Northeast, and East Metropolitan Parks, and Milton Reimers Ranch Park followed. Voter-approved bonds have supported parkland development, especially the development of greenways along creek corridors.

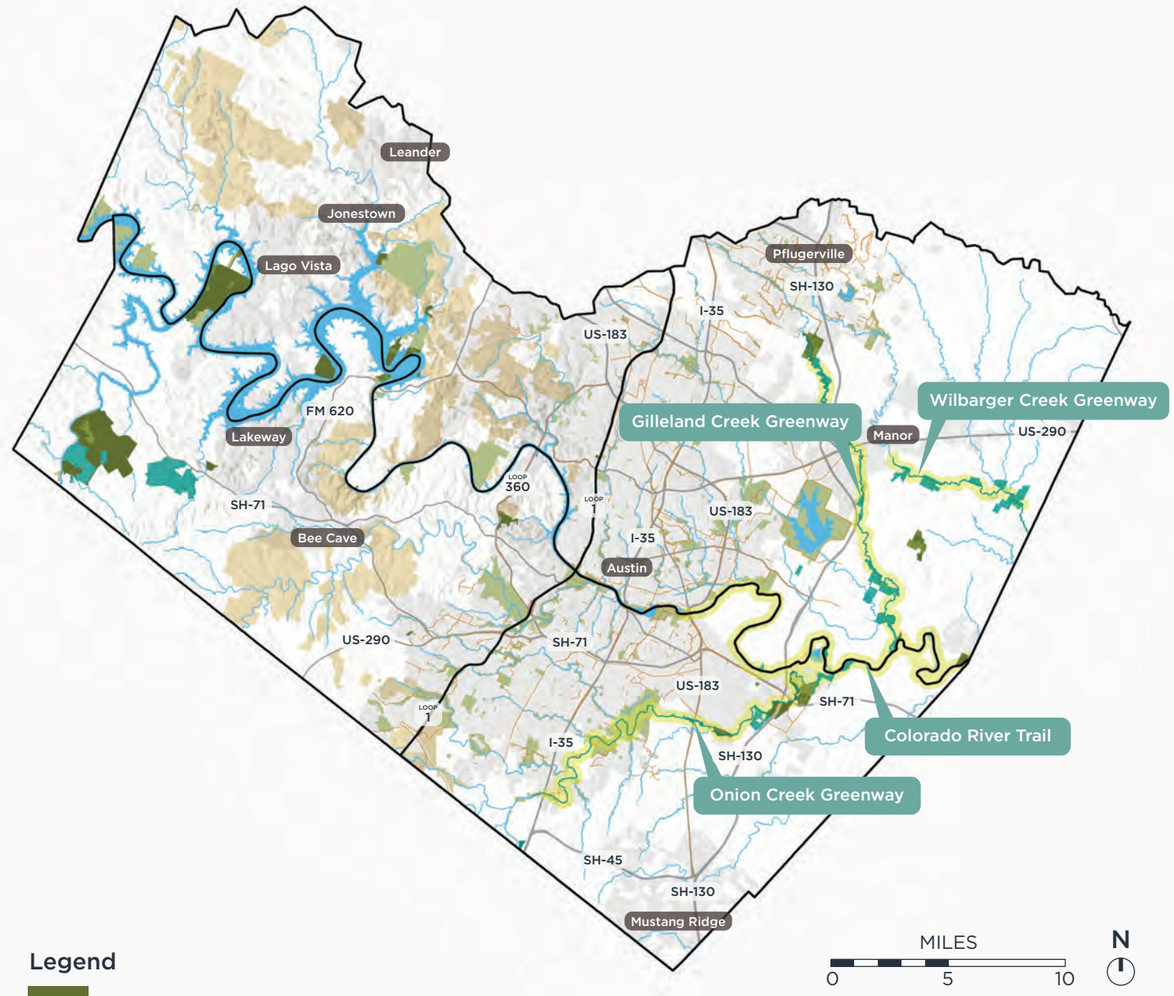
Travis County Parks promote physical and mental health and well-being by offering diverse and accessible recreational facilities for all ages and abilities, ensuring clean, safe, and enjoyable experiences. Amenities include nature-based features like boat ramps, campsites, fishing piers, swim areas, and recreation facilities like playgrounds, pools, and athletic fields. Trails range from paved multi-use paths to natural hiking and biking routes. Specialized facilities include an astronomical observatory, rock climbing areas, a BMX track, a disc golf course, mountain bike trails, and a skate park. Currently, programming is provided by partners, such as the Travis County Parks Foundation, local Master Naturalists, and organized sports groups for sports programming.

Travis County Greenways

The County has a vision of completing over 70 miles of greenways to connect parks, natural areas, communities, and to provide habitat for rare species. Managed by the Land Management Program, these properties will remain open spaces until planning, design, and construction are complete. Key ongoing projects include the **Gilleland Creek Greenway**, an envisioned 19-mile trail, the **Wilbarger Creek Greenway**, extending east from Manor, the **Onion Creek Greenway**, and the **Colorado River Trail**, which will feature trails and amenities in the southeast part of the County. There are similar opportunities in western Travis County to improve connections between existing parks and along creeks. These greenways aim to enhance mobility and access to natural areas, protect natural resources, create wildlife corridors, and improve quality of life by expanding recreational and transportation options.

Regional Park Network

The Travis County's Park system is part of a broader regional network that includes municipal, state, and federal parks, creating a diverse mix of recreational and natural spaces. County parks provide a mix of community recreation, greenways, regional sports complexes, and nature preserves, while municipal parks, such as the City of Austin's neighborhood parks, focus on neighborhood amenities, sports facilities, and programming. State parks like **McKinney Falls** draws visitors from across the state with opportunities for hiking, camping, and historic sites. Federal lands such as the **Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge** and the **Balcones Canyonlands Preserve** protect vital ecosystems and endangered species. Together, these parks and open spaces provide access to nature, recreation, and conservation, enhancing the region's quality of life and environmental resilience.

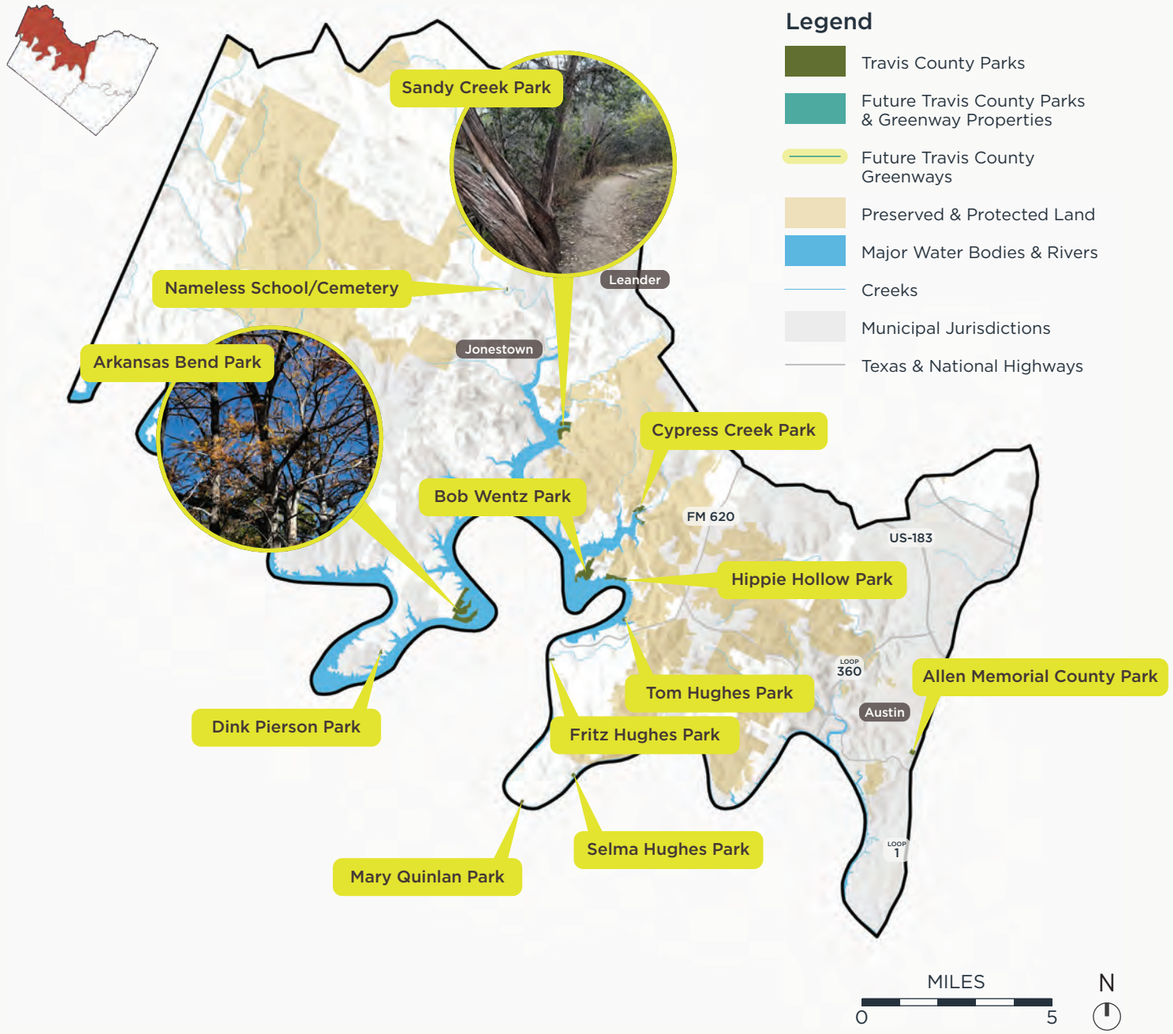


Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks & Greenway Properties
- Future Travis County Greenways
- Other Trails
- Other Parks & Open Space
- Preserved & Protected Land
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Municipal Jurisdictions
- Texas & National Highways

Connecting the County

In addition to the 30 parks, the County has a vision for completing over 70 miles of greenways in the eastern half of the County that will connect parks and communities. As of 2025, around 3 miles of the Onion Creek Greenway have been constructed.



Northwest Planning Area

The Northwest Planning Area has the most parks—**twelve (12) in total**—though not the largest acreage. It includes neighborhood, community, and regional parks.

Northwest Parks Summary	
Park Types	7 Neighborhood Parks 2 Community Parks 3 Regional Parks
Projects Under Development	Improvements to Arkansas Bend Park



Northeast Planning Area

The Northeast Planning Area features **six (6) parks** and **three (3) greenways** in various stages of development. With the addition of the greenways, parkland acreage will more than double. This area includes neighborhood, community, and metropolitan parks.

Northeast Parks Summary	
Park Types	2 Neighborhood Parks 2 Community Parks 2 Metropolitan Parks 3 Greenways (Under development)
Projects Under Development	Community Building at East Metropolitan Park Improvements to Ben E. Fisher Park Gilleland Creek Greenway Wilbarger Creek Greenway Colorado River Trail

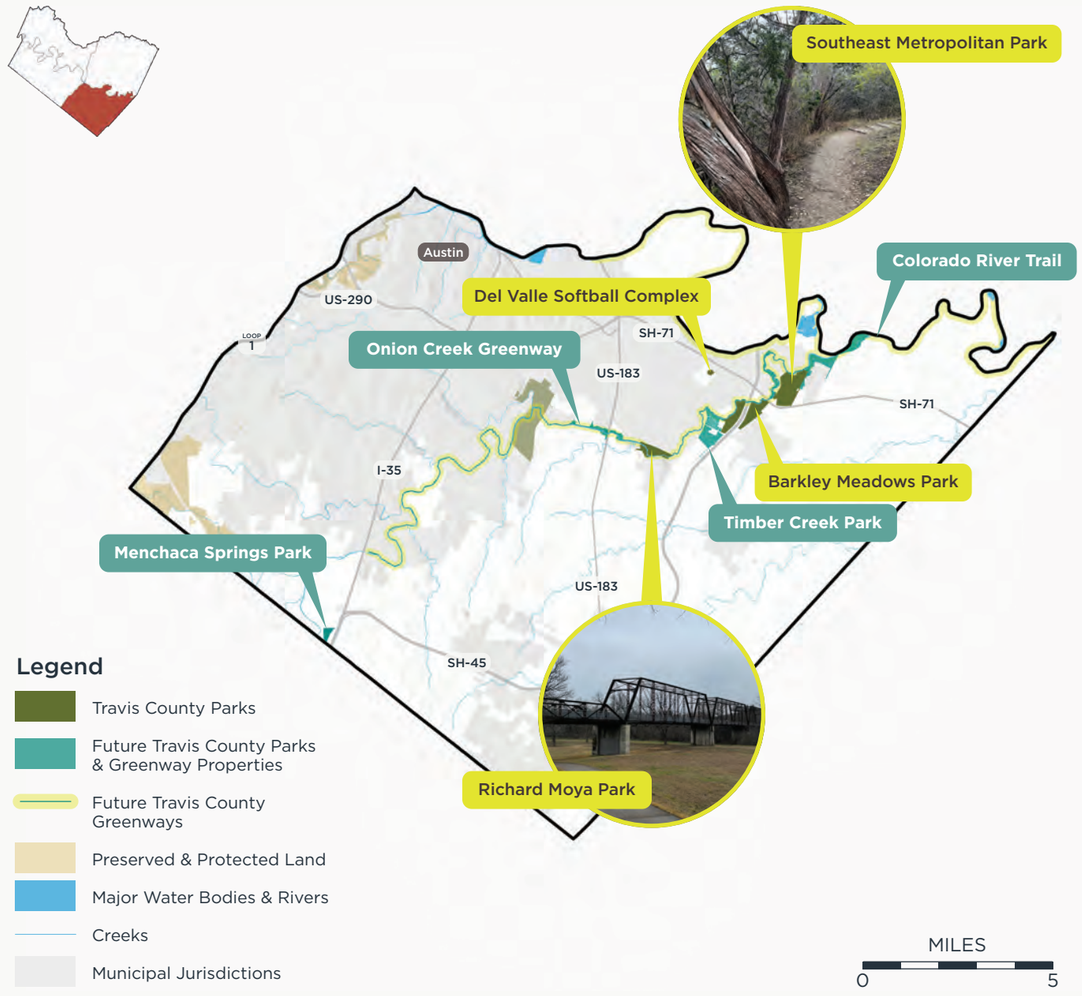


Southwest Planning Area

Parkland in the Southwest Planning Area spans 4,224 acres, the largest in the County, with **eight (8) parks and preserves**. This area includes neighborhood, community, metropolitan, regional parks, and two preserves, including Hamilton Pool Preserve. The **future RGK Ranch Park** will add an additional 1,500 acres of open space.

*Wild Basin Preserve is co-owned and co-managed with St. Edwards University.

Southwest Parks Summary	
Park Types	1 Neighborhood Park 1 Community Park 1 Metropolitan Park 3 Regional Parks 2 Preserves
Projects Under Development	Improvements to Bee Creek Sports Complex RGK Ranch Park



Southeast Planning Area

The Southeast Planning Area features **four (4) parks** and **two (2) greenways**, including the Onion Creek Greenway, which is currently under development. This area includes community, and metropolitan parks.

Southeast Parks Summary	
Park Types	3 Community Parks 1 Metropolitan Park 2 Greenways (Under development)
Projects Under Development	Improvements to Southeast Metropolitan Park Onion Creek Greenway and Trailhead Timber Creek Park Menchaca Springs Park

Demographics

Eastern Travis County is younger, more diverse, and less affluent than the older, wealthier, and less diverse west.

Understanding demographics helps identify the needs, challenges, and strengths of different communities. By analyzing factors such as age, income, education, and access to resources, decisions can be made that promote equitable resource allocation and community well-being. **Demographic insights also play a key role in assessing social vulnerability, ensuring that parks and greenways investments address disparities and support communities facing greater socioeconomic challenges**.

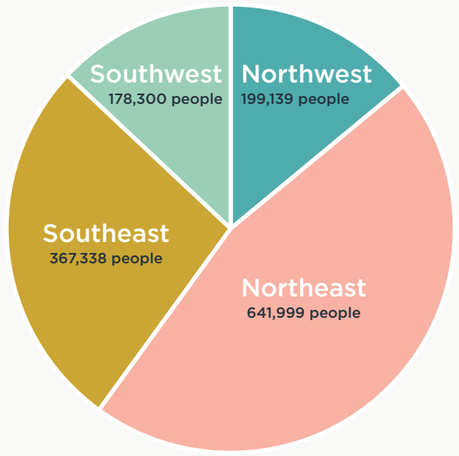
Northeast & Southeast

The Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas represent nearly 75% of Travis County's population and include most of the area considered downtown Austin.[1] These planning areas are more diverse than the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas. These planning areas share high levels of poverty, unemployment, housing cost burden, uninsured residents, and individuals without a high school diploma. Both areas have a predominantly young population, with a high concentration of individuals under 17 and fewer older adults. They also have higher percentages of civilians with disabilities and limited English proficiency. The Northeast has the highest minority population in Travis County, while the Southeast has the second highest. In the center of the County, multi-unit housing and car-free households become more common.

Travis County Population

Total Population: 1,386,776

2024 Census

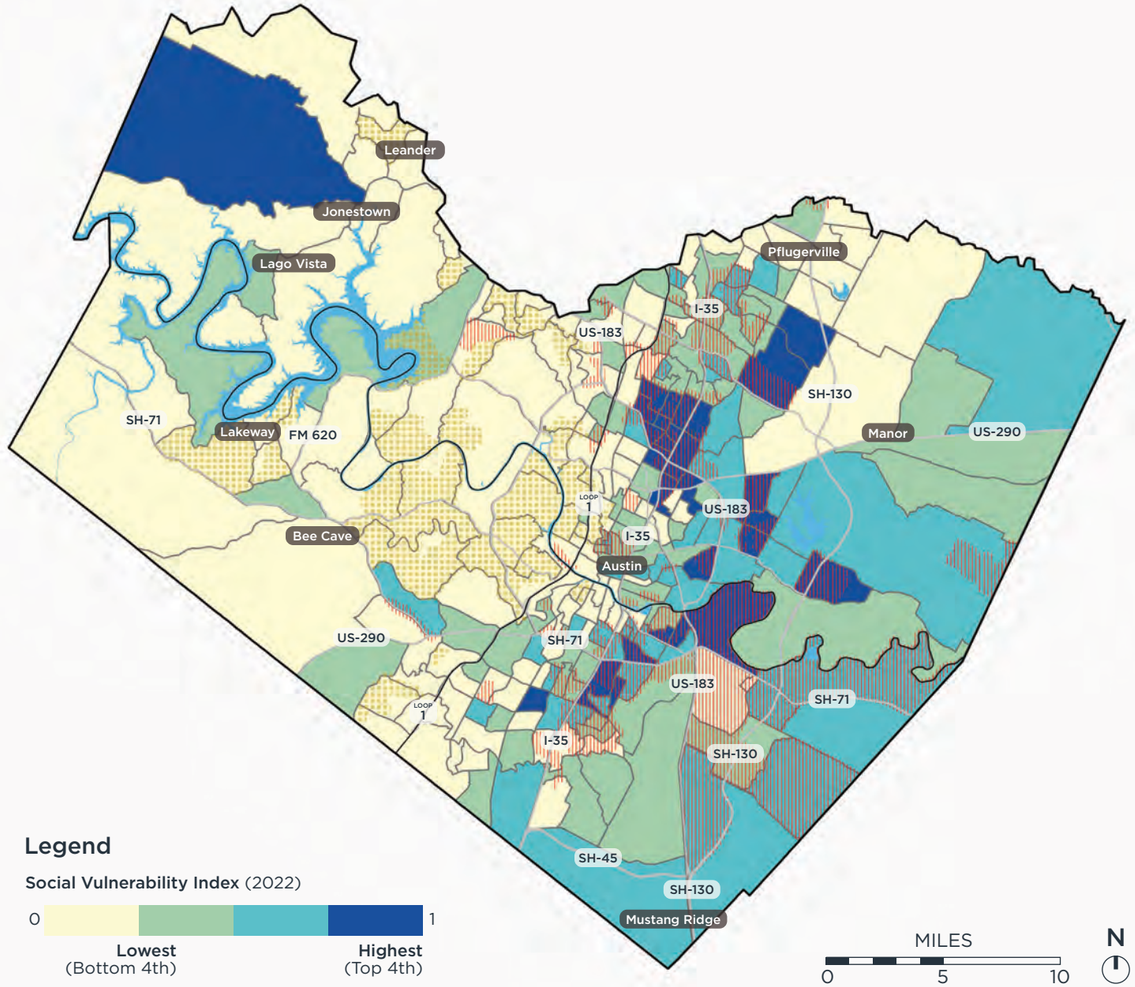


Northwest & Southwest

The Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas share similar demographic and social characteristics and make up roughly 25% of the total County population. Social vulnerability mapping in these planning areas show low poverty, unemployment, housing cost burden, and uninsured rates, with most residents holding a high school diploma. The Northwest Planning Area has more residents over 65. They have high English proficiency, a low percentage of civilians with disabilities, and significantly smaller minority populations than the rest of the County. In the center of the County, multi-unit housing and car-free households become more common.

Social Vulnerability

The social vulnerability index for Travis County is calculated by the Center for Disease Control (CDC) using socioeconomic and household characteristics, minority status, housing type, and transportation data. These metrics provide insights into the conditions of various communities across the County. As of 2022, the overall vulnerability score[2] for Travis County is **0.57**, which is considered a ***medium to high level of vulnerability.***[2] This marks an increase in vulnerability since 2016, which reported a score of **0.44**, reflecting a low to medium vulnerability level.



Legend

Social Vulnerability Index (2022)

0 — 1

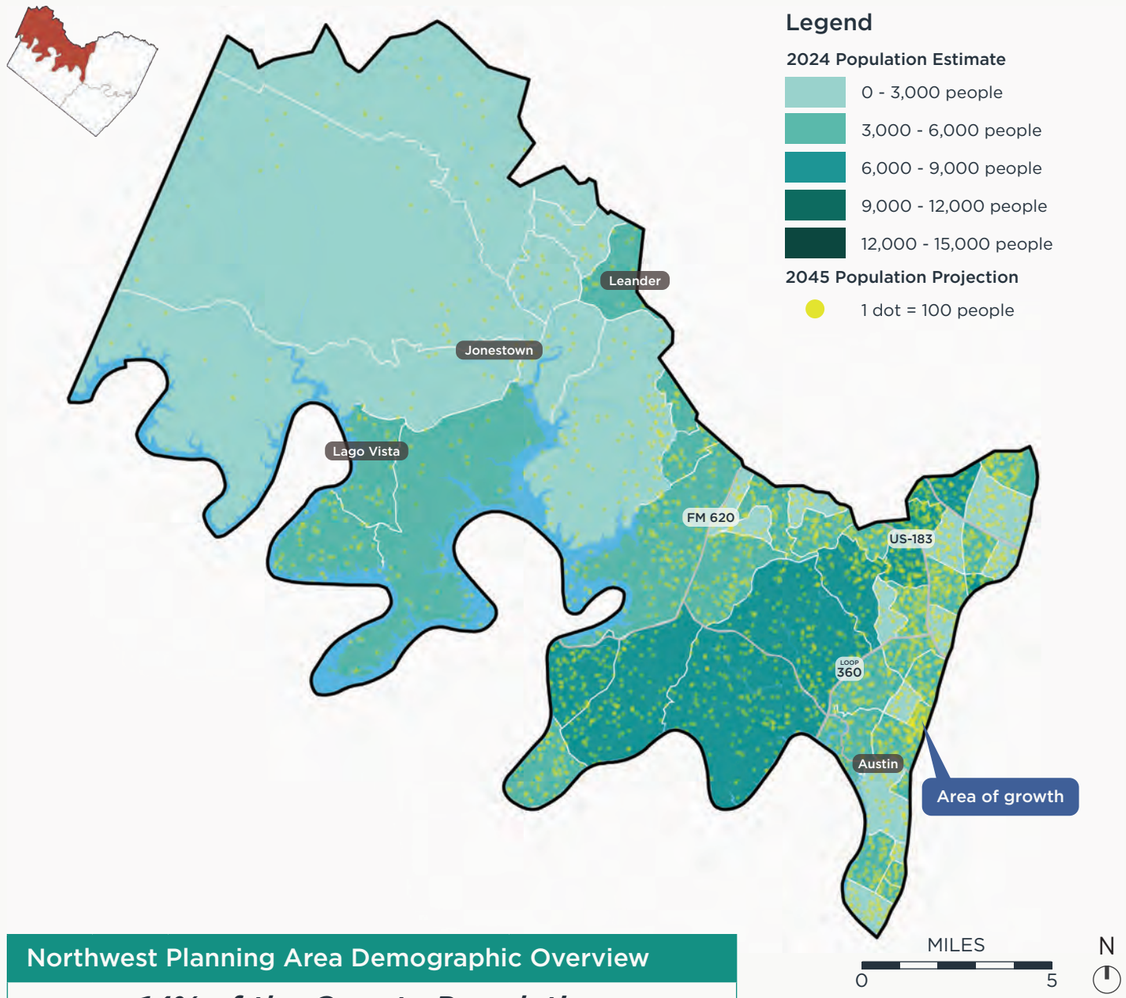
Lowest (Bottom 4th) — **Highest** (Top 4th)

- Census Tracts with Low spending potential, High SVI
- Census Tracts with Low spending potential, Medium/High SVI
- Census Tracts with High spending potential, Medium/Low SVI
- Census Tracts with High spending potential, Low SVI

Recreational spending potential mapping is a geographic analysis that helps identify areas where consumers are more or less likely to spend on recreational activities. This mapping is based on the Spending Potential Index (SPI), which compares local consumer spending levels to the national average.

Spending Potential

This map highlights the intersection of social vulnerability and ***recreational spending potential***, demonstrating that younger, lower-income communities tend to have fewer financial resources for recreation.[3] These more vulnerable census tracts are concentrated in the eastern parts of the County. Parks on the east side should be designed to meet the needs of the communities they serve by prioritizing affordability, accessibility, and free recreational opportunities.



Northwest Planning Area Demographic Overview

14% of the County Population

Ethnicity	
14.2%	Hispanic
85.8%	Non-Hispanic

Race	
66.3%	White
3%	Black or African American
0.4%	American Indian / Alaska Native
14.6%	Asian
0.1%	Native Hawaiian / Pacific Islander
3.3%	Some Other Race
12.4%	Multiple Races

Median Household Income
$136,776

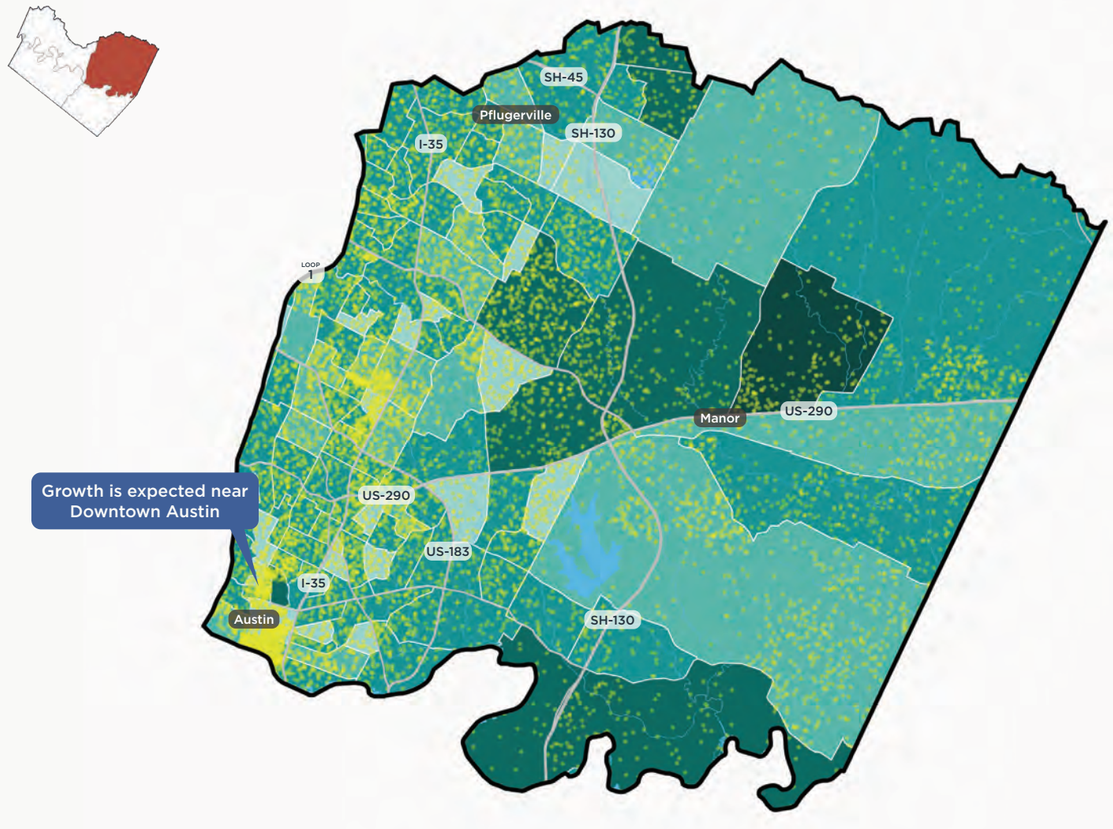
Median Home Value
$727,674

Per Capita Income
$81,162

Median Age
40 Years

Northwest Planning Area Projected Growth

The Northwest Planning Area of Travis County comprises approximately 14% of the County's total population and is predominantly white. This region has a relatively low population density, with projected growth expected to occur in areas that are already comparatively dense.



Northeast Planning Area Demographic Overview

46% of the County Population

Ethnicity	
37.5%	Hispanic
62.5%	Non-Hispanic

Race	
45.3%	White
12.4%	Black or African American
1.1%	American Indian / Alaska Native
9%	Asian
0.1%	Native Hawaiian / Pacific Islander
14.9%	Some Other Race
17.3%	Multiple Races

Median Household Income
$86,226

Median Home Value
$489,336

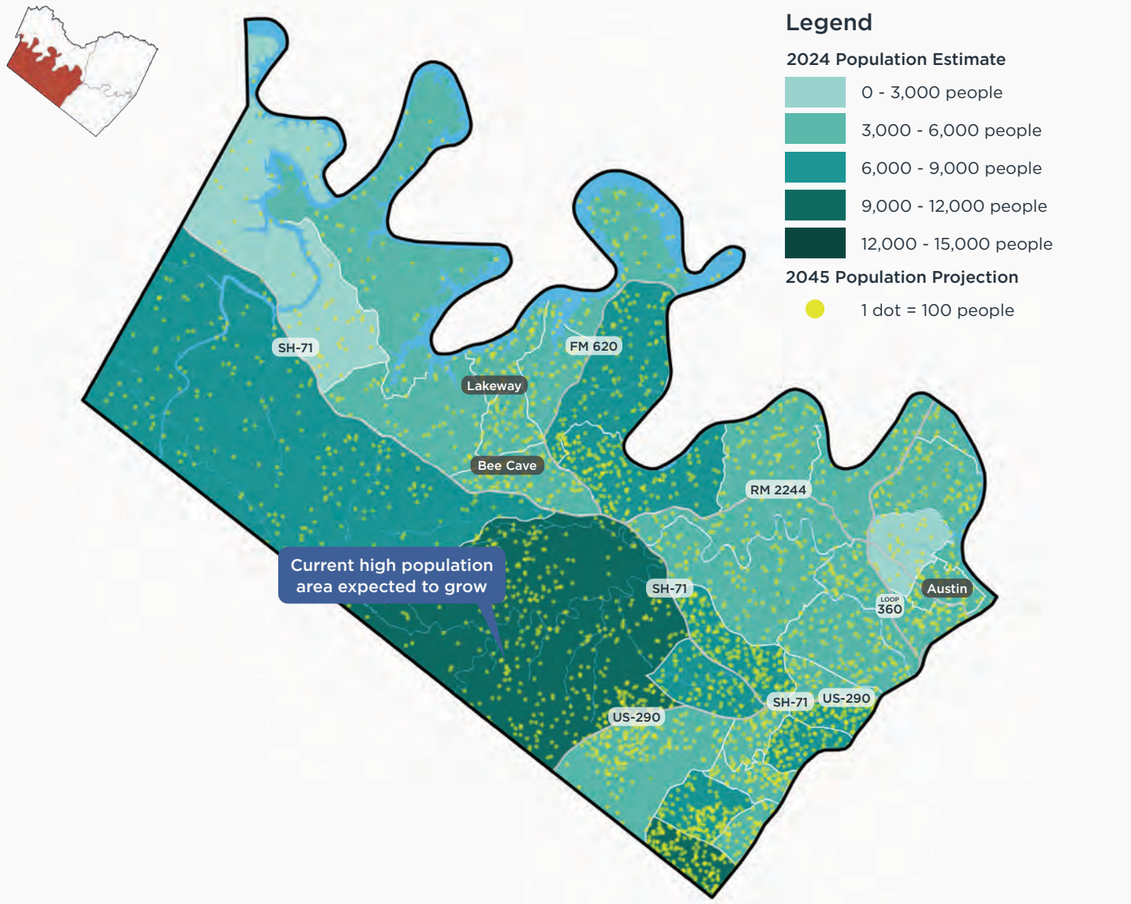
Per Capita Income
$50,212

Median Age
33 Years

MILES
0
5
N

Northeast Planning Area Projected Growth

The Northeast Planning Area is home to nearly half of Travis County's total population. Manor and Pflugerville are some of the fastest growing communities in the nation. Future growth is expected to concentrate in downtown Austin, where high-rise developments are already in progress and anticipated to continue expanding over the next 20 years.



Southwest Planning Area Demographic Overview

13% of the County Population

Ethnicity	
14.6%	Hispanic
85.6%	Non-Hispanic

Race	
72.0%	White
1.6%	Black or African American
0.4%	American Indian / Alaska Native
10%	Asian
0.1%	Native Hawaiian / Pacific Islander
3.6%	Some Other Race
12.4%	Multiple Races

Median Household Income
$170,695

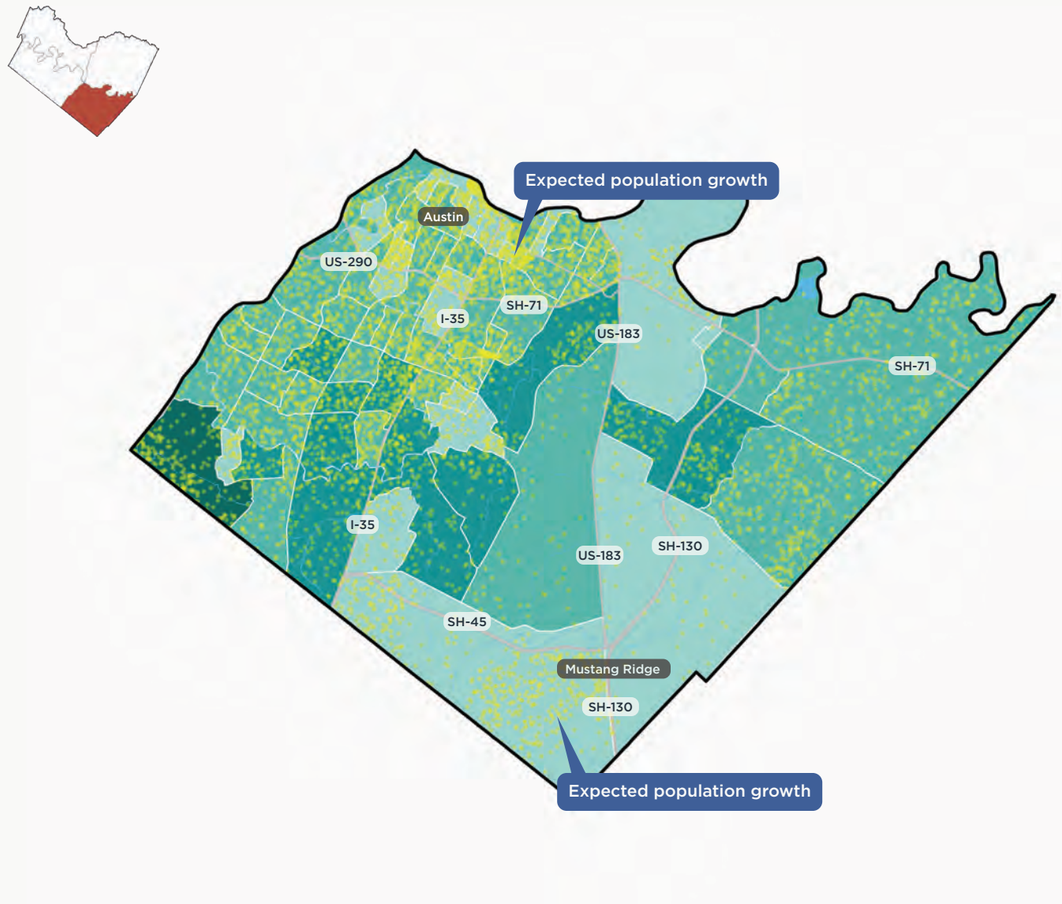
Median Home Value
$508,442

Per Capita Income
$86,090

Median Age
41 Years

Southwest Planning Area Projected Growth

According to 2045 projections, population growth is expected to occur relatively consistently across the Southwest Planning Area, rather than being concentrated in specific high-density zones. This growth may be driven by factors such as residential development, infrastructure expansion, and increased demand for housing in the region.



Demographic Overview

27% of the County Population

Ethnicity	
44.9%	Hispanic
55.1%	Non-Hispanic

Race	
51.1%	White
6.3%	Black or African American
1.3%	American Indian / Alaska Native
4.4%	Asian
0.1%	Native Hawaiian / Pacific Islander
16.5%	Some Other Race
20.5%	Multiple Races

Median Household Income
$84,660

Median Home Value
$508,442

Per Capita Income
$52,835

Median Age
34 Years

Southeast Planning Area Projected Growth

The 2045 population projections indicate substantial population growth in areas surrounding downtown Austin, where urban development is expected to continue expanding. Meanwhile, the southernmost edge of the County, near Mustang Ridge, currently has a low population density but is projected to see significant growth over the coming decades.

Community Health

Residents of eastern Travis County generally experience poorer health than the west side and may benefit more from the mental, social, and physical benefits parks provide.

Parks & Health

Travis County Parks play a vital role in supporting community health. They provide accessible spaces for exercise, whether through walking, jogging, hiking or recreational sports, **helping to reduce the risk of obesity, heart disease, and other health issues**. Green spaces also encourage social interaction, fostering a sense of community by bringing people together for activities, events, and casual gatherings. This helps combat loneliness and social isolation, which are linked to negative health outcomes. Additionally, parks offer **mental health benefits** by providing a peaceful environment that reduces stress and anxiety. Exposure to nature has been shown to improve mood, boost cognitive function, and enhance overall well-being. Parks also provide a refuge from urban noise and pollution, offering a restorative space for relaxation. Whether through active recreation or quiet reflection, the parks within the Travis County system contribute to a healthier, happier population by supporting physical activity, social connection, and mental restoration.



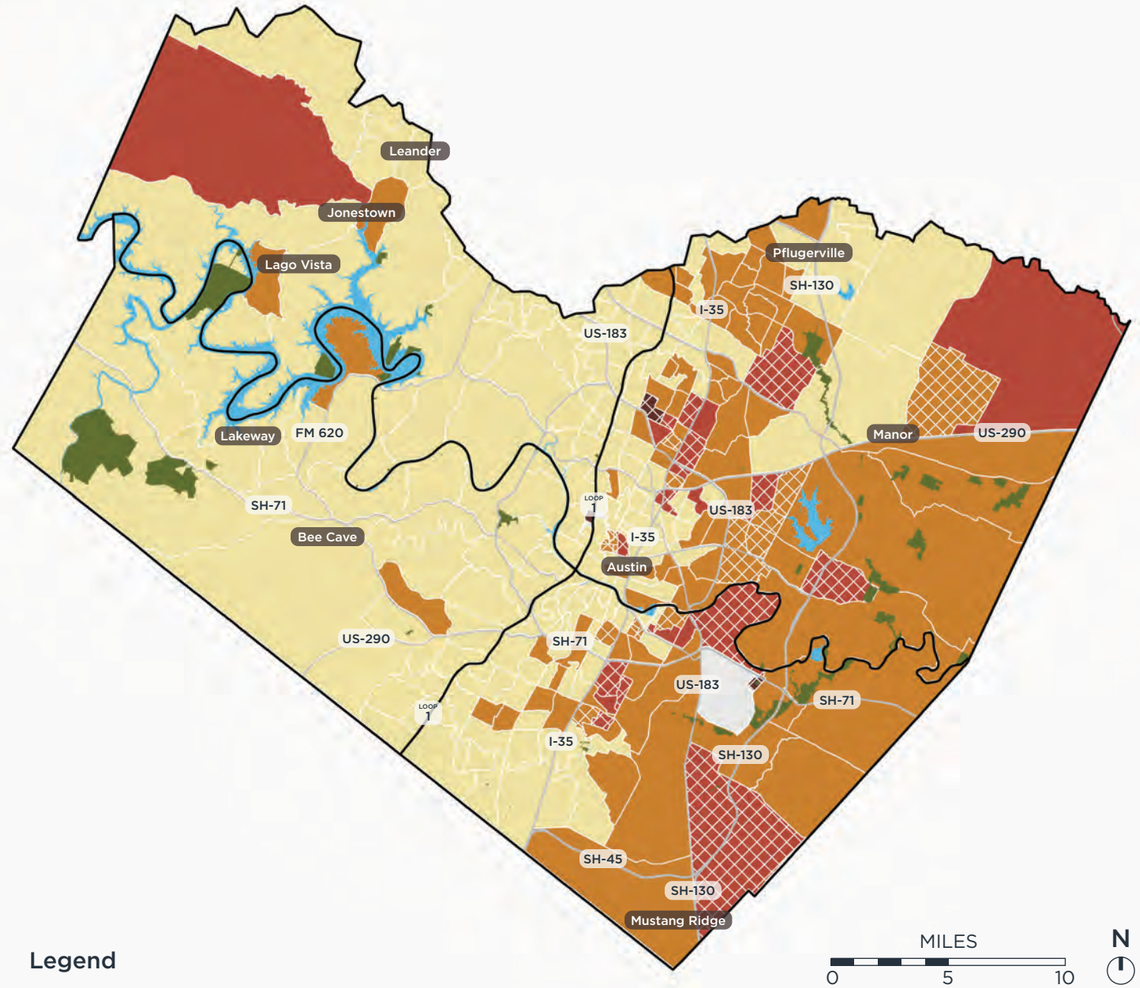
Exercising in nature has been shown to have both mental and physical health benefits.
Source: Travis County Parks

Health Outcome	% of Total County Population	National Average
Social Isolation	36%	32%
Physical Inactivity	22%	24%
Depression	22%	20%
Asthma	10%	10%
Obesity	29%	33%
High Blood Pressure	26%	32%
Diabetes	11%	12%

CDC data from 2021-2022 of adults self-reporting health outcomes.

Health in Travis County

On average, community health outcomes within Travis County align closely with national averages, with residents in Travis County experiencing slightly higher rates of social isolation and depression and slightly lower rates of physical inactivity, obesity, and high blood pressure. **Social isolation and physical inactivity in particular are two health outcomes that can be reviewed to assess how parks can improve community health.**[4] Social isolation is measured by the Center for Disease Control (CDC) as self-reported feelings of social isolation, and physical inactivity is measured as self-reported lack of leisure time physical activity. In Travis County, 36% of residents reported social isolation, and 22% reported physical inactivity. The map on page 40 identifies areas of low physical activity and high social isolation that may benefit from the mental and physical health enhancements that parks and greenways provide.



Legend

Population Reporting Low Physical Activity

- 0% - 10%
- 10% - 20%
- 20% - 30%
- 30% - 40%
- 40% - 50%

Social Isolation

- >36% of the census tract population reported feeling social isolation

Areas of Low Physical Activity & Social Isolation

Geographically, the Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas show higher rates of both social isolation and physical inactivity, with some tracts reaching up to 50% of adults reporting physical inactivity. The map also identifies census tracts with social isolation levels higher than the County overall (36%), the majority of which are located in the northeast and southeast planning areas.

Hydrology

The unique hydrology of Travis County creates many water-based recreation opportunities throughout Travis County Parks.

Water & Parks

Travis County's hydrology is shaped by its karst limestone bedrock, which plays a crucial role in groundwater recharge. This porous rock allows rainwater to filter quickly into the Edwards Aquifer, a primary water source for the region. Springs emerge where groundwater reaches the surface, supporting diverse ecosystems and recreational opportunities within parks. In northeast and southeast Travis County, the hydrology is characterized by relatively flat topography, slow-draining clay soils, and a network of creeks that flow toward the Colorado River. Unlike the rocky, fast-draining terrain of western Travis County, the east side features wide floodplains that fill with stormwater during heavy rains and often cause localized flooding.

The Colorado River, controlled by a series of dams that create Lake Travis, Lake Austin, and Lady Bird Lake, **provides water-based recreation at Travis County Parks, such as swimming, fishing, boating, and scuba diving.** Many parks, including Webberville Park, Little Webberville Park, Loop 360 Boat Ramp, Selma Hughes Park, Mary Quinlan Park, and Fritz Hughes Park all have waterfront access to the Colorado River. The floodplains of smaller rivers and creeks throughout the County, including Onion Creek, Wilbarger Creek, and Gilleland Creek, have been identified as opportunities for the County to create systems of trails called "greenways." **Greenways create habitat corridors and protect water recharge zones and floodplains**, helping to maintain the County's water resources and ecological health and reduce flood risk.

Northwest Planning Area

The Northwest Planning Area is bordered on its southern edge by Lake Travis, which provides a diversity of water-based recreational opportunities. This planning area also has the highest concentration of springs, the majority of which lie within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and in identified karst locations.

Northeast Planning Area

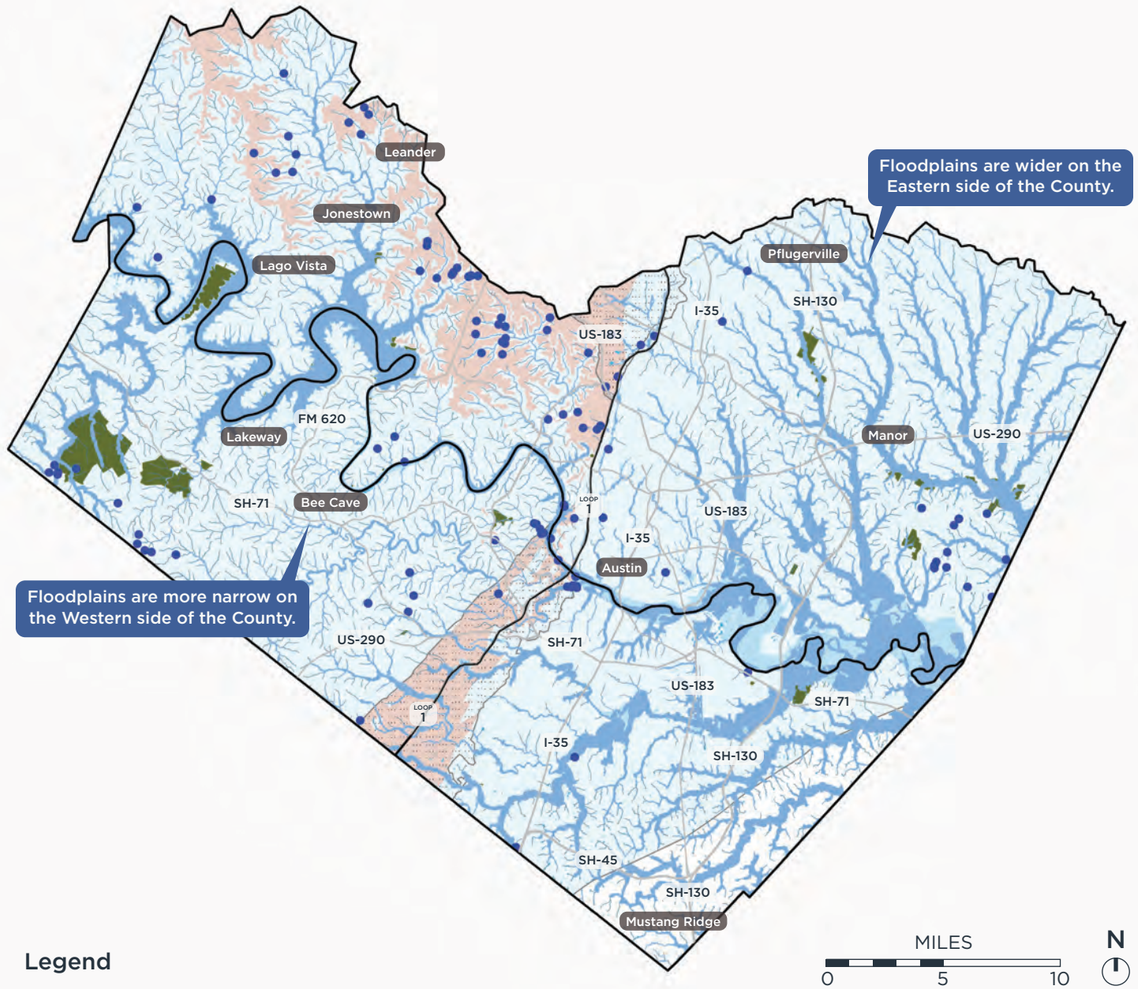
The Northeast Planning Area is bordered on the southern edge by the Colorado River and contains some of the biggest areas of the river's floodplain. The western edge of the planning area lies within the Edwards Aquifer. The wide floodplains of creeks in this area provide opportunity for greenway development, with trails currently being planned along Wilbarger Creek, Gilleland Creek and the Colorado River.

Southeast Planning Area

About one-third of the Southeast Planning Area is located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. The creeks in this planning area are typified by a wide floodplain, providing opportunities for greenways along waterways, such as Onion Creek, where greenways are currently under development.

Southwest Planning Area

The Southwest Planning Area has several major recreational hydrological features, including Hamilton Pool and the Pedernales River, both of which are accessible in Travis County Parks. Mansfield Dam Park is located at the dam that creates Lake Travis. Both Mansfield Dam Park and Pace Bend Park provide access to Lake Travis in this area.



Legend

- 100-year Floodplain
- 500-year Floodplain
- Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone
- Trinity Aquifer
- Karst Zones
- Travis County Parks
- Springs

Hydrological Features

Travis County's hydrology is defined by springs, floodplains, and limestone geology that influence water flow and availability. The County's floodplains trace waterways like the Colorado River and a network of creeks, highlighting areas vulnerable to seasonal flooding. Additionally, the region's limestone karst geology, characterized by sinkholes and underground drainage networks, plays a crucial role in groundwater movement and aquifer recharge.

Climate Challenges & Risk

In the future, Travis County's climate will become hotter and experience more heatwaves and droughts. Flooding risks may rise due to changing precipitation patterns and urban expansion.

Climate Projection

Travis County is expected to experience hotter temperatures and more extreme weather in the future. In Austin, climate projections predict that summers will see higher maximum temperatures, more frequent heatwaves, and a rising heat index of 2-10°F. The number of days exceeding 110°F and prolonged hot spells are projected to double or triple by the century's end under high-emission scenarios. Cold events will become rarer, with frost days decreasing significantly, though the duration of occasional cold spells is expected to remain similar to historical trends. Precipitation patterns are uncertain, but overall rainfall amounts are expected to stay relatively stable, with a slight increase in extreme rain events.[5] Climate change–driven reductions in rainfall are already impacting park operations and water-based recreation in Austin. Low levels in Lake Travis limit recreation, while declining groundwater makes it harder to maintain amenities like sports fields. Dry conditions also cause Austin's clay soils to crack, leading to unsafe sports field surfaces and damage to sidewalks and other infrastructure.

Drought & Wildfire Risk

Climate change is increasing wildfire risk in Central Texas, especially ***crown fires.*** Higher temperatures and less rainfall dry out vegetation, making fires more frequent and intense. Longer growing seasons and droughts extend high fire danger periods. Wildfire risk is highest in the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas, moderate-to-high in the Southeast Planning Area, and moderate in the Northeast Planning Area.

A ***crown fire*** is a forest fire that spreads from treetop to treetop, igniting live and dead branches, foliage, and tall shrubs above the forest floor, usually starting from a surface fire.

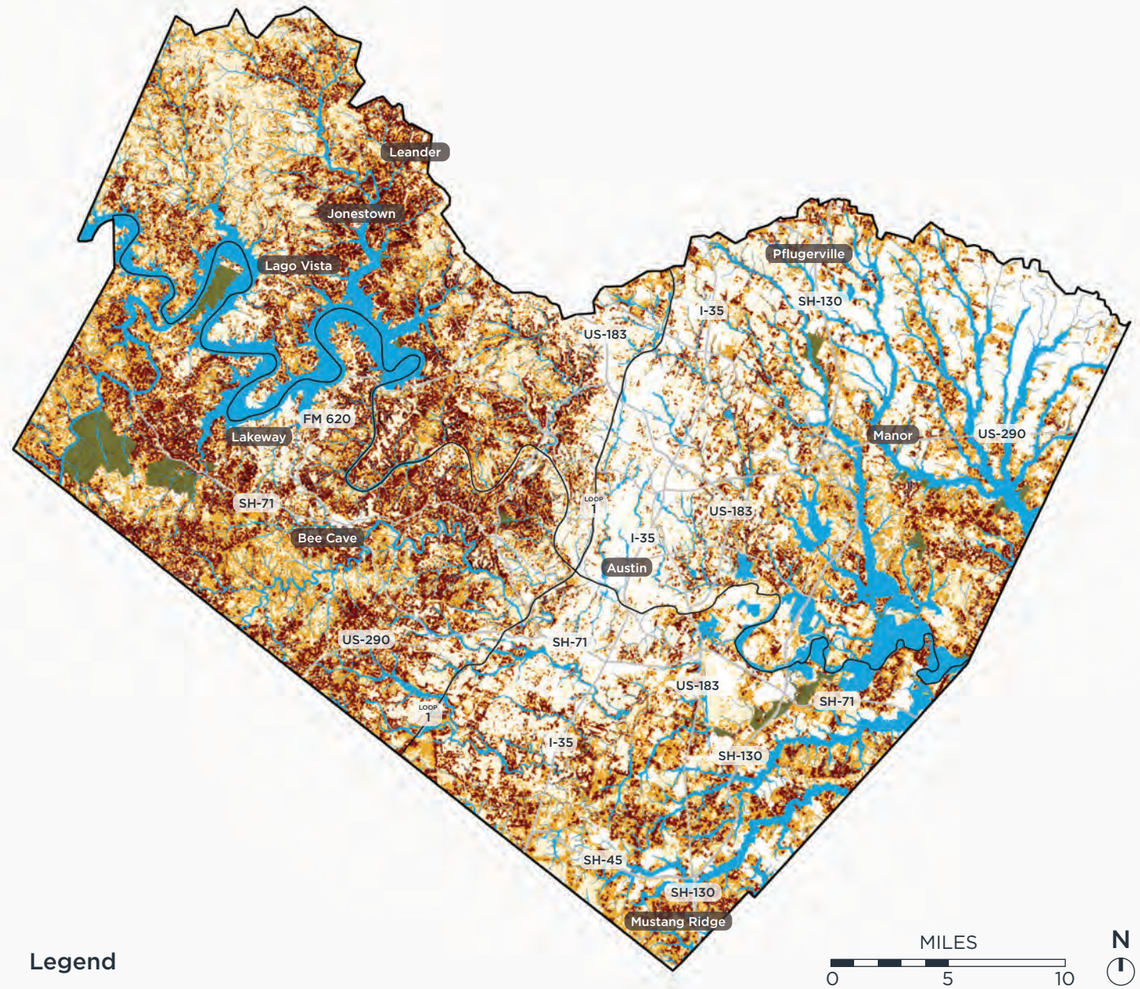
As development expands in Travis County, the growing ***wildland-urban interface (WUI)*** will likely increase wildfire frequency and intensity. Most wildfires in Central Texas are human-caused and ignite in the WUI, meaning expansion will lead to more fires. Currently, the Travis County Park Land Management Program reduces wildfire risk by managing fuels through prescribed fire, mowing, and mechanical thinning. Increased woodland cover and fuel buildup, combined with more ignitions and a hotter climate, will heighten the risk of frequent and intense wildfires. However, maintaining natural areas with prescribed burns is challenging due to the proximity of homes, businesses, and roads.

The ***Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI)*** is where human development meets or intermingles with undeveloped wildland and natural areas.[6]

Flood Risk

Central Texas, located in Texas' "Flash Flood Alley," is prone to frequent thunderstorms and flash flooding due to its terrain and climate. While all of Travis County's planning areas are at risk, the floodplain dynamics vary across the County. The western areas, part of the Edwards Plateau Ecoregion, feature narrower, more contained floodplains, whereas the eastern areas, part of the Blackland Prairie Ecoregion, have wider, more expansive floodplains. These differences are influenced by the region's topography and geology.

Flooding is a natural part of waterway ecosystems, but increased urbanization and more intense storms from climate change can cause damaging stormflows, erosion, and pollution. Intense rainfall can flood neighborhoods and threaten public health. In Travis County Parks, these events may damage greenways and amenities, reducing their lifespan and increasing maintenance needs.



Legend

Wildfire Risk
- Low
- Moderate
- Elevated
- High
- Highest

FEMA Flood Hazard
- 100-year Floodplain

Additional Map Features
- Travis County Parks

Wildfire & Flood Risk

The Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas are at greatest risk for wildfire due to steeper topography and greater tree canopy coverage. Urbanized areas, especially the city of Austin, are less likely to experience wildfires. Flood risk, however, is greater in the Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas, due to the number of creeks and the wide, low floodplains that characterize the geography of eastern Travis County.

Ecology & Conservation

Travis County sits within a transition area between two distinct ecological regions, supporting a diverse mosaic of habitats shaped by geology, hydrology, and human influence.

Travis County is within a unique ecological blending area in Central Texas where the Blackland Prairie meets the Edwards Plateau Ecoregion along the Balcones Fault. This dynamic transition zone supports a rich mosaic of habitats shaped by geological and hydrological forces. The fault formed as the land subsided after the last shallow sea retreated to the Gulf of Mexico 100 million years ago, leaving behind limestone hills to the west and fertile prairies to the east. Along different areas of the fault, the water within the Edwards Aquifer emerges through springs, seeps, and caves, creating vital water sources for diverse plant and animal communities. The interplay of groundwater dynamics, recharge zones, and environmentally sensitive areas makes this region both ecologically significant and highly vulnerable, fostering exceptional biodiversity while requiring careful stewardship to maintain its delicate balance.

Ecoregions

Texas Blackland Prairie

The Blackland Prairie once stretched approximately 300 miles from San Antonio to north Texas, dominated by tallgrass species historically shaped by fire and bison grazing.[7] Its fertile, clay-rich soils supported diverse plant communities, including Little Bluestem, Indiangrass, and Switchgrass, while forests were limited to riparian areas. Euro-American settlement in the late 1800s led to widespread agricultural conversion, eroding soils, altering hydrology, and degrading habitat. Urbanization further diminished prairie remnants. With less than 1% of this ecosystem intact, active restoration is essential to preserve biodiversity and ecosystem functions of this ***ecoregion***. This ecoregion type is found in the eastern part of the County. Floodplains and Low Terraces sub-ecoregions are a part of the Blackland Prairie and can be found in the Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas within the broad floodplains of the Colorado River. Once dominated by bottomland forests, much of the area has been converted to cropland and pasture, altering its natural processes.

Edwards Plateau

The Edwards Plateau is a rugged limestone region shaped by water and topography, with plant communities varying by moisture levels. Juniper-oak woodlands dominate slopes, while mesic riparian woodlands thrive along waterways. Fire suppression and grazing have contributed to increased Ashe Juniper cover, altering the historic grasslands of Little Bluestem and Indiangrass. The plateau's karst landscape directly connects surface water to the Edwards Aquifer, supporting diverse ecosystems and endemic species like blind salamanders and cave-dwelling bats. This biodiversity hotspot is also home to the endangered Golden-cheeked Warbler, which relies on mature Oak-juniper woodlands for nesting. This ecoregion is found in the western part of the County.

East Central Texas Plains

The Post Oak Savanna of the East Central Texas Plains is a transitional region where oak woodlands blend with prairie grasslands, creating diverse habitat for plants and animals. Its rolling terrain, with elevations from 300 to 800 feet, features soils from sandy uplands to clay-rich bottomlands, supporting native grasslands and introduced crops.[8] These oak savannas, juniper woodlands, shrublands, and grasslands are vital for endangered and threatened species in the County.

Ecoregions are areas of land or water that contain geographically distinct climates, and groups of plant and animal species. They help conservationists understand how different environments function and how to protect them.

Edwards Plateau
Balcones Canyonlands



Source: Wikimedia Commons, Texas A&M Agrilife Extension



Limestone escarpment

Texas Blackland Prairies
Northern Blackland Prairie



Source: Wikimedia Commons, Plano Prairie Garden



Deep, clay-rich soils

East Central Texas Plains
Southern Post Oak Savanna



Source: Texas Parks and Wildlife



Sandy loam soils

Ecoregion Comparison

Ecoregion	*Edwards Plateau* **Balcones Canyonlands**	*Texas Blackland Prairies* **Northern Blackland Prairie**	*East Central Texas Plains* **Southern Post Oak Savanna**
Planning Areas	Southwest, Northwest, Southeast	Northeast, Southeast, Northwest	Northeast
Soils (Vary across ecoregion)	Generally Shallow, Limestone Soils	Generally Deep, Clay-rich Soils	Generally Sand, Sandy Loam Soils
Dominant Plant Community (Historical)	Open Juniper-Oak Woodlands	Perennial Tallgrass Prairie	Post Oak Savanna
Dominant Plants (Historical)	Ashe Juniper (*Juniperus ashei*), Cedar Elm (*Ulmus crassifolia*), Plateau Live Oak (*Quercus fusiformis*), Texas Persimmon (*Diospyros texana*)	Big Bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*), Little Bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*), Yellow Indiangrass (*Sorghastrum nutans*)	Post Oak (*Quercus stellata*), Cedar Elm (*Ulmus crassifolia*), Yaupon Holly (*Ilex vomitoria*), Texas Persimmon (*Diospyros texana*), American Beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*)
Major Threats	Development, fire suppression, grazing, wildfires, invasive species	Development, farmland conversion, fire suppression, erosion, invasive species	Development, farmland conversion, fire suppression, grazing, invasive species
Noteworthy Characteristic	Unique conditions such as karst features, caves, and vegetation type host endangered and threated species	Threatened ecoregion, less than 1% remaining	Sandy soils host unique bog habitats, endangered and threatened species habitat

Rare Species

The convergence of multiple ecoregions, diverse habitats, and the groundwater dynamics of the Edwards Aquifer make Travis County a biologically rich area, supporting both rare and ***endemic species***. The County is home to thirteen federally endangered and seven federally threatened species, along with one state-endangered and four state-threatened species. While state listings reflect a species' status within Texas, federal listings indicate a decline across its entire range, spanning multiple states or countries. Several species, including the Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) and Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), are also under consideration for federal protection. Rare species exist throughout the County, with the Blackland Prairie in the east being a highly threatened ecoregion and the Edwards Plateau in the west containing the largest area of preserved lands.

An ***endemic species*** is a plant or animal that lives only in one place and has special traits to survive there.

Located in the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas, the **Balcones Canyonlands Preserve** (BCP) is one of the nation's largest urban preserves, spanning over 33,000 acres across more than 140 tracts managed by public and private partners. Established in 1996, the BCP protects habitat for seven endangered species, including the migratory **Golden-cheeked Warbler** (*Setophaga chrysoparia*) and six cave-dwelling karst invertebrates. The recent de-listing of the **Black-capped Vireo** (*Vireo atricapilla*) highlights the preserve's conservation successes. The Golden-cheeked Warbler nests in central Texas from March to September before migrating south for the winter. County parks with suitable habitat, such as Hamilton Pool Preserve and Reimers Ranch Park, are maintained in accordance with the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) by Travis County's Natural Resources Program where this endangered songbird and other species have been observed. The BCP properties in the County are managed by the Natural Resources and Land Management Program in coordination with the Parks Department.

Land Management

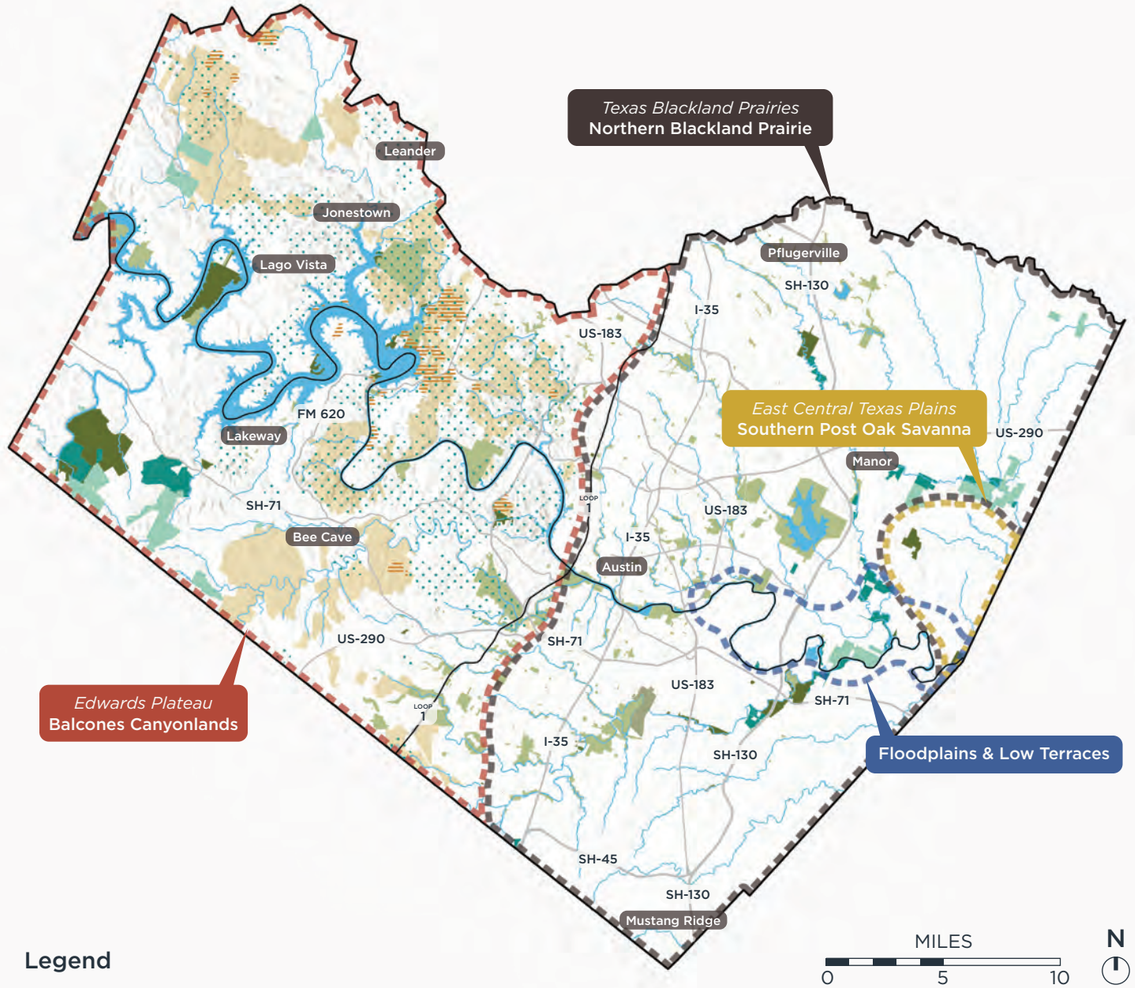
To protect rare species and restore threatened ecosystems, Travis County operates internal natural resources and land management programs. Partnering with conservation organizations, the County applies best practices in managing its natural resources. The **Park Land Management Program** cares for County parklands through its Forestry, Wildland Fire, and Stewardship programs, which work to preserve open spaces using tools such as ***prescribed fire***, mechanical clearing, seeding, and tree planting to sustain healthy woodlands, grasslands, and forests.

A ***prescribed fire***, is a planned fire managed by experts to reduce wildfire risk, restore habitats, and increase biodiversity.

The Blackland Prairie, a rare and threatened ecoregion, depends on active restoration, with fire playing a crucial role in sustaining that ecosystem to reduce woody vegetation. Low-intensity wildfires have historically shaped Travis County's landscapes, and today, land managers use prescribed burns to mimic these natural processes. This approach strengthens ecosystems, making them more resilient to droughts and other environmental challenges. The County's prescribed burn program helps sustain plant and animal diversity, ensuring long-term ecological health.



Prescribed fire at Hamilton Pool used to manage Ash Juniper, increase plant diversity, increase water infiltration, and reduce the risk of wildfire.
Source: Wikimedia Commons

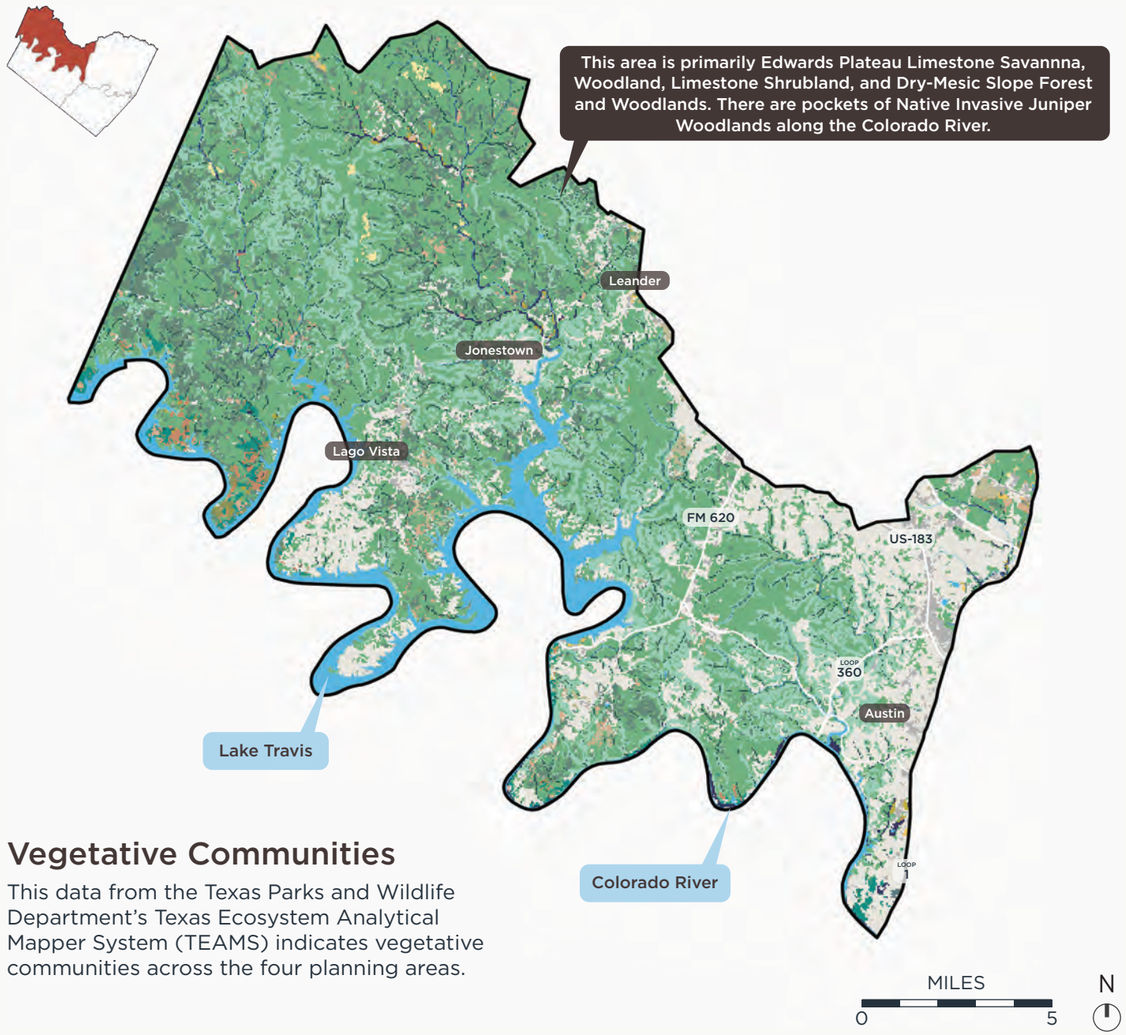


Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks & Greenway Properties
- Other Parks & Open Space
- Preserved & Protected Land
- Conservation Easements
- Golden-cheeked Warbler Habitat
- Black-capped Vireo Habitat
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Texas & National Highways

Ecoregions & Conservation

Travis County's diverse ecoregions and aquifer systems support many rare and endangered species. The Edwards Plateau Balcones Canyonlands ecoregion represents much of the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas, and is home to the endangered Golden-cheeked Warbler. The Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas are primarily defined as Texas Blackland Prairies Northern Blackland Prairie and East Central Texas Plains Southern Post Oak Savanna ecoregions.

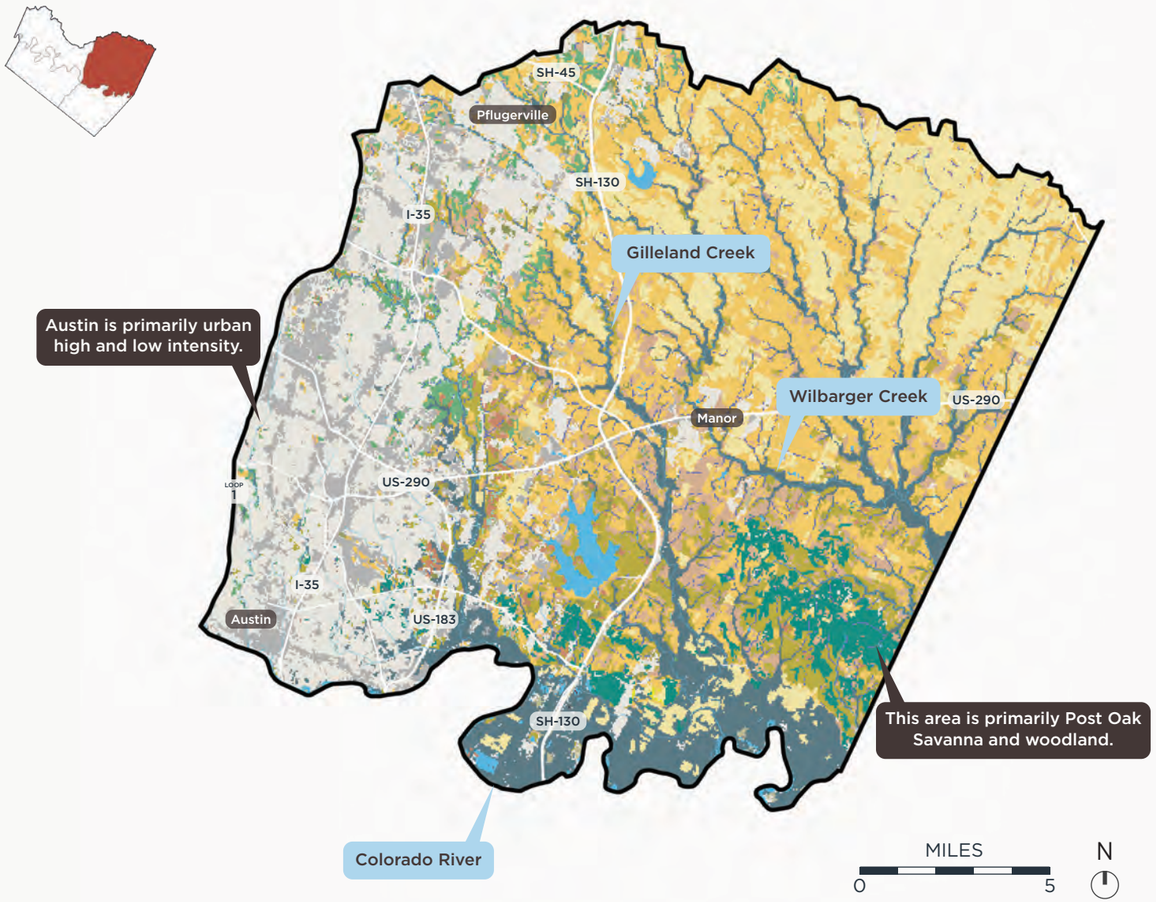


Vegetative Communities

This data from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's Texas Ecosystem Analytical Mapper System (TEAMS) indicates vegetative communities across the four planning areas.

Legend

- Barren
- Cross Timbers: Live Oak Forest & Woodland
- East-Central Texas Plains: Post Oak Savanna & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Cliff
- Edwards Plateau: Dry-Mesic Slope Forest & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Floodplain
- Edwards Plateau: Limestone Savanna & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Limestone Shrubland
- Edwards Plateau: Riparian
- Grass Farm
- Marsh
- Native Invasive: Deciduous Woodland
- Native Invasive: Juniper Shrubland
- Native Invasive: Juniper Woodland
- Native Invasive: Mesquite Shrubland
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Row Crops
- Southeastern Great Plains: Floodplain Forest
- Southeastern Great Plains: Riparian Forest
- Swamp
- Texas Blackland Tallgrass Prairie
- Urban High Intensity
- Urban Low Intensity
- Texas & National Highways

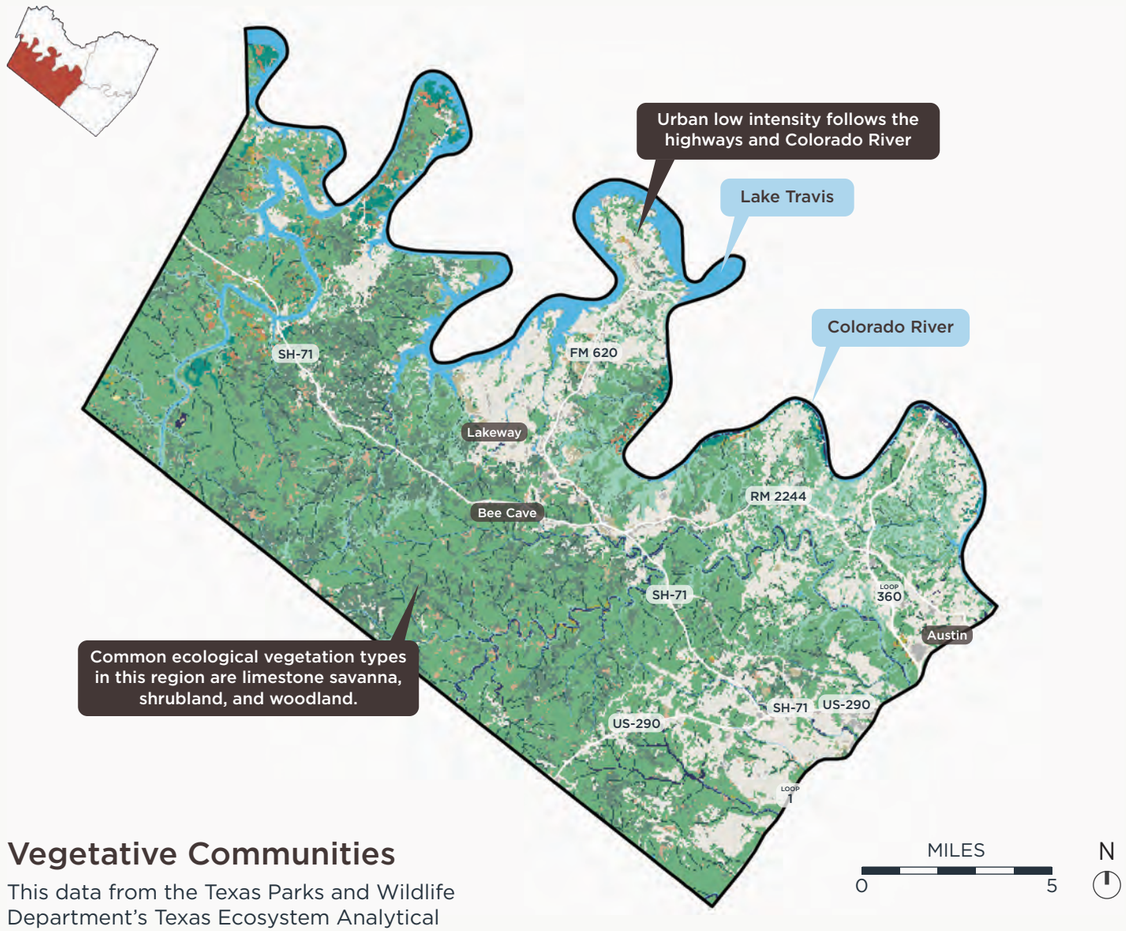


Northwest Planning Area

The Northwest Planning Area (left) features some of the highest elevations in Travis County, with rugged terrain shaped by streams like Big Sandy Creek and Cypress Creek, which drain into Lake Travis, Austin's main water source. This area lies predominantly within the Edwards Plateau ecoregion, where shallow limestone-based soils allow water to filter into the Edwards Aquifer through caves and sinkholes, supporting unique subterranean habitats. Historically dominated by grasslands and savannas, the landscape now consists of juniper-oak woodlands and ranchlands, transitioning to Blackland Prairie in the east. Home to rare and endangered species like the Golden-cheeked Warbler and Texas Blind Salamander, the area includes protected lands within the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve, a vital conservation effort under the Endangered Species Act.

Northeast Planning Area

The Northeast Planning Area (above) has some of the lowest elevations in the County and is down river and east of the Balcones Fault. The wide floodplain of the Colorado River and the many waterways that drain southeast to it are important features in the planning area. The soils are characterized by alluvial river deposits and the rich, dark clay soils of the Blackland Prairie ecoregion. The Northeast Planning Area features a diverse mix of habitats but is primarily within the Blackland Prairie ecoregion. The planning area also includes large expanses of Floodplain and Low Terraces associated with the Colorado River, and a small area of Southern Post Oak Savanna at the eastern edge of the County.

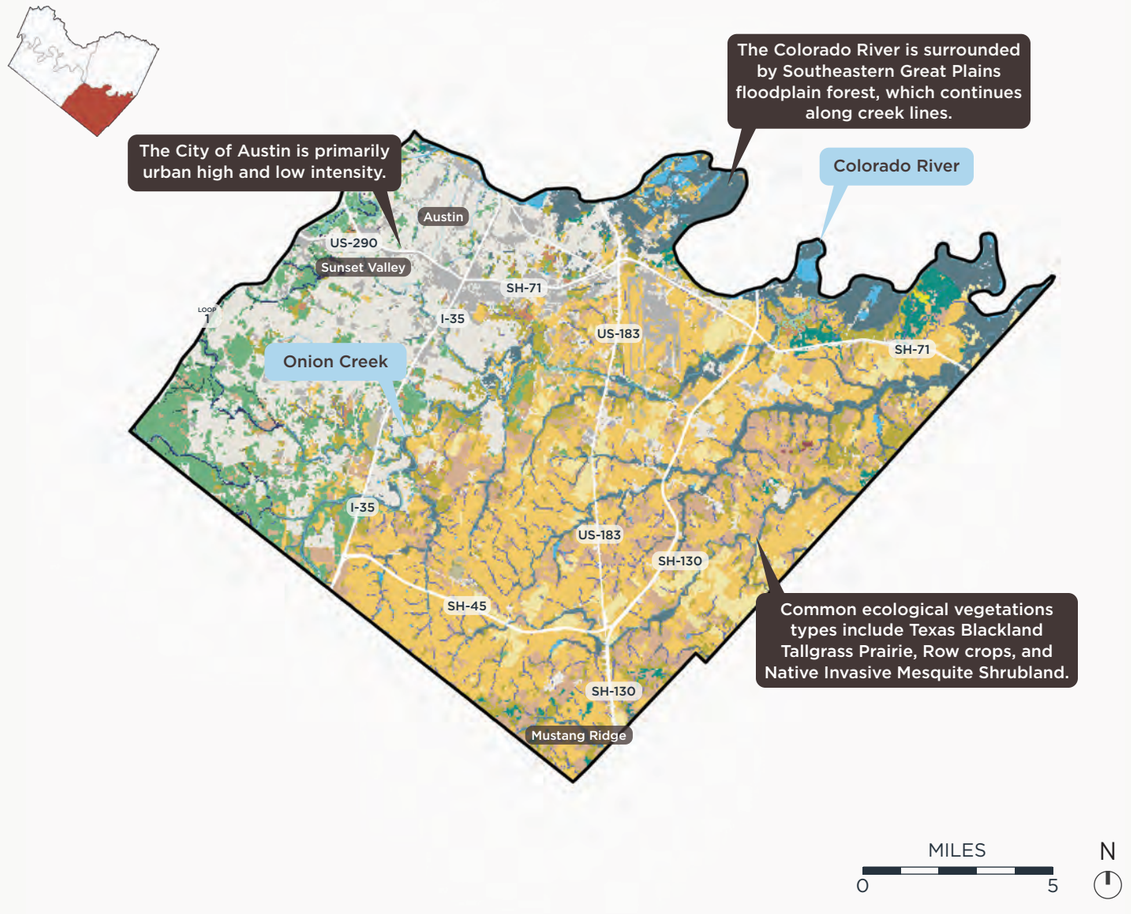


Vegetative Communities

This data from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's Texas Ecosystem Analytical Mapper System (TEAMS) indicates vegetative communities across the four planning areas.

Legend

- Barren
- Cross Timbers: Live Oak Forest & Woodland
- East-Central Texas Plains: Post Oak Savanna & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Cliff
- Edwards Plateau: Dry-Mesic Slope Forest & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Floodplain
- Edwards Plateau: Limestone Savanna & Woodland
- Edwards Plateau: Limestone Shrubland
- Edwards Plateau: Riparian
- Grass Farm
- Marsh
- Native Invasive: Deciduous Woodland
- Native Invasive: Juniper Shrubland
- Native Invasive: Juniper Woodland
- Native Invasive: Mesquite Shrubland
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Row Crops
- Southeastern Great Plains: Floodplain Forest
- Southeastern Great Plains: Riparian Forest
- Swamp
- Texas Blackland Tallgrass Prairie
- Urban High Intensity
- Urban Low Intensity
- Texas & National Highways



Southwest Planning Area

The Southwest Planning Area (left), similar to the Northwest, features high elevations and lies entirely within the Edwards Plateau ecoregion. Defined by the Pedernales River and Barton Creek, which flows into Lady Bird Lake, this region has shallow, rocky limestone soils that drain quickly, making it prone to flash floods. Spanning nearly 24 million acres, the Edwards Plateau is a rugged, semi-arid landscape dominated by juniper, oaks, and honey mesquite. Rapid development has significantly impacted the area's natural systems, increasing the need for strategic planning to protect water resources, manage flooding, and preserve its unique ecological features.

Southeast Planning Area

The Southeast Planning Area (above) features diverse elevations, transitioning from the hillier landscapes of the Edwards Plateau and Blackland Prairie in the west to the broad floodplains along the Colorado River. Numerous waterways drain into the river, including Onion Creek, which experiences some of the County's most severe floods. The region's soils reflect its ecological variety, ranging from shallow limestone-based soils to deep prairie clays and alluvial floodplain deposits. This area contains most of the County's ecoregions. The Edwards Plateau appears briefly near Sunset Valley before transitioning to Blackland Prairie, the dominant ecosystem, with floodplains extending along the Colorado River.

Historic & Cultural Resources

The Travis County Parks system includes over two dozen parks near waterways and historic sites, reflecting the region's Indigenous heritage, early settlements, and evolving land use.

The Travis County Parks system includes over two dozen parks with a variety of historic, cultural, archaeological, and recreational resources. Several parks, such as Selma Hughes, Tom Hughes, and Fritz Hughes Parks were deeded to the County in the late 1930s and early 1940s, before the creation of a separate County parks department. At that time, County parks were overseen by the Commissioner's Court. Eventually, management of Travis County Parks became the responsibility of the County's Road & Bridge Department, which also oversaw several parks along Lake Travis on behalf of the Lower Colorado River Authority. In the 1970s and 1980s, the County expanded its park system by acquiring large parcels of land, leading to the establishment of the Travis County Parks Department in 1986. By 1991, the department became part of the Public Improvement and Transportation Division, present-day Transportation and Natural Resources (TNR).

Many Travis County Parks are situated along streams, creeks, rivers, or lakes—vital resources and essential lifelines for inhabitants of the region due to the Central Texas climate and ecology. **Long before European settlers arrived, Indigenous groups such as the Tonkawa, Lipan Apache, Comanche, and Kiowa inhabited the area**. When European, African American, Hispanic, and other settlers arrived in the area in the nineteenth century, they also established homesteads, farms and ranches, and communities near waterways. Thus, parks located adjacent to water sources have among the highest probability of archaeological and historical resources associated with Indigenous Americans and early European, African American, Hispanic, and other settlements.

Some properties that were acquired by the County functioned as ranches or agricultural farms prior to their conversion to County parks, including Milton Reimers Ranch Park, which was established as a cattle ranch in 1893. Several other parks are situated within or adjacent to historic townsites, communities, settlements, industrial facilities, transportation routes, or large-scale infrastructure projects like the 1941 Mansfield Dam. In the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries, the Travis County Parks system grew substantially, with the introduction of large-scale parks, including Southeast Metropolitan Park, Northeast Metropolitan Park, and Del Valle Softball complex.

Historic, cultural, and archaeological resources and sites have been identified within the Travis County Parks system include archaeological deposits and ruins, transportation and infrastructure resources (historic trails, bridges, dams, and canals), and cemeteries. These resources provide opportunities for preservation and interpretation to the public, especially one-room schoolhouses, such as Nameless Schoolhouse, and cemeteries, including historically black cemeteries. Many of these assets are already **Official Texas Historical Markers (OTHMs), Recorded Texas Historical Landmarks (RTHLs)**, and **National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)**. Historic assets throughout the county, within parks and beyond, are shown in the planning area maps on page 55. These assets were taken into consideration to help prioritize lands for parkland acquisition as part of our parkland acquisition prioritization process described on page 120.

In addition to man-made resources, natural resources were also identified within Travis County Parks that have cultural and historic significance, including Comanche Peak, the only peak in the County named for Indigenous Americans, Pilot Knob, and Hamilton Pool. Given the long history of human habitation and settlement in and around parks within the Travis County Parks system, there are likely as-yet-unidentified historic and cultural resources, including the potential for **Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs).**

Predominant Historic Themes

A review of previous historic and cultural studies of Travis County Parks identified several overarching historic themes and areas of significance associated with extant resources within the County's parks.

Indigenous History Theme
Associated with the historic occupation or movement of Indigenous peoples with ancestral homelands in Central Texas, including the Comanche, Tonkawa, Kiowa and Lipan Apache. They may include archaeological sites, natural resources, burial remains, or TCPs.

Agriculture Theme
Associated with farming, ranching, subsistence or large-scale agricultural production. It could include farms, ranches, irrigation features, residences, cultivated fields and orchards, cisterns and wells, and cattle trails. An example is the Milton Reimers Ranch property and the recently-acquired RGK Ranch.

Transportation Theme
Associated with the historic movement of goods or peoples. It could include bridges, culverts, roadways, trails, crossings, and auto-related resources (gas stations, service stations). Examples include the Onion Creek bridge and the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail.

Infrastructure Theme
Covers facilities and systems that support the functional and organizational needs of communities and societies, including dams, levees, canals, water treatment plants, etc. An example is the Mansfield Dam.

Parks & Recreation Theme
Covers the development and expansion of Travis County Parks system, and could include benches, shade structures, pools, bathhouses, pavilions, ancillary park buildings and structures, or parklands themselves. Examples are Fritz Hughes and Mary Quinlin Parks.

Early Settlement Theme (Anglo/European, African American, Hispanic)
Covers resources associated with the early settlement of Travis County, and could include early townsites, settlements, and Freedom Colonies. Examples include Nameless Cemetery, historic black cemeteries, and the former townsite of Mud.

Education Theme
Covers resources associated with education in Central Texas and may include schoolhouses (and ruins or former sites of) or ancillary structures that supported educational facilities, like gymnasiums. Examples are one-room schoolhouses and the Nameless School.

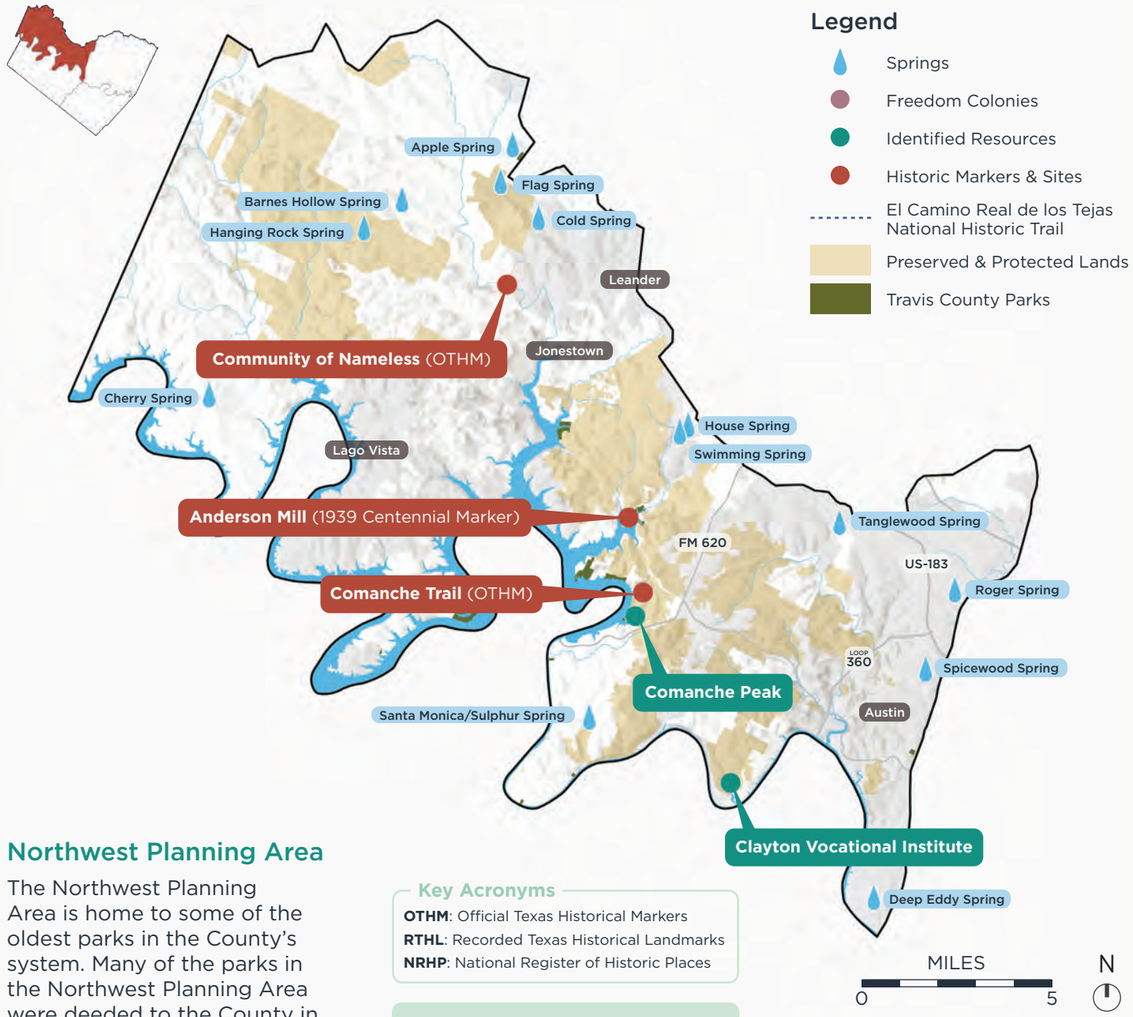
Commerce & Industry Theme
Covers resources associated with commercial or industrial development, which may include stone quarries, shops or businesses, or other commercial resources. An example is the Moore's Crossing store.

Natural Resources Theme
Covers naturally occurring landforms or features that have associations with historic or current communities and may include springs, bluffs, geological features or formations. The grotto at Hamilton Pool or Comanche Peak are good examples.

Traditional Cultural Resources (TCP)
A resource that is "eligible for inclusion in the National Register for its significance to a living community because of its association with cultural beliefs, customs, or practices that are rooted in the community's history and that are important in maintaining the community's cultural identity." No known TCPs were identified within Travis County Parks to date, although future community outreach may result in their identification.



Sandy Creek Park
Source: Travis County Archives



Northwest Planning Area

The Northwest Planning Area is home to some of the oldest parks in the County's system. Many of the parks in the Northwest Planning Area were deeded to the County in the 1930s and 1940s. Parks in this planning area are largely concentrated along the Colorado River and Lake Travis, giving them a high probability for archaeological resources. However, the construction of Mansfield Dam in 1941 and the subsequent creation of Lake Travis means that there may be archaeological or standing structure resources that were submerged beneath the lake. The former Nameless Schoolhouse and cemetery are also located within Travis County Parks.

Key Acronyms

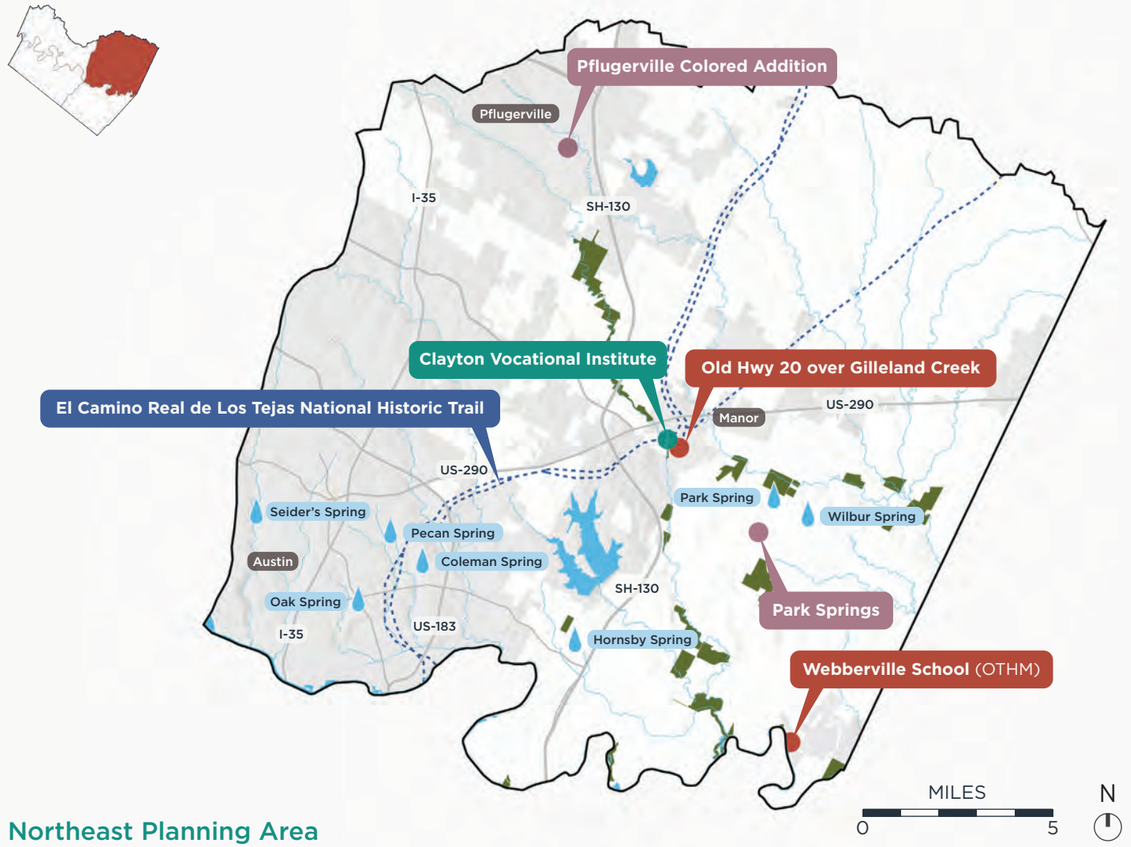
OTHM: Official Texas Historical Markers
RTHL: Recorded Texas Historical Landmarks
NRHP: National Register of Historic Places

Previously Designated Resources: Maxey Cemetery (OTHM), Community of Nameless (OTHM).

Previously Identified Resources: Nameless Schoolhouse and Cemetery, Maxey Cemetery, Rosenbush Grave, Anderson Mill (1936 Centennial Marker - NR Eligible), Comanche Trail (OTHM), underwater bridge formerly at Lohman's Crossing, possible archaeological deposits from former Mud townsite.

Historic Themes: Indigenous History, Transportation, Parks & Recreation, Settlements and Townsites, Infrastructure, Women's History, Natural Resources.

Natural Resources (vicinity): Comanche Peak, Flag Spring, Cold Spring, Apple Spring, Barnes Hollow Spring, Hanging Rock Spring, Santa Monica/ Sulphur Springs, and Swimming/ House Spring.



Northeast Planning Area

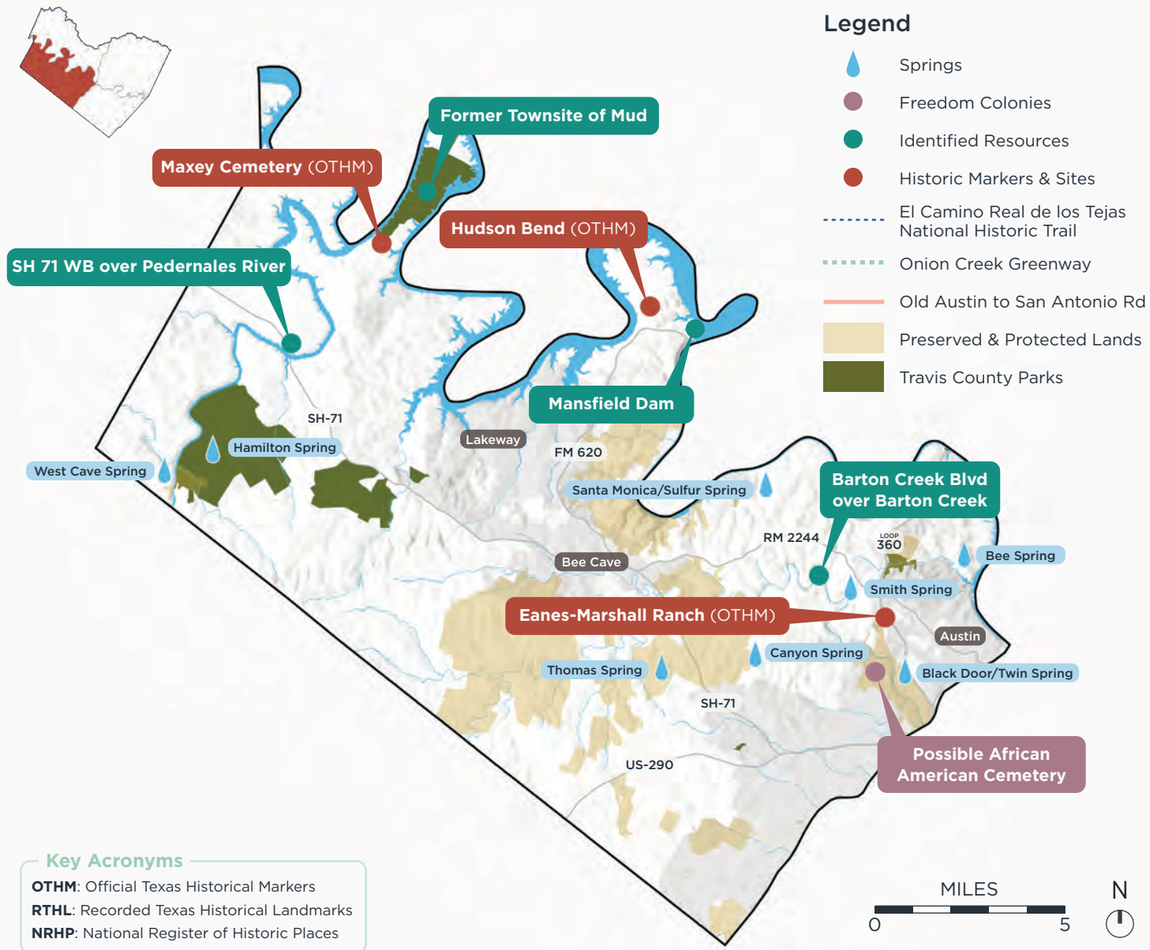
The Northeast Planning Area is the most demographically diverse quadrant with larger populations of African American and Hispanic residents. Webberville Park is located in the former rural community of Webberville, named for an early African American settler who received title to a land grant in 1827. By the mid-nineteenth century, the town included a gristmill, post office, several stores, churches, and a school. While the community declined by 1925, the area may still have significant historic, archaeological, or cultural resources associated with African American settlement. A historic African American schoolhouse is also within East Metropolitan Park.

Previously Designated Resources: Archaeological deposits (Indigenous, Agricultural), sites of historic and cultural significance including the former Manor School, Manda School, and Gravel Hill School, and possible remains of Hayden Park School (African American). Settlements and townsites include the former African American Webberville settlement and the possible West Side Freedom Colony. Remains of historic cistern, chipping station, and agricultural resources at East Metropolitan Park.

Previously Identified Resources: Clayton Vocational Institute, Webberville (OTHMs), El Camino Real De Los Tejas National Historic Trail.

Historic Themes: African American and Hispanic History, Education, Indigenous History, Transportation, Agriculture, Settlements and Townsites.

Natural Resources (vicinity): Comanche Peak, Park Spring, Wilbur Spring.



Key Acronyms

OTHM: Official Texas Historical Markers
RTHL: Recorded Texas Historical Landmarks
NRHP: National Register of Historic Places

Southwest Planning Area

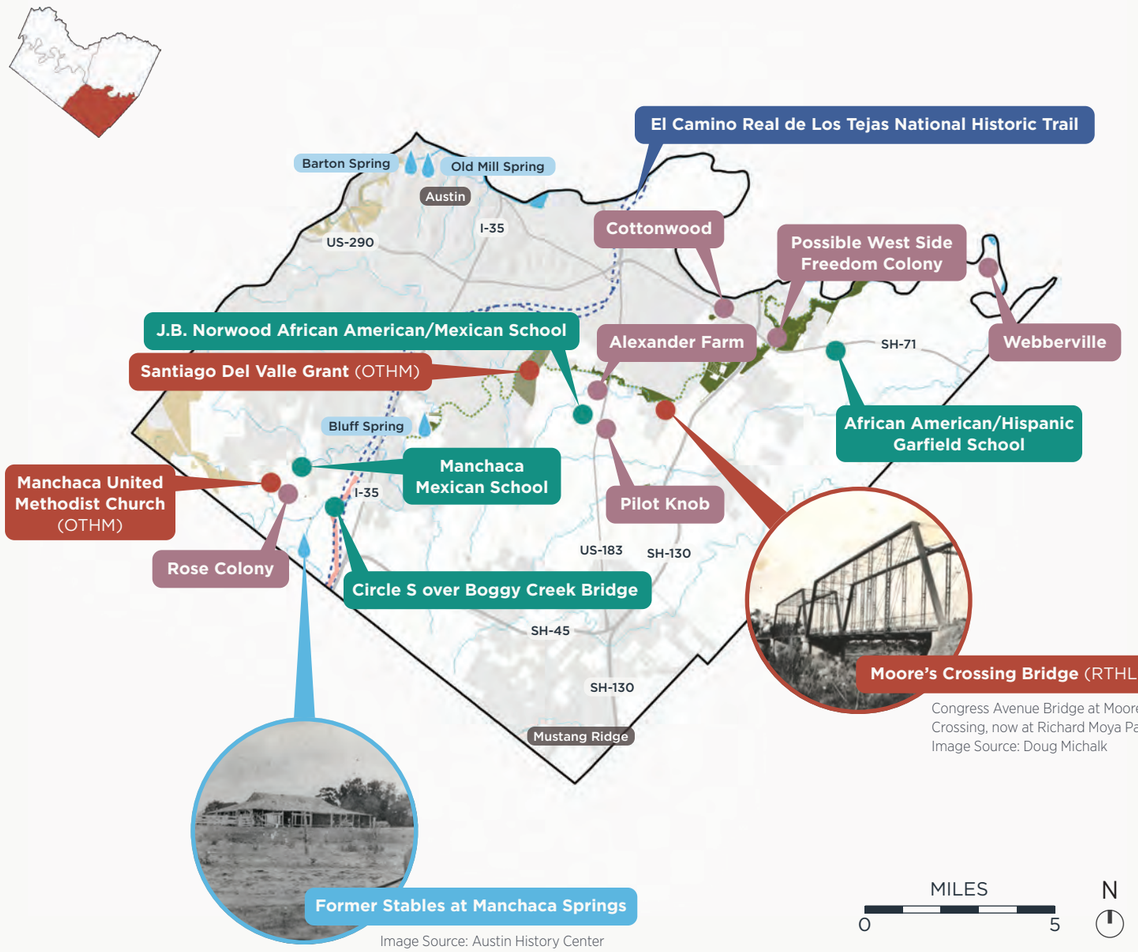
Travis County Parks within the Southwest Planning Area consist of several small urban and suburban parks, one of the system's largest parks (the former agricultural property at Reimers Ranch Park), and the unique natural, ecological, and recreational resource that is the grotto at Hamilton Pool Preserve. Transportation and infrastructure resources like the Mansfield Dam Park and the Loop 360 (Pennybacker) Bridge likely also have historic or cultural significance.

Previously Designated Resources: Eanes-Marshall Ranch (OTHM), Maxey Cemetery (OTHM)

Previously Identified Resources: Milton Reimers Ranch Park and associated resources, Hamilton Pool Road over Pedernales River bridge (NR-eligible), Mansfield Dam, Residential, Agricultural, and Educational Ruins, Possible Cemetery (Luke Owens grave at Reimer Ranch Park), West Cave and Hamilton Springs.

Historic Themes: Indigenous History, Settlement and Townsites, Transportation, Natural Resources, Parks and Recreation, Infrastructure, New Deal, Agriculture, Education.

Natural Resources (vicinity): West Cave Spring, Hamilton Spring, Smith Spring, Back Door Twin Spring.



Congress Avenue Bridge at Moore's Crossing, now at Richard Moya Park. Image Source: Doug Michalk

Image Source: Austin History Center

Southeast Planning Area

The Southeast Planning Area has the fewest number of parks in the Travis County system, and some of the newest. Most of the parks in this quadrant were acquired in the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries. Parks in this area feature large sporting complexes for athletics and recreation, along with large undisturbed green spaces. The National Register listed Moore's Crossing Historic District is partially located within the Richard Moya Park.

Previously Designated Resources: Moore's Crossing Historic District (NRHP), Moore's Crossing Bridge (RTHL), Santiago del Valle Grant (OTHM), McKinney Homestead Historic District, Onion Creek Crossings at McKinney Falls Historic District.

Historic Themes: Indigenous History, Transportation, Agriculture, Education

Previously Identified Resources: Historic cabin (original location unknown), Pecan orchard (Agriculture), Old San Antonio Road over Onion Creek Bridge (NRHP-eligible), Colorado School #1, Devotion School.

Natural Resources (vicinity): Bluff Spring, Pilot Knob, Manchaca Springs (Onion Springs, Live Oak Springs).

Trail at East Metropolitan Park
Source: Travis County Parks Foundation

Park Assessments & Profiles

Parks assessments are on-the-ground evaluations of park facilities, accessibility, and overall performance that inform recommendations for improvements.

Park Types & Assessment Methods 61
Park System Matrix 65
Northeast Planning Area 67
Northwest Planning Area 70
Southeast Planning Area 75
Southwest Planning Area 77

Park Types & Assessment Methods

To better understand current conditions in Travis County Parks, assessments were conducted. Each park received a score across multiple evaluation criteria.

Park Types

The Travis County Park system includes six park types, ranging from small neighborhood parks to large metropolitan and regional parks. Each type has distinct characteristics, which are outlined below and informed the development of our assessment tools and evaluation standards.

Park Types	Planning Area	Number of Parks	Description
Neighborhood Park N • 0-5 mile service area • <10 minute radius • <20 acres	**NW**	5	Neighborhood parks are small, day-use spaces near residential areas with picnic areas, playgrounds, and small sports facilities. These parks offer convenient access to outdoor recreation and serve as local gathering spaces.
	NE	2	
	SW	1	
	SE	0	
Community Park C • 0-25 mile service area • <30 minute radius • 20 - 200 acres	**NW**	2	Community parks are mid-sized spaces for day and overnight use, balancing recreation and natural conservation. Serving multiple neighborhoods, they feature picnic areas, sports facilities, and boat ramps.
	NE	2	
	SW	1	
	SE	3	
Metropolitan Park M • 0-100 mile service area • 30 minute – 2 hour radius • >200 acres	**NW**	5	Metropolitan parks are large, day-use parks featuring both natural areas and major recreational facilities like sports complexes, trails, and skate parks. As key greenway anchors, they connect to larger trail systems, with overnight use allowed by permit.
	NE	2	
	SW	1	
	SE	1	
Regional Park R • >100 mile service area • 2 – 6 hour radius • >200 acres	**NW**	3	Regional parks protect unique natural areas like Lake Travis and the Pedernales River while providing recreation such as boating, camping, and hiking. They may also feature specialized facilities like observatories for nature appreciation and education.
	NE	0	
	SW	3	
	SE	0	
Preserves P • Land managed primarily as natural areas	**NW**	0	Preserves are established primarily for conservation of significant or unique natural or cultural resources and may have limited public access, such as at Hamilton Pool, where public day-use is restricted to a certain number of users.
	NE	0	
	SW	2	
	SE	0	
Greenways G • Connects other parks and open space	**NW**	0	Greenways along creeks and rivers support trails, protect water quality, and reduce flood impacts. They also preserve wildlife habitats, facilitate animal movement, and maintain scenic rural landscapes.
	NE	3	
	SW	0	
	SE	2	

Assessment Methods

The park assessment tool was tailored to meet the specific needs of the Travis County Park system. Designed to provide a comprehensive snapshot of park quality and performance, the tool evaluates each park across eight key categories: **Park Access, Park Features, Supportive Facilities, Safety & Serious Maintenance Concerns, Aesthetics, Health, Culture & Convenience,** and **Ecological Function**. These categories help identify strengths and gaps within each park, guiding future improvements and investment priorities.

1. Park Access

Park Access focuses on making parks easy to find, enter, and move through safely. This includes visible, welcoming entrances with clear signage, ADA-accessible paths where possible, and strong connections to sidewalks, crosswalks, and nearby destinations. It also ensures there is enough parking for cars and bikes, and that visitors can easily find their way to key areas within the park.

2. Park Features

Park Features focuses on the quality, condition, and usability of recreational and educational elements in the park. This includes picnic areas, plazas, and boat launches. Features are assessed for safety, maintenance, and overall appearance to ensure they are inviting, functional, and enhance the visitor experience.

3. Supportive Facilities

Supportive Facilities evaluates the essential amenities that enhance park comfort and cleanliness. This includes permanent restrooms, trash and recycling receptacles, and drinking fountains. These features are assessed for functionality, cleanliness, and appropriate quantity to support the size and use of the park, ensuring a positive and convenient experience for all visitors.

4. Safety & Serious Maintenance Concerns

Safety & Serious Maintenance Concerns looks at how safe, clean, and welcoming a park feels. This includes well-kept surroundings, good visibility, clear paths, lighting, and the absence of litter, vandalism, or inappropriate use.

5. Aesthetics

Aesthetics considers how visually appealing and thoughtfully designed a park feels. This includes the presence of trees, landscaping, high-quality materials, coordinated colors, attractive signage and furnishings, and a unique sense of style. It also assesses how well parks buffer or hide any nearby unsightly land uses and whether the sights and sounds contribute to a pleasant atmosphere.

6. Health

Health looks at how parks support physical activity, mental well-being, and environmental health. It includes trails, sports areas, and fitness activities available for all ages, as well as places for social connection, nature views, and shade. Features like diverse vegetation and sustainable stormwater systems also support a healthy, enjoyable environment.

7. Culture & Convenience

Culture and Convenience considers how parks reflect local identity, celebrate community, and provide welcoming, inclusive experiences. It includes features like public art, performance spaces, historical signage, and bilingual information. The assessment also looks at inclusive play areas, design elements that reflect community culture, and whether the park avoids unwelcoming features like hostile architecture.

8. Ecological Function

Ecological Function focuses on the park's ability to support healthy ecosystems. It evaluates factors such as landform stability, soil condition, and hydrology, including creek health and buffer integrity. It also looks at the diversity of habitats, plant species, and vegetation structure, aiming for a variety of ecological types. The presence of invasive species or nuisance wildlife is noted.



Lake Travis's water level fluctuate, often restricting water access when low. The lake in April of 2024 was 38% full. At Mansfield Dam, this exposed the entire boat ramp, preventing water recreation.
Source: Jay Janner, American-Statesman

Assessment Scoring

Each assessment category consists of multiple criteria that the field team evaluated during site visits. For each element, the team assigned a score from 1 to 5. A score of 5 indicates abundance, high quality, excellent condition, or a strong positive presence—such as "well maintained," "highly accessible," or "culturally vibrant." A score of 1 represents scarcity, poor condition, or significant concern—such as "unusable," "unsafe," or "completely lacking."

Once scoring is complete, individual element scores within each category are averaged to produce a category score. These eight category scores are then used to calculate an overall park score. However, because each park type—neighborhood, community, metropolitan, regional, or preserve—has different priorities and functions, not all categories carry equal weight.

To address this, a weighting system was developed to reflect the unique goals and characteristics of each park type. For example, Ecological Function was weighted higher for Preserves. Park Access was weighted higher for Community and Neighborhood parks. This approach ensures that the final score more accurately represents the park's intended role and community value.

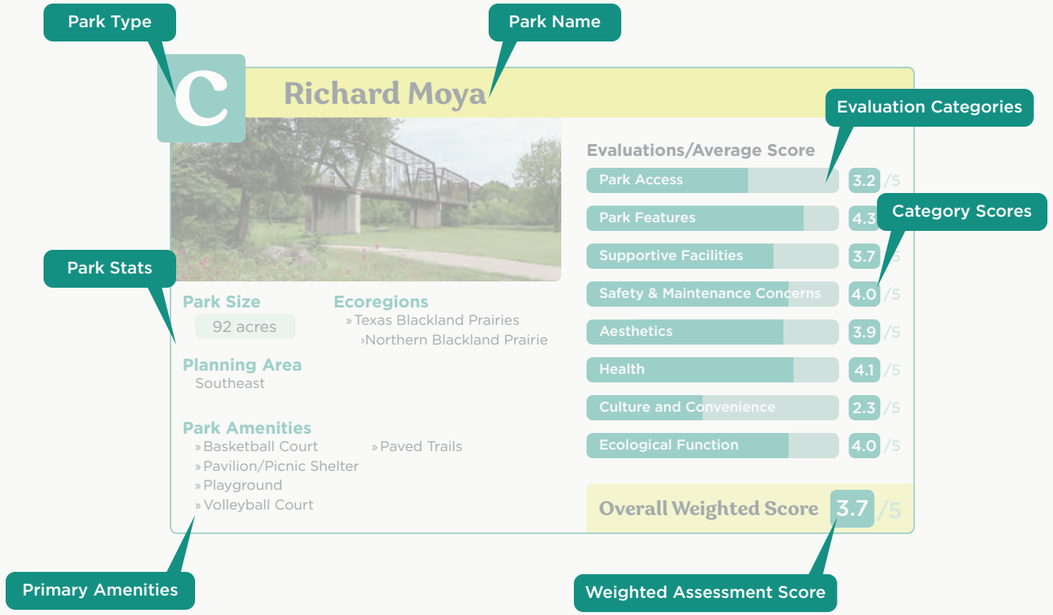
Assessment Conditions

Park assessments were completed in late winter and early spring of 2025, as Central Texas faced ongoing severe drought. By May, Lake Travis, which is part of the Colorado River system, was just 42% full, nearly 45 feet below normal levels. The prolonged dry conditions, with little relief expected, directly affected park use, especially at lakeside parks, resulting in closed boat ramps, limited swimming, and altered recreational access. This assessment acknowledges these temporary conditions and does not lower the park's score.



Team members discuss the park assessment with Pace Bend Park staff in late winter, 2025.

How to read the Park Scorecards



Park System Matrix

This table provides an overview of the facilities and amenities available at each park, along with the overall park score generated during site assessments. These scores reflect how well each park meets standards across the eight evaluation categories, offering a snapshot of quality, condition, and functionality.

Following the table, detailed park profiles are presented for every site. These profiles are organized first by planning area and then by park size—from the smallest neighborhood parks to the largest metropolitan and regional parks. Each profile includes a summary of the assessment findings and key amenities.

				Water/Resource-Based Facilities						Play/Athletic/Sports Facilities								Trails (Miles)						
Park Type	Park Name	Planning Area	Acres	Boat Ramp	Campsite	Fishing	Pavilion	Swimming	Splash Pad	Diamond Fields	Rectangular Fields	Multi-use Field	Basketball Court	Multi-use Courts	Sand Volleyball	Disc Golf	Playground	Multi-use (paved)	Multi-use (unpaved)	Multi-use	Hiking	Primitive	Mountain Bike	Park Score
Neighborhood	Allen Memorial Park	NW	10				1																	2.5
	Athens Park	NE	1														1							2.7
	Ben E. Fisher Park	NE	6				1						2		1		1							2.4
	Fritz Hughes Park	NW	5					1			1		1				1							2.5
	Little Webberville Park	NE	4			1											1	0.02						2.5
	Mary Quinlan Park	NW	6	1				1			1		1											2.2
	Selma Hughes Park	NW	5																					2.1
	Tom Hughes Park	NW	14				1	1																2.9
	Windmill Run Park	SW	16														1							3.8
Community	Barkley Meadow Park	NE	256			1	1										1	1.6						3.7
	Cypress Creek Park	NW	50	1		1													1					3.2
	Del Valle Softball Complex	SE	12				1			3								0.1						3
	Loop 360 Boat Ramp	SW	3	1		1																		1.9
	Richard Moya Park	SE	110				5					2	1		2		4	3						3.7
	Sandy Creek Park	NW	92	1		1															1			1.6
	Webberville Park	NE	100	1		1	3				2		1		3		4							3.4
Metropolitan	Bee Creek Sports Complex	SW	73								5		1				1							4
	East Metropolitan Park	NE	273			1	1	1		7	4	2	3		2	1	4	5	0.1					4.1
	Northeast Metropolitan Park	NE	420				2		1	8	18		1	2			4	7.4						3.9
	Southeast Metropolitan Park	SE	308			1	1			11	4		1				3	3.4	3.6					3.9
Regional	Arkansas Bend Park	NW	395	2	1	1											1	0.1	0.8		4.9		1.4	4.7
	Bob Wentz Park	NW	222	1			21	1			1				1			0.3	0.02					3.7
	Hippie Hollow Park	NW	106					1											1					4
	Mansfield Dam Park	SW	79	1	1	1	1	1									1	1						3.8
	Milton Reimers Ranch Park	SW	3,600			1		1											3	9		3	15	4.6
	Pace Bend Park	SW	1,764	3	1	1		1											8	13	0.2			3.5
Pres.	Hamilton Pool Preserve	SW	232					1											1					4.6
	Wild Basin Preserve[2]	SW	163																		3			N/A
Connector	Colorado River Trail	NE/SE	82																					N/A
	Gilleland Creek Greenway	NE	1,415																					N/A
	Onion Creek Greenway	SE	522																					N/A
	Wilbarger Creek Greenway	NE	1,012																					N/A
Other	Dink Pearson Park[1]	NW	4																					N/A
	Menchaca Gardens Park[1]	SE	4																					N/A
	Menchaca Springs Park[1]	SE	42																					N/A
	Nameless School/Cemetery[2]	NW	2																					N/A
	RGK Ranch Park[1]	SW	1,507																					N/A
	Timber Creek Park[1]	SE	77																					N/A
	Total Parkland		**12,992**	**12**	**3**	**12**	**39**	**10**	**1**	**29**	**36**	**4**	**12**	**2**	**9**	**1**	**28**	**22**	**19**	**22**	**9**	**3**	**16**	

[1]Undeveloped Park
[2]Managed by Others

N Athens Park



Park Size
0.5 acres

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Playground

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.1 /5
Park Features	4.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.4 /5
Aesthetics	2.5 /5
Health	1.4 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.3 /5
Ecological Function	3 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.7 /5

N Ben E. Fisher Park



Park Size
6 acres

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Basketball Court
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Volleyball Court
» Hiking Trails
» Paved Multi-use

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	1.8 /5
Park Features	2.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	2.7 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.7 /5
Aesthetics	2.3 /5
Health	2.3 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.0 /5
Ecological Function	3.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.4 /5

N Little Webberville Park



Park Size
6 acres

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Playground
» Boat Ramp
» Fishing Area
» Kayak Access

Ecoregions
» Eastern Central Texas Plains
›Southern Post Oak Savanna
» Floodplains & Low Terraces

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.1 /5
Park Features	2.7 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.5 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.9 /5
Aesthetics	2.3 /5
Health	2.3 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.8 /5
Ecological Function	2.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.5 /5

C Webberville Park



Park Size
135 acres

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Barbecue grills
» Basketball court
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Soccer Field
» Softball Field
» Volleyball Court
» Boat Ramp
» Fishing Area

Ecoregions
» Eastern Central Texas Plains
›Southern Post Oak Savanna
» Floodplains & Low Terraces

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.6 /5
Park Features	3.5 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.8 /5
Aesthetics	3.4 /5
Health	3.6 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.8 /5
Ecological Function	3.6 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.4 /5

M East Metropolitan Park



Park Size
273 acres

Ecoregions
» Eastern Central Texas Plains
› Southern Post Oak Savanna

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Baseball Field
» Basketball Court
» Climbing
» Concession Building
» Disc Golf
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Soccer Field
» Softball Field
» Volleyball Court
» Fishing Area
» Pool
» Hiking Trails
» Paved Multiuse Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.5 /5
Park Features	3.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.7 /5
Aesthetics	4.6 /5
Health	4.4 /5
Culture & Convenience	3.0 /5
Ecological Function	4.0 /5

Overall Weighted Score 4.1 /5

M Northeast Metropolitan Park



Park Size
420 acres

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
› Northern Blackland Prairie

Planning Area
Northeast

Park Amenities
» Baseball Field
» Basketball Court
» BMX Track
» Concession Building
» Cricket Field
» Pickleball Courts
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Skate Park
» Soccer Field
» Splash Pad
» Tennis Court
» Fishing Area
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.7 /5
Park Features	3.8 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.5 /5
Aesthetics	3.8 /5
Health	4.2 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.2 /5
Ecological Function	3.6 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.9 /5

N Fritz Hughes Park



Park Size
5 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Basketball Court
» Playground
» Fishing Area
» Swim Area

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.4 /5
Park Features	2.7 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.9 /5
Aesthetics	2.9 /5
Health	3.3 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.9 /5
Ecological Function	2.7 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.5 /5

N Selma Hughes Park



Park Size
5 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	1.9 /5
Park Features	2.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.4 /5
Aesthetics	2.1 /5
Health	1.9 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.1 /5
Ecological Function	2.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.1 /5

N

Mary Quinlan Park



Park Size
5.8 acres

Planning Area
Northwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Basketball Court
» Boat Ramp
» Fishing Area
» Swim Area

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	1.9 /5
Park Features	3.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.2 /5
Aesthetics	2.2 /5
Health	2.2 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.2 /5
Ecological Function	2.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.2 /5

N

Allen Park



Park Size
10 acres

Planning Area
Northwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Hiking Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.3 /5
Park Features	3.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.4 /5
Aesthetics	2.6 /5
Health	1.9 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.5 /5
Ecological Function	3.2 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.5 /5

C

Cypress Creek Park



Park Size
15 acres

Planning Area
Northwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Boat Ramp
» Fishing Area

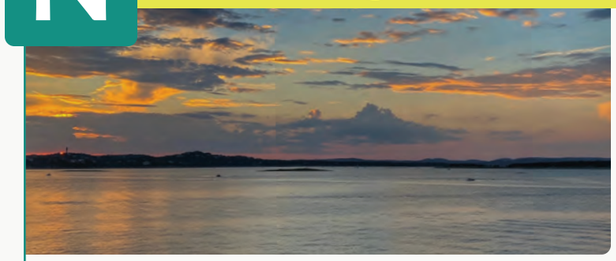
Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.8 /5
Park Features	3.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	2.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.1 /5
Aesthetics	2.6 /5
Health	3.1 /5
Culture & Convenience	3.3 /5
Ecological Function	3.9 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.2 /5

N

Tom Hughes Park



Park Size
15 acres

Planning Area
Northwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.2 /5
Park Features	4.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.3 /5
Aesthetics	3.5 /5
Health	2.6 /5
Culture & Convenience	3.5 /5
Ecological Function	4.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 2.9 /5

C

Sandy Creek Park



Park Size
92 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Boat Ramp
» Campsites
» Kayak Access
» Swim Area
» Hiking Area

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.2 /5
Park Features	1.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	1.3 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	2.9 /5
Aesthetics	1.3 /5
Health	1.8 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.3 /5
Ecological Function	2.8 /5

Overall Weighted Score 1.6 /5

R

Hippie Hollow Park



Park Size
109 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails
» Paved Trails

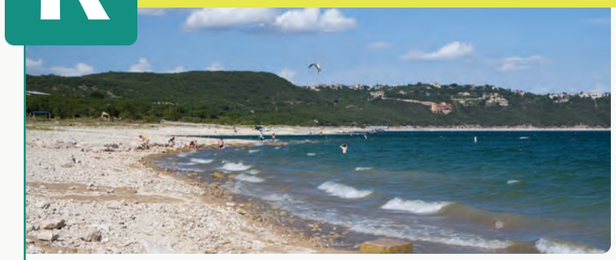
Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	4.0 /5
Park Features	4.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	4.7 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.7 /5
Aesthetics	4.8 /5
Health	4.6 /5
Culture & Convenience	4.4 /5
Ecological Function	4.8 /5

Overall Weighted Score 4.0 /5

R

Bob Wentz Park



Park Size
211 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelters
» Volleyball Court
» Boat Ramp
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.0 /5
Park Features	3.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	5.0 /5
Aesthetics	2.8 /5
Health	3.9 /5
Culture & Convenience	3.3 /5
Ecological Function	3.3 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.7 /5

R

Arkansas Bend Park



Park Size
323 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Northwest

Park Amenities
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelters
» Playground
» Boat Ramp
» Campsites
» Hiking Trails
» Cabins

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	4.5 /5
Park Features	5.0 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.9 /5
Aesthetics	4.9 /5
Health	4.8 /5
Culture & Convenience	3.8 /5
Ecological Function	4.9 /5

Overall Weighted Score 4.7 /5

C Del Valle Softball Complex



Park Size
35 acres

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Planning Area
Southeast

Park Amenities
» Concession Building
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Softball Field
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.0 /5
Park Features	3.8 /5
Supportive Facilities	2.7 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.7 /5
Aesthetics	2.0 /5
Health	2.4 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.8 /5
Ecological Function	2.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3 /5

C Richard Moya Park



Park Size
92 acres

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Planning Area
Southeast

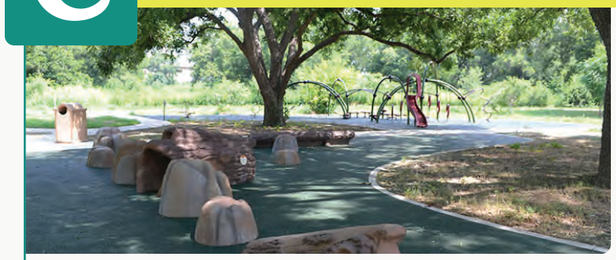
Park Amenities
» Basketball Court
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Volleyball Court
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.2 /5
Park Features	4.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.7 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.0 /5
Aesthetics	3.9 /5
Health	4.1 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.3 /5
Ecological Function	4.0 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.7 /5

C Barkley Meadows Park



Park Size
256 acres

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Planning Area
Southeast

Park Amenities
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Fishing Area
» Kayak Access
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.3 /5
Park Features	3.8 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.0 /5
Aesthetics	4.1 /5
Health	4.1 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.5 /5
Ecological Function	4.3 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.7 /5

M Southeast Metropolitan Park



Park Size
299 acres

Ecoregions
» Texas Blackland Prairies
›Northern Blackland Prairie

Planning Area
Southeast

Park Amenities
» Baseball Field
» Basketball Court
» Climbing
» Concession Building
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Soccer Field
» Softball Field
» Fishing Area
» Hiking Trails
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.7 /5
Park Features	3.6 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.2 /5
Aesthetics	3.6 /5
Health	3.9 /5
Culture & Convenience	2.8 /5
Ecological Function	4.1 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.9 /5

C Loop 360 Boat Ramp



Park Size
3 acres

Planning Area
Southwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Boat Ramp
» Fishing Area
» Kayak Access

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	1.9	/5
Park Features	4.0	/5
Supportive Facilities	2.5	/5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	3.8	/5
Aesthetics	1.0	/5
Health	0	/5
Culture & Convenience	0	/5
Ecological Function	1.9	/5

Overall Weighted Score 1.9 /5

N Windmill Run Park



Park Size
17 acres

Planning Area
Southwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Playground
» Hiking Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.8	/5
Park Features	4.0	/5
Supportive Facilities	2.0	/5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.7	/5
Aesthetics	4.2	/5
Health	3.9	/5
Culture & Convenience	3.3	/5
Ecological Function	4.1	/5

Overall Weighted Score 3.8 /5

R Mansfield Dam Park



Park Size
71 acres

Planning Area
Southwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Chess Tables
» Climbing
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Playground
» Boat Ramp
» Campsites
» Fishing Area
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	4.1	/5
Park Features	3.1	/5
Supportive Facilities	4.3	/5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.7	/5
Aesthetics	2.9	/5
Health	4.0	/5
Culture & Convenience	2.5	/5
Ecological Function	4.1	/5

Overall Weighted Score 3.8 /5

M Bee Creek Sports Complex



Park Size
73 acres

Planning Area
Southwest

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Park Amenities
» Baseball Field
» Basketball Court
» Concession Building
» Playground
» Soccer Field
» Paved Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	4.5	/5
Park Features	5.0	/5
Supportive Facilities	5.0	/5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.8	/5
Aesthetics	4.6	/5
Health	4.1	/5
Culture & Convenience	2.8	/5
Ecological Function	2.2	/5

Overall Weighted Score 4 /5

P Hamilton Pool Preserve



Park Size
232 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Southwest

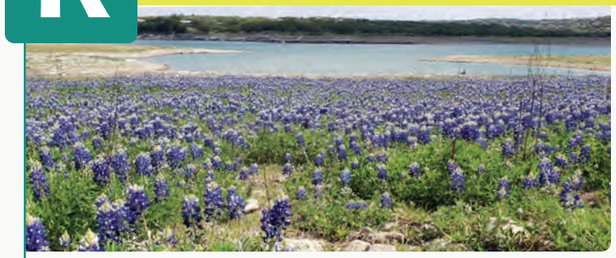
Park Amenities
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	4.0 /5
Park Features	4.3 /5
Supportive Facilities	4.7 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.7 /5
Aesthetics	4.8 /5
Health	4.6 /5
Culture & Convenience	4.4 /5
Ecological Function	4.8 /5

Overall Weighted Score 4.6 /5

R Pace Bend Park



Park Size
1368 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Southwest

Park Amenities
» Boat Ramp
» Campsites
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails
» Equestrian Trails
» Mountain Bike Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	2.5 /5
Park Features	3.2 /5
Supportive Facilities	3.5 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.5 /5
Aesthetics	3.8 /5
Health	3.2 /5
Culture & Convenience	1.8 /5
Ecological Function	4.6 /5

Overall Weighted Score 3.5 /5

R Reimers Ranch Park



Park Size
2427 acres

Ecoregions
» Edwards Plateau
› Balcones Canyonlands

Planning Area
Southwest

Park Amenities
» Astronomical Observatory
» Climbing
» Pavilion/Picnic Shelter
» Fishing Area
» Swim Area
» Hiking Trails
» Equestrian Trails
» Mountain Bike Trails

Evaluations/Average Score

Park Access	3.5 /5
Park Features	4.8 /5
Supportive Facilities	5.0 /5
Safety & Maintenance Concerns	4.5 /5
Aesthetics	5.0 /5
Health	4.7 /5
Culture & Convenience	4.2 /5
Ecological Function	5.0 /5

Overall Weighted Score 4.6 /5

Playground and water feature at Northeast Metropolitan Park
Source: Hitchcock Design Group

Level of Service Analysis

A Level of Service (LOS) analysis for the Travis County Parks system evaluates how well current parks, trails, and recreational amenities meet the needs of residents. Results from the LOS analysis informed future planning decisions to ensure equitable and efficient park access across the County.

Population-Based Standards

A population-based level of service analysis considers the population of a community in relation to the number of amenities provided. This would typically be done by benchmarking against other counties across the nation using information provided by the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA). However, national benchmarks are not a one-size-fits-all standard.

As the fifth most populous county in Texas, Travis County differs significantly from many peer counties. Many of its municipalities, such as the City of Austin, operate robust local park systems, meaning Travis County Parks functions as a supplement to municipal park services, rather than the core provider. Additionally, Travis County's recreation priorities do not always align with those emphasized in other organizations benchmarks, which tend to focus on traditional sports facilities (e.g., ballfields, basketball courts, disc golf courses).

Travis County Parks emphasizes nature-based recreation, such as hiking, camping, boating, and fishing. This LOS analysis does not use national benchmarking, but rather focuses on comparing County assets between the four (4) planning areas and county-wide, to ensure that all recreation opportunities are available to residents regardless of their location within the County.

The Outdoor Facilities table summarizes population-per-facility ratios for select amenities across the County and by planning area. Lower ratios indicate greater access to a given amenity, while higher ratios indicate fewer facilities relative to population. When comparing between County planning areas, there are several disparities between the amenities to note:

- The Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas have slightly less playgrounds than the Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas.
- The Northeast Planning Area is in need of additional pavilions to achieve parity with the other three (3) Planning Areas.
- The Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas are in need of three (3) to four (4) more swimming opportunities to provide the same level of access as the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas.
- The Northeast and Southeast Planning Areas both need more fishing and boat ramp access to provide the same level of access to these amenities as the Northwest and Southwest Planning Areas.

Lowest Level of Access in this Planning Area

Highest Level of Access in this Planning Area

**These are not measured as population per facility, but rather as titled.

Outdoor Facilities (measured as Population per Facility*)

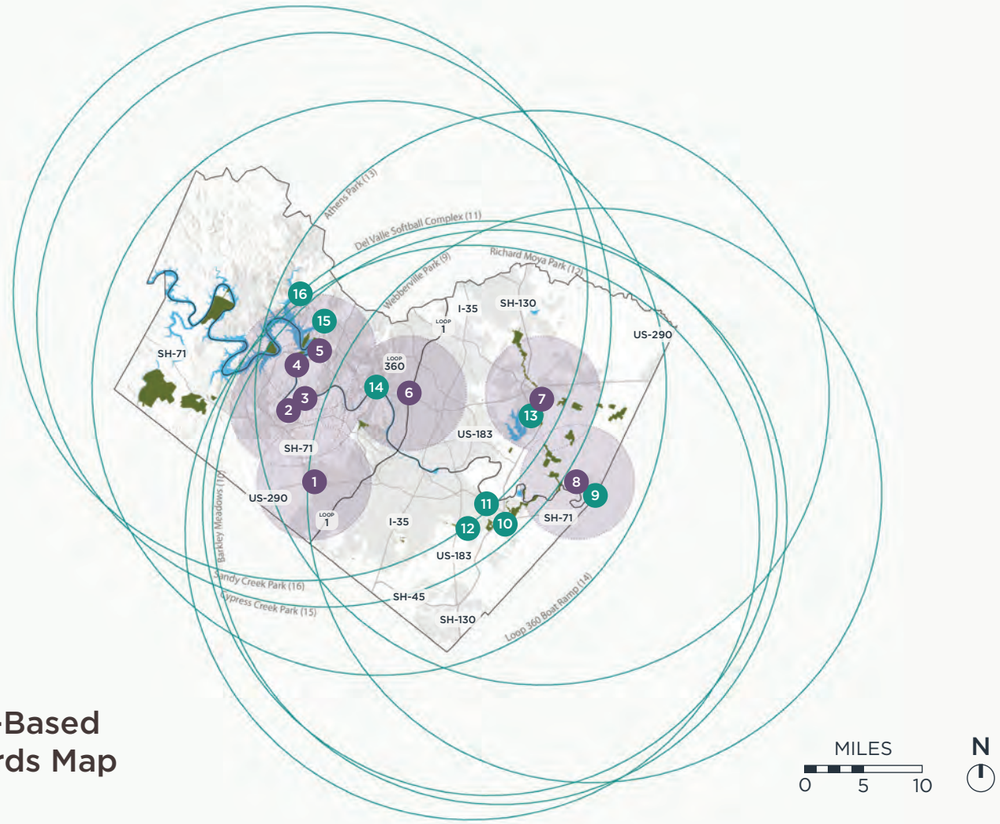
Facility	Travis County	Northwest Planning Area	Northeast Planning Area	Southwest Planning Area	Southeast Planning Area
Swimming (Pool or Lake/River Access)	126,071	39,828	321,000	44,575	N/A
Pavilion/Shelter/Covered Picnic Tables	36,494	8,658	91,714	178,300	45,917
Fishing	115,565	66,380	214,000	44,575	183,669
Boat Ramp/Launch/Access	115,565	33,190	641,999	35,660	N/A
Splash Pads	1,386,776	N/A	641,999	N/A	N/A
Camping	462,259	199,139	N/A	89,150	N/A
Acres of Parkland Per 1,000 Residents**	5	3.97	1.31	23.69	1.86
Miles of Trails**	86	9.8	12.6	56.4	6.7

How to read this Table

This table presents population-per-facility ratios for select outdoor and nature-based amenities across Travis County and by planning area. Lower numbers indicate greater access to an amenity (fewer people per facility), while higher numbers indicate more limited access. "N/A" indicates that no county facility of that type is currently located within the planning area. Shaded cells highlight planning areas with the highest and lowest population-per-facility ratios for each amenity.

Access-Based Standards

An access-based level of service standard determines where new parks or amenities might be needed based on geographic analysis. The County has assigned park types to each of its parks, with corresponding "service area" for each park type. The County then uses these park types and service areas to determine where parkland dedication fees, which are incurred on housing developments, are utilized throughout the County. Parkland dedication fees must be utilized within the service area of the neighborhood or community park where the development occurs, thus, park investments can be made where new amenities are needed to serve a growing population.



Access-Based Standards Map

Neighborhood Parks
5 mile Service Area

1. Windmill Run Park
2. Mary Quinlan Park
3. Selma Hughes Park
4. Fritz Hughes Park
5. Tom Hughes Park
6. Allen Memorial Park
7. Ben E. Fisher Park
8. Little Webberville Park

Community Parks
25 mile Service Area

9. Webberville Park
10. Barkley Meadows
11. Del Valle Softball Complex
12. Richard Moya Park
13. Athens Park
14. Loop 360 Boat Ramp
15. Cypress Creek Park
16. Sandy Creek Park

Legend

- Neighborhood Parks
- Neighborhood Park Service Area (5 miles)
- Community Parks
- Community Park Service Area (25 miles)
- Other Travis County Parks & Preserves
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Incorporated Areas
- Texas & National Highways

Stargazing at the Milton Reimers Ranch Observatory

Recommendations

These recommendations were informed by feedback from the community, focus groups, input from County Commissioners, and Travis County Parks staff to address upcoming and envisioned projects and acquisitions, and address current and future community needs.

Implementation Matrix 133
Park Land Management 133
Greenways & Trails..... 136
Visitor Experience 139
History & Culture..... 141
Programming & Partnerships..... 143
Park Awareness 145
Public Safety.....147
Northwest Planning Area..... 150
Northeast Planning Area..... 151
Southwest Planning Area.....153
Southeast Planning Area..... 154
Funding Opportunities.....157

Park Land Management

Goal Statement

Protect, conserve, and restore the quality of the natural environment and its resilience to climate change for the benefit of current and future Travis County residents.

1.1 Adopt a strategic and scientific approach to proactive land management.

Land management is already a strength for Travis County, but an updated, strategic approach will help the County strengthen proactive stewardship. In parallel with the Parks Comprehensive Plan, an effort is underway to create a Parks Land Management Plan, slated for completion in 2026.

"[I want a] land management plan with all staff working towards unified goals"

- Land Management Focus Group Workshop Participant

1.1.A Develop a land management plan informed by a robust climate vulnerability analysis that includes these goals:

- **Retain Existing Resources:** Protect and maintain high-quality natural assets, including mature trees, native ecosystems, soils, and hydrologic features, to preserve their ecological integrity and long-term function.
- **Build Resilience at Multiple Scales:** Advance resilience at multiple scales by strengthening habitat connectivity, diversifying community types and vegetation structure, and conserving native biodiversity across local and regional landscapes while building the social infrastructure, partnerships, and stewardship capacity needed to sustain these ecosystems over time.
- **Reduce Threats:** Address climate and ecological risks, such as extreme heat, drought, wildfire, flooding, and habitat degradation, through proactive management practices.
- **Promote Equitable Social Experience & Ecological Services:** Ensure that all communities have access to the benefits of healthy natural systems by incorporating cultural values, community input, and equitable distribution of ecological services in park planning and stewardship.

The plan aims to protect Travis County's natural assets, strengthen ecological resilience, and proactively address climate-related risks while ensuring all communities benefit equitably from healthy natural systems.

1.1.B Develop monitoring protocols and procedures to track land management work and to inform adaptive management strategies.

Effective long-term land management relies on consistent monitoring to track progress and adapt to changing needs, and a recommended monitoring protocol will be developed as part of the Parks Land Management Plan.

1.1.C Establish and maintain formal collaboration channels (e.g., annual summits or regional working groups) to share data and coordinate land management and climate resilience strategies across jurisdictions.

In Central Texas, effective land management—particularly prescribed fire programs—depends on strong collaboration, and sharing knowledge across jurisdictions helps build a more resilient region.

1.1.D Coordinate with appropriate internal and external partners to identify, prioritize, and mitigate hazards across all parklands—including wildfire and fuel buildup, hazardous trees, flooding and erosion, steep or inaccessible terrain, wildlife and environmental exposure, transportation and access constraints, human-caused safety risks, and operational hazards to help protect public safety, staff, and surrounding communities. *(See Public Safety, page 112)*

In a rapidly growing county like Travis County, land management impacts public safety and presents opportunities to enhance ecological health while improving safety across multiple parks.



Parks Team Member Spotlight:

Wildland Fire

The Travis County Wildland Fire program helps to manage undeveloped County parks and conservation lands, including greenways, floodplain buyout and hazard mitigation properties. They work within the Land Management Program to plan and implement prescribed burns with assistance from other agencies and fire departments to mitigate risk of natural and man-made wildland fires that may impact residents of Travis County and as a tool to restore ecosystems.



Prescribed burn at Hamilton Pool Preserve.
Source: Travis County Parks

1.2 Expand, restore, and manage natural areas in parks.

Recent U.S. Census estimates show that Travis County is one of the fastest-growing counties in Texas, with the population increasing 19% from 2013 to 2023. As the County continues to grow, expanding parks and natural areas becomes essential for supporting both community well-being and the health of the local environment. Parks offer far more than recreation. They help clean the air and water, cool neighborhoods, support wildlife, and create healthier places for people to live.

1.2.A Expand land management programs across Travis County parklands and recently acquired properties to maintain healthy ecosystems, improve biodiversity, and reduce wildfire risk.

Travis County is already a strong steward of its public lands, and as parkland continues to grow, the same commitment to caring for and improving these landscapes will be essential.

1.2.B Restore and manage riparian buffers using native species and limit disturbance in floodplains to reduce erosion, support water infiltration, and enhance biodiversity.

The County has long invested in the health of its waterways, with many parks centered around lakes, creeks, springs, and rivers. Restoring and caring for riparian buffers helps keep these systems healthy and resilient into the future.

1.2.C Restore and manage uplands to improve water infiltration, reduce flood risk, and support aquifer recharge.

Healthy upland areas play a major role in water quality and flow. Well-managed woodlands, savannas, and grasslands can make a meaningful difference downstream.

1.2.D Prioritize biodiversity and native species suited to future climatic conditions when planning planting and restoration activities.

Diverse native plants and habitats strengthen Travis County parks, helping them better withstand climate-related challenges.

1.2.E Incorporate green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) techniques in park infrastructure to support infiltration, manage stormwater, and reduce erosion (e.g., bioswales, rain gardens).

Recent park projects, like Arkansas Bend Park, have incorporated green stormwater infrastructure, and future park developments should continue using nature-based water management approaches.

1.2.F Develop a lighting management plan for the park system, guided by the Illuminating Engineering Society's Five Principles for Responsible Outdoor Lighting and Dark Sky International's requirements for being a Dark Sky Place.

Managing light pollution by incorporating dark skies principles is crucial because it protects wildlife that rely on natural darkness for navigation and behavior, supports human health by preserving natural sleep rhythms, and saves energy by reducing wasted outdoor lighting.

1.3 Enhance the ecological function of parks to maximize climate resilience and protect habitat.

Travis County can increase the ecological function of its parks by protecting and managing highly functional areas, expanding restoration projects to improve habitat health, and creating connected corridors to support wildlife movement.

1.3.A Protect and manage high-quality natural resources, including functional native ecosystems and undisturbed soils.

This work centers on understanding existing park resources, safeguarding high-quality natural systems, and managing them to sustain ecological health over time. The Travis County Parks Land Management Plan effort assesses current conditions to establish a baseline that informs long-term stewardship and management decisions.

1.3.B Build ecological resilience at multiple scales by addressing threats like wildfire, drought, and erosion using climate-adapted native species and active land management practices, such as using prescribed fire and brush management to maintain healthy ecosystems and reduce wildfire risk.

1.3.C Enhance landscape connectivity and habitat diversity by linking natural areas and managing for varied vegetation types and structures.

Travis County has invested in acquiring land along waterways to protect water resources, expand recreation through the creation of greenways, and create vital habitat corridors. Strengthening and diversifying these habitats helps wildlife move safely between natural areas, for example, allowing pollinators, birds, and mammals to find food, shelter, and breeding sites across the landscape.



Partner Highlight:

Austin Wildlife Rescue

Austin Wildlife Rescue, a local nonprofit, and Travis County Parks partner to find homes for orphaned, injured, or sick wildlife, including squirrels, raccoons, foxes, ring tailed cats, coyotes, birds, and more. Travis County Parks properties have served as wild release sites since the fall of 2025. Such properties include the future Timber Creek Park and RGK Ranch Park. Travis County works with Austin Wildlife Rescue to identify the ideal habitat for the animals and consider proximity to urban areas and human activity.

Opossums among wildflowers.
Source: Austin Wildlife Rescue

1.4 Provide engagement opportunities for the public and Parks staff related to natural resource stewardship.

In partnership with the Travis County Foundation and other local organizations, the County can expand public programs focused on natural resources. Internally, there are also opportunities to cross-train staff to strengthen land management skills across teams.

1.4.A Support restoration days and citizen science events led by partner organizations like the Travis County Parks Foundation.

Programs like the Travis County Parks Foundation's Park Stewards initiative provide meaningful ways for community members to support park care and monitoring while fostering deeper connections to the County's natural spaces.

1.4.B Create and maintain a Land Management training program that allows Parks staff and other County departments to learn and participate in activities such as prescribed burns, invasive species management, and other stewardship practices on County lands.

Land management efforts build team camaraderie and give staff a meaningful way to contribute to the long-term health of County lands. Cross-training staff not only strengthens teamwork but also helps more people understand why this work matters and how they can support it.

1.4.C In partnership with organizations like the Travis County Parks Foundation, develop interpretive signage and guided programs to connect park users with natural resource goals, including fire ecology, watershed protection, habitat restoration, and night sky preservation.

County natural resource experts at supportive organizations are valuable partners for educating the public about our natural areas through signage, art, and interactive programs.

1.4.D Educate park staff on natural resources so they can speak to the public about the park's ecology and potentially sensitive areas.

Park staff interact with the public every day and can be empowered with engaging information about the park's ecology and natural features, helping spark curiosity and deepen visitors' connection to the area.

Greenways & Trails

Goal Statement

Develop, expand, and connect a greenway and trail network that serves all communities, enhances ecological and social well-being, improves public access to key natural and cultural sites, and links to local and regional trail systems.

Trails play an essential role in helping residents experience the natural beauty of Travis County. People value being able to explore creeks, rivers, and wooded areas, and noted that trails often provide the most meaningful connection to these landscapes. Throughout engagement, community members also emphasized the need for safe, continuous routes that link parks, preserves, and neighborhoods, creating a network that supports recreation, mobility, and everyday access to nature. Strengthening and expanding the County's greenway and trail system will improve access to open space, highlight the unique character of the region's waterways, and ensure that more communities are connected to the places they care about.

"It would be amazing to have a comprehensive trails plan that includes paved and natural surface trails as part of this comprehensive plan. A trails plan would look at connecting Travis County parks, improving accessibility, and expanding the region's recreational trail network and users."

- Community Member

2.1 Develop, expand, and connect the trail system to local and regional trails and community resources.

Strengthening the County's trail system will require a coordinated approach to designing, building, and maintaining high-quality facilities that connect people to parks, waterways, and community destinations. By establishing consistent design standards, improving departmental capacity, and integrating safety, accessibility, and wayfinding practices, the County can create a trail network that functions seamlessly across jurisdictions and supports recreation, mobility, and access for all users.



2.1.A Develop a Travis County Greenways Vision & Management Plan to establish a standard for new greenways and greenway improvements. These design guidelines should include design standards for:

- Paved Shared Use Paths
- Paved Divided Trails (adjacent facilities for bicyclists and pedestrians)
- Unpaved Trails
- Primitive Trails
- Horse Trails
- Mountain Bike Trails

2.1.B Expand departmental capacity to manage and maintain the Travis County Greenways system through strategic hiring, informed by the Travis County Greenways Vision & Management Plan.

Building a dedicated team with the right expertise will help the County maintain safe, resilient, and well-managed greenways as the system grows.

2.1.C Prioritize materials and design approaches that withstand flooding, heat, and other climate-related and human use stressors, while preserving and/or restoring native habitat.

Using durable, climate-responsive materials will help trails remain safe and functional while also protecting and restoring the natural habitats they pass through.

2.1.D Ensure trails are designed to meet or exceed ADA standards wherever applicable.

Designing trails to meet or exceed accessibility standards will ensure that people of all ages and abilities can safely enjoy the County's growing trail network.

2.1.E Establish standards for lighting and safety (for example, emergency call boxes) along high-use trails that incorporate night sky-friendly lighting practices.

Clear lighting and safety standards will help create secure, comfortable trail experiences while using night sky-friendly practices that protect the County's natural character.

2.1.F Integrate trail wayfinding standards into the broader Parks System wayfinding strategy. Signage should include:

- Destinations accessible via the trail
- Distance
- Directional arrows and orientation markers
- Bilingual language, color-coded graphics, and icons for universal understanding



Project Spotlight:

Wilbarger Creek Greenway

The Wilbarger Creek Greenway is part of the planned eastern Travis County greenway system, connecting Manor to the Bastrop County line along historic rural communities like Litting, TX. This greenway aims to protect and restore habitat, improve water quality, and provide recreational opportunities. Conservation easement agreements between the County and landowners in this area help achieve habitat preservation and water quality improvement goals. Land for the Wilbarger Creek Greenway is currently being acquired.

Wilbarger Creek Greenway.
Source: Google Maps

2.2 Prioritize greenway and trail development in areas without trails.

Expanding access to trails across the County will require focusing investments in areas that currently lack safe, connected, and high-quality routes. By identifying priority corridors, improving access to parks, and ensuring specialized trail types are available equitably, the County can create a more balanced and inclusive trail network.

2.2.A Develop a trail prioritization methodology that evaluates potential trail corridors using criteria such as:

- Social vulnerability and equity indicators
- Connectivity to prominent natural features and areas of interest
- Ecological connectivity and corridor creation

2.2.B Ensure every Neighborhood, Community, and Metropolitan Park has at least one safe, accessible, and high-quality non-motorized entryway, ideally linked to sidewalks, trails, or other pedestrian/bike infrastructure.

Providing at least one safe and accessible non-motorized entry to every park will help more residents reach these spaces comfortably by foot, bicycle, or other active modes.

2.2.C Develop a strategy to distribute specialized internal trail types equitably across the County, including:

- Mountain bike trails
- Horseback riding trails
- Paddling trails





Project Spotlight:

Onion Creek Greenway

The Onion Creek Greenway is an envisioned, future greenway that stretches from the Colorado River south into Hays County. Travis County, along with nonprofit and municipal partners, is developing the greenway from McKinney Falls State Park east to the confluence of Onion Creek and the Colorado River, with the first phase of development focused from SH-193 to the confluence. The greenway will travel through County parks including Southeastern Metropolitan Park, Barkley Meadows Park, the future Timber Creek Park, and Richard Moya Park.

Onion Creek.
Source: Jill Habegger-Cain

2.3 Maximize the multiple ecological and social benefits greenways and trails provide.

Greenways and trails offer opportunities to strengthen ecological systems, support community identity, and improve everyday access to nature. By designing trail corridors and trailheads with both environmental and social benefits in mind, the County can create spaces that protect habitat, celebrate local culture, and provide meaningful connections for residents.

2.3.A Establish regularly spaced trailheads that provide connections to neighborhoods. Include amenities such as ADA parking, picnic tables or gathering spaces, bicycle repair stations, trash and recycling disposal, and restrooms.

Well-designed, regularly spaced trailheads will make it easier for nearby residents to access the trail network and enjoy amenities that support comfortable and inclusive use.

2.3.B Ensure trailheads and interpretive signage reflect the identity and stories of the surrounding community.

Community-centered trailheads and interpretive signs can help celebrate local history and culture, creating a deeper sense of connection between residents and the landscapes they use.

2.3.C Collaborate with neighboring jurisdictions to extend trail connections into existing or planned bicycle and pedestrian networks, enhancing regional mobility and reducing gaps.

Working closely with neighboring jurisdictions will help create seamless trail connections that strengthen regional mobility and close gaps between local and regional networks.

2.3.D Integrate green stormwater infrastructure along trails to support watershed health, climate resilience, and habitat value.

Incorporating green stormwater features along trail corridors will improve watershed health, increase climate resilience, and enhance habitat quality throughout the greenway system.

2.3.E Establish a framework for ongoing maintenance of trails that complements existing park maintenance efforts and engages volunteers, “friends of greenways” groups, and stewardship programs in collaboration with Travis County Parks Foundation.

A coordinated maintenance framework that combines County resources with volunteer and stewardship partnerships will help keep trails safe, resilient, and well cared for over time.

2.3.F Enhance the ecological function of greenways and trails by establishing design and management standards that support habitat connectivity, protect riparian zones, and minimize ecological disturbance during and after construction. Strategies may include defined trail zones, expanded vegetative buffers, and alignment with regional wildlife corridor priorities.

Clear ecological design and management standards will help greenways function as connected habitats, protect sensitive riparian areas, and reduce disturbance both during construction and long-term use.

2.4 Prioritize public access to the County’s important natural, historical, and cultural features.

Expanding public access to the County’s most significant natural, cultural, and historic places will help more residents experience the landscapes and stories that define Travis County. By completing key greenway corridors, strengthening interpretive elements, and aligning trails with sensitive natural features, the County can create meaningful and educational connections for communities across the region.

2.4.A Complete the four (4) proposed greenways, prioritizing access to historically underserved communities and ecologically significant corridors. (Gilleland Creek Greenway, Onion Creek Greenway, Colorado River Trail, and Wilbarger Creek Greenway).

- Where needed, partner with other jurisdictions and nonprofit organizations to collaborate on trail completion.

Completing the four priority greenways will expand access to nature for underserved communities and protect key ecological corridors, especially when coordinated with partner agencies and organizations.

Project Spotlight:

Colorado River Trail

In 2012, Travis County and the City of Austin, with assistance from the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), prepared the Colorado River Corridor Plan. While this plan’s primary goal was to create a framework for orderly growth and proposed land use within the Corridor, it also identified the areas surrounding the Colorado River as potential areas for open space, recreation, and conservation. Both the City of Austin and Travis County Parks have been working to acquire new parkland for recreation and conservation since 2012. Since 2025, Great Springs Project has been working with the Travis County Parks Foundation and The Trail Conservancy, with support from the City of Austin and Travis County Parks, to develop the Lower Colorado River Watershed Restoration and Access Plan, which will help guide the development of the Colorado River Trail.

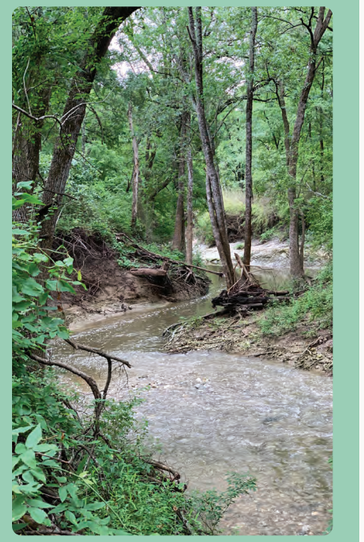


Lower Colorado River Project Area.
Source: Great Springs Project, 2025

Project Spotlight:

Gilleland Creek Greenway

Gilleland Creek Greenway is a 19-mile planned greenway that will connect Northeast Metropolitan Park in Pflugerville to the confluence of the Colorado river in eastern Travis County. This greenway consists of more than 1200 acres of land, accounting for more than three quarters of parkland in the Northeast Planning Area. The trail is planned to be a 15' wide concrete trail with bridges, low water crossings, picnic areas at trailheads, and historical and environmental interpretive signage. This project is split into two phases. Phase one includes the construction of approximately 7 miles of the greenway trail and amenities from Northeast Metropolitan Park to Ben E. Fisher Park in Manor. This phase also includes the renovation of Ben E. Fisher Park as a neighborhood park and future greenway trailhead. Phase two includes the design and engineering of the greenway from the intersection of FM 973 and SH130 near Austin's Walter E. Long Park, south to the confluence of the Colorado River.



Gilleland Creek.
Source: RVI

2.4.B Coordinate with historical and cultural agencies to incorporate interpretive signage and storytelling into the trail network, particularly where trails pass near historic landmarks or culturally significant sites.

Partnering with historical and cultural agencies will enrich the trail experience by adding interpretive elements that highlight important stories, landmarks, and cultural traditions along the network.

2.4.C Align trails with natural features (e.g., rivers, creeks, areas of geological interest) while protecting them. Design with a hierarchy of access in mind, prioritizing pedestrian safety and comfort first, then bicycle access, and then other specialized uses, such as equestrian access.

Aligning trails with natural features will create more scenic and meaningful experiences while protecting sensitive landscapes, with designs that place pedestrian safety and comfort at the forefront.

Visitor Experience

Goal Statement

Create an engaging, diverse, and inclusive park system with outdoor recreational opportunities that enhance the mental, physical, and social well-being of Travis County residents.

Providing safe, enjoyable, accessible, and enriching outdoor experiences within Travis County parks is a priority of the Parks Department. The following objectives and recommendations focus on how Travis County can enhance existing recreational opportunities, and expand amenities that were highlighted in community engagement as important to the public, like camping, water recreation, and new trails. Park recreational opportunities should reflect the needs and desires of the diversity of park users within and beyond Travis County.

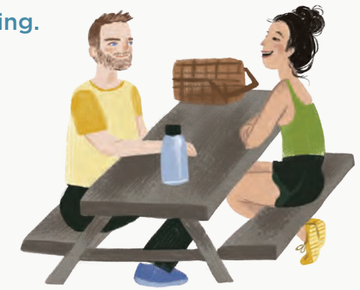
"I would like to see events and programming at park[s], such as bird walk[s] or educational talks."

- Community Member

3.1 Expand nature-based recreational opportunities while maintaining and upgrading existing sports facilities.

Throughout the community engagement process, it was clear that County residents value access to the outdoors and recreational opportunities like natural surface trails, hiking, camping, and natural landscapes. Many community members also utilize the County's existing sports facilities, such as the sports fields at Northeast Metropolitan Park, Southeast Metropolitan Park, and Bee Creek Sports Complex. Expanding and growing the County's nature-based recreational opportunities, while maintaining and upgrading the existing sports fields, will provide more opportunities for nature-based experiences while supporting existing recreational sports field uses.

3.1.A Expand nature-based and passive recreation opportunities, such as hiking, birding, and picnicking.



3.1.B Expand opportunities for water-based recreation, especially in eastern Travis County, including splash pads, fishing, and kayaking.

Lake Travis and the Colorado River are incredible recreational water resources. However, most water access points in Travis County Parks are available in western parks, such as Hippie Hollow and Mansfield Dam Park. Expanding recreational access to the Colorado River in Eastern Travis County will help people utilize these resources. Where swimming access to natural bodies of water isn't possible, other opportunities for water-based recreation, such as splash pads, may be incorporated into parks.

3.1.C Create more camping opportunities to expand overnight nature experiences.

Currently, camping opportunities are available in only three (3) Travis County Parks: Arkansas Bend Park, Sandy Creek Park, and Pace Bend Park. There is currently a high demand for camping in Travis County. Expanding camping facilities in western Travis County and introducing camping opportunities in Eastern Travis County will help fill the need.

3.1.D Prioritize new trails and recreation opportunities in areas of geologic, hydrologic, and environmental interest.

Travis County's karst limestone, springs and creeks, and diverse plant and animal communities create a rich experience for hikers along Travis County's trails and greenways. Prioritizing new trails and access in these areas will deepen public understanding and appreciation of the County's unique natural features.

3.1.E Expand adventure sport opportunities, such as mountain biking and rock climbing.

3.1.F Create nature-based play and learning opportunities for children.

3.1.G Create more ADA-accessible nature opportunities, which may include ADA-accessible trails, camping experiences, or wheelchair accessible wildlife viewing areas.

Providing safe and accessible ADA-experiences to community members will help allow everyone enjoy all that Travis County Parks have to offer.

3.1.H Continue to serve the needs of local recreational sports leagues and athletic park users through existing County athletic fields and complexes, and update facilities as needed.

"[I] would like to see better mountain bike trails and features."

- Community Member

3.2 Maintain comfortable, safe, clean, and well-managed parks.

Travis County Parks are widely recognized as safe, clean, and well cared for, with most survey respondents affirming positive experiences across the system. Maintaining this high level of quality is essential as the County continues to expand its park network and welcome increasing visitation. Prioritizing comfort, safety, cleanliness, and effective management ensures that parks remain welcoming and enjoyable for all users, protects natural resources, and extends the lifespan of County investments.

3.2.A Develop design guidelines for all parks to establish a standard for new parks and park investments. These design guidelines should include universal design standards.

Clear and consistent design guidelines will help ensure that all new parks and park improvements meet a baseline standard of quality, comfort, and accessibility. Incorporating universal design standards will support parks that are usable by people of all ages and abilities, creating a more inclusive and equitable Park System.

3.2.B Create a user-friendly system for park visitors to report safety concerns and maintenance issues.

A clear and easy-to-use reporting system will help park visitors share concerns quickly, enabling staff to respond more efficiently to maintenance needs or safety issues. This streamlined communication will support faster problem-solving and contribute to a safer, better-maintained Park System overall.

3.2.C Provide consistent bilingual signage and wayfinding for internal park trails that helps users navigate trails and safety and that explains emergency protocols.



Project Spotlight:

Improvements to Southeast Metropolitan Park

Travis County Parks will be making improvements to soccer fields and softball fields at Southeastern Metropolitan Park. The park will see four soccer fields and four softball fields updated with synthetic turf, irrigation upgrades, lights, and the design, engineering, and construction for a new maintenance facility.

Synthetic soccer field at Northeast Metropolitan Park.
Source: Travis County Parks

3.3 Provide recreational opportunities that reflect the desires and needs of diverse park users and are distributed equitably across the County.

Travis County is experiencing significant growth, particularly in unincorporated areas where new communities are forming and recreational needs are rapidly evolving. When new parks are developed, community engagement is essential to understanding how different groups use parks, what types of amenities they value, and where gaps in access may exist. By grounding decisions in community input and focusing on equitable distribution of facilities, the County can ensure that all residents have access to high-quality recreational opportunities that support health, well-being, and a strong connection to nature.

3.3.A Conduct a County-wide assessment of recreational needs and preferences every five (5) years, or aligned with the year before each bond cycle, to ensure park investments reflect the evolving interests and needs of Travis County residents.

Regular assessments will help the County stay aligned with shifting demographics, emerging recreational trends, and the evolving needs of growing communities. Tying this work to the bond cycle ensures that future investments are grounded in current data and community priorities.

3.3.B Establish an ADA Coordinator position to oversee and ensure accessibility across park facilities.

3.3.C Focus park development in rural and unincorporated areas that are rapidly growing.

Southeast and Northeast Travis County are some of the fastest-growing communities in Texas, and the nation. Residents living in unincorporated areas rely on Travis County Parks to serve their recreational needs.

3.3.D When planning for the development of new parks or improvements to existing parks, use culturally competent, bilingual, inclusive, and meaningful public engagement to ensure park updates serve the existing communities.

Meaningful public engagement is essential to ensuring that park investments reflect the needs, values, and priorities of the communities they are intended to serve. Culturally competent and bilingual engagement strategies help remove barriers to participation and create more inclusive planning processes, particularly for historically underrepresented communities. Integrating these approaches into park planning and improvement efforts leads to parks that are more welcoming, relevant, and equitably used.

History & Culture

Goal Statement

Protect and conserve the parks' historic and cultural resources and immerse Travis County Park visitors in the natural and cultural history of the region and identify opportunities for expanding interpretation, education, and collaboration with local partners.

The Travis County Parks System contains a collection of historic, cultural, and archaeological resources that reflect Indigenous history, African American history, Hispanic history, and early settler heritage. These assets include one-room African American schoolhouses, historic cemeteries, and significant archaeological sites, many of which are currently not accessible to the public. Expanding opportunities for visitors to safely view and learn from these resources, while ensuring their protection and preservation, will deepen public understanding of the region's long and diverse history.

"Experiences, walks, interpretive programming, more camping [at the parks]."

- Community Member

4.1 Expand organizational capacity to integrate the region's natural and cultural history into the park experience.

4.1.A Hire a staff position to support planning for, protection of, and interpretation of historical resources.

4.1.B Integrate cultural resources into all park planning efforts including property acquisition, expansion, construction, and amenity building.

Establish a framework for the identification, evaluation, and interpretation of historic and cultural sites, including cemeteries and one-room schoolhouses within the Park System. Create guidelines regarding which resources should be publicly accessible and which should be restricted, including guidance for resource protection barriers.



4.1.C Develop a Historic & Cultural Resources Plan that includes the following:

- Identification of appropriate interpretation methods that make sharing park history accessible and user-friendly, such as brochures, apps, signage, etc.
- Interpretive themes and associated branding
- Interpretive signage requirements, review processes, maintenance plans, a schedule for updating the signs, and goals
- Incorporation of stakeholder groups, community members, and tribal governments in reviewing and creating interpretive materials
- Identification of the target audience(s) for interpretive and programming activities and partners for implementation

4.1.D Identify key historic resources within parks and collaborate with the Travis County Historical Commission on potential historical designation.

Historical designation provides formal recognition and protection for significant resources, ensuring their preservation and enhancing public understanding and stewardship of the site's cultural and historical value. Designations can be sought through the Official Texas Historical Marker Program, State Antiquities Landmark, or Recorded Texas Historic Landmark.

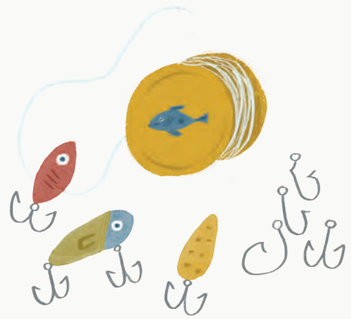
4.2 Identify and acquire historic resources adjacent to existing parks that may allow for park expansion and resource protection.

Historic resources located next to existing parks offer opportunities to expand park boundaries while preserving culturally significant sites that might otherwise be at risk. Acquiring these properties can enhance public access, create new connections between park areas, and protect important historic landscapes or structures through public stewardship. Integrating these sites into the Park System also enriches the visitor experience by broadening the stories and histories represented across the County's parks.

4.2.A Seek possible alignment of proposed new trail systems with historic trail systems to allow for historic interpretation.

Historic trail systems or roads within Travis County include the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail and the Comanche Trail.

4.2.B If historic sites are acquired with significant archaeological resources, especially those associated with burials, establish partnerships with affiliated tribal entities to ensure sensitive and appropriate co-management.



4.3 Foster a culture of historic preservation within Travis County Parks through resource identification, interpretation, and stewardship.

Building a strong preservation ethic within Travis County Parks will ensure that historic and cultural resources are valued alongside natural and recreational assets. By consistently identifying significant sites, interpreting their stories for the public, and stewarding them with care, staff can integrate preservation into everyday decision-making. This culture of awareness and responsibility will help protect the County's heritage for future generations.

4.3.A Create a digital mapping system available to Travis County Parks employees that shows all extant and identified historic resources within parks.

4.3.B Establish maintenance guidelines for historic resources.

Clear maintenance guidelines will help ensure that historic landscapes and archaeological features are cared for consistently and appropriately over time. Establishing these standards will support long-term preservation while reducing the risk of unintentional damage during routine upkeep.

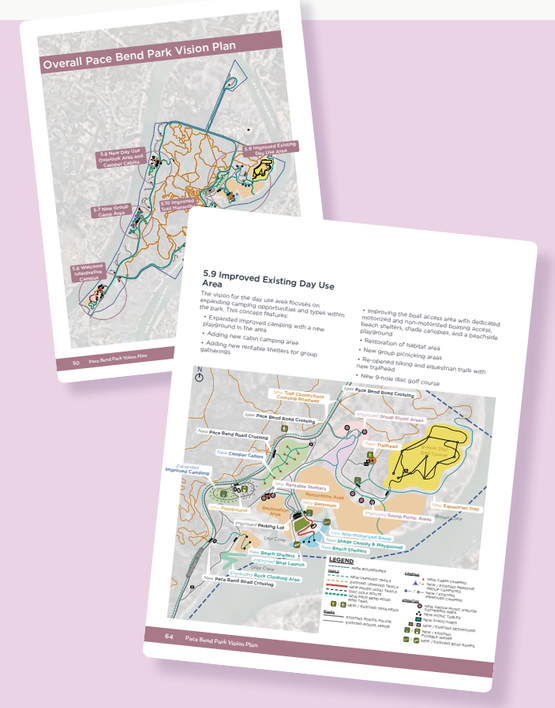
4.3.C Educate park staff on existing historic resources and historic interpretive themes in each park.

Project Spotlight:

Pace Bend Park Vision Plan

Spanning more than 1,300 acres and nine miles of Lake Travis shoreline, Pace Bend Park is one of the most valuable natural and recreational assets in the Travis County Parks system.

The 2026 Pace Bend Park Vision Plan provides clear guidance for how the park can grow and improve over time. Building on the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan, the Vision Plan serves as a shared roadmap for future projects, ensuring investments in infrastructure, recreation, storytelling, accessibility, safety, and environmental stewardship work together under one unified vision. Developed through ten months of analysis, staff expertise, community input, and best practices in park planning and design, the plan stewards Pace Bend Park as both a regional recreation destination and an ecological and cultural resource that respects the park's natural setting and benefits the community.



Overall Pace Bend Park Vision and the Improved Existing Day Use Areas enlargement.
Source: Pace Bend Park Vision Plan

4.4 Establish historic and cultural education programming through partnerships.

Partnering with organizations such as the Travis County Historical Commission, the Travis County Parks Foundation, Texas Freedom Colonies, and El Camino Real de los Tejas can help expand historic and cultural education programming without requiring the County to serve as the lead entity. These groups bring expertise, community connections, and established interpretive frameworks that can enrich public understanding of the region's diverse heritage. By supporting their initiatives, Travis County Parks can help broaden access to high-quality educational experiences while advancing shared preservation and storytelling goals

4.4.A Identify partnership opportunities to include area school districts, history, historic preservation, and archaeology programs at area universities, and other heritage organizations, in collaboration with the Travis County Historical Commission.

4.4.B Co-create historic programming using existing organizational capacity at partner organizations, such as the Travis County Historical Commission.

Programming & Partnerships

Goal Statement

Strengthen partnerships with public agencies, nonprofits, and private entities to advance public programming, recreation, and stewardship.

Travis County Parks can utilize new and existing partnerships with local organizations to expand their capacity and expertise, build community trust, increase funding, and create and sustain programming. These recommendations focus on developing partnerships to support community programming related to nature-based education, historical and cultural interpretation, volunteer stewardship opportunities, and as a way to activate existing park amenities.

"Reservation system is complicated [and] makes it unclear how to access parks. Also need to bring cash which is incredibly inconvenient."

- Community Member

5.1 Expand organizational capacity to engage in partnerships.

5.1.A Hire staff to support coordination with partners on programming.

5.1.B Strengthen relationships with municipalities and place-based nonprofits, especially those located and working in eastern Travis County, to improve park access, trails, and programming.

As Travis County acquires new land for conservation, parks, and greenways, it is more crucial than ever to partner with cities and other organizations to establish a cohesive network of open space.



5.2 Improve access to information and processes for reserving park spaces and organizing recreational use.

5.2.A Expand the park amenity reservation website to include sports facilities and picnic shelters in addition to campsites, and integrate an online payment system.

An expanded reservation system could display which amenities are available or unavailable by date, and provide features, such as an interactive map, to visualize specific campsite locations, and online payment options.

5.2.B Develop a user-friendly online platform, in partnership with Travis County Parks Foundation, that includes information and links to volunteer opportunities, educational and interpretive programs, and public events.

An online platform will centralize information, increasing awareness and participation at upcoming public events, volunteering opportunities, and programs.

5.3 Expand educational and interpretive programming through partnerships.

Educational and interpretive programs will connect the community with parks, support conservation goals, and cultivate future volunteers and advocates. Partnerships with organizations, such as Travis County Parks Foundation, will increase both the Parks Department's capacity and resources, providing more opportunities for sustainable, robust programs.

5.3.A Work with Travis County Parks Foundation to establish nature-based educational and interpretive programming, such as nature walks, with horticulturalists, ecologists, biologists, and more.

5.3.B Work with Travis County Parks Foundation to establish educational and interpretive programming for historic and cultural properties and features, including partnering with the Travis County Historical Commission.

5.3.C Plan for the future of large assets managed in partnership with other organizations, including the Reimers Ranch Observatory in partnership with Travis County Parks Foundation, the BMX track in partnership with Capital BMX, and the pool at Northeast Metropolitan Park with the YMCA.

Expanded and continued partnerships are crucial in managing large, specialized assets at County Parks, ensuring they are well-loved and utilized by the community.

5.3.D Support partnerships between Travis County Parks Foundation, nonprofits, and other organizations to offer summer camp programs within the parks.

Summer camps provide children safe, educational outdoor experiences, offering opportunities to explore Travis County Parks that they might not otherwise visit. Existing programming can be improved and expanded upon as demand and funding arise.

5.4 Strengthen sports and recreational programming through partnerships.

5.4.A Partner with local organizations to build, maintain, and utilize park amenities, such as mountain bike trails and wildlife viewing areas.

Partnering with local organizations leverages community expertise and support, and fosters a sense of ownership and stewardship, ensuring these resources remain safe and valued.

5.4.B Partner with local organizations to program existing park amenities, such as skate parks, the BMX track, and sports fields.

Programming existing park amenities ensures they are well-used, maintained, and accessible, while strengthening the community's connection to the parks. Local organizations can also support the community's access to sports fields by sponsoring free events and field time.

5.5 Establish a volunteer stewardship program through partnerships.

Partners help transform volunteer work from occasional help into a sustainable stewardship network of people with diverse skills and resources to benefit both the parks and the people who use them.

5.5.A Support the Travis County Parks Foundation in developing a volunteer stewardship program to assist in maintenance of parks and greenways.

TCPF serves as a facilitator for volunteer activities, supporting park-specific stewardship shaped by local needs, partners, and resident leadership, creating pathways for sustained engagement, local ownership, and ongoing care of parks.

5.5.B Build a volunteer program with local historians to offer educational and interpretive programming, and to expand and centralize Parks cultural and historic data.

Local historians and organizations, such as the Travis County Historical Commission, know the historic sites within Travis County Parks. They also bring expertise in sharing these stories in ways that engage the public and deepen connections to the parks. Centralizing this cultural and historical data makes it accessible to everyone.

"I'd like to see a huge increase in volunteer coordination. More volunteers could build trails, provide educational activities and assist in park maintenance."

- Community Member

Parks Team Member Spotlight:

Great Springs Project

Great Springs Project works with a wide range of partners throughout central Texas to achieve two regional outcomes: 50,000 acres of conservation to enhance the Edwards Aquifer and over 100 miles of trails connecting the Alamo to the Capitol via the region's four Great Springs. Travis County Parks and Great Springs Project are partnering to expand our County's regional trail network, including the Colorado River Trail and Onion Creek Greenway.



Image: Map of the proposed 100+ mile network of trails from Barton Springs to San Antonio Springs.
Source: Great Springs Project



Park Awareness

Goal Statement

Elevate the visibility and identity of Travis County Parks, ensuring all residents recognize, value, and enjoy the diverse recreational opportunities the park system offers.

Larger Travis County Parks, such as Hamilton Pool Preserve, Reimers Ranch Park, and Hippie Hollow Park, are unique and well-known regional destinations. However, other properties within the Parks System are lesser-known to the community. The following goal statement, objectives, and recommendations guide the County in increasing the public's awareness of the park system through cohesive branding and marketing strategies, as well as in partnering with the Travis County Parks Foundation to enhance visitation and stewardship.

> **"It's not clear to me the what is a Travis County Park and a city of Austin Park. Some more signage would be good."**
>
> - Community Member

6.1 Increase public awareness of Travis County Parks and their offerings.

6.1.A Brand Travis County Parks as uniquely different from other local park service agencies, such as the City of Austin, Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), and Texas State Parks.

Community members frequently referenced regional parks outside the County's system, such as Zilker Park and Walter E. Long Park, throughout engagement. The County's efforts to update park signage will create a cohesive brand, but additional strategies can be developed to highlight unique park features, programs, and unique historical and cultural features.

6.1.B Develop an integrated approach to marketing efforts, including paid, earned, and owned media. Leverage social media to reach a broader audience.

Marketing Travis County Parks and projects through multiple strategies will help reach more residents and generate excitement around new and recently improved open spaces, parks, and greenways.

6.1.C Develop a parks app that includes park maps, reservations, communications about closures, and safety alerts in partnership with the Travis County Parks Foundation.

A parks app can centralize important information, making it easier for visitors to navigate parks, plan activities, and stay informed.

6.1.D Establish system-wide and branded standards for park amenities, such as benches, trash cans, and bike racks.

System-wide standards for park amenities will create a more unified feel within Travis County Parks and distinguish their properties from other municipalities.

6.1.E Partner with local schools to promote internship and employment opportunities, especially for Park Rangers and Wildland Fire programs.

Promoting internship and employment opportunities with local schools increases awareness of these career paths, building the next generation of skilled parks and fire professionals.



6.2 Work with the Travis County Parks Foundation to increase public awareness, visitorship, and appreciation of the parks.

Continued collaboration with the Travis County Park Foundation provides the Parks Department with additional capacity and resources to promote and build support for Travis County Parks projects, acquisitions, and initiatives.

6.2.A Collaborate with the Travis County Parks Foundation to facilitate community partnerships that can provide promotional opportunities through social, news, and advertising that drive awareness for Travis County Parks.

6.2.B Work with the Travis County Parks Foundation on public relations activations and promotions that could draw coverage from news media and provide content for the website and social media.

6.2.C Coordinate with the Travis County Parks Foundation to promote events and feature parks in their outlets, including their newsletter and social media.

Travis County Parks Foundation's network is vast, with newsletters that reach nearly 40,000 individuals and organizations.

Public Safety

Goal Statement

Provide a safe and enjoyable park experience by deterring criminal activity, protecting natural resources, mitigating hazards, and responding to and managing emergencies.

Considering public safety in a countywide Park System plan is essential to ensuring that Travis County Parks remain welcoming, accessible, and enjoyable for all users. Safety shapes how people use and experience park spaces, influences visitor confidence, and supports responsible stewardship of recreational, natural, and cultural resources. In developing these objectives, direct discussions with Travis County Parks staff and Travis County Park Rangers provided critical on-the-ground insights into current challenges, patterns of use, and emerging safety needs. Their firsthand experience helped shape recommendations that are both practical and aligned with day-to-day operations, ensuring the plan supports a safer, more resilient park system.

7.1 Provide vigilant enforcement of criminal activity and rule violations through diligent patrol.

Proactive police patrols in parks deter criminal activity by increasing visibility, potentially identifying unsafe conditions earlier, and reducing opportunities for unlawful behavior. The regular presence of Park Rangers encourages positive use of park spaces and discourages potential offenders.

7.1.A Maintain the ability of Park Rangers to conduct regular inspections of parkland and maintain a presence through proactive patrols to deter criminal activity and rule violations.

Park management should continue collaborating closely with Park Rangers to ensure regular patrols are maintained. This coordination supports consistent safety oversight and helps address issues proactively throughout the Park System.

7.1.B Support staff level increases, especially Park Rangers, as anticipated critical equipment is received.

Needed Park Ranger safety levels are currently limited by necessary equipment that is on order. As this equipment is received, staffing levels for Rangers and other safety personnel should be increased to ensure effective coverage and support.

7.1.C Ensure Park Rangers are able to allocate sufficient and appropriately trained personnel during peak times and high-risk situations to ensure timely assistance and enhance overall park safety.

7.1.D As anticipated equipment is received, ensure support to Park Rangers to expand patrols to a 24-hour schedule.

7.2 Ensure an expeditious response to calls in parks, preserves, and other park properties.

A deep familiarity with the Park System and individual parks and their staff enables rangers to navigate park spaces efficiently and anticipate potential hazards, allowing them to respond more quickly to critical calls. This knowledge improves response times and enhances overall safety for park visitors.

7.2.A Maintain the ability of Park Rangers to enforce park rules and laws through monitoring, responsive deployment, and thorough investigations of incidents and violations.

7.2.B Implement a system-wide digital message screen program to better communicate safety messaging to park visitors throughout the system and on a park-by-park basis.

System-wide or park-specific messaging screens can enhance emergency communications by quickly broadcasting alerts and safety instructions to park visitors. This technology ensures timely, clear information reaches park users, helping Park Rangers and park staff manage incidents more effectively and keep everyone informed.



Project Spotlight:

Park Rangers

Travis County Park Rangers patrol around 14,500 acres of county-owned or managed parklands and preserves to protect visitors, the natural environment, and park facilities. Established in 1994, officers enforce state and county laws, Lower Colorado River Authority regulations, Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and educate visitors regarding park rules. Park Rangers are also state-certified emergency medical technicians and respond to various calls throughout the park system and Travis County. They present public programs, staff booths at events, provide park information to visitors, rescue injured wild animals found in parks, and participate in park volunteer events.

Travis County Park Ranger
Source: Travis County Parks

7.2.C Maintain the capability to quickly assess, prioritize, and remove hazard trees and other dangerous vegetation that pose a threat to visitors, staff, or park infrastructure.

Park staff are uniquely positioned to assist in identifying hazardous vegetation or obstructions that could impede emergency vehicle access. Supporting an intimate knowledge of park terrain allows them to spot risks early and support timely maintenance or mitigation.



7.2.D Respond promptly to wildland fire incidents within park boundaries, coordinating with interagency partners to ensure rapid containment and minimize impacts to public safety and natural resources.

7.2.E Conduct proactive wildland fire mitigation activities, including mechanical fuels reduction, prescribed fire, and public outreach, to reduce the likelihood and severity of future wildland fire.

Mechanical fuels, dry brush, fallen trees, and accumulated debris, combined with accidents caused by park users like unattended campfires or discarded cigarettes, significantly increase wildfire risk. Regular patrols, reducing fuel accumulation, conducting prescribed fires, and having detailed knowledge of park conditions are critical in mitigating wildfire risk early. By monitoring high-risk areas, educating visitors, and coordinating hazard mitigation, park staff help prevent small risks from escalating into fire incidents, protecting both park resources and public safety.

7.3 Provide excellent training and resources for staff to successfully respond to emergencies, both within and beyond the park system.

Providing training and resources to prepare for and respond to emergency incidents is critical for park staff, especially given the wide variety of amenities and landscapes across the Travis County Park System, from trails and waterways to recreational facilities. Different park settings present unique hazards, so staff must receive specialized training to respond effectively to the specific risks of each environment.

7.3.A Conduct regular licensing, certifications, and accreditations training.

7.3.B Continue regular fire safety and first aid training. Conduct joint training with partner agencies, focusing on competencies and relationship building.

7.3.C In coordination with Park Rangers, ensure parks staff are regularly trained in best practices related to de-escalation tactics involving park visitor and wildlife conflicts.

Park staff must be trained to safely and effectively de-escalate conflicts with both park visitors and wildlife, as waiting for support from Park Rangers may not be timely enough to prevent harm. These skills enable staff to address situations safely and effectively in real time, protecting themselves, visitors, and the natural environment.

7.3.D Conduct regular emergency response training for all park staff for extreme weather events and medical emergencies. Each park should have its own emergency plan and/or evacuation plan, and it should be ensured that these plans are communicated and reviewed with staff regularly.

Park staff serve as the first line of safety during emergencies that require critical care or evacuation for both visitors and other staff. Having tailored emergency and evacuation plans for each park is essential, as the diverse amenities and landscapes across the Travis County Park System present unique challenges and risks.

7.3.E Ensure Park Rangers are equipped with all necessary equipment for enhanced medical search and rescue operations. Conduct regular training in coordination with DCPE and other partners to maintain the minimum skill level.

7.4 Reinforce an organizational structure that proactively reduces risk to life, property, and natural resources through integrated practices that prioritize hazard mitigation, emergency preparedness, and community resilience.

Travis County Parks take a proactive, integrated approach to safety and risk management, rather than a reactive one. By reinforcing an organizational structure that prioritizes hazard mitigation, emergency preparedness, and community resilience, Travis County Parks staff can systematically identify and address potential threats before they escalate. This approach protects lives, preserves property, and safeguards the County's natural and cultural resources, ensuring that parks remain safe and accessible for all users. Moreover, integrating these practices across departments encourages consistent training, clear communication, and coordinated response protocols, which are critical in a Park System with diverse landscapes, amenities, and visitor patterns.

> **"[We provide] a safe environment for the public to interact with our natural resources"**
>
> - Travis County Land Management Plan park supervisor focus group workshop participant

7.4.A Achieve adequate staffing levels to reduce fatigue and unsafe conditions.

Overworked and understaffed park teams can create unsafe conditions by reducing the ability of park staff to maintain park amenities and respond to emergencies. Insufficient staffing can increase the risk of accidents, delayed incident response, and delayed maintenance needs, compromising visitor and staff safety.

7.4.B Support a culture that encourages reporting safety concerns and prioritizes safety and quick response to concerns.

Park staff who are not encouraged to proactively prioritize safety may overlook emerging hazards or fail to take preventive actions, putting both themselves and park visitors at risk. A culture that does not support vigilance can lead to delayed responses, increased accidents, and compromised overall safety within the parks.

7.4.C Maintain safety protocol and equipment standards for all park staff during times of extreme weather conditions.

The weather extremes in central Texas, from intense heat and drought to sudden storms and flash flooding, require park staff to remain vigilant and consistently follow weather-related safety protocols. Proactive monitoring, communication, and preparedness help protect visitors, staff, and park resources from potentially dangerous weather-related conditions.

7.4.D Ensure regular maintenance and inspection of equipment, personal protective equipment, tools, machinery, and vehicles.

Delayed maintenance of park equipment, machinery, and personal protective equipment (PPE) can create hazardous conditions that increase the risk of injury for park staff. Ensuring timely upkeep and proper functioning of these tools is critical for safe operations and effective hazard mitigation.



Additional Recommendations

As the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan was under development, many topics arose from the public, stakeholders, and Travis County staff that were beyond the scope of what the Plan addresses. These Additional Recommendations provide high-level recommendations for next steps and actions led by other Travis County Departments, and future planning efforts the Parks Department may undertake.



Park Access

As part of the community engagement process for the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan, community members indicated an interest in improving accessing to parks via public transit, on foot, or via bicycle. While this type of planning is outside of the scope of the Parks Department, Parks can coordinate with the Travis County's Long-Range Planning team on active transportation planning to include park access as a priority. The following recommendations are efforts that expand transportation options to access parks:

- **Integrate prioritizing access to parks in the Travis County Active Transportation Plan.**
- **Integrate park greenways with countywide bike/pedestrian systems, proactively partnering with Transportation & Natural Resources, TXDOT, and CAMPO to extend the greenways.**
- **Increase access to parks greenways through the development of sidewalk connections to neighborhoods and other active transportation investments.**
- **Seek to include park trail connections in municipal and the County's active transportation plans, ensuring transit planners recognize greenways as viable commuter corridors that build connections throughout the County.**
- **Improve signage, wayfinding, crosswalks, and safe bike access routes at park entry points to enhance safety for cyclists and pedestrians.**
- **Partner with other jurisdictions and major land developers to coordinate trail plans and create connections.**
- **Coordinate with local municipalities and regional transit authorities to provide bus stations or weekend shuttles to parks. For example, the CapMetro Del Valle Feeder (271) could be routed slightly north of the drop off at Southeast Metro Park.**

"Add transportation access for Del Valle community to attend social events and future programs for healthy living"

- Community member on proposed projects in the SE quadrant of the County.

Operations & Maintenance (O&M)

As this Plan does not directly incorporate recommendations for Operations, future efforts to create an O&M Plan for the County Parks Department may take the following into consideration, based on feedback from the public, Travis County staff members, and best practices:

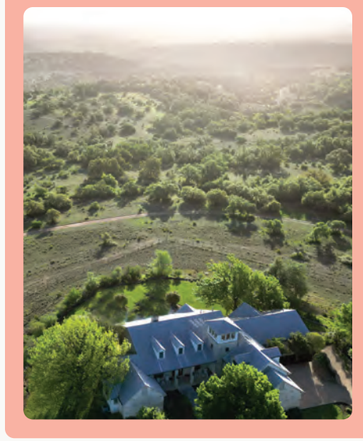
- **Define levels of service for each park type and align with staff planning. Develop park maintenance plans for each park type to be used to identify park projects in annual work plans.**
- **Leverage technology to improve park management systems and the visitor experience:**
  - Explore maintenance management systems to better track maintenance efforts and service requests
  - Develop payment facilitation systems to leverage virtual transaction tools for payments online and at park and facility sites
  - Develop a reservation system to leverage technology and digital tools for park staff to better manage visitor reservations
  - Acquire a system to track park visitation
- **Develop and adopt a standardized set of design, construction and amenity guidelines and specifications for new parks and park renovations. Leading to identifying of parks to be updated with new standardized features and prioritization for implementation.**
- **Improve ADA accessibility throughout the system by increasing staff support with an ADA Coordinator to identify park features and amenities needing to be brought to compliance and develop a schedule of regular ADA compliance inspections.**

Project Spotlight:

RGK Ranch Park

In May of 2024, Travis County purchased the former RGK Ranch, a 1506-acre property that will be transformed into parkland. RGK Ranch was established by George and Ronya Kozmetsky in the 1970s as a private family retreat in western Travis County. Over the years, the family expanded the ranch and passed it down to their children and grandchildren. After receiving several offers from developers, the family made the generous decision to see their ranch become a park. The Kozmetsky's daughter, Nadya Scott, donated her family's share of the land, allowing Travis County to purchase the property with voter-approved bond funding. Planning is now underway to open this wilderness area to the public. There are also plans to connect the new RGK Ranch property to other Travis County parks – Reimers Ranch Park and Hamilton Pool Preserve – by trail.

RGK Ranch property
Source: Erich Schlegel



Lake Travis from Pace Bend Park

Planning Area Recommendations

Types of Recommendations

The following recommendations provide priorities for the next decade in the Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, and Southeast Planning Areas. These recommendations are organized by 3 categories: Acquisitions, Planning, and Projects.

Acquisitions: Strategic land acquisitions that expand the Travis County Park System with the intention of creating new parks in rapidly growing communities, completing an envisioned greenway, or providing habitat or conservation value.

Planning: Planning and design processes for greenways or park development or improvements on land already owned by the County, or land that is anticipated to be purchased by the County.

Project: Construction and development of park and greenway improvements, such as trails or park amenities.



Boardwalk at Hamilton Pool

Acquisition Prioritization Process

To determine the most impactful locations for land acquisition, the project team performed a GIS suitability "hot spot" analysis to identify gaps in the existing Park System, underserved areas, areas of high conservation value, and locations that have the maximum impact to enhancing resident's quality of life and/or protection of ecological resources. A land acquisition steering committee of Travis County staff and partner organizations was formed to help set the relative weights for the 15+ data layers. The outcomes of this mapping process are reflected as the "Acquisitions" priorities in the recommendations for each of the planning areas.

The steering committee ranked over 15+ datasets, which covered the 7 topics:

- **Conservation Value**
  - Critical habitat
  - Targeted Conservation Areas
- **Geography**
  - Parcel size
  - Unincorporated Areas
- **Geology**
  - Karst
  - Slopes along floodplains
- **Hydrology**
- **Recreation**
  - Possible connections for existing trails
- **Social/Demographic**
  - Community Health
  - Social Vulnerability
  - Historic and Cultural Resources
- **Existing County Priorities**

Northwest Planning Area





Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Greenways
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Texas & National Highways

MILES 0 5 N

*In 2023, Travis County voters approved a parks bond that dedicates approximately $276 million to parkland acquisition, conservation, and improvements, providing a major source of funding to implement priority projects and advance the County's long-term parks vision. Some of these projects are still underway.

Northwest Planning Area Recommendations

Acquisitions, Planning, & Projects

The Northwest Planning Area improvements focus on acquiring strategic Lake Travis properties to provide waterfront access to community members and acquiring land along the Cow Creek corridor to develop a future trail or greenway. Amenity upgrades are planned for neighborhood and community parks like Selma Hughes Park, Mary Quinlan Park, Fritz Hughes Park, and Allen Park.

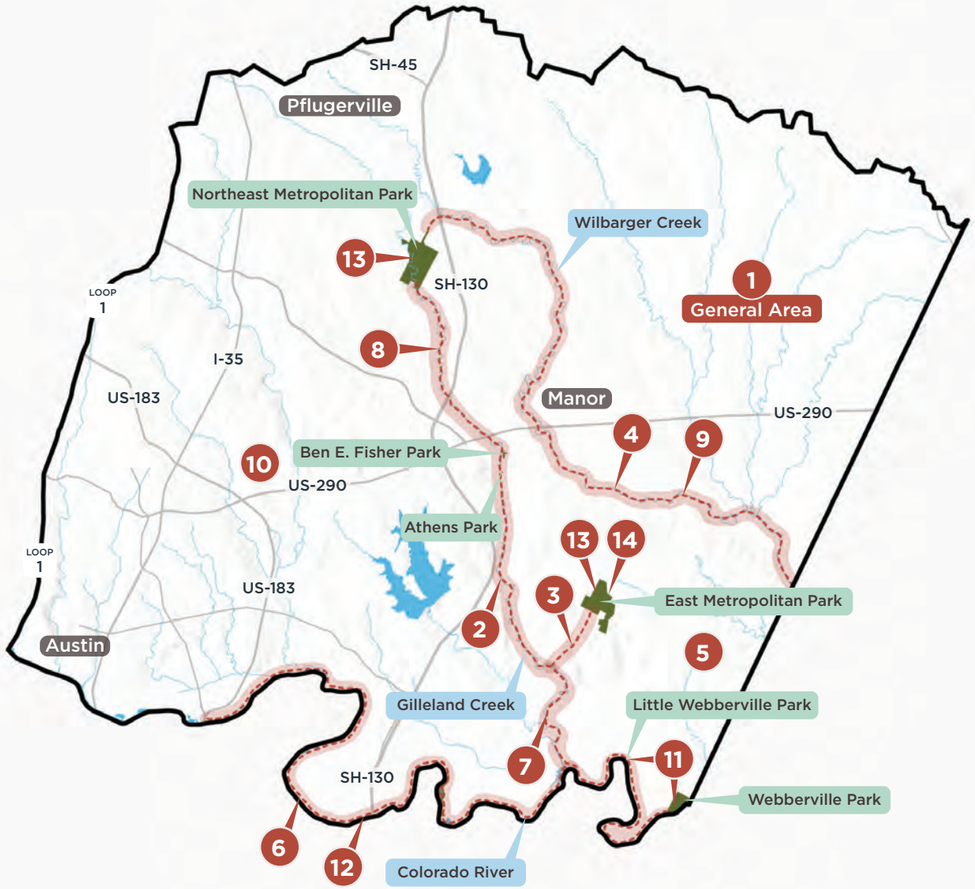
Arkansas Bend Park will see continued investment with the development of a community group building, alongside other improvements. Sandy Creek Park is currently utilized as a construction staging area for infrastructure improvement, and will undergo remediation to return the park to its previous function.

AW =Area-wide recommendations

Location	Recommendation	Park Name / Location	Type
AW	Acquire strategic Lake Travis Properties.	N/A	Acquisition
1	Acquire land along the Cow Creek Corridor.	N/A	Acquisition
2	Create a Vision Plan for Comanche Trail Parks, including Bob Wentz Park, Hippie Hollow Park, and Cypress Creek Park.	Bob Wentz Park, Hippie Hollow Park, and Cypress Creek Park	Planning
3	Remediate construction damage to Sandy Creek Park and renovate the park.	Sandy Creek Park	Project
4	Construct a community group building along with planned park improvements.	Arkansas Bend Park	Project - funded by 2023 bond*
AW	Invest in amenity upgrades to established Neighborhood and Community Parks.	Selma Hughes Park, Mary Quinlan Park, Fritz Hughes Park, Allen Park	Project

Northeast Planning Area





Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Greenways
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Texas & National Highways

MILES
0 5
N

*In 2023, Travis County voters approved a parks bond that dedicates approximately $276 million to parkland acquisition, conservation, and improvements, providing a major source of funding to implement priority projects and advance the County's long-term parks vision. Some of these projects are still underway.

Northeast Planning Area Recommendations

Acquisitions, Planning, & Projects

Improvements in the Northeast Planning Area focus on acquiring land that progresses the County towards the completion of the envisioned greenways along Gilleland Creek and Wilbarger Creek and developing new Regional parks in unincorporated areas experiencing high growth, especially in the northeast section of this planning area.

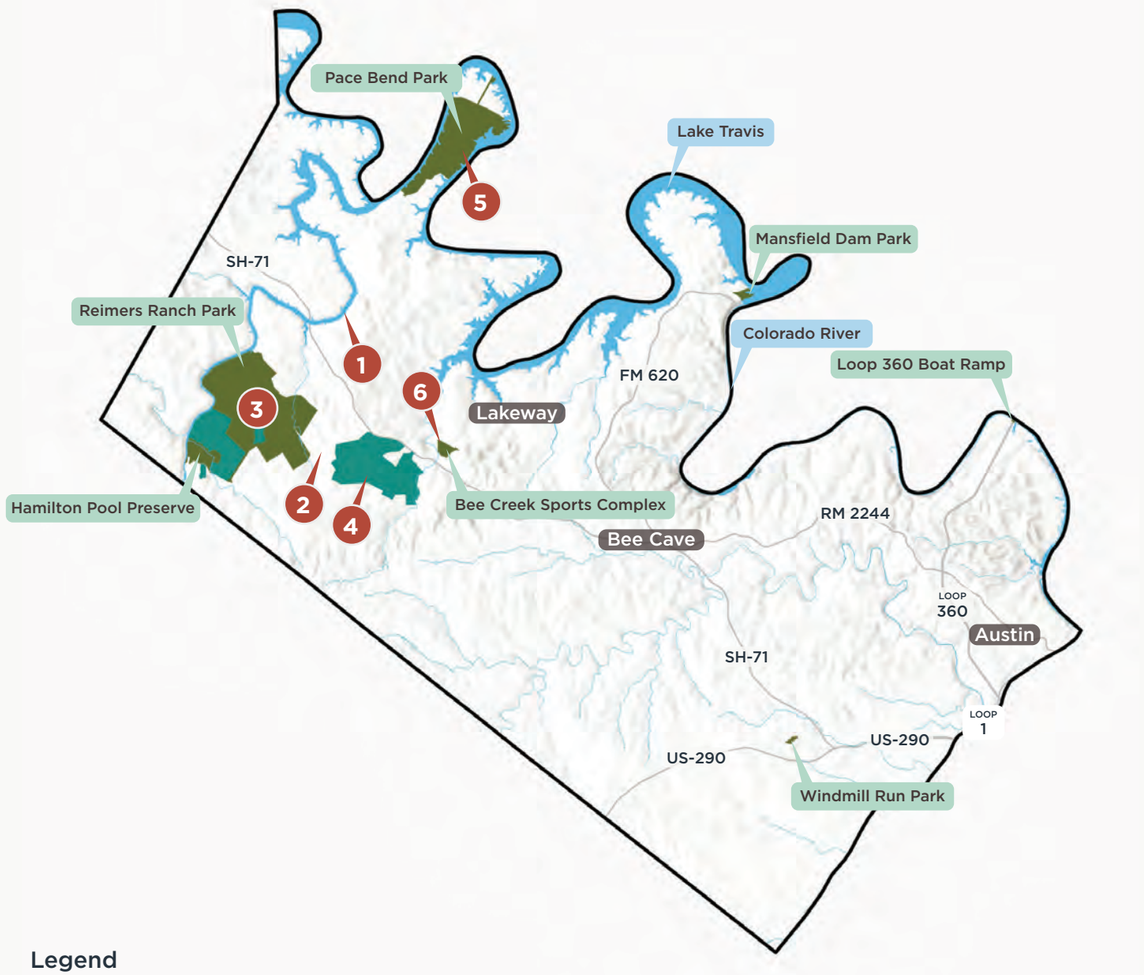
Projects include improvements to Ben E. Fisher Park, Webberville Park, Little Webberville Park, Northeast Metropolitan Park, and East Metropolitan Park.

AW =Area-wide recommendations

Location	Recommendation	Park Name / Location	Type
AW	Acquire strategic parkland, with location to be determined.	N/A	Acquisition
1	Develop new regional parks in unincorporated areas experiencing high growth.	N/A	Acquisition
2	Acquire land to complete the Gilleland Creek Greenway.	N/A	Acquisition
3	Acquire land to connect the future Gilleland Creek Greenway to East Metropolitan Park.	N/A	Acquisition
4	Acquire land to complete the Wilbarger Creek Greenway.	N/A	Acquisition
5	Acquire land in the Post Oak Savanna and the adjacent bluffs ecoregion.	N/A	Acquisition
6	Acquire land to create the Colorado River Trail in partnership with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	Acquisition
7	Develop the Gilleland Creek Greenway.	Gilleland Creek Greenway	Project
8	Construct Gilleland Creek Greenway trails and amenities from Northeast Metropolitan Park to Ben. E. Fisher Park, including improvements to Ben E. Fisher Park.	Ben. E. Fisher Park	Project - funded by 2023 bond*
9	Develop Wilbarger Creek Greenway.	N/A	Project
10	Develop a mountain bike trail system.	N/A	Project
11	Provide or expand fishing opportunities at Webberville Park and Little Webberville Park, and locations along the planned Colorado River Trail.	Webberville Park, Little Webberville Park	Project
12	Create non-motorized boat ramps along the Colorado River to expand access to the River.	N/A	Project
13	Develop and expand synthetic turf fields.	Northeast Metropolitan Park, East Metropolitan Park	Project
14	Development of a community group building and associated park improvements.	East Metropolitan Park	Project

Southwest Planning Area





Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Greenways
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Texas & National Highways

MILES 0 5 N

*In 2023, Travis County voters approved a parks bond that dedicates approximately $276 million to parkland acquisition, conservation, and improvements, providing a major source of funding to implement priority projects and advance the County's long-term parks vision. Some of these projects are still underway.

Southwest Planning Area Recommendations

Acquisitions, Planning, & Projects

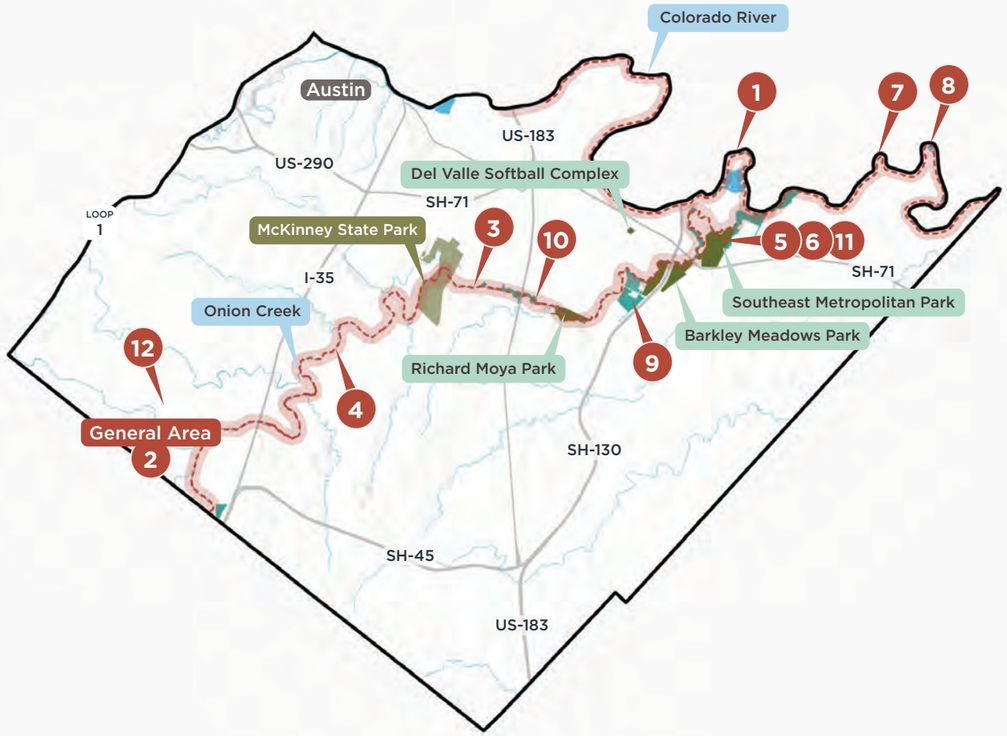
Investments in the Southwest Planning Area focus on developing plans for new County Acquisitions, such as the RGK Ranch Park, and investing in existing parks, such as Pace Bend Park and Reimers Ranch. Reimers Ranch will see the development of a Vision Plan that incorporates camping and extends trails into newly acquired property.

AW =Area-wide recommendations

Location	Recommendation	Park Name / Location	Type
AW	Acquire strategic Lake Travis Properties.	N/A	Acquisition
1	Acquire land to create the Pedernales River Corridor.	N/A	Acquisition
2	Acquire land to connect RGK Ranch Park to Reimers Ranch Park.	N/A	Acquisition
3	Develop and implement a Vision Plan for Reimers Ranch Park that incorporates the newly acquired properties and includes camping and expanded trails.	Reimers Ranch Park	Planning
4	Develop and implement a vision plan for RGK Ranch Park.	RGK Ranch Park	Planning
5	Make park-wide improvements to Pace Bend Park, based on the Pace Bend Vision Plan.	Pace Bend Park	Project
6	Construct synthetic sports fields, pavilions, and walking trails.	Bee Creek Sports Complex	Project - funded by 2023 bond*

Southeast Planning Area





Legend

- Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Parks
- Future Travis County Greenways
- Major Water Bodies & Rivers
- Creeks
- Texas & National Highways

MILES 0 5 N

*In 2023, Travis County voters approved a parks bond that dedicates approximately $276 million to parkland acquisition, conservation, and improvements, providing a major source of funding to implement priority projects and advance the County's long-term parks vision. Some of these projects are still underway.

Southeast Planning Area Recommendations

Acquisitions, Planning, & Projects

The Southeast Planning Area will see acquisitions that focus on land for unincorporated areas experiencing high growth, especially in the southeast section of the planning area. Planned projects include the development of the Onion Creek Greenway, investments to the undeveloped Timber Creek Park and Menchaca Gardens Park, and amenity updates in Southeast Metropolitan Park.

The County will work with partners to develop the planned Colorado River Trail, as well as providing expanded access to non-motorized boats along the River.

AW =Area-wide recommendations

Location	Recommendation	Park Name / Location	Type
AW	Acquire strategic parkland, with location to be determined.	N/A	Acquisition
1	Acquire land to create the Colorado River Trail in collaboration with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	Acquisition
2	Develop new Regional Parks in unincorporated areas experiencing high growth.	N/A	Acquisition, Planning
3	Develop the Onion Creek Greenway from McKinney Falls State Park to the Confluence of the Colorado River.	Onion Creek Greenway	Project
4	Connect McKinney Falls State Park to the Hays County line along Onion Creek and Bluff Springs Buyout Properties in collaboration with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	Project
5	Develop a water play opportunity at Southeast Metropolitan Park.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	Project
6	Expand the All Abilities Playground at Southeast Metropolitan Park.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	Project
7	Provide boat access at locations along the Colorado River.	N/A	Project
8	Develop fishing and other recreational opportunities at locations along the Colorado River.	N/A	Project
9	Develop Timber Creek Park along the Onion Creek Greenway.	Timber Creek Park	Project
10	Develop greenway trails and amenities from McKinney Falls State Park east to Richard Moya Park as part of the Onion Creek Greenway.	Onion Creek Greenway	Project - funded by 2023 bond*
11	Develop synthetic sports fields at Southeast Metropolitan Park.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	Project - funded by 2023 bond*
12	Develop and implement a plan for Menchaca Gardens Park.	Menchaca Gardens Park	Planning, Project

All Abilities Playground at Southeast Metropolitan Park
Source: Hitchcock Design Group

Implementation Plan

This Implementation Plan translates the Vision, Goals, Objectives, and Recommendations of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan into a practical framework for action. Recognizing that implementation will occur over the next 10 years, this section sets priorities for each of the recommendations, as determined through public engagement, the steering committee, and the project team.

Tracking Implementation 131
Park Land Management 133
Greenways & Trails 136
Visitor Experience 139
History & Culture 141
Programming & Partnerships 143
Park Awareness 145
Public Safety 147
Northwest Planning Area 150
Northeast Planning Area 151
Southwest Planning Area 153
Southeast Planning Area 154
Funding Opportunities 157

Tracking Implementation

Effective implementation of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan will require ongoing coordination, accountability, and periodic evaluation over the next 10 years.

The tables on the following pages translate the plan's recommendations into actionable components by identifying potential funding sources, implementation metrics, and the Travis County team responsible for advancing each recommendation. While partnerships are not explicitly included, many of these recommendations will be advanced through existing partnerships the County has with nonprofit and governmental agencies, such as the Travis County Parks Foundation, the Travis County Historical Commission, Great Springs Project, and the City of Austin.

These implementation matrices are intended to serve as a practical and adaptive tool for staff and decision-makers, helping to clarify roles, track progress, and support informed budget discussions as projects move from planning to delivery. As conditions, priorities, and funding availability evolves, the information presented should be revisited and updated to ensure the plan remains responsive and achievable.



A volunteer at the Loco Trash Bash on the Colorado River.
Source: Travis County Parks Foundation

Recommendations

Topical Recommendations

Topical recommendations (i.e. Park Land Management, Greenways, etc.) are given priority levels of 1, 2, or 3, with 1 being the highest priority. These priorities were determined through input from the community, the steering committee, and the Travis County project team. These priority levels provide guidance on the level of effort and staff time allocated for the recommendation on an annual basis. For example, a recommendation with a Level 1 priority will receive more resources and staff time in the annual work planning process.

Planning Area Recommendations

Planning Area recommendations (i.e. recommendations for the Northeast Planning Area) are prioritized by the timeframe in which they will occur within the 10 years the planning document covers. Short-Term recommendations should be implemented within 0-3 years, Medium-term recommendations should be implemented within 4-6 years, and Long-Term recommendations should be implemented within 7-10 years.

How to Read the Implementation Matrices

Priority Level for Topical Recommendations	
Level 1	Addresses critical needs or high-impact opportunities that require near-term action. Level 1 recommendations receive the greatest share of staff time and resources in annual work planning.
Level 2	Supports important system goals but may be implemented incrementally or as capacity allows. Level 2 recommendations receive moderate staff time and resources and may be phased over multiple years.
Level 3	Represents longer-term opportunities or enhancements that are not immediately critical. Level 3 recommendations receive limited near-term staff time and resources and are advanced as conditions allow.

Timeframe for Planning Area Recommendations	
Short-Term (0-3 years)	Actions that are ready to move forward in the near term and can be implemented using existing or planned resources, partnerships, or funding opportunities. Many of these recommendations set the conditions for medium-term or long-term priorities (e.g., acquiring land for the future development of Greenways).
Medium-Term (4-6 years)	Actions that may require short-term activities to be completed prior to development or where investments are anticipated to be made on a longer timescale than short-term priorities.
Long-Term (7-10 years)	Actions that may require short-term or medium-term activities to be completed prior to beginning them or represent future opportunities or investments anticipated later in the planning horizon.

Travis County Teams

This column indicates where the responsibility for implementing the recommendation falls within the Parks Department. Relevant teams include Planning and Development, Operations & Maintenance, Park Police, and Parks Leadership, with Parks Leadership including every Parks staff member above the Supervisor position. Where recommendations rely on expanded capacity to lead the initiative, such as a new historical and cultural resources hire, the corresponding recommendation that references the hire is indicated.

Tracking Metrics

The success of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan should be measured annually using the tracking metrics indicated in the matrix. These may be adjusted over time if better ways of measuring the success of the recommendation are determined as progress is made on the recommendation.

Funding Sources	
Annual Budget Process	Annual funds derived from the County's General Fund. Critical for implementing recommendations related to staffing capacity, maintenance, safety, and amenities.
Funding-Led by Partners	Travis County may play a supporting funding role, but planning and development funds are primarily sourced from a partner organization, such as Travis County Parks Foundation.
Voter-Approved Bond Funding	Funds secured through voter-approved bond measures.

Implementation Matrix

Topical Recommendations

The following matrix provides prioritization for the implementation of the topical recommendations over the next ten years, covering greenways and trails, park land management, visitor experience, history and culture, programming and partnerships, park awareness, and public safety recommendations.

Park Land Management

	Parks Land Management Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
1.1	**Objective: Adopt a strategic and scientific approach to proactive land management.**				
1.1.A	Develop a land management plan	1	Land Management	• Plan completion and adoption	Annual Budget Process
1.1.B	Develop monitoring protocols and procedures to track land management work and to inform adaptive management strategies.	1	Land Management	• Completion and adoption of protocols for monitoring data taken annually (points taken or site visited)	Annual Budget Process
1.1.C	Establish and maintain formal collaboration channels (e.g., annual summits or regional working groups) to share data and coordinate land management and climate resilience strategies across jurisdictions.	2	Land Management	• # of events and meetings organized and attended.	Annual Budget Process
1.1.D	Coordinate with appropriate internal and external partners to identify, prioritize, and mitigate hazards across all parklands–including wildfire and fuel buildup, hazardous trees, flooding and erosion, steep or inaccessible terrain, wildlife and environmental exposure, transportation and access constraints, human-caused safety risks, and operational hazards to help protect public safety, staff, and surrounding communities. (See Public Safety section.)	1	Land Management	• # of acres of mitigation	Annual Budget Process
1.2	**Objective: Expand, restore, and manage natural areas in parks.**				
1.2.A	Expand land management programs across Travis County parklands and recently acquired properties to maintain healthy ecosystems, improve biodiversity, and reduce wildfire risk.	1	Land Management	• % increase in land managed by Land Management • # of FTE dedicated the Land Management	Annual Budget Process
1.2.B	Restore and manage riparian buffers using native species and limit disturbance in floodplains to reduce erosion, support water infiltration, and enhance biodiversity.	2	Land Management	• # of linear feet and acres of riparian buffers restored and managed • % increase of riparian buffers restored and managed	Annual Budget Process
1.2.C	Restore and manage uplands to improve water infiltration, reduce flood risk, and support aquifer recharge.	2	Land Management	• # of acres of uplands restored and managed • % increase of upland areas restored and managed	Annual Budget Process
1.2.D	Prioritize biodiversity and native species suited to future climatic conditions when planning planting and restoration activities.	1	Land Management	• Regularly updated species lists for restoration work based on observed outcomes	Annual Budget Process
1.2.E	Incorporate green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) techniques in park infrastructure to support infiltration, manage stormwater, and reduce erosion (e.g., bioswales, rain gardens).	2	Land Management	• % of runoff from impervious surfaces within parks infiltrated through GSI • # of new of GSI installations	Annual Budget Process
1.2.F	Develop a lighting management plan for the park system, guided by the Illuminating Engineering Society's Five Principles for Responsible Outdoor Lighting and Dark Sky International's requirements for being a Dark Sky Place.	3	Planning and Development	• Plan completion and adoption	Annual Budget Process
1.3	**Objective: Enhance the ecological function of parks to maximize climate resilience and protect habitat.**				
1.3.A	Protect and manage high-quality natural resources, including functional native ecosystems and undisturbed soils.	1	Land Management	• # of acres of managed land	Annual Budget Process

	Parks Land Management Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
1.3.B	Build ecological resilience at multiple scales by addressing threats like wildfire, drought, and erosion using climate-adapted native species and active land management practices, such as using prescribed fire and brush management to maintain healthy ecosystems and reduce wildfire risk.	1	Land Management	• # of acres of managed land	Annual Budget Process
1.3.C	Enhance landscape connectivity and habitat diversity by linking natural areas and managing for varied vegetation types and structures.	2	Land Management	• # linear feet and acres of connected, high-quality habitat	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
1.4	**Objective: Provide engagement opportunities for the public and Parks staff related to natural resource stewardship.**				
1.4.A	Support restoration days and citizen science events led by partner organizations like the Travis County Parks Foundation.	1	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A), Land Management	• # of programs or events held per year • # of volunteer hours spent on projects	Annual Budget Process, Funding Led by Partners
1.4.B	Create and maintain a Land Management training program that allows Parks staff and other County departments to learn and participate in activities such as prescribed burns, invasive species management, and other stewardship practices on County lands.	2	Land Management	• % of staff trained on extreme weather safety equipment • # of annual trainings held	Annual Budget Process
1.4.C	In partnership with organizations like the Travis County Parks Foundation, develop interpretive signage and guided programs to connect park users with natural resource goals, including fire ecology, watershed protection, habitat restoration, and night sky preservation.	3	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A), Planning & Development, Land Management	• # of programs or events held per year	Annual Budget Process, Funding Led by Partners
1.4.D	Educate park staff on natural resources so they can speak to the public about the park's ecology and potentially sensitive areas.	1	Land Management	• # of staff members trained on natural resources • # of staff educational trainings on natural resources	Annual Budget Process

Greenways & Trails

	Greenways & Trails Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
2.1	**Objective: Develop, expand, and connect the trail system to local and regional trails and community resources.**				
2.1.A	Develop a Travis County Greenways Vision & Management Plan to establish a standard for new greenways and greenway improvements.	1	Planning & Development	• % of plan completed	Annual Budget Process
2.1.B	Expand departmental capacity to manage and maintain the Travis County Greenways system through strategic hiring, informed by the Travis County Greenways Vision & Management Plan.	1	Parks Operations & Maintenance, Land Management	• # of new FTEs hired specifically to maintain greenways	Annual Budget Process
2.1.C	Prioritize materials and design approaches that withstand flooding, heat, and other climate-related and human use stressors, while preserving and/or restoring native habitat.	2	Planning & Development	• Establishment of material standards • % of new or rehabilitated trail miles designed using County-approved material standards	Annual Budget Process
2.1.D	Ensure trails are designed to meet or exceed ADA standards wherever applicable.	1	Planning & Development	• # of miles of new ADA trails	Annual Budget Process
2.1.E	Establish standards for lighting and safety (for example, emergency call boxes) along high-use trails that incorporate night sky-friendly lighting practices.	2	Planning & Development	• Adoption of County trail lighting and safety standards	Annual Budget Process
2.1.F	Integrate trail wayfinding standards into the broader Parks System wayfinding strategy.	2	Planning & Development	• # of new or upgraded wayfinding signs installed	Annual Budget Process
2.2	**Objective: Prioritize greenway and trail development in areas without trails.**				
2.2.A	Develop a trail prioritization methodology that evaluates potential trail corridors.	2	Planning & Development	• % of plan completed	Annual Budget Process
2.2.B	Ensure every Neighborhood, Community, and Metropolitan park has at least one safe, accessible, and high-quality non-motorized entryway, ideally linked to sidewalks, trails, or other pedestrian/bike infrastructure.	3	Planning & Development	• % of parks with a pedestrian and bicyclist entryway	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding

	Greenways & Trails Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
2.2.C	Develop a strategy to distribute specialized internal trail types equitably across the County	3	Planning & Development	• % of trail types available within a 15-minute drive from all communities	Annual Budget Process
2.3	**Objective: Maximize the multiple ecological and social benefits greenways and trails provide.**				
2.3.A	Establish regularly spaced trailheads that provide connections to neighborhoods. Include amenities such as ADA parking, picnic tables or gathering spaces, bicycle repair stations, trash and recycling disposal, and restrooms.	2	Planning & Development	• % of greenway network served by regular trailheads and amenities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
2.3.B	Ensure trailheads and interpretive signage reflect the identity and stories of the surrounding community.	2	Planning & Development	• # of sites with locally relevant interpretive signs	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
2.3.C	Collaborate with neighboring jurisdictions to extend trail connections into existing or planned bicycle and pedestrian networks, enhancing regional mobility and reducing gaps.	3	Planning & Development, New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• % of missing trail links completed	Annual Budget Process
2.3.D	Integrate green stormwater infrastructure along trails to support watershed health, climate resilience, and habitat value.	1	Planning & Development	• # of GSI installations along greenways	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
2.3.E	Establish a framework for ongoing maintenance of trails that complements existing park maintenance efforts and engages volunteers, “friends of greenways” groups, and stewardship programs in collaboration with Travis County Parks Foundation.	2	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• Creation and annual update of a formalized maintenance plan	Annual Budget Process
2.3.F	Enhance the ecological function of greenways and trails by establishing design and management standards that support habitat connectivity, protect riparian zones, and minimize ecological disturbance during and after construction. Strategies may include defined trail zones, expanded vegetative buffers, and alignment with regional wildlife corridor priorities.	1	Planning & Development, Parks Operations & Maintenance	• # of miles of continuous vegetative corridor established	Annual Budget Process

	Greenways & Trails Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
2.4	**Objective: Prioritize public access to the County's important natural, historical, and cultural features.**				
2.4.A	Complete the four (4) proposed greenways, prioritizing access to historically underserved communities and ecologically significant corridors.	1	Planning & Development	• % completion of each of the four greenways	Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Annual Budget Process
2.4.B	Coordinate with historical and cultural agencies to incorporate interpretive signage and storytelling into the trail network, particularly where trails pass near historic landmarks or culturally significant sites.	3	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A.A), Planning & Development	• # of interpretive opportunities installed through partnerships	Annual Budget Process, Partner-led Funding
2.4.C	Align trails with natural features (e.g., rivers, creeks, areas of geological interest) while protecting them. Design with a hierarchy of access in mind, prioritizing pedestrian safety and comfort first, then bicycle access, and then other specialized uses, such as equestrian access.	1	Planning & Development	• % of new trail mileage that provides access to natural features of interest	Annual Budget Process

Visitor Experience

	Visitor Experience Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
3.1	**Objective: Expand nature-based recreational opportunities while maintaining and upgrading existing sports facilities.**				
3.1.A	Expand nature-based and passive recreation opportunities, such as hiking, birding, and picnicking.	1	Planning & Development	• # of new nature-based opportunities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Partner-led Funding
3.1.B	Expand opportunities for water-based recreation, especially in eastern Travis County, including splash pads, fishing, and kayaking.	2	Planning & Development	• # of new water-based recreation opportunities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.1.C	Create more camping opportunities to expand overnight nature experiences.	1	Planning & Development	• # of new camping opportunities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.1.D	Prioritize new trails and recreation opportunities in areas of geologic, hydrologic, and environmental interest.	2	Planning & Development	• # of new trails that make areas of geologic or natural interest accessible via trail	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.1.E	Expand adventure sport opportunities, such as mountain biking and rock climbing.	3	Planning & Development	• # of new adventure sport opportunities • # of miles of adventure sport trails developed	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.1.F	Create nature-based play and learning opportunities for children.	3	Planning & Development	• # of new nature-based play and learning opportunities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Partner-led Funding
3.1.G	Create more ADA-accessible nature opportunities, which may include ADA-accessible trails, camping experiences, or wheelchair accessible wildlife viewing areas.	2	Planning & Development	• # of new ADA-accessible opportunities • # of miles of ADA-accessible trails	Annual Budget, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.1.H	Continue to serve the needs of local recreational sports leagues and athletic park users through existing County athletic fields and complexes, and update facilities as needed.	2	Planning & Development	• # of sports leagues using athletic facilities	Annual Budget Process
3.2	**Objective: Maintain comfortable, safe, clean, and well-managed parks.**				
3.2.A	Develop design guidelines for all parks to establish a standard for new parks and park investments. These design guidelines should include universal design standards.	2	Planning & Development, New ADA Coordinator FTE (See 3.3.B)	• Completed design guidelines	Annual Budget Process
3.2.B	Create a user-friendly system for park visitors to report safety concerns and maintenance issues.	2	Planning & Development	• Creation of reporting system • # of comments annually and response to concerns	Annual Budget Process
3.2.C	Provide consistent bilingual signage and wayfinding for internal park trails that helps users navigate trails and safety and that explains emergency protocols.	3	Planning & Development	• % of signs that offer bilingual wayfinding and other information	
3.3	**Objective: Provide recreational opportunities that reflect the desires and needs of diverse park users and are distributed equitably across the County.**				
3.3.A	Conduct a County-wide assessment of recreational needs and preferences every five (5) years, or aligned with the year before each bond cycle, to ensure park investments reflect the evolving interests and needs of Travis County residents.	2	Planning & Development	• Assessment is completed every five years	Annual Budget Process
3.3.B	Establish an ADA Coordinator position to oversee and ensure accessibility across park facilities.	2	Park Leadership	• ADA Coordinator is hired	Annual Budget Process
3.3.C	Focus park development in rural and unincorporated areas that are rapidly growing.	3	Planning & Development	• # of acres of new parkland in rapidly growing areas • % of Travis County residents within a 15 minute drive to a Travis County Park	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
3.3.D	When planning for the development of new parks or improvements to existing parks, use culturally competent, bilingual, inclusive, and meaningful public engagement to ensure park updates serve the existing communities.	1	Planning & Development	• # of engagement processes with with culturally competent and bilingual language	Annual Budget Process

History & Culture

	History & Culture Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
4.1	**Objective: Expand organizational capacity to integrate the region's natural and cultural history into the park experience.**				
4.1.A	Hire a staff position to support planning for, protection of, and interpretation of historical resources.	1	Leadership Team	• FTE is hired	Annual Budget Process
4.1.B	Integrate cultural resources into all park planning efforts including property acquisition, expansion, construction, and amenity building.	1	Planning & Development, New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• % of new park plans and capital projects that include a documented cultural resources review • % of projects that incorporate cultural preservation or interpretation strategies	Annual Budget Process
4.1.C	Develop a Historic & Cultural Resources Plan.	1	Planning & Development, New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• Completion and formal adoption of a Historic & Cultural Resources Plan	Annual Budget Process
4.1.D	Identify key historic resources within parks and collaborate with the Travis County Historical Commission on potential historical designation.	1	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• # of resources evaluated for local, state, or national designation	Annual Budget Process
4.2	**Objective: Identify and acquire historic resources adjacent to existing parks that may allow for park expansion and resource protection.**				
4.2.A	Seek possible alignment of proposed new trail systems with historic trail systems to allow for historic interpretation.	2	Planning & Development, New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• # of trail projects that include historic interpretation elements	Annual Budget Process
4.2.B	If historic sites are acquired with significant archaeological resources, especially those associated with burials, establish partnerships with affiliated tribal entities to ensure sensitive and appropriate co-management.	1	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• # of parks with documented co-management or stewardship agreements with affiliated tribal entities • # of staff trained in culturally sensitive site management practices	Annual Budget Process
4.3	**Objective: Foster a culture of historic preservation within Travis County Parks through resource identification, interpretation, and stewardship.**				
4.3.A	Create a digital mapping system available to Travis County Parks employees that shows all extant and identified historic resources within parks.	3	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A), Parks Leadership	• Completion of an internal GIS-based mapping system for historic resources	Annual Budget Process
4.3.B	Establish maintenance guidelines for historic resources.	2	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A), Operations & Maintenance	• Completion and adoption of maintenance guidelines for historic resources	Annual Budget Process
4.3.C	Educate park staff on existing historic resources and historic interpretive themes in each park.	1	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• % of Parks staff who have completed historic and cultural resources training	Annual Budget Process
4.4	**Objective: Establish historic and cultural education programming through partnerships.**				
4.4.A	Identify partnership opportunities to include area school districts, history, historic preservation, and archaeology programs at area universities, and other heritage organizations, in collaboration with the Travis County Historical Commission.	2	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• # of active partnerships supporting historic or cultural programming	Annual Budget Process, Partner-led Funding
4.4.B	Co-create historic programming using existing organizational capacity at partner organizations, such as the Travis County Historical Commission.	2	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A)	• # of partner-led historic or cultural programs delivered in parks annually	Annual Budget Process, Partner-led Funding

Programming & Partnerships

	Programming & Partnerships Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
5.1	**Objective: Expand organizational capacity to engage in partnerships.**				
5.1.A	Hire staff to support coordination with partners on programming.	1	Leadership Team	• FTE is hired	Annual Budget Process
5.1.B	Strengthen relationships with municipalities and place-based nonprofits, especially those located and working in eastern Travis County, to improve park access, trails, and programming.	2	Leadership Team, New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of projects or programs initiated or completed with municipalities or nonprofits in eastern Travis County	Annual Budget Process
5.2	**Objective: Improve access to information and processes for reserving park spaces and organizing recreational use.**				
5.2.A	Expand the park amenity reservation website to include sports facilities and picnic shelters in addition to campsites, and integrate an online payment system.	1	Leadership Team, Operations & Maintenance	• Completion of new amenity reservation website • # of successful bookings annually	Annual Budget Process
5.2.B	Develop a user-friendly online platform, in partnership with Travis County Parks Foundation, that includes information and links to volunteer opportunities, educational and interpretive programs, and public events.	1	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• Completion of online informational platform • # of visitors to the webpage	Annual Budget Process
5.3	**Objective: Expand educational and interpretive programming through partnerships.**				
5.3.A	Work with Travis County Parks Foundation to establish nature-based educational and interpretive programming, such as nature walks, with horticulturalists, ecologists, biologists, and more.	1	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A), Land Management	• # of nature-based programs organized in Travis County Parks per year	Annual Budget Process, Partner-led Funding
5.3.B	Work with Travis County Parks Foundation to establish educational and interpretive programming for historic and cultural properties and features, including partnering with the Travis County Historical Commission.	2	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A), New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of programs about historic features of Travis County Parks per year	Annual Budget Process, Partner-led Funding
5.3.C	Plan for the future of large assets managed in partnership with other organizations, including the Reimers Ranch Observatory in partnership with Travis County Parks Foundation, the BMX track in partnership with Capital BMX, and the pool at Northeast Metropolitan Park with the YMCA.	2	Leadership Team, Planning & Development, New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• Completion of a 5 or 10 year plan for large assets managed in partnership	Annual Budget Process
5.3.D	Support partnerships between Travis County Parks Foundation, nonprofits and other organizations to offer summer camp programs within the parks.	3	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of summer camps with programming held in Travis County Parks	Annual Budget Process
5.4	**Objective: Strengthen sports and recreational programming through partnerships.**				
5.4.A	Partner with local organizations to build, maintain, and utilize park amenities, such as mountain bike trails and wildlife viewing areas.	3	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A), Operations & Maintenance	• # of new sports and recreational amenities built through partnerships	Annual Budget Process
5.4.B	Partner with local organizations to program existing park amenities, such as skate parks, the BMX track, and sports fields.	2	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of programs held at existing park amenities annually	Annual Budget Process
5.5	**Objective: Establish a volunteer stewardship program through partnerships.**				
5.5.A	Support the Travis County Parks Foundation in developing a volunteer stewardship program to assist in maintenance of parks and greenways.	1	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of hours of volunteer labor per year within Travis County Parks • # of volunteers engaged per year • # of lbs of trash or invasive species removed from parks	Annual Budget Process
5.5.B	Build a volunteer program with local historians to offer educational and interpretive programming, and to expand and centralize Parks cultural and historic data.	2	New Historical Resources FTE (See 4.1.A), New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• Establishment of a volunteer program • # educational and interpretive programs related to history in Travis County Parks	Annual Budget Process

Park Awareness

	Park Awareness Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
6.1	**Objective: Increase public awareness of Travis County Parks and their offerings.**				
6.1.A	Brand Travis County Parks as uniquely different from other local park service agencies, such as City of Austin, Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA), and Texas State Parks.	1	Leadership Team	• % of parks updated with consistent Travis County Parks branding, including signage and interpretive elements • % of updated public-facing materials	Annual Budget Process
6.1.B	Develop an integrated approach to marketing efforts, including paid, earned, and owned media. Leverage social media to reach a broader audience.	2	Leadership Team	• Completion and adoption of a Travis County Parks marketing plan • % increase in social media reach and engagement	Annual Budget Process
6.1.C	Develop a parks app that includes park maps, reservations, communications about closures, and safety alerts in partnership with the Travis County Parks Foundation.	3	Leadership Team	• Completion and implementation of a parks app • # of site users of the parks app per year	Annual Budget Process
6.1.D	Establish system-wide and branded standards for park amenities, such as benches, trash cans, and bike racks.	3	Leadership Team	• % of new or replaced amenities that meet Travis County Parks branding and design standards	Annual Budget Process
6.1.E	Partner with local schools to promote internship and employment opportunities, especially for Park Rangers and Wildland Fire programs.	2	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of interns or entry-level staff recruited through partner institutions annually	Annual Budget Process
6.2	**Objective: Work with the Travis County Parks Foundation to increase public awareness, visitorship, and appreciation of the parks.**				
6.2.A	Collaborate with the Travis County Parks Foundation to facilitate community partnerships that can provide promotional opportunities through social, news, and advertising that drive awareness for Travis County Parks.	1	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of promotional partnerships coordinated with the Travis County Parks Foundation	Annual Budget Process
6.2.B	Work with the Travis County Parks Foundation on public relations activations and promotions that could draw coverage from news media and provide content for the website and social media.	2	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of activations and promotions	Annual Budget Process
6.2.C	Coordinate with the Travis County Parks Foundation to promote events and feature parks in their outlets, including their newsletter and social media.	2	New Programming & Partnerships FTE (See 5.1.A)	• # of events in parks promoted through Travis County Parks Foundation outlets	Annual Budget Process

Public Safety

	Public Safety Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
7.1	**Objective: Provide vigilant enforcement of criminal activity and rule violations through diligent patrol.**				
7.1.A	Maintain the ability of Park Rangers to conduct regular inspections of parkland and maintain a presence through proactive patrols to deter criminal activity and rule violations.	1	Parks Police	• # of ranger patrol hours per park per week	Annual Budget Process
7.1.B	Support staff level increases, especially Park Rangers, as anticipated critical equipment is received.	3	Parks Police	• # of new Park Ranger positions filled relative to utilization of new equipment	Annual Budget Process
7.1.C	Ensure Park Rangers are able to allocate sufficient and appropriately trained personnel during peak times and high-risk situations to ensure timely assistance and enhance overall park safety.	1	Parks Police	• Average response time during peak-use periods in parks	Annual Budget Process
7.1.D	As anticipated equipment is received, ensure support to Park Rangers to expand patrols to a 24-hour schedule.	3	Parks Police	• # of parks covered by 24-hour patrols	Annual Budget Process
7.2	**Objective: Ensure an expeditious response to calls in parks, preserves, and other park properties.**				
7.2.A	Maintain the ability of Park Rangers to enforce park rules and laws through monitoring, responsive deployment, and thorough investigations of incidents and violations.	3	Parks Police	• Average response time to reported incidents and violations	Annual Budget Process
7.2.B	Implement a system-wide digital message screen program to better communicate safety messaging to park visitors throughout the system and on a park-by-park basis.	3	Parks Police, Land Management	• % of parks equipped with digital safety message screens	Annual Budget Process
7.2.C	Maintain the capability to quickly assess, prioritize, and remove hazard trees and other dangerous vegetation that pose a threat to visitors, staff, or park infrastructure.	1	Land Management	• Developed protocol for reporting hazards (reviewed and updated annually • Average time from hazard identification to mitigation or removal	Annual Budget Process
7.2.D	Respond promptly to wildland fire incidents within park boundaries, coordinating with interagency partners to ensure rapid containment and minimize impacts to public safety and natural resources.	1	Land Management	• Developed protocol for reporting incidents (reviewed and updated annually • Average response time to wildland fire incidents	Annual Budget Process
7.2.E	Conduct proactive wildland fire mitigation activities, including mechanical fuels reduction, prescribed fire, and public outreach, to reduce the likelihood and severity of future wildland fire.	1	Land Management	• # of acres treated annually through fuels reduction or prescribed fire • # of miles and acres of fire breaks maintained	Annual Budget Process
7.3	**Objective: Provide excellent training and resources for staff to successfully respond to emergencies, both within and beyond the park system.**				
7.3.A	Conduct regular licensing, certifications, and accreditations training.	1	Land Management	• % of staff with current required safety certifications • # of accredited safety training sessions conducted annually	Annual Budget Process
7.3.B	Continue regular fire safety and first aid training. Conduct joint training with partner agencies, focusing on competencies and relationship building.	2	Land Management	• # of staff completing fire safety and first aid training annually • # of joint training exercises conducted with partner agencies	Annual Budget Process
7.3.C	In coordination with Park Rangers, ensure parks staff are regularly trained in best practices related to de-escalation tactics involving park visitor and wildlife conflicts.	2	Parks Police	• % of staff completing de-escalation training annually	Annual Budget Process

	Public Safety Recommendation	Priority Level	Travis County Teams	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
7.3.D	Conduct regular emergency response training for all park staff for extreme weather events and medical emergencies. Each park has its own emergency plan and/or evacuation plan, and it should be ensured that these plans are communicated and reviewed with staff regulary.	1	Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance	• # of parks with current, documented emergency and evacuation plans	Annual Budget Process
7.3.E	Ensure Park Rangers are equipped with all necessary equipment for enhanced medical search and rescue operations. Conduct regular training in coordination with DCPE and other partners to maintain the minimum skill level.	1	Parks Police	• # of search and rescue training exercises completed annually in coordination with partners	Annual Budget Process
7.4	**Objective: Reinforce an organizational structure that proactively reduces risk to life, property, and natural resources through integrated practices that prioritize hazard mitigation, emergency preparedness, and community resilience.**				
7.4.A	Achieve adequate staffing levels to reduce fatigue and unsafe conditions.	2	Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance	• Average overtime hours per staff member per month (low is preferred)	Annual Budget Process
7.4.B	Support a culture that encourages reporting safety concerns and prioritizes safety and quick response to concerns.	2	Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance, Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance	• # of safety concerns reported and addressed annually	Annual Budget Process
7.4.C	Maintain safety protocol and equipment standards for all park staff during times of extreme weather conditions.	1	Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance	• % of staff trained on extreme weather safety equipment	Annual Budget Process
7.4.D	Ensure regular maintenance and inspection of equipment, personal protective equipment, tools, machinery, and vehicles.	2	Parks Police, Land Management, Operations & Maintenance	• # of safety or other incidents attributed to equipment failure	Annual Budget Process

Planning Area Recommendations

The following recommendations provide priorities for land acquisitions, park and greenway planning work, and park and greenway projects, for the next decade in the Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, and Southeast Planning Areas. Most land acquisitions, greenways, and large park improvements are funded by voter-approved bond funds, with smaller amenities, such as boat ramps and sports field updates, funded by the County's annual budget process.

- **Short-Term** recommendations should be implemented within **0-3 years**
- **Medium-Term** recommendations should be implemented within **4-6 years**
- **Long-Term** recommendations should be implemented within **7-10 years**

Northwest Planning Area

Northwest Planning Area Recommendation	Park Name/ Location	Timeframe	Rec. Type	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
Acquire strategic Lake Travis Properties.	N/A	**Long-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along Lake Travis	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land along the Cow Creek Corridor.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Create a Vision Plan for Comanche Trail parks, including Bob Wentz, Hippie Hollow, and Cypress Creek.	Bob Wentz Park, Hippie Hollow Park, and Cypress Creek Park	**Medium-Term**	Planning	• Completion and adoption of a Vision Plan	Annual Budget Process
Construct a community group building along with park improvements.	Arkansas Bend Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• Completion of a community group building	Funded in 2023 Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Remediate construction damage to Sandy Creek Park and renovate the park.	Sandy Creek Park	**Medium-Term**	Project	• % progress of land restored and renovated	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Invest in amenity upgrades to established Neighborhood and Community Parks.	Selma Hughes Park, Mary Quinlan Park, Fritz Hughes Park, Allen Park	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of amenity upgrades and improvements in neighborhood and community parks	Annual Budget

Northeast Planning Area

Northeast Planning Area Recommendation	Park Name/ Location	Timeframe	Rec. Type	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
Acquire strategic parkland, with location to be determined.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of new parkland	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop new regional parks in unincorporated areas experiencing high growth.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of new parkland • % of Travis County residents within a 15 minute drive to a Travis County Park	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to complete the Gilleland Creek Greenway.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to connect the future Gilleland Creek Greenway to East Metropolitan Park.	N/A	**Long-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to complete the Wilbarger Creek Greenway.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land in the Post Oak Savanna and the adjacent bluffs ecoregion.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land in the target areas (Post Oak Savanna and bluffs ecoregion)	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to create the Colorado River Trail in partnership with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the river • # of miles of connected land along the river	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop the Gilleland Creek Greenway.	Gilleland Creek Greenway	**Short-Term**	Project	• % of design of the greenway completed • % of the envisioned greenway completed • # of miles of greenway constructed	Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Annual Budget Process
Construct Gilleland Creek Greenway trails and amenities from Northeast Metropolitan Park to Ben. E. Fisher Park, including improvements to Ben E. Fisher Park.	Ben. E. Fisher Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• # of amenities constructed • % completion of improvements to Ben. E. Fisher Park	Funded in the 2023 Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Annual Budget Process
Develop Wilbarger Creek Greenway.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Project	• % of design of the greenway completed • % of the envisioned greenway completed • # of miles of greenway constructed	Voter-Approved Bond Funding, Annual Budget Process
Develop a mountain bike trail system.	Central area within the NE Planning Area	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # completion of the mountain bike trail system	Annual Budget Process
Provide or expand fishing opportunities at Webberville Park and Little Webberville Park, and locations along the planned Colorado River Trail.	"Webberville Park, Little Webberville Park"	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of new fishing opportunities	Annual Budget Process
Create non-motorized boat ramps along the Colorado River to expand access to the River.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of new non-motorized boat ramps accessing the river	Annual Budget Process
Develop and expand synthetic turf fields.	Northeast Metropolitan Park, East Metropolitan Park	**Long-Term**	Project	• % of planned synthetic turf fields constructed	Annual Budget Process
Development of a community group building and associated park improvements.	East Metropolitan Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• % completion of the community group building	Voter-Approved Bond Funding

Southwest Planning Area

Southwest Planning Area Recommendation	Park Name/ Location	Timeframe	Rec. Type	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
Acquire strategic Lake Travis Properties.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along Lake Travis	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to create the Pedernales River Corridor.	N/A	**Long-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the river • # of miles of connected land along the river	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to connect RGK Ranch Park to Reimers Ranch Park.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• % of connection made through land acquisition	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop and implement a Vision Plan for Reimers Ranch Park that incorporates the newly acquired properties and includes camping and expanded trails.	Reimers Ranch Park	**Short-Term**	Planning	• Completion and adoption of the Vision Plan	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Make park-wide improvements to Pace Bend Park, based on the Pace Bend Vision Plan.	Pace Bend Park	**Medium-Term**	Project	• % of recommendations completed from the Vision Plan • % of design and project completed	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop and implement a vision plan for RGK Ranch Park.	RGK Ranch Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• Completion and adoption of Vision Plan • % of recommendations completed from the Vision Plan • % of design and project completion	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Construct synthetic sports fields, pavilions, and walking trails.	Bee Creek Sports Complex	**Short-Term**	Project	• # of sports fields constructed • # of pavilions constructed • # of miles of walking trails constructed	Funded in the 2023 Voter-Approved Bond Funding

Southeast Planning Area

Southeast Planning Area Recommendation	Park Name/ Location	Timeframe	Rec. Type	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
Acquire strategic parkland, with location to be determined.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of new parkland • % of Travis County residents within a 15 minute drive to a Travis County Park	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Acquire land to create the Colorado River trail in collaboration with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	**Short-Term**	Acquisition	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the river • # of miles of connected land along the river	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop new Regional Parks in unincorporated areas experiencing high growth.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Acquisition, Planning	• # of acres of new parkland • % of Travis County residents within a 15 minute drive to a Travis County Park	Voter-approved Bond Funding
Develop the Onion Creek Greenway from McKinney Falls State Park to the Confluence of the Colorado River.	Onion Creek Greenway	**Short-Term**	Project	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Connect McKinney Falls State Park to the Hays County line along Onion Creek and Bluff Springs Buyout Properties in collaboration with municipal and nonprofit partners.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of acres of newly acquired land along the creek • # of miles of connected land along the creek	Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop a water play opportunity at Southeast Metropolitan Park.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• % completion of a water play opportunity	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Expand the All Abilities Playground at Southeast Metropolitan Park.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• % completion of the expansion of the playground	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding

Southeast Planning Area Recommendation	Park Name/ Location	Timeframe	Rec. Type	Tracking Metrics	Funding Sources
Provide boat access at locations along the Colorado River.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of new access points to the Colorado River	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop fishing and other recreational opportunities at locations along the Colorado River.	N/A	**Medium-Term**	Project	• # of new recreational opportunities	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop Timber Creek Park along the Onion Creek Greenway.	Timber Creek Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• % construction of park completed	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding
Develop greenway trails and amenities from McKinney Falls State Park east to Moya Park as part of the Onion Creek Greenway.	Onion Creek Greenway	**Short-Term**	Project	• % of design of the greenway completed • # of miles of greenway constructed	Funded in the 2023 Voter-approved Bond Funding
Develop synthetic sports fields.	Southeast Metropolitan Park	**Short-Term**	Project	• # of sports fields constructed	Funded in the 2023 Voter-approved Bond Funding
Develop and implement a plan for Menchaca Gardens Park.	Menchaca Gardens Park	**Short-Term**	Planning, Project	• Completion and adoption of a plan for the park • % of recommendations completed from the plan	Annual Budget Process, Voter-Approved Bond Funding

Funding Opportunities

A range of funding opportunities can support implementation of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan, including voter-approved bonds, the County's Annual Budget, parkland dedication fees, partnership-based sources, and grants.

Implementing the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan will require a coordinated approach to funding that leverages local, state, federal, and philanthropic resources over time. Successful implementation will depend on aligning projects with the most appropriate funding pathways based on project type, scale, timing, and staff capacity to manage the projects. This section outlines potential funding opportunities that may support plan implementation, including voter-approved bonds, departmental operating funds, state and federal grants, and partnerships with nonprofit and philanthropic organizations, such as the Travis County Parks Foundation.

Voter-Approved Bonds

Voter-approved bonds have historically been a primary funding mechanism for major park investments in Travis County, supporting land acquisition, park development, and large-scale capital improvements that would be difficult to fund through annual operating budgets alone. Through past bond programs, Travis County has been able to secure funding for long-term assets that expand public access to parks, trails, and natural areas while distributing costs over time. Since 1997, voters have approved six bond referendums, totaling approximately $559 million for parkland acquisition and construction of park improvements.

In the context of this Comprehensive Plan, future bond initiatives will continue to play a critical role in implementing high-cost, system-wide, or transformational projects identified in the plan. Bond funding is particularly well-suited for capital projects with long service lives, such as parkland acquisition, trail systems, major infrastructure, and facility development, and can be complemented by grants and philanthropic partnerships to maximize impact and accelerate delivery.

Annual Budget

The Parks Department's operating funds are distributed from the County's General Fund and support the day-to-day functions necessary to safely and effectively manage the Travis County Parks system, including staffing, maintenance, park operations, enforcement, and emergency response. These funds are allocated through the annual budget process, and are essential for sustaining the quality and reliability of park services once capital projects are delivered.

Within the context of this Comprehensive Plan, operating funds are critical for implementing recommendations related to staffing capacity, park ranger presence, maintenance standards, safety, and long-term stewardship. As the parks system expands through land acquisition and capital investment, corresponding increases in operating funding will be necessary to ensure that new and improved parks can be maintained at a level consistent with community expectations and County service standards.

Philanthropy & Partnerships

Philanthropy and strategic partnerships can play an important complementary role in advancing the recommendations of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan by augmenting public funding and leading programming, such as educational and recreational activities within the parks. For example, Travis County benefits from established nonprofit partners such as the Travis County Parks Foundation, which supports park investment through fundraising, partnerships, and community engagement, as well as regional partners like The Great Springs Project, which is collaborating with Travis County and other jurisdictions on the planning and development of the Colorado River Trail.

Increasing staffing capacity to engage in these partnerships will ensure that Travis County is able to fully benefit from these partnerships, both financially and programmatically.

Parkland Dedication

Parkland dedication is a regulatory funding mechanism that helps ensure new development contributes to the provision of public parkland and recreational amenities. Travis County's Chapter 82, Travis County Development Regulations, requires the dedication of parkland or payment of a fee-in-lieu of parkland from developers in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Austin and in unincorporated areas of Travis County. These dedications or fees help offset the increased demand for park facilities generated by new development. When development occurs within the City of Austin's ETJ, parkland dedication is directed to the service provider responsible for the park nearest to the development. Parkland dedication and fee-in-lieu revenues can support land acquisition and, in some cases, park improvements as long as they are accessible to the public. Since this ordinance was adopted in 2003, Travis County has collected approximately $4.67 million in fees.

Federal & State Grants

Federal and state grants represent a relatively small supplemental funding source for Travis County Parks. These funds are typically competitive, time-limited, and often require local matching funds, making them best suited for advancing specific projects or project components rather than serving as a primary or ongoing funding source. In the context of this Comprehensive Plan, federal and state grants may help support priorities such as trail development, park access, safety improvements, land acquisition, and resource conservation. While grants alone are unlikely to fully fund major capital investments, they can help leverage local dollars, accelerate implementation, and enhance the scope or quality of projects when aligned with County priorities and project readiness. The Travis County Parks Department works with the Intergovernmental Relations Office to track and apply for grants.

Prescribed burning at Reimers Ranch Park

References

Research and datasets consulted and utilized in the preparation of the Travis County Parks Comprehensive Plan.

Citations

Below are the sources used in the research prepared for this report.

Planning Area Profiles

Demographics

1. U.S. Census Bureau, "County Population Totals: 2020-2024." https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/popest/2020s-counties-total.html. Accessed 6 Feb 2025.

2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention/ Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry/ Geospatial Research, Analysis, and Services Program. CDC/ATSDR Social Vulnerability Index 2016 and 2022 Database Texas. https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/placeandhealth/svi/data_documentation_download.html. Accessed 3 Feb 2025.

3. 2024 Entertainment/Recreation Spending by Block Group, ESRI Business Analyst

Community Health

4. "Places: Local Data for Better Health." Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, www.cdc.gov/places/index.html. Accessed 7 Feb 2025.

Climate Challenges & Risk

5. Austin Future Climate: Climate Projections For the City of Austin, June 2024, available from UT-City Climate CoLab [https://texuslab.org/colab].

6. U.S. Fire Administration, "Wildfire and the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI)," https://www.usfa.fema.gov/wui/accessed 7 Feb 2025.

Ecology & Conservation

7. Bezanson, David. "Chapter 5: The Blackland Prairies," *Texasprairie.org* Accessed 10 Feb 2025, https://texasprairie.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/The-Blackland-Prairies_Bezanson_2000.pdf

8. "Texas Ecoregions." Texas Ecoregions - Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, 16 Dec. 2022, tpwd.texas.gov/education/hunter-education/online-course/wildlife-conservation/texas-ecoregions.

Geospatial Data Sources

Existing conditions mapping data was sourced in 2025 from various sources including Travis County and national, state, and city databases.

Planning Area Profiles

Parks & Greenways

Connecting the County (p. 28)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Balcones Canyonlands Preserve, City of Austin, City of Bee Cave, City of Buda, City of Lakeway, City of Lago Vista, City of Leander, City of Manor, City of Pflugerville, City of Sunset Valley, FEMA, NHD, NRPA, TPWD, Travis County, TxDOT

Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, & Southeast Planning Areas (pp. 29-32)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Balcones Canyonlands Preserve, City of Austin, City of Bee Cave, City of Buda, City of Lakeway, City of Lago Vista, City of Leander, City of Manor, City of Pflugerville, City of Sunset Valley, FEMA, NHD, NRPA, TPWD, Travis County, TxDOT

Demographics

Spending Potential (p. 34)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, CDC/ATSDR SVI 2022, NHD, Travis County, TxDOT, U.S. Census, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (2019 and 2021 Consumer Expenditure Surveys)

Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, & Southeast Planning Areas (pp. 35-38)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, NHD, Travis County, TxDOT, U.S. Census ACS 2022 5-Year

Community Health

Areas of Low Physical Activity & Social Isolation (p. 40)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, CAMPO TAZ2025, CDC, NHD, NRPA, Travis County, TxDOT

Hydrology

Hydrological Features (p. 42)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, BCCP, FEMA, NHD, NRPA, TCEQ, Travis County, TWDB, TxDOT

Climate Challenges & Risk

Wildland & Flood Risk (p. 44)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Austin Fire & Wildfire, FEMA, NHD, NRPA, Travis County, TxDOT

Ecology & Conservation

Ecoregions & Conservation (p. 48)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Balcones Canyonlands Preserve, City of Austin, City of Jonestown, City of Sunset Valley, NHD, NRPA, TPWD, Travis County, TxDOT

Vegetation Communities: Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, & Southeast Planning Areas (p. 49-52)

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, NHD, TPWD Ecological Mapping System, Travis County, TxDOT

Historic & Cultural Resources

Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, & Southeast Planning Areas (pp. 55-58)

Data on the location of Freedom Colonies and other African American resources are courtesy of the Texas Freedom Colonies Project and the Travis County Historical Commission. Data on designated historic and cultural resources are courtesy of the Texas Historical Commission's Historic Sites Atlas. The depicted alignment of the El Camino de Los Tejas Historic National Historic Trail is courtesy of the National Park Service. Due to the inherent sensitive nature of below-ground resources, archeological resources and deposits are not depicted on this map.

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive briefing and take appropriate action regarding Travis County security and information security issues.[1,4 & 6] (Commissioner Travillion & Howard)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Randy Lott, ITS Division Director, 512-854-5847
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Paul Hopingardner
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioner Travillion, Commissioner Howard
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
To be discussed in Executive Session.

Staff Recommendations:
To be discussed in Executive Session.

Issues and Opportunities:
To be discussed in Executive Session.

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
To be discussed in Executive Session.

Required Authorizations:
Jeffrey Travillion, Commissioner Precinct One
Ann Howard, Commissioner Precinct Three
Paul Hopingardner, County Executive for Technology and Operations

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Executive session review of candidates recommended for Final Interviews in the County Executive, Technology and Operation Recruitment.[1&3] (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Monica Flores-Rojo, Administrative Assoc, 512-854-1104
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: June Mighty
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioners Gómez and Travillion
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
HRMD is recruiting candidates to fill the County Executive, Technology and Operations position.

Panel interviews were held on 3/4/2026 and 3/5/2026 with the Court's previously approved candidates. HRMD will provide feedback from those interviews so the Court may select the final candidates to be interviewed by the Court on 3/24/2026. All candidate information will be provided to the court in advance of the session.

The candidate selected in the 3/24/2026 interview will be offered the position.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommend that the Court review and provide feedback on the selected candidates in Executive Session

Issues and Opportunities:
NA

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
NA

Required Authorizations:
Dr. June Mighty, Chief Human Resource Officer
Michelle Kern, Assistant HR Director

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Executive session update on Innovative Justice & Program Analysis County Executive Recruitment.[1&3] (Commissioners Travillion & Gómez)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Monica Flores-Rojo, Administrative Assoc, 512-854-1104
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: June Mighty
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Commissioners Gómez and Travillion
Press Inquiries: Hector Nieto, PIO@traviscountytx.gov or (512) 854-8740

Background/Summary of Request:
HRMD staff will also provide an update on the status of the IJPA County Executive Recruitment.

Staff Recommendations:
Staff recommend that the Court review and provide feedback on the selected candidates in Executive Session.

Issues and Opportunities:
NA

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
NA

Required Authorizations:
Dr. June Mighty, Chief Human Resource Officer
Michelle Kern, Assistant HR Director

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive legal briefing and take appropriate action on settlement offer received in *Graham Development Corporation and Moo Moo Meadows, LLC v. Travis County, Texas*; Cause No. 1:25-CV-1196-RP, in the Western District Court of Texas (Austin Division).[1] (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Elizabeth Mendez, Legal Secretary , 512-854-4529
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head: Delia Garza, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s): Hon. Andy Brown
Press Inquiries: N/A

Background/Summary of Request:
N/A

Staff Recommendations:
N/A

Issues and Opportunities:
N/A

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:
N/A

Required Authorizations:
Delia Garza, Travis County Attorney, (512) 854-9415
Leslie Dippel, Executive County Attorney, (512) 854-9841
Todd Clark, Assistant County Attorney, (512) 854-3118
Cynthia Veidt, Assistant County Attorney, (512) 854-2911
Cynthia McDonald, County Executive, TNR (512)854-9418

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive legal briefing, update, and take appropriate action regarding (1) former Tax Assessor-Collector motor vehicle division and title registration services personnel; and (2) newly adopted administrative rule amending 43 Texas Administrative Code sections 217.22, 217.26, 217.28, and 217.29 regarding motor vehicle registration requirements, 51 Tex. Reg. 1292.[1] (Judge Brown)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Leo Carneiro, Agenda Coordinator, 512-854-9229
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Receive legal briefing and take appropriate action on development impacting property located at approximately 100 N. IH-35, Austin, Texas, 78701.[1&2] (Judge Brown)
Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Consider and take appropriate action to approve Resolutions:
Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Payton Gin Apartments), Series 2026A and Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Payton Gin Apartments), Series 2026B; Approving the Form and Substance of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Instruments Necessary to Carry Out the Financing of Such Multifamily Rental Residential Development; and Containing other Provisions Relating to the Subject

Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None

Travis County Commissioners Court
Voting Session Agenda Request

Meeting Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026

Agenda Language:
Authorizing Participation in the Financing, Development and Operation of Payton Gin Apartments as ground lessor, and other related matters
(Commissioner Shea)

Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, Director, 512-854-1161
Elected/Appointed Official or Department Head:
Commissioners Court Sponsor(s):
Press Inquiries:

Background/Summary of Request:

Staff Recommendations:

Issues and Opportunities:

Fiscal Impact and Source of Funding:

Required Authorizations:

Attachments:
None